



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

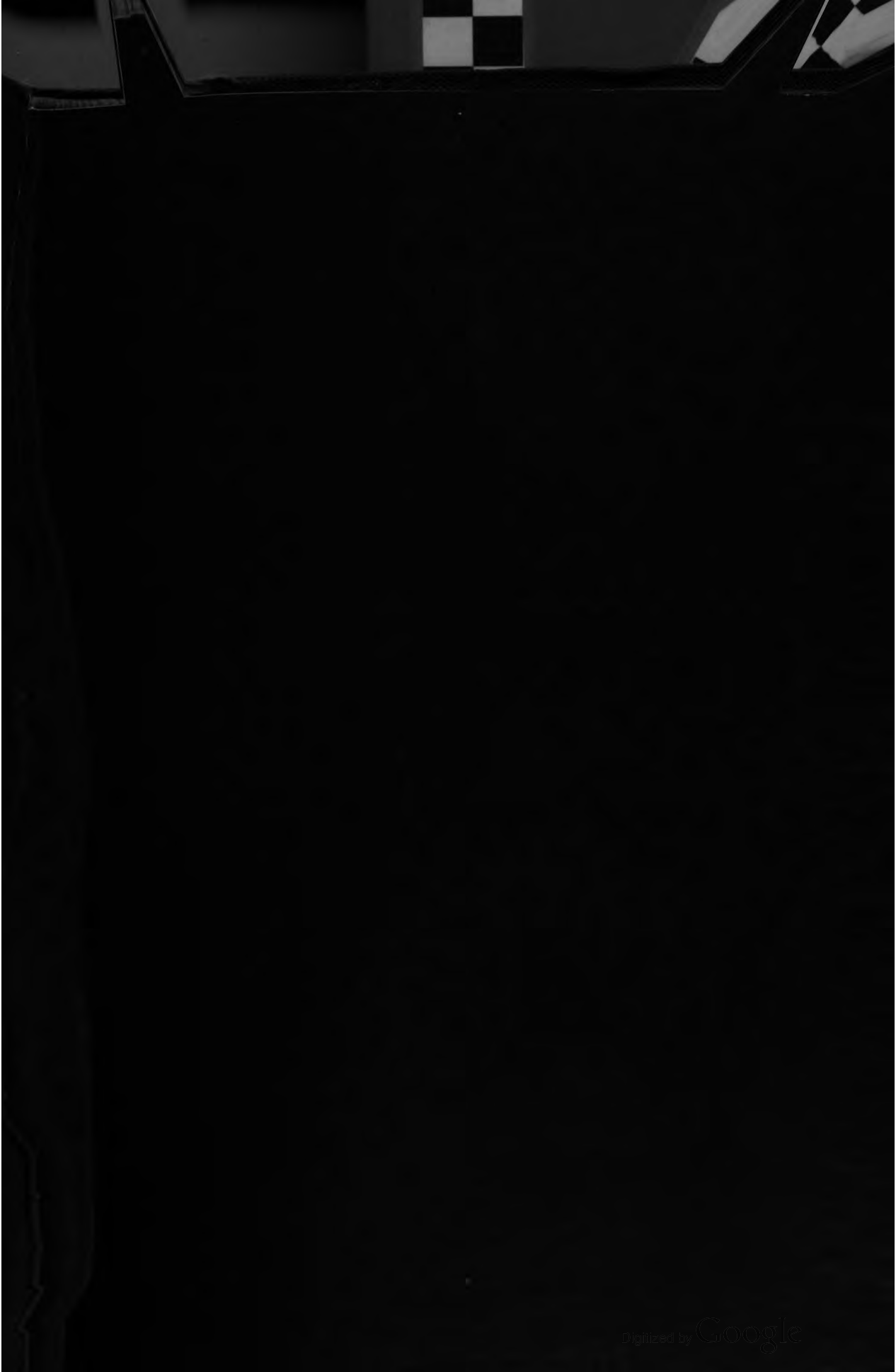
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Library
of the
University of Wisconsin



THE

American Library Annual

1915-1916

INCLUDING "LIBRARY WORK" CUMULATED; BIBLIOGRAPHIES; STATISTICS OF BOOK PRODUCTION; LISTS OF LIBRARY AND BOOKTRADE PERIODICALS AND ORGANIZATIONS; LIBRARY SUMMARIES; SELECT LISTS OF LIBRARIES; ETC.

NEW YORK
R. R. BOWKER CO.

1916

COPYRIGHT, 1916
BY
R. R. BOWKER COMPANY

THE RIDER PRESS, INC.
241 West 37th St.
New York

204620
JUL -6 1916
AI
.AM3
1915-
16

FOREWORD

This volume, the fifth successive issue of the AMERICAN LIBRARY ANNUAL, or the twenty-third by inclusion of its predecessor, the *Annual Literary Index*, has new features which should commend it to the interest and support of the library profession and other users. It is of wider scope than heretofore and the lists of general libraries, in the United States and Canada, are now supplemented by lists of libraries, of a distinctive field and purpose, *i. e.*, of "special" or business libraries, of law and medical libraries, and of libraries of normal and high schools. These will serve the especial purpose of acquainting general librarians with the best collections of specialties and of putting specialists *en rapport* with each other through more systematic knowledge of each other's respective libraries. The usual list of libraries in other countries must be presented this year with apologies that the direful circumstances of the world war make direct recent information impossible, so that this list is little changed from last year.

An entirely new feature is the summaries of the facts and statistics of leading and representative libraries. These are not only compact epitomes of annual reports, but present so wide a range of facts that each gives a conspectus or bird's-eye view of the resources and activities of such libraries. There are three-score and more of these summaries, representing especially the largest and best known libraries, but also distinctive libraries of varied size and character from the Atlantic to the Pacific coast. It has been difficult to lay down any consistent plan of selection, but inquiries were sent to a hundred or so libraries as typical, and from the greater number of these, reports have been received and digested. If this feature should lead to wider support of the ANNUAL, the scheme will be extended to the full measure of that support.

The "Index to Dates" no longer forms part of the volume, as it has been expanded, both as a periodical and in cumulation, into the publication *Information*. This publication still preserves its character as an index to dates of current events, indexing the daily and weekly press as *Poole's Index* and the *Reader's Guide* have indexed magazines. But it contains also under each subject heading a compact and readable descriptive summary of the event or fact. *Information Annual*, 1915, a volume in large octavo of 661 pages, thus presents in one alphabet a ready reference guide, a continuous cyclopædia, supplementing and completing to date other cyclopædias, which should find its way to every library reference collection.

There have been many requests that "Library Work," much extended in this volume, should be cumulated in dictionary form instead of decimal classification. The material presented in classified form in the issues of the *Library Journal* for 1915 has been thus rearranged into a single alphabet, and we trust that in this form it will be of added value and practical library use and command library support in a widening field.

The other features of the AMERICAN LIBRARY ANNUAL are much the same as in previous years. The list of booksellers and the list of private collectors, arranged now in three forms, by name, by locality, and by subject specialty, have become part of the *American Book Trade Manual*, published in 1915, and the latter list should be of especial value to libraries for the supplementing of their own special collections. The list of publishers, with the number of publications recorded from them in 1915, has, however, been retained as a feature of the present volume.

With these explanations, the AMERICAN LIBRARY ANNUAL for 1915-16 is offered to the library public in the hope that increasing support may justify increasing its comprehensiveness from year to year.

R. R. BOWKER.

CONTENTS

LIBRARY WORK, 1915	- - - - -	9-117
THE YEAR IN BOOKS	- - - - -	119-150
BIBLIOGRAPHIES RECORDED IN 1915	- - - - -	151-175
PERIODICALS—LIBRARY, BOOK-TRADE AND KINDRED	- - - - -	177-189
ORGANIZATIONS—LIBRARY, BOOK-TRADE AND KINDRED	- - - - -	191-209
DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS	- - - - -	211-247
LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN THE UNITED STATES	- - - - -	248
LIBRARY SUMMARIES	- - - - -	249-337
LIST OF GENERAL LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA	- - -	339-407
LISTS OF SPECIAL, LAW AND MEDICAL, NORMAL AND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES		
IN THE UNITED STATES	- - - - -	409-462
LEADING LIBRARIES OF THE WORLD	- - - - -	463-480

LIBRARY WORK, 1915

LIBRARY WORK, 1915

Notes of developments in all branches of library activity, cumulated from the department of Library Work in the "Library Journal" for 1915, and including summaries of important articles in all current library publications except the "Library Journal."

ACCESSION

The Democrat Printing Company of Madison, Wis., has in stock a sheet specially printed and ruled for an accession record. The sheet has columns for the date, accession number, author, title, publisher, date of edition, volumes, source, cost, and remarks, and is perforated for insertion in a loose-leaf record book. It is just wide enough to fit into an ordinary typewriter, so that all entries may be made on the machine. This enables several persons to work at accessioning a group of books at one time, one accessioning, one numbering and putting in the business information, and possibly another classifying, or doing the mechanical preparation.

A special advantage in this is the keeping of the record always uniform and neat. During vacation periods especially, when it is necessary for the work to be done by different assistants, it solves a very definite problem.

The same arguments hold good in the matter of the loose-leaf borrowers' register, which is prepared by the same firm. This record is consulted so many times a day that speed in entry and ease of handling are important. Moreover, re-registration is to be considered in connection with a borrowers' register.

Continuous re-registration requires the keeping of an old and constantly growing new list of names always at hand at the charging desk. The loose leaf plan makes it possible to avoid the handling of the entire list in a heavy book. The sheets bearing the numbers which will expire in a short time, a week perhaps, may be removed from the old binder and placed in front of the sheets on which the new numbers are being listed, separating the old from the new by a colored page. As soon as the new numbers have been given, the old pages may be filed away, or destroyed, and the next block of numbers put in their place.

The cover for these records is a post binder, with a very simple locking device. The back and corners are of leather, with cloth sides, and the size is, of course, made to fit the size of the sheets. The cost is little more than that of the same record bound in permanent form. When sheets are filled and past their immediate usefulness, they may be bound in cheap covers and stored.

See also

MARKING BOOKS
STAMPING BOOKS

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

The system of accounting in use in the Lynn (Mass.) Public Library is described in detail in the *Bulletin of Bibliography* for January, 1915. Reduced facsimiles of a statistics sheet for library account and of a seminary sheet are given.

A central bookkeeping system for the Columbia University Library has been installed. Formerly the book accounts were kept by the accessions department, and the salary, emergency and incidental accounts by the librarian's secretarial assistant. All these accounts are now to be kept by a skilled bookkeeper attached to the librarian's office. The new scheme of financial administration may be outlined as follows: (1) Allotment of all funds at the beginning of the fiscal year in accordance with the provisions of the budget, (2) a central bookkeeping system, (3) weekly reports by the bookkeeper to the office of the librarian of the balances on all funds, (4) the assistant librarian to approve no expenditures for which funds are not available as shown by these reports. The bookkeeper is responsible also for requisitioning all supplies through the university bureau of supplies, and for their receipt and distribution to library departments.

Beginning January 1, 1915, the Tacoma Public Library put into effect a system of accounting that makes it possible for the records at the Public Library and at the office of the City Controller to harmonize in every respect, each office being a definite check on the work of the other. Three difficulties have been in the way of such an arrangement heretofore. First, the fiscal year of the library and that of the city differed. Second, the classification of items in the budget made by the library differed from that of the city controller. Third, bills approved by the librarian and entered as the expenses of one month have in some cases not been paid until the following month, and consequently appeared on the records of the following month in the city controller's office. Now the fiscal year of the library has been changed to coincide with that of the city and a uniform classification of items of expense has been adopted; also the date of the library board meetings and the sending out of vouchers has

been so changed that the third difficulty is done away with.

See also

FINANCE

ACQUISITION OF MATERIAL

See

BOOK BUYING

ADMINISTRATION, Library

See also

ADVERTISING, LIBRARY

BINDING

BLIND, LIBRARY WORK FOR

BOOK SELECTION

BRANCH LIBRARIES

CARE OF BOOKS

CATALOGING

CIRCULATION

CLASSIFICATION

COLLEGE LIBRARIES—ADMINISTRATION

COPYING METHODS AND DEVICES

DEPOSIT STATIONS

FINANCE, LIBRARY

HOURS OF OPENING

INVENTORY

LIBRARIES—FOUNDING AND ORGANIZATION

LOAN DEPARTMENT

MAPS

MOVING PICTURES

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

MUSIC COLLECTIONS

PAMPHLETS — HANDLING AND PHYSICAL
TREATMENT OF

PERIODICALS—ORDERING AND CHECKING OF
PRINTING—FOR THE LIBRARY

READERS, RULES FOR

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

SCHOOL LIBRARIES

SHELF DEPARTMENT

SPECIAL LIBRARIES—ORGANIZATION AND
ADMINISTRATION

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY

SURVEYS, LIBRARY

TRAVELING LIBRARIES

Great Britain

Factors contributing to the success of a public library. James Christison. *Lib. World*, O., 1914. p. 102-108.

The aim of the public library system is to furnish good reading to every person in the country. The library reaches out to all classes, and the modern librarian must be a scholar, a business man, a teacher, and an organizer and director. Of the many factors contributing to a library's success, open shelves may be placed in the forefront, and in this connection may be emphasized the value of the personal guidance which the librarian may give the reader.

Another factor is closer co-operation with the schools. America was the first to see the importance of linking the library with the

school, and England has followed her lead in establishing co-operation along well-defined lines between teachers and librarians. In Scotland this phase of library development has been greatly retarded through lack of funds. Just as in a university the library is the most potent instrument in the development of education, so the public library should be made the central feature, the focussing point, of the public schools.

The public library should develop its usefulness further by extending its privileges to the rural districts, making the burgh libraries already existing in Scotland the distributing agency for books for the surrounding parishes.

Where a hall forms part of the library building, that also may be made a valuable agent in increasing the usefulness of the institution, both as an art center and as a lecture bureau. The good will and co-operation of the local press is invaluable, and many other methods of publicity (lists, bulletins, birthday notices, etc.) will suggest themselves.

There is a limit, however, to the work the library may do for the promotion of intellectual life and general culture, unless there is a correspondingly intelligent demand on the side of the community. Co-operation between library and school is being developed, but increased co-operation between the church and library is needed. The minister has had special privileges for his own culture, and has peculiar opportunities for recommending books, guiding literary taste, and directly increasing the use of the library.

Some British libraries: is there need of administrative reform? R. A. Peddie. *Lib. World*, D., 1914. p. 162-165.

The writer finds three classes of libraries in need of reform—those which are derelict or in a moribund condition, those which are hide-bound by tradition, and those which are only partially active. The first class includes all libraries having great accumulations of books that for varying reasons are not available for use. In the second class the library staff is often highly educated, but lacking in knowledge of practical librarianship, and the work is carried on under antiquated methods. The third class suffers from the tradition that anyone can become a full-fledged librarian without training, as many government libraries bear witness. Too many libraries are officered by men who learn their profession after appointment. Such a man generally holds aloof from the Library Association and the benefit he might derive therefrom, and his staff follow his example. This disregard of the professional organization by the head librarian often results in the making of appointments to the staff without regard for professional acquirements.

Progression from the small library to the larger one is comparatively rare, either for assistants or chiefs, since methods differ so widely in the two. The Library Association might do much to correct this condition, and the public should be educated to realize the superiority of a trained staff over an untrained one.

Some features of recent library practice in Great Britain. Henry Bond. *Lib. Assn. Record*, Je., 1915. p. 227-243.

A revision of a paper read in St. Louis in 1904. In this paper "recent" covers the period since 1897, and "library practice" excludes all extension work, the material being grouped under six heads.

Selection of books. Librarians now try to select, not collect, books, the basic consideration being merit and utility as opposed to mere popularity. Book selection is improving, and many libraries are now questioning the value of the news-room, and whether its funds might not better be used for the purchase of more and better books. The former lack of aids to selection is being remedied and there are now several helpful "Guides," the best being the A. L. A. publications, despite their special fulness on American topics. The Library Association issued select lists in 1906, 1907, and 1908, and has recently revived in the *Record* the "Best books of the month."

Classification. Development of systematic classification has not been very great except in reference libraries, and there are still some of these unclassified. The Dewey system has been more generally adopted than any other, and its extension by the Institut International de Bibliographie is invaluable in specialized libraries. The Cutter and Brown classifications also are used in a number of libraries. The use of the indicator is still in favor with the majority of librarians, however, and where this is found classification suffers.

Cataloging. The revival of the classified catalog, often in the form of class lists, and the introduction of annotations are noteworthy points, though half the new catalogs are still in dictionary form. The combined catalog of all the libraries in a district has been attempted in some quarters, but the experiment has been confined to the card form, cost of printing being prohibitive. In the matter of annotation there is a sharp division of opinion whether the note should be critical or not, and the conclusion is reached that evaluation should be included, but made subservient to the descriptive portion.

Distribution of books. The most popular method of issue is by the indicator, or else one of the more primitive methods, with

ledgers and the like. The open access system has made great progress in many smaller libraries and branches and in reference libraries, but it is still regarded with suspicion by many people, both librarians and public.

Privileges to readers. Restrictions to enrolment of borrowers have been removed or lessened. Fines have been reduced or abolished. The practice of charging a penny or more for application form or borrower's card has been done away. Additional cards are issued for non-fiction, music, etc., and for the use of students and teachers.

Bulletins. The most widespread development has been in the issue of bulletins by libraries. These are now very generally published by libraries, either monthly or quarterly, and have been welcomed by reader and librarian alike. They print news of the libraries and sometimes class lists, replacing the catalogs, and their issue usually gives a library a fresh lease of life, touching the life of the public at many new points.

ADVERTISING, Library

A card which was used at Rochester, N. Y., in a house to house canvass to call the people's attention to a branch library in their neighborhood, read thus:

"Are you a member? No secret society has smaller dues or larger advantages than the public library in your midst. Five thousand two hundred and twenty-nine interesting books are there, books for old and young. Books on all subjects and entirely free to every one. Open 2 to 9 p. m. daily, including Sundays and holidays. Drop in at 149 Cady street, where all are made welcome. Genesee branch, Rochester Public Library."

See also

BLOTTERS

BOOK LISTS—CO-OPERATIVE

BOOK MARKS

EXHIBITS, LIBRARY

EXHIBITS OF LIBRARY WORK

EXTENSION WORK, LIBRARY

MOVING PICTURE THEATERS—CO-OPERATION FROM

MOVING PICTURES

WINDOW DISPLAYS

AGRICULTURAL TRAIN EXHIBITS

Through the courtesy of the Minnesota State Agricultural School, during 1912-14, library exhibits were made on three of the trains equipped by the Extension Division. November 5-20, 1912, a tour was made on the Soo lines over the northern part of the state. Two-hour stops were made at forty-five towns. Four or five ten-minute talks were given in the different cars before the train was opened for inspection. A juvenile library

was placed in the children's car, a library on domestic science and hygiene in the woman's car and a farmers' library in the car containing farm crops. By special arrangement the school children of the town visited the train to view the exhibits and hear the lectures.

The result of this trip was most satisfactory. Of the forty-five towns visited, seven already had traveling libraries, twenty-five libraries were placed at stations along the route and ten more at adjoining towns. In some instances more than one library was placed at the same shipping point, but serving totally different communities. According to this count a total of forty-seven stations were added to the traveling library map.

In April, 1913, a ten days' tour over various railways covered the Iron Range country in St. Louis county. Thirty-two stops were made and it was estimated that 21,160 persons visited the train. Twelve new stations were opened. Returns from this trip were not so advantageous owing to the fact that the towns visited were larger and eight of them had public libraries, one of which was active in county extension work.

A third traveling library exhibit was placed on an agricultural train which toured the northwestern portion of the state in June, 1913. The two-hour stops were abandoned and the experiment of devoting a half day to each town was tried with far greater satisfaction. Twenty-three places were visited; three of the towns had traveling libraries or public libraries and seventeen new stations were opened. The librarian accompanied the exhibit and at each town talks were given in the children's and woman's car.

ANALYTICALS

Subject analytical cataloguing. W. George Fry. *Lib. World*, Ag., 1915. p. 36-41.

A plea for the closer analytical cataloguing of books, especially in the small and medium-sized libraries, where it often happens that the only material on many subjects is hidden away in books of collected short articles, proceedings of societies, etc. Sample cards are included, showing what such analytical work will reveal in unexpected places.

ANNOTATION

On making readers of the public. *Librarian*, Ag., 1914. p. 6-9.

While the classified catalog was a big step toward bringing books and borrowers together, by revealing the characters of the books, its formal nature has raised barriers, in many cases, to its free use. The annotation, which might be helpful, is often undeveloped because of the library's limited income, and where used it generally fails to express any opinion of the real value of the book. So also

the free lecture, the library reading circle, the book-list, have all been tried, but they fail to reach the great mass of borrowers.

Why shouldn't the librarian be the mutual friend to introduce the borrower to the book, by making his catalog more human? The suggested form of catalog entry may savor of the methods of the bookseller rather than the librarian, but if it will sell books it should be equally successful in lending them.

Old Style

Education

Commercial self-educator (Pitman's). 2 vols. 1914.

New Style

Pitman's new "Commercial self-educator" (F614 and F615) is a mine of invaluable, almost essential, knowledge for the man in business, either for himself or others. Most commercial education is obtained after school years.

The Cleveland Public Library has taken duplicate copies of the list of Italian helps published by the Immigrant Publication Society, and has cut them up, pasting the annotations about the books into the front of the books themselves. The principal purpose in doing this is to help the library assistants, who do not read Italian, to some knowledge of the contents of the books; but it is hoped it will also be somewhat useful to the Italian readers themselves, especially as they begin reading English. The same practice has also been adopted by the Public Library at Mount Vernon, N. Y., to the mutual advantage of librarian and reader.

Ways of conveying the character of a book to patrons and custodians of traveling libraries are listed as follows in *Public Libraries*: The pasting of annotations on the doors of traveling library boxes; bookmarks; pasted slips in the front of books; hanging in a conspicuous place posters containing the paper covers which come with new books; annotations sent to the newspaper in a place to which a traveling library is to go.

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, Library and Bibliographical

In an editorial in the *Library Association Record* for June Mr. W. C. Berwick Sayers calls attention to the need of some center in London where provincial librarians, as well as those living in London, may make business appointments, receive guests, etc. The *Record* then suggests that a Library Association Club might be formed and suitable quarters provided for it in connection with the Association headquarters. A couple of rooms would be sufficient for the beginning, and the club might be made a branch of the general association by admitting to its membership all persons qualified for any grade of the association membership. A guinea is suggested

for the entrance fee and a half guinea annually for membership.

See also

ENTERTAINMENTS, LIBRARY
STAFF MEETINGS

ATLASES

See

MAPS AND ATLASES

BEQUESTS

See

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography and its relation to social work. Frederick W. Jenkins. (In *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*. Vol. 8, nos. 1-2. 1914. p. 43-50.)

In many cases, bibliography making has become a fad rather than a serious and careful study, and the duplication of efforts by different libraries would be amusing if it were not so wasteful. Since, however, there seemed to be little bibliographical material available on the subjects of charity, philanthropy and social problems, the New York School of Philanthropy was compelled to enter the field. Results have verified the belief that there was need for such bibliographies, for commissions and associations in all parts of this country have used them in large numbers, and requests for the bulletin have been received from large cities all over the world.

The School of Philanthropy is primarily a professional training school for civic and social work, and in addition to its regular staff of fourteen lecturers and teachers, over seventy-five special lectures are given annually by experts. The library of the school contains about 10,000 volumes and 15,000 pamphlets, and is the largest library in America devoted exclusively to applied sociology. Its resources include general books, serial publications, and two hundred and fifty periodicals which are regularly received and promptly indexed.

The bibliographies of the school never contain a list of all the books the library owns on a given subject, but a carefully selected list (usually 50 or 60 titles) of the really important books and pamphlets and magazine articles on the subject covered. Every bulletin before being printed is submitted to an expert on that subject. Annotations are brief or omitted altogether—on the theory that a really valuable book needs little comment. Occasional signed comments by authorities are, however, used.

BINDING

Book binding. Elizabeth P. Gray. *Bull. of the Medical L. Assn., O.*, 1915. p. 26-32.

American binding has improved artistically, but few modern books have bindings that will long sustain the use given them in a lending

library. Not only is the binding of novels cheapened to the last degree, but likewise books of reference of permanent value.

The first and fundamental condition for good forwarding is the choice of good paper and this is beyond the control of the binder. In modern paper the fibre is drawn in one direction, making it stronger in one direction than the other. Experience in rebinding shows that it is better to have the fibre running up and down the page, as it gives greater tensile strength in sewing and is more pliable.

Specifications blindly followed are quite as likely to result in harm as benefit, for binding to be successful must be adapted to the quality of paper, and each book is a new problem. The first cost of labor and material is not the place for economy, and the method that will ensure the longest service without further attention is the cheapest.

Since July 1, 1912, the Public Library in Washington has had its own binding plant, and although the character of the binding service previously rendered had been satisfactory, it has been found an economy to do the binding in the library. The binding fund amounts to \$4500 and under Miss Gray's supervision the output for the year will amount to over 9000 volumes bound, besides reinforcing magazines for circulation, gilding call numbers on publishers' bindings, repairing, etc.

Answering the question whether it pays a library to own its own bindery, Miss Gray says:

"There are many questions that enter into such a decision. The size of the library is an unsatisfactory guide, for a much smaller collection in more active use would require more attention. It is certainly not a practical proposition unless there is sufficient work to employ a number of skilled people, all the time. A binding plant in your own building has many advantages. No time is lost in packing and shipment, the books are where they can be had if any really important need arises, and are often bound and returned to use in a few days. All parts of the work are under your own supervision and experiments are always going forward to overcome some difficulty that has come to light in the finished work. The greater flexibility in all ways is a decided asset. We are asked if it would not be practical for a library without a bindery to equip itself with tools for finishing so that it would be able to have a regular assistant assigned to gild the publishers' bindings with call numbers instead of marking with ink or using labels. The expense of equipment for so limited a field of work we believe would be rather out of proportion, and unless the assistant had special training and much practice would meet with many discouragements. Different leathers and cloths

require different degrees of heat, what would burn one surface would not be sufficient to fix the gold on another, and the condition of the atmosphere from day to day has to be taken into consideration."

The article closes with some comments on the different kinds of leather as well as the buckram in most common use. The Washington Library puts its pamphlets into covers of red rope paper, and where possible pastes the original paper cover on the outside.

High school students do the magazine binding needed by the McPherson (Kan.) Public Library. Last year the class bound 70 volumes for the library. The equipment and material is furnished by the library, and the work is done under the direction of the high school instructor in printing and binding. It is believed that this is the only example in Kansas of this helpful sort of community co-operation.

See also
END-PAPERS
PASTE

BIOGRAPHY, Library

See

GUILD, REUBEN ALDRIDGE
JAMES, HANNAH PACKARD
LEIBNITZ, GOTTFRIED WILHELM
MC CARTHY, CHARLES
WHITNEY, JAMES LYMAN

BLIND, Library Work for

The Public Library in Lynn, Mass., has a collection of books for the blind, cared for by a librarian, Miss Jennie Bubier, who is herself blind. It was started in 1903 by the late Representative Elihu Hayes. He had been preparing a paper on the public library and it suddenly struck him that there was a literature for the blind which would be appreciated by residents of Lynn. A number of women assisted in forming the first organization, which bought about 200 books, and Miss Bubier was procured to take charge. Besides the books, the plans of the original organization included readings for the blind. Two years after its founding, the work was made a part of the public library, and Miss Bubier was retained to work for the city. She reads all six kinds of raised type, and has taught many others to read with their fingers. Monday, Wednesday and Saturday afternoons from 2 to 5 o'clock are meeting days for the blind. Monday and Wednesday are reading days. The ladies of the Universalist Church supply a reader once a week, and Miss Bubier gets some friend for another time. The third day they have for reading by themselves. Not many books have been added to the original collection, as it is found cheaper and more

practicable, since the franking privilege has been extended to books for the blind, to borrow books from Perkins Institute, the New York Public Library, and the Library of Congress.

BLOTTERS

The Newark Public Library has been issuing a series of blotters this year, each bearing one of the librarian's characteristic epigrammatic utterances, many times supplemented by a short list of books. For instance, the first one reads:

THE BENEFICENCE OF NOVELS

Did you ever notice how kindly you feel toward the person who has read and enjoyed the novel you have read and enjoyed?

Perhaps if you read all the novels you would feel kindly toward everybody.

Try it.

Then follows a baker's dozen of first-rate stories.

Another one has a list of books on the questions of the day, introduced with the sentence, "Reading is often better than hearing: it is listening, not talking, that has done the world so much harm."

A list on hypnotism and mental suggestion is introduced thus:

MIND ACTING ON MIND

Do you believe that one person can influence another person by just willing that other shall think or feel or act in a certain way, or shall be conscious of a certain thing? Some do. I don't.

Here are a few books on both sides of this belief.

The appeal the library makes to all classes and the resources on which it can draw in serving them is shown in blotter no. 3.

A READER'S GUIDE

Each day the Library is able to direct

The Worker
The Thinker
The Expert
The Novice
The Inquirer
The Investigator
The Home-maker
The Wage-earner

Their questions are answered from 250,000 Books, 20,000 Periodicals, 55,000 Clippings and Pamphlets, 7,000 Maps and 500,000 Pictures.

Free Public Library, Newark, N. J.
1915

BOARDS, Library

See

TRUSTEES

BOOK BUYING

A few suggestions for stretching a small book fund. Julia A. Robinson. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, N., 1914. p. 237-238.

1. By use of periodical literature. 2. By watching government publications and securing useful bulletins at little or no cost. 3. By subscribing for industrial and scientific magazines instead of buying books on these subjects. 4. By borrowing books freely from the Library Commission. 5. By a knowledge of the books already in the library. 6. By noting the books that stand unused on the shelves and trying by circulating them to decrease the de-

mand for new books. 7. By considering carefully what books must be bought at once, and seeing how many can be obtained later to better advantage. 8. By buying only what books the community needs, and not attempting to keep up a well-rounded collection. 9. By not buying too many sets. 10-13. By not buying fine or expensive new editions, by buying library bindings for books most used, and by buying the Everyman and similar editions when possible. 14-15. By never buying from subscription agents, and not allowing a book-dealer to select books for the library. 16. By not depending on trade notices for information concerning books. 17. By buying no book without consideration and full knowledge of its literary and moral character.

See also

BOOK SELECTION
PRICES OF BOOKS

BOOK DELIVERY

See

DELIVERY OF BOOKS

BOOK EXHIBITS

To supplement the use of lectures, catalogs, press notices, etc., for making known to the public the resources of the libraries in Bristol, England, the exhibition cases in the Reference Library have been regularly used for the display of books. Various sections of the library are taken in turn, and specially selected books are placed there to illustrate the subject in hand. In this way the contents of the library are brought prominently into notice. The following subjects have been dealt with: Fine arts; industrial science; general history, including facsimiles of ancient documents; works illustrating costume; botany and gardening; engineering and motor power; building construction and allied trades; rare books, pamphlets, etc., relating to the history and antiquity of Bristol, forming parts of the city local collection; illustrations of the great English poets and dramatists; Shakespeariana, Chattertoniana, etc. Previous exhibits have included a collection of early printed and rare editions of the Holy Bible; Babylonian antiquities; poets and poetry; Greek literature; book-bindings; recent developments in aeronautics; choice gifts of Bristol benefactors; and examples of incunabula and early printed books.

"In addition to the use generally made of exhibit cases in a library, as for displays of rare books, manuscripts, pictures, collections of coins, etc.," writes the librarian at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., "we have found it profitable to place books of general current interest in these cases from time to time. For instance, we have just had an exhibit of the Home University Library. These books, as is well known, are on a wide variety of subjects, are

timely, readable and of a size that is not too formidable for the average reader. The books at once attracted attention, and were examined by many interested; and, as our notice concerning them stated that they were to be loaned, it resulted in many of the volumes being taken. There are many other collections or series of books which we believe may profitably be brought to the attention of readers in this way, such as "Stories of the Nations," "Masterpieces in Color," "Highways and Byways Series," "Little Pilgrimages," "Our European Neighbors," "Medieval Towns," etc. The mere fact of grouping the books and making a special exhibit centres attention on them."

—Of New Books

"A new system has been employed in this room which has been most satisfactory to patrons," says a paragraph on the open-shelf room in the report of the Minneapolis Public Library. "All new books, except those of a heavy or technical nature, have been taken directly from the catalog room to the open shelf. New books are thus immediately advertised without necessity of catalogs or finding lists. This means that the shelves are freshened almost daily with new material. There are always some special collections to interest readers, such as modern plays, cheerful books, books for special days or subjects of local significance. A collection of intermediate books also has been shelved there as a help to the boy or girl who feels too advanced to go to the children's room, but who feels lost among the adult collection."

BOOK LISTS

One way in which the reference library of the Boston Women's Educational and Industrial Union extends its services beyond those who come in direct contact with it as visitors, is through the preparing of popular reading lists on subjects relating to women's work and interests and sending them to schools, vocational counselors and women's organizations. Lists recently prepared include "Salesmanship," "Women in business proprietorship," "Opportunities for women in library work," and "Some popular books on business for women."

Many of the lists relate to occupations for women or vocational education and guidance. Individual copies are sent to organizations free on application. Where a number of copies are desired a nominal charge is made to cover clerical work. Among the lists available are "Vocational guidance," "Salaries of college men and women," "Legislation affecting women and children," "Vocations for girls," "Vocations for trained women," "Reading for high school girls," as well as separate

references on more than 20 different occupations for women.

The library is a special collection devoted to women's work and interests and has considerable pamphlet and manuscript material which is not brought together elsewhere and is valuable to the student and investigator. It is open to the public and reference service is offered without charge. The hours are 9 to 5 on week-days, including Saturday.

A number of municipal public libraries have issued "Better babies" leaflets listing books on the care of infants that are available for mothers. It has been noted that in sending out these leaflets the libraries have in some cases used the lists of births published in newspapers, indicating little or no co-operation between the library and the health office. The Public Library of the District of Columbia has put into operation a plan for accomplishing the desired object that seems to possess certain advantages over other plans, so far as noted.

The library and the local health department have long maintained the closest co-operation. Not long since, the librarian proposed to the health officer to issue a leaflet similar to those in use elsewhere and asked that it be mailed with the notices regularly sent by the health department to the mother of every infant whose birth was reported. The health officer proposed as an alternative that the paragraphs offering library books on the care of babies be incorporated in a new edition just issued of the 8-page pamphlet, "How to keep your baby well," issued by the health department for several years and regularly sent to each mother. The following are the paragraphs about library books:

Books that Mothers Ought to Know

"Every young mother will do well to become familiar with some of the best books on the care of infants. The best books are not intended to take the place of medical advice in cases of sickness. But they give information which every mother ought to have concerning the proper care of the baby when in good health, and concerning symptoms which indicate that a doctor should be consulted.

"At the Public Library of the District of Columbia is a large number of books of this kind. The library has a great many copies of the best of these, including the following:

Griffith. Care of the baby.
Hogan. How to feed children.
Holt. Care and feeding of children.
MacCarthy. Hygiene of mother and child.
Tweddell. Mother's guide.
Winter. Feeding of infants.

"Every resident of the District of Columbia is entitled, on proper identification, to borrow

books from the library, which is situated at 8th and K streets, northwest. If you are not a borrower, you can obtain cards by making application there. If your name, or your husband's name, is not in the directory, present as identification the official notice of the registration of the birth of your child, sent you from the Health Office. Books may be borrowed entirely free of charge.

"The Children's Bureau, of the United States Department of Labor, has issued a series of pamphlets on 'The care of children,' including (1) Prenatal care, and (2) Infant care. The library has copies of these pamphlets to loan to mothers. Or any mother can secure a copy of either pamphlet, without charge, by writing a post card to: Chief, Children's Bureau, Department of Labor, Washington, D. C."

The special advantages of this plan are that the suggestions go without fail to every mother on the birth of her child, at no cost to the library for printing or postage, and that they go with the authority of the health officer, whose advice on the care of babies is recognized as carrying superior weight to that of the librarian.

See also

CATALOGS

CHILDREN'S READING—LISTS OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

—Co-operative

"Co-operative relations of the Washington (D. C.) Public Library with publishers" said Mr. Bowerman before the League of Library Commissions, "have been confined to instances where I have got books and original illustrations from them for use in Christmas and other special exhibits and when I have got publishers' book lists in quantities for distribution. It has long been my custom whenever a good publisher's list came to my desk—some series, some subject list, etc., to ask for several hundred copies for distribution. I have either asked that it be imprinted: 'These books are in the Washington Public Library' or I have had them stamped with a rubber stamp: 'Most of these books are in the Washington Public Library.' I have distributed hundreds of different lists of this sort. In trying to find samples to bring with me about all I could find were some that had been mounted on scrap sheets in 1905 and 1906. This shows that this is not a new thing with me; it also shows that all such lists are eagerly picked up and that I should ask publishers to supply us with larger editions than I have been doing.

"My co-operative relations with booksellers have included the issuing jointly of Christmas lists—the books being on exhibition at the library and on sale at the bookstores. In one case part of the edition of the catalog was is-

sued with the library's imprint but with references to the co-operating booksellers; other parts of the edition were issued by the bookstores with their own imprint. Prices were furnished by the booksellers. Prices were also furnished by the booksellers for our little list of 'Books for a child's library' which we distribute the year round."

A selected list of books on flowers and gardens to be found in the Enoch Pratt Free Library of Baltimore, Md., has been compiled by the library and issued by J. Bolgiano & Sons, a long-established seed store in that city. The books are classified under the headings "Gardens and garden designs," "Gardens of various countries," "The pleasures of a garden," "Children's and school gardens," and "Miscellaneous garden topics." The library call number is given for each one of the 160 books mentioned. The list is printed on three pages of an 8½ x 11 inch folder, and on the fourth page is the seed store advertisement. Cuts of various flowers are used in the upper corners of each page. The lists are distributed from the library and from a number of business firms in the city.

BOOK MARKS

The bookmark list continues to be in favor. The Public Library at South Bend, Ind., has made use of it for more than a year. Some of the lists it has issued have been printed on tinted cover papers, about 3x7 inches, each containing about a dozen titles of books on the opera, on schools and teaching, philosophy, child problems, or essays and biographies. Other folded lists, 3x16 inches when opened, contained fifty or more references to books on municipal problems, artistic crafts and architecture, books for the business man, and books providing for "travel at home."

BOOK PRICES

See

PRICES OF BOOKS

BOOK SELECTION

The possibilities of the library. W. Dawson Johnston. Paper read before the National Council of Teachers of English, Chicago, Nov. 28.

The public library is the most democratic of all institutions. It has unrivalled opportunities to form public opinion and to inform it, and will have still larger opportunities as its educational possibilities are recognized and the co-operation of other educational agencies is secured. This is particularly true in the smaller cities and towns where the library cannot afford to employ a staff of specialists, and schools and other organizations cannot afford to institute libraries of their own.

In no respect is library administration today weaker than in the selection of books and in no direction is it more in need of assistance from teachers and others. Instead of leaving the reviewing of books to benevolent journalists and the selection of books for the public library to librarians too amiable to deny any request, particularly any request suggested by the reading of local newspaper reviews, there should be a board of censors in every community, made up of those most interested in literature and science, a board independent of Grub street.

The duties of the teacher, and particularly of the teacher of English literature, are no longer confined to the walls of the classroom and the few years of the school course; they extend also to the home, to all societies interested in literature, and to that great company whose sole study is the newspaper.

The Public Library of the District of Columbia invites its readers to suggest the titles of books which the library does not own but which the readers believe would be desirable additions to the library's resources. It frequently happens, however, that for one reason or another it is impossible to provide the book requested, and in that case a letter explaining the failure of the library to comply with the request is sent to the reader. The following general letter has been in use for some time with satisfactory results, and its use is to be continued:

Dear —:

You recently requested that the Public Library purchase the book..... You are informed that it has been found impracticable to comply at present because it falls in the class marked (*) below. Readers are invited to recommend books for purchase; the library always strives to furnish any book requested, as far as its very inadequate book funds will permit, and so far as it comes within the scope deemed proper for this library. Certain limitations recognized in our purchases of books are noted below.

Very respectfully yours,

GEORGE T. BOWERMAN, Librarian.

1. Expensive books; they may sometimes be secured at reduced prices by waiting. We shall probably purchase the book requested later at second hand.
2. Books inferior in literary merit, of low moral tone, or poorly printed, etc.
3. Books too highly specialized and therefore of too limited demand.
4. Town and county histories and genealogies. (The Library of Congress procures these expensive books.)
5. Rare and early printed books. (More appropriate to the Library of Congress.)
6. Reported out-of-print and not obtainable.
7. Title not identified; please give fuller details.

Where fiction only has been asked for, this general letter is to be replaced by the following, which explains in some detail the principles which guide the library in its choice of novels:

Dear —:

You recently requested the Public Library to purchase the book of fiction entitled.....

After careful consideration it has been decided that the Library is not justified in complying with the request. In notifying you of this decision it is appropriate to state briefly the principles and practice of the Library in selecting books of fiction for purchase.

Each year many new novels are published of which the Library, with its meager book fund, can add only a limited number of new titles to its collection; for it must keep replacing the best of the older fiction and it must buy an increasing number of books in other classes of literature. The public therefore expects an educational institution like this to select its fiction with great care and to buy only such novels as have some literary merit. In making its decisions the Library relies in part on the American Library Association Booklist and on the literary reviews of recognized standing (not including the daily newspapers) but more especially on the personal reading or examination of the books themselves. The Library is not ordinarily justified in buying novels published one or more years ago unless they have more than usual literary merit. It strives never to buy books of fiction that are inferior in literary merit, of low moral tone, or that are poorly printed.

We also believe that we are not ordinarily justified in buying short stories disguised as full length novels: when published in separate volumes they are usually padded out unduly with thick paper, wide margins and big type.

The book in question seems in certain respects to fall outside the standards or limitations recognized as appropriate. The Library regrets to report this adverse decision for it desires to furnish any book requested, so far as its very inadequate book fund will permit and so far as the book comes within the scope of the Library.

Very respectfully yours,

GEORGE F. BOWERMAN, *Librarian*.

See also

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY—GREAT BRITAIN
ANNOTATION
BUSINESS LIBRARIES
BIBLIOGRAPHY
CENSORSHIP
CHILDREN'S READING—SELECTION OF
COLLEGE LIBRARIES—SELECTION OF BOOKS
AND MATERIAL FOR
FICTION
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, BOOKS IN—SELECTION
OF
PERIODICALS—SELECTION OF
PREFERENCE RECORDS
REFERENCE BOOKS—SELECTION OF

BOOK STACKS

See

STACKS, BOOK

BOOKS, Shelving of

See

SHELF DEPARTMENT

BOOKSELLERS AND BOOKSELLING

See

BOOK BUYING
BOOK LISTS—CO-OPERATIVE
PRICES OF BOOKS
PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING

BORROWERS

See also

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY—IN GREAT
BRITAIN
LOAN DEPARTMENT
READERS, RULES FOR

—Cards

The special card formerly issued in emergencies by the St. Louis Public Library, to readers who had forgotten their reader's cards, has been abolished. The system caused confusion in keeping records and encouraged readers to disuse their own cards. Books are now charged directly to the reader's name and address, whenever the case is an urgent one. The arrangement has proved very satisfactory.

—Cards—For Children

In the children's room of the Memorial Square branch of the Springfield (Mass.) Public Library, one of the little problems has been how to teach the children proper care of the library card. The tots would take home a brand new blue library card with their first book, and when the card was returned for a new book a week later the original color of the card would often be concealed with disgusting thoroughness. To do away with this abuse the library offered to present a small mounted picture to all the children handing in a card completely filled out with numbers and in first-class condition. These cards immediately became the basis for competition and are highly prized. The scheme works two ways, resulting in more reading and in better care of the cards at home.

A slight change has been made by the Los Angeles Public Library in the rule governing the guarantee required on children's applications. Either of the child's parents is now accepted as guarantor, when an additional name is given as reference, though the parent be neither taxpayer nor card-holder. For the first six months of the year a record was kept of the registration of children under fourteen, and it was found that 2,805 cards were issued, limited to use in the juvenile departments of the main library and branches.

—Non-resident

An announcement in the *Reader's Index*, the bi-monthly publication of the Croydon (Eng.) Public Libraries, says that through the courtesy of the Library Committee at Brighton, and of the Director, Mr. H. D. Roberts, an arrangement has been made whereby readers on the list of borrowers of the Croydon Public Libraries may, while on holiday at Brighton, whether for a short or long period, and at any time of the year, borrow books from the Lending Library there, without charge and without the trouble and delay of obtaining a local guarantee. To obtain this privilege the reader must sign a form to be obtained on application at any of the Croydon Libraries. This form, when signed by the chief librarian of Croydon or his representative, must be given in at Brighton, and on the applicant again signing at the Brighton Library, a bor-

rower's card will be immediately issued to him or her, on which books may be borrowed freely during the duration of the stay.

BOYS' BOOKS

See

CHILDREN'S READING—LISTS OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

BRANCH LIBRARIES

See also

DEPOSIT STATIONS

—In Schools

Public library in the school—town service and school service. Henry A. Gilruth. *Minn. P. L. Comm. L. Notes and News*, Mr., 1915. p. 160-161.

Mr. Gilruth is superintendent of schools in Nashwauk, Minn., and here gives a report on the consolidation of the public and school libraries in his district. In the main school building of each town a library room is provided. In their co-operative plan the school provides and furnishes this room and supplies heat, light, janitor service, and salary of librarian. The village pays for the books and magazines (foreign as well as English), which bear the public library stamp and remain the property of the village. The rooms are open afternoons and evenings, including Sunday.

Advantages of the plan lie in the economy of construction, Mr. Gilruth's estimate being that at least 75 per cent. of the initial cost is saved. The school auditorium, gymnasium, and work rooms may be used by both school and library, and by operating the two together the cost of janitor service, fuel, telephone, etc., may be reduced to a minimum.

As to the service rendered, the location of the library in the school building gives both teachers and scholars much greater opportunity to use it for research and independent reading, while townspeople coming to the building to attend the various community activities tend to become regular patrons of the library. Likewise, the library, by providing the expert services of a trained librarian, brings greater returns from the investment by getting maximum efficiency out of books and periodicals furnished for classroom use.

To be successful such a library must fulfill certain physical requirements. It must be in a centrally located building; it must have a separate outside entrance, permitting its use when the rest of the building is locked; it must have a larger space than the ordinary grade room; and it must have separately controlled heat mains and special arrangements for ventilation if economical operation is to be secured.

In its report on the work of the library in connection with schools the 1913-14 report of the Chicago Public Library has this to say about branches in school buildings:

"One of the library branches is located in a school building—Burr School. Preparations are under way for opening another branch in a school building—Sumner School. Branches in school buildings, as demonstrated by a year's experience in Montefiore School, are administered under many difficulties which are absent elsewhere. Because of adult disinclination to use them, and of juvenile indifference to anything which savors of school associations, it requires constant and energetic effort to maintain with any degree of success branch libraries so located. In buildings where social center activities are also carried on, many of the difficulties are lessened. In these, and in a number of other school buildings otherwise favorably situated, there exists an opportunity for creating a new type of branch library—serving to strengthen the educational work of the school, and incidentally serving the general public. The hours could parallel the school hours. The librarian in charge should be especially equipped by education and experience to prove helpful to pupils and teachers. The book collection should be selected primarily with a view to its special use. The location should be on the ground floor, preferably adjacent to the street, and with a separate entrance. For reasons of economy the week-day hours might be as follows: opening, 10:30 a. m.; closing, 6 p. m. That portion of the collection intended for the general public could be supplemented by calls on the central collection either through the library's general automobile delivery or through the parcel post. The librarian in charge could encourage the intelligent use of the library by co-operating with the teachers in the matter of collateral reading, and by giving class instruction in the use of reference books. If it is at all possible to finance the scheme, it is recommended that in a number of school buildings selected with a view to experimentation, the plan be tried during the ensuing year."

BUILDINGS, Library

See

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, LIBRARY
READING ROOMS
SHELF DEPARTMENT—SHELVING
STACKS, BOOK

BULLETIN BOARDS

Among the many clever methods adopted by the New Orleans Public Library to interest and help its juvenile readers, was a serial bulletin illustrating the travels of a party of children who went to Europe (before the war), for a vacation trip. The Mississippi river, the harbor of New Orleans, all the details of commercial and industrial life as seen from the river, the natural ocean phenomena, and all the phases of life at sea made up the

most original and popular part of the serial, which had to be transferred to the adult department when the children could be induced to part with it, so great was the interest awakened.

Instruction as well as entertainment is being derived by the children at the Memorial Square branch, Springfield, from a bulletin board covered with paper dolls dressed in the characteristic costumes of various countries. The dolls all have several dresses, showing both the peasant and holiday attire of the boys and girls of China, Russia, Japan, Switzerland, Norway, Germany, Italy, and a number of other nations.

In order to meet the public interest in the war news, a glazed screen, about 12 feet long, has been erected outside the central building of the Sunderland (Eng.) Public Libraries, and on it is exhibited a variety of information concerning the war. This includes maps of the world, Europe, Great Britain and its proximity to France and Belgium, and sections of the principal countries involved. There are press maps showing the approximate present dispositions of the various armies, and also a daily summary of the naval and military news. This introduction is being much appreciated, and as the screen is illuminated after dark, it is consulted by a large number of people all day long. A large number of selected volumes dealing with the countries at war, together with a number of military works, are being specially exhibited at each of the libraries. A list of some of these is shown on the above-mentioned screen.

See also

ADMINISTRATION—IN GREAT BRITAIN

BUSINESS HOUSES, Deposit Stations in

Libraries in business. Pearl I. Field. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Je., 1915. p. 183-186.

In every city are many thousands who live too far from the library or have too little time to enjoy its privileges, and for them the libraries are establishing branches in business houses. Business men are coming to see that these libraries have a practical value for their employees, and in Chicago there are now 23 houses, employing at least 50,000 people, where these branches have been established.

The Chicago Public Library supplies the books for these stations and the firm provides adequate quarters and furniture, and employs the librarian, who is very carefully chosen. The libraries form an adjunct to the educational and efficiency departments, and if the house maintains a school for its errand boys or classes for its sales-people, the library is ready to serve as laboratory and clearing-house. Some of the houses issue good book bulletins; they have established house messen-

ger service, have provided files of periodicals, and in all cases give guarantee for the return of all books to the library.

BUSINESS LIBRARIES

The business men's branch of the Newark, N. J., Free Public Library. John Cotton Dana. *Associated Advertising*, O., 1914. p. 25-28.

A characteristic article by Mr. Dana, in which he urges, among other things, the importance and necessity of constantly advertising a library.

Business libraries. W. Dawson Johnston. *The Credit World*, Ap., 1915. p. 26-27.

A short article mentioning some of the best-known private libraries belonging to business firms as well as public libraries maintaining business branches, as the Commonwealth Edison Company of Chicago, the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company of New York, and the Public Library of Newark. Some of the business methods of administration used in the modern library are enumerated, and a short list of references on business libraries is given.

Suggestions for making a business library practical. W. S. Gifford. *Spec. Libs.*, Je., 1915. p. 100-104.

Every business library is created to meet special needs which a public library cannot satisfy, and its utility depends on its success in meeting those needs. Obviously no universal standard method of handling the details can be set up, but there are certain general problems common to all.

1. Scope. The field of information to be covered must be decided first of all. Besides all information on the special line of business followed by the concern, allied lines of business may need to be covered; the probable future trend of the business needs to be considered; and the extent to which theoretical literature on business administration or practice, and books for the education of the employee, shall be included, must be decided. The librarian may have to take the initiative in suggesting changes in scope, but the officers or heads of departments should give serious consideration to the question.

2. Location. When branches or departments are scattered in several places, it is not desirable to keep all material in one place. Even if all the branches are under one roof it may be better to give to the various departments the material relating to its particular work, but it is well to let the librarian keep general supervision over all.

3. New information. One of the librarian's chief duties is to see that all proper sources of information are reached, and that all new information is immediately available. In deciding what material should be kept and what

rejected, the librarian should be assured of the co-operation of department heads.

4. Cataloging and indexing. The necessity for a record of author and title and library number of each book or pamphlet is unquestioned. The cataloging by subject, or indexing, is much more difficult. The index must be arranged so that the layman as well as the librarian can locate material, but care must be taken that no unnecessary indexing is done to cumber the whole. The thoroughness of the indexing will vary with the size, the complexity, and the needs of the organization, and should cover only those points that touch the present need.

5. Arrangement of books. The books should be arranged by subjects and the shelves clearly marked, and where one book covers two or more subjects the shelf-placard might refer back to the catalog or to other sections. A marker should show when books have been taken from the shelves, and pamphlet and short magazine articles may well be put into binders and shelved with the books.

6. Methods for extending the influence of the business library. (a) The librarian must keep in close touch with each department and branch. (b) He must see that all information of interest reaches all persons interested. (c) Some method of informing employees of library accessions must be devised. (d) The library staff must be prepared to assist and advise employees at all times, relieving the latter of much wasted effort in fruitless search.

The library which has been created by the firm of L. F. Grammes & Sons, manufacturers of machinery and hardware, at Allentown, Pa., was presented to the employees of the firm at the works, Jordan and Union Sts., Dec. 30, 1914. The library consists of nineteen hundred books on business and mechanics, specially selected for the employees of the firm. In the collection is included almost every book that will be of interest to men engaged in that line of work. A banquet and an interesting program were arranged, and it was one of the most interesting functions of the holiday season. Of the 1900 volumes, there are 500 available for those of the office force, 500 mechanical books and 800 others, including fiction, psychology and man building.

See also

BUSINESS HOUSES, DEPOSIT STATIONS IN
INSURANCE LIBRARIES

CARD CATALOGS

A modern public card catalog has been urged for the Massachusetts State Library since 1909, and on the first of October, 1914, work on it was begun under the direction of Mrs. Frances Rathbone Coe, with the help of three assistants trained in the Harvard College Li-

brary. As a beginning the slip catalog of the law collection was typewritten on cards, and in doing this, decisions on form and arrangement of cards were made as follows: The L. C. form of card is to be followed, and the L. C. printed cards to be used when possible. Harvard College Library rules for capitalization are to be used when L. C. forms cannot be followed. The L. C. form of entry in English is to be followed, but the Anglicized form rather than the vernacular when foreign names are well known. The L. C. subject headings are to be used, with variation to the American Library Association list when wise; and for law, the subject headings used in the Harvard University Law Library, the Social Law Library, and the list of the West Publishing Company. In the two months, October 1 to November 30, over 6000 cards were typewritten by one assistant and revised by another. These represented 1344 books, for which the cards were made; 1250 guide cards were prepared and ordered with celluloid protection; and 423 cross-reference cards were typewritten and duplicated for the public catalog and official file. These catalog cards had also been sorted, alphabeted and filed with proper guides, and as a result the author list of the law catalog from "A" through "C" was available for use when the 1914 report was written.

The transformation of the public card catalog of the Harvard College Library by replacing the old, small cards by new cards of standard size has been in progress since February, 1911, and the method of procedure is described in the 1913-14 report of the librarian, who says:

"Its first stage was the substitution for the old short cards of whatever *printed* catalog cards we could obtain from the Library of Congress, from other libraries, and by our own scheme for printing. This has resulted to date in the replacement of 124,322 titles, and the insertion of perhaps three times as many printed cards in place of the old small cards. This work will now continue more slowly, but without interruption, as we continue our own printing, and as we receive new cards from the Library of Congress, the University of Chicago, and the John Crerar Library. In addition, it should be noticed, 51,500 titles have been added to the public catalog, which in former years had been entered on the official catalog only.

"The second stage of this undertaking consists in replacing old cards by *typewritten* cards of standard size, and is closely connected in its execution with three other related undertakings which we now have on hand, namely, the replacing of our old official catalog by a new official catalog on cards of standard length; the completion of both the public catalog and the official catalog by du-

plicating in each the titles hitherto to be found only in the other; and the consolidation of this new official catalog with the union catalog, composed hitherto of printed cards received from the Library of Congress, the John Crerar Library, the Boston Public Library, and other sources. All of this work is still under way, but bids fair to be practically complete within another year, so that I will not attempt at the present time to describe the successive steps involved, except to say that instead of going through the public catalog once for all, and copying the small cards in succession, we have tried to select for the first part of the work (1) the titles which were lacking in the old official catalog, that is to say, in general, the titles of the old printed catalog of 1830-33, and (2) the titles which appeared in the old official catalog on the old long cards, cards which cannot be used in the new union catalog. By copying these titles first, and replacing them with typewritten cards, we are enabled to introduce the small cards thus set free into the new official catalog, in which we are content to use any card which is of the standard length whether it is of standard height or not. This work, along with the current work of the library, has resulted in the addition of 213,923 new typewritten cards into the catalog during the past year. The total number of typewritten and printed cards filed in the catalog since February, 1911, has been 806,084, which may be considered a creditable record for something under three years and a half."

See also
CATALOG CARDS
CATALOGING
CATALOGS

CARD INDEXES

See
INDEXES

CARDS

—Borrowers

See
BORROWERS—CARDS

CARE OF BOOKS

Practical hints on the conservation of books. J. Christian Bay. *Pub. Libs.*, F., 1915. p. 53-54.

To prevent warped bindings on newly bound books, in winter or in moist weather, allow the books to dry gradually before they are handled. Slip rubber bands over the fore-edges and hinges, and around the middle of the books, and pack them closely on trucks for a few days at some distance from the radiators.

To preserve leather bindings castor oil is recommended as being preferable to beeswax or vaseline. After cleaning the book thoroughly with a soft brush, the oil is dabbed

on with a linen rag and left to dry. The application should be as even as possible, and experience will show how many times it should be applied. After a week or so the surface may be rubbed lightly with soft beeswax. "No person not a bookbinder should trust himself to use varnish." Sweet oil has been found liable to run through the leather backs into the body of books. A dry rub, or a faintly moist one, with a clean cloth, will help preserve leather bindings.

Some unique labels have been pasted in the children's books in the Chicopee (Mass.) Public Library, such as the following:—

I am going to many, many houses,
And I want the best of care,
So don't hurt me, throw me, bend me,
Always treat me fair and square.

Fingers print, pencils mark,
Pens like ink, but books do not.

Pencil mark and finger print
Hurt these pages, don't you think?

If you open me too wide
You will break my back and hurt my side.

An excellent idea from the Cleveland Public Library is a three and one-quarter by one-inch sticker, with a ruled inner space containing the phrase, "Other good books," printed in red. Below is room for writing in the titles of two or three other books on the same subject. This is placed on the last printed page of the book. The Cleveland Public Library uses also a label three by one and one-quarter inches which may be pasted on the first page of the text of juvenile books. It says, "Remember to wash your hands before you read this book."

See also
BINDING CONTAGION AND DISINFECTION
DUST
REFERENCE BOOKS—CARE OF
VACUUM CLEANING

CATALOG CARDS

—Printed

Commenting on the use of printed cards in the Harvard College Library, William Coolidge Lane, the librarian, says in his 1913-14 report:

"Statistics of the last four years show that for current work we have been able to use printed cards for 30 per cent of the titles cataloged. Of these, 25 per cent come from the Library of Congress (21,031 titles), 1 per cent from the John Crerar Library (673 titles), and 4 per cent from the Royal Library at Berlin (3,486 titles). The remaining 70 per cent (58,417 titles) were prepared entirely by our own staff in typewritten form. A slight annual diminution in the number of L. C. cards used appears in the last three years, due probably to the fact that we have been lately bringing into the catalog consid-

erable arrears of old and difficult work in which the Library of Congress would naturally be less able to help us, and that we are less inclined to use L. C. cards if they need any but the simplest change or correction to adapt them to our editions. The Library of Congress prints and distributes to its depositories a considerable number of titles analyzed from serial publications. These we have put aside as they were received; we have now filed in our public catalog for publications in this library over 900 such cards, at an average expense for checking up and adding call-numbers of about seven-tenths of a cent per title.

"The difficulties encountered in using the Berlin printed cards for miscellaneous German publications were such that we have been obliged to discontinue the use of these cards, except for university dissertations, for which, on account of their being received as a complete file, they serve admirably. The cards cost a quarter of a cent apiece, we subscribe to three copies of each title, and the catalog work involved averages three and three-quarters minutes per title, or something less than two cents apiece. This work, however, does not include the classification of the thesis or the insertion of entries in the subject catalog.

"The cards issued by the A. L. A. Publishing Board for monographs in periodicals and society publications are another source from which our catalog draws. These are prepared by five libraries working in co-operation. We are responsible for 47 serials, and prepared 551 titles during the past year. For these we are credited on the bills at ten cents apiece, which is not far from the cost of the work. We received during the year printed cards for 3,085 titles, of which 1,338 have found their way into the public catalog, a small proportion being likewise classified in the subject catalog. The rest are filed in a separate repertory alphabetically by authors."

CATALOGING

By a rearrangement of departments in the Columbia University Library, all books, including serials, documents, etc., are now cataloged and classified by the catalog department. There are two grades of catalogers, senior and junior. Each senior cataloger is assigned certain subjects and is responsible for the cataloging and classification of all books on those subjects. A section of shelving in the catalog-room is assigned to her and all books on her subjects are placed there. Senior catalogers classify all books belonging to their subjects which are to be shelved in the General Library. Department librarians classify all books for the department libraries and assist the senior catalogers in the classification of difficult books for the general collection. The junior catalogers work under

the direction of the senior catalogers. A senior cataloger has general charge of cataloging and classifying all serials, including documents; but monographic documents are distributed to senior catalogers for classification. During the last year the department cataloged 19,231 titles in 27,729 volumes, and recataloged 2438 titles in 7374 volumes, making a total of 21,699 titles for 35,103 volumes. In the various catalogs, 176,449 cards for new volumes cataloged were filed, and in the work of replacing the old, small cards with those of standard size 69,307 were filed. It was possible to secure 111,678 printed cards, while 134,078 had to be typewritten and multi-graphed, making the grand total of cards handled 245,756.

See also

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY—IN GREAT
BRITAIN
ANALYTICALS
CATALOG CARDS
CATALOGS
CLASSIFICATION
SUBJECT HEADINGS

—Co-operative

Co-operative cataloging. William Blease. *Lib. Assn. Record*, D., 1914. p. 513-525.

The history of the attempts to arrange for the co-operative cataloging of libraries is sketched from 1627, when Gabriel Naudé, in his "Advis pour dresser une bibliothèque," suggests that libraries should "get together the largest possible collection of catalogs, and in this way procure a central catalog by means of which scholars might know where to find the books of which they stood in need."

In 1850 the British Museum commissioners suggested that the British government should catalog British works, other governments the output of their own presses, and the results should be incorporated in one universal catalog. In 1853, Prof. Jewett suggested the preparation of separate blocks of all the books in United States libraries, from which a general catalog should be printed. The British Museum plan proposed to have each library check in its copy of the universal catalog the books it possessed, while Mr. Jewett's scheme provided for the printing, with each book title, references to libraries which contained copies.

With the forming of the A. L. A., in 1876, the question of co-operative cataloging was much discussed in print, and several attempts were made to put it into practice. In 1893 two bureaus were started in the United States for central cataloging, the Rudolph Indexing Company and the Library Bureau. The Rudolph Company soon passed out of existence, but the Library Bureau issued cards until June, 1896, when the work was transferred to the A. L. A. Publishing Board, who retained it till Octo-

ber, 1901, when it was turned over to the Library of Congress.

In 1895 the Concilium Bibliographicum was founded to work out the bibliography of certain sciences, beginning with biology, and the Royal Society of London, since 1902, has been publishing in parts a catalog of scientific literature, the material being compiled by means of an international organization.

The great drawback to the co-operative movement has been a lack of support by librarians, and except for the Prussian Catalog, a joint catalog of the libraries of Prussia, the work of the Library of Congress, and a few other instances, little has been accomplished.

The future of co-operative cataloging will be upon three main lines, viz.:

1. A universal catalog, made by the co-operation of libraries. This can be worked out in cycles, each large library being the central bureau of a cycle for the receiving of slips from all libraries whose collections are worthy of inclusion in the union catalog, with the British Museum as head bureau for the different districts.

2. In the making of catalogs, whether universal or private, each library may undertake a certain section, to be done by the exchange of slips. Only the larger libraries will have the books from which to do this work, which should be apportioned according to some logical classification, libraries containing special collections being responsible for their specialties.

3. A central bureau, where a staff would be kept to do all the cataloging for libraries at a fixed annual subscription. This would insure a similarity in the forms of catalogs, and would be economical of both time and money. The average book purchase per library is about 525 works, and supposing three cards are needed for each book, this would mean 1575 cards annually per library. Supposing 400 libraries subscribed for this service, this would mean 630,000 cards the bureau would have to supply annually. It is suggested that this work could be undertaken by the L. A. for England, or possibly the British Museum, which has all new publications under the copyright acts, and the A. L. A. in America.

A brief list of authorities is quoted at the end of the article.

CATALOGS

The merits of the classified and dictionary catalogues. William Lillie. *Lib. World*, O., 1914. p. 97-102.

"The classified catalogue is the more logical and educative, and for anyone studying a special subject is undoubtedly of the greater value. There is no reason why the classified also should not be of equal value to the dictionary catalogue for the author entry, but it seems that to give sufficient information in the author

index fully to identify the book, is the exception rather than the rule. The same may be said of the title entry. On the other hand, the rule for the dictionary catalogue is to make a full author entry of every book, and a brief title entry for literary forms. The form entry may be placed in the same category as that of subject, and in the classified catalogue all books are placed according to subject and form, irrespective of language. The dictionary catalogue enters books written in a foreign language under that language in addition to the subject, title, and author entries. It will be seen that the classified catalogue brings together subjects and forms, but separates authors, titles, and languages. The dictionary catalogue brings together author and languages, but separates subjects, titles, and forms."

The question of expense often influences a library to issue a classified catalog, as it can be issued in parts and the expense distributed over a considerable period. Furthermore, its use is believed "to educate the borrowers in the arrangement of the books" on the shelves, though it is acknowledged that it "takes a certain amount of studying before one can make the best use possible of it."

See also

ANNOTATION
BIBLIOGRAPHY
BOOK LISTS
CATALOGING
INTERNATIONAL CATALOG OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

—Card

During the past few years the catalog department of the Grand Rapids Public Library has prepared thousands of cards for persons who wished a private card catalog of the works of the library on particular subjects. The cost of this service is a cent per card, plus the postage if the cards are mailed. This arrangement enables workers in special fields to have a complete catalog of the books now in the library on the subjects in which they are specially interested and to receive notice of new works as they are cataloged; and all at a nominal cost.

See also

CARD CATALOGS

—Printed

"I want a library catalog that I can take home." Corinne Bacon. *N. Y. Libs.*, My., 1915. p. 205-207.

The card catalog seems to be breaking down through its own weight in the larger libraries, and even in the medium-sized libraries readers are often annoyed by the number of cards for unimportant or seldom-used books. In the very small library the librarian often does not know how to make a good catalog, or lacks

the time to do it properly. Is it possible to standardize these libraries so that the librarian may take advantage of co-operative cataloging done at a central point? With the development of country libraries, and deposit stations alike in rural and urban districts, libraries are developing a clientèle that demand a printed catalog, since they cannot come to the central library.

The chief arguments against the printed catalog are its expense, its lack of up-to-date-ness, its necessarily incomplete record of what the library contains, and its inclusion of some books not on every library's shelves.

While the expense is prohibitive for the average individual library, by dividing the cost among a number of libraries each might afford its own catalog. With the help of the linotype it is comparatively easy to keep a catalog up to date, reprinting it yearly with cumulative bulletins issued to cover the period between editions. That it may be incomplete, omitting old text books, government documents, etc., will be considered an advantage by the average reader, and that it will contain some titles of good books not in the library may be an advantage in calling the reader's attention to books which may be borrowed from larger libraries.

The H. W. Wilson Co. believes such a standard catalog is feasible, and proposes to compile one in dictionary form, annotated, with publisher and price, including fiction but no juveniles, to be issued in several sizes, and revised yearly.

CENSORSHIP

In Greenock, Scotland, the advisability of obliterating all betting news from the newspapers in the reading room of the public library, has been under consideration. The librarian has found that several libraries in Scotland and England have carried out a similar policy, and the "blacking out" has seldom been regarded as a hardship by the readers.

In Greenock the news room has been the resort of several men who came to get betting information, and who often annoyed other readers by monopolizing the papers. The librarian recommended the obliterating of all bettings news from the papers, and suggested it might be done by pasting on gummed slips, on which local tradesmen might advertise and from which a small revenue might be obtained. It has been unanimously agreed to try the experiment for six months.

CHILD WELFARE EXHIBIT

In the Child Welfare Exhibit, held in Seattle in 1914, the Public Library had a space 12x30 feet in which a miniature children's room was installed, with low tables, chairs, pic-

tures, and flowering plants. About 600 books purchased for the Yesler branch, which opened in September, were shelved in the library enclosure and these were circulated to children holding library cards. At one end of the space were seven screens telling of library activities by means of photographs and posters. Special shelves were reserved for books recommended for a child's own library, a collection of undesirable books for children, and a collection of books for mothers concerning the care of children. A list of books for a child's own library was distributed and a pamphlet called "Library babies are better babies" was given out. Attendants were always in charge to explain the work of the library to visitors, and the grown people were so interested that at times the children were crowded out.

CHILDREN, Library Work for

In August, 1914, the Seattle Public Library conducted an aeroplane contest managed by Miss Hunter, children's librarian of the University branch, and intended to interest boys in the library. The original plan was for a contest among the boys of the University districts only, but the interest was so widespread that it was finally opened to all the boys in the city. With the help of Mr. Howard Stine, playground director of the Park Department, and the playground instructors, the field arrangements were made and two contests were held a week apart, when models constructed by the boys were tested. Prizes were donated by various interested people of the city and much newspaper publicity was secured. One of the large department stores displayed the prizes in its window together with some of the models entered, and moving pictures of the meet were shown at a local theatre the following week. The books on model aeroplanes were in constant circulation and there was great interest in the possibility of another contest in 1915. Many boys who formerly regarded the library as a place to prepare lessons, now look upon it as a source of information on subjects in which they are keenly interested.

In spite of some necessary curtailment of children's privileges in the Queens Borough Public Library, through lack of funds, the circulation of children's books increased markedly. The 1914 report of the library says of this phase of the library's activities: "The collections are comparatively small and almost incredibly active. Each circulating volume was issued for home use about 11½ times; fiction 53% of the whole circulation. Very close co-operation with the schools, both public and parochial, has been effected. The interest of the district superintendents, Dr. Shimer and Dr. Perry, as well as that of principals and teachers has been a source of strength, we venture to believe, to both library and schools.

Regular visits to class-rooms by librarians, and class visits to libraries have been carried on. One children's librarian was invited to give a course of talks on "Books and their use" to all classes above the primary. About forty such talks were given. Addresses were given by the chief of the children's department to ten mothers' clubs. Story hours were held as usual with no decline in interest and beneficial results, and 122 club meetings (children's library clubs), were held. Ten carefully planned exhibits went in rotation from branch to branch, among them the highly cultural art exhibits, in which the children showed intelligent interest, and an increasing comprehension of the pictures as good art. A collection of books and a story hour accompanied each exhibit."

The work of interesting school children in the library has proceeded for some time under the direction of Samuel A. McKillop, of the Milwaukee Public Library staff. A principal notifies him that such and such a class will call at the library on a certain afternoon and Mr. McKillop entertains them with appropriate victrola selections. He then explains to the children the advantage of the library and how the use of it is an education in itself. The children are accompanied by their teacher and after the entertainment they are taken through the library. Those that have cards are given books, while the others are given applications for cards to be signed.

See also

CARE OF BOOKS
CHILDREN'S READING
CO-OPERATION—WITH PROBATION OFFICERS
FINES—IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS
INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES—OF CHILDREN
MOVING PICTURES
READERS, RULES FOR—CHILDREN
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH
STORY-TELLING
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE, LIBRARY HELP IN

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

See

CHILDREN'S READING

CHILDREN'S CARDS

See

BORROWERS—CARDS—FOR CHILDREN

CHILDREN'S READING

The third annual report of the Free Public Library of Pottsville, Pa., shows that the work with children has been pushed, \$300 (a gift) spent for "easy books" for the very small borrowers resulting in a circulation of 4733 as compared with 1871 of the year before. The "hero circle" of reading was very popular, forty-seven children's names appearing on the

roll of honor of the first circle and thirty-one on the second. "Our recommended grade reading" proved another very successful move. The superintendent of schools stood sponsor for a list of recommended books for the schools from the third to the eighth grades, inclusive, and offered a certificate to every child who completed the reading. It was found these books were needed in many duplicates and at the close of the school year 298 certificates were issued. A few years of this plan will bring the children of Pottsville to the high school ready to study literature; and those who stop short of the high school will have laid a foundation for culture and gained the reading habit which can never be lost. The juniors and seniors in the high school were taught to use the library and the high school library was re-organized by the library staff. Owing to the crowded condition of the library rooms, stories were told in the schools, and collections of books—one for each child enrolled in the school—were placed in four outlying buildings.

Each branch of the Enoch Pratt Free Library in Baltimore has been supplied with a small wooden ladder, having five rungs; on each rung there are posted author, title and shelf number of three books, making fifteen books in all. These are called ladders of history, botany, travel, biography, etc., according to the list of books mounted. The object of this ladder at each branch is to inspire the children to good reading, other than fiction and juvenile stories. The reading should begin at the bottom rung and continue to the fifth rung. On each rung the books are a little more advanced. When anyone has completed the fifth rung, having read all fifteen books, that child's name is then placed on the roll of honor which is placed to the side of the ladder. The child is questioned on the reading of each book by the custodian or the clerk on duty. One branch library began with a "ladder of botany." A number of books with colored plates were placed near the ladder. The children became much interested, and each day they brought in wild flowers. They were then eager to learn from the books what they could concerning the flowers which they had brought. In May a "ladder of birds" was very popular, because of the intense interest aroused in both young and old by the variety of birds in the immediate vicinity. Constant inquiries for information on bird life were made, thus causing a good circulation of books on natural history.

Blowing out the boy's brains. Franklin K. Mathiews. *Pa. Lib. Notes*, Ap., 1915. p. 140-145.

Recent surveys show that reading claims a large percentage of children's time, but as

many books are obtained from the "underground" libraries as from the carefully regulated public institutions. However, through the influence of library and school and the competition of the movies the nickel and dime novel has been hard hit. Recent figures show that the circulation of the leading nickel novel has dropped from 200,000 to 50,000 a week, but the authors of this class of reading are now producing the 25 and 50-cent novel that meets the demand of the parent who judges a book by its price. These books, by destroying the power of the boy's imagination, kill his initiative and resourcefulness and do him incalculable harm. With proper supervision it is comparatively easy to win a child away from these sensational books. The average bookseller is not disposed to promote the sale of pernicious or wicked books, and the chief reason why these trashy books are circulated is because the trade demands something cheap. With the 50-cent reprints of many of the best juveniles it is hoped to combat and remove this danger by supplying good books at moderate prices.

What shall I read next? Margaret Grier Curran. *Pub. Libs.*, Ap., 1915. p. 171-176.

The most effective ways of directing children's reading are personal work in the children's room, the story hour, and work in the classroom, and in this article Miss Curran takes up each phase, illustrating her points with anecdotes and with many suggestions of book titles.

The next book. Mary O'Connor. *Pub. Libs.*, Ap., 1915. p. 158-159.

Starting with lullabies and Mother Goose rhymes, Stevenson's "Child's garden of verses" and later the poetry of Eugene Field will find favor with the children. Little ones will like animal stories, such as the "Bunnie stories" by Jewett, and from them little girls may be led to "Alice in Wonderland," to "The green door," and from that to historical and biographical stories. Little boys will like the "Hiawatha primer," Indian myths, "Wonderful adventures of Nils," and "Story of a bad boy," which should lead in its turn to biographical reading.

What the children of today are reading. Katherine H. Wead. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, F., 1915. p. 42-44.

First in the child's interest come picture books. Then follow fairy tales, myths and hero tales, with such classics as "Robinson Crusoe," "Arabian nights," "Gulliver's travels," and, if a child can be helped over the hard places, "Pilgrim's progress."

One of the difficulties in training the modern child along literary lines is his aversion to

a big book and his discouragement if there are long descriptions at the beginning. He wants a book that he can read quickly, that is full of action, and that is new—and he does not want to re-read a book. With the exception of "Ivanhoe" and "The last of the Mohicans," few children to-day voluntarily read either Scott or Cooper.

The boy is easier to deal with than the girl, for his interests are wider. His books can be grouped in three classes. First, stories of boys who earn their own living and work their way up in the world; second, stories of adventure; and third, stories of school and athletic life.

It is good for a girl to read boys' books, for they take her out of herself. Most books for girls are weak, and there is little range of interest. School stories are always popular. A few girls will read and enjoy tales of olden times; and the remainder of books for girls are home stories. If these are good they are the best type for they tend to make a girl more contented with home. Girls demand love stories, but the subject should be presented in a wholesome manner.

The choice of non-fiction books is not difficult, for if their style is pleasing to children, and they are accurate, they are generally good. Poetry is usually avoided. It is so much more enjoyable read aloud it is a pity parents do not make more use of it. If a juvenile book can not interest a grown person, it is a pretty sure test it is not worth the children's reading.

How to interest mothers in children's reading. May G. Quigley. *Pub. Libs.*, Ap., 1915. p. 165-166.

By talks at mothers' meetings in schools, clubs, and churches Miss Quigley gets into personal touch with the mothers. Birthdays and holidays are also occasions when she gives practical advice to mothers, meeting them at the book store by appointment when desired, and supplying information by mail and telephone. Three exhibits of books have been held in the schools, and an annual conference on children's reading is held on the first Saturday in May. The mothers are represented on the program and take part in the discussion. Foreign mothers do not often come to the library, but they are sure to send their children.

Inspirational influence of books in the life of children. Mrs. Edna Lyman Scott. *Pub. Libs.*, O., 1915. p. 348-351.

"If the public library is to take the place of the ideal home where the recorded thoughts of those great minds who have gone before is part of the background of its children, then must we not preserve in the library as nearly as possible the elements which such a home represents?"

"Training is to make the enthusiasm and love of books efficient, but back of the training there must be the person who really values books as his most treasured and familiar friends, who with all his learning has never grown away from his fondness for them as he was fond of them in childhood.

"Compulsory companionship, something we have to read, whether in the school or the library, will never be a source of inspiration.

"Only as the child can come to feeling that they are his books, that he may read what he likes, pass by what does not attract, bring back a book half read, like or dislike any or all, without even subconsciously suffering from a sense of disapproval or failure to meet the expectations of a librarian, only then will his book life be a joy and so an inspiration. Our claim for the work with children has been that it is educational, but educating a taste for literature does not necessarily mean standardizing taste. Absolute uniformity is not desirable, nor can we even say that exact conformity to our own opinion is the ideal.

"Only one who has felt for himself the inspiration of books, books of many kinds, who thrills still at the very names of his favorites, who knows the joy of finding a message for himself and so recognizes that the message he receives is not the only one, only such a one can ever place books where they may be an inspirational influence in the life of children."

Reading of older boys and girls. Alice G. Whitbeck. *Pub. Libs.*, O., 1915. p. 343-348.

Back of the whole problem of securing good and interesting books for young people stand "the author without a conscience and the publisher without scruples."

"In thinking over the question," says Miss Whitbeck, who is librarian of the Contra Costa County Free Library in Martinez, Cal., "my first impulse was to diagram it as follows:—Represent the adolescent boy or girl by a small circle, connect this circle with seven others, representing the sources from which he reads or the conditions under which he reads. These circles will represent respectively the large, the small, the rural, the high school and the factory library, the bookstore or private reading exchange (sometimes called the underground library), and alas, the last circle for the boy and girl who does not read at all, ...

"In the first circle is a large library with a finely appointed children's room under expert supervision. The problem is not one of ways and means but one of selection and the ability or inability to meet the onslaught of cheap books by cheap authors issued by cheap publishers and for sale in cheap stores. The intermediate collection is a great benefit, its ob-

ject being to keep the young people away from the adult shelves as long as they can find more books suited to their tastes here. . . .

"In the second circle is the small library in which the children's room is inadequate, either too small or with untrained help, the funds are small and here we have not even more time than money. . . .

"In the rural library we have all the points above enumerated but each in a still greater degree, with less money to spend and an expert librarian out of the question. The librarian must rely on printed lists, bulletins, and the *A. L. A. Booklist* for guidance in book selection. The librarian usually knows each child, and can talk to them intimately. . . . I blush to tell you how I have overworked three words and killed many a poor book in a girl's estimation—*psychological*, *sociological*, and *ethical*. It was usually sufficient to say of an undesirable book 'Oh, it is just an ethical situation, or a psychological problem,' and the book would be quickly dropped.

"The high school library is on a different basis because it is understood to be essentially the working laboratory of the school, a place to study, look up references, read from assigned lists, possibly finding something interesting—more often not. The recommendation of the teacher about a book is final. . . .

"We come now to the factory library, which will include the department store as well. A few factories supply their young workers with reading; there should be many more. Most of the girls buy the gaudiest and cheapest fiction and circulate it. They seek the same kind of books at the public library, become discouraged if they fail to find them, and easily drop the reading habit. The movie play, novelized, is fast taking the place of the cheap paper novel. . . .

"The surest solution of the problem of the underground library would be to eliminate either the publisher or the author, but which? . . . In this day of advertising, what wonder the young people ask for these books? Censoring boys' books in the library will never stop the reading of thrillers so long as the department stores tables are kept filled. The more vigorously mental will survive this reading, but there will be thousands whose moral estimates will become lowered and who can never recover from the vitiated taste."

—Lists of Children's Books

Widespread interest in reading for boys has been inspired by the publication in the Chicago daily press of a list of twenty-four titles compiled by Mr. Legler in response to a request for a list of twenty-five books suitable for boys. The compiler left the title of the twenty-fifth book unnamed "because finality of choice

would leave many cherished volumes out of the list of preferences."

Twenty-four of the twenty-five books making up the list comprise the following titles:

Mother Goose Rhymes.
Andersen's Fairy Tales.
Aladdin and the Wonderful Lamp.
Pied Piper of Hamelin.
Rip Van Winkle.
Don Quixote.
Boutet de Monvel's Joan of Arc.
Hale's Man Without a Country.
Sir Thomas Malory's King Arthur Stories.
The Bible.
Jungle Book (Kipling).
Tom Brown's School Days.
Pyle's Men of Iron.
Robinson Crusoe.
Treasure Island.
Franklin's Autobiography.
Hiawatha.
Tom Sawyer.
Oliver Twist.
Lamb's Tales From Shakespeare.
Swiss Family Robinson.
Alcott's Little Women.
Ivanhoe.

Prompted by the interest which the publication has created, the *Chicago Tribune* has invited its readers to name the missing title, asking "What book did he leave out? Address the Twenty-fifth Book Editor, *The Tribune*, Chicago."

Featuring a contest based on the twenty-fifth title, the *Chicago American* has offered three prizes for the three best answers giving reasons for the choice. The first prize offered is a set of the twenty-four books named above, plus the title named in the winning essay; second prize, ten books selected from the above list of titles; third prize, five books so chosen.

—Selection of

Miss Hewins on book selection. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 422.

Miss Hewins divides children into two classes—those who come from bookless homes and lack concentration and real interest in the characters in books, and those whose families are interested to read to the children and so lay the basis for general culture. For the first class must be provided books with attractive pictures and short stories; for the second class, books which will have a broadening influence, and which will quicken the general intelligence, may be chosen.

Sequences in children's reading. Caroline Burnite. *Pub. Libs.*, Ap., 1915. p. 160-165.

The problem of the right reading of young children has been solved, in the main. Basic principles have been evolved, for the presentation of literature to young children, but there is no definite program for the guidance of the older children, for their native tastes are naturally more diverse and more peculiar to the individual.

Lacking guidance in the direction of the reading of older children our perspective has not been clear or true, and proper appreciation of the changes in child life resulting from the

marked changes in community and home life, has been lacking. Consequently many books which interested children a generation ago, are left unread by the children of to-day. It is only by observing the manifested interests of the modern child that values can be determined, and as the problems of a children's room are a cumulation of children's interests, the children's room itself must furnish the chief means for developing final principles of book service to children and thus solve largely its own problems.

The first problem is the boy or girl who reads too much, consuming weak and mediocre books in as large quantities as the library will supply. The children's room should accomplish two general results: (1) to enable children who would read little or nothing, to read freely; and (2) by setting a proper standard to improve the quality of that reading. The best method to accomplish this is to select from the books of interest to a circle of children one which will lead to another similar in situation but better in imaginative quality or in its delineation of life. Or a book may be chosen which leads to another somewhat different in situation and presenting a different aspect of life. A book which itself has power will prompt the reading of other books which have power. Books which do not qualify as belonging to one of the types specified should not remain permanently in the children's room.

The method of relating books, which might be termed sequence reading, must be used with discrimination, for a sequence suited to one boy will not suit another. The worker must have a thorough knowledge of both children and books, and knowing what is the end desired must know something of how it is to be reached.

In conclusion, Miss Burnite gives some instances of sequence reading prepared by three librarians who have worked with American, Polish, and Jewish children.

What our libraries should supply. James J. Walsh. *America*, Feb. 13, 1915. p.430-432.

In an article in *America* for Feb. 6, on "What our young folk read," Mr. Walsh told what young people, particularly young girls, are finding in the public libraries.

"It takes only a passing examination of library conditions as they exist to-day," he says, "to prove that the main purpose of the libraries is not to supply instruction, nor even food for thought, but to furnish amusement either for leisure hours that might otherwise hang heavy on the hands, or to supply altogether trivial pastime for hours that would be otherwise usefully employed. Serious teachers will tell you that many of their pupils are spending a great deal of time reading the latest novels,

when they ought to be studying. Considerably more than one-half of all the books that are taken from our public libraries are not worth reading.

"It is very evident that the main purpose of our libraries is to supply the very latest fiction and cheap magazines to those who come for them. This fiction is the kind that was born yesterday and will be dead to-morrow. It is eminently superficial; it gives almost without exception an entirely false view of life; it caters to the fad of the moment, and it cultivates in young folk a number of qualities that are eminently undesirable. . . .

"We hear much of the value of reading, and there is no doubt that reading, if properly directed, may be a most valuable means of education. Reading, however, that does not take on something of the nature of study is always dissipation of mind and not education. Our libraries, as at present constituted, are furnishing amusement and pastime, but only to a very limited extent instruction or development of mind. If it is understood that they are social bureaus for the provision of inexpensive amusement for people, especially for growing girls and for women who have not enough to do, then there is no doubt that they are fulfilling their purpose. If it is supposed, however, that they are really providing education and acting as an adjuvant to the school by furnishing a post-graduate course of instruction, then their purpose is fulfilled to so slight a degree that it is scarcely worth talking about. The library shelves are occupied mainly with useless fiction. Such reading is one degree, but a very small degree, better than drowsing or sleeping in the daytime, or some other mode of losing time.

"Just so long as the reading of this fiction is encouraged by its presence on the shelves, and the stimulating talk of those who have perused it, our libraries will miss their proper purpose. They should be places where people can get books that are worth reading, where, too, people will be encouraged to read books and consult them, but not tempted away from the seriousness of life by having 'dainties' spread out before them. Of course, the response to any such suggestion will be that in that case very few people will come to the libraries, very little reading will be done, and circulation will drop probably much more than half. So much the better. Trivial reading is harmful. It ruins concentration of mind. It gives false notions of life. It keeps people from thinking. The only way to learn to think is to practise it; there is no practice in reading trivial stories. . . .

"There are too many books in our libraries, there is too much reading among our people. No wonder the American people are not thinking. Our libraries should provide courses in

proper reading and not opportunities and actual encouragement for the reading of a whole lot of books that are doing harm rather than good. No one knows better than I do that the libraries are doing their best, but the open shelves, full of cheap fiction, are inevitable temptation. Our libraries are meant to be aids to education, not to dissipation of mind."

The moral effect of war stories on children. Rev. Edwin W. Bishop. *Pub. Libs.*, O., 1915. p. 352-354.

The influence of war stories on children. Mrs. Clark L. Brown. *Pub. Libs.*, O., 1915. p. 354-356.

Can we use war stories to train children for peace? May G. Quigley. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 402-404.

The influence on children of war pictures. Mrs. Hogue Stinchcomb. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 405.

Four papers read at the annual children's conference held at the Grand Rapids Public Library last spring, and devoted to the possible effect of war literature on the minds of the children.

Mr. Bishop believes the intellectual interest, with its stimulation of the imagination, aroused by the scientific accuracy of the statements in some of the best war books, is valuable to the boy. Likewise the stories of personal heroism and the whole-hearted sacrifices of individuals for the welfare of the state make for what we call patriotism. On the other hand war stories cultivate the ground for war; they cultivate hate and foster international animosity.

Mrs. Brown thinks our system of teaching soldier worship in the child's early years, without showing also the cost of war, is fundamentally wrong. A wrong perspective of history is also frequently given, and racial prejudice and an unnecessary interest in war is stimulated. On the other hand, she states that good war stories enlarge the child's world, setting forth the development of courage, endurance, perseverance, honesty, and chivalry, showing these qualities at their best, and increasing the patriotism that goes back to the idea that all must share in the world's work.

Miss Quigley's paper is largely made up of quotations from letters received from Mr. Brett of the Cleveland Public Library; B. A. Dunn, the author of several war stories; Governor Brumbaugh of Pennsylvania; Charles E. McLenegan, of the Milwaukee Public Library; N. M. Banta, of the American Audubon Society; and Marion Ames Taggart, writer of girls' books. Most of them express, in varying forms, the opinion that it will never be possible to use war stories to train

children for peace, though Mr. Dunn believes they can be so used.

Mrs. Stinchcomb edits *The News Junior*, a paper by and for children. She believes the average child receives from a picture exactly what he takes to it, and that patriotism is seldom stimulated by war pictures, whether in books or on the moving picture screen. Music rouses the martial spirit much more quickly. The *News Junior* gives reproductions of great paintings in its contests. In the two years of the paper's existence over 200 pictures have been awarded as prizes, and not once has a war or battle picture, or the portrait of a great general, been chosen.

CINEMATOGRAPH

See

MOVING PICTURES

CIRCULATION

See

DELIVERY OF BOOKS

EXTENSION WORK, LIBRARY

PAY COLLECTIONS, DUPLICATE

PICTURES—CIRCULATION OF

CLASSIFICATION

Classification and the public. F. W. C. Pepper. *Lib. Asst.*, My., 1915. p. 69-74.

Controversy over the value of scientific classification is past, and in its place is criticism of existing schemes, but always from the point of view of the librarian. The standpoint of the public has been disregarded, and efforts to familiarize the public with the sequence of subjects have failed simply because it is not a popular sequence. To eliminate or modify this condition the classification may be simplified or more efficient guides provided, preferably the first.

The order of modern classification is more or less philosophical, and is incomprehensible to the general public. At present readers wander round the shelves until by luck or inquiry they find the subject they seek; afterwards remembrance of location is their leading guide. It is a simple matter to talk of "educating the readers," but readers do not want a lesson in classification when they come to the library. They want a book.

While a purely alphabetical arrangement of subjects is not desirable, much might be done in this direction. The order of the main classes in the Dewey system might easily be rearranged alphabetically, to the great advantage of the public understanding. Similarly the subdivision of main classes may be rearranged alphabetically, where the lack of relativity would not be an obvious disadvantage. In short, a compromise between an alphabetical and natural order is what is advocated.

If the suggestion for remodelling the clas-

sification is not acceptable, there is need for the creation of a new position, its duties being solely the guidance of readers. Such a person could act not merely as a guide to the shelves, but as a guide to reading, and such guidance would be most helpful, and would be fulfilling the aim of all library economy, which is to help the public, for which the library exists, to get the most possible out of its possession.

See also

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY—IN GREAT

BRITAIN

CATALOGING

PICTURES—CLASSIFICATION OF

SHELF DEPARTMENT—SHELF LISTS

SUBJECT HEADINGS

—Systems of

In the work of preparation for the new dictionary catalog for the Massachusetts State Library, begun in 1914, classifications have been adopted as follows:

(a) The law collection will be classified very simply, using the scheme given on pages 50 and 51 of Kaiser's "Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries." This is uniform with the New York State Library in the decisions made since the fire of 1911.

(b) The collected set of United States documents will be arranged by serial number, and the departmental sets arranged as in edition three of the "Checklist of United States public documents." They will thus be uniform with the collection in the Documents Library at Washington, and with most other depository libraries.

(c) State and city documents will be arranged alphabetically by states, then by cities under states: the collected edition first in a chronologic order, and the department edition alphabetically by departments and chronologic under each department.

(d) General periodicals will be arranged alphabetically by the title as currently published, and only law and a few other periodicals will be placed with the subject.

(e) Individual biography will be arranged in alphabetic order by the subject of the biography. This will gather together all the lives of one individual, *i.e.*, lives of Lincoln under "L," and these will then be alphabetized by author.

(f) Aside from the above exceptions, the Dewey Decimal Classification, eighth edition, will be used throughout the library, for the following reasons:

"Because *per se* it seems as well adapted to our needs and conditions as the Library of Congress or the Cutter expansive classifications, the only others in sufficient practice to require consideration. Because the Dewey Decimal Classification, if intelligently used, will result in shorter class marks than the Library of Congress classification. Because it is

the only classification generally accepted throughout the United States, and has been adopted by two-thirds of the cataloged libraries in Massachusetts, and to some extent abroad. Any system universally current, or tending to become so, is for these reasons by far the most serviceable. The State Library will be used with greater ease and freedom if legislators, librarians and the general public find a classification with which they are already more or less familiar. Some of the Dewey classes will have to be expanded, and some groups like those for biography or fiction will be eliminated, while others like history and travel will be combined. Any classification must be adapted to the special needs of the library."

(g) Pamphlets will be placed with books on the same subject.

(h) Bibliographies will be placed with books on the same subject.

(i) All current pamphlets of only ephemeral value, but useful in the legislative reference department, will be stamped with the library's stamp and filed in the vertical file by subject, without collating, accessioning or cataloging, but a count will be kept of the same. This would render them immediately accessible, but would free the time needed for their full recording for more lasting purposes.

See also

DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION
EDMAN'S CLASSIFICATION

CLEANING BOOKS

See

CARE OF BOOKS

CLUBS

See also

CO-OPERATION—LIBRARY AND CLUB
LIBRARIES—AS SOCIAL CENTERS
READING CIRCLES, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH

—Library

See

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL

—Library Relations with Women's Clubs

See

WOMEN'S CLUBS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH

CODES, Staff

See

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS—RULES FOR
GOVERNANCE OF

COLLEGE LIBRARIES

State-wide use of the university library. Clarence Wesley Sumner. *Quar. Jour.*, Univ. of North Dakota, O., 1915. p. 60-64.

Librarians are coming to realize that the real test of a library's value lies in its use,

but the spirit of such development still seems to pertain more to the public library than to that of the college and university. The tendency of the latter has been to serve only their own immediate communities—the student bodies and faculties, the university authorities having sometimes failed to see that the library is an institution by itself, with great possibilities for state-wide service, and entitled to liberal financial support. For this the fault may lie partly with the librarians in not putting their libraries on a plane to command respect.

"Granting that the first function of a university library is to serve the students and faculty, why should it not also act as a bureau of general information, a clearing house, as it were, on matters pertaining to education, town and city government, public health, civic improvement, and many other subjects of a distinct practical and cultural nature which are of public interest? Again, does not the state university library, co-operating with the extension division of the university, have a unique opportunity for greatly enlarged service, extending far beyond the campus, to every corner of the state, in that it is surrounded by a body of men, highly trained in their professions, and experts in their respective lines of work, whose knowledge, counsel and advice could be made use of in helping to meet specific and real needs of the people of the state? Such highly trained and expert service cannot be supplied even by the large public library. Nor can the Public Library Commission, important and far-reaching as its work is, meet the situation.

"The library of the University of North Dakota is doing much along this line. In the two-year period from September, 1911, to September, 1913, records show that a total of 471 requests were received from 126 towns in the state. Further data obtained from the correspondence on file indicates that during this period 31 bankers, 34 business men, 14 editors, 23 lawyers, 27 librarians, 8 ministers, 119 school superintendents, 36 school principals, 105 teachers, 28 high school students, and 46 unclassified individuals made use of this service. In response to these requests the university library sent out 612 books, 268 periodicals, 547 pamphlets, and compiled 45 bibliographies. During the past year, 1914-1915, the library has served directly 147 towns in the state; 312 requests were received in response to which 987 publications in the form of books, periodicals, and pamphlets, in addition to many bibliographies and letters, were sent out by the library. It will readily be seen that during the past year alone our extension work was almost as heavy as it was during the two-year period from September, 1911, to September, 1913. To carry on this work properly requires a large part of the

time of one member of the library staff, and provision must be made within the near future for the appointment of an additional member of the library staff, whose main duty it will be to care for the extension work. It will also be necessary to make provision as soon as possible for the duplication of books and other literature for which there is frequent demand both at the university and out in the state.

"In North Dakota we thus believe that it is the legitimate function of the state university library to serve not only the university community, but, in so far as is possible, according to its means and equipment, the people away from the university as well. The library is officially recognized by the university authorities as being a very definite and essential part of the extension organization of the institution in that it acts as a bureau of general information, sends out books, pamphlets, periodicals, and documents, compiles bibliographies, and refers the inquiries it receives demanding expert and technical knowledge to the men on the faculty who, by reason of the positions they hold are highly qualified to render service in matters which pertain to their respective lines of work."

—Administration

Some business aspects of the University Library. E. C. Richardson. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, Ap. 21, 1915. p. 675-676.

The University Library has an educational and a business side. Each of these two functions in a growing library implies needs which vary directly with the development of the University. Every new student, new teacher or new course creates an increased demand on the Library. University growth means, thus, increased library supplies or decreased library efficiency at some point—and this applies to all three elements (1) books, (2) aid to students and professors, and (3) business administration.

Recent additional appropriations at Princeton have brought the annual book fund up to \$15,000, but nothing has been done so far to provide for the increased cost of administration of a resulting annual increase of 20,000 volumes. Every volume purchased costs a definite, if variable, amount of time and money—aid to the professor in choosing titles, writing the order, unpacking, verifying, drawing order for payments, filing of records, entry in account-book, stamping, pasting in of bookplates, labelling with numbers, providing with cards for the various catalogs (author, subject, shelf), putting on the shelf, etc., etc.

For example, the bookplates for 20,000 additional volumes will cost \$180; gilding the call numbers on the backs will require \$400; and the cost of printed cards, estimating four cents for each book, will be \$800. These are only a

few of the items to be considered but they will serve to show the problem produced by the increase in book purchases.

"In brief the cost per volume added to a library amounts on the average in university libraries to about two hours' time. This cost varies in different libraries: first, with the quality of the product turned out (i.e., the fullness and accuracy of cataloging); and, second, with the cost of time. Princeton's actual cost has been declared by those who have made a comparative study of the matter to be the lowest among the group of libraries so far studied, and to be 35 cents per volume. In some libraries, it costs twice as much, or even more. Part of the reason for this is to be found in the fact that the Princeton University Library average salary is only two thirds the average among twenty-seven chief university libraries. The net point is that 35 cents, or two hours per volume, is the very least at which volumes can be added and have the present degree of efficiency of administration maintained—a clear and simple business proposition."

After getting the books on the shelves there are still the items of up-keep and care, repairs, readjustment of shelves, helping men who use the stack or reading-room to find their books, preceptorial courses, and reading courses and debates.

The long and short of these cost aspects is that every new call on service, every new student, new professor or new course means more labor or less efficiency.

See also

READERS, RULES FOR

—Departmental and Seminar Libraries

"The tendency to build up large department libraries, each sufficient unto itself, is one which continually has to be contended against," says Mr. Hicks in the report of the Columbia University Library for 1913-14. "It is natural that departments of instruction as well as department librarians should have pride in making the collections shelved near the classrooms as complete as possible. Except in the case of law, medicine, pharmacy, the Avery Library and the Bryson Library, and possibly one or two others, this cannot be done without affecting the unity and integrity of the University Library as a whole, and, furthermore, without violating Article four of the Principles of Columbia University Library Administration, issued by the President on January 17, 1914.

"This article may well be quoted here: 'Department Libraries to consist: (a) Of duplicates specially needed for constant work in a given department. (b) Of books temporarily drawn from the general collections for particular use during a limited time. (c) Of books so special and technical in char-

acter and at the same time in sufficiently frequent use to justify their permanent shelving in a department library. Books, however special or technical, that are used but rarely are shelved more economically and advantageously in the General Library than as part of a departmental collection.' "

—Librarians

Relation of the library school to the school and college library. Corinne Bacon. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1914. p. 396-398.

This is the age of the trained worker, and people no longer think that every one who loves books will make a good librarian. The college library in the past has usually been more fortunate than the school library in the training of its workers, but the school library is now coming into its own. Training is the short cut to knowledge, and training in librarianship is necessary in every library.

The school librarian must love books, and she must be trained, for she must inspire a love for books in the students and must train them in their use. If possible, the school librarian should have a college education, and it is even more necessary in a college librarian. The college graduate is more likely to know how to use her mind and to be broader minded. It follows that if both school and college libraries need trained librarians, college graduates must become students in library schools, but the cost of this extra year or two of training is a serious financial problem to many. Are the salaries offered commensurate with the requirements? Men's salaries, it is said, compare rather favorably with those of teachers, but in many cases librarians are underpaid, and the rights of the trained worker to a living wage should be emphasized when the need of special training is being proclaimed.

See also

STUDENT ASSISTANTS

—Selection of Books and Material for

The routine work of the order division of the accession department in the Columbia University Library was considerably changed during the academic year 1913-14. As representatives of the library, department librarians became responsible for all recommendations for the purchase of books chargeable against their respective allotments from the book funds. Their initials on order cards indicate not only that a book cannot be supplied without purchase (that is, by borrowing from the general library, a department library, or from some other library of the city), but that there is a sufficient balance in the allotment to which the book must be charged, and that the professors interested approve the expenditure.

In order to accomplish the above, department librarians keep a duplicate file of all order slips sent in, with list prices. Each month

they learn from the library bookkeeper the actual balances on their allotments, including outstanding orders. While this plan adds somewhat to the duties of department librarians, it has the advantage of necessitating consideration of the condition of the funds before recommendations for purchases are sent in, and of providing an itemized list of books ordered and received, arranged according to allotments, for consultation by professors interested.

CONTAGION AND DISINFECTION

Though opinion is divided as to the necessity or value of fumigation of books which have been exposed to infection, so many inquiries have been received at the office of the Massachusetts Free Library Commission in regard to the cost of fumigation plants, that the commission has printed in the July-October number of its *Bulletin*, the following suggestions from Miss Katherine P. Loring, a library trustee. This plant costs about \$35.00 and has been used successfully in many of the small libraries.

"A closet of matched boards about 6 x 6 may be built in the cellar, or other convenient place, the outside and inside covered with builders' paper. The door should be of double boards or covered with paper and made tight with weather strips. There is no need of a window, but if there should be one, it can be made tight in the same way (weather strips). The chamber should be lined with shelves made of iron grating on which the books to be fumigated are placed on edge, open so that the pages are exposed to the gas. Two three-inch iron pipes lead from the chamber to the outside air through the walls of the building. These pipes are fitted with air valves turned outside. When the books have been placed, the formaldehyde lamp is lighted (standing in a basin to be safe) and the room is tightly closed, pipes and all. The lamp burns out in about four hours. From the air valves in the iron pipes after six or seven hours the gas leaks out at the top and fresh air comes in at the bottom. Let the books air in this way for a night. When the room is opened, the gas has gone and the books are fresh. In a room 6 x 6 x 7 high, about 250 books can be treated at a time. The amount of formaldehyde used is indicated on the packages in which it is bought, calculated to disinfect any cubic contents of a room. In building a new library, of course it is cheaper and more satisfactory to build a room for disinfecting of regular plaster walls, and with a window of heavy glass protected by weather strips. The pipes for draining out the gas are necessary, as it ought to be very disagreeable to open the door until the gas has been dispensed with. Too large a room would use too much gas."

CO-OPERATION

Germany

Co-operation among German libraries by mutual loans and the information bureau. Ernst Crous. *The Library*, Ap., J1., 1914. p. 113-139; 337-344.

The paper is a discussion of the subject from the librarian's point of view, and is confined to a description of the actual state of affairs.

In Prussia eleven libraries—the Royal Library at Berlin and the ten university libraries at Berlin, Bonn, Breslau, Göttingen, Greifswald, Halle, Kiel, Königsberg, Marburg, and Münster—are in particularly close relations. They are under one department of the same ministry of education, their officials are trained and paid in the same way and may be transferred from one of these libraries to another. Their author catalogs are arranged by the same rules, titles of their accessions are printed weekly in one publication, and a central catalog is in course of compilation. In purchasing foreign literature, some of these university libraries are expected to specialize so that their collections will complement each other.

The general plan for book information and book loans is as follows: If the student wants a book not in his own library he applies to the state or university library of his district, usually by the help of his own library. If unsuccessful here, he applies to the Information Bureau, and after finding what library does contain the book, he applies to this library through the medium of his own institution. The reader is responsible to his own library, and the borrowing library, in its turn, to the lending library. Expenses incurred are discharged in various ways.

The Information Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to discover if and where there is a copy of a wanted book in a German (or foreign) library. Anyone using the bureau must pay 10 pfennige for each book required, and give certain information about the book and his reason for requesting it. There are about 382 German libraries supporting the bureau, and a number in other European countries.

The bureau is closely connected with the Prussian Central Catalog. They have the same office and in part the same officials, and both are closely connected with the Royal Library. The office contains (1) the Prussian Central Catalog on cards (Mar. 31, 1913: about 1,250,000 cards); (2) the Supplement Catalog (Mar. 31, 1913: about 33,000 cards), recording all books not found in any of the eleven Prussian libraries; (3) a collection of bibliographies and printed catalogs. The bureau has compiled a list of about 16,000 learned periodicals taken by the important German libraries, which will soon be published.

"Search cards" for books required are pre-

pared in duplicate and sent out to libraries likely to contain the desired books, if they are not found entered in any of the bureau's catalogs or bibliographies. When the researches have been finished, successfully or unsuccessfully, and the book is not in either the Central Catalog or the Supplement Catalog, a copy of the search card is inserted in the Supplement Catalog. Record of the research is kept, and the inquirer notified of the result. In 1912-13, 5207 letters were received asking for 13,955 books, of which 9737 books were found.

Inter-library loan service. This service is maintained between more than 400 libraries, and it is still increasing. School libraries are now three-fifths of the whole number. Manuscripts and very valuable printed books are not lent, and in general a library may not ask for a book which it possesses, but which has been borrowed by a reader, nor is it obliged to lend a book in daily use at its own place. Most books are lent for three weeks; modern reviews, pamphlets, etc., for one week. The borrowing library is responsible for the borrowed book to the lending library, and makes its own rules for readers' use. All ordinary expenses are paid by the library where they occur. In the eleven Prussian libraries mentioned, where the reader pays a semi-annual library fee of 2½ marks, he must pay 10 pfennige for each volume received. In the other libraries he pays 20 pfennige. The borrowing library keeps 5 pfennige and gives the remainder to the lending library, the accounts being balanced twice a year. Extra expenses are paid by the reader. Other special arrangements are sometimes made between individual libraries.

The last eight pages of the article give a detailed exposition of the practice of borrowing as carried on in one of the smaller non-Prussian university libraries a few years ago, and the practice of lending as now carried on in the Royal Library of Berlin.

In the July *Library* (p. 337-344), there are given statistics of use and of cost, both general and in detail.

United States

For the third year the library of the Rochester Theological Seminary, of Rochester, N. Y., offers to clergymen in the state the free use of books in its library. The two previous offers were of books on the "Country and village church problems" only. The list for this year is made up of three groups of books, (1) A number of books on Sunday school methods; (2) some of the newer books of general theological interest; (3) the books on the "Country church and country life problem" that have been added to the library since the earlier lists were printed. These three lists are printed in an 8-page booklet that accompanies the letter sent out by the library to the clergymen. Postage in both directions is pre-

paid by the library, and a book may be kept until read, though special permission is expected to be asked if it is needed more than four weeks.

How the public library can aid the city. *American City*, N., 1915. p. 391-394.

Describes ways and means which have been used by various libraries in making themselves useful to city officials. The article also contains a brief discussion on the kind of material which should go to the city clerk's office and the kind of material which should go to the library.

See also

BORROWERS—NON-RESIDENT
CATALOGING—CO-OPERATIVE
DRAMA LEAGUE
LOANS, INTER-LIBRARY
PLAYGROUND WORK—LIBRARY CO-OPERATION WITH
PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING—CO-OPERATION WITH
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH
WOMEN'S CLUBS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH

—Library and Club

The Commercial Club of Omaha, Neb., has co-operated with the Public Library in several ways. About a year ago when some new deposit stations were opened, the club turned over to the library for a time the advertising space in street cars which had been given it by the company. The advertising was so successful that the library now regularly places signs in cars that travel toward the stations. The club publishes in its weekly *Commercial Club Bulletin* notices of accessions to the library that would be useful to members, and its advertising man has prepared copy for a circular announcing a civics class.

The Awakening Club of Carver, Minn., has opened a library and reading-room with a unique system of co-operation. Any one donating a book or a monthly magazine may become a member of the library, and members may withdraw their books after six months by substituting another. The members of the club are required to keep the room clean and in good order, and to take their turn alphabetically in caring for the library, two members acting for one week. The room will be open four evenings each week, from 7:30 to 10 or 10:30. Any person not a member of the library may draw a book for a fee of ten cents, of which five cents is refunded when the book is returned unless he wishes to draw another book.

For several years the National Housewives' Co-operative League has been holding meetings in the branches of the Cincinnati Public Library. The object of this organization is

to teach its members how to buy efficiently, both financially and as to the quality of the purchase. The meetings are very practical. One discussion was on the sale of articles by weight rather than by number or measure, and it was shown that a dozen large eggs weighed more than a dozen small eggs, while the price was the same for both. Scales, measures, apples, potatoes, and eggs were all brought to the library and the lesson was very realistic.

The library is accustomed to unusual requests from the Housewives' League, but the real surprise came when they asked permission to bring a pig for dissection at the Hyde Park branch. Since the library stands for education, and learning the parts of a pig's anatomy is certainly an education for a housekeeper, permission was given and the "co-operative pig" was brought into the auditorium. It was with much interest on the part of the staff, as well as the club members, that the meeting was conducted. A work table with many layers of paper spread under it, a white-aproned butcher, and a pig greeted the audience that afternoon. As the various cuts were made questions were asked and answered by the butcher. After the lecture the pig was divided among the members who had agreed to take it. Cookbooks were placed in a conspicuous part of the room as a suggestion for the completion of the day's lesson. As a rival to the pig was a jar of eggs packed in water glass, which bore the following label: "Bought in May at 19½ cents a dozen, Christmas price 47 cents."

At the next meeting it is planned to have part of a beef for a similar kind of study. If this proves a success there may be in the near future more "co-operative animals."

—With Probation Officers

Lest there should be some misunderstanding of the co-operative work of the Juvenile Court and the Somerville Public Library, we are glad to print the following official statement of the work, as sent out by the library itself:

"The probation officer meets boys in the library, instead of at the police court, once a week. After talking with them individually, the officer sends each boy once with a card of introduction to the librarian in charge of the children's room. She talks with him about books as she would with any boy who comes into the room, and gives him a book which she thinks will appeal to him.

"There is no attempt to fit the book to the crime, and no moralizing done by the children's librarian. She simply tries to interest the probation boy with all others in good, wholesome, well-written books and inspire in him a true love for reading.

"The judge, probation officer and librarians are working together only in the mutual in-

terest for boys and books, and the wish to bring the two together."

COPYING METHODS AND DEVICES

With the installation of the multigraph printing machinery in the Newberry Library in Chicago, active experimentation was at once begun with a view to ascertaining how it might be utilized or adapted in order to produce certain desired changes and economies in the technical processes, and, if possible, an increased output of finished work. "Chiefly owing to the intelligence, skill, and patience with which these experiments were carried out (often in the face of difficulties seemingly unsurmountable) by the heads of the Classification, Cataloging, and Bindery divisions," says the 1914 report, "a large measure of success has been attained. Amongst others, the following very positive results may be reported: (1) The amount of mechanical work done by high-grade assistants has been minimized. (2) A reduction has been made in the amount of expert revision hitherto required in the case of all duplicate or "added entry" cards. (3) Certain clerical operations have been so modified that a saving in time and labor equivalent to the full working hours of one assistant at \$840 per annum has been secured, and the service thus released is being applied in other directions where it has long been needed. (4) The physical form of the Classed Subject Catalog has been changed from "expansive indexer books" to standard-sized cards, filed in the usual card-cabinets. This change has enabled us to introduce the "unit card" system into our practice, and, as a direct consequence, an irritating but hitherto unavoidable element of duplication of work has been swept away. (5) In its new form there will be an average annual saving of over \$300 in the cost of physical equipment for the Classed Subject Catalog."

See also

PHOTOSTAT

COUNTY LIBRARY WORK

The spread of county libraries. *World's Work*, S., 1915. p. 609-613.

An article devoted chiefly to a detailed description of the establishing and operation of the Brumback Library in Van Wert, O., showing how this county has solved the problem of the distribution of good reading among its isolated rural communities.

County service began in 1901, when the present building was opened for use, and sub-stations in the outlying communities were established as rapidly as satisfactory arrangements could be made. At first the branch custodians gave their services, but later the trustees voted to pay \$50 a year to each.

The library now owns 25,897 volumes. The

total circulation for 1914 was 92,026, including 46,432 for the central library, 15,368 for the branches, and 25,844 for the county schools. The total showed a net gain of 1,173 over 1913. Total number of borrowers, 16,197; population of the county in 1910, 29,119.

—County Extension

See

TRAVELING LIBRARIES

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATIONS

See

DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

DELIVERY OF BOOKS

—By Parcel Post

The stations department of the St. Louis Public Library has been in charge of library distribution through the parcel post the past year. "This agency has not been used in as great a measure as was anticipated," says the librarian in his last report, "probably owing to the fact that to send and return a book by parcel post costs at least 12 cents, while free delivery can be had to one of the seventy public stations and six branch libraries, so located that the great majority of our users live within walking distance of some one of them. Another reason is probably that an advance deposit is required of the borrower to cover postage. The total number of persons now making such deposits is 83, of whom 28 reside in the city, 5 in its suburbs, 17 in towns in Missouri, 10 in Illinois, 1 in South Carolina, 1 in North Carolina, 1 in Arkansas, and 1 in Texas. During the vacation months many St. Louisans have their library books sent by parcel post to their summer homes in the northern states. Naturally, books sent by parcel post are usually on serious subjects—only 20 per cent fiction."

—By Special Messenger

Beginning January 1, the messenger service, which was begun January 1, 1914, in the Wilmington (Del.) Free Library, was dropped. It was found that the expense of delivery far exceeded the amount collected, and the number of persons using it did not warrant the authorities at the library in continuing this form of its activities. When the plan was started it was hoped that it would meet a real need for those who find it difficult for many reasons to get to the library, and that there would be an average of four or five calls a day for books to be delivered in this way. As a matter of fact, the total number of calls during the year was only 142, and it frequently happened that there were not more than two calls in one week.

The Public Library of New Rochelle, N. Y., announces that readers may have one or more

books delivered at their homes by the payment of 10 cents for messenger service. Books will also be returned to the library at the same rate. Readers whose requests for books reach the library between the hours of 9 a. m. and 1 p. m. will receive their books during the afternoon. Books for which requests come between the hours of 1 to 9 p. m. will be delivered the following morning. The library, which opened its new building last spring, was the recipient of over 1500 volumes during the year 1914, besides many magazines, several pictures and pieces of statuary.

For several years the Public Library in Washington, D. C., has operated a messenger service for employes of the District government working in the District Building. To call this service again to the attention of employes, the following letter and explanation of the system was placed in the pay envelope of each employe working in the building Mar. 15:

To the District Government Employes:

Through the kindness of the Secretary to the Board of Commissioners I am taking this opportunity to extend to you a special invitation to make use of the delivery system established between the Library and the District Building.

We desire to make the resources of the Library as conveniently accessible to you as possible, and the Secretary to the Board of Commissioners is kindly co-operating with us to that end.

On the other side of this sheet is a complete statement of the details of this messenger service. We shall be glad to have you avail yourself of this service at all times when you do not find it convenient to visit the Central Library personally.

Very truly yours,

GEORGE T. BOWERMAN, *Librarian.*

The rules governing the service are as follows:

"A messenger from the Library calls at the Office of the Secretary to the Board of Commissioners every morning to receive requests for books, to deliver books which have been previously requested, and to collect books which are to be returned to the Library. Notification of the delivery of a book to the Secretary's Office is sent direct to the individual by means of the pneumatic tube system.

"Books are charged for four weeks, except those marked '7 day book' which are charged for one week only. If detained longer than the time specified, the usual fine of two cents a day is charged.

"Application blanks for borrower's cards and forms for the request of books may be obtained at the Office of the Secretary. Application blanks when properly signed should be returned to the Secretary's Office for the Library messenger. Cards will be made at the Library after receipt of application and sent to the applicant the following day."

—By Trolley

The Reading (Eng.) Public Libraries and Corporation Tramways have collaborated in a useful scheme for the collection and delivery

of library books by tramways parcel express. The charge for exchanging a book in this way is only 1d. for the double journey. An important point in connection with the scheme is the provision of wooden boxes or cases, in three sizes, in which the books are to be carried backward and forward. These cases are presented to the library by a local tradesman on condition he be allowed to print advertisements on the outsides of the boxes. The rules regulating the service are as follows:

"Exchanging a Book.—A borrower who wishes to return a book to the library and obtain another in exchange may do so by sending a full list of books required to the Central Library, and by handing to the conductor of any car the book to be returned, together with a fee of 1d. Such books will be delivered to the library and a book on the borrower's list returned to the borrower's address. Or a borrower can select a book at the Public Library, have it sent to the borrower's address, and return it by tramcar to the library when finished with upon payment of 1d.; the charge to be paid at the library at the time of borrowing.

"Borrowing a Book.—A borrower can select a book at the Central Public Library and have it delivered to the borrower's address by paying 1d. at the time of borrowing. Or a borrower can order a book from the Central Library by telephone, or by sending a post-card or letter. A charge of 1d. will be made on delivery of the book by the Tramways Parcel Express.

"Returning a Book.—Books can be returned to the library in the same way as ordinary parcels by handing them, with a fee of 1d., to the conductor of any tramcar.

"NOTE.—All books must be sent in special cases provided, or wrapped in strong paper or other suitable material, and borrowers must see that they are addressed to the Central Public Library. The above charge of 1d. applies to books up to 7 lbs. in weight, and delivery within half-a-mile of any tramway route. For books above 7 lbs. in weight, or to destinations beyond half-mile radius, extra charges will be made."

DELIVERY STATIONS

See

DEPOSIT STATIONS

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

See

COLLEGE LIBRARIES—DEPARTMENTAL AND SEMINAR LIBRARIES

DEPOSIT STATIONS

Mrs. Eleanor Brodie Jones, librarian of the Hollywood branch of the Los Angeles Public Library, has introduced a new plan in library extension work. Hollywood has but recently become a part of the city although for years past it has been one of the select tourist resorts of Southern California. In view of this fact the librarian has inaugurated a plan intended to bring the library service to the guests of the Hotel Hollywood, and so make their visit more pleasant. This is effected by arranging for the placing of a supply of the library books in the hotel lobby, in a suitable case, the distribution being cared for by the clerks of the hotel. The books are changed frequently and arrangements have been made so that guests can order books from either the branch or the central library and have them delivered at the hotel, through the regular

automobile delivery of the Los Angeles Public Library.

See also

BUSINESS HOUSES, DEPOSIT STATIONS IN

DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Adapting the classification to the needs of school work. Esther M. Davis. *Pub. Libs.*, Jan., 1915. p. 8-9.

The success of the school library depends largely on the librarian's ability to adapt library methods to meet the needs of the school. It may be an advantage to shelve books from one class with those of a different subject so as to make the library's resources more accessible to the students, but the classification should not be changed until the new arrangement has been thoroughly tested.

A list of the changes made in the D. C. classification to adapt it to the needs of the library of the Brooklyn Training School for Teachers is appended to the article.

An emendation of the Dewey classification, 790-799. T. Warburton Wright and H. Hammer. *Lib. World*, F., 1915. p. 232-233.

An expansion of the heading 790, Amusements.

The May number of *Library Books*, the monthly bulletin of the Los Angeles Public Library, is a special number containing some modifications of the Dewey decimal classification for material on sociology, economics, and government, as developed and compiled by Mrs. Elizabeth W. Blackall.

The library makes special effort to collect material on public affairs, the larger part of which is not in books but in pamphlets, magazine and newspaper articles, typewritten reports, etc. The Dewey system is not sufficiently detailed and specific in this general field, and consequently the library has worked out certain expansions in an attempt to make this literature more easily available. The prefatory statement says of these expansions: "They are simply additions to the decimal classification and not a substitute for it. Few liberties have been taken with the decimal assignments, and these few have been made either to collect related material or to conform to practice which had previously been established. Every library inherits practices from its past work in classifying and cataloging, and these must be to a large degree continued, rather than make wholesale and expensive changes, no matter how desirable the changes may be.

"This library uses a double system of numbering the books within a class, the 1, 2, 3—for general works on a subject, and the Cutter table book numbers for titles that are to be localized, or for other specific reasons. This allows annual reports on a topic to be

classed under the same number as books of general discussion, whereas in many libraries a separate class number must be used.

"The Cutter numbers shelve the reports separately. .06 and .6 are quite consistently used for reports of societies or unofficial organizations, and .07 or .7 for laws or ordinances on the subject.

"In a library starting any specialized collection, a saving in class numbers could be made by substituting (1)—(9) for the decimal classification form distinctions .01—.09. This form could be added to a six-place as easily as to a three-place number, and is a convenient grouping device. A few useful and constantly recurring form divisions in this public affairs material would be:

- (2) for texts of laws and ordinances.
- (3) for directories, cyclopedias, handbooks, etc.
- (5) for periodicals.
- (6) for reports.
- (8) for any special collection.

An article by Arne Arnesen, now head librarian of the Deichman Library in Christiania, entitled "The placing and numbering of books," has been published as a pamphlet by the Church Department of Norway. It contains a full explanation of the Dewey decimal system of classification, with an explanation of the Cutter author tables and instruction for the combined use of both. A detailed example of the classification of the books usual in most Scandinavian libraries under this system is given and a complete index follows. Dr. Arnesen answers all objections to the Dewey system by considering its weak points, but he is convinced that no better and more elastic as well as more easily handled system than the Dewey-Cutter combination of figures and letters has yet been invented. Norway's library problem is that of finding a system for its small libraries which are rapidly growing, it is true, but which will need some time yet to equal the size of the libraries in most European countries. Norwegian libraries have been classified in a very haphazard fashion, and Dr. Arnesen's pamphlet is being widely circulated.

The Dewey decimal classification has been adopted by the public libraries in Copenhagen; by the People's Library in Fredericksborg (a suburb of Copenhagen), and by a number of public libraries in the provincial towns and rural districts. There was some opposition to the introduction of this system at first, but the leading libraries have been steadily in favor of it.

The Dewey-Cutter combination system is also mentioned, with a recommendation, in the new catalog of books suitable for public libraries issued by the Church Department (which includes schools and libraries) under the edi-

torship of Dr. Karl Fischer. A short explanation of the system (with a reference note to Dr. Arnesen's pamphlet) and an example of its working, heads the list of books and the books themselves are classified in the catalog by the same system. The catalog itself gives a list of books recommended for purchase by public libraries with price. This is the official list from which the smaller libraries throughout Norway buy as many books as their yearly budget allows. The list itself has some points of interest to an American. With some smattering of modern sciences and many volumes of new Scandinavian fiction we find a number of translations of newer and older English and American books. The Scandinavian nations are great translators, and thanks to their lax copyright laws are much at home in our own literature. Some of the selections chosen by the Church Department seems surprising, considering the source of the recommendation. Old-timers like Cooper's "The prairie" and Victor Hugo's "Les misérables" are side by side with "Pollyanna" (Eleanor H. Porter) "Cynthia's adventures" (Cecily Sidgwick), "The call of the wild" and "White fang" (Jack London), and "The Spahi" (Robert Hichens), while Bret Harte and Annie Fellows Johnston, in close proximity to Milton's "Paradise lost" attest the catholicity of the Church Department.

DIRECTORS

See

TRUSTEES

DISEASE

See

CONTAGION AND DISINFECTION

DISINFECTION

See

CONTAGION AND DISINFECTION

DOLLS, Exhibit of

The Passaic (N. J.) Public Library, noted for its co-operation with and from the foreigners in Passaic, reports that during the year dolls have been dressed in national costume by the different nationalities in town: Italian, Irish, Hungarian, Slovak, Bohemian, Dutch, German, French, Scotch, Polish, Jewish, Swedish, and Russian. As far as possible, an effort was made to get dolls with the national characteristics in their features. These dolls are to be displayed in the different branches. So far they have been used in the Park branch for story-hour work, a story about a different nationality being told each week, and the customs of the children in that country being briefly described.

DRAMA

See also

LIBRARIES—SPECIAL MATERIAL

DRAMA LEAGUE

The Drama League and the libraries. Barrett H. Clark. *Bull. of Bibl.*, J1., 1915. p. 182-183.

During the past five years the Drama League has done much to stimulate interest in printed plays. Two years ago about a hundred libraries were members of the league. They received all the league literature, started drama departments, and in many cases organized drama classes. Since then this work has more than quadrupled, so that the libraries, especially in the smaller Western and Mid-Western towns, have become study centers.

DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS

See

PAY COLLECTIONS, DUPLICATE

DUPLICATING METHODS

See

COPYING METHODS AND DEVICES

DUST

The work of cleaning the books received much attention during the past year at the Library of Yale University, and is described in the annual report, which says: "A systematic effort was made to thoroughly clean each of them, as well as the shelves and walls. A corps of men was employed for the purpose, and the stationary and moveable vacuum cleaning machines were put to use. The results were satisfactory, and it is hoped to keep the books reasonably clean by periodically going over them, without repeating the wholesale process at once. The extra effort during the past year cost approximately \$1000. The gathering of great quantities of dust in the cleaning machines offered an opportunity to make extended chemical and bacteriological tests. The results of the examinations were interesting. The dust was found to contain about 50 per cent of mineral matter, the rest being organic material, the exact character of which could not be determined. Several per cent were apparently paper fibre, part from wood pulp, part from cotton, undoubtedly taken from the books by the process of cleaning and by being handled. The 50 per cent of inorganic matter is very rich in silica (50 per cent) and alumina (25 per cent), with some lime. The bacteriological examination gave the following results: The total number of microorganisms found in one gram of dust varied from 350,000 to 1,200,000. Sixty per cent and upwards of the dust, according to the sample, were moulds, chiefly *Penicillium glaucum*, the rest air bacteria and yeasts. No *streptococci*, common mouth bacteria, were found. This negative result was satisfactory, and in general the examination indicates the harmlessness of the dust to both books and users, however displeasing it may be."

See also

VACUUM CLEANING

EDMANDS CLASSIFICATION

The classification scheme devised by John Edmands, in active charge of the Mercantile Library of Philadelphia from 1856 to 1901 and librarian emeritus till his death in Oct, 1915, is touched upon briefly in his reminiscences in *Public Libraries* for April (p. 176-177). The system was worked out by Mr. Edmands when he first took charge of the Mercantile Library and has been found practical and useful.

All the books are arranged in 22 classes, with such sub-classes as each may require. Main classes are designated by single capital letters, and sub-classes by the capital and a lower-case letter. Books in sub-classes are shelved in strict alphabetical order.

To facilitate the numbering of books in the sub-classes, a table was devised whereby all author-names could be represented with four digits (9999 numbers being used). This table is printed in triple columns on three pages about the size of a sheet of note paper. The names are divided into about 500 groups of varying size. For instance, under A are 20 groups with the numbers 1 to 400; B has 45 groups, 401-1300; while Z has only two groups, 9961-10000. Thus a completed book number would read Ac 2940.

The A group of numbers is as follows:

Aa	1—	20	Abe
Abf	21—	40	Acz
Ada	41—	60	Aer
Aes	61—	80	Aim
Ain	81—	100	Albe
Albf	101—	120	Alew
Alex	121—	140	Alk
All	141—	160	Als
Aht	161—	180	Aml
Amm	181—	200	Andra
Andre	201—	220	Anna
Annb	221—	240	Ao
Ap	241—	260	Arce
Arch	261—	280	Arir
Aria	281—	300	Arnol
Arnom	301—	320	Aad
Ase	321—	340	Athen
Atheo	341—	360	Auf
Aug	361—	380	Avel
Avem	381—	400	Az

EDUCATION, Library

See

LIBRARY ECONOMY—INSTRUCTION IN

EDUCATIONAL LIBRARIES

A report on "Facilities for teacher-training in colleges and universities" made by Charles Hughes Johnston, professor of secondary education in the University of Illinois, is printed in *School Review Monograph* no. 6, p. 7-17, and the greater part of it, relating to library conditions, will interest many librarians.

A questionnaire covering library and laboratory facilities and the qualifications and number of teachers employed, was sent out to 204 institutions having a chair of pedagogy. Replies were received from 88 institutions, which for statistical purposes have been grouped in four classes: I, 17 state universities; II, 9 large

non-state universities with graduate schools; III, 40 smaller privately endowed colleges in which graduate work is incidental; and IV, two state agricultural colleges independent of state universities.

To the first two questions, on the resources and budget of the library, the average number of volumes in class I was 92,608, with 8 above and 9 below the average; class II, 227,620 volumes, with 3 above and 7 below; class III, 39,184 volumes, with 10 above and 25 below; and class IV, 30,000 volumes, 1 above and 1 below. The average budget for class I was \$16,240, with 4 above and 11 below; class II, \$26,841, with 2 above and 7 below; class III, \$2703, 7 above and 16 below; and class IV, \$500, only one reply being received.

The third and fourth questions asked what sum assigned to academic departments other than education was spent on educational books, journals, etc., and how much was used for the purchase of old or new textbooks. The answers to these questions were varied and in most cases even the small amounts given were estimates, the arrangement of the library accounts precluding definite answers. The general opinion seemed to be that little could be expected from indirect sources in the way of supplying educational books.

The next question asked the amount set apart as a library fund in the department of education, the names of three departments in the same institution receiving more, and of three receiving less. The average for class I was \$404, with 4 above and 9 below; class II, \$2044, one above and 7 below (this average raised by the allowance of \$1600 in the University of Chicago and of \$13,150 in Teachers College); class III, \$99, 10 above and 9 below; and class IV, one reply, \$25. The comparative figures obtained from other departments show that considering the youth of the departments of education, these appropriations are relatively generous. To a question on the apportionment of these funds in the department, the replies were very variable, as the library budgets were not systematically itemized. To the question as to what proportion of the educational courses were conducted by library readings it was shown to vary from 10 to 100 per cent. The average number of courses in class I was 32; in class II, 26; in class III, 10; and in class IV, 8. These answers show the great dependence of work in education on adequate library facilities, as well as the extent of the demand.

The last question on library conditions asked how many institutions maintain educational museums, and there were found to be only 13. Three of these were just starting, and the oldest was established in 1898. Most of the material was obtained from donations, though amounts invested ranged from zero to several thousand dollars, and all replies agreed

that they were not getting the attention which they deserved. The remainder of the report was much cut and condensed, and related entirely to laboratory facilities.

In connection with the Educational Museum maintained for use in the public schools of St. Louis, a teachers' library was opened in 1905. It contains the best publications on philosophy, psychology, education, school management, science, and literature, the textbooks used in our own and other countries, reports and courses of study of the schools of the United States and Europe, reference books giving information on all the material in the museum, and the leading magazines.

The teachers' library aims to put within reach of the teachers everything they need for professional study and self-culture, some of which the public library does not supply. Principals and teachers co-operate with the board of education in making the institution as complete and efficient as it should be. They are asked to state what they would like to have added to the library, and their suggestions and wishes always meet with ready consideration.

The number of volumes in the library is 8000, 2000 volumes of the private library of Dr. Soldan, late superintendent of schools of St. Louis, being given to it by his widow.

A catalog of the library is in the hands of each teacher. She may procure the books in two ways, by calling at the library to select the books she wishes to read or by inserting the title of the book or books in an order blank. The books desired are sent to her school by the museum automobile in the same way in which museum material is sent. The board of education makes it easy for the teachers to avail themselves of the opportunities offered by the library, and these opportunities are most extensively used.

EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF LIBRARIES

See

LIBRARIES—EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF

EMPLOYES AND EMPLOYMENT

See

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS

END-PAPERS

The Forbes Library at Northampton, Mass., has just adopted its own distinctive style of end-papers for use in all rebinding. So far as we know this is the first time a library has made use of its own device for binding work. The papers are printed in a soft sage green and in pale buff, and interwoven in the design are an open book with the mark of ownership, the city seal, the lamp of learning, etc. The design was put together at the library and the

lithographic work was done by Milton Bradley Co. of Springfield.



FORBES LIBRARY END PAPERS—EXACT SIZE

ENGINEERING LIBRARIES

A library of highway engineering. Emma D. Lee. *Spec. Libs.*, S., 1914. p. 106-107.

A brief description of the library founded in connection with the graduate course in highway engineering at Columbia University by Charles Henry Davis, president of the National Highways Association. Besides works pertaining essentially to highway engineering, there are many volumes on allied subjects. Over 70 periodicals are taken, American and foreign. They are all indexed on cards and abstracts made of articles.

A very important acquisition by the Library of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology is the Baldwin Engineering Library, which has been deposited with the institute by the Woburn Public Library, though remaining the property of the Woburn Library. The library contains volumes that belonged to the original Loammi Baldwin, of Woburn, "the father of civil engineering in America." It came by inheritance to Mrs. C. R. Griffith, a descendant of Mr. Baldwin, who presented it in 1899 to the Woburn Public Library. The Baldwins had been associated with the town since 1640. The books were to be kept together as one collection, they were to be accessible to all inhabitants of Woburn, they were to have no lettering on the outside other than that which the original owner placed there, the Baldwin arms were to be used for the bookplate, and in case the Woburn Library was ever given up the library was to become the property of

the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. When a demand was made for room at the Woburn Library, it seemed to Mr. Evans, the librarian, that the best interests of the Woburn Library, the Baldwin library and people at once would be served by depositing the great engineering library with the great engineering school. The present arrangement, therefore, has been made, the library remaining the property of the Woburn institution, but in the custody of Technology, which looks after its cataloging and care. Woburn reserves for its citizens the right always to have free use of the library, which is a collection of 2200 books in all languages, representing the very limited editions of olden times. Many of the volumes would be irreplaceable if lost.

A unique engineering reference library. *Reclamation Record*, S., 1915. p. 426.

There has been assembled in the engineering section of the Washington office of the Reclamation Service, for the use of visiting engineers and others interested in irrigation, a library of over 500 volumes of histories, specifications, engineering investigations, cost data, etc., of the various projects under construction and being operated by the Reclamation Service. Many of these volumes are in manuscript and often illustrated with photographs.

On their receipt in the Washington office the reports of project managers are given accession numbers and filed in book shelves for convenience of reference. All volumes as far as possible are arranged alphabetically by state, and then by project.

A card index is also kept of volumes and contents. Each card gives accession number and letter to designate state and project, as, for example:

East Park Dam.	Cal. (California).
Construction and cost.	O-16 (Orland).

In addition to these "project and feature histories" files are kept of the printed annual reports and congressional hearings having to do with the Reclamation Service, state engineers' reports, state co-operative reports, water supply and stream flow bulletins issued by the Geological Survey, bound volumes of the engineering periodicals, and a select list of books on engineering and irrigation. A file is also kept of price lists and bulletins available for distribution, and also a subject file of information (principally engineering) which it is thought would be of interest. This file is indexed under about 50 headings, among the subjects being the following:

- Abutments, standard concrete (plans).
- Cement (standard specifications).
- Dams (plans and specifications).
- Dams, rolling (plans and specifications).
- Excavation tables (handbook).
- Farm-unit plats (price list).
- Flumes (standard plans).
- Gates, high-pressure (plans).
- Hydraulic data (handbook).

- Irrigation farming (pamphlets).
- Land survey notes (pamphlets).
- Maps of national irrigation projects.
- Pipe, wood stave (plans and specifications).
- Retaining walls (standard plans).
- Sand-cement manufacture (data and cost).
- Specifications, irrigation structures.
- Telephone lines (cost and specifications).
- Valves, balanced (specifications and plans).
- Water-power development, etc.

An index list of all engineering articles by engineers of the Service, and of articles on the work of the Service by other writers, is maintained and published at intervals for reference purposes.

ENTERTAINMENTS, Library

The Emporia (Kan.) City Library gave a children's party on the afternoon of Thanksgiving day. About four hundred children enjoyed a musical program, some well-told stories, and the refreshments. The use of the library was explained. The librarians, Miss Mildred Berrier and Miss Nora Daniel, hope to give a New Year's reception to adult citizens, and later in the winter a boys' party. One of the high school English classes recently visited the library for a lesson on the use of its materials.

EQUIPMENT, Library

See

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, LIBRARY

ESTABLISHING LIBRARIES

See

LIBRARIES—FOUNDING AND ORGANIZATION

ETHICS, Library

Professional conduct? W. C. Berwick Sayers. *Lib. World*, O., 1914. p. 109-110.

A plea for more fair dealing, conscientiousness, and consideration for the claims of others on the part of applicants for library appointments, and giving concrete instances of cases where keen competition influenced candidates to "depart from lines of strict courtesy and even veracity."

EVALUATION OF BOOKS

See

ANNOTATION

EXHIBITS, Library

The Tacoma Public Library maintained an exhibit of books and pictures on "out-door life" in connection with the Sportsman's Show, held February 3-6, 1915. It was particularly gratifying to note that the exhibit was made at the request of the management of the show. The exhibit contained books from the circulation department, government documents and reference books relating particularly to camping, fishing, hunting, bird life, mountaineering, boy scouts, and "in the open." A four-page leaflet, listing the books in the library of interest to patrons of the show, was distributed.

The Binghamton (N. Y.) Public Library has collected a large number of summer travel bulletins and has placed them on exhibition near the entrance to the reading room under the heading "See America First." The Panama-Pacific Exposition is the subject of many interesting booklets, and the mountains, parks, rivers, lakes and seashore resorts of all parts of the continent are represented. A register of endorsed schools and summer camps is in the collection. This gives, in brief form, the details of all endorsed schools and camps in the United States.

See also

AGRICULTURAL TRAIN EXHIBITS
BOOK EXHIBITS
BOOK EXHIBITS—OF NEW BOOKS
CHILD WELFARE EXHIBIT
DOLLS, EXHIBIT OF
FLOWER EXHIBIT
HANDICRAFT EXHIBIT
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK—EXHIBIT
POSTERS—EXHIBIT
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH—
EXHIBITS
TOYS, EXHIBITS OF
WINDOW DISPLAYS

EXHIBITS OF LIBRARY WORK

Some impressions; three weeks at the A. L. A. exhibit, San Francisco. George B. Utley. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 415-417.

Not a description of the exhibit, but a sketch of some of the impressions of the people who visited the exhibit.

The Texas Library and Historical Commission this year had an exhibit at the State Fair at Dallas. All the activities of the commission were represented.

The exhibit was arranged so that he who ran might read. In attracting more than passing attention to the booth the carrying out of the cartoon, "Books that have helped me,"—a large farmer doll dressed in overalls and straw hat standing on a pile of books, reaching for a jar of plum jam, proved very effective.

Near this was a map of the state on a tall tripod, showing with gold stars the location of the subscription libraries of the state and showing by small Texas flags the location of the public libraries of the state. The inscription read: "Is your home town on the map? The Texas flag promises freedom of thought; the Public Library assures it."

In the rear, two hundred volumes representative of the kind of books the commission lends to people over the state were displayed on a bookstack lent by Mr. I. C. Parker of the Dallas branch of the Library Bureau. Each group of three or four books were so labeled that their subjects could be read at some dis-

tance, "Travel," "Biography," "Our government," "For the farmer," "To our health," "Art and song," etc.

Book-marks, "For the farmer," "A winter evening book-mark," "Books for her," and "Current issues book-mark," containing half a dozen titles and the rules for lending, were given as souvenirs.

Periodicals in binders were displayed with the sign: "Do you enjoy periodicals? If so, put your home town on the library map." A newspaper rack with the current issues of the large dailies of the state was headed with the inscription "Keep up with the times—start a public library." Generous supplies of A. L. A. tracts and other library helps were on hand, and copies were given to interested visitors.

Attention was called to the county library law partly by a series of pictures entitled "From chains to rural delivery." The first picture in the series showed the chained books, the second was the "Book-worm," labeled: "Time to close. All the books are in the library but one. Agassiz has it, and I am going after it right now." The third picture showed a library with closed shelves, the fourth, open shelves, the fifth, the Washington county book wagon, and the sixth, a group of children at a country school-house, waiting for books from the county library. At the end of the series was a placard, "Ask for a copy of the county library law."

There was also the Library of Congress series of prints showing the "Evolution of the book."

Placards told of the various activities of the commission. Especially concise was the series describing the legislative reference division, "What it is," "What it does," and "How it works."

The Wisconsin "Library book ladder" and some catalog cards printed by the Library of Congress from copy supplied by the commission, represented the technical work of the commission.

The historical work of the commission was represented partly by three original treaties, taken for the first time from the archives of the state, between the Republic of Texas and Holland, France, and Great Britain, respectively. These rich-looking volumes, opened so as to show covers as well as various pages of the manuscript, displayed in a showcase in the center of the booth with the electric light immediately over the case, made a very pleasing effect.

A great deal of interest in the exhibit was manifested by the visitors, some of whom registered requests in the guest book. One man who is working on a civic exhibit in his town asked for our co-operation in planning some library feature that would arouse interest in securing a library for the town. In the week following the close of the exhibit the commis-

sion has received from people writing to the commission for the first time, twelve requests directly traceable to the exhibit.

EXTENSION WORK, Library

Educational extension work by public libraries: How the Public Libraries of Winnipeg co-operate with the school teachers and with colleges. *Bookseller and Stationer*, S., 1915. p. 33-34.

The library opened in the Carnegie building late in 1905 with about 7,000 books. During the following year loans of books were made to the number of 80,000 books. At present there are over 100,000 volumes in the library and upwards of 800,000 loans will be made during the present year for home reading or for reference purposes. Starting with the one building, the library has broadened, until now there are two branch institutions, the North End branch and the Cornish branch library. In addition to these, there are a dozen or more stations of the library scattered throughout the city.

As a result of the changed idea regarding the function of the public library, the teaching of mechanics' trades, sewing, cooking and a score of other useful arts to those already engaged in the problem of making a living, has become a recognized part of the educational system of the library in Winnipeg.

It was a year and a half after the opening of the present library building before it was possible to get enough suitable books together to open a reference department. During the first year of its operation, 10,000 books were consulted; for the present year the number will be upwards of 80,000. About the same time as the reference department was started a children's room was opened in the central building. From the first this proved a signal success. During the first year 2,000 children used 30,000 books. Next the co-operation of teachers in the outlying schools was asked and given, and soon the teachers were the aggressors in approaching the library for books. The teachers make their own selections, and there is a steadily increasing demand at these schools for books suitable for parents also.

The library has similar collections in the All People's Mission, the Robertson Memorial Institute, the Boys' Club, the General Hospital and the Nurses' Home, the Children's Home and the county jail. With the outbreak of the war the library at once came forward and suitable books for the use of the soldiers were supplied, and at present it is the keen desire of the heads of the library in Winnipeg that a survey of the industries of Winnipeg be made and the needs of the workmen studied.

See also

ADVERTISING, LIBRARY
BLIND, LIBRARY WORK FOR

BOOK EXHIBITS
BRANCH LIBRARIES
CHILDREN, WORK FOR
CLUBS
COUNTY LIBRARY WORK
DELIVERY OF BOOKS
DEPOSIT STATIONS
ENTERTAINMENTS, LIBRARY
EXHIBITS
FOREIGNERS, WORK WITH
LECTURES
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK
LIBRARIES—AS SOCIAL CENTERS
MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK
PREFERENCE RECORDS
READING CIRCLES, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH
RURAL COMMUNITIES, LIBRARY WORK IN
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH
TRAVELING LIBRARIES
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE, LIBRARY HELP IN
WOMEN'S CLUBS, LIBRARY WORK WITH

FAIRS, Library Exhibits at

See

EXHIBITS OF LIBRARY WORK

FASHION LIBRARIES

A movement is on foot among the manufacturers of women's attire for the establishment of a library of styles in New York City. The formation of such a collection would have an important effect on public taste throughout the coming years. There are also many persons who have works on fashion, costume plates, rare prints and the like, or perhaps specimens of textiles or of lace or old costumes of various periods, that might be of great service in preparing representative collections. It is proposed to have a library organized in much the same manner as is the New York Public Library. There would be a general room for examination of the material and also smaller study rooms where a more thorough examination could be made. In France there are circulating libraries of styles, but it is thought that such would not be suited to New York, where the demand might be very large, and for a time at least the supply would be small. The New York Public Library has many works on fashion, and numerous costume plates which can be consulted in its reading room. The Metropolitan Museum of Art has for several years been increasing its collections of costumes and textiles. There are in that institution at the present time 7000 fabrics and 3500 specimens of lace. Many of these laces are very rare and beautiful, and they include all periods. The museum has about one hundred costumes, principally of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. There are at the Metropolitan several study rooms, where designers may have for inspection specimens taken from

the cases of the collections not on public view. The institution has an important assemblage of plates and photographs. Attention has also been called to the value of the general collections to the designer, for in the paintings and engravings and even in the decorative objects from various periods ideas may be obtained. The museum is now making arrangements for a collection of costume or fashion dolls which are to be prepared in Paris by an adept. This collection will begin with the garb of ancient Egypt and Greece. It will include the Roman periods and then will have examples from the flowering times of fashion in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries in France, England and Italy. At Cooper Union the Museum of the Decorative Arts includes a remarkably fine collection of textiles given by the late J. Pierpont Morgan, which is constantly consulted by designers.

FICTION

See also

READING

—Selection of

Fiction selection. Margaret McIntosh. *Pub. Libs., N.*, 1914. p. 389-392.

The selection of books other than fiction is comparatively simple, for reviewers of ability do occasionally agree on their merits, a rare occurrence when a novel is being judged. The library cannot base its fiction selection on public demand, for this usually is influenced by the publisher's and bookseller's advertising, aided sometimes by the undesirable publicity given a book by a reader who has found it "shocking" or "indecent," and airs his opinions in the newspapers.

Since the public library is called upon to supply recreation in the form of novel reading, this recreation must be as fine and as elevating an influence as possible.

Having eliminated from consideration the stupid books and the books having no claim to literary excellence, and having accepted those of undoubted merit and integrity, the further work of elimination proceeds more slowly. The most vexing problem at present is the immoral book. A book is not immoral simply because it deals with evil or talks plainly about evil. It is immoral if it makes wrong seem right, if it teaches defiance of the generally accepted standards of morality, if it makes appeal to the sensual nature of the reader. There is also the book which has certain merits as realistic writing, but which drags on through the mire, with no purpose except to portray with truth the facts in the lives of the characters. There are some facts in life which should not be talked about unrestrainedly in any novel. We have a right to demand the same decent restraint from a book that we would from a person.

Aside from the actually immoral novel, we ought to shut out the sickishly silly ones, which are debilitating, but by all means keep the wholesome stories that have no particular literary merit, but which will help to pass the time pleasantly.

—Subject Indexes to

The Cleveland Public Library has maintained for more than a score of years an index to short stories. This index is a title list and includes all stories contained in volumes of short stories added to the library during this time. The cards are written by the catalog department at the time the book is cataloged for the library, the title entry in each case referring to author, title of collection, and page. As it is supplementary to the general catalog, the card for the title story, where there is one, and the author cards are omitted. In the general catalog author cards always bear a "note table of contents." Cards of I size are used, though in the light of present experience they are not recommended. The index is placed in the Popular Library division of the library, which has the entire fiction collection.

As compared with the recently published "Index to short stories" by Miss Ina T. Firkins, the Cleveland index covers many more books, though a considerable part were of ephemeral interest. "For this very reason, however," says Mr. Vitz in a recent letter, "it enables us to find many little known and long-forgotten stories for which we are asked and which can be traced in no other way. It includes only the titles in this library, fewer foreign authors, and does not give references to periodicals or works classified in general literature (such as Warner's library), though it does include a number of books on the subject of the short story, which give well-known stories as examples. About 15,000 entries are now included. While in part superseded, it will still be of use for volumes not included in Miss Firkins' more select list, and it will of course be kept up to date."

FILING AND FILING EQUIPMENT

With the help of several judges of probate from different parts of Connecticut, the State Library has solved a plan for checking, recording, arranging, making and keeping accessible the probate files from different districts deposited in the State Library. This plan has been approved by the Connecticut Probate Assembly. It shows not only the number, date, and kind of estate of which the files have been deposited by each district, but also the actual number and kind of papers relating to each estate.

It is briefly described in the librarian's biennial report for 1913-14 as follows:

1. Papers from each probate district are kept together as a separate section in the record vault.

2. All papers of an estate are to bear the accession number of that estate, and to be brought together in a standard document envelope, properly endorsed with name, date, kind of estate, exact contents and date when deposited in the State Library.

3. The estates within the district are to be arranged alphabetically.

4. Every estate is to have an index card bearing the essential data, which card shall be filed alphabetically with similar cards from other districts, thus easily, quickly and definitely locating the papers of any estate at any time deposited in the library by any probate district.

5. A receipt to the judge of probate to be in book form, with one line devoted to an estate, which shall contain an exact inventory of the papers filed and space for volume and page where each estate is found in the court records of the district. These estates being arranged alphabetically, this receipt at once becomes a complete index to the records of each probate office, and shows at a glance what papers relating to an estate are officially extant and accessible. A reproduction of part of the official receipt covering the files deposited by one district, is given.

See also

OFFICE METHODS AND APPLIANCES
PAMPHLETS — HANDLING AND PHYSICAL
TREATMENT OF

FINANCE, Library

Misapplied economy. *N. Y. Libs., My., 1915.* p. 204-205.

Editorial condemning the policy of many libraries of carrying over each year a balance from their appropriation, on the grounds that (1) the library is organized for the specific purpose of turning money into book service for the community; (2) support of the library depends on public favor, which corresponds to the amount of service it renders; (3) appropriations will not be increased nor even maintained when the money already appropriated is not used; (4) the success of the library depends more on its faith in itself and its community than on any balance in its treasury; (5) it is treating present users of the library unfairly to deny them the full service they pay for, for the sake of future service to future patrons, (6) this last statement being supported by an official opinion recently declared by the State Board of Tax Examiners, which condemned the authorities of a certain city for allowing the regular appropriation to its library in the face of an accumulation of \$8000 in its treasury.

War economies [in Great Britain]. *The Librarian, Ag., 1915.* p. 4-5.

A protest against the practice, increasing in frequency, of cutting down library appropriations for the benefit of the general expenditures of other departments of the local authorities' activities. In some cases the tax for library purposes has been reduced; in others the tax remains the same but the authorities refuse to pay recommended book purchases, and the resulting balance at the end of the year may be transferred to the general account and the rate reduced for the ensuing year. It is felt that the council of the Library Association should issue a manifesto showing that with the great rise in prices libraries have to practice the most rigid economy to pay their way and give efficient service, and that if some small savings could be effected here and there the amount should be invested on behalf of the library rather than thrown back into the general fund.

See also

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
FINES—IN CHILDREN'S ROOMS
GIFTS AND BEQUESTS
INVENTORY—VALUATION OF BOOKS

—Raising Funds

A two weeks' campaign was recently conducted by the pupils of the Scott High School in Toledo, Ohio, its object being to raise funds for the purchase of additional books needed in the school library. High school souvenir post cards were sold at five cents each, and the total receipts amounted to \$1391.85. The campaign resolved itself into a contest between class rooms, approximately 1200 taking part, and prizes of fountain pens, donated by the Conklin Fountain Pen Co., were given to the pupil holding the best record for each class. To the sum realized from the sale of the post cards \$227 was added, the proceeds of a lecture given last fall, and it is estimated that nearly 1500 books will be added to the library.

Kansas libraries obtain money for maintenance by numerous methods. Examples of what some of them have done recently are told by W. H. Kerr, librarian of the state normal school at Emporia. Goff gave an old-time concert for its library. Arkansas City raised a fund on election day. Winfield's Orchestral Club earned a fund for musical books for the city library. Courtland teachers and children raised \$50 for the public library by means of an entertainment. Caney raised \$50 by giving a monodrama. Union school, near Cimarron, got \$16 by the time-honored "box supper" method. Tonganoxie gave its annual ball for the library's support. Solomon cleared \$40 at a cooked food sale, and added further to the fund for its new library by having a basketball

game between the women of the Methodist and Presbyterian churches. Herington netted \$100 at a rummage sale. Eureka gave a home talent drama, "Might is right."

The financial side of the maintenance problem has always been recognized as a responsibility by the members of the Ladies' Auxiliary of the Bethel (Ct.) Public Library. In the early days the auxiliary gave many entertainments, varied in nature, and always of high character. Then it was realized that these were depending for their arrangement and support on the same few people, and means for equalizing the responsibility and securing the co-operation of the whole auxiliary membership were earnestly studied. The "penny-a-week" scheme was the result. By this, each member is asked to give one cent a week, in monthly, semi-annual, or annual payments, the giving to be purely voluntary and not to be considered an assessment. This plan has just finished its third year, and so far has yielded \$315.

The work of the women in Libby, Mont., is attracting wide attention, as the Woman's Club has built a library and has a very practical plan of adding to its collection of already over 1000 volumes. When a new book is bought it is issued at a charge of ten cents to each person until the book is paid for, when it goes into free circulation.

The library of Spring Valley, Wis., is endeavoring to raise funds by asking the adults of the community each to contribute 25 cents toward the library and each child 10 cents. Printed subscription envelopes have been distributed for the purpose.

At Abbotsford a woman's club has been organized to aid the library. Over 40 women have joined, and each is taxed a small sum at each meeting for the library fund. The club meetings are held in the library, and have aroused much interest.

FINANCIAL LIBRARIES

What is reported to be one of the most complete financial libraries in the country has just been presented to Princeton University by Pliny Fisk, a member of the class of '81. In the gift are included stock reports, newspaper clippings and directors' meeting reports dating as far back as 1880. The fund for the University Library has been increased to \$25,000 by additional subscriptions and special donations.

FINES

—In Children's Rooms

An investigation of unpaid fines for the period of registration (3 years) was made in

the Cleveland Public Library in the spring of 1914. The proportion of children with unpaid fines to the total number of children registered, varied from 43 per cent. to 6 per cent. "On the whole," says the 1914 report, "it was the highest in those branches where a maximum amount of work is accomplished under hampering physical conditions. In the branch which is adequate for its work, the percentage of unpaid fines is decidedly lower than at the others which are not adequate. In two foreign branches, one serving Jewish people and the other Polish, it was possible to ascertain the actual number of children who borrowed books in the first three months of 1914, and of these the number of children who had unpaid fines charged against them was 22 per cent. and 24 per cent., respectively. This is merely telling in figures that under the fine system many children are permanently deprived of the home reading of books.

"In comparison with the entire number of children with unpaid fines, the percentage of those who had paid part, was on the whole, considerably higher than might be expected by those who regard the problem of unpaid fines as chiefly due to carelessness, unwillingness on the part of the children to use their pennies for their debts rather than for candy, etc. In one branch it averaged 40 per cent. of the total number; an evidence of the eagerness of the children in that neighborhood for books.

"Before this intensive study was made, a suspension plan was tried out in three branches. Since the study was made the suspension plans have been put into operation in four other branches where some solution of the problem was most pressing. In all these branches fines are charged for damaged and lost books only, for overdue books the child borrower is denied the privilege of borrowing books for a short period: three days for books returned one day overdue, four days for books two days overdue, etc. Under this plan, children are not permitted to pay a fine as an alternative. A rough card record of children who are suspended is kept, and repeated offenders are given a longer sentence. This seems to be a more practical plan than does the fine system for use in a great industrial city with a high percentage of families without fixed incomes. For the children, it has the advantage of being a punitive measure with which it is entirely within their power to comply."

FLOWER EXHIBIT

A flower show was conducted in Oxford (Mass.) Public Library by Mrs. Clara A. Fuller, the librarian, the latter part of September. Large displays of flowers were exhibited by both adults and juveniles and ribbon prizes were awarded in both groups.

See also

LECTURE ROOMS

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, Books in

See also

FOREIGNERS, WORK WITH

—Selection of

The Armenians living in Chelsea, Mass., have co-operated with the trustees of the Public Library in selecting a small traveling library in their own language, which they also assisted in cataloging. The lists were made in both Armenian and English, and from the public meeting at which the books were formally installed, almost every book was carried home by an eager borrower.

See also

GREEK BOOK SELECTION

SWEDISH BOOK SELECTION

FOREIGNERS, Work with

An interesting and helpful meeting, arranged by the Armenian people, was held in the Chelsea (Mass.) Public Library on the evening of Feb. 5, when a small collection of books in their language was added to the library. There is quite a large and well-organized colony of Armenians in Chelsea, and the leaders have been active in trying to interest their people in the library. The librarian, Miss Simpson, secured from the Free Public Library Commission a traveling library in Armenian, the Armenians offering their assistance in selecting desirable titles and in cataloging the books. When these were ready, the trustees invited the colony to a meeting at which Mr. Garagulian, of Watertown, and Dr. Torosian addressed the audience in Armenian on the educational advantages open to foreigners in this country; and Miss J. M. Campbell, of the Public Library Commission, spoke on the benefits to be derived from the use of libraries and their books. A list of the books in Armenian and English had been distributed, and nearly every book was borrowed before the audience went home. Miss Alice Stone Blackwell, who is interested in the Armenian people and has translated many of their poems into English, sent a letter regretting her inability to be present, and expressing the hope that the Armenian people would enjoy and profit by their use of the library. This co-operation of the Armenian people, the library staff and trustees of the Chelsea Public Library, and the Library Commission, resulted in an interesting and doubtless profitable experiment for a race who up to this time have made little claim on public libraries.

During the past winter Mr. Alberto Pecorini

of New York gave a series of Italian lectures in various public libraries of Massachusetts, under the direction of the State Library Commission, to which the alien Italian residents of the several communities visited by Mr. Pecorini were invited to attend. In his lectures Mr. Pecorini dwelt at considerable length on the opportunities this country offers to the Italian immigrant along educational as well as industrial lines and encouraged his countrymen in the frequent use of the public libraries of the state. The introduction of these lectures was an experiment, but the results have proved so satisfactory that the plan will probably be extended to include aliens of other nationalities. The lectures will be resumed in the fall, as they have the endorsement of the immigration authorities and the increasing number of library cards taken out by foreigners is evidence of their success.

The commission will give assistance in the matter of books to the value of \$25 to any town of a valuation under \$1,000,000. The commission also endeavors to stimulate interest among the trustees and in the community. It also does a wonderful work for foreigners. It has traveling libraries of foreign books which it will send to libraries that need them. It has 60 traveling libraries in eight different languages. Some libraries it finds have neither funds nor time to reach out to help the foreigner, but the commission finds the foreigner is most worthy of and eager for these books. A traveling library may be kept six or eight months, but the time varies according to conditions.

The needs of foreign readers in Minnesota are receiving more and more attention, particularly from the libraries on the Iron Range, where there is great demand for books in many languages. The library at Virginia provides books in five languages and the Hibbing library in eight. The Chisholm library just opened, supplies books to readers in Flemish, Italian, Slovenian and Servian. The libraries on the Range are co-operating in this work through an exchange of books and in preparation of lists. The Cloquet Library, in addition to supplying books in foreign languages, prepared a list of books in simple English for new Americans. A Bohemian Library Association has been organized at Hopkins to place Bohemian books in the public library. A list of Norwegian books in the St. Paul Public Library has been published through the courtesy of the Haabet Society.

See also

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, BOOKS IN
HANDICRAFT EXHIBITS
LIBRARIES—AS SOCIAL CENTERS

FORESTRY LIBRARIES

Forestry and lumbering in the Northwest, from the librarian's viewpoint. Mrs. Georgene L. Miller. *Spec. Libs.*, S., 1915. p. 109-112.

Mrs. Miller is librarian of the District Library of the Forest Service in Portland. It is in reality a branch of the Forest Service Library in Washington, D. C. The library in Portland has twenty-eight branches scattered throughout Oregon, Washington, and Alaska, called Supervisors' Libraries. The District Library must keep in touch with the needs of these smaller libraries and loan to them, when wanted, such books as are not on their shelves. The District Library, containing some four or five thousand books and pamphlets, is used by the fifty or more members of the Portland office—chiefs, assistants and clerks—and by the general public; while the Supervisors' Libraries, containing from 150 to 200 books each, are for use of the supervisor, his assistants and rangers.

The forester needs books, not only upon forestry proper, but upon many allied subjects, such as botany, geology, climatology, meteorology, soils, hydrography, topography, etc. This is all a part of the technical education of the modern forester. To cater to this need, the Forest Service Library has not only a complete file of Forest Service publications, but all government publications, especially those of the Geological Survey, that have any bearing upon forest work, all forest publications of the various states, and all books upon forestry published in this country and many from abroad.

Library service to the forester does not end, however, with the technical side of his work. The modern forester combines much of what is required in a botanist, a geologist, a surveyor and a lumberman. The practical side of his work may mean land classification on the national forests, timber cruising on an Indian reservation, fire prevention on state forests, topographic surveying on a private forested estate, or it may mean a lumbering operation on any one of them.

The public, in response to educational work on the part of federal, state, and private organizations, is beginning to demand information on forestry in all its phases, but the demand which has given the most concern and which has been the most difficult to meet, comes from the old-time lumberman himself, who is seeking all the information at hand upon the subject of forestry as applied to lumbering. The books upon lumbering are lamentably few. The chief medium at present through which the lumberman may gain the help of facts and figures is that of the lumber journals—some twenty in number—published in this country.

The Forest Service Library has on file seven

of these journals, and it is the practice of the librarian to index all articles in them that are of importance to the forester in his lumbering work. This has been done for about five years. The past two years have shown a marked increase in the demand for just such information as the lumber journals contain. The public libraries of the larger cities of Oregon and Washington have had similar calls upon them, and have appealed to the Forest Service Library.

Mrs. Miller appeals, in closing, to the librarians of the country to join in a recommendation that the lumbering journals be included in the *Industrial Arts Index*.

FORMS AND BLANKS

See

ACCESSION

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY

FOUNDING OF LIBRARIES

See

LIBRARIES—FOUNDING AND ORGANIZATION

FUMIGATION

See

CONTAGION AND DISINFECTION

FUNDS, Library

See

FINANCE, LIBRARY

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS,

Library

See

BULLETIN BOARDS

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES—EQUIPMENT OF

MAPS AND ATLASES—CASES FOR

NEWSPAPERS—DISPLAY OF

SHELF DEPARTMENT—SHELVING

STACKS, BOOK

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

A few months ago an anonymous donor offered to the New York Public Library \$5,000 in bonds, on condition that the amount be used to provide a marble bust of the late Mayor Gaynor, to be placed in the library building, and an engrossed copy of extracts from his speeches and writings to be framed and hung up opposite the bust. This gift was declined by the trustees, on the ground that it increased neither the equipment nor the facilities of the library. A second offer was made by the donor and accepted by the trustees, whereby the gift is to be kept as a separate fund, the income to be used to purchase books to form a memorial collection. The interest is to be applied to the purchase of books on economics, sociology, or the science of government, the same to be known as the "William Jay Gaynor Memorial Collection," and a book plate is to be placed in each volume

purchased from this fund designating it as a part of such collection, it being understood, however, that these books are not to be kept separate from other books on the same subjects.

GREEK BOOK SELECTION

In the new branch of the Denver Public Library recently opened at Valverde, a special effort is being made to interest the Greek population in the work of the library. One evening a lecture was given and attractive slides of Greece illustrated the subject of the lecture, which was given in English and translated into Greek. Although the number of Greek books in the library is limited, the commission is willing to provide more.

In Syracuse, N. Y., likewise, the library recently placed an order for about fifty books in modern Greek for the use of Syracuse people who read that language. These books have reached the library and will be ready for borrowers in a short time. It is said that 1000 Greeks are living in Syracuse.

GUILD, Reuben Aldridge

Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: V. Reuben Aldridge Guild, 1822-1899. Harry Lyman Koopman. *Bull. Bibl.*, Jan., 1915. p. 119-120.

Dr. Guild was born in West Dedham, Mass., May 4, 1822. He was graduated from Brown in 1847 and in the fall became assistant to Professor Jewett, then librarian. The following year Professor Jewett was called to the Library of the Smithsonian Institute, and his assistant became librarian. The library then contained 20,000 volumes, which had increased to 48,000 when the library was moved into the John Carter Brown library in 1878. This building was constructed and arranged after Dr. Guild's own ideals, and planned to allow the students free access to the shelves, a movement in which he was a pioneer. When Dr. Guild was made librarian emeritus, in 1893, the library had grown to 80,000 volumes.

His services to the library profession were many. He was present at the first convention of librarians in New York in 1853, and his "Librarian's manual" was the only practical outcome of the meeting. He was one of the founders of the A. L. A. in 1876, and was a secretary of the first conference. He wrote, and edited, many books on Rhode Island history, and held important offices in the city government and in many religious, educational, and philanthropic organizations.

HANDICRAFT EXHIBITS

The Binghamton Public Library held an exhibit of "handiwork of all nationalities" from Jan. 28 to Feb. 5, under the auspices of the immigration committee of the Y. W. C. A. Five hundred articles were loaned by 85 ex-

hibitors, representing the handiwork of Hungarians, Bohemians, Slovaks, Rumanians, Armenians, Italians, Japanese, Chinese, Syrians, and Russians. Girls in the native Slovak, Russian, and Italian costumes were in attendance during opening hours. The exhibit was open afternoon and evening, and Sunday afternoon, and the total attendance was 2200.

The exhibit brought hundreds of foreigners to the library for the first time. As often as possible, a representative of the library gave to each of the foreign visitors a personal invitation to make use of the library books. Cards stating the fact that the library was free, its hours, and that it had books in Armenian, Italian, Polish, Slovak, and Yiddish were given out in large numbers. Many new borrowers signed the register as a result.

Not only did the exhibit serve the purpose of acquainting the foreigners of Binghamton with the opportunities the library offered, but it was an eye-opener for the American citizen. Most of them learned for the first time of the different nationalities living in Binghamton, and of their handiwork.

A handicraft exhibit of home and school work held at the library in St. Cloud, Minn., for ten days in March was an unqualified success, says the June *Bulletin* of the State Library Commission. The exhibit included drawing and basket work done in the lower grades, up to mechanical drawing, manual training, cooking and sewing done by High School students. Both public and parochial schools participated. Through the library also, the school children have been interested in the growing of flowers and vegetables on home plots through the summer. Free seeds have been obtained from the Department of Agriculture through Congressman Lindbergh. A harvest exhibition of the fruits will be held in the fall. A list of books on "How to increase home efficiency" has been freely distributed to home makers through the mothers' clubs, and the librarian has been giving talks on the subject to the clubs.

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Some problems of a high school librarian. Janet H. Nunn. *Pub. Libs.*, D., 1914. p. 432-435.

Students in a high school must be given a chance to know; they must be taught to help themselves, and to use their time wisely. The library must be ready to supplement the classroom and increase its efficiency, for the high school library holds the strategic place in self-development, standing as it does at the parting of the ways.

Whether the school library shall be independent of the public library or not depends on local conditions. Miss Nunn believes in independence, since the public library must always

serve the public first, and the duplication necessary to serve the school also is often impossible. In Spokane each high school has its own library, maintained by the board of education, and supplemented by collections selected from the public library's shelves by the school librarian, and borrowed for the year unless specially recalled. The school libraries are being generously built up, with preference for well edited and illustrated editions.

The school librarian should have the same standing as the heads of other departments and the same salary, assuming that she has the same broad education and general culture.

In selecting periodicals, include one good daily, an English newspaper, scientific, geographic and travel magazines, those for manual and fine arts, for domestic science and the foreign languages, some of the best general ones for their cultural value and a few good college papers from different sections. In choosing books every department must be kept up to date, and recreational reading should also be provided.

Classification should be made as simple as possible, and some modifications of the Dewey system are suggested. In cataloging simplicity is also necessary, especially in making analyticals. L. C. cards save the librarian's time, but it is a question if they do not have the opposite effect on the student. In all administration the final word of advice is to "get rid of as much red tape as possible."

The plan of placing assistant librarians in the high schools of Milwaukee will be carried out about Jan. 1, when the library board's new budget funds are available, according to Librarian C. E. McLenegan. It is probable that additional books from the library will be added to each high school library for the benefit of students. School Superintendent Potter declared the board would have suitable quarters provided at each high school by the time the library board was ready to put the plan in operation.

High school library problems. Dr. Sherman Williams. *N. Y. Libs.*, F., 1915. p. 174-178.

The chief purpose of reading is to create higher ideals, finer tastes, and better habits. Our ideals come through our associations, and since we and our fellows are mostly commonplace people, we must depend on books to give us contact with the fine minds of our own and other times.

Not much good is likely to result from compulsory reading, and much harm may come. The pupils need to be led, not driven, to read good books. The first step toward building up this reading habit is to secure a fair-sized and well-selected library, of books which are not only good, but good for school use. There is no use in trying to have pupils

read books for which they are not fitted. To help to a wiser selection, the New York State Education Department is issuing annotated lists of suitable books.

Another difficulty is the way literature is taught in our high schools, largely due perhaps to the fact that there are examinations to be passed. The "dissection" of literature is likely to kill all interest in it. Still another difficulty is the indifference to the school library and ignorance as to its value, manifested by many principals and teachers. This is not the fault of the teacher. The fault lies in requiring them to do that for which they have had no training. Every institution that trains teachers should send out people who will have a clear idea of what is to be read by pupils, and why, and what results should follow.

For the best results, every secondary school should have a trained librarian, with complete control of the library work in the high school, and general control in the grades.

"There are three proper functions of the school library:

- 1 Reading for pleasure.
- 2 Reading to supplement school studies.
- 3 Reading for the sake of culture, for uplift, to create higher ideals.

"These are stated in the inverse order of their importance but in the direct order of ease of accomplishment.

"The librarian through the use of the bulletin board or by other means should constantly be calling the attention of the pupils to books that are worth while, to articles in magazines and to other sources of literature that are worth their attention, always being careful not to ask them to read that in which they will not be able to arouse any interest. Pupils should work, and work hard, read that which is hard to read, but not that in which they have no interest and in which their interest can not be aroused.

"In connection with the studies pursued in school the librarian may wisely have each teacher furnish her with a statement of the work she is to take up with her classes the following month. Suppose it to be English history: Let the librarian call the attention of the class, by means of a classroom bulletin, to the works on history, biography, historic poems, and historic fiction that will throw light on the subject and give added interest to it. In referring to books, the page, or at least the chapter, containing matter of special interest should be given. This plan can be followed in history, biology and other school studies to great advantage."

See also

BRANCH LIBRARIES—IN HIGH SCHOOLS
INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES—IN HIGH SCHOOLS
SCHOOL LIBRARIES

—Equipment of

Planning and equipping a high school library. Janet H. Nunn. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 406-409.

The high school library should be located as centrally as possible with due reference to convenience for all departments, and also to light and quiet. The second floor is usually the best. A southern exposure is desirable, and after that, an eastern rather than a western one. Windows almost to the ceiling give a desirable high light, and the space underneath can be used for bookshelves.

The width of the room should be at least one-third its length, but not less than 27 feet in width, to allow two rows of tables at right angles to the windows.

A school with 1000 to 1400 students should have a reading room to seat 80 to 100 persons. This means 15 tables seating six. Tables should be 5 feet long, 3 feet wide, and 30 inches high, with aisles between from 3 to 5 feet. In choosing chairs comfort, durability, and general appearance should be considered, and a solid oak chair, with broad seat and proper back, will prove a good investment.

A school of the above size will probably never need more than 7500 or 8000 volumes, as the public library will supply the additional material for occasional use. These 7500 books will need about 940 feet of shelving, and all wall spaces should be used before floor cases are installed. Shelves should be 3 feet long, 8 inches wide, and not less than seven-eighths of an inch thick. Allowing 10 inches between shelves, $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches for shelving and $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches for the base, a 7-shelf case will be 6 feet 10 inches high. A few shelves 10 and 12 inches deep should be provided for reference books and encyclopedias. Double-faced floor cases with the same dimensions for shelf length, width, and height, may be added. They should not be more than four sections in length, with aisles at both ends, and aisles of at least 3 feet between cases. Avoid alcoves, and arrange so that there will be complete supervision from the librarian's desk. Oak should be used, if possible, for wooden shelves.

Maple or oak flooring is beautiful but not durable, and cork carpet seems the most generally satisfactory. The color of the woodwork, walls, floor, and furniture will have to be decided partly by the exposure of the room. For artificial lighting the semi-direct system is best. Table lights should be avoided as the tables in a school library must be movable.

A well-equipped delivery desk is a necessity, and a regulation catalog case should be provided. Probably five cards for each book will be a safe estimate, with shelf-list cards additional. A vertical file of at least four drawers should be provided for filing clip-

pings, pictures, etc. There should be a case for displaying current magazines and another for storing back numbers, also simple newspaper files, pamphlet cases, book supports, shelf markers, and bulletin boards. Much of the furniture can be made in the manual training shops, but chairs and the catalog case would better be bought.

Arrangement should always be made for a librarian's office or work room, and a library class room, adjoining the reading room and open to teachers and classes for a "library hour" with books and illustrative material, is recommended. A small room, 10 x 25 feet, for filing periodicals is useful.

Equipment for the organization of the library will consist of accession book, catalog cards, guide cards, book pockets, library stamp, dating stamp, dating slip, and dater with pad.

This paper deals only with a school library restricted to students and faculty use. If it is a combination of public and school library, or a public library branch in a school building, its location should be on the first floor near the main entrance or with a separate entrance, rather than on the second floor.

HOURS OF OPENING

The 1914 report of the Cleveland Public Library says that the library's experiment with the seven-and-a-half hour day, inaugurated in the fall, is showing even better results than were anticipated. It has made possible a rearrangement of schedules which is carrying the work in increasing quantity not only without additional help, but with greater ease and efficiency on the part of the staff, and has been so greatly appreciated that it is hoped it will be made permanent.

The trustees of the Newark Public Library propose, if objection is not made by citizens, to close the main library building at 6:30 p. m., during July and August, except Mondays and Fridays. This, according to John Cotton Dana, the librarian, would be in accordance with the early closing movement in the city. Mr. Dana, in a published statement, calls attention to the fact that July and August are the vacation periods for the world at large, and that members of the library staff can best be spared at this time of the year to take their own vacations. Fewer people use the library at night during these two months, and for this reason he believes that it would be advantageous for all concerned during the two months to close earlier than nine o'clock.

It is also suggested that this change would make it possible to put competent assistants in branch libraries in the four all-the-year schools during July and August. These branches can serve not only 5000 children, but also the parents and all the other people living near the schools.

INDEXES

The textual index of the volumes of sermons in Garrett Biblical Institute, Evanston, Ill., has been kept up to date, 6091 references having been made in 1914. The work is all done by student assistants. The work on the subject index proceeded much more rapidly than in the preceding year, and a total of 100,156 references is recorded. Part of this work was contributed as class work under the direction of Professor W. D. Schermerhorn. The members of his class, numbering forty-five, were each in turn instructed by the assistant librarian in simple indexing, and they indexed 76 volumes, containing 13,044 references. Each man was required to do twelve hours of work each semester. The biographies in the Wesleyan Methodist Minutes of England were indexed by the staff, also the local Methodist history of England and many biographical volumes. The obituaries in the General Minutes of the Methodist Episcopal Church were also indexed and a beginning made in indexing the biographies in the local Conference Minutes. More than 30 volumes of works in Biblical introduction have been carefully indexed and the subjects in the Hasting's Bible Dictionary and in the Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics, as well as the articles in the New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopædia have been entered.

See also

FICTION—SUBJECT INDEXES TO
INTERNATIONAL CATALOG OF SCIENTIFIC
LITERATURE

INDEXING

See

INDEXES

INDICATORS

See

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY—IN GREAT
BRITAIN

INDUSTRIAL LIBRARIES

See

SPECIAL LIBRARIES

INFORMATION BUREAUS, Co-operative

See

CO-OPERATION—IN GERMANY

INFORMATION DESK

See

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES

—In High Schools

Elementary library instruction in the high school. Edith L. Cook. *Pub. Libs.*, Ap., 1915, p. 155-157.

It is essential that the teacher have the co-operation of the teachers, especially those in

charge of English work. It is useless to try to win the teacher's confidence until the librarian can show some plan of work intended to produce definite results. The librarian who can establish library instruction on a basis of equal credit with other required work is peculiarly fortunate.

The course in Cleveland high schools is based on Ward's "Practical use of books and libraries," which is used as a textbook, though the outline is modified in each school to meet local needs. In the East Technical High School are 520 pupils in the first-year class, and the course is given in three lessons, one by the English teacher and two by the librarian. To give even this brief course to a class of this size requires a total of three 45-minute periods three days a week for two months.

The first lesson on the printed parts of a book and its structure and care, is given by the teacher, in the classroom. The second lesson, on reference books, is also given in the classroom, with the librarian in charge. The last lesson is given in the library and deals with the catalog and classification and shelving of the books. At some time during the second or third lesson, sets of questions on the dictionary and encyclopedia are given each pupil. These questions are furnished by the Public Library. Within a week they are collected, corrected, and marked, and then returned to the pupils. Credit is given for the work.

A more advanced course on magazines and debating is given by the head of the English department to the third-year pupils. The results of the course have justified the time and expense, in the increased interest of the pupils and their growing ability to help themselves in their selection and use of books.

Teaching the use of books in libraries. Irene Warren. *Education*, N., 1914. p. 157-163.

Miss Warren states that she has been teaching this subject for sixteen years, and she regards it as a most vital subject, which will do more to eliminate waste and to bring efficiency to the students in our schools than any other one subject allotted even much more time. She sums up her convictions as follows:

1. Every school having to do with the training of teachers needs a course in the use of books and libraries given its students by a competent librarian. Such a course will train students to eliminate much of the waste in their present methods of study and make them more efficient workers.

2. Such courses now being given usually contain: (a) an outline of the library agencies of value to teachers and children; (b) an outline of the methods, devices, and regulations employed by the particular library,

especially if they are universally used by libraries; (c) systematic training in general reference books, bibliographies, and indexes; (d) an explanation of the construction of a book and its economic use; and (e) definite instruction in the making and keeping of bibliographies.

3. Such instruction is necessary at the present time to carry out the curricula, to train student-teachers to instruct their future pupils in these lines, and to open up the avenues for their future study and research when the formal school course is ended.

4. Libraries in elementary, high and advanced schools need to be systematically organized by expert librarians, who have also a knowledge of school aims and methods. Where this is not yet practical, a teacher should be assigned to the library work and given some training in library economy.

—In Normal Schools

Library instruction in normal schools. Delia G. Ovitz. *Amer. School, Mr.*, 1915. p. 76.

Our normal schools have kept pace with educational progress in almost every line of work except that of training their students in the effective use of books and libraries. Mr. Dana says, "Most colleges spend more on gymnasiums than on print, and far more on machines, chemicals, retorts, and dynamos than on the laboratory of printed things. This seems incredible but it is true. How to use the world's accumulated knowledge down to and including what was learned and printed yesterday—no learning can be as important as that. Yet, this is not taught well in the colleges."

The United States Bureau of Education has been making an investigation as to what is being done by various institutions in regard to instruction in the management and use of libraries and the bulletin issued shows some interesting facts. Of 166 normal schools replying, 93 report instruction in library methods. Wisconsin and Idaho are the only states requiring this instruction in the normal schools but there is no uniformity of requirement.

Miss Ovitz makes several suggestions for a library course in a normal school, based on her experience.

1. A required ten weeks' course in reference work in every normal school, planned with two objects in view: (a) the value of the work to the student himself, and (b) its value to the children the student is to teach. She would have the course given by the librarian, but planned to correlate with the work done by other teachers.

2. No teacher should be permitted to teach till she has taken a course that gives her such acquaintance with children's books as will enable her to direct wisely the reading habits of her pupils.

3. There should be in at least one normal school in each state a course designed for teacher-librarians with the aim of preparing a few teachers to organize and manage small school libraries. Admission to this course should be granted only to those who had taken the other courses.

—In Schools

An experiment made by two branch librarians of the library system of Los Angeles may result in the introduction of a library course in the city schools. Miss Gertrude Mallory, of the Central avenue branch, has been giving a course of library lectures to the upper grades of the Fourteenth street school, while Miss Caroline Brittan, of the Vermont square branch, did the same thing at the Fifty-second street, Normandie avenue, and Santa Barbara avenue schools. In the lectures, the classification of books is explained and directions given for the use of the card catalog and the indices to the magazines.

A certain grade in the Oak St. school, Binghamton, N. Y., has a traveling library of twenty-five books from the Binghamton Public Library.

Recently the teacher of this grade gave a little test which she called "A civil service examination for the position of librarian of the — grade, Oak St. School." The pupil handing in the best paper was made librarian, the second best was made assistant librarian.

The examination consisted mainly of a test in alphabetizing a number of books by author and title, and the points of penmanship, neatness, and accuracy were considered in making the decision.

Cards were made for all the books of the traveling library and arranged alphabetically in a box kept for their use. The name of each borrower and date of loaning were written in ink on the back of each author card.

These children will be able to look up a book in any library where they may find themselves.

—Of Children

A library game that has been tried at the Adriance Memorial Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., is described by Isabel du Bois in *Public Libraries* for March.

"Have you tried the catalog game this week?" was the sign posted on the bulletin board over the catalog in the children's room. The game itself was very simple, the object being to teach the children how to use the catalog. The game lasted 10 weeks, and each week a new set of three questions was placed above the catalog, intended to bring to attention the three kinds of cards in the catalog, author, title, and subject. Each child who asked to try the game was given an ex-

planation of the kinds of cards in the catalog and how they were arranged. A set of sample cards helped in the explanation. The children were given paper and pencil to answer the questions of the week; the papers were signed with the name, school and grade of each child.

At the end of each week the papers handed in were corrected and the names of the children who had answered all questions correctly or made only one mistake were placed on the honor roll for that week. There was great competition between the different schools to see which could have the greatest number of names on the honor roll. One child could try the game as many times as he wished. The questions were made to include especially subjects in connection with school work and books of value but little known. In addition to finding the answers to questions in the catalog they were also asked to locate books on the shelves after finding the call number in the catalog. One test of the success of the game has been the number of children who have asked how soon there will be another catalog game.

A set of sample questions is given:

1. Who is the author of "Master Skylark?"
2. Give the name of another book by the same author.
3. Write the author, title, and call number of two books about wireless telegraphy.

The game was first played at New Rochelle, N. Y.

—Of General Public

Instruction in the use of the library is given by the Birmingham (Ala.) Public Library to anyone who is willing to attend the class conducted by the reference librarian on each Wednesday morning at eleven o'clock. This announcement has been made through the newspapers and to the women's clubs at their meetings.

The first class was attended by six women, one of whom was not a club woman. A young woman who is employed down town has requested the reference librarian to give the instruction some day at 12:30 when she and several of her employed friends can attend.

This instruction for all patrons at the library was preceded by talks on "How to use the library," given by members of the library staff and others to seventeen clubs. An outline of the lecture was given to each member for future reference. Fortunately, it was not expected that these lectures would make the club patrons able to dispense with the services of the reference librarian, for no such results have been obtained. The lectures have, however, created considerable interest in the catalog and the *Reader's Guide* and have made many women desire to do a part, at least, of

their own reference work. During the next several weeks many of them will attend the Wednesday morning class and get some actual practice under supervision.

The instruction includes practice in the use of the catalog, in finding books on the shelves, in looking up articles in the magazines, in the use of the pamphlet collection and the clipping, picture and pamphlet files.

"The aim of the library officials in conducting this class," according to the announcement, "is to make it possible for patrons to look up their own questions. Since the appropriations were reduced, making necessary a reduction in the size of the library staff, it has been impossible for the assistants to serve all people promptly. Patrons often find it necessary to wait several minutes before an assistant can look up the books or articles they want. When they have had the proposed instruction they will be able to find their own material."

Mimeographed sheets outlining the information given in the talks are distributed to those in attendance.

INSURANCE LIBRARIES

The Library of the Insurance Society of New York was reconstructed April 1, 1909. It now contains 7000 books and pamphlets on fire, life, accident, marine, casualty insurance, and workmen's compensation, besides files of state insurance laws, reports, and annual proceedings of many organizations identified with insurance business.

The Library of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company of New York City consists of a collection of 8000 books and 5000 pamphlets and is divided into a general circulating and a special reference department. The former, made up of books intended largely for recreational purposes, is reserved exclusively for employees and tenants of the building. The technical books of the special reference department may be borrowed by readers interested in insurance and allied subjects.

Insurance libraries. By Frederick L. Hoffman, statistician for the Prudential Insurance Co., Newark, N. J. 4-p. reprint.

There are only a few real insurance libraries in the United States and not many in the world. The largest and best is probably the library of the Institute of Actuaries, London. Equally important are the libraries of the German Society for Insurance Science, Berlin, and of the Institute of Actuaries, Paris. Others are the Life Insurance Library, Utrecht, and the Russia Insurance Company of Petrograd. In the United States the Insurance Library Association of Boston has a good collection. The fine library of the Equitable Life Assurance Society was destroyed in 1912. The Prudential Insurance Company of America probably has at the present time the most

complete library, inclusive of the sciences and branches of knowledge collateral to insurance. It contains approximately 150,000 volumes and pamphlets and a very large number of clippings and manuscript data.

No general principles of library management have thus far been made to apply to the organization and use of insurance libraries. The scope of the library of the Institute of Actuaries is quoted from the preface to its catalog; and the arrangement of the libraries at Utrecht and Petrograd is summarized; and the specially interesting sections of the library of the Insurance Library Association of Boston are mentioned.

In the library of the Prudential the organization and scope differs fundamentally from all the foregoing, in that the term "insurance" has been construed in a much broader sense and in a more perfect co-ordination to collateral science. The library is arranged in 17 general divisions, the scheme of arrangement being given.

The library contains some rare and valuable works, but the aim has been more to meet the practical needs of a large company. Most of the magazine articles and clippings which supplement the book and pamphlet collections have been obtained from wide and careful reading, not much material of value having been secured through clipping agencies. All such material is filed in oblong envelopes, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, in cabinets with drawers of a uniform size of $13 \times 11 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches. The subject is written on the upper right-hand corner of the envelope.

The library is not in charge of a librarian, but each station is cared for by a clerk familiar with the practical requirements of the particular kind of information represented. General oversight is exercised by the statistician, who is responsible for its completeness and convenient accessibility. The most perplexing problem lies in the difficulty of ascertaining the insurance references in an increasing number of public documents, which by their general title do not indicate that they contain any reference to insurance, but which often actually do contain information of far greater importance for practical purposes than the facts and conclusions contained in more readily accessible text-books or annual official insurance reports.

INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

See

LOANS, INTER-LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL CATALOG OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE

During 1913-14, McGill University Library was constituted by the Dominion government, the regional bureau for Canada of the international catalog of scientific literature. The

bureau having been organized, its first step was to try to get into touch with the scientific bodies and writers of the Dominion. In this endeavor, which made it necessary to obtain many names and addresses, the bureau was materially assisted by numerous librarians. As a result of the help it received, and of its own efforts, the bureau obtained what is hoped to be an exhaustive list of Canadians from whom co-operation in the work of the catalog was to be expected. Every individual in the list was then communicated with, and numerous cordial assurances of co-operation were received, many of which have already been fulfilled. Work in the bureau is now well organized, and its first installments of entries for the catalog were forwarded to the central bureau in London early last summer.

INVENTORY

The annual stocktaking in the Enoch Pratt Free Library and its branches, in Baltimore, during 1914, was very successfully conducted by a new plan. Before going to a branch to take stock, each branch shelf-list was compared with the central shelf-list. This arrangement was found far preferable to the system of years before. The central shelf-list does not leave the building. All changed number work and new accessions are added as the work is accomplished, and not held over as in other years until the shelf-list comes in and the work allowed to accumulate. Errors and mistakes of any kind, either from the branch department or an individual branch, were immediately rectified at the central building, and there was a great saving of notes being written and books brought in after stocktaking is over. The time required for stocktaking at each branch was reduced by half.

—Valuation of Books

In the annual report of the Grand Rapids Public Library for the year ending March 31, 1915, there is a discussion of the method used to arrive at a valuation of the books, etc., belonging to the library. During the year the city board of assessors assessed all the personal property belonging to all the departments of the city, calling upon the several departments to submit statements of their personal property. Accompanying the list of the library's personal property was the following statement as to how the library arrived at the value given, and this was adopted by the city board of assessors:

"For the books in the library we allowed a dollar per volume. The average cost for a number of years of the books purchased during the year has been something over a dollar a volume. The library expends on binding and rebinding books about \$2000 a year, for several years considerably more than this.

This, of course, adds to the value of the books, but is not figured in the dollar per volume. In addition to this, as a going concern there is added to the value of the books our card catalogs and the work they represent, so that the binding and the card catalog work would fully offset the depreciation in the books on account of use, wear and tear, etc., so far as their value to a public library is concerned.

"Our maps are estimated at 25 cents each. A great many of these are in sheets which can be purchased at a low average cost, but there are a number of maps that are exceedingly rare, one or two of them that could not be purchased at any price, and they have therefore, a unique value. We have one map for which we might easily realize from \$100 to \$150 if it were offered for sale.

"There is included in the foregoing only the value of books, maps, pamphlets, etc., that are cataloged. Those that are not cataloged, duplicates, etc., of which there are many thousands, have not been considered at all. Much of this uncataloged material, of course, is worth nothing except for old paper, but some of it has considerable commercial value. All this was let go in without value as one of the offsets in the depreciation of books which were cataloged.

"The furniture and equipment included only the furniture and fixtures that are movable or loose in the building, the sort of things that one would move out of a house on leaving. Due allowance was made for depreciation in estimating the value of furniture and equipment. Things built into the walls, such as stacks, certain book cases, etc., we did not estimate, but considered these as part of the building."

ITALIAN BOOK SELECTION

See

ANNOTATION

JAMES, Hannah Packard

Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers: IV. Hannah Packard James, 1835-1903. Myra Poland. *Bull. Bibl.*, O., 1914. p. 91-92.

Hannah Packard James was born in South Scituate, Mass., Sept. 5, 1835. During the Civil War she was an active worker on the Sanitary Commission, and when the Newton (Mass.) Public Library was opened in 1870 she entered its service. She was made librarian soon after, and remained for seventeen years. In 1887 she was called to Wilkes-Barré, Pa., to organize the Osterhout Free Library, where she stayed until her death. At different times Miss James served on committees of the A. L. A., was vice-president in 1896-97, and for many years was a member of the Council. She made two visits to England, the second to attend the

International Conference of Librarians in London in 1897, and gave numerous lectures, full of inspiration for her hearers, before the library schools.

JUVENILE LITERATURE

See

CHILDREN'S READING

LABELS

See

CARE OF BOOKS

MARKING BOOKS

LANTERN SLIDES

The Illinois Library Extension Commission has made two collections of slides illustrating the exhibit of the Springfield Survey, which was made under the direction of the Russell Sage Foundation. The slides selected represent city and county administration, schools, social centers, play grounds, city planning, health department, recreations, juvenile court, etc., all of which may be quite as applicable to other communities as to Springfield. Lectures in explanation of the slides accompany each collection. The commission will be glad to lend these slides for exhibition to all clubs and libraries interested in civic welfare.

The United States Public Health Service believes that "education is the road to sanitary progress." To this end it has established a stereopticon loan library, which is daily sending out slides upon the request of sanitarians, educators, and other persons interested in the promulgation of the doctrine of personal hygiene and public sanitation.

Catalogs containing photographs of the slides, and descriptive matter thereon, are forwarded to the applicant, together with a blank on which to make request for various slides. The library covers a wide range of subjects, from sanitary conditions in Alaska, to yellow fever. There are special collections on the diseases of children, hookworm, leprosy, malaria, milk production, mouth hygiene, pellagra, plague, rural schools, smallpox, tropical diseases, tuberculosis, and typhoid fever. Each of the sets is in duplicate and in the case of the more frequently used slides there are several sets.

Through the co-operation of the Wednesday Club and the Twentieth Century Art Club, the St. Louis Public Library has on file a collection of seventeen hundred slides which may be circulated among lecturers and study clubs. At the present time nearly all of the slides are of art subjects: painting, sculpture, architecture and the work of American illustrators. The library will be glad to receive gifts or deposits of slides from individuals or study

clubs, which may make the collection more general, and, hence, more useful.

LAW LIBRARIES

The library of the New York Law Institute, comprising 100,000 volumes, has just been moved from the Federal Building to its new home in the Equitable building. The New York Law Institute was established in 1828 and is the successor of "The Moot," a lawyers' club organized by Chancellor Kent in 1770. It maintained its library on the fourth floor of the Federal Building for forty years, and has numbered among its members all the leaders of the bar in this section of the country.

Its establishment, according to some legal historians, broke up what promised to be a monopoly at a day when the price of law books was so high as to discourage if not actually prevent young lawyers from starting in practice for themselves. As a result only those who could afford to buy a law library could break into the charmed circle of legal lions. When the library was founded, however, it gave the striving young men access to a storehouse of legal knowledge.

Although the library is not as inclusive as that of the Bar Association of the City of New York, it is virtually without a rival in the subjects of foreign jurisprudence, the foreign codes and standard commentaries. Books on international law are occasionally withdrawn by members of the United States Supreme Court to help them out in some of the abstruse legal questions between nations.

The library first occupied a room in the City Hall and was later transferred to the "New City Hall," which stood on the site of the present County Court House. When the latter building burned the library lost a great many of its volumes, but these were replaced gradually and some time later were housed in the Federal Building, then at 41 Chambers street. When the Federal courts moved to their present site the library was taken along.

William H. Winters has been librarian at the law institute for a number of years.

See also

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK
MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

LECTURE ROOMS

The Library Association of Portland, Oregon, in its annual report for 1914, states that the Central Library, with its well-equipped hall, lecture rooms and committee rooms, has become the center of various interests of Portland, civic and educational. Likewise, where the branch building offers facilities for club or neighborhood meetings, the library has become a community center. 364 lectures and 1220 meetings of clubs, committees and other organizations were held in the central building,

with a total attendance of approximately 94,000. In addition to this, the north gallery was used for the dahlia show in October and both the north and south galleries for the rose show in June. These occasions, especially the rose show, brought thousands of people, many of whom had probably never visited the library before. 4640 lectures and meetings were held in the branches, with a total attendance of 11,552.

See also
LECTURES

LECTURES

A card list of coming events such as lectures, exhibitions, and concerts was begun by the St. Louis Public Library in February and is kept on the loan-desk in the main delivery hall. The cards are displayed on one of the new "visible" devices so that the first lines of all can be seen at once. By drawing forward the card just below, the remainder of the entry becomes legible. Each entry includes the date, lecturer's name, name of organization, if any, under whose auspices the event is held, place, and hour. Some of the entries are for events several months in advance, a card being prepared and inserted in its chronological place as soon as notice of the event is received at the library. The entries for the current month—from the 10th of one month to the 9th of the next, inclusive, have been printed in the *Bulletin*, beginning with the April number, with the addition of such explanatory notes and book-references as would seem to be necessary or helpful.

During the ten years of work of the lecture department of the Rosenberg Library of Galveston, Texas, the lectures have been very popular, with an unusually large attendance. The library has had about 100 different lecturers, and about 200 lectures have been given with a total attendance of over 85,000. This is an average of about 425 at each lecture, a much larger attendance than was anticipated when the lecture work was inaugurated. The lectures are given in the library lecture hall, seating about 700 people, generally in the evening at eight o'clock. A number of lectures designed especially for children have been given during the daytime. The library lectures are often illustrated with stereopticon, blackboard, scientific experiments, or otherwise. During the past season six illustrated lectures on "Northern European states and their problems" were given during the Christmas holidays; in January-March six weekly lectures on the nineteenth century English poets were given; in February there were lectures on Goethe's "Faust," Shakespeare, the Venetian Republic, astronomy, the enjoyment of pictures, and a series on Schubert, Schumann, and Tschaikevsky, with musical illustrations; while

the season closed with lectures by Edgar J. Banks on some of the ancient peoples, and by Lorado Taft on American sculpture and sculptors.

The three branches of the Cleveland Public Library having the largest auditoriums have begun their series of free lectures and concerts for the season of 1914-15. Carnegie West branch gave a series of travel lectures on Tuesday evenings in December. The lectures will be continued after the holidays. Miles Park branch, gave alternate lectures and concerts on Friday evenings in November and December. At Woodland branch the librarian is giving an informal series of Victrola concerts on Tuesday evenings from eight to nine. Each concert consists of favorite selections from one of the more familiar operas, prefaced by a brief account of the plot and description of the general character of the music. Every Friday until March, with a two weeks' interval at the holidays, the Young People's Socialist Club will hold an open meeting in the Woodland auditorium. The club and its guests will be addressed at each meeting by some well-known Cleveland man who is a leader in his profession, art or line of work.

The May-June issue of *The Reader's Index*, the bi-monthly magazine of the Croydon (Eng.) Public Libraries, says in its short report on the talks and readings held in the library during the winter, that "contrary to expectations the season of library talks which ended just before Easter proved to be quite successful. In arranging these, propaganda and definitely war lectures were avoided as so many agencies were providing such lectures, and it was thought that the public library should offer some relief from the all-pervading subject. For the first few weeks of the autumn session indeed the audiences were sparser than usual owing no doubt to the darkened state of the streets. They improved, however, as people became used to the new conditions."

Library lectures. R. J. Gordon. *Lib. Assn. Rec.*, J1., 1914. p. 316-323.

The importance of library lectures constantly increases, providing the stimulus that makes for better readers and a fuller appreciation of the pleasures of literature. Such lectures are of two kinds; first, the miscellaneous kind that ranges over a variety of subjects; and, second, a group related to one definite subject or course of study. The lecture which does most to promote circulation of books on its subject is most successful, whether the audience it attracts be large or small, and for this reason the writer believes the second class of lectures more desirable for a library to give.

In giving lectures to children, he favors the

use of a lantern, but at the end of the talk, rather than as an accompaniment to it, the manipulation of the lantern distracting too much attention from the speaker.

The suggestion made some years ago that the Library Association should form a lecture bureau is heartily endorsed, the securing of suitable lecturers by libraries of moderate means often being a difficult matter to arrange.

Lecture work in connection with municipal public libraries. Albert Cawthorne. *Lib. Assn.*, Ap., 1915. p. 52-58.

The municipal public library is the most democratic of all our social institutions—unsectarian, non-partisan, and ministering alike to every class. Its primary function is educational, but its recreative service is inestimable and much underrated. It serves as the link between school and university, and to-day, when educators are deploring the inefficiency of modern educational methods, they ignore the library's claim to be peculiarly fitted to provide the people with the liberal education that is so desirable. The result is that while money may be spent for books and buildings and staff, it is considered illegal to spend a small amount of the library tax for lectures.

After an analysis of present educational conditions in Great Britain, Mr. Cawthorne recommends that every municipal library should become the local center of certain educational organizations designed to provide the means of higher education to working people. In addition courses of popular non-partisan lectures on social and economic problems should be arranged, as well as illustrated lectures on travel, literature, and science.

See also

LECTURE ROOMS

LIBRARIES AND ASSISTANTS—TRAINING OF

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK

Sounding the retreat. Elliott Flower. *Harper's Weekly*, May 1, 1915. vol. 60; p. 417-418.

An account of the fight that was on in Wisconsin to abolish the Legislative Reference Library, with some account of its work and history.

See also

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

—Exhibit

State Librarian George S. Godard of Connecticut has arranged an educational exhibit in Hartford, showing the progress of a bill through the general assembly from start to finish, and illustrating the form and procedure of enacting law in Connecticut. First is a photostatic copy of senate bill No. 214, which became chapter 184 of the public acts of 1913. There is a photostatic copy of the bill as introduced, then a card bearing the title,

"Convenient Reference," and a "progress card." These cards are examples of how the nature and disposition of a bill are recorded in the State Library. On the progress card is noted the number of the bill, the name of the person introducing it, and the committee to which it was referred, the date of its introduction, date set for hearing, date when the committee report was made and the character of the report, the file number of the printed bill, action in the senate and house, the date when signed by the governor, and its position in the public acts. In this exhibit is also shown the printed bill as reported by the committee, the act as engrossed for the signature of the engrossing clerk, president of the senate, speaker of the house, and the governor, with the date of approval, also this act as it appears in the public acts (as chapter 184). Included in the exhibit is a copy of the *Legislative Bulletin*, showing the day and hour set for the hearing. The stenographer's notes taken at the hearing are also exhibited. There are copies of the daily senate and house journals, with index fingers pointing to the number of the bill; and the senate and house calendars showing the position of the bill on the calendars. This exhibit was prepared for the A. L. A. conference at Washington in 1914.

LEIBNITZ, Gottfried Wilhelm

Leibnitz as a librarian. Archibald L. Clarke. *Library*, Ap., 1914. p. 140-154.

Gottfried Wilhelm Leibnitz was born at Leipzig in 1646, and his early education was received there first at the Nicolai School and later at the university. He took his degree in law, however, at Altdorf. In 1667 he became secretary, literary assistant, and librarian, for the Baron von Boineburg of Nuremberg. The death of his patron took place in 1670, while Leibnitz was in Paris, where he stayed in company with other philosophers until 1673. In that year he visited London and was made a Fellow of the Royal Society.

In 1676, being in straitened circumstances, he applied to the Duke of Brunswick-Luneburg, John Frederick, for a position, and he was made councillor at the latter's court. He was later made librarian to the duke and historiographer to the ducal house. To obtain material for writing this history, he traveled from 1687 to 1690 through the German provinces, Austria, and Italy. On his return from these travels he was made librarian of the ducal library at Wolfenbüttel, a position he kept the rest of his life. While in Rome he had been offered the Keepership of the Vatican Library, but because of his membership in the reformed church he was obliged to decline it.

During his administration the library was rebuilt by Duke Anton Ulrich. Leibnitz desired a separate room in the library which

could be heated and lighted without endangering the building and its contents, but the duke refused to construct it, and it was not until 1835 that such a room was provided.

Not much is known of Leibnitz's personal associations at Wolfenbüttel. He is said not to have been accessible to strangers, but was most generous in sending books to scholars. He held many high offices, but never relaxed his hold on the library. His system of classification divided his library into the following groups: I, Theology; II, Jurisprudence; III, Medicine; IV, Intellectual philosophy; V, Mathematics; VI, Physics; VII, Philology (and literature, including poetry); VIII, Civil history; IX, Literary history and bibliography; X, Collected works and miscellanea.

LETTERING BOOKS

See

MARKING BOOKS

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS

See also

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL

COLLEGE LIBRARIES—LIBRARIANS

ETHICS, LIBRARY

SALARIES, LIBRARY

SCHOOL LIBRARIES—LIBRARIANS

STAFF MEETINGS

STUDENT ASSISTANTS

References under BIOGRAPHY, LIBRARY

—Outside Interests

Librarians in literary work. *Pub. Libs.*, Ja., 1915. p. 14-15.

Editorial. Brief comment on some of the librarians who are writing on other than library matters. Among those mentioned are Miss Hester Coddington, Miss Corinne Bacon, Miss Frances Jenkins Olcott, and Jacob Piatt Dunn.

—Qualifications of

Detroit's Library Commission has adopted the following amendment to the rules, affecting appointments and promotions and effective July 1, 1915:

"Appointments and promotions to be made solely with reference to special fitness for the duties and responsibilities of the position to be filled. Seniority or length of service, while it may be given due weight, will not necessarily be a determining element in promotions or increase in salary.

"In the cases of appointments of heads of departments and branch librarians, preference should be given to those who have a college education or its proven equivalent, together with specialized library training, experience in the work, or special knowledge of the service of the department.

"A first assistant and senior assistant

should also have credentials above those of mere high school, either college education or its proven equivalent, or training in a professional school of some kind.

"Those admitted to our service hereafter having no preparatory education above that of high school, should not be eligible for appointments above those of junior assistants unless they show exceptional ability or manifest their ambition by making arrangements to attend either college or library training school."

The amendment applies only to future additions to the staff.

A ruling adopted three years ago by the commission, that college graduates would be admitted to the library apprentice class on their diplomas, and that, once they were appointed to the regular staff they would be given advanced standing, has worked out very satisfactorily, as against three college graduates on the staff when the ruling was put in effect, the library now has 16.

Under the title "Requests sent to one library school" in *Public Libraries* for March, Miss Josephine Adams Rathbone, vice-director of the Pratt Institute School of Library Science, gives the results of an investigation into the written requests for recommendations of graduates during the years 1912-14, in her own school. This is a more detailed statement of the same investigation recorded on p. 191 of the *LIBRARY JOURNAL* for the same month.

Three phases of librarianship. J. W. Singleton. *Lib. Assn. Rec.*, Je., 1914. p. 280-285.

The first phase considered is of the librarian as a unit. The strike as a method of expressing disapproval with existing conditions is not open to librarians, if for no other reason than because strike pay will be lacking. Strikers move in crowds and librarians as units thereby suffer.

The second phase considers the librarian as a man of letters. He not only needs to foster a taste for literature, but to create it. Most librarians can express themselves better in writing than in speech, and by frequent use of the local press, and by annotations on the inside covers of books, they can do much to cultivate a love of literature.

The third phase is the librarian as a business man. A librarian's status in a town depends a great deal upon himself, and if his library is to be a success he must adopt business methods. The lack of business methods in many public libraries is attributed to the fact that many present-day librarians received their training in institutions under librarians who were themselves untrained, and this condition must be changed before the library will achieve its full measure of success.

The librarian as a unifier. Andrew Keogh. *Bull. of N. Y. P. L.*, Ag., 1915. p. 591-595.

To maintain mental health and to attain professional success a librarian must have an abiding consciousness of unity in his work. Without it he confuses unity with uniformity, and energy with efficiency; becomes immersed in details; makes of work a routine without enthusiasm; and loses the balance and harmony of the normal mind.

The evil is inherent in his occupation, for the librarian's daily round is a frittering away, a scattering of his mental energy as he touches on a hundred different subjects.

A librarian deals with buildings, with books, and with men. Unfortunately he is not always given opportunity to plan his building, with due regard for ease and economy of administration, and "many libraries are still in the stone age, spending on maintenance the income which should be available for their real function."

In book acquisition he has a freer hand, for specific recommendations, following a general policy, are usually left to him. So book purchase must be unified, both in apportionment of funds and in the method of choosing individual books. Exchanges should be systematized, and only appropriate gifts accepted. Once acquired, the books must be organized for use, and classification and cataloging done with care.

Lastly, the librarian must have acceptable human relations with all who come in contact with him. He organizes the library for the public; he also organizes the public for the library. He calls on individuals for help in book selection, on experts for lectures and book annotations, and on collectors for exhibits. He deals with the corporate public through every organization that can help him or be helped by him. He has relations with other library boards and with all library associations and enterprises.

He determines by self-analysis and by noting outside criticism his own place in the personnel of the staff, and chooses for his associates people having the qualities he lacks. He sees to it also that every member of his staff has opportunities for self-development. By thus unifying all his work the librarian not only attains professional success but unifies his own mind. Balance and harmony become characteristics, and he sees life steadily and whole.

Three kinds of librarians. Dr. Arthur E. Bostwick. *Pub. Libs.*, Ja.-F., 1915. p. 1-4; 47-50.

One of the chief distinctions between a capable and an inefficient worker lies in the ability of the former to make the best of

unpromising conditions, and to turn out a good job with poor tools. The tools of the librarian are the buildings, books, and appliances, and the material to work on is the community itself. The worker may view his task from any one of three standpoints—he may be a librarian of the day before yesterday, of yesterday, or of to-day.

The librarian of the day before yesterday serves only a part of his community. Not only does he make no effort to encourage the use of his library, but he distinctly, though unconsciously, discourages certain classes, rich as well as poor, from entering it.

The librarian of yesterday excludes no one from his library; he discourages no person nor any class of persons. He simply fails to make connection between man and book, so that part of his fine collection remains wholly or partly unused, while sections of the community fail to use the library, either through ignorance or through doubt of a welcome.

The librarian of to-day knows the books in his library and the dwellers in his town, and he knows both in their relationships, actual and potential. If there are disused books on his shelves or non-readers in his community, it is not because he has not tried to bring them together.

Dr. Bostwick follows his definition of the characteristics of these three classes of librarians with a study of the way in which each would probably view and act upon certain practical problems, such as the discovery that the library circulates no books on plumbing, that there are practically no card holders in one section of his town, or that little but trashy fiction is being taken from the library. He concludes that the librarian of to-day does not necessarily expend more energy than the others, but that it is expended in a different direction and for a different object. The difference between them is not so much in the amount of work done as in the attitude of mind. An enthusiastic spirit, a high aim, and unflagging energy are characteristics of the best type of librarian of to-day. The librarian of tomorrow will love his library as an agency for the improvement of his community, and he will do nothing for its aggrandizement, expansion, or improvement that involves a change of the community in the opposite direction.

—Rules for Governance of

The "Scheme of service" for the staff of the Somerville (Mass.) Public Library, first adopted in 1911, has lately been reprinted. According to this statement "the staff of the library shall be appointed, promoted, and retained for educational and technical qualifications and efficiency," and "no relative or member of the family of a trustee shall be employed in any capacity." Section 8,

placing the highest officers of the administrative grade—librarian, assistant librarian, etc.—in the graded examined service, is of interest.

Section 18, establishing two evenings in the week and 38 hours for a week's service when three evenings are necessary, and 40.5 hours per week otherwise, are liberal and wise provisions; they were adopted four years ago by this library, antedating, so far as known, any similar action by any other large library.

The week's vacation in winter, supplementing the three weeks' summer vacation, with pay, has been found a valuable arrangement. The hours and vacation of the clerical ungraded service (39 hours a week, with two weeks' vacation with pay) are adjusted to be in agreement with the employes in the other city hall departments.

—Tenure of Office

The question whether a librarian can be summarily dropped by his board in the middle of his contract term has recently been brought before the courts in Ohio. William F. Sewall, whose summary dismissal from his position as librarian of the Toledo (O.) Public Library last July was made the basis of a suit against the city to recover the amount of his salary for the remainder of the year, has won his case in the court of common pleas. Mr. Sewall based his claim on the ground that on Jan. 1, 1914, he made a contract with the board for the entire year, and the court sustained him, awarding him \$1371. This represents his salary from July 1, 1914, to Jan. 1, 1915, with interest on each instalment as it came due.

—Training of

A course in business methods for librarians. Eleanor G. Karsten. *Pub. Libs., Mr.*, 1915. p. 103-104.

The course as planned is to be given in four lectures and includes some outside work. The first lecture is devoted to business correspondence, when each student assumes that he has received a definite appointment as librarian. Before the second lecture the student is expected to write a letter to the president of the board of trustees accepting the position, and another to the director of the library school telling of the acceptance of the position and thanking the school for its help in the matter.

During the next three lectures an effort is made to familiarize the student with methods of filing correspondence, with simple but correct bookkeeping, with the proper method of drawing up the monthly financial statement, and with some of the more useful office tools.

The Bay Ridge Evening High School for

Women, Brooklyn, has added to its vocational department a course in library training. It is the intention of the school to conduct the work according to standard library school ideals and methods. The Brooklyn Public Library is co-operating with it to the substantial extent of suggesting a course of study, including practice in the libraries. This is expected to ensure to the night school students the regular course, including cataloging, classification, bibliography, fiction and non-fiction, children's literature, reference work, library history and economy, and library practice.

As an experiment in vocational opportunity, the project will be watched with keen interest. Twenty-eight applicants met the entrance requirements and constitute the class. Most of them are employed during the day, none being so placed financially as to be able to give up day work to take the day courses offered by the library schools. They are attempting the course under difficulties but they bring to the task a genuine liking and an ambition to succeed. They mean to make the most of this much desired opportunity afforded them by the Board of Education of the City of New York.

In return for the gratuitous or poorly-paid services of apprentices, the public library and the librarian owe in return a thorough course of training in library routine. The faculty of the Wisconsin Library School has prepared a series of articles making suggestions as to the training necessary, in the hope that they will be of use to the libraries of the state.

The series is to be printed in the *Wisconsin Library Bulletin*, the first instalment being given in the October number. It is devoted to the selecting of apprentices and a consideration of the length of time the course should cover. Entrance requirements should be at least a high school course or its equivalent, good health, and a good personality. The ideal method of selection is through personal acquaintance. The examination, if offered, should cover general history, English and American more specifically, general information, English and American literature, and current events. A set of examination questions from the Buffalo Public Library is given in full.

The amount of time which the apprentice should give to practice work should be at least three to four hours a day for six months. Some librarians require 36 to 42 hours per week for six months. The apprentice should have a regular schedule and should be held strictly to it, and instruction time should be extra. At least one lesson should be given by the librarian each week, and informal instruction and supervision each day. Reading on technical subjects should be assigned to apprentices, to be done in their own time, in addition to general reading.

In the November number are given outlines for the first three lessons, accompanied by suggestions for practice, study, and reading. These lessons cover classification, shelving, and library handwriting, the latter accompanied with specimen alphabets and sets of figures.

[The series has since been reprinted in a separate pamphlet by the Wisconsin Library Commission, from whom it can be purchased.]

The Chicago Public Library is conducting both lectures and reading courses for members of the staff. The technical lecture courses, given Tuesday mornings, began Oct. 5 and will end Feb. 15, while the literary courses are given Friday evenings, beginning Oct. 8 and concluding Feb. 11.

The technical and professional lectures are divided into four groups: current events, 5 lectures; departmental work, 4 lectures; publishers and bibliographies, 4 lectures; and miscellaneous, 5 lectures. The literary courses of lectures comprise the following: books and their makers, 3 lectures; libraries, old and new, 3 lectures; book seminars, 4 lectures; Chicago and Illinois history, 2 lectures; and literary forces, 4 lectures.

Current events course has five monthly sessions for review of events of general interest, historical, political, literary, artistic, etc., as recorded in current periodicals and newspapers, preceded by discussion of periodicals by groups. Written reports are required each month from all members of this class. Departmental lectures comprise a general survey, reference, civics and related activities, and newer activities of the library. Under publishers will be taken up the book trade, its organization, methods, relations with libraries, book prices, etc., followed by consideration of the principal American and English publishers, their specialties, characteristics, important publications, series, etc. The miscellaneous group comprises card catalogs and finding lists, technique of book-making, library blanks and how to use them, social agencies of Chicago, and the American Library Association. Book seminars will include written reports and oral discussions of the books of the year by classes, with the object of compiling a list of "Best books of 1915." All persons registering for these sessions are expected to take active part.

The reading course covers forty-four chapters selected from fourteen books, and duplicate copies of the books are provided by the library according to need.

BOOKS

- A. L. A. Manual of library economy.
- XVI. Branch libraries, by Linda A. Eastman.
- XVII. Book selection, by Elva L. Bascom.
- XXIII. Government documents, by J. I. Wyer, Jr.

Bostwick, Arthur E. The American public library.

- I. The modern library idea.
- II. Library growth and development in U. S.
- XXIV. Training for librarianship.

Chicago libraries.

- The John Crerar Library handbook, 1910.
- The Newberry Library handbook, 1908.
- The Chicago Public Library handbook, 1911.
- The Ryerson Library (in "Libraries of Chicago," p. 19-25).
- The Chicago Historical Society Library (in "Libraries of Chicago," p. 27-36).

Gooch, C. F. History of our own time.

- X. World problems, p. 229-238.

Hall, G. Stanley. Educational problems.

- XI. Special child welfare agencies.
- XII. Preventive and constructive movements, p. 195-204. (Story telling, moving pictures).
- XIX. Pedagogy of reading: how and what? p. 450-492. (What to read.)

Halleck, R. P. New English literature.

- X. Twentieth century literature.

Hazlitt, Wm. On reading old books. (In "Plain speaker.")

Hillis, N. D. Great books as life teachers.

- II. Ruskin's "Seven lamps of architecture."
- III. Eliot's "Romola—a study of Tito."
- IV. Scarlet letter.
- V. Les misérables.
- VI. Idylls of the King.
- VII. Saul.

Lamb, Charles. Detached thoughts on books and reading. (In "Last essays of Elia.")

Masefield, John. William Shakespeare.

- I. Life of Shakespeare.
- II. The Elizabethan theaters.
- III. Hamlet, p. 127-167; Merry wives of Windsor, p. 123-127; Twelfth night p. 138-143.

Rawlings, Gertrude B. The story of books.

- III. Books and libraries in classical times.
- IV. Books in mediæval times.
- V. Libraries in mediæval times.
- VIII. Gutenberg.
- IX. Early printing.

Shuman, Edw. L. How to judge a book.

- I. General standards.
- II. First steps in analysis

Stoddard, F. H. Evolution of the novel.

- III. Historical novel.
- IV. Romantic novel.
- V. Novel of purpose.

Winchell, S. R. A civic manual of Chicago, Cook county and Illinois.

PERIODICALS

Elmendorf, Mrs. H. L. A leavened and prepared choice.

LIBRARY JOURNAL for 1912, p. 419.

Putnam, Herbert. The service of books in a democracy.

LIBRARY JOURNAL for 1912, p. 69.

Rathbone, Josephine A. Modern library movement.

Public Libraries for 1908, p. 197.

Vincent, Geo. E. The library and the social memory.

Public Libraries for 1904, p. 479.

Roden, C. B. About card catalogs.

Chicago Book Bulletin, March, 1911, p. 57.

Legler, Henry E. Package libraries.

Chicago Book Bulletin, December, 1914, p. 169.

Current numbers of *Independent* and *Current Opinion*.

Registration had to be made for complete courses, and members of all forenoon classes were expected to use note books. One hundred and fifty-seven members of the staff registered for from one to seven lecture courses, and all but eighteen members of the staff registered for the reading course. As registration was entirely optional these figures are very gratifying.

See also

LIBRARY SCHOOLS

LIBRARIES

See also

BRANCH LIBRARIES
BUSINESS LIBRARIES
CAMPS LIBRARIES
COLLEGE LIBRARIES
DEPOSIT STATIONS
EDUCATIONAL LIBRARIES
ENGINEERING LIBRARIES
FASHION LIBRARIES
FINANCIAL LIBRARIES
FORESTRY LIBRARIES
INSURANCE LIBRARIES
LAW LIBRARIES
LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK
MILITARY LIBRARIES
MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK
PRISON LIBRARIES
RAILROAD LIBRARIES
SCHOOL LIBRARIES
SPECIAL LIBRARIES
STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY
THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES
TRAVELING LIBRARIES

—As Social Centers

The Divoll branch of the St. Louis Public Library has begun a card list of clubs, active and disbanded. The cards give full information concerning the clubs, and contain a list of the members on the reverse side. This last was found necessary to prevent old clubs, whose members had been excluded from the library for various reasons, from reorganizing under a new name. The cards are arranged under guides for each day of the week.

In April the St. Louis Public Library undertook the task of supplying civic organizations with speakers on designated topics. A list of persons who are willing to give their services in this way, similar to that heretofore prepared by the Civic League, will be printed twice a year in the *Bulletin*, and these persons will be notified by the library whenever it is informed that they are needed as speakers. In this connection the Civic League has turned over to the library its collection of lantern slides, more than 1000 in number, for use with talks on civic subjects.

A wider use of the library plant has been evident throughout Minnesota in the last two years. This is particularly true in the libraries on the Iron Range which have splendid equipment for such work. Clubs have been organized at Chisholm, Hibbing, Two Harbors and Virginia, and the club rooms are freely used for meetings of all sorts of organizations. The Sunday victrola concerts in these libraries are established features, public receptions are annual events at Fairmont, Little Falls, Madison and Red Wing, and exhibits have been successful at Coleraine, Crookston, Litchfield, Mankato, Montevideo, Owatonna, Red Wing and Winona. The Women's Club at Grand Rapids has furnished a rest room in the basement of the library, and farmers' clubs have held meetings in the basement of the Litchfield Public Library. Free lectures have been given at Mankato and entertainment courses of a high grade are given under the auspices of libraries at Austin, Benson, Hastings, Hutchinson, Madison and Redwood Falls. Other libraries have given home talent plays, balls, teas, musical entertainments, and tag days for the purpose of increasing their revenues.

Receptions commemorating national holidays of all the various nations represented by citizens of St. Paul, will be features of the new order of things planned for the Public Library in that city. Each holiday will be marked by a separate reception to be attended by the people of that nation to whom the day is significant. On these occasions stereopticon views will be shown of the most notable scenes, events and people of that country. There probably will be a speaker who will tell those attending why the day is celebrated and give a sketch of the history back of the holiday.

In line with this idea is the patriotic call which the *Immigrants in America Review* has sent out to all citizens, whether of American or foreign birth, to make the Fourth of July "Americanization Day," and to get together as one nation and one people for America, in peace or war. To further this, the *Review* offers two prizes of \$250 and \$150 for the best articles on "What America means and how to Americanize the immigrant," with a program for a Fourth of July celebration especially designed to welcome recently naturalized citizens and alien residents.

In its circular the *Review* describes the "Citizenship Receptions," or "New Voters' Day," which the cities of Philadelphia, Cleveland, Baltimore, and Los Angeles have recently held as a final step in the naturalization of foreign-born aliens, for the purpose of giving dignity to the ceremony and at the same time impressing its meaning upon all citizens. Many features of the program might

easily be copied with success by librarians who wish to establish friendly relations with the foreigners in their vicinity.

The idea arose in Cleveland in 1914 when the "Sane Fourth Committee" assumed the responsibility for a program arranged by a committee representing all local patriotic and civic organizations. Through the clerks of naturalization, the names and addresses of aliens admitted to citizenship during the preceding year were secured, and invitations for the reception were sent to each. At the reception, each new citizen on entering the auditorium and showing his ticket, was presented with a small American flag and also a seal button of the city with the word "Citizen" upon it. A platform decorated with the flags of all nations was reserved to seat the new citizens. The audience itself was secured by general publicity through the newspapers, which gladly gave publicity to the idea. The program opened with national airs. This was followed with the unfurling of a large American flag, the "Star Spangled Banner" being sung and the "Pledge of Allegiance" being recited in unison. Officials representing the nation, state and city made addresses, followed by a speech of appreciation by one of the prominent foreign-born citizens.

See also
CLUBS

—Developing and Maintaining Interest in

The 1914 report of the Waltham (Mass.) Public Library describes many methods used for increasing the use of books. Among others a "Waltham out-of-doors" collection, begun in November, was successful in increasing the use of nature books. A list of all the special phenomena to be seen in nature during the current month was posted on the bulletin board, and directly beneath the list was a collection of books giving information on each subject mentioned on the bulletin board. Astronomy was especially popular.

In Chillicothe, O., when the school enumeration was taken last spring, a column was added to the blank, headed "Library," and every family using the library was checked. An alphabetical list of all unchecked families was made, and a guarantee card sent to the child in the family nearest the age of ten. This card carried an invitation to come and use the library. Out of the first lot sent out, over 25 per cent responded. If one member of a family did not respond, the invitation was sent to another, and as a final resort personal visits were made. In the case of children who have gone to work, a special letter is sent calling their attention to the library's books on their vocations.

Library docent service. Benjamin Ives Gil-

man. *Mass. Lib. Club Bull.*, Mr., 1915. p. 17-21.

The plan for library docent service proposes that public libraries assume as a duty the reading aloud of books and extracts from books to groups of hearers, patterning after the docent service established in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts in 1907, on the theory that books need interpretation as well as pictures.

To the scheme four sources of limitation present themselves: (1) The books adapted for such reading are only part of those in the library. (2) The length of many books presents a difficulty, and in many cases the reading of extracts connected by abridgements of the parts passed over would be necessary. (3) The question of expense would arise. The reader might be given \$1.50 or \$2 per hour, and each listener asked to contribute a nickel at each reading, the library making up any deficit. (4) The choice of readers would be all important, as a good voice, pleasant delivery, and intelligent appreciation of the work read, would be required.

Readings might be held in a separate room in the library building were such a room available; or the library might offer to provide readers for outside clubs; or the library might compile a series of leaflets each relating to a particular literary work and giving comments and directions for abridgement, enabling individuals to carry on the work independently.

Three good results might be expected. It would offer to the hearers exercise in the neglected art of hearing well. It would bring out the beauty of form in a literary production as silent reading cannot. And it would make plain to all the matter of the book.

Libraries and industries. Robert W. Parsons. *Lib. Asst.*, Ja., 1915. p. 3-12.

Mr. Parsons "favors public library specialization in scientific and technical literature with the object of assisting the poor workman to become a good workman, and a good workman to become a master of his craft." That is, each library should specialize in the literature of the industries or trades peculiar to its locality, subordinating, but not neglecting, the collecting of literature relating to the more general trades such as building, engineering etc. The satisfaction of the working classes with the library will lead to a better support of the library, so by helping the workers the library helps itself.

As methods of appealing to the community Mr. Parsons enumerates open access, classification, cooperation with local societies, local press, etc., and cooperation with universities, technical schools, etc., and then proceeds to discuss the advantages of each in detail, with

practical suggestions for their execution. Most of the means proposed are common practice in this country, and his suggestion that special literature be collected along three lines—books, periodicals and trade catalogs—coincides with the American custom.

Social functions of the public library. Louis J. Bailey. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1914. p. 385-388.

A new era is dawning, based on the growth of a wider and more intelligent social understanding. One of its greatest effects is in the field of education, where wonderful strides in equipment and methods are being made, enlarging the possibilities of library work. The modern public library began in the self-culture clubs, workingmen's institutes, and library associations of the last century, but while its aim remains the same its methods of work have continually developed.

The dominant function of the library to-day is education; its dominant method is to allow free choice in a wisely selected range of sources. Its practical problem is the increase of the reading habit, and the bettering of the quality of matter read. This means (1) to supply those who wish to read and do read, with reading matter; and (2) to seek the best methods of reaching and interesting those who seldom or never read anything but the most ephemeral literature. This requires greater co-operation with schools public and private, secular and religious, industrial and vocational, that to-morrow's citizens may know what the library has to offer. It is necessary to use the library building in other ways than as a reading room in order to attract those who seldom read. Lectures, exhibits, recitals, club meetings, and similar activities should be arranged for, especially in the average small city, where there is no other public institution with the opportunity and freedom to develop such lines of work. The library is the natural home of most study club work, and it might often start such work with young people.

Another class too little interested are those who fail to find practical books for industrial study in the library, and in the future stronger book collections dealing with industry must be developed. There must also in most cases be developed an increased attention to the civic problems, and the means of meeting them, that confront municipal government to-day.

There is no public institution whose function is so thoroughly co-operative as that of the public library, and the opportunity of the librarian for real service socially is limited only by his capacity and the assistance at his command.

See also

ADVERTISING, LIBRARY
LIBRARY DAY
PREFERENCE RECORDS
PUBLICITY

—Educational Value of

How the municipal libraries assist. Ernest Bailey. *Lib. Assn. Record*, O., 1914. p. 429-437.

Libraries are helping to give more definite direction to the higher desires of the people. In the first place, by correcting the results of a too narrow conception of what education for the masses should include. The man who really counts is not the man who is easily contented, but the man whose mental life has been stimulated and is continually sustained and enlarged by a liberal education.

No party policy has yet had sufficient foresight to see that any exceptional opportunities are given to those who are past the age limit for school attendance, and who wish to continue their education. Libraries are a small factor in rectifying this unfortunate condition of things, but with increased means they might do much more. In this respect, both as to numbers and to standing, America is far in advance of England.

It is on the fact that libraries are doing an important and useful work that librarians may base the claim that their position should be secure, and that a generous return should be made for their work. If those who desire knowledge cannot afford to pay professors, they should find in the libraries men who have a working knowledge of their libraries, coupled with patience and serenity and courtesy.

"How do libraries at present assist in regard to reading and the higher culture? It has been said that we are not a reading people, and although the element of breathless hustle may not be so compelling in England as in America, still we have fallen under the tyranny of our national greatness and prosperity, and have robbed ourselves to a great degree of the taste for literary and artistic pursuits. . . . We are for the most part casual readers. Broadly speaking, we read newspapers, magazines, and novels most of all. . . .

"It is impossible for a man to care for intellectual things when life imposes hard and bitter conditions upon him, but every man so paralyzed by such indifference is a distinct loss to the intellectual life of the nation. That loss is accentuated by the complete absence of facilities for reading and culture in the wide rural districts. . . .

"The real work of the libraries lies in this, that they may be instrumental in bringing enlightenment to the people, so that they may have a truer estimate of what really constitute the deeper concerns of human life, place before them the means by which special knowledge or skill may be added to, and so instruct the people that they shall arrive at a sane and considered judgment on all matters affecting their lives."

—Extension Work of

See

EXTENSION WORK, LIBRARY

—Founding and Organization

The purpose of the visits of an organizer are summed up by Miss Mary E. Downey as follows: To arouse interest in starting a library. Speak before various organizations. Urge book and magazine showers and contributions of money. Find a room in which to start a library. Arrange for organization to take charge of library. Tell people how to start a reading room, get periodical subscriptions, and make a book collection. Talk about the library law, voting a tax, and the Carnegie building. Look for a suitable site. Urge the use of local building materials if possible. Go over plans for building with architect and board; confer with architects as to detail of plans for service. When population and tax warrant more than the building fund procured, urge the board to ask Mr. Carnegie for more. Discuss furnishings with the board. To help organize the library; classify, accession, shelf list, and catalog books and put in a proper loan system. To divide the library into proper departments, reference, reading room, children's room, fiction, and classed books. To suggest partitioning the library into departments by book stacks. To stimulate a reference collection especially of bound periodicals. To urge the collecting of old magazines from the homes to help the local and other libraries. To teach a proper use of the library, especially to academy, college, and high school students. Where the town has had a library for some time without the tax levy, to urge it and to ask for a Carnegie building. To see that the tax levy is being granted and used, and that the balance on hand is not too great. To see if the book collection is properly selected, to see if the librarian and board are performing their duty to the public. To urge that the school library and the book fund be turned over to the public library. To urge the librarian to attend summer school and ask the board to send her. To inspect the building as to janitor service. When shelving is lacking, to develop such co-operation between library and school that the manual training department will make shelving and furniture for the library. When the library is crowded, to ask that the children's room be moved to the auditorium. To suggest plans for shelving, furnishing, and administering the children's room. To bring about proper co-operation between the library and the schools. To urge the circulation of books from the library through the grades by letting each teacher have as many books suited to the age and grade as there are children in the room. To inquire into the use of the library. Compare the annual circulation with the population. If the circulation is not what it should be, to find the cause and set it right. To inspect the borrower's register and find out what propor-

tion of the population is using the library. If small, to suggest methods of increase. To make suggestions as to the binding and mending of books and periodicals. To suggest ribbon arrangement of fiction when feasible. To explain Poole and Readers' guide to periodical literature and urge their purchase when not in the library. To urge the combination of several libraries in a town into one. When trouble is found between librarian and board, to clear the air, if possible. Where there is rivalry between nearby towns, to use it in helping the library.

See also

SPECIAL LIBRARIES—ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION
SURVEYS, LIBRARY

—Scope and Purpose of

The legitimate field of the municipal public library. John Cotton Dana. *The Newarker*, Ag., 1914. p. 559-568. (Also printed in *Lib. Assn. Rec.*, N., 1914. p. 465-482.)

This paper was prepared for the Pan-Anglican library meeting to have been held in England in 1914. To the question implied in the title, as to the legitimate field of a free public library, established and maintained by a city, Mr. Dana says no answer can be given, for every library so established and maintained must change in character and scope as the city organism itself changes. Restating the question to read, "What are some of the more interesting, recent, and unusual kinds of library work, and do they seem expedient?" Mr. Dana proceeds to his discussion, using the Cleveland Public Library as a partial text. He considers the value of a library editor to an institution like the Cleveland Library, and the wisdom of library advertising; the expediency of establishing a municipal branch of a public library, of buying books for non-English-speaking citizens, and of work for and with children; the relative merits of expensive branches compared with those which might be housed in school buildings; the practical arrangement and use of a large collection of clippings, leaflets, and pamphlets; the desirability of maintaining deposit stations and traveling libraries; the extent to which a library should go in making art collections of any sort; and the methods of co-operation now used in selecting and indexing the mass of material on municipal affairs and social conditions.

Extensive extension and intensive extension. Matthew S. Dudgeon. *Pub. Libs.*, Je., 1915. p. 247-251.

An intense effort to reach every individual within the community now having a library is just as important as establishing new libraries, and this without branding it as "missionary work." "Placing the public's own books be-

fore the public whether in a factory, in railroad shops, or in a settlement house, is not a missionary act. It is a matter of duty and business. It is no more a missionary act than is the act of the grocer clerk who sells the customer a package of breakfast food. Both are in the feed business. He is feeding the body, the librarian is feeding the mind."

The librarians need to "quit cultivating a sentimental spirit toward our duties" and "get a clear conception of the work legally required by our employment. In other words, when we deliver books where they were never delivered before we are simply decently honest and fairly efficient employees."

Success in library work demands only two simple things: knowledge of literature and knowledge of people. While the average librarian reads, studies, classifies, and arranges her books carefully she is apt to regard the people around her *en masse*. Closer and more careful study of people is necessary if the library is to reach all groups.

Women and children are more served and possibly better served in the library than are men. "Is it not true that the scarcity of men among library patrons indicates that there is too little in the library that appeals to the purely masculine?" To establish universality of service, therefore, special attention must be given to attracting more men and boys to the library, especially those who are workers. To reach municipal officials is important. School officials as well as pupils must be attracted and held. Library directors and trustees must not be overlooked. The men in all the professions are voracious readers if only the proper material can be furnished them. The demand for business literature surpasses the supply. The public service corporation and its employees must not be forgotten. Too often the skilled mechanic is forgotten, while the ambitious but unskilled laborer finds little to help him master some of the rudiments of a trade. Finally the public-spirited men and women in every community who are interested in all sociological and civic movements should be sought out and served.

Universal service means universal interest, universal appreciation, unanimous popular support and logically increased appropriation, especially if the increase in patronage is from men.

—Special Collections

The Astronomical Society of Pomona College, says a note in the *Scientific American* for Sept. 25, recently sent a questionnaire to sixty public libraries in the southern part of California for the purpose of ascertaining to what extent astronomical books and periodicals were represented in their collections, how much use was made of such literature by the public, and whether any attempt was being

made by the libraries to stimulate interest in astronomy. Thirty-seven replies were received, and these showed an average of 2.15 astronomical works to every 1,000 volumes in the libraries. Less complete returns show that among scientific books in the libraries 12 per cent are astronomical. The most striking result of the inquiry is the discovery that astronomical periodicals are received in very few libraries, and none receive more than two. Seven libraries report that the astronomical notes in the *Scientific American* are the only periodical literature they receive in any form. Only five or six libraries are making any effort to interest their readers in astronomy.

See also

MUSIC COLLECTIONS
SPECIAL LIBRARIES

—Special Material

The collection of social survey material. Florence Rising Curtis. Repr. from *Institution Quar.*, Je. 30, 1914. 8 p.

It is because the majority of American taxpayers are ignorant of the way their cities are administered and where information on municipal matters may be found, that so much revenue is wasted yearly. A collection of facts concerning every city should be formed and made accessible to everyone, and the public library is recommended as the ideal place to house such a collection. A large part of this material will be in manuscript form, and there will be a good many newspaper clippings.

An outline for arranging such material is appended to the paper, with numerous subdivisions under the following main groups:

- I. Maps.
- II. Early history of the community.
- III. Topography and climate.
- IV. Public utilities.
- V. The municipality.
- VI. The population.
- VII. Employment.
- VIII. Housing and living conditions.
- IX. Education.
- X. Religious agencies.
- XI. Recreation.
- XII. Welfare agencies.
- XIII. Vice and crime.

Public libraries and the drama. W. Dawson Johnston. *Bull. of Bibl.*, Jl., 1915. p. 180-182.

Montrose J. Moses, the dramatic critic, says the dramatic library we need should be an independent public one, not a part of club, university, or public library. However that may be, several universities and large public libraries have brought together noteworthy dramatic collections.

In developing the drama department of a public library affiliation with national and

local societies and clubs is of great importance, and the department should receive much assistance from the latter.

The scope of the drama library Mr. Moses advocates is broad, and the material could be divided into three classes, historical, theoretical, and practical. The smaller library can only make a selection of the more popular literature on these subjects, but it may properly undertake a complete collection of everything relating to local dramatic history. Special shelves in both reference and open shelf rooms for dramatic literature for study or home reading, picture bulletins and lists of books and magazine articles, and the publication of complete or select lists of dramas in the library, are some of the ways in which the librarian can stimulate interest in the drama.

Dr. Johnston also gives some useful lists of addresses of societies and publishers from whom valuable catalogs and information can be obtained.

The league, in its *Drama Quarterly*, offers guidance in the selection of plays. There is great need for a large dramatic library such as no library has yet undertaken, but even the smaller libraries can organize a dramatic department. A concrete suggestion is that each library interested should secure all the Drama League publications, together with other drama lists, and then buy what books it can as fast as they are published, for drama books soon get out of print.

A new undertaking by the California State Library is the work of collecting, for preservation, material relating to the dramatic history of the state. The library has acquired by purchase and donation several hundred theatre programs and hand bills. Most of these were issued in the fifties and sixties and they are rare. Pictures of actors and of the old theatre buildings also are being secured.

See also

FICTION
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, BOOKS IN
LANTERN SLIDES
LOCAL HISTORY
MAPS AND ATLASES
PAMPHLETS
PERIODICALS
PICTURES

—Use of by Public

See

INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES — OF
GENERAL PUBLIC

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

See

ADMINISTRATION, LIBRARY

LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE*See*

BUILDINGS, LIBRARY

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS*See*ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL**LIBRARY BOARDS***See*

TRUSTEES

LIBRARY BUILDINGS*See*

BUILDINGS, LIBRARY

LIBRARY BULLETINS*See*BULLETINS
PERIODICALS—LIBRARY AND BIBLIO-
GRAPHICAL**LIBRARY CLUBS***See*ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL**LIBRARY CONFERENCES***See*ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL**LIBRARY CONVENTIONS***See*ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL**LIBRARY DAY**

"Public Library Day" was celebrated by the Louisville Rotary Club on Thursday, Sept. 16. A circular letter of announcement was sent out in advance, and the governor, James B. McCreary, was present and occupied a seat at the speakers' table. Ex-Governors Wilson and Beckham, with eight members of the library board were guests of the club, the mayor and other members of the board not present being out of the city. George T. Settle, librarian of the Louisville Public Library, was chairman of the meeting. Addresses by Dr. Mullins and Dr. Powell of the library board on the library from the inside, and Dr. Thomas on the library from the outside, as a user, were all good, and there is no doubt that many men in every profession and business in Louisville are better acquainted with the library today because of this meeting.

An illustrated booklet giving information about the library with statistics from the last annual report, was given to each person present.

October 1, 1915, promises to be an epoch making day in Tennessee's school library history, as on that date the state proved itself to be an example of effort, interest and law in bringing good books within the reach of every child in the common schools.

According to legislative enactment, the state duplicates any amount from \$10 to \$40 raised by a school every school year, to establish or supplement a library. The selection of books is restricted to a list compiled by the division of library extension.

In compliance with a proclamation issued by the state superintendent of public instruction there was a state-wide observance of the day. Early in September community and neighborhood educational campaigns were started to arouse and stimulate public interest in the school library and the day set apart for raising funds. The following suggestive program sent out by the superintendent, or one similar, was generally observed, followed by the sale of refreshments:

PROGRAM FOR TENNESSEE LIBRARY DAY

The program here given is merely a suggestive outline that it may be convenient to follow in a general way. An hour should be selected for the exercises and the meeting should be advertised through the newspapers and by personal invitation. The real interest of your pupils should be aroused through the help which they can give to you in advertising this program.

1. Song. *O Tennessee!*
2. Roll call.
Let each student respond with the name of a favorite book or poem, giving a quotation therefrom.
3. Address.
Our plans for a school library.
4. Recitation.
Class concert recitation—"The ship of state."
5. Biographies.
Sketches of our Tennessee authors.
6. Selected readings.
From our Tennessee authors.
7. Special address.
Books and libraries.
8. Business.
Donation of money.
9. Announcements.
Closing remarks by teacher.
10. Song.
America.

Applications for state aid are being received in large quantities. The remotest and most unsettled counties have been penetrated by the good book movement, and are responding to an unexpected degree. The effort to benefit the rural school libraries met with hearty support and co-operation on the part of the county superintendents and teachers. The number of negro schools taking advantage of state aid is indeed gratifying.

The school library advance has been decidedly notable since October 1, which gave a remarkable impetus to its progress. It is already apparent that there will be an expenditure of over sixteen thousand dollars for books appearing on the approved list.

Tennessee is making permanent provision for more and better school libraries, properly administered.

LIBRARY ECONOMY**—Instruction and Training***See*

LIBRARY SCHOOLS

LIBRARY EXHIBITS*See*

EXHIBITS, LIBRARY

LIBRARY EXTENSION WORK*See*

EXTENSION WORK, LIBRARY

LIBRARY MEETINGS*See*ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS, LIBRARY AND
BIBLIOGRAPHICAL

STAFF MEETINGS

LIBRARY SCHOOLS

The social life of the class is a matter of much importance in the administration of every library school. It is desirable that the students should know each other and that teachers and students should know one another purely as social beings, and also that each should have interests and contacts outside the realm of their work. With this end in view the vice-director of the Pratt Institute School of Library Science instituted some years ago a series of monthly At Homes, to which not the class alone but members of the staff and alumnae know that they are always welcome, and to which others not of the profession are asked from time to time. In the students' social life the new Pratt Institute Woman's Club is an important factor. Among other activities it has instituted a regular Tuesday evening "come and bring your work" (especially this year work for the war sufferers) to which members of the Institute faculty are asked each week. Tea is served every day at the club, at which the library students meet other women of the Institute. As the club house opens off the library grounds it is easy for the students to run over for a few moments and come back to their work. Recognizing the great popular interest in dancing and the desirability of wisely directing it, the Institute has this year offered short dancing courses one evening a week for five weeks in the Institute gymnasium, open to students from all departments. A number of the library students have taken advantage of this. Social contacts of a professional nature are provided by the teas given visiting lecturers, and also by the three alumni association events—the fall reception, the mid-winter luncheon, and the alumni supper at Commencement.

See also

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS—TRAINING OF

LIBRARY SUPPLIES*See*

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS, LIBRARY

LOAN DEPARTMENT*See*

BORROWERS

CIRCULATION

FINES

LOANS, INTER-LIBRARY

READERS, RULES FOR—NUMBER OF BOOKS

RENEWALS

LOANS, Inter-library

A recent amendment to the rules of the Plainfield (N. J.) Public Library, relative to non-residents, is as follows:

A person may borrow books, with the exception of such designated as "reference" and "restricted" and books of fiction, upon presenting an inter-library loan card signed by the librarian of his town library, and upon agreeing to return such books within not more than four weeks' time, and upon paying all transportation charges.

To facilitate the use of inter-library loans, the Plainfield Library has adopted the "*Parcel Post Service—Subscribers' Receipt Card*," upon which are numbered spaces to 100, which are punched out for the amount of postage necessary to mail books by parcel post to the library sending the request. The card is thus a receipt to the library making use of the inter-library loan system for a \$1 deposit, the borrowing library in turn being reimbursed by the applicant for whom the request is made.

Any unexpended balance remaining on deposit will be refunded upon application. The subscriber's card must accompany every order. The loan period begins on the date of mailing and ends on the date of return mailing. Books must be securely wrapped and tied, not sealed, with the sender's name, or the name of the borrowing library, and address preceded by the word "From."

See also

CO-OPERATION—IN GERMANY

LOCAL HISTORY**—Acquisition of Material for Collections of**

When the library at Waterloo, Ind., heard that the literary club which meets at the library was telling stories of old pioneer days, gleaned from the older residents, it furnished a substantial leather-bound blank book and asked that the stories be recorded. This was the starting point for an extensive plan carried out by the library for obtaining pioneer history from the whole township. These accounts, as far as possible, are written by the persons concerned.

McCARTHY, Charles

McCarthy of Wisconsin—The career of an Irishman abroad, as it appears and appeals to an Irishman at home. Sir Horace Plunkett. *Nineteenth Century*, Je., 1915. p. 1335-1347.

A highly appreciative article on the work and personality of the legislative reference librarian of Wisconsin. Mr. McCarthy's work is fairly well known among librarians of America, but this article is most illuminating on the personality of the man himself and his career.

MAGAZINES

See
PERIODICALS

MAPS AND ATLASES

To facilitate the understanding of the war situation in Europe, the Toronto Public Library has ordered a relief map of Europe, which will be displayed in the reference library, preferably on a table under glass. It is quite impossible for the layman to understand military strategy from ordinary maps. With a relief map on a proper scale it is seen at a glance why armies are driven to the plains to fight, and why they do not go directly to the point they may wish to attain. The line of least resistance becomes at once apparent, and the study of the war becomes less of a mystery than it otherwise might be. The scale of the new map is 18 miles to the inch, and the relief 5000 feet to the inch. The size is five feet by three, and it will doubtless be an object of much attention when it is installed.

Not being able to afford the purchase of regular wall maps of the countries of Europe now at war, the Wichita (Kan.) Public Library has found a satisfactory substitute in the maps issued by the *Chicago Tribune* in its Sunday supplements. The maps are mounted and large explanatory display heads are attached to each. They come as an inside double-page insert in the magazine section, are printed in colors, and are reproduced from German military maps. All railroad lines are shown, as well as steamship lines, submarine cables, rivers and canals, forts and fortified towns, lighthouses, lightships, and dangerous rocks along the coast. The scale is about 25 miles to an inch.

—Cases for

The Library of the Coast Artillery School at Fort Monroe, Va., has found that the most convenient way to keep Topographical Survey sheets accessible, and yet protected, is to file them in pockets of stiff board, made by hinging two boards, the back one 23 x 18¾ inches and the front one 18 x 18¾ inches, so that they will separate 1 inch at the bottom and 2¼ inches at about 12 inches from the bottom, where the cloth binding ends. This makes a pocket which will open enough to permit "fingering" the contents.

The case is a "Y. & E." pattern, similar to their No. 75 tilting drawer, but composed of six drawers, 19 x 33 inches inside measurements.

The maps, unmounted, are indexed on the key map (which may be pasted on the front of the state pocket, if desired) and given Cutter numbers for the sheet names; they are then filed vertically, by these numbers, two pockets being used for a state having over 100 maps, and two and even three states being combined in one pocket where few maps have been issued. The state name is shown on the projecting back of each pocket, and the pockets are distributed alphabetically in the six drawers.

The Cutter numbers are used to lessen the chance of an attendant's making a mistake in alphabetizing when replacing maps.

In obtaining a map, the key map may be consulted, and the number (which is placed in the corresponding square on the key map when the local sheet is indexed) noted; or the local sheet name may be noted; or, if the borrower is familiar with the local sheet name, the key map may be disregarded entirely.

This system saves the cost of mounting, entirely avoids broken edges, and makes it necessary to handle only the one map needed.

For the Coast and Geodetic Survey's Coast Charts, nothing has been found to equal the "Y. & E." mammoth vertical file, which will accommodate the largest size when folded once.

MARKING BOOKS

Under the caption, "A new way to letter books" the Indiana Public Library Commission publishes the following in the *Library Occurrent*: Several of the library commissions and many of the libraries of the United States are using with a good deal of satisfaction and are recommending to their friends gummed letters and numbers for putting the classification and book numbers on the backs of books. The back of the book can be prepared in one of two ways. The sizing can be removed by ammonia in the same way as is done in preparation for labeling. The letters and figures can then be applied and a thin coat of white shellac or French varnish applied. If the whole cover is customarily shellacked, the shellacking will not be an added process. A special flat moistener can be purchased or one can be made by laying a piece of blotting paper on a plate containing barely enough water to moisten the blotting paper. By using a large needle or a steel eraser, one can moisten and apply these letters to the book. The other method is to apply a thin coating of French varnish or white shellac to that part of the back of the book to which the letters are to be applied, and before this varnish is dry, to lay the letters on as by the previous

method, except that it is not in this way necessary to moisten the letters.

Books lettered in this way have a very much neater appearance than labeled books and also than books lettered in ink unless the letterer is unusually skilled. Librarians who have tried this method report that the letters stick well, and will wear better than inked letters.

MENDING BOOKS

See

BINDING

MESSENGER SERVICE

See

DELIVERY OF BOOKS—BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

MILITARY LIBRARIES

The *International Military Digest* for September contained the following summary of an article on "Military libraries" by Lieutenant Giorgio Cristani, which was first printed in *Rivista Militare Italiana* for April.

"It is important to distinguish between the military library, intended for the professional culture of those devoted to the career of arms, and the ordinary library intended for general culture. The presence in a military library of publications not of a military nature, however valuable they may be from other points of view, is an indication that the limited funds available for the library are being expended injudiciously.

"In a general library it is a part of the function of the librarian to prepare the books for the public, to aid and direct in the selection of books, and to guide and form the taste of the public.

"In a professional library it is assumed that each patron knows what he wishes to ascertain, and he should be as free as possible from all domination of the librarian. All he asks is to have proper lists and indexes kept up to date.

"The military man needs two kinds of culture: that of a general nature derived from schools, institutes, libraries, reading rooms, etc.; and another of a different kind, professional or technical, begun in barracks, or in military schools and schools of application for the different arms, and completed by himself with the aid of a real and proper military library.

"Such a library should contain whatever relates to the technical culture of its frequenters, just as a medical or mathematical library contains whatever pertains to its specialty, and nothing more, unless received as a gift. It should contain a reading room for soldiers, in which place should be kept any books that may be given to the library. A small amount, such as \$60 per year, spent on additions, will finally provide copious and valuable material.

"One or two libraries in a country should

collect works of general military interest. The others should devote themselves to some specialty, such as military aviation, military history, military architecture, etc. If a student wishes to pursue a subject covered by a library at another station than his own, he should be allowed to borrow the necessary books, to be returned within certain limits of time.

"The library should be as free to the private soldier as to the general officer. Distinctions of rank in a military library are as much out of place as would be distinctions between classes of society in the public library of a city.

"There should be no question as to allowing books to be taken from the library. The student must be able to collect his material in the quiet of his own house, rather than amid the confusion of a reference room in the library. This is the system followed in all the university libraries of Germany. Experience shows that the regulations for the return of books on time must be enforced with absolute severity and strict penalties.

"The loan of books from one locality to another will be greatly facilitated by lists and catalogs kept strictly up to date."

See also

SOLDIERS' LIBRARIES

MOTION PICTURES

See

MOVING PICTURES

MOVING PICTURE THEATERS

—Co-operation from

The Binghamton (N. Y.) Public Library has joined the ranks of those libraries that take advantage of the co-operation offered by the two moving picture theaters to run slides advertising the library. "How to get a better job," "Trade opportunities," "Learn how to cook and make a home happy," "Best tips in salesmanship and advertising," "After school what?" "What shall I do for a living?" "Cut out the high cost of living," and "Dressmaking at home," are some of the slogans which are flashed on the screen between the acts. The two theaters have helped the library to advertise free. W. F. Seward, the librarian, also tried the experiment in the fall of giving a 15-minute illustrated lecture on the Rheims cathedral in the middle of a vaudeville program, with most satisfactory results. The audience listened with interest to his serious description of the marvelous Gothic cathedral and applauded him heartily at its close.

MOVING PICTURES

Moving pictures. Dorothy Hurlbert. *Minn. P. L. Comm. L. Notes and News*, D., 1914. p. 132-139.

An article giving much information on the use of moving pictures in libraries and schools

in different parts of the country; suggestions of suitable subjects; rates for renting films and addresses where they may be obtained; and directions and cost for the preparation of slides advertising the library and its books which moving-picture theater managers are willing to run.

The largest collection of industrial motion picture films does not rest on the shelves of some "movie" exchange house, but in the Philadelphia Museum, according to the *Philadelphia Record*. The films show everything from the mining of coal to the manufacture of a needle, and from the weaving of a dainty handkerchief to the building of a battleship. The films are exclusively educational, though there are numerous incidents shown which amuse and which entertain in addition to the information they give. The purpose of such a collection is to have the museum continue to be an influential force in the education of the youth of the city, as well as the business man. A camera was bought recently and the museum expects to augment its valuable collection with pictures of processes in and near the city.

Motion pictures were taken of an aeroplane contest conducted by one of the children's librarians of the Seattle Public Library in August, 1914. These pictures of the aviation meet were so successful that a moving picture photographer was induced to take pictures of the opening of the Yesler branch, a children's story-hour, and a number of other activities of the library. These also were shown at a local theater and later the films were purchased by the library. It is planned to use them in other theaters to advertise the library. At the University branch, a trial is being made of the use of moving pictures in the story-hour. So far the difficulties encountered have been the limitations of the machine, which is second-hand and rented, and the time consumed in searching for desirable and available films. The children are much interested, naturally, and the books from which the stories are taken have circulated well.

One of the most modern motion picture machines of the day has been installed in the auditorium of the South Side Library, in Milwaukee. The machine is a modern simplex and is inclosed in a fireproof operating room. After it is installed it will be used on Saturday nights, and perhaps oftener. The films will be shown to interest people in library books.

The auditorium seats 550 persons and no charges will be made for any performance. The library will co-operate with the extension division of the University of Wisconsin

and has arranged to get films showing industrial pictures also.

James Gillis, the state librarian of California, has been making a tour of the Yolo county library system for the purpose of getting a series of moving pictures showing the work of the farm advisor and the county free library. These pictures are intended to be a part of the library exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. The farm advisor, a new officer, visits the agricultural districts of the several counties, advising husbandmen on the work in which they are engaged, and how to obtain the best results. He is enabled to distribute state books from the free circulating libraries, dealing with subjects in which farmers and ranchers are interested. It is proposed to take pictures of the advisor in his work, and particularly of the use the state library is to him in educating the farmers in the better cultivation of their lands. The California State Library proposes to keep a film exchange, wherein schools, clubs, societies and the like may obtain industrial films and pictures treating educational and scientific subjects.

From Edgewater, N. J., comes an announcement of a regular series of motion picture entertainments in the Public Library. "During the past two years of free lecture entertainments," says an item in the *New Jersey Library Bulletin*, "although we have secured a uniformly high grade of lecturers, we have felt the interest has been somewhat fluctuating. We have come to the conclusion that we can exert a wider influence, and one fully as educational, by substituting for the lectures motion picture entertainments. To this end we have purchased a standard motion picture machine of the very latest type, and we are now planning to give a series of weekly entertainments, running through the late fall and winter months, these entertainments to be entirely free to the public."

Children and movies. Ida May Ferguson. *Minn. P. L. Comm. Lib. Notes and News.*, D., 1914. p. 139-142.

Anyone who is with little children very much must realize that motion pictures play a tremendous part in the life of the average child, but the conditions under which they see the pictures are far from ideal. The theaters they frequent are usually cheap and ill-ventilated, and the pictures are poor. The chief objection to the photo-play for children is that it is sophisticated, grown-up, and out of their experience. It is on a par with the story in the fifteen-cent magazine, which no one would think of offering to a little child as a steady mental diet.

For the library, the motion picture has a unique value, for children read more books

and better books when they have the range of their interest broadened by movies. The children's librarian can use the movies as an advertisement for her wares, and follow up films with good things to read.

Moving pictures might also be used, in schools, settlements and libraries, in place of story-hours. The average story-hour rarely stands on its feet as a piece of art, and has its reason for being in the fact that it leads children to good books, or teaches an ethical lesson. A picture show, conducted with these ends in view, would reach more children, especially the older boys, and make a more vivid impression than a story-teller could do. The benefit received by children from a picture show where every film had a definite value from the standpoint of recreation or character building, cannot be overestimated.

A moving picture survey of Minneapolis is to be undertaken soon. The plan is to have the children of the city write letters telling why they go to movies, how often they go, what kind of films they like best, what films they have seen that other children would like, and whether they like to read about the things they see at picture shows. It is expected to tabulate the results and to use the data received as a starting point in the work for children. Through the courtesy of the film exchanges, many of the pictures will be run off for the investigators, and then an effort will be made to build up a program that the boys and girls will really like, and yet will be constructive.

Books and plays in pictures. Margaret I. MacDonald. *Moving Picture World*, Jl. 17, 1915.

Miss MacDonald is on the editorial staff of the *Moving Picture World* and has made good use of her access to the necessary material. It is to be regretted, however, that the alphabetic arrangement of authors and of the titles under author is not carried beyond the first letter. Among 35 authors beginning with S and covering nearly two columns, one finds Shakespeare over the leaf toward the end of the list. In like manner, B, D, and H are long lists to run through in search of any particular name. Dickens leads in this list with 14 titles produced a total of 21 times, "The Christmas carol" being listed by 5 different companies. "Uncle Tom's cabin" and "Rip Van Winkle" are also each produced 5 times; "Jane Eyre" appears 4 times; Shakespeare as an author comes next to Dickens with 13 titles, each of 7 given twice. Dante's "Divine comedy" is listed in 12 parts. Scott has 6 titles in 10 productions.

The list is not only interesting but should be useful to libraries, and it is to be hoped it will be reprinted with the arrangement revised.

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK

In its report for 1913, reference was made to the growing demands on the Providence Public Library in connection with "municipal" or "business" reference work, analogous to what is provided for in some of the "municipal reference bureaus" of other cities. During the first six months of the past year, representatives of this library participated in a series of conferences, held at the mayor's office and elsewhere, which had as their aim the establishment of a co-operative municipal reference bureau, and municipal reference department, in Providence. Although the very carefully elaborated plans then considered failed of adoption, as a whole, several important results have been brought about, in addition to the creation of a municipal reference bureau, exclusively under the direction of the city clerk, at the City Hall. These include the following: (1) the transfer of the volumes which were formerly known as the "municipal library," in the mayor's office, from the City Hall, to the Providence Public Library, to form the nucleus of a "municipal reference department," in that building; (2) the co-ordinating with this collection of all the similar or analogous material in the building; (3) the transfer of all the volumes of the "Specifications and drawings" of the United States Patent Office, from the Rhode Island State Library, at the State House, to this library, (and also the transfer from the State Library, of all the "municipal" documents, in distinction from "state" documents); (4) the transfer of city directories, (for cities outside of Providence), from the Rhode Island Historical Society's Library, to this library; (5) similar steps taken at other libraries in Providence. While the transfers just enumerated are, in several instances, represented by a loan or "deposit," rather than a gift, this is one of the most commendable of those "co-operative" measures which have from time to time been undertaken by the libraries of Providence, the object of which is to emphasize some specific line of study or work in some specific library.

See also

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK

MUSIC COLLECTIONS

The Springfield (Mass.) City Library's *Bulletin* for October is a special music number. Although the library has had books relating to music ever since its establishment in 1857, its collection of scores was not started until 1903, and now contains over 2500 volumes. The collection was endowed by Col. James A. Rumrill, formerly president of the City Library Association, on his death in 1909, when he left \$10,000 to the department in memory of his sister Grace Rumrill. A complete catalog of all the musical scores was printed a few months ago, and also a 4-page

folder of "easy" music. The *Bulletin* in short paragraphs calls attention to some of the features of special interest in the collection, and gives running comment on some of the notable books on music the library owns.

The Hartford (Ct.) Public Library makes a practice of acquiring copies of the score of every selection played by the Boston Symphony on its visits to Hartford, and of keeping copies of all music played by the Philharmonic. In fact, it is the rule to purchase the scores of the music rendered by every artist of note that visits Hartford, and since 1905, the pieces played by Paderewski, Mischa Elman, Kubelik, and all other prominent musicians have been on file. All the works in the musical collection may be taken out on cards as may any of the library books. In the line of popular music the library boasts a collection of great variety of piano, banjo, mandolin and guitar selections, together with the scores of the comic operas that have had the greatest vogue during the last ten years.

MUSICAL LIBRARIES

See

PHONOGRAPHS

PLAYER PIANO ROLLS

NEGROES, Work with

The Douglass Debating Club was organized in Louisville, Kentucky, in 1909, by Thomas F. Blue, librarian in charge of the two colored branches of the Louisville Public Library, and is composed of colored high school boys. The purpose of the club is to acquaint its members with parliamentary usages, to keep before them the great current questions, and to train them to speak in public. The club meets weekly, and a prepared program is rendered. Occasionally a public debate is given, and a prize contest is held annually. The club meets at the Western Colored branch under the direction of the librarian, and has just issued its first "Annual," containing pictures of the officers and prize winners and program of the seventh annual public debate.

The advantages of colored branch libraries. Rachel D. Harris. *Southern Workman*, J1, 1915. p. 385-391.

An account of the work with colored people in Louisville, Ky. The first branch was opened in 1905 in rented quarters, and three years later the branch was moved into its new Carnegie building. From the first the branch had the heartiest support of the main library, its trustees and staff, who vied with each other in helping the colored assistants to make their branch a success.

Special efforts had to be made to interest the colored people in the library, for they are not naturally readers. Story-hours for the little

children, library clubs for boys and girls, another for the study of French, and the Douglass Debating Club, all helped to interest the younger generation. They served also to popularize the library, and the building is now the great social center for the colored people of the district.

A second branch for colored people was opened in January, 1914, and has met with the same welcome. When the first branch was opened some of the colored people opposed it. They are now unanimously in its favor, and the entire administration, carried on by members of the colored race, has been most satisfactory and successful.

NET PRICES

See

PRICES OF BOOKS

NEWSPAPERS

—Censorship of

See

CENSORSHIP

—Display of

Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. Harry M. Ellison. *Lib. World*, N., 1914. p. 129-137.

The best methods of arranging newspapers are to place them on double stands or on wall slopes. Periodicals are usually arranged either in alphabetical order on tables or in racks constructed by fitting uprights on a table with space sufficient to hold six periodicals between. Each space is numbered, and an indicator shows to which compartment each magazine belongs. Under another system, all periodicals are kept behind the counter, and an indicator containing an alphabetical list of all titles is placed for public consultation. Opposite each title is a small hole, and in this hole a black peg is inserted when the periodical is in use, while a white peg shows it is available. By a fourth method, reading tables with sloping tops with magazine holders in the center are provided, each table accommodating from four to eight people.

Before deciding which system to adopt, three things should be considered: convenience to readers, appearance of the room, and arrangements for oversight. For newspapers the use of wall slopes is considered the best method, as leaving the center of the room free and easy of supervision, making the location of all papers at once apparent to readers, besides making possible, as fixtures, the inclusion of their cost in the building loan instead of the furniture loan, at more advantageous rates.

For periodicals, the classified method is recommended, grouping all magazines on one subject together on one table. All magazines

should be put into binders slightly larger than the magazines themselves.

After leaving the reading room, newspapers to be bound should be kept flat. Others may be folded and filed in compartments provided in the storeroom, each compartment large enough to hold twelve months' papers and protected from dust by a paper curtain covering the opening. Periodicals may be kept in the same way or in boxes. Half leather binding is recommended for most periodicals, though cloth is assigned to a few.

Papers and periodicals that are neither bound nor filed may be given to local institutions, sold at auction, or sold for waste paper.

An interesting list of fifty periodicals, with suggestions as to which should be filed, bound, or sold, is appended to the article, and diagrams are given of all the tables and racks described.

—Library Publicity in

An increasing number of the important libraries of the country are conducting regular newspaper departments of generous proportions. John F. Davies, the librarian of the Butte (Mont.) Public Library, contributes two columns each week to the *Butte Miner* and to the *Anaconda Standard*. In these columns he describes in detail the work of the different departments of the library, discusses new or seasonable books, or makes excursions into the field of Montana history and bibliography. In the same way the Public Library of Binghamton, N. Y., has its regular department in the local papers, and Louisville, Ky., during the past year has had numerous illustrated articles on the library and its branches in all the local news and trade papers. All of these libraries are firm believers in the value of newspaper publicity work, and the response of the public seems to justify them, for in each the use of the library during the past year has noticeably increased.

In pursuance of the policy of library publicity methods locally, there has been distributed in East Nottingham, in England, a publication styled the *East Nottingham Herald*, issued under the auspices of the Nottingham Public Libraries. This is designed to "herald" the development of library facilities in the district—the opening of a new lending library in connection with the present building at Carlton Road. The publication is produced in the form of a newspaper, and gives varied information concerning the new library, with illustrations. This innovation as regards "library advertising" has been devised by Mr. Walter A. Briscoe.

The Woman's Auxiliary, formed to aid the Royersford (Pa.) Public Library, got out a special library edition of the *Inter-Borough*

Press, the local paper, to raise money for the library. The editor charged only the cost of printing and the auxiliary did all the editing and sold the edition, clearing \$101. Besides the usual news of the town, there were several articles on the town, and the following special ones on the library: "Value of the library to Royersford," "School value of a library," "What the town owes the library," "Our town needs a new library building," and "Work of the auxiliary for the library." Along this same line but on a larger scale was the special edition of the *Prairie du Chien Courier* issued by the library in that town last year, when not only the library but all local institutions were written up, and a "home-coming department" gave letters from many former citizens.

Texas Christian University Library, Fort Worth, Texas, in a co-educational school of about six hundred students, got out a special library edition of *The Skiff*, the college weekly, last spring, for the purpose of inspiration, information, and a large appeal for new books.

Some of the leading articles were: "Give-a-book movement"; "The early history of the library"; "The endowment of the oratorical library"; "Library thinkers"; "Value of magazines." The librarian reports the plan a decided success, and notes the following results:

1. The students and faculty declared it one of the best and most interesting numbers of the year.
2. More students visited the library to learn to use it properly.
3. Many came just to see the books mentioned in *The Skiff*.
4. A recent graduate read the paper and sent money for two new books and has made this an annual gift, the librarian to select the books.
5. A friend of the school, and the mother of one of the students, sent four new volumes.
6. Several said the "library conscience" article made them think that their own town did not have a library.
7. Many students came and offered to assist in the collection of old magazines in their town, so we could complete our files.
8. They said they appreciated books more than they ever had, since reading this number.
9. Portion of a chapel talk given to our students by Miss Stearns, of Wisconsin, on "A plea for deeper and more solid reading" was reserved for this issue, and it gave added force by appearing in this special number.
10. It helped to strengthen the tie between faculty and students for "the heart of the university"—the library.

NORMAL SCHOOLS, Library Training in*See*

INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES—IN NORMAL SCHOOLS

**OFFICE METHODS AND APPLIANCES
(for Libraries)***See*

COPYING METHODS AND DEVICES

OPEN SHELVES*See*

BOOK EXHIBITS—OF NEW BOOKS

ORGANIZATION OF LIBRARIES*See*

LIBRARIES—FOUNDING AND ORGANIZATION

PAMPHLETS

—Handling and Physical Treatment of

The pamphlet question. C. A. Flagg. *Bull. of Me. State L., O.*, 1914. p. 6-10.

The usefulness of a pamphlet should determine its treatment. If it is worthy of a permanent place in the library it should be accessioned and cataloged like a book, but unless there is ample shelf room doubtful material should be discarded. Local public libraries should collect only such material as will be of general use, except on local history, where the collection may well contain every available piece, no matter how ephemeral its seeming nature.

The unbound material that comes into the library may be divided into the following classes:

- I. Magazines (periodicals or serial publications appearing quarterly or oftener).
- II. Other serial publications (not properly magazines), such as bulletins, reports, society collections, almanacs.
- III. Pamphlets of a monographic character.

Class I presents no particular problems. Class II pamphlets may be kept in manila envelopes, later binding consecutive numbers into volumes if of sufficient importance. Class III pamphlets of known value may be put into pamphlet binders, and those of doubtful value or merely ephemeral interest are best kept in a vertical file, where they may be filed chronologically in order of receipt, alphabetically by subject, or in class order. The last method is the one recommended.

The colored band method of filing pamphlets and books. *Bull. of Bibl., Ap.*, 1915. p. 155-156.

A detailed description of the system used by the Newark (N. J.) Public Library. Books and pamphlets are located on the shelves by means of colored bands of paper (Dennison, 30c. per 1000), pasted across the backs at varying heights. Seven different colors are used, and a guide card, divided into 16 spaces,

is used for each color. On these cards the colored bands are pasted and besides each strip is written the section of the alphabet represented by that particular band. This divides the alphabet into 112 parts, and it is easy to see at a glance when a pamphlet is out of place. The bands are also used for the arrangement of material by states and countries, in which case each band represents a place instead of a letter. For certain collections colored labels are similarly used in place of the bands, and the system has been applied to both cataloged and uncataloged material.

PARCEL POST SERVICE*See*

DELIVERY OF BOOKS—BY PARCEL POST

PASTE

The librarian of the Boulder (Colo.) Public Library has published in *The Occasional Leaflet* the following recipes for paste and glue, which she has used for several years and which were given her by a practical binder:

Library paste: 6 heaping tablespoons of flour, 2 heaping tablespoons of corn-starch, half teaspoon of pulverized alum. Add water and beat thoroughly. It should have the consistency of cream. Put on the stove in a double boiler and cook, stirring constantly until it begins to clear. Remove from heat and add half teaspoon of clove oil and one spoonful of glue. This will make two quarts of paste and keep indefinitely.

Glue: 1 pound of white glue. Cover with good cider vinegar, and when dissolved add half ounce of glycerine to keep plastic.

PAY COLLECTIONS, Duplicate

Owing to a decrease in revenue, the Chicago Public Library's book fund has been reduced, and a rental collection has been inaugurated. This collection contains duplicates of desirable new books which will be rented for a fee of five cents for the first three days or any shorter period, and two cents per day thereafter for each volume. Books must be renewed after two weeks like other library books. A loan fund provides for the purchase of these volumes, and as soon as its cost has been defrayed from its rental fees the book is transferred to the free shelves for general circulation. Every book in the rental collection is duplicated in the free collection.

PEDAGOGICAL LIBRARIES*See*

EDUCATIONAL LIBRARIES

PERIODICALS

The State Historical Library at Topeka, Kansas, conducts a magazine exchange for the society. Kansas libraries as well as private

individuals send in their odd numbers and duplicate copies, which are then available for libraries endeavoring to complete their files.

A clearing house for periodicals is maintained by the Minnesota State Library Commission and is an invaluable asset of the commission as a source of reference material for clubs and individual loans in the traveling library department, although public libraries are making fewer requests for magazines to complete their files. During the last biennial period, from 1912 to 1914, 1934 numbers of magazines have been given to public libraries and 1022 numbers of popular magazines which are not needed for reference work have been given to lumber camps.

The Brumback Library, Van Wert, Ohio, has secured a plain seventy-five cent "Telephone index" of the Visible index concern (Rand), which has celluloid tubes in which can be inserted typewritten strips. On the strips are typed the names of all the library's periodicals and the strips are then inserted in the tubes. When the assistant checks the magazines as they come in, she arranges the tubes in the holder under the headings: "Magazines received today," "Magazines received yesterday," "Some of the recent magazines." This index then hangs beside the periodical rack, and the public can at all times know which are the "newest" magazines.

The tubes not in use are kept with the periodical checklist so that there is no extra labor involved.

See also
NEWSPAPERS
READING ROOMS

—Selection of

"In 1911," says the 1914 report of the University of California Library, "the Library Committee announced the policy of increasing the allotment for filling gaps in existing sets of serial publications and purchasing new sets of importance. The expenditure was to extend over eight years, with an annual allotment of \$5000. The plan has not been carried out in full, but a relatively generous allotment has been made each year since 1911, and the working value of the library has been greatly increased thereby. The evils of the procedure first adopted—that of seeking suggestions from the departments of instruction, dividing the allotment on a basis of estimated costs in accordance with replies received from the departments, and of advertising for the titles thus selected—were demonstrated promptly, and in March, 1914, the committee approved a more rational plan proposed by Professor Frederick J. Teggart. From departmental suggestions and the periodical records there was compiled a list of desiderata, from which,

after elimination of titles possibly obtainable by exchange, the librarians were authorized to purchase as opportunity should offer up to the amount of the year's allotment for the purpose. Special emphasis was laid on the filling of gaps of date later than 1900, half the allotment being restricted to this field; while to prevent new gaps a rule was adopted barring the purchase of any new set, or the completion of any old set, without provision for its continuance as a current subscription or exchange. The treatment of this problem from the standpoint of the University Library rather than from that of a number of separate departments, and the emphasis on completeness after a certain definite date, insure a much more useful development of the collection at minimum expense. With the latitude permitted by the present procedure it is possible to wait for favorable opportunities and to take advantage of them when they occur, instead of insuring high prices by ransacking Europe for a few specified items under the necessity of purchasing them, if at all, within the fiscal year."

PHONOGRAPHS

About fifty music records were donated the St. Paul Public Library very soon after the announcement of the new department was made, and it is expected to increase the number continually until this department will become one of the popular phases of the library's usefulness. It is not believed, however, that the number of records will become large enough to permit their use by individuals, but they will be lent to organizations or schools which may wish to borrow them.

PHOTOGRAPHIC COPYING

See
PHOTOSTAT

PHOTOGRAPHS

In order to make the pictures in the photograph collection of the Boston Museum of Fine Arts Library of greater service, the experiment is being tried of mounting side by side colored and uncolored reproductions of the same picture. As far as known this is the first time the plan has been adopted in a large institution, but it has proved satisfactory.

It has been the custom of the museum to lend its photographs to teachers, clubwomen and other individuals or organizations who could make use of them in the time allotted—48 hours. When copies of paintings have been called for, often the query has come as to whether these could not be had in colors. The simplest way of meeting this request would be, of course, merely to send colored prints. The idea occurred, however, to the assistant in charge of the photographs that more would be learned if the black and white prints

were sent with those in color, inasmuch as some of the detail which comes out clearly in a black and white reproduction is often lost in the colored reproduction.

While in Europe, in 1914, the assistant went to the art galleries to study the originals for herself, so that in purchasing colored prints she might know whether the copy offered actually was like the original. As the result of this trip the museum now has colored and black and white prints of about 100 great paintings.

These cards are but a very small part of the library's entire collections of photographs, which number nearly 40,000. In this collection is represented American, European, Egyptian, classical, Japanese and Mohammedan art, including copies of buildings and sculpture as well as of paintings. This large collection was started with 10 volumes of Roman photographs given many years ago by George B. Emerson.

See also

PICTURES

PHOTOSTAT

Since the photostat was installed in the Connecticut State Library in Hartford in the fall of 1912 it has been used chiefly in the reproduction of old documents, too valuable or too fragile to be handled freely. Some of the work which it has done in this line is as follows: "Crimes and misdemeanors," 1663-1778, 2,410 documents, making three volumes; "Highways, ferries, bridges and taverns," 1700-1788, 1,152 documents, making three volumes; "Ecclesiastical affairs," 5,139 documents in fifteen volumes; "Militia," 2,669 documents, five volumes. The sheets are 11½ x 14 inches, and in photographing documents the output is about a sheet to the minute in case each sheet is different from the other, but if a number of copies of the same sheet or article are desired they can be made at the rate of two to the minute without trouble.

PIANOLA ROLLS

See

PLAYER PIANO ROLLS

PICTURES

See also

MOVING PICTURES

PHOTOGRAPHS

—Circulation of

During the year 1914 nearly 400 loans were recorded from the picture collection in the Thomas Hughes room of the Chicago Public Library. The pictures are derived from many different sources; some are received as gifts from interested and grateful patrons, others are obtained from calendars and advertising posters, while many come as a sort of by-

product of library work, being clipped from old magazines and discarded books. Practically the only expense for the collection is for mounting and filing. About 6000 pieces have been mounted on 10 by 14-inch cardboard, and nearly as many more are ready to be mounted when called for.

The demands for pictures come from unexpected sources. Not only are they used by teachers, kindergartners, story-tellers, and librarians, but every week newspaper men, illustrators of magazines, leaders of women's clubs and missionary societies, and photographers come for material for illustrations for articles, lectures, costumes, designs and poses.

During the school year groups of geographical pictures are in greatest demand. Pictures of industries help to illustrate the lessons in the classroom; pictures of animals enable the child to visualize the creatures about which he is reading. One teacher who has drawn heavily upon the collection declared that her class in geography had become the show class of the school because the pictures made the work a delight to her pupils, and they were thus able to make more intelligent recitations.

In story-telling the pictures play the important rôle of illustrating, in form and color, the legendary and mythological characters that the small listeners love. The rapid growth in the demand for pictures from this collection during the two years of its existence has amply proven its practical utility. Pictures are loaned on any regular borrower's card, and will be issued in addition to books charged to the same card. They may be had singly or in groups and by subjects. They are filed in large vertical file cases, so that patrons may examine them and make selections to suit their needs.

The St. Louis Public Library has pictures for circulation in two places—the art room and the office of traveling libraries. In the art room is a collection of about 25,000 pictures, including post cards, photographs, clippings from magazines and plates from portfolios, which may be borrowed by individuals, clubs and institutions at any time. The pictures in the traveling library department are mounted for use in the schools. They now include 500 views to supplement the study of geography, 170 designs, and a limited supply of fairy-tale illustrations to be used in the lower grades. They are issued in groups of 20 to individual teachers for four weeks and will be delivered and called for by the library wagon. Teachers are invited to make their own selection. During January over 500 pictures were lent from these two departments.

The 1914 report of the Elizabeth (N. J.) Free Library says of its picture collection:

"The result of the first year's work of our loan print department evidences that it is not only meeting an existing demand, but is bringing to us many people who have not made use of the library heretofore in connection with their work. Teachers and clubwomen have been prominent among our patrons, and exhibits have been prepared for classrooms, Sunday school exercises for special occasions, lectures and club papers. Nearly 4000 pictures were circulated during the year. As the work began with only a comparatively small number of prints suitable for special seasons, and the demand was for pictures of widely diverse character, the majority of orders filled required everything involved in preparing prints for circulation. *i. e.*, searching magazines, catalogs, and like sources for suitable pictures, clipping, classifying, and mounting; 742 envelopes for unmounted prints have been made, labelled and filed. Over 11,000 unmounted prints have been classified and stored in these envelopes ready for use, the whole filling some twenty specially prepared boxes."

—Classification of

The Newark Public Library picture collection is, says Mr. Dana, an "iconographic encyclopædia." It consists of more than 50,000 pictures mounted singly, each on a separate card, 13 x 17½ inches in size, labeled on the card's upper left corner, classified under 900 headings, and arranged alphabetically in a series of boxes, so adjusted that examination is as easy as the examination of a card catalog. In portfolios, also classified and labeled, arranged with and among the cards are about 300,000 more pictures, clipped and classified, but unmounted. Also there is always on hand a vast mass of material waiting to be clipped and arranged. Many groups of mounts illustrate specific subjects, like the days of Queen Elizabeth and the nesting of birds.

These pictures are open to the public. As they include such subjects as design (3000 items under 65 heads), architecture, lettering, portraits, sculpture and painting, they meet the needs of a wide range of inquirers. There are lent for home use about 57,000 per year.

The library has a good collection of prints, which is accompanied by much material illustrative of the manner of print production. It also has about 1500 lithographs issued by German publishers to illustrate history, geography—including maps—geology, botany, zoology, ethnology, anatomy, aspects of nature, architecture, painting and many other subjects. They cost from 30 cents to \$1.50 each, unmounted. The library of Newark seems to be the only one that has spent time and money on the acquisition and lending of these pictures. It has about 1500, mounted on heavy cardboard, bound in black, fitted with eyelets for hanging, classified and indexed and ar-

ranged like cards in a catalog for easy inspection. Each year the library lends to teachers for school room use and to principals for school decoration about 1400 from this collection.

PLAYER PIANO ROLLS

The 1913-14 report of the Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library describes its experiment with the circulation of music rolls.

"Through the generosity of the Starr Piano Company," writes Mr. Purd B. Wright, the librarian, "480 rolls of music for the player piano were placed in the library in January. Beyond the announcement in the daily newspapers and the usual bulletin notice, the department was given no special advertising. As shown by the records, 1837 rolls were issued in five months, or an average of nearly four issues to each roll. Care was shown in the selection of music. The demand for the rolls is growing rapidly, as will be seen by a study of the circulation tables.

"It has been rather interesting to note the favorable effect on the use of the library in the call for books on music, and especially for operatic scores. Use of music from the standard operas created a desire for the words and a call upon the library.

"Card holders were given the privilege of securing one music roll on a card, in addition to a book. Many people at first coming only for music rolls, and these were more numerous than would have been thought, soon became book users. Experiment has demonstrated its value. It is to be regretted that records for other mechanical music devices are beyond consideration at this time. It is a most effective way not only of combating shoddy music, but of cultivating a taste for music worth while."

PLAYGROUND WORK

See also

CHILDREN, LIBRARY WORK FOR

—Library Co-operation with

In July, 1915, under the direct supervision of Mr. Daniel J. Kelly, superintendent of schools in Binghamton, N. Y., fourteen school plants were thrown open to the city's children for playgrounds. Soon after the work was well under way, an inspection trip was made by certain of the city officials most interested in the playground movement.

Mr. Seward of the Public Library was one of the party. He immediately saw the vast opportunity offered the library to be of service to the instructors during the story hour and constructive play period. Lists of books covering these different subjects were accordingly made and given to the general supervisor. Also a list of books helpful to anyone desiring to take up playground work.

In many instances the children drew books themselves, and with no other instruction than the text, the boys of Oak Street School made from thirty to forty aeroplanes of every size and pattern, and most complex in design. This was greatly encouraged by all the instructors, as it proved excellent training to carry out the directions step by step.

At the end of the playground season, Mr. Seward offered the art gallery for an exhibition of the handwork done by the playground children. The exhibit was open for three days and over a thousand people visited the art gallery during that time. The boys showed aeroplanes and kites, baskets, doll houses and furniture, while the girls had dolls, rugs, hammocks, aprons, quilts, and furnishings for the doll houses.

POSTERS

—Exhibits

Over 9000 visitors from New Jersey, New York and Connecticut viewed the poster exhibit which opened in the public library of Newark, N. J., Oct. 13, and continued through the month. There were over 230 posters from 163 artists in the collection, which after the exhibit closed in Newark was displayed in the Anderson galleries in New York city, and was sent from there to Philadelphia, Trenton and New Brunswick, and to other cities in other states. The exhibit is described as "perhaps the most notable expression of the poster art in America during the past 20 years." A catalog is now being prepared in which the best of the posters will be reproduced, the whole compilation to be a work of art worthy of the high tone of the exhibit. Copies of the catalog will be distributed in Newark in connection with the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary celebration in 1916.

PREFERENCE RECORDS

The Free Library of Wilmington, Del., recently had printed the following card which was placed on the delivery desk:

KEEP UP TO DATE

If you are continually learning more you are becoming constantly more valuable in your work. If you are not learning more you will become less valuable.

On the other side of this card indicate what subjects you are interested in. Add your name and address and return this card to the Free Library, Eighth and Market streets.

We will notify you when new books on these subjects are purchased. This will help you to keep up to date.

As a result of this card and other efforts made in the same direction the following subjects were registered by different individuals: Domestic science, English language and literature, home economics, art, heredity, Arctic exploration, autobiography, biography, Civil War, explosives, farming, fertilizers, forestry,

furniture, history, mechanical drawing, memoirs, politics, poultry, travel and trees. Whenever a book on any of these subjects comes into the library the person who has requested to be informed is notified that a new book has been purchased and the book is held twenty-four hours in order to give the person, to whom the notice is sent, time to call for it. The scheme has proved satisfactory by those who have made use of it, though their number is smaller than was anticipated.

The Public Library, Washington, D. C., has a simple little slip which it distributes liberally. It is of regular catalog card size, and the slips when filled out are filed, furnishing a guide to the tastes of the library's patrons.

On one side the slip reads:

KEEP UP TO DATE

If you are continually learning more you are becoming constantly more valuable in your business. If you are not learning more you will become less valuable.

On the other side of this card indicate what subjects you are interested in. Add your name and address and return this card to the Public Library, 8th and K Sts., N. W.

We will help you to keep up to date.

On the back are blank lines for the record of subjects and for the name and address of the reader.

PRICES OF BOOKS

Touching the question of the library's dealing with local booksellers, in preference to the large jobbers, Mr. Bowerman in his discussion before the League of Library Commissions in Chicago (*Publishers' Weekly* for Feb. 27, 1915) said:

"I suggest that the local bookseller offer the local library the regular discounts on non-competitive books (first year after publication) the same as the metropolitan jobber gives, but on competitive books offer to do the business on 5 per cent over cost from the jobber. The local bookseller would make his profit on the new books; on the competitive books he would make no profit, but he would have the prestige and standing that comes from holding the business, get the instruction gained from handling it and increase his total orders and therefore increase his discounts. It would be well for the bookseller to order through the large jobber having the skill that library business requires. The librarian should be allowed to see the original bills covering the orders for competitive books in order to know that the business was being conducted according to agreement."

PRINTED CATALOG CARDS

See

CATALOG CARDS—PRINTED

PRINTING**—For the Library***See*

CATALOGS

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY

—Library*See*

CATALOGS, PRINTED

PRISON LIBRARIES

The Prison Association of New York, in a recent statement in the *New York Evening Post*, announced that through its activities branches of the New York Public Library are to be opened in the penitentiary, workhouse, and other institutions of the Department of Correction. Already, 450 books have been loaned by the New York Public Library to the workhouse; 400 books to the penitentiary, while from 200 to 300 additional books will shortly be loaned.

In the City Prison, Queens, a public library has been established. A so-called small collection of books, with attendant in charge, has been installed. The librarian comes to the prison once a week from the Public Library and takes charge of the distribution of books. Approximately 500 books have been delivered, of which part have been set up in the men's department and part in the women's department. The first distribution in the Queens County jail occurred on September 10, with three librarians present. On September 17, at the second distribution, 184 books were given out to men and 106 books to women.

The activity of the Prison Association in developing libraries in prisons is not confined to New York city. While the state prisons and state reformatories are more or less well supplied, the county jails, of which there are more than sixty in the state, have been practically without books. An investigation, made in 1912, by the association, showed a dearth of reading matter.

In 1913, through the activity of Miss Ella H. Davison, a jail library committee was formed to work in co-operation with the Prison Association. At present thirty-nine county jails are supplied with from 25 to 50 books each, each library being the gift of one or more persons. The libraries consist mainly of fiction. In Westchester county, for instance, the warden reports that he has known several men who have read every one of the fifty books, among which "The spy," John Halifax," "The last of the Mohicans," "The Virginians," and "The sky pilot" are the most popular.

By way of driving its work further home the association, under the direction of its assistant secretary, Philip Klein, who has had charge of much of the library work, already is arranging to increase the supply of books at

the various institutions and to arrange, so far as possible, for the continuity of each library, making it a permanent part of each jail's outfit. Moreover, an inspection is being maintained, the purpose of which is to keep informed regarding the interest shown by the prisoners in the books and the kinds of books the prisoners prefer.

PROBATION OFFICERS*See*

CO-OPERATION—WITH PROBATION OFFICERS

PUBLICITY

The tenth annual report of the Louisville Free Public Library contains a summary report on the library's campaign for publicity. The daily press, printed book lists, and multigraphed circulars and letters were used. The library scrap-book contains 423 clippings from newspapers concerning the library, and 69 lists, circulars, letters, etc., were multigraphed and distributed to the number of 14,495 copies. In addition, 10 printed lists and publications, including a very attractive handbook of the library and its branches, were issued.

A novel idea to popularize and advertise a library—Young People's Week—has been recently originated and successfully carried out by the Leominster (Mass.) Public Library. The Boys' Brigade of the Pilgrim Congregational Church, the Boy Scouts and Camp-Fire Girls of the Unitarian Church, and the Knights of King Arthur of the Baptist Church took turns as hosts, exemplifying the character of the work they are undertaking, and the public were invited by a notice printed in the church calendars as well as in the papers. There were exhibitions pertaining to each organization and books relating to each. For several weeks the Leominster librarian gave informal talks to the pupils of the high school on the use of the library and a prize of \$3 and one of \$2 was offered by the trustees for the best essay on how to use the library. The essay was limited to 1200 words and the prizes were awarded at graduation.

Arthur L. Bailey, librarian of the Free Library of Wilmington, Del., was the principal speaker at the luncheon of the Rotary Club at the Hotel du Pont Sept. 30. Mr. Bailey said that the majority of men using the libraries are those engaged in educational or professional work and working men who are reading or studying in order to get more general knowledge or more special knowledge which will bring larger wages. The business man has been slow to realize that the library is a tool which will help him in his daily business. As men who are interested in promoting the industrial life of their community,

he urged the members of the club to investigate the resources of the library and to help in making them known to their associates.

The directors of the Millville (N. J.) Public Library, at their annual meeting in January, 1914, decided that something must be done. Their library was a subscription library and the subscribers numbered just 86, while their total circulation was but 391. They must reach more people or close their doors—the people must decide. How they accomplished this is told in the *New Jersey Library Bulletin* for April, 1915.

"Large posters were hung in the library from time to time, reading: 'How would you like to have a free library?' also posters comparing Vineland free library reports with Millville subscription library reports. A slip giving comparative statistics of Vineland and Millville was put into each book taken out; letters were sent to all business and professional men and to all the organized bodies in the town, asking for support; and films of the library were shown at the moving-picture theaters. Later a free lecture was held in the library building, explaining the many advantages of a free library.

"The response was wonderful. The library now has 1739 readers. In one year it has gained 1653, while its circulation for the past year was 22,612, a gain of 76½ per cent. Reference material is constantly borrowed from the State Library; new fiction is circulated at a penny a day; and a traveling library helps supply the demand for books; while without the dollar-a-year subscription the library has more money than ever before."

Some of the branches in the Queens Borough Public Library are advertising their new books in a novel way which is very successful in winning the attention of the community and has resulted in numerous requests for the books advertised. It is done by taking the paper covers in which the books are received from the publisher, and putting them on dummy blocks of wood. They are then shown in drug store or other windows where people will see them, with a little sign, "These book are now available at the Branch library, (with the address)."

A few notes on popularizing public libraries. Arthur H. Jenn. *Lib. World*, N., 1914. p. 143-145.

The personal factor in the relations of a librarian and his assistants to the public can do much to encourage people to attend the library. It is still true that the greater part of the public is still unaware of the opportunities at its command, and regards with awe public buildings that are official offices or attached to learned institutions. Therefore, the librarian

must make a special effort to attract this public to his institution, and a courteous and tactful assistant is a valuable asset. A series of lectures on the value and use of public libraries is very helpful, and where it is not possible to hold these in the library, weekly notices in the local press are useful. Often their inconspicuous location prevents branch libraries from being known, and a list of them should be posted in public institutions. Guide boards might also be placed at street corners. Too many arbitrary rules should not be made, and young people should be encouraged to use the libraries freely.

Modern methods in modern libraries. W. J. Harris. *Lib. Asst.*, JL, 1915. p. 118-123.

The two outstanding features wherein the library of today differs from that of fifteen years ago are its use of modern advertising methods and the growth of what are known as library activities. It has become firmly established that to reach its highest utility and success, a public library must be kept continually before the public. Most local papers will willingly print short library notes on the work of the library and the new books. This material should be short and attractive, well-organized, non-critical, and impartially distributed. Mr. Harris believes that every public library needs a publicity department as part of its equipment, and that if a systematic advertising campaign is carried on, a more generous financial support will result.

Among the more prominent library activities of the past few years are: reading circles; the regular publication of library notes and bulletins; free lectures; the conduct, where possible and suitable, of a nature study stand; the issuing of book lists; the circularizing of societies and clubs with book lists on their special subjects; the co-operation and good will of the local press; picture collections and exhibits; and story hour work. The library should work in correlation with schools, seldom done successfully at present in England, according to Mr. Harris.

To get the time to do all these things the mechanism of the libraries should be standardized. Co-operative cataloging and classification would save both time and money. The *Library Association Record* has done admirable work in this respect, and further development would give librarians more time to devote to their readers.

See also

ADVERTISING, LIBRARY
BLOTTERS

BULLETINS

CO-OPERATION—LIBRARY AND CLUB

EXHIBITS OF LIBRARY WORK

LIBRARY DAY

MOVING PICTURE THEATERS—CO-OPERATION
FROM

NEWSPAPERS—LIBRARY PUBLICITY IN
SIGNS
WINDOW DISPLAYS

—Circular Letters

The following letter, accompanied by short lists of books, pamphlets, and magazine articles on electric railways and accident prevention, was sent out to the seven hundred employes of the Birmingham (Ala.) Railway, Light and Power Company in May. The lists were prepared and duplicated by the library, the letter prepared, duplicated, and sent out by the company.

OFFICE OF SUPT. RAILWAY DEPT.

May 13, 1915.

To the Employees of the Railway Dept.,
Birmingham Railway, Light & Power Co.

At the suggestion of Mr. Carl H. Milam, Director of the Public Library, I am enclosing a list of technical books which they have in the Library. In addition to this list they have a number of works on "Safety First."

I am bringing this matter to your attention as the Public Library is strictly a municipal institution conducted for the uplift and benefit of every citizen. Its scope of usefulness is great and far reaching, and great benefit will accrue to you if you avail yourself of the service it renders. You can find there practical books on related subjects, books of general information, and books to be read for pleasure. The service is FREE to any one. Any book they have can be borrowed for a period of one or two weeks. All that is necessary is to fill out a card and the privilege is yours.

I trust this privilege will be a benefit to many of our men who desire to devote a part of their leisure time to the improvement of their intellect.

Yours truly,

J. T. HURV, Supt. Railway Dept.

Last spring this letter was sent out by Miss Underhill, the librarian in charge of the Utica Public Library, to manufacturers, superintendents and business and professional men throughout the city, calling their attention to the new industrial room at the library and inviting further suggestions regarding it.

Utica Public Library,
April 5, 1915.

On behalf of the board of trustees we wish to announce to you the opening of an industrial room in the Utica Public Library, and to invite you to visit this new department. We want you to see the room and its resources in order that we may ask your suggestions as to some of the problems of the work, and also that you may extend the invitation to your employes as their needs afford opportunity. This industrial room is the outgrowth of the special effort which was begun on Labor Day, September, 1914, to bring the Public Library more closely in touch with local business and industry.

We are having posters printed announcing the industrial room. Will it be possible for you to see that one or more of these are posted on the bulletin board of the factory or office in which you are interested, or in any public place where it will catch the eye of business and working men?

We would appreciate your courtesy in placing the Utica Public Library on your mailing list for house publications for our collection of trade catalogs.

The Public Library will be grateful for a visit from you, and will welcome your suggestions for new books, also your opinions as to the recent books, ordered on approval and awaiting the judgment of specialists.

Miss Mendenhall is in charge of this department, and we will both be glad to see you here. Very truly yours,

CAROLINE M. UNDERHILL, Librarian.

The posters referred to in the letter are very attractive and have been placed in local hotels, the Y. M. C. A. and in offices and factories throughout the city. About 15,000 persons, or 20 per cent. of the population of Utica, are employed in mills, factories and foundries. Adding to this number the employes of the electric light, gas, telephone and street railway companies, and of the department stores, and including individual plumbers, paperhangers, mechanics, etc., it is safe to assume that more than 75 per cent. of the taxpayers of Utica belong to the industrial class and will be directly helped by this new industrial room. Already there have been a number of occasions on which it has proved itself invaluable to its patrons. For example, one afternoon a mechanic came to the library very much worried. He stated that he had made a mistake in a structural job because of which he and the eight men whom he employed had been thrown out of employment. He knew he had made a mathematical mistake but what it was he could not fathom. After a while library books were found that exactly touched the problem, the man worked all night on it and by morning he had found a perfect solution for his problem. He went back and convinced the superintendent and took his eight men back on the job. That means pretty practical help.

PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING

See also

BOOK LISTS—CO-OPERATIVE
PRICES OF BOOKS

—Co-operation with

In a discussion before the League of Library Commissions at Chicago last winter, recorded in the *Publishers' Weekly* of Feb. 27, 1915, George F. Bowerman of the Public Library of Washington, D. C., took up the matter of co-operation between librarians and publishers and booksellers. The librarian is interested in getting more and better books for his library, and in having a better class of literature owned and read by his constituency. That is, he wants fewer and better books published in larger editions at lower prices, and he wants to see more good bookstores in every town. The publisher's motive in producing books is a financial one, and co-operation from the library must mean help in the sale of books before it can appeal either to publisher or bookseller. Entry in the *A. L. A. Booklist*, state lists, etc., does help to make financial successes of the books so listed, and a book in a public library should be regarded as a sample copy on display, with official, expert approval. Publishers ought not to issue so many duplicating books, and they ought to make their imprints mean more. Librarians

ought to help to make a bigger and more permanent success of the most important books published, thus convincing the publisher of the financial advantage to be gained from fewer and better books.

RAILROAD LIBRARIES

Special railroad collections in general libraries. *Spec. Libs.*, Ja., 1915. p. 4-7.

Sketches of the railroad resources to be found in the Library of Congress, the Hopkins railroad library at Stanford University, the J. J. Hill library at the University of Wisconsin, the John Crerar Library at Chicago, the Boston Public Library, Interstate Commerce Commission Library at Washington, New York Public Library, Western Reserve Historical Society, and Purdue University.

These are followed by description of the libraries maintained for the benefit of their employees by a number of railroads. The Baltimore and Ohio road started its circulating library in 1885, with 4500 volumes, and now uses 674 agencies for delivery. The Seaboard Air Line has operated a system of free traveling libraries for its employees in six Southern states for over a decade, and has been a potent factor in bringing about library legislation in all these states. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe road began operating reading rooms in 1898, and now has twelve reading-rooms and club houses, with all the facilities of a first-class hotel, and twelve other reading-rooms. The total expense of operating is \$50,000 a year. It has \$385,000 invested in buildings and equipment, and has about 18,500 volumes in its reading rooms, besides providing in the last season over 500 entertainments. The company has a law library of 3500 volumes in its Chicago office, together with about 500 text books and a large number of statutes and reports. The Boston & Albany railroad library was opened in February, 1869, and was maintained till 1908, when it was turned over to the Railroad Y. M. C. A. at West Springfield, Mass. Employees of the Pennsylvania road established the Altoona Mechanics' Library in Altoona in 1858. The road owns the present building and 750 shares of the stock. This is a subscription library, with life membership for \$35, and stockholders' shares at \$5 for the first year, \$2 for each subsequent year. The Pennsylvania road has a reference library at Pittsburgh, and an office library in Philadelphia. The Wells Fargo Company has a circulating library, with headquarters in Jersey City, to which the dues are 10 cents a month. A number of other railroads possess small libraries, both reference and circulating, for the use of officers and employees.

The library as an efficiency tool. D. C. Buell. *Spec. Libs.*, Je., 1915. p. 105-108.

A description of the educational work organized on the Harriman railway lines, by which the library has become the tool for the development of the railways' employees.

About six years ago it was realized that proper attention to their development was not being given, and after a careful analysis of the situation it was decided that a modification of correspondence school methods would be the best way of handling the educational work, and the Educational Bureau was so organized. Existing books, instructions and educational matter, supplemented when necessary by specially written instructional pamphlets, are used as lessons on the multitude of subjects covered by the term "railroading." Many of these special texts had to be prepared, and they were written by road officials actually in charge of the various lines of work, subject to editorial revision by a special office staff. To supplement them a very carefully selected library of railway literature has been gathered at headquarters.

It has been found that many men tire of the routine of study from lesson texts, and after eight or ten lessons it has been found stimulating to send them a book from the library covering the same ground and giving another point of view.

For the first four years this service was free. Then it was put on a self-supporting basis and one dollar a month charged the men, who have since taken greater interest in it, study better, and seem better satisfied with the service than when it was free.

The result of the bureau's work has been seen in the increased efficiency and the better and safer service rendered by the line. The organization of the bureau has brought out the crying need for practical instructional material that can be made available through the libraries, books written in good English and giving accurate information.

The Library of the Bureau of Railway Economics at Washington. *Spec. Libs.*, Ja., 1915. p. 1-4.

This library was established Aug. 1, 1910, and now contains about 40,000 items. Approximately 200 daily, weekly and monthly publications are examined not only for the articles, which are indexed, but also for notes of current material on railway topics. The library must provide material for historical and statistical comparison, and has what is probably the most extensive single collection on government ownership of railways.

The library acts as a medium of exchange in railway duplicates between a number of libraries. A few libraries send all such duplicates to the Bureau library, while a large number of others give ready access to their duplicate collections. The Bureau library keeps

for its own information a catalog of the railway contents of an increasing number of libraries, (some sixty-odd at present), to which its more distant members can be referred in an emergency. This catalog is also the basis for the distribution of duplicates. The library furnishes to the Library of Congress cataloging copy on books it owns which are not in the larger institution.

Ten thousand numbered folders contain articles taken from general periodicals. Besides its effort to provide current information, the library welcomes the addition of old timetables, train rules, maps, and engineers' reports.

READERS, Rules for

One result of the multiplication of department reading-rooms in connection with the Columbia University Library was the opportunity for careless students to evade the necessary rules of the library. Last year it did little good to deprive a student of library privileges for continued violation of the rules, because he could continue to borrow books from any one of the 43 reading-rooms in which he had not incurred a fine. To prevent this evasion, each department librarian now sends to the reference librarian every Monday the names of students who have been temporarily deprived of library privileges. These names are combined into one list, which is duplicated and sent to each department librarian on Wednesday. Both the library and students have benefited by this arrangement, since the books are retained for the use of that large body of students who generously co-operate with the library.

In the 1913-14 report of the Cornell University Library, W. H. Austen, then assistant librarian in charge of reference and loan departments says:

"The increasing number of users of the library inevitably causes more cases in which books are out of the library when wanted. The only important cases of this kind are those where the borrowers are university officers. The cases where student borrowers have out books needed for work by others, are largely due to failure of instructors to reserve such books, and these are easily adjusted. The provisions made in the library rules limiting the number of books in the hands of any one borrower, putting a time limit on periodical literature, and on books lying outside the borrower's field of work, are adequate as yet to prevent an undue number of cases of interferences. But these rules should be more uniformly enforced. Few borrowers ever exceed the limit of the number of volumes of periodicals beyond the time allowed. Two or three borrowers habitually violate these three important rules governing the use of books and some effective measures

should be taken to enforce them. Unless all borrowers are required to comply with these regulations the whole system, as now applied effectively to keep in the library much material that would otherwise remain out unused, should be abandoned and these rules become inoperative."

See also

BORROWERS

—Children

The Rosenber Library of Galveston, Texas, has printed a little folder with the rules for children who borrow books given in simple language. After the usual information about library hours, number of books allowed, fines, and change of address, the last page of the folder tells "the way a library book makes many visits." It says:

"Be very careful of all books loaned to you. Remember to be even more careful than if the books really belonged to you.

"Being careful means a great many things. It means seeing that your hands are quite clean when you handle the book. It means also that you are not to turn down the corners of the pages, or to mark or tear or in any way harm the book. If you are interrupted while reading and wish to keep your place, use a very thin book-mark, one that is no thicker than a single sheet of paper. Thick, heavy book-marks injure books. Then if you wish to make the book very comfortable and secure, you may wrap it up carefully, always remembering to leave it in a safe place, so that no harm may come to it when you are not by to guard it.

"If you remember what being careful means and treat your books accordingly, they can visit many boys and girls and make them all as happy as they have made you."

—Hours of Opening

See

HOURS OF OPENING

—In Reference Department

The development of the department reading-rooms at Columbia University has made it necessary to find means of indicating to readers who consult the general catalog the temporary location of books which have been put on reserve in those rooms, as well as those which are reserved in the general reading-room. Unless this were done, a reader might consult the catalog, fill out a call-slip and present it at the loan desk, only to be informed that the book was temporarily in a department reading-room. It is therefore, arranged that for each book transferred to a department reading-room for more than one month, department librarians shall send to the reference librarian a slip giving author, title, call number, and date of transfer. Working

from these slips, the reference department inserts yellow slips in the catalog immediately in front of the catalog cards for the respective books. As an example, one of these yellow slips reads, "The book indicated by the next card is reserved in the History Reading-Room, 604 Kent Hall." The slips are removed by the reference department when the books are returned to the shelves of the general library.

See also

CENSORSHIP

—Number of Books

By a new rule, now in effect at all the branches of the Brooklyn Public Library, a borrower may take six books at a time, providing they are not seven-day books, instead of only one book of fiction and another of non-fiction, or two non-fiction books, as under the old rule. Under the new rule, only one seven-day book is allowed to each card. The aim is to do away with the necessity for the many special cards issued to teachers and others.

The Public Library of Somerville, Mass., has extended its service until now each adult borrower may have at one time from the adult collections one seven-day book (due within one week); one unbound periodical (due within one week); and any reasonable number of other books (due within one month). Such loans will be recalled after two weeks if needed by another borrower. "One novel" is extended to "any reasonable number" including one seven-day novel.

The use of all books (fiction, non-fiction, bound periodicals), not in great demand is now practically unrestricted, the line of distinction being that of demand rather than the usual division between fiction and non-fiction.

—Vacation Privileges

The Library of the University of California has been troubled by the failure of students to make proper return of books at the beginning and end of the summer vacation. In 1912, students wishing to draw books for the summer were required to deposit a dollar for each book, the money being returned when the book was surrendered. This practice proved annoying to readers and undoubtedly reduced the vacation use of books. Accordingly the deposit idea was abandoned for the following summer, and books were issued to any student with a good library record signing the following application form:

Date

I hereby make application to draw books from the University Library during the summer vacation of 1913. I agree to return all books immediately and at my own expense if recalled; otherwise, on or before August 18, 1913. I further agree to assume full financial responsibility for loss or damage to any

book so drawn until its return to the library and the cancellation of the charge.

Signature

Vacation address

Application approved:

This plan was more successful. In 1913, 346 students took advantage of it, and 485 applied before June 30, 1914.

READING

See also

BOOK SELECTION

CHILDREN'S READING

FICTION

PREFERENCE RECORDS

READING CIRCLES, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH

—Aids to

The Municipal Reference Library of the New York Public Library has inaugurated, in its *Notes*, a service for those who are preparing for civil service examinations. The plan is to publish, some time in advance of every important examination, brief lists of books on the subjects likely to be covered by the questions. At least one copy of everything so listed will be kept in the library for reference, and, when possible, duplicate copies will be available for home use.

The following study helps were prepared for students of the University High School, Chicago, by Miss Hannah Logasa, the high school librarian. They are printed on a slip ready to be inserted in the loose leaf note books, and on a smaller slip are pasted in the front of the textbooks:

The habits of study formed in school are of greater importance than the subjects mastered. The following suggestions, if carefully followed, will help you to make your mind an efficient tool. Your daily aim should be to learn your lesson in less time, or to learn it better in the same time.

1. Make out a definite daily program, arranging for a definite time for each study. You will thus form the habit of concentrating your thoughts on the subject at that time.

2. Provide yourself with the material the lesson requires; have on hand maps, ruler, compass, special paper needed, etc.

3. Understand the lesson assignment. Learn to take notes on the suggestions given by the teacher when the lesson is assigned. Take down accurately any references given by the teacher. Should a reference be of special importance, star (*) it so that you may readily find it. Pick out the important topics of the lesson before beginning your study.

4. In the proper use of a textbook, the following devices will be found helpful: index, appendix, footnotes, maps, illustrations, vocabulary, etc. Learn to understand the purpose of the devices named above and use them freely.

5. Do not lose time getting ready for study. Sit down and begin to work at once. Concentrate on your work, i. e., put your mind on it and let nothing disturb you. Have the will to learn.

6. In many kinds of work it is best to go over the lesson quickly, then to go over it again carefully; e. g., before beginning to solve a problem in mathematics read it through and be sure you understand what is to be proved before beginning its solution; in translating a foreign language, read the passage through and see how much you can understand before consulting the vocabulary.

7. Do individual study. Learn to form your own judgments, to work your own problems. Individual study is honest study.

8. Try to put the facts you are learning into practical use if possible. Apply them to present-day conditions. Illustrate them in terms familiar to you.

9. Take an interest in the subjects taught in school. Read the periodical literature concerning these. Talk to your parents about your school work. Discuss with them points that interest you.

10. Review your lessons frequently. If there were points you did not understand, the review will help you to master them.

11. Prepare each lesson every day. The habit of meeting each requirement punctually is of extreme importance.

Princeton University tried the experiment last year of issuing a printed finding list of the seminaries, and satisfaction with the result is expressed in the 1913-14 report of the library. The report says:

"The work on the 'Printed finding list' of the seminaries shows a cost of about 10½ cents per new title, as the total cost of keeping such an author finding list up-to-date in 20 copies for distribution in various departments and seminaries. This includes composition of a five-inch bar 5½ point type, interest on the cost of the metal used, filing in the bars, and reprinting pages affected each time. It involved this year the composition of 1566 bars and the filing of these into 319 pages in type, putting on press and printing 20 copies of 1273 pages. There were 22 editions during the year. The total cost of composition, filing, printing, paper, ink, and interest was \$163.85, but \$68.10 of this was student help free to the library, reducing the net cost to direct library funds to \$95.75. It could have been reduced to \$60.00 to the library but would have involved using student help at twenty-five cents for work which could be done and was done by lower priced help. The librarian has been trying to arrange plans so that this work can be done for us by the Princeton University Press, but it is so different from ordinary printing that this has not so far proved possible.

"The experience of this list seems to the librarian to show conclusively that in any large library the failure to provide and to keep up at least a cumulative author catalog of the collection is to show both wastefulness and inefficiency. In this library if it were assured of a permanent supply of student help outside its regular budget, such a catalog could be produced at a relatively small cost and with great administrative saving: (1) In the search for duplicates, (2) in saving of travel from the purchase department or the cataloging room, librarian's office and the department libraries to the general catalog, a considerable sum, (3) the saving of a large amount of the valuable time of members of the faculty. This method is not a theory but has been worked out in years of experiment under many conditions and without prejudice. It is analogous to what is done in newspaper address lists, telephone and directory lists and the like."

READING CIRCLES, Library Relations with

The quotation from "Popular Education" Report of the U. S. Bureau of Education chap. XII, vol. 1, 1913, on page 312 of the May issue of the *LIBRARY JOURNAL*, raising the questions, "Why must people always read books to themselves? Why should not public libraries read books to them?" has led Mr. Richard W. Mould, chief librarian of the Public Libraries of Southwark, England, to write us that such work has been done at the Southwark Libraries for several years. "'Weekly readings from best books' is what we call it," says Mr. Mould, "and once every week throughout the year the chief librarian, or a member of the staff, or some other person interested in the work, gives a reading from a standard work, generally continuing week by week until the book is read through. 'David Copperfield,' 'Pickwick papers,' 'Tale of two cities,' 'Last days of Pompeii,' 'Old Saint Paul's,' 'Barnaby Rudge,' 'Three men in a boat,' 'Red badge of courage,' 'In the heart of the Antarctic,' 'Paris to New York by land,' 'Turkish life in town and country,' 'A Christmas carol' (every Christmas), 'The trumpet major,' 'Under the greenwood tree,' etc., etc., have been read through to appreciative adult audiences, and further variety is added by the reading of Shakespeare's plays, selections from the poets—especially in celebration of birthdays, centenaries, as Tennyson, Poe, etc. The readings last from one to two hours.

"There are readings also at an earlier hour to juveniles of books of fairy stories, adventures, travel, etc. These are limited to half an hour, one-half hour to the younger children of 'fairy-story' age, and another to children of the 'adventure-story' stage of development. As a rule, the readings are given by the chief librarian and his chief assistants, but valuable co-operation has been given by Miss Helen Gladstone (daughter of the great statesman) when a member of the Libraries committee, and by the town clerk, Mr. Percy H. Gray, and his wife (*née* Hardy), who is related to the novelist Thomas Hardy. Mr. and Mrs. Gray's readings of the Hardy novels have had the advantage of their intimate acquaintance with the dialect and character of the Dorsetshire folk figuring in the novels, and, consequently, the rich humor has been well brought out. They have so far read 'The trumpet major,' 'The woodlanders' and 'Under the greenwood tree.' There is no attempt at academic perfection in the readings. Reading on an exalted plane does not succeed with working class audiences. The reader tries to realize the author's aims, and then enable as far as possible the hearers to do so by clear enunciation and suitable emphasis and lets the author tell his own story throughout. 'David Copperfield' was read entirely through

in about six months, and the audience followed the story keenly to the end without any appreciable decline in the attendance. Dickens, by the way, is found to be the most popular author for these readings."

Reading circles for teachers and pupils. Sherman Williams. Abstract of an address delivered before the New York State Assn. of District Superintendents.

Most pupils learn *how* to read, but they are not well trained as to *what* they shall read. For this, oversight and direction and an adequate school library are required.

For the first time in the history of New York state the way seems open for successful school library work. District superintendents are required to give all their time to the schools, and there has arisen a public sentiment in favor of school libraries. The weak point at present is the lack of training for this work on the part of the teachers. Many do not know what the children ought to read, and for the present they must be helped, through correspondence and through conferences.

In the meantime, the school libraries, inadequate as they are, must be really used before the public will see the need of enlarging them.

In Ohio, Indiana, Iowa, West Virginia, North Carolina, and some other states, reading circles have been established. All of these have reading circles for teachers, and Indiana has a very flourishing circle for pupils, with about 150,000 members. Generally these states issue certificates or diplomas for work done, and require examinations, and a fee is usually demanded of the members.

A plan for New York might be worked out as follows, dispensing with fees and examinations: A committee of five from the Superintendents' Association might take charge of the work. A certificate signed by the teacher and countersigned by the district superintendent might be issued to each pupil who reads five or more books from the school library, not more than half to be fiction. This would stimulate interest in the library and be pretty sure to lead to a demand for its improvement. Uniform certificates issued by the Department of School Libraries and used throughout the state would be prized by most pupils, and a simple record might be kept by the teachers of the reading done by the children.

A teachers' reading circle might take up three groups of books—professional, semi-professional, and general literature. The teacher might be required to read at least one from each group before receiving a certificate, with credit for each additional book. All certificates should bear the author and title of the books read. Certificates of reading done would mark the progressive teachers and would be a help to trustees in employing teachers.

READING ROOMS

A workingman's reading room. Julia C. Stockett. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, J1, 1915. p. 220-222.

In this article Miss Stockett describes the library work now being done in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Calgary is a winter rendezvous for all sorts and conditions of men out of a job for the nonce. The library has opened a reading room where these men are made welcome and are fed with literature of a sort they find acceptable. One of the library board, who was himself a working man, devised the plan. The Rex theater was the chosen place, on a site bought for a new postoffice. The electric company gave the light free, the city gave water and a small appropriation; citizens contributed books and old magazines; the parks department gave the benches, and the library sent over some old tables. Checkers and chess were installed and free stationery. Thousands of letters were written there during the three months the place was open.

There were from 150 to 250 men in the reading room at all hours of the day. A few evenings of entertainment were planned for, and some employment was secured. Many of the men were the homeless sort, who had literally nowhere to spend their days, since the charities only provided beds and meals. It is hoped that the success of this experiment will make the establishment of the room permanent from December to April each year.

RECORDS, Library

See

ACCESSION

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY

REFERENCE BOOKS

See also

INDEXES

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

—Care of

The conservation of library materials. W. E. Henry. *Pub. Libs.*, N., 1915. p. 395-399.

The old problem of the old library was the preservation of its materials. A new problem of the new library, and especially the college and university library, is the conservation of materials that should and must be used. In these days of the lecture, the notebook, and the assigned reading, has come the idea that the student must come as near as possible to making original investigations and first-hand researches. This makes a real problem of conservation when a class of from 50 to 150 careless students are required to read an expensive and out-of-print book, or certain chapters of it. This inevitably leads to the mutilation, with underscorings and annotations, of the assigned pages, besides the or-

inary wear, and from many a bound periodical the requisite fifteen or twenty pages will be removed.

The chief difficulty in remedying this condition is that it lies outside the librarian's jurisdiction in the modern scheme of instruction. Any remedy will probably come through changes made by the teaching force, and at present they do not realize that the problem even exists. It is safe to assume that the professors will not totally change nor very seriously modify their present plans of instruction, and the librarian's only hope is to devise some plan for the use of the materials that will make available to a large class the real essence of the best secondary sources, and yet prevent their actual handling by untrained and often uninterested young students who do not appreciate their value.

Mr. Henry offers two suggestions to help the situation. The first is that instead of sending a whole class to read (and pencil) a valuable article in an expensive periodical, the article be assigned to one student to read and digest for the class. Many students could thus simultaneously be working on a number of assignments, and the class as a whole get a much wider range than under present plans.

The second plan is the duplication of the entire assigned article, by mimeograph or otherwise, so that many readers may find the needed material at the loan desk. This solution is rational, but in the course of a year would cost considerable and in one sense would not increase the library's resources.

A third mere possibility, but far outside the limits of probability, is the more generous publication of source books for different lines of study. Unless courses were uniform in many institutions, the market for such source books would not justify their publication.

—Selection of

Library equipment for teaching history in Minnesota high schools. Report of the Committee of Five appointed by the History Round Table of the Minnesota Educational Association in 1913. *Winona Normal Bulletin*, N., 1914. p. 1-23. (Series XI, no. 1.)

This committee sent out duplicate copies of two questionnaires to every high school in the state, one to the principal and the other to the teachers of the various subjects. The first one sought general information on the courses in history actually given in the year, the time spent, the name and educational preparation of the teacher, the number of pupils, and the amount of money available for additions to the school library. The second asked for more detailed information regarding the textbooks used, methods of handling collateral reading and its value, and what topics should be emphasized in this additional reading.

More than half the schools ignored the requests for information, but 84 schools replied, and their figures showed that 41.22 per cent of the pupils took some course in history and 7.51 per cent a course in civics. In the history courses, ancient history claimed 20.5 per cent, European 10.5, American 6.14, and English 4.08. In many schools American history is taken only by the normal class, and for only half a year, and it is a question whether the emphasis is being rightly placed. Whatever the course, ten hours a week seems to be the amount of time that is allotted for both study and recitations, and the amount of required reading varies widely. From one-ninth to one-third of the schools failed to report a single book for library work in specific courses. About a dozen and a half reported adequate equipment for some one course, and less than half that number reported such equipment for all courses.

The method of doing library work varies. Some teachers assign individual topics for report in class, others read to the pupils from larger accounts, others assign term papers, a few assign regular work to the entire class, and one teacher with a very liberal appropriation has one historical novel read by each pupil as the only required work outside of the text. The one fact that stands out above all others is the lack of common standards of how library work should be done, how much can be done, and of material needed for it.

The absence of agreement among teachers as to the books most valuable, hinders progress. If laboratory work is to be done in the library, some agreement as to requirements must be reached before school boards will be willing to purchase the duplicates. Just as in physics it was found necessary to agree which divisions should be covered by laboratory work in schools and what the minimum of experiments should be, so in history why not select and agree on what shall be considered the main topics in any specific course and the minimum reading required? It would then be possible to lay out the most effective apparatus in the shape of books, maps, lantern slides, pictures, and other illustrative material.

In conclusion the committee makes definite suggestions that each history course involve a good text book, a good source book, and regularly planned library work concentrated upon certain definite topics, and that in the working part of the library at least one copy of each book be provided for every three members of the class. Taking as a basis the important topics in ancient and European history duplicated in three or more replies to the questionnaires, the committee offers a suggestive list of books on each, putting the most important books first and selecting inexpensive ones where possible.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

Co-ordination of reference work. C. H. Compton. *Pub. Libs.*, Mr., 1915. p. 107-109.

Any librarian who helps her patrons to good reading wins their appreciation and gratitude, but through good reference work she can win respect and recognition of her professional knowledge, and even a small library well selected will answer most of the questions put to it. A suggestive list of 15 reference books which could be bought for \$100 and which would give a well rounded collection, is printed.

An investigation of reports from some of the best American libraries show for every \$5 spent for books \$1 is spent for magazines and their binding. In smaller libraries a still larger proportion should be spent for magazines and their binding should be kept up. Even the smallest library should develop its collection of local material, and it will soon become a mine of useful information. A well selected stock of government documents will be valuable to the small library, but odd volumes of territorial and state documents might better be given to a larger library which in turn should be ready to lend its documents to the smaller library.

Reference work needs advertising. Most students do not realize the help they can get from a good reference collection, to say nothing of the general public. Many large reference libraries might well be known as mail order houses, for a large number of their questions come through the mail, and in the rural communities at least must continue so for years.

See also

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK
READERS, RULES FOR—IN REFERENCE DEPARTMENT
REFERENCE BOOKS
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH
SPECIAL LIBRARIES

REGISTRATION

See

RECORDS, LIBRARY
BORROWERS, REGISTRATION OF

RENEWALS

For several years the Winnipeg Public Library has allowed its readers to renew all books by telephone. Anyone wishing to renew a book gives his card number, the call number of the book, and the date on which it is due, over the telephone. The attendant simply re-dates the book slip, marks "tel" opposite the new date, but leaves the book slip in the compartment for the original date, so that there is not the slightest confusion in finding it when the book is returned. Practically all renewals are made in this way. It causes no extra work in the library, and is a great convenience to borrowers.

RENT COLLECTIONS

See

PAY COLLECTIONS, DUPLICATE

REPAIRING BOOKS

See

BINDING

REPORTS

See

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, LIBRARY

RULES

—For Readers

See

READERS, RULES FOR

—For Staff

See

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS — RULES FOR GOVERNANCE OF

RURAL COMMUNITIES, Library Work in

The farmer and the library. E. R. McIntyre. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, O., 1915. p. 277-278.

Winter time, at least, on the farm affords much leisure for study, and most farmers would be glad to have access through their libraries to the agricultural literature telling of the latest experiments and discoveries and how they may be applied to actual field operations.

Posters with space for the insertion of covers from new bulletins may draw attention to the files of the agricultural experiment station bulletins kept in the city library, and reading notices on individual bulletins may advantageously be inserted in local papers.

In a note appended to the article the State Library Commission calls attention to its traveling library service and to the parcel post delivery to individuals.

The Trustees of the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust have matured their scheme for providing circulating libraries in rural districts, according to a note in *The Librarian* for September. They have appointed Mr. R. D. Macleod, of the Anderston District Public Library, Glasgow, to put the scheme in operation. The scheme owes its origin to Professor Adams, Oxford, who, at the request of the Trustees, furnished an elaborate report on the public libraries of the United Kingdom and made suggestions for their improvement and for carrying their benefits into rural districts which have hitherto been excluded, it being impossible to obtain any aid for such districts from the rates. Arrangements have been concluded for beginning the work in the Orkney and Shetland Islands and in the island of Lewis. The scheme has met with the hearty approval of the Scotch Education Department

and of the Education Committee of the County Councils. The circulation will proceed from Dunfermline, and be carried on in the districts with the aid of the schoolmasters. Practically each school will have the command of an unlimited number of books of every kind of literature, and, emanating from Dunfermline as a centre, a fresh supply will be furnished at intervals so that the interest may always be maintained.

See also

COUNTY LIBRARY WORK
TRAVELING LIBRARIES

SALARIES, Library

Assistants for a small library. Mrs. Jessie W. Luther. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, O., 1914. p. 218-221.

A discussion based on replies to a questionnaire sent to libraries of Wisconsin which employed either two or three assistants. The libraries range from 7000 to 14,000 volumes, and have from 4700 to 7900 registered borrowers. The average salary for first assistant is \$34.38 per month, and \$28.33 for second. In most of the libraries, both assistants are able to do all routine work. The list of required qualifications includes a high school education, about six months' apprenticeship, a reasonable knowledge and fondness for books, courtesy and friendliness, adaptability to the library spirit. A summary of replies shows a lack of desirable applicants for positions 'at such low salaries, and a tendency to leave the library as soon as better-paying work can be secured, with an absence of ideals and of breadth of outlook on library work. To remedy this condition, apprentices must be selected with more care, and must then be more carefully trained to become intelligent workers, with a clear understanding of the importance of what seems like routine or mechanical work. One trained assistant at \$62 a month would be worth more than two untrained ones, and apprentices who wish to prepare for formal training could give any further help needed to carry on simple routine work.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES

School libraries and mental training. Arthur E. Bostwick. *School Review*, Je., 1915. p. 395-405.

"Is it more important in education to impart definite items of information or to train the mind so that it will know how to acquire and wish to acquire? To ask the question is to answer it; yet we do not always live up to our lights. . . .

"There are still things that one must learn by heart, but since they must be retained below the threshold of consciousness, it is well that if possible they should also be acquired below that threshold. . . . What we need is

to stimulate the pupil's desire to learn, and then to satisfy it. We all know of the ideal university whose faculty consisted of Mark Hopkins on one end of a log. . . . If we had a million Mark Hopkinses, and a million boys for them to educate, we should need only a sufficient quantity of logs; we should be forever absolved from planning schoolhouses and making out schedules, from writing textbooks and establishing libraries. As it is, we must do all these things. We must adopt any and all devices to arouse and hold the pupil's interest, and we must similarly seek out and use all kinds of machinery to satisfy that interest when once aroused. Of these devices and machines, the individual teacher, with or without his textbooks, lectures, recitations, laboratory work, and formal courses, is only one, and perhaps in some cases not the one to be preferred as the primary agent. Among such devices I believe that a collection of books, properly selected, disposed, and used, can be made to play a very important part, both in arousing interest in a subject and in satisfying it—in other words, in teaching it properly. . . .

"It is indubitable that the best general preparation for mental activity of whatever kind is contact with the minds of others—early, late, and often. It tones up all one's reactions—makes him mentally stronger, quicker, and more accurate. Some children get this at home. Few get it in school, with much variety, and it is futile to expect most of our children to get it directly from persons. This being the case, it is wonderfully fortunate that we have so many of the recorded souls of human beings, between the covers of books. With them mental contacts may be numerous, wide, and easy. . . ."

Professor Munroe Smith says it was the neglect of "imponderables"—public opinion, national feeling, injured pride, joy, grief—that brought about the present European War. "We cannot afford to neglect the imponderables; and it is their presence and their influence that are fostered by a collection of books. If you will add together the weight of leather, paper, glue, thread, and ink in a book you will get the whole weight of the volume. There is naught ponderable left; and yet what is left is all that makes the thing a book—all that has power to influence the lives and souls of men—the imponderable part, fit for the unlocking of energies."

In the administration of a school library, what Mr. Hicks calls the "composite textbook," Dr. Bostwick urges the employment of a trained librarian, "one who has studied the methods of making the contents of books available to the reader—their shelving, physical preparation, classification, cataloging; the ways in which to fit them to their users, to

record their use, and to prevent their abuse. It takes two years of hard work, nowadays, for a college graduate to get through a library school, and it should not be necessary to argue that during these two years he is working hard on essentials and is assimilating material that the untrained man however able, cannot possibly acquire in a few months' casual association with a library or from mere association with books, no matter how long or how intimate. . . .

"The public library offers the opportunity for the fullest and freest contact with the minds of the world. We try to give guidance, also, as we can; but we have not the opportunities of you teachers. Guidance is your business and your high privilege . . . as a counselor and friend. Such guidance means intellectual freedom. Freedom means choice, and choice implies a collection from which to choose. This means a library, and the school library is thus an indispensable tool in the hands of those teachers to whom education signifies mental training, the arousing of mental energies, and a control of the imponderables of life—those things without physical weight which yet count more in the end than all the masses with which molecular physics has to deal."

The relation of the library to the teaching of English. W. Dawson Johnston. *Eng. Journal*, Jan., 1915. p. 21-27.

There seems to exist still, as one of the anomalies of modern culture, a feeling that every library is an end in itself, especially if its collection and circulation are large. Libraries are not related organically to either educational, industrial, or civic institutions, and it is important that they should secure the co-operation not only of other librarians, but especially of officers of other institutions and societies using books.

There should be more library committees in educational institutions to furnish the advice and assistance of experts to assist in book selection. Teachers of literature should be ready to select the best in current literature for the libraries and review it in the papers, if the present commercial control of our reading is to be abolished.

The school library problem has been increased by the introduction of modern methods of study requiring many copies of a given book for collateral reading, which in most cases has not been met with a suitable increase in appropriation. Next in importance to this question is that of examinations, with its crowds of eleventh-hour readers.

It is possible to do much to encourage supplementary reading at home, in literary societies, and in other ways. More credit in the future will probably be given

for home reading. Home libraries should also be encouraged, as well as society libraries and book or magazine clubs. No books or magazines mean as much to a student as those he has purchased or assisted in purchasing and has discussed with his associates.

The organization of a school library should be as good as, if not better than, that of the public library. A school librarian has opportunity to bring the school into very close relation with the public library by borrowing necessary books and arranging for their use by classes and clubs, and also by procuring illustrated editions and pictures, lantern slides, phonograph records, etc., for class use. But most important of all are the duties as instructor, for on the training in the use of reference books received in the school library depends much of the pupil's interest and ability to use the public library in after life.

The library as the English laboratory. Willis H. Kerr. Repr. from *School and Society*, Vol. II, no. 30, July 24, 1915. p. 121-124.

The usual denotation of the word "library" is a collection of literary material intended for reading, study, and reference, but it is more than that. It is more, also, than a laboratory.

"Just as there is a new spirit in English teaching, so is there a new ideal for the library. Just as English is no longer a formal discipline, so is the library no longer a mere collection of reference books. Just as English aims at efficient thinking and effective expression, so the library aims at efficient culture and effective co-operation.

"A laboratory is a place where things are worked out. There must be a product, an immediate result. A library is a place where things are worked in. The idea taken in today may be years in coming to expression.

"To the English classroom, the library has a relation something like this: Your storehouse of material, your source of information, illustration, ideals, is the well-equipped modern library. Your classroom is the laboratory. You and your boys and girls work out the latent power of the library. In turn, your classroom is the source of power for clear thinking and of delight in effective expression which are to be applied by your boys and girls in the laboratory of life.

"For example, suppose the class is using the library's well-stocked biography section as the basis for a study of the principles of success in life. Here your boy follows his natural interest. The ideal of his boyish choosing becomes the reasoned ideal of a man. He can tell you why Edison succeeded. Your girl tells you why she would like to be like Jane Addams. Moreover, a social motive is found. The class prepares an index of the vocations, and from the library shelves of university and

technical school catalogues and vocational pamphlets compiles the educational requirements for entering a given work. Next year, perhaps this class will study and debate the work of the world and the duties of the new citizenship. There we have the new spirit of English teaching again: The content of our study is history, geography, physics, the fine arts, domestic art, mechanics, even geometry. The materials of our study are drawn from the library that understands—facts, pictures, postcards, lantern slides, illustrated editions, graphic charts, maps, pamphlets, periodicals, and the world's best books. The aim is adequate comprehension of any problem, ability to come to reasoned conclusion, power to express the conclusion in any medium, and delight in the whole process."

Such a library is possible in any school when three things have come true: (1) When the library is definitely provided for by annual appropriation; (2) when adequate trained service in the library is regarded as fundamental; (3) when the library is expected to be more than a collection of books.

The library and history teaching, with special reference to the teaching of local history. W. Dawson Johnston. *School and Society*, July 3, 1915. p. 14-18.

"The majority of schoolmen ignore the library problem; others recognize it but attempt to solve it by transferring the school library collections to the nearest public library; only a few seem to appreciate the fact that the library service of a school is primarily a school problem and secondarily a problem to be solved by librarians.

"Among many reasons for this state of affairs, perhaps, the principal are these: first, the rapidly increasing number of pupils and the tendency to teach large classes by the same methods as are employed in small ones; second, the persistence of the text-book method in the work of the pupil if not in that of the teacher, accompanied by failure of the teacher to do library work with the pupil; and third, the development of the class room or departmental library as a substitute rather than adjunct to the general school library. Most significant of all is the failure of the teacher and particularly the teacher of history, to recognize the library's importance, one reason being that too often he has not discovered what he wishes to teach nor what he wishes his pupils to read. . . . There should be some agreement not only as to books to be read, but also as to how much shall be read, where it shall be read, and when it shall be read." The desirability of such standardization of history teaching is the theme of a recent report from a committee of the Minnesota Educational Association, and other investigations of this same

field are being conducted by the Teachers' Associations in Texas and Indiana.

Of the value of a school library Dr. Johnston says: "I am strongly of the opinion that the school library will never amount to much until it has been made a neighborhood library, or branch of the public library. It is useless to expect appropriations for libraries which are open only to a few and open to them only a few hours a day for a few weeks in the year. But whether the school library is made a part of the public library organization or not, the public library with its larger resources must become increasingly useful to teachers and especially to teachers of history." An outline of local history with references, should be published in the course of study, and separately. It may be necessary for the library to prepare abridged narratives of local events or descriptions of local institutions, and make them available in multigraphed or printed form as has been done in Newark and in Minneapolis, and unique documents and objects of historical interest should be displayed from time to time.

Besides its publications and its exhibitions the public library has also its story-hours and lectures. These, too, may be employed in stimulating an interest in local history, as has been done in Green Bay, Wisconsin, in Toronto and elsewhere. The Chicago history lectures for children and the lectures on national holidays given under the auspices of the Chicago Historical Society present another type of supplementary historical instruction. The New York City History Club, numbering 50 federated clubs with a membership of 1500 children and an endowment of \$10,000, is a third type. These clubs hold weekly meetings, and the lectures are followed by excursions to historic points.

"There is an advantage in having this instruction given outside the classroom as well as in the classroom, even where its content is the same. . . . To a central lecture it is possible to invite speakers of distinction, story tellers, old residents and others whom it would not be possible to invite to address a single school. It is possible, too, to illustrate lectures at a central meeting place by original maps, manuscripts and antiquarian relics, by moving pictures and otherwise as is not possible elsewhere."

At the same time this work must be properly co-ordinated with the work of the school and carried on either under the direction or with the co-operation of the teachers of history in the schools, and likewise with the co-operation of the pupils themselves, who will otherwise soon lose interest.

See also

CHILDREN, LIBRARY WORK FOR
CHILDREN'S READING

EDUCATIONAL LIBRARIES
HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES
SCHOOLS, LIBRARY RELATIONS WITH

—Librarians

The school librarian: training and status. W. Dawson Johnston. *Pub. Libs., Ap.*, 1915. p. 151-154. (Also printed in *Minn. P. L. Comm. Lib. Notes and News, Mr.*, 1915, p. 157-160.)

If we are to have useful libraries we must have better schools, particularly better school libraries. If we are to have better school libraries we must have more capable and better trained librarians. Public libraries will not justify their existence until they are more used and better used; until more people are able to use them and to better purpose. The introduction to the resources of the public library must come through the schools. Students in school and college and men and women who use the public libraries waste a large part of their time in wandering from library to library, and from department to department, simply because they have not had the opportunity in the schools to learn how to use books and libraries.

As long as the more progressive teachers are interested in securing laboratory equipment rather than library equipment, as long as recitation is considered more important than study, as long as teachers of history and literature are satisfied with mere classroom or text book resources, the development of school libraries will continue to be slow. Of a total expenditure of nearly one million dollars for laboratory equipment, grade readings and libraries in the Minnesota high schools during the last twenty years only 14 per cent was for libraries, and of the total expenditure for the same period during the last year only 11 per cent was for libraries. A slight improvement in the situation is shown by the fact that the expenditure for libraries in state high schools twenty years ago was only 4-100 of the entire educational expenditure of the state; to-day it is 15-100 of one per cent.

Three types of libraries are to be considered in this discussion: (1) the isolated school library of rural districts; (2) the school and public libraries of urban districts each attempting to provide books for children but entirely separate; and (3) the school and public libraries centralized, but not consolidated, each rendering a special type of service.

The school libraries established in New York state as a result of the law of 1838 are the best example of the first type. This law provided an appropriation of \$55,000 a year for the purchase of libraries for such school districts as were able to raise by taxation an equal amount for the same purpose.

The second type is well illustrated by present-day conditions in New York City. Here the central and branch libraries work side by

side with the schools but are entirely separate from them. On the one hand, there is the public library with its 88 branches and 950,000 volumes for circulation, and on the other hand, there is the Board of Education with libraries for reference and circulation in 260 schools containing nearly two million volumes. In 1912, Dr. F. C. Howe, reporting on the economic utilization of public school plants stated that the erection of thirty-two branch libraries in the last five years had entailed an expenditure of \$2,595,890 for buildings and equipment, and \$1,422,201 for sites. "A large part of this cost could have been saved," Mr. Howe declared, "had the schools and the branch libraries been housed under the same roof . . . the libraries ought to be a closely integral agency of education." Nothing has been done to better this condition.

In some cities the situation is worse: the public libraries have supplemented the school libraries while pupils go to the public library for fiction but for little more.

The third type of school library service, that in which the school and public libraries are centralized, is already taking the place of the earlier forms of library service in both country and town. The person or persons in charge of this new type of library service in rural and urban schools and in school departments of public libraries must be either teachers with library training or librarians with pedagogical training. Mere clerks will not do. Mere teachers will not do. All persons in charge of libraries should have the equivalent of a six weeks' course in library economy. The thing that militates most against efficiency in libraries is the length of runs of office of untrained librarians on the one hand and the shortness of terms of office of those who have received proper training on the other hand. Trained librarians in schools will not only make for better schools but will benefit the public library and the community.

SCHOOLS, Library

See

LIBRARY SCHOOLS

Schools, Library Relations with

One trial at co-operation between library and continuation school. Mary A. Smith. *Wis. Lib. Bull., Ap.*, 1915. p. 99-103.

This work, in Madison, was begun with three domestic science classes, chosen because their instructor had specially asked for help. The same sort of work will be done with others.

The library began with the knowledge that many intelligent women are ignorant of all the literature on household arts, hygiene, care of children, etc., even when they use the library for other material.

At different times the library had put on reserve books carefully selected by an in-

structor, expecting that reference to them by the instructor would lead to their use. The plan was a failure. The same result was feared if a group of books were lent to the school, or if a mere list of books were sent. So the reference librarian prepared short annotated lists, took some of the books mentioned, and discussed them with the classes. The shelving of books in the library was also explained. These talks were given three successive weeks, and then after an interval of two weeks, to avoid crowding, they were resumed. Different lists were given out, to scatter the demand for books, and the lists adapted to suit the classes. As a result the books on the lists are in constant circulation, and many of them have been bought by the members.

The various lists given out on domestic science and business are appended to the article.

Relation between libraries and schools as shown by current educational publications. Irene Warren. *Pub. Libs.*, F., 1915. p. 54-56.

Most school people think of the library merely as a collection of books. In recent surveys of the school situation the school or public library is seldom included in the report, and many books have been written within the last five years on school administration, curriculum, etc., with practically no mention of libraries and possible relations with them. With a few exceptions the educational associations give little consideration to libraries on their programs, and school people have written very little about the library in their magazines.

Miss Warren suggests that librarians (1) ask the city superintendent of schools and the state superintendent of instruction to include in their annual reports some statement regarding the school libraries and their relation to public libraries; (2) ask the state authorities to circulate literature advocating more advanced library organization in schools; (3) ask to have library facilities included in reports of school surveys; (4) ask the A. L. A. to send out suggestions for co-operation between schools and libraries; and (5) ask every possible educational organization to give the library consideration on its next program.

See also

BRANCH LIBRARIES—IN SCHOOLS

COLLEGE LIBRARIES

EDUCATIONAL LIBRARIES

INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES

—Developing Library Circulation in Schools

One of the interesting features of the work with the schools in Providence in 1914 was the preparation of five little catalogs of selected reading, published under the general title of "Some interesting books," and covering the first eight grades.

An inquiry from outside the state, as to the origin of these lists, has led to the preparation of the following brief account.

The committee on the relations between the schools and the library of Providence came into existence as the result of an inquiry made by the children's librarian, in April, 1913, into the reading of school children. Previous to this, in November, 1912, a recreation survey of the city of Providence had been made. In a summing up, in this survey, of the activities of school children outside of school hours, the following comment on "Reading" was made. "Evidently Providence children appreciate reading as a means of recreation. More than half of them speak of it. They visit the public libraries frequently. Possibly there is significance in the fact that in a district where many children speak of going often to the branch library, early retiring hours are likewise frequently noted. Otherwise many children speak of going to bed at ten and eleven, and on Saturday and Sunday nights often later. The boys tell of reading stories of outdoor life and of heroes and men of action. As a rule they mention a better type of books than do the girls. The number of girls who refer to the sensational best sellers written for grown-ups is deplorably large."

The comment that a book served as a link in keeping the child at home, could not fail to be of much significance to a librarian, and in order to find out all over the city how much the nearness to, or distance from, a library influenced the reading, the following questions were sent to 5th and 8th grade pupils in several of the grammar schools at varying distances from the central library or branches:

1. Do you take books from Public Library or Sunday school library, if so, what one?
2. How many books do you read in a week, and where do you obtain the books?
3. Name some books you have read and liked.
4. Name some books you did not like, and state why.
5. Do you read any magazines, if so, what ones?

The returns proved conclusively that some children were not reading at all, the majority of these being remote from any library. Many were reading books owned or borrowed, of the interminable, mediocre, serial type. Schools near the central library or branches showed marked familiarity with a finer and more "worth while" type of book than those remote from libraries.

To help meet this situation and induce those to read who did not, and to supplant the poor literature with good, the "committee on the relations between the schools and the library of Providence" organized, with its first work to be the compilation of lists of wholesome books for each grade. The committee consists of the assistant superintendent of schools, the supervisor of primary schools, four high school teachers, seventeen grammar grade teachers,

four primary teachers, the librarian, the reference librarian, and the children's librarian, of the Providence Public Library. In the compilation of the lists certain definite policies were decided upon: To include books which were liked by children, to include in most instances only one book by an author, and to exclude books already included in the course of study.

Lists were submitted by each member of the committee. The children's librarian alphabetized them, adding some of the titles of books lately purchased, by request. These were again sent to each member of the committee for grading and approval, then to the office of the superintendent of schools for tabulation by grades, and again to the children's librarian for final arrangement and division. The teachers put an immense amount of effort and interest into the selection of the titles, personally reading books which were unfamiliar to them before passing comment. The history titles followed in part the study of history.

—Exhibits

An unusually interesting and helpful exhibit, showing a number of ways, many of them hitherto unsuspected by teachers, in which the school library can furnish aid in teaching English, was shown in the library of the Girls' High School in Brooklyn, May 8, when a conference of librarians and teachers of English met there.

As far as possible, the committee on the exhibit duplicated the exhibit of library aids to English teaching which attracted so much attention at the National Council of English Teachers in Chicago last November. Mr. Dana, of Newark Public Library, sent a most generous loan collection of large mounted pictures for walls of classrooms, and smaller mounted pictures for hand use in class. The committee was also greatly indebted to the traveling library department of the Brooklyn Public Library and to the Boys' High School, Brooklyn, for extensive loans of illustrated books and books useful in vocational guidance. The De Witt Clinton High School sent an unusually interesting and valuable collection of expensive illustrated editions of Thackeray, Dickens, Tennyson, Goldsmith, etc. These attracted more attention than any other books in the exhibit. Mounted pictures for work in Ivanhoe, Ballads, Addison, etc., were lent by the Pratt Institute Library, and a charming post-card collection for Milton work was sent by the Morris High School. The Washington Irving High School contributed a collection of lantern slides from Rackham's "Rip van Winkle," and a table of debating aids was prepared by Miss Joslyn, librarian of the Jamaica High School. The librarian of the Commercial High School sent a scrapbook illustrating how clippings are kept for debate

work in that school, and the H. W. Wilson Co. sent down at their own expense a representative collection of their debating aids. Suggestive reading lists and outlines for instruction of pupils in the use of a library were contributed by the Packer Collegiate Institute. Library furniture especially adapted to high school library needs was a feature of the exhibit. Cases for lantern slides, post cards, mounted pictures, newspaper clippings, etc., were exhibited by the Library Bureau at the request of the chairman of the committee. They also provided a display case illustrating how the bulletin board with tempting annotated lists of books, and just below this the books themselves in attractive editions, could arouse interest in even the most apathetic pupils. A combination vertical file and post-card case was fitted out to show English teachers how much two drawers of legal size could contain in the way of mounted pictures, magazine clippings, newspaper clippings, etc. Post-card drawers were fitted out with cards useful in the study of Irving, Shakespeare, Scott, etc.

Each of the fifteen reading tables of the library was devoted to some one author—Shakespeare, Scott, Milton, Johnson, Homer and the Odyssey, Addison and his time, Tennyson's "Idylls of the king," etc. On each table were placed all illustrated books, lantern slides, mounted pictures, post cards, clippings, etc., useful in the study of that author, also brief reading lists for collateral reading on the time of the author or suggested reading in other works of the author. One table was devoted to outlines of instruction used in the high schools of Detroit, Cleveland, Newark, Winsted, Ct., Oakland, Cal., etc., with such printed aids as that of Mr. Gilbert O. Ward. Another table was filled with typical printed "Lists of approved books for high school libraries," suggestive home reading lists for high school pupils, catalogs of pictures, lantern slides, victrola records, etc., useful in English work and lists of manufacturers' exhibits.

An exhibit showing the value of the study of Latin and the important place it holds in the modern world has been prepared by one of the high school teachers in Worcester and is on exhibition in the Worcester Public Library. There are perhaps 70 charts which present all sorts of interesting facts to show how Latin enters into the life of to-day and how great an advantage any one familiar with Latin has over one who has never studied it. Some show the ways in which Latin is used in advertisements, in abbreviations, in seals, and in helping people to spell correctly. Other charts show the opinions of various professional men as to the benefits derived from an acquaintance with Latin. One describes the use a writer on the Boston *Herald* found for

his Latin at Manila in intercourse with a Filipino. Interesting letters have been received from such men as ex-President Taft, Governor Walsh, and others well known to the public. Various extracts from the writings of distinguished professors in other departments of learning are also given. The emphasis laid on the study of Latin by teachers of engineering is particularly noticeable.

—General Co-operation Between Schools and Library

"The school system as administered in Gary lends itself to library co-operation in the completest manner," said Louis J. Bailey, librarian of the Gary (Ind.) Public Library, in a recent newspaper interview. "The use of the library is recognized as something to be understood, learned and appreciated. Classes are scheduled for visits to the library and branches at stated times. They are given talks by the librarians and their reading directed when necessary. Sometimes they come for an hour of quiet browsing, reading what they choose, at other times they have definite subjects or questions to investigate. The higher grades have short lectures and the first year high school receives a series of 10 lectures with citations, practice work and examination covering quite fully classification of books, the use of the catalog and 25 of the most important reference works."

In 1914, 2381 classes visited the libraries with an attendance of 64,191. The library also supplies over 200 class-rooms with small class-room libraries, some supplementary reading sets, and other books and pictures desirable in aiding teachers. A library assistant visits teachers regularly effecting exchanges of books and recommending material for use.

At the meeting of the Library Department of the National Education Association in St. Paul in 1914, Willis H. Kerr, librarian of the State Normal School at Emporia, Kan., spoke on "Schools and libraries: educational co-operation." Speaking first of the compilation of the landmarks in the history of co-operation between library and school, edited by Dr. A. E. Bostwick, librarian of St. Louis Public Library, which was published that summer, he says, "It is a most inspiring summary of developments from 1876 to 1911. From an examination of the table of contents, however, one gains an impression that the co-operation has been almost solely on the part of the libraries. Now you can't co-operate with a man who does not know and understand you. Equally, to co-operate, you must know and understand your man. Moreover, you can't co-operate with a man who does not co-operate with you.

"Without being alarmists and without re-

flecting upon anyone, let us face the facts: How many state superintendents of public instruction really know and value the school library? How many county superintendents in your state adequately know and value the school library? Is it the majority or the minority of cities and towns in your state that have school libraries worthy the name? Answer the same question for the rural schools of your state. How many of the 190-odd public normal schools of the United States have adequate library facilities? Answer the same question for the small colleges and for the universities known to you.

"In the struggle for adequate libraries in all schools, we have touched only the outer edge of the field. The problem before us now is to make our co-operation educational. We must maintain the teacher's attitude and method. We must have frequent contact with teachers. We shall not get at all parts of the field until there are well supported library sections in connection with professional bodies of teachers such as the Central Association of Teachers of Science and Mathematics, the Classical Association of the Middle West, the Modern Language Association, the Mississippi Valley Historical Association. We shall thus make progress from the top downward till the whole educational field is permeated by the library idea.

"The N. E. A. Library Department might well adopt a permanent policy or program of work to be accomplished, the various steps to be outlined clearly and to be kept before us until finished. Probably most of the committees should be permanent, or nearly so, in membership and function. The office of secretary might well be permanent, for long periods at least. The advisability should be considered of holding at least occasional meetings of this department at the same time with those of the Department of Superintendents,—fully as much in order that the superintendents may get at us as that we may influence the superintendents. In both cases there should be progress from the top down.

"What should be the relation of these various library departments? One answer is: Make the A. L. A. School Library Section the organization for the discussion and accomplishment of professional library interests in the educational field. Make the several library departments, and especially the N. E. A. Library Department, the co-operating points. And let the co-operation be mutual and real."

Buffalo system of public library and school co-operation. Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf. *N. J. Lib. Bull.*, Jan., 1915. p. 9-14.

The Buffalo system is the result of a deliberate plan to unite the experience and equipment of the library with the resources and opportunities of the schools, so that the chil-

dren, while still in school, may be helped to know of the sources of knowledge still open to them in the public library after school days are over. The system is not only effective, but economic.

The schools contribute (1) opportunity to reach large numbers in groups of approximately equal development and needs; (2) the teachers' knowledge of children and their help in the distribution of books; (3) safe, dignified, official housing of the books; (4) the fund appropriated by city and state for books for cultural use in schools.

The library contributes (1) service of a staff having expert knowledge of children's books; (2) equipment for discovering and testing new books; (3) skilled methods of buying books and preparing them for use; (4) additional funds for book purchase and for salaries of administrative staff. The school's function is to teach the children the art of reading, so far as it can be done collectively, while the library deals always with individuals, giving opportunity for personal taste and choice.

The Buffalo Public Library was opened in September, 1897, and in May, 1898, the system of special traveling libraries was started in ten public schools. Each school chosen to come under the system turned over to the Public Library all the books in its library except reference books and purely professional books for teachers. There were some 5500 volumes so gathered together, and careful sifting retained less than one-sixth for further school use. During the summer a carefully selected list of children's books was made, probably one-half being fiction. The greatest difficulty lay in finding enough titles for the youngest children. There were about 800 titles in the list, and duplicates brought the number purchased up to about 5500 volumes. The books were systematically accessioned, classified, shelf-listed, cataloged, pocketed, and provided with book slips on which to record the issue to the schools, but not to the children. Classification is ignored in the classroom, but is necessary as a guide in buying and as a basis for necessary statistics.

Teachers were allowed to arrange all details for the use of books, save that they were for all children, and were not to be used in any way as reward or punishment. Early each spring a letter is sent to each member of the graduating class to make sure the children have library cards when they leave school.

In 1902 a Teachers' Room was opened near the workrooms of the library's school department. It contains a sample copy of each book used in the classroom libraries system and a few reference books. This room may be used by teachers for committee meetings, and here is kept the collection of scrap pictures (numbering some 40,000), mounted and arranged for use in school.

The system has been successful as far as its limitations permit. A far greater number of books is needed in each classroom, together with more lists of references to help the teachers find additional sources of interesting material, and an increased staff of library workers who can visit the schools frequently and stimulate and help the teachers in every possible way.

In the city of Gloversville, N. Y., the relation of school to library is reduced to a system. In primary classes the teacher now and then reads a book from the public library. In the intermediate grades there is a weekly lesson on some topic independent of school work, selected by the teacher to be worked up at the library by the pupils.

In grammar and high school, pupils are required to give once a week information on subjects gained at the library, and, once in the term, to present a composition which shall be a synopsis of a book. The librarian visits the schools in turn by special appointment and talks on some subject previously selected by the school, explaining the methods of obtaining information thereon.

Combination of school and public libraries. Julia C. Stockett. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Jr., 1915. p. 187-188.

A discussion of the practice recently sprung up of combining school and public libraries in many of the smaller cities of Wisconsin. The plan has worked advantageously in most cases. The school books are usually regarded as a loan to the public library, which is able to give them better and more systematic care than was possible in the school.

It is found that greater accessibility leads to an increased use of the books combined with a marked saving in administrative expenses. Unnecessary duplication of titles is avoided, and the town's money is not spent on two lines for the same object. The "library habit" is much more likely to be formed if the child, school and library are associated.

The lines of division of the school collection vary with the town. Some schools keep all dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc.; others keep only books for high school reference; another gave its bound periodicals; and in Hartford the two libraries are combined in a specially designed room in the new high school building.

In several of the libraries in Montana there is close co-operation with the schools. In Great Falls in each of the five schools is a special library room where instruction and suggestions for reading are given by the children's librarian, and books are distributed. The same co-operation is found in Missoula between library and schools. In Missoula the library has especially fostered an appreciation

of art by giving the school children a number of splendid exhibitions. In Butte, the county commissioners have co-operated with the city and have given the use of several rooms in the court house, where a children's branch library has been established. In Dillon the teachers and the library are brought very close together, due to the fact that much of the service is voluntary, and the teachers take turns in the evenings. In one very small town, a little girl 12 years old has established quite a useful library with the cast-off, practically worn out books from a large library. She has a regular card system of issuing books to the children of the neighborhood.

Two branches of the Brooklyn Public Library have co-operated with the schools in their vicinities in the experiments now being tried by the Board of Education under what is known as the "Gary plan of pre-vocational work."

Under this plan, the school hours are divided into two units, the facilities for industrial education increased and the academic and industrial work brought into closer and clearer relations with each other. The scheme also more distinctly recognizes the relation of the school to the community, and contemplates a wider use of school buildings, playgrounds and libraries.

One or two classes are sent over to the library in school hours with their teachers and are given short talks by the librarian on the meaning and use of books, and are also instructed in the use of the catalog, reference books, indexes, etc., as well as shown how to look up special subjects assigned to them by their teachers.

Children of the lower grades are given individual instruction in the proper treatment of books and helped to look at picture books intelligently. The librarian also tells stories to these groups of younger children.

So far as the library is concerned, the experiment, which is only an extension of work already done, has shown both the desirability and the possibility of a closer co-operation with the teachers and pupils of the city. The plan, as tried in these two schools, has brought some to the library who would not otherwise have come, and who have expressed surprise at finding what the library had to offer.

Such an opportunity as this the library has long sought, and it is to be regretted that the staff of the library is not large enough to allow the unrestricted use of library buildings during school hours. The experiment has undoubtedly opened the way for a better understanding on the part of the teachers as to what the library has to offer, and has shown the library more clearly in what ways it can be of definite service to the teachers.

Co-operation between the Education Committee and the Public Libraries Committee. Reginald W. Brown. *Lib. Assn. Record*, Ap., 1915. p. 141-150.

In 1903 the British Library Association appointed a special committee on public education and public libraries, consisting of eighteen representatives of various educational bodies, and all the Council of the Association. The committee returned its report in 1905, embodying the following resolutions: (1) That special libraries for children should be placed in public libraries, and in all elementary and secondary schools. (2) That the principal text books recommended by teaching bodies be kept up-to-date in the public libraries. (3) That the librarian keep in touch with the educational work in his area. (4) That conferences between teachers and librarian be held. (5) That there should be some interchange of representation between the library and education committees. (6) That the public library be recognized as part of the national educational machinery. Except the last, all the resolutions dealt with work already taken up in a large number of libraries, and the reason given for not considering a more ambitious scheme was the limitation of the library tax rate. Would it not have been better, Mr. Brown asks, to have embarked on a more ambitious scheme and have used it as an argument in support of the removal of the rate limitation?

If the library is to be linked with the work of the school the gap between the end of elementary school days and the real awakening of the intellect must be bridged. Children must be trained in the use of supplementary reference books. They should know at least the names of the standard authorities in the various subjects studied. Special graded catalogs should be prepared, so arranged that they will supplement the list of text books used in the schools. The commencing of practical knowledge should not see the end of book knowledge. It would be simple for teachers to notify the librarian when children are to be sent to do reference work at the library. The number should be stated and the subjects required, and then the work could be arranged to the satisfaction of both librarian and children.

Whatever work is undertaken with schools should only be attempted with the consent and financial aid of the educational authority.

Library and continuation school at Racine. A. R. Graham. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Ap., 1915. p. 104-106.

Mr. Graham, the supervisor of this Wisconsin school, applied to the Public Library for a sub-station in the school. Sixty per cent of

the day pupils had never drawn a book from the school or public library. With the help of the English teacher, who read interesting bits from the books, a taste for more was created and now the station finds it hard to supply enough.

In the evening classes many of the adult pupils do not feel free to go to the public library, so Mr. Graham obtained application blanks for them. When all the cards were filled out the classes were taken to the library, introduced to the librarian, and shown how to draw books. A few weeks later they were taken over again, and many of them now go to read the papers and magazines as well as to draw books.

These evening school pupils seem to like books along historical lines. Folk stories are often used as supplementary reading, and prove a link between the old country and the new. Naturalization classes in the school had the greatest difficulty in finding material in interesting form. The library reaches about 1800 readers through this school.

"Many of the small libraries in the state have reported additions to their equipment that have been made possible through the interest of manual training classes in the high school," says the *Wisconsin Library Bulletin*. "The shelving for the new library at Spooner was secured in this way. At Ladysmith the superintendent of schools had the boys make racks for magazines and newspapers. Bulletin boards and sloping book cases have been made in several towns. It is probable that other libraries with limited funds wishing to have similar conveniences might likewise obtain them, if the matter were taken up with the instructor in manual training."

—Instruction in Use of Library

See

INSTRUCTION IN USE OF LIBRARIES—IN SCHOOLS

—Teachers

"Co-operation between the schools and libraries" has become almost a slogan for the Massachusetts Free Library Commission. In a village, four miles from a railroad, a retired school teacher found time from the absorbing care of her hens and chickens, to secure some books for the three district schools in the township. Each is separated by three miles of waste land and reached by a wood hauler's road. Twenty-five dollars from her scant savings purchased a radiopticon and some postcards for its use. During the winter she gave three lectures in each school-house, made ice cream and cake and sold it, paid for the radiopticon and bought a collection of books. The latter she rotated from school to school, enlisting the service of the grocery man. As

"all the children have read these books" the Free Public Library Commission has presented to the town library books for the specific use of the schools.

"The library and the English teacher" was the subject of a paper read by Miss Mary E. Hall, of the Girls' High School, Brooklyn, before the National Council of Teachers of English at its meeting in Chicago, Nov. 27. Her talk was in part as follows:

"A live, twentieth century school library in every normal school and city high school in the country, is a pressing need in the English work to-day. Cities and states are finding such a library an investment which pays large dividends in vitalizing and humanizing the entire work of a school. It has a work to do which cannot possibly be done by the public library after school.

"Books locked in glass cases, shelved in the Principal's office or in small unattractive reading rooms are not going to inspire the average pupil with a love for good reading. Libraries without periodicals and organized collections of pictures, clippings and pamphlets have failed to 'make good' in English work.

"If the library is to be effective as the English teacher's laboratory we must have larger more attractive rooms and several of them with plants, pictures, and good furnishings. We must appeal to the aesthetic sense and make the room a delight. There must be modern library equipment in the matter of filing cases, bulletin boards, catalogs, etc. It must have books which are alive and appeal to the average pupil. Fine illustrated editions of the world's great books will tempt the most indifferent to read. Adjoining the library should be a model library classroom which could serve as the 'English room' suggested in the 'Report on English equipment.' Here English classes could meet to use books and pictures in a recitation or enjoy a talk made doubly interesting by the use of a radiopticon which should be a part of this room's equipment. This room would be excellent as a 'social center' for use after school by library reading clubs, travel clubs, Shakespeare club, poetry club, etc., and for debating societies.

"The modern school librarian must not only be a trained organizer but a teacher and an inspiring guide in directing the reading of the pupils. This should be thought of in every future appointment of a school librarian. Can the English teacher welcome her as an equal in culture, ideals, and ability as she enters into the work of the department? Can she fan the flame of interest the English teacher kindles in the classroom and see that the whole atmosphere of the library is not only informational but inspirational?"

An organization with an educational ideal, attempting a new line of work must encounter a large amount of indifference on the part of those with whom they wish to work, as well as on the part of the general public. This has been found to be very true in the work of the Binghamton Public Library, which has made certain experiments in overcoming such indifference, and as a result believes that the social method is the one unfound factor to bring success, in many cases.

One of the first pieces of work after the library was organized was to get onto a working basis with the schools. But a strange apathy was evinced on the part of the teaching-force. All known methods to interest and awaken the teachers of the city's youth were tried. Finally Librarian W. F. Seward proposed a hitherto entirely unknown method, and the Library invited the teachers to tea. Then they *were* interested. And they came to tea. And after they came, and got acquainted with the looks of the staff, Mr. Seward gave an informal talk on how the school and the library might work together with equal advantage. And quite unconsciously the teachers began to be enthusiastic and to want to use books for their pupils, send their pupils to the library, and so on.

It was over the tea-cups that co-operation between school and library began in Binghamton. Each year adds to its completeness. The figures for school libraries, and the high school reference work prove it. The Library's "Outline of work with schools" shows the variety of ways in which such co-operation is possible.

The Library again proved the substantial help of indulging the social side of human nature this spring in entertaining the members of the sub-station committees.

The sub-station work was organized two years ago. The Mothers' Clubs in each community where a sub-station is located take charge of it as a part of their neighborhood betterment program. Each club has a volunteer committee of eight members who do weekly duty at the sub-station in turn. Altogether fifty women give time to this work.

In order to get into closer touch with the committee members personally, and to make them feel that their service was an integral part of that rendered by the Library as a whole, they were invited to meet each other and the members of the staff at the Library. Mr. Seward, chief librarian, spoke in appreciation of the work of the Mothers' Clubs, and members of the staff gave a program of music and readings. Neither was the tea lacking, nor any of its perquisites. The desired results were obtained.

The cheerful librarian, and the socialized librarian are modern products rapidly coming

into greater demand. But in being socialized, let us not forget to be social; and for the other, remember the cup that cheers but does not inebriate. And pass it 'round.

SEMINAR LIBRARIES

See

COLLEGE LIBRARIES—DEPARTMENTAL AND SEMINAR LIBRARIES

SERIALS

See

PERIODICALS

SHELF DEPARTMENT

See also

INVENTORY

—Shelf Lists

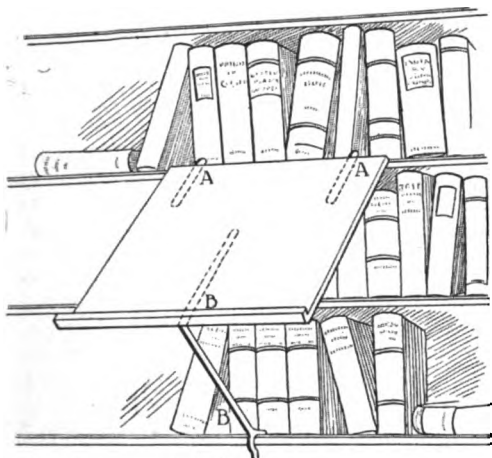
To supplement the card catalog and complete the necessary records and cross-references, in the new scheme of cataloging inaugurated in the Massachusetts State Library in 1914, the aim has been to give information on but one record as far as compatible with this complete interrelation, and to use the tools and records in existence as far as possible. Therefore, the four accession books, which have briefly classified and recorded in blocks or groups by date the additions of the past two years, will be continued. In order that the present card cabinets may serve, a shelf-list card of index size will repeat the accession date, instead of an accession number, as a key to the accession books, and give the usual brief shelf-list record, having an added entry on the card each time a new date in the accession book is recorded, but giving in inclusive form the total volumes of a set or continuation received on this date. The call-number by which this card is filed will lead to the book, and the author and title entry upon it will connect it with the card catalog. Prior to the last two years all of the information now divided between the accession books and the shelf-list was given upon the author card. Therefore, this card will have the new call-number added to it, will have its author heading made uniform with present decisions, and will become the library shelf-list. These cards exist back to 1881. Prior to this date there is a printed catalog and no other record, except data entered in the books themselves, and a total of additions by years recorded in the annual reports. In place, accordingly, of any other record, a shelf-list card will ultimately be made in the brief form mentioned above.

L. J. Bailey, librarian of the Gary (Ind.) Public Library, describes in the *Bulletin of Bibliography* for July the shelf-list card the library uses, which is first used for the purchase record. After the book is received and classified the call-number is entered on the

card, and when the book is cataloged the card is checked again, after which it is ready for the shelf-list. The shelf-list record is kept on a sheet $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, which is inserted in a loose-leaf ledger. This is arranged to give a continuous and up-to-date record of the number of books in the library, by classes as well as the total. The sheets are ruled into 27 columns on each side, and twelve sheets serve the main library and its single branch for a year. Each sheet has a different heading, as "Gary purchases, adult books"; "Gary added by gift, juvenile," etc. The class numbers are arranged in a column at the side, and any statistical information desired can be easily obtained at any time. Diagrams accompany the descriptions.

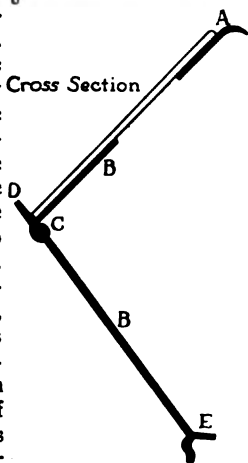
—Shelving

A device for handling books at the shelves has been invented and installed by John R. M. Taylor, librarian of the Army War College in Washington. This library is equipped with Snead stacks, and the device saves both the time and bother of taking books to a central point for consultation and



the fatigue of holding large books in one's hands at the shelves. The library is not a general one but really the reference library of the General Staff of the U. S. Army, so the shelves are open to those who use it. There are some 100,000 books, pamphlets, etc., in it and as there are many duplicates and books which will be no longer of use Mr. Taylor is engaged in going over

Cross Section



the stacks to eliminate what are not needed. The portable shelf illustrated here has been found very satisfactory, and may be used with any stack having horizontal bars forming the shelf surface. The shelf is of wood with a metal flange (d), at (a) are hooks to engage the shelves or the openings in the iron supports of the stacks so that it can be used at the ends or at the shelves of the stack; (b) is a metal bar hinged at (c) and with split ends at (e). This enables it to be adjusted to any width shelf and the end (c) rests on and engages at the edge of the shelf.

Any carpenter and blacksmith together can make the shelf, and Mr. Taylor was able to get them constructed for about 75 cents apiece.

See also

STACKS, BOOK

SHELVING

See

STACKS, BOOK

SIGNS

As a first step toward increasing the influence of the community libraries throughout California, a plan was indorsed unanimously by the State Library Association at its meeting in Berkeley last June, when the association announced its purpose to place signs over every public library in 26 counties of the state.

The signs will bear the simple words "Books for everybody." They will be hung out over every small, growing library in California. Eight hundred of them have been ordered already.

The location of California county libraries is soon to be designated by a standard sign in colors, hung in front of the building. The sign is to bear the announcement in bold, black letters, "County Free Library—California." The sign was adopted at a meeting of the California Counties Library Association, which met in Sacramento in December.

SOLDIERS' LIBRARIES

A recent issue of the New Orleans *Times-Picayune* says:

"The nation-wide movement to establish a library for the American soldiers in and about Honolulu has met with such hearty response from the citizens of the United States, who have donated volumes and volumes of all kinds of literature, that Brig.-Gen. James Parker, of the First Cavalry Brigade, stationed at Fort Sam Houston, has come forward with a suggestion that such libraries would be a great boon at Fort Brown, Brownsville, Texas, commanded by Col. A. P. Clocksom, Third Cavalry, now containing four troops of cavalry and one battery of artillery—between 400 and 500 men.

"The establishment of libraries at the following posts also is recommended by Gen. Parker: Fort Ringgold, Rio Grande City, Tex., commanded by Major Jesse McL. Carter, Third Cavalry, with a garrison of two troops of cavalry; and Fort Duncan, Eagle Pass, Tex., commanded by Col. Henry C. Hedges, Jr., Seventeenth Infantry, with a garrison of a regiment of infantry, a troop of cavalry and a battery of artillery—a total of about 1000 men.

"All that is necessary to make these proposed libraries a reality is the donation, by the American people, of books, magazines and papers of any description. All literature received by the *Times-Picayune* will be forwarded to the fighting men through the proper channels."

See also

MILITARY LIBRARIES

SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Specialization: its advantages and disadvantages. Richard Holland Johnston. *Spec. Libs.*, Je., 1915. p. 93-97.

The specialization here considered is that made necessary by the numerous and wonderful inventions of the nineteenth century. Improvements in design are made so rapidly that manufacturers are forced to specialize on some one line in order to succeed, and similarly in the professions the same tendency toward specialization is found.

The natural result of this specialization is the problem of preparation and the once prevalent belief in late specialization on a broad educational foundation must be considerably qualified. Under present conditions the earliest practicable specialization is desirable.

As specialization widens the sphere of knowledge and multiplies the need for special sources of information, there has sprung up in association with business houses what has been termed special library service, which places great stress on current information and uses individual authorities and experts much as the library uses printed information. Its main function is to secure at any moment in compact form the latest information on the most minute point connected with the business concerned. Such work, in a score or a hundred different lines, is impossible for the general library because of the enormous expense it would involve, and hence there have arisen the finance library, the railroad library, the insurance library, and so on.

The greatest danger in such libraries lies in the isolation in which the specialists in charge stand to each other. There is no clearing house for the exchange of their expert knowledge. Moreover the specialist is liable to a lack of perspective with which to view his work. The voluntary association of men occupied in similar interests has already begun

and will spread, and in the end there will undoubtedly be an exchange bureau between specialists, which will be of advantage to the businesses represented as well as to the individuals enrolled.

The library of the chemical laboratories of the B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio. F. Fricker. *Spec. Libs.*, My., 1915. p. 82-83.

This library, not to be confused with the company's general industrial library, has been in existence for several years, but only within the last three years has systematic classification of its material been attempted.

The library has a little over a thousand books and pamphlets, with a good many domestic and foreign chemical and trade journals. These are carefully read as soon as received, and a record made of all material bearing directly or indirectly on the technology of rubber. Abstracts are made of the more important papers. These are written on special 3x5-inch blanks of heavy ledger paper, and the thousands now in the library form one of the most important assets of the collection. Less important material is simply indexed. Clippings are forbidden, as all journals are bound. Special attention is given to patent literature, and free use made of government publications. Trade catalogs have a very small place in the library.

Books and pamphlets are shelved together and classified according to the Dewey decimal system and the Cutter-Sanborn tables. The abstracts mentioned are classified by the expansion of the Dewey system adopted by the International Institute at Brussels. The library has complete author and subject catalogs, and plans to begin soon on a dictionary catalog. Most of the books are purely reference works and are intended to be used only in the library. Exceptions are sometimes made, however. Abstracts, patent specifications and catalog cards are never allowed outside the library.

Vocational library on women's work. Ethel M. Johnson. *Spec. Libs.*, O., 1914. p. 116-118.

That the stock in trade of a library may be largely made up of clippings, pamphlets, and card lists of information, still comes to many as a novelty. To this class belongs the reference library of the Women's Educational and Industrial Union. As the union has thirteen different departments, and as eighteen types of activity are carried on, its information service covers a wide field. Since most of the requests relate to women's interests, the library in its three years of existence has accumulated a highly specialized group of material about women's work and occupations, represented largely by pamphlets and periodicals.

The library is freely open to anyone interested in its special subject, whether members

of the union or not, and free assistance is extended to all in looking up material. Much of the service is directly vocational. The library collects material on professions open to women and schools offering training, and prepares bibliographies on vocational subjects. It also furnishes a field for practical training to undergraduates in library schools, especially the one at Simmons College.

A new line of work is indexing current legislation of Massachusetts, both proposed and enacted, relating to social welfare. In gathering its material, the library uses as guides to sources the bibliographical notes in the special periodicals devoted to social questions, bulletins and reading lists of other libraries and of special organizations, and newspaper notices of the reports of local boards and committees.

As much of the material as possible is shelved, and bound magazines are shelved with the books on the same subject. Clippings, circulars, typewritten reports, etc., are placed in folders in vertical cases, and arranged alphabetically by subjects. Pamphlets that are not bound and cataloged are kept in transfer cases labeled with their subjects.

The library has its own system of classification. It follows the Dewey system in using the numbers 0 to 9 as a basis, but the symbolism is different and no decimals are used.

To stimulate use of the library, notices of new material are sent to the different departments, and reading lists are posted on the bulletin board. Publicity articles and leaflets are also printed and sent to women's clubs, schools and colleges, teachers, and social workers.

The library of the Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America and its relation to foreign trade. D. A. Skinner. *Spec. Libs., Mr.*, 1915. p. 41-42.

The library covers as fully as possible the most recent printed information issued by commercial and trades organizations in foreign countries, where this will not duplicate other collections in Washington. Many requests for assistance come from merchants and manufacturers throughout the United States, and detailed replies are sent to all. For the last few months the chamber has been issuing a series of bulletins on conditions in foreign markets, and another on foreign trade in particular kinds of goods. Two foreign address lists have recently been compiled. One gives the names of organizations, together with the names of officers, addresses, and a brief statement of purpose. The other lists the names, addresses, and purposes of certain foreign organizations that give particular attention to the development of foreign trade.

See also cross references under LIBRARIES

—Organization and Administration

Some administrative problems of special librarians. Andrew Linn Bostwick. *Spec. Libs., Jr.*, 1915. p. 97-100.

In a special library there is unfortunately no well-defined line of demarcation between administrative and routine duties, because the library is usually small, and limited in its field and clientele. So the first problem is one of size. When the special library is a branch of a large public library, as are several of the municipal reference libraries, much of the routine work is done at headquarters.

A second problem is the selection of material, for the special library must be prepared to give quick, up-to-date service at all times. The librarian must keep in touch with affairs in his sphere of activity, must know local conditions and people, and be ready to anticipate the wants of his patrons.

The third problem relates to cataloging. A highly developed catalog, with analytical work carried to the utmost, is a necessity, and it is in constant need of revision if it is to be kept up to date. On the other hand there is much ephemeral material which hardly justifies the work of cataloging.

A fourth problem is that of service, which is two-fold. The special librarian must make the extract and summarize the material desired by the patron, who in the public library would be obliged to do it for himself. Moreover the librarian must maintain close relations with his clientele and be ready at all times to give unbiased information on the subject of his specialty.

Another problem is the need of proving to the board of directors or the firm—the employers—that the special library really pays. The special library must justify its existence, and it must demonstrate that financial benefits, though indirect, are really due to its work.

Special problems will confront the legislative or municipal reference librarian under the direct control of city or state authorities, and the best solution is to put the library under a special board of a non-political nature.

SPECIAL MATERIAL, Treatment of See

LIBRARIES—SPECIAL MATERIAL

STACKS, Book

Poor storage space. *Pub. Libs., N.*, 1915. p. 412.

Editorial discussing the advisability of having book stacks in basements, and citing the difficulty found by the Harper Memorial Library of the University of Chicago, in making its stack rooms damp proof. The plans for the new Philadelphia Library provide sub-basement rooms.

See also

SHELF DEPARTMENT—SHELVING

STAFF MEETINGS

The 1914-15 report of the St. Louis Public Library describes in some detail the interesting meetings held for the benefit of the staff. Two general meetings of the staff were held. The first on Tuesday evening, Nov. 24, took place on the upper floor of the Central Library. The special feature was an exhibit of methods and devices in use in the different departments of the library. This proved to be so interesting that it was continued in the pamphlet room for a week after the meeting. Entertainment took the form of an old-fashioned fair, with acrobatic performances, fortune-telling, a costume exhibit, a "zoo," and refreshment booths.

The second meeting, on March 24, was devoted to a lantern exhibition of some of the slides recently acquired by the library. Those chosen were reproductions of the work of American illustrators. The display was accompanied by comment by various members of the staff. This was followed by several reels of moving pictures, with an informal talk by the librarian on the development of the photoplay, and refreshments were then served.

The usual weekly meetings of department heads and branch librarians were held. Among the matters referred to committees of the staff at these meetings, and decided by the librarian after report and discussion, were: the arrangements for visitors' nights; book-reviews at staff meetings; the compilation of certain indexes; improvement in the present system of locating unbound magazines, and the revision of the rules for handling and recording exchanges. Beginning with January 7, short meetings for the review and discussion of current books were held on the first Tuesday of each month, just before the meeting of the department heads. Such members of the staff as are willing to take part are admitted, and invitations were sent to outsiders likely to be interested.

STAMPING BOOKS

A motor stamp is being experimented with in the catalog room of the St. Louis Public Library. The device is adjusted above the book or card to be stamped, as if the power were to be applied by hand. Pressure of a button then makes an electric connection, which starts the motor, and the stamp is driven against the paper surface with a force of about ten pounds. The device is connected by wire with the nearest electric outlet, and the operation is as quick as hand stamping and much more uniform, while there is no muscular fatigue on the part of the operator. The machine is the invention of Mr. Herman Alweis, the library's head carpenter.

STATISTICS AND REPORTS, Library

Uniformity in library statistics. James F.

Ballard. *Bull. of the Medical L. Assn., O.*, 1915. p. 21-26.

A report made at the association's annual meeting in May, from a committee of three appointed to consider the question of library statistics and their relation to the special medical library. The committee felt that both the A. L. A. schedule and the one drawn up by the A. L. A. special committee for libraries other than public, were too comprehensive for the average medical library. Consequently a list of nine questions was sent to various libraries, and consideration of the replies influenced the recommendations and suggested schedule appended to the report.

The questions asked the method of ascertaining the exact number of volumes and pamphlets in a library; the distinction between volume and pamphlet; the custom in regard to keeping a separate count of bound and unbound periodicals; the practice with duplicate and reserve collections; what records of circulation and attendance were kept; the practice regarding the binding and counting of graduating theses and serial pamphlets; and whether, in binding pamphlets, they were grouped by subject or alphabetically by authors.

A great lack of uniformity was shown in the replies, and the committee, in connection with its suggested special schedule, made the following recommendations: That the committee's schedule be used by all members of the association, and that each library send a copy of its report so compiled to the association's secretary; that in counting volumes and pamphlets either the accession book or memo. system be used, corrected by lost and withdrawn books and by the inventory; that the A. L. A. rule for volume and pamphlet be adopted; that second copies be merged with the general count, duplicates not counted, and reserve collections accounted separately; that circulation and attendance figures be recorded where possible; that serials and consecutively numbered theses be bound and counted as volumes, but numbered serials counted separately; and that reprints and pamphlets to be bound should be confined to limited subjects, and the bound volumes counted as such.

The schedule submitted omits certain items such as circulation of fiction and numbers of outside agencies which the A. L. A. schedule includes, and inserts certain other items in their place. In addition to the population of the community it provides for a record of the number of physicians; the total number of staff is included, and the total valuation of library property. Separate record of the increase of periodical volumes is to be kept, and the total number of titles of current serials and periodicals. The number of restricted

(overnight) loans is to be recorded, and also the number of interlibrary loans.

See also

CIRCULATION

FORMS AND BLANKS

SURVEYS

STORAGE OF BOOKS

See

SHELF DEPARTMENT

STACKS, BOOK

STORY TELLING

The story hour for children has become a dead issue in Binghamton, N. Y.—the reason, the "movies." Yet there seemed to be large numbers of children and young people idling away the Saturday holiday, and lots of children who could not afford the nickel.

Librarian W. F. Seward proposed to make an experiment and find out if something a little more serious than a moving picture show, and yet not so much so as to be prejudged as "high-brow," would not find hearers in Binghamton on a Saturday afternoon, even if it cost nothing. He therefore tried out the first of a proposed series of industrial talks to be given at three on Saturdays. Announcements were made in the schools and through the newspapers, no age or youth limit being set.

The first talk was on the "Whaling industry," with a very satisfactory audience which pretty well illustrated the seven ages of man. As this talk found its hearers in goodly numbers, the series was continued with "Forestry" and "Coal mining," the audience increasing with each lecture.

These three talks were given by the librarian, and were illustrated with lantern slides borrowed from the New York State Library.

"School gardens and others," by the head of the Farm Bureau was the next of the Saturday talks, also illustrated with lantern slides.

"Hero and fairy stories from the great operas" conclude these special Saturday features. A very capable friend of the Library, Miss Mary E. Leverett, is giving three talks on the operas—The Rhinegold, Siegfried, and Hansel and Gretel; telling the stories, and illustrating them with selected motifs on the victrola. This service is attracting as varied an audience as did the industrial talks.

These talks at a regular time have been a very successful substitute for the story hour, and have shown the Library the day and the hour that gets the crowd.

See also

LECTURES

STUDENT ASSISTANTS

The Library of the University of Missouri was authorized to spend for student help, in all the libraries except Law and Medicine, \$211 a month during 1914: \$61 chargeable to

the general maintenance and \$150 to student labor fund. In addition to this amount the library spent about \$200 a year for student help in the Law Library and \$115 in the Agricultural Library. This made a total of about \$2800 spent for student help in the libraries. There were seventeen students employed.

"It was suggested a year ago," says the 1913-14 report of the Princeton University Library, "that gifts for student self-help were better than free scholarship grants and that any amount of student help for which means could be provided could be profitably used in the library. Through the secretary of the university such help was provided to the amount of 13,291 hours by 53 students. This was in addition to work done by students and paid for out of the funds of the library amounting to \$413.16. All the work done was direct valuable work, such as needed to be done by the regular staff when and if time was available. The librarian in his public request set forth the possibility of doing also certain bibliographical work on aids to research and perhaps research work but nothing of this was attempted last year. Two or three experiments with this kind of work are, however, planned for the coming year. Nearly one-third of the work done was work which must otherwise have been done by the general staff, which was by this means released for important work on the catalog or other tasks. In a few cases work done by students might have been done as well by some one paid less than twenty-five cents per hour, but more often the work would have cost more on regular staff scale. In one case a man gave up work because he did not feel that what he was doing was worth twenty-five cents per hour, but he was mistaken. From the library standpoint this matter has been a great success and a great relief from the overwhelming body of work pressing for immediate accomplishment. The administration is still clear that, as a reliance for routine work, student help is not economical, but is equally satisfied that for special tasks such as those indicated, it is efficient and economical at the price paid, after all overhead work is accounted for. If it could be put upon a basis by which a man would be reasonably by way of being kept through his four years, its efficiency would be a good deal increased."

SUBJECT HEADINGS

A list of the subject headings used in the library of the American Bankers' Association has been prepared by Miss Marian R. Glenn, the librarian, and printed in *Special Libraries* for October, 1914. The library lends material on any of these subjects to officers and employees of banks holding membership in the

association, and to students of the American Institute of Banking.

See also

CATALOGING

SURVEYS, Library

A simple library survey that would be of great value to many a small library anxious to be of the greatest possible use to its community, might be easily made by considering the following questions, compiled by Charles E. Rush, librarian of the St. Joseph (Mo.) Public Library.

1. What is the small library undertaking that the community as a whole does not wish to do?
2. What is the small library failing to undertake which the community wishes it to do?
3. Is the small library doing well enough what it does?
4. Is it doing inexpensively enough what it does?
5. What parts of its work are not satisfactorily supported?
6. What parts of its work are out of proportion to its program as a whole?
7. Is the community support of the library proportionate or disproportionate to community support of other public educational activities?
8. Is the library's business management in policy, planning, purchasing, supervising, checking and reporting adequate and efficient?
9. Does the library take sufficient active part in all activities tending to make the community a better place in which to live?
10. What is the library's relation with and influence upon the rest of the community's system of public education?
11. Does it see itself as others see it and does it actively appreciate the necessity of knowing the needs of its patrons and the desirability of both pointing out these needs and supporting them?
12. What not-yet-met needs of the community which the library might meet and what opportunities of increased efficiency should be attempted at once?

SWEDISH BOOK SELECTION

A library of about 50 Swedish books has been lent by the Massachusetts Public Library Commission to the Robbins Library, Arlington, Mass., and the librarian there is calling attention to this fact by keeping a catalog of the books posted on the bulletin board. Publicity also has been given by an item in the local paper and by an announcement before the Woman's Club in which the members were asked to bring the presence of the library to the attention of their Swedish maids. The state commission, according to its last report,

now has in use 60 traveling libraries in eight different languages. At the request of 24 different libraries the commission has prepared in the following languages lists of books recommended for purchase: Arabic (Syrian), Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish and Yiddish.

THEOLOGICAL LIBRARIES

With all its libraries, Boston has one that is unique among such institutions in the world. The General Theological Library supplies books free to ministers of all denominations. This library of religion and community service aims to place the best books on theology and kindred subjects within reach of every minister in New England, regardless of creed. Books are mailed to the ministers free of charge, the library prepaying the postage and inclosing with the book the amount of the return postage. By this means ministers in small towns and rural districts have free access to standard books which otherwise would be inaccessible.

The General Theological Library now has about 20,000 volumes. In 1914 the circulation reached 25,000 volumes which, distributed among the 1800 regular borrowers, gives a high individual average. In addition to the standard books, the library keeps on file current magazines dealing with religious questions. A special committee decides on the new books to be purchased. Rev. Frederick B. Allen, the secretary, says that books on social questions are being demanded in increasing numbers, to the exclusion of the older books on theology. The library has special reading courses prepared by prominent men or groups of men. For example, Prof. Williston Walker, of Yale, selected a list of general books on "The religious history of New England." Dr. Kenyon L. Butterfield, president of the Massachusetts Agricultural College, assisted by Prof. E. K. Eyerly, prepared a list on "The country church and rural problem."

TOYS, Exhibits of

An exhibit of doll houses and a toy village was held last spring in the children's department of the Fort Wayne Public Library. Exhibits of this kind are held from time to time, not only to interest children in the library, but to give to the boys and girls ideas of good construction. The miniature bungalow was built and furnished by one of the older boys. A two-story house, built two years ago, is now of historical value, as it is most completely furnished in the style then in vogue. In general design and in the furnishings these two houses show the trend of dwelling house design. A third house, worthy of mention, was made of corrugated paper and furnished with paper furniture

made by the pupils of the first grade of one of the public schools. The children thronged to the library during the exhibit.

TRAINING CLASSES

See

LIBRARIANS AND ASSISTANTS—TRAINING OF

TRAVELING LIBRARIES

Split traveling libraries, so-called, have been tried with success the last year in Wisconsin. How the plan was worked out is told in the *Wisconsin Library Bulletin*, which says: An ordinary 54 book traveling library was split up into four small groups, each containing 13 or 14 volumes, each group having in it a variety of fiction, non-fiction, and children's books. These four groups were placed in one case and sent to Miss Martha E. Dunn, the public librarian at Stanley. She selected four rather remote families, each in a small community of three or four other families, who would appreciate reading the books. Each of the four groups of books was delivered on the condition that the books were to be opened to at least three families.

The four groups of books were shifted and traded around by Miss Dunn from one place to another so that in the course of the year each community had had access to all of the 54 books in the library. The advantages of this plan were that these books were placed in communities where it was difficult to get any one to take the responsibility of a larger traveling library, since some who would not be willing to become the custodian of a larger library, open to a large community, would be perfectly willing to take a little group of books and open them to three or four families. The local public library widened its field, attracted the country people into the city, and increased its total circulation. The experiment at Stanley was a success. Four of these little groups, aggregating 54 volumes, when returned showed a circulation of 710 in considerably less than one year. Each farm family had had on the average one book per week. The entire collection was busy, for, on the average, each book was out 15 times.

The increase in the number of readers and in the circulation of books from traveling libraries sent to new localities when the libraries are exchanged regularly, was brought out by Miss Minnie Leatherman, secretary of the North Carolina Library Commission, at the annual meeting in Raleigh, May 11.

"The actual use that is being made of traveling libraries is most gratifying," she said. "For instance, one station reports 89 readers and a circulation of 299; another 34 readers and 296 circulation; a third station 39 readers and a circulation of 260. The first library sent to

Brown Summit had a circulation of 122 and the second 326.

"Our records also show the increase in the number of readers. One station had only thirty-eight readers for the first library and 74 for the second; another had 37 for the first and 67 for the second.

"From Oct. 1 to May 1, a period of seven months, the debate library circulated in 71 counties and 175 places. One hundred and thirty-five libraries on sixty subjects were available. The number of pieces sent out was 6500. Of course, it is during the school year that this work is heaviest. During 1913-14, 2550 pieces were sent out. With slightly increased funds and additional help, we know that we can easily triple the circulation next year.

"Since Jan. 1, farmers' libraries have been sent to 12 counties. Of course, these books are technical and it is not expected that they will have as wide a circulation as the general libraries. The record circulation of a farmer's library, which contains only 12 volumes, was reported by a community which is an R. F. D. from Abbottsburg. Sixty-eight people, representing 12 families, read the books and each book was read on an average of 11 times.

"Summarizing the traveling library service, we find that the regular traveling libraries have gone into 35 counties; debate libraries into 71; since Oct. 1, special collections into 37 counties; and farmers' libraries in 12 counties."

Kansas has a special Traveling Libraries Commission which has its own collection of books and issues its own report once in two years. The original collection donated by the club women of Kansas contained 3000 volumes, and 34 trunks, or shipping cases. The library is now a successful institution with over 46,000 volumes and 573 library trunks. During the years 1913-14, 1225 traveling libraries and 34 university extension libraries were sent out. According to an estimated average of reports received from the library stations, each station had: regular readers 50, circulation 250; total circulation in the state, 306,250.

The City Library of Aarhus, Denmark, sends out a little booklet calling attention to its twenty-eight traveling libraries designed particularly for use in clubs, schools, and study circles. These libraries are to be sent anywhere throughout Denmark except into Copenhagen, there being no particular need for them in the capital city. The list of each library (consisting of twenty books) is merely intended to guide applicants. There is a further list of titles from which substitutions can be made for any book among the original

twenty. The lists include the most popular fiction and the subjects in non-fiction works which have been most demanded in the library circulation and reading room departments. The list of fifteen favorite subjects is interesting as showing the trend of popular taste in Denmark. They are: Danish political development since 1866; National defense; The North-Schleswig question; Iceland; Danish high schools; Paganism; Development of Danish literature since 1870; Danish art in the nineteenth century; the French Revolution; "Georgeism" (which means anything connected with the teachings of Henry George, or single tax); Temperance; Foreign missions; Bird lore; Electricity; Municipal affairs. Certainly a list of widely differing character, the old and the new viewpoint mingled in harmony! The City Library offers prizes for the best suggestions as to the composition of a traveling library of 20 books for general use. At the meeting of head librarians, held in Aarhus recently, this new department of small traveling libraries came in for much discussion and was generally praised as a valuable extension to the activities of a provincial library.

Bogsamlingsbladet publishes in its June-July number the report of the Danish State Library in Aarhus concerning its newly instituted traveling library system. The Aarhus library is the central library for all Denmark outside of the capital city of Copenhagen. The traveling libraries, made possible by an initial appropriation of 2000 crowns in 1913-14, were started on their wandering in October, 1914. The report covers the period from Oct. 1, 1914 to May 15, 1915.

One hundred and forty-seven libraries, containing in all 2029 volumes were sent to 94 public libraries; 51 of these took one traveling library each, 36 took 2 sets, 4 took 3 sets, and 3 took 4 sets. Thirty-five packages arranged according to the set form of the catalog "28 traveling libraries" were taken in their entirety; 95 others arranged according to demand, and 17 packages were made up from the State Catalog by special request. Works of history and economics, geography and travel were in greatest demand.

TROLLEY DELIVERY

See

DELIVERY OF BOOKS—BY TROLLEY

TRUSTEES

—Meetings

The Somerville (Mass.) Public Library has had two meetings this winter of rather unusual character and interest. To the first the trustees invited all the members of the city government and heads of city departments to inspect the library system and then to meet

informally all members of the staff. The trustees and officials met at City Hall, proceeded in automobiles to the several branches and arrived at Central just before nine o'clock; at all the buildings the several staffs were on duty and all processes were in operation, including those not usually carried on in the evening, such as cataloging, typewriting, etc. After a thorough inspection of the Central building, during which the members of the branch staffs had arrived, the whole company of eighty, including the mayor, two ex-mayors and aldermen and the members of the staff, met for refreshments and mutual introduction and conversation.

The second meeting, some months later, was a joint business session between the trustees and the so-called executive and departmental "heads." Around the council table the trustees and the nine executives considered, under the chairmanship of the librarian, details of the library organization and work. Each "head" spoke briefly of one or two of the important matters in her charge and answered questions from the trustees or developed points at the suggestion of the librarian.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

See

COLLEGE LIBRARIES

VACATION PRIVILEGES

See

READERS, RULES FOR—VACATION PRIVILEGES

VACUUM CLEANING

The Royal Library in Berlin has installed a new system of vacuum cleaning constructed by the Siemens-Shuckert firm, which is said to vastly excel all systems now in use. The arrangement of pipes and tubing needed for the library has a length of four miles. The dust is gathered from the books by a handle similar to that hitherto used, but goes directly into the pipes without the use of the customary filters of felt or cloth. It is sucked through the tubing into the pipes in the cellar, and from there carried directly into the sewers. The water in the pumping basin is kept in motion by centrifugal power, and by further machinery the air is freed from the dust, which then is carried off into the sewer system in the rapidly moving water.

VICTROLAS

See

PHONOGRAPHS

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE, Library Help in

A special vocational bulletin board has been placed in the Public Library in Iowa City, Ia. On it will be posted from time to time pictures, postals, newspaper clippings, etc., as aids in

vocational guidance. Books and pamphlets pertaining to the subject will be kept on the display shelf attached thereto.

A tentative plan for vocational guidance. Zana K. Miller. *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, F., 1915. p. 45-47.

How many people really choose their vocations? How can librarians help young people to find the right work?

While systematic vocational guidance is well under way in the larger cities, it is not yet organized in the smaller communities. This direction belongs to the province of the schools, but the library can do much to help.

In Grand Rapids the work is a part of the English course, and begins in the seventh grade. Brief themes and discussions form its basis, and the reading list is arranged by grades. Many of these books are already in libraries.

All the new pamphlet material on vocational guidance should be secured as issued, and all material well advertised through the schools, in the papers, and at the library. A letter might be sent in the early winter to seniors in the high schools, calling their attention to the vocational literature displayed in the library. Information on special local industries should be secured, and with the co-operation of some teacher or university student a survey of the businesses of the city might be made.

Talks given to the pupils in the upper grammar grades and high schools by representatives of the various trades and occupations in the town, would be inspirational and enlightening. Four to six talks, each fifteen or twenty minutes in length, could be given in an evening, preferably at the library, where they might attract other young people not in school. These might cover the qualities necessary to success in the given trade, time necessary for preparation, where training could be secured, wages at start, prospect of advancement, and demand in the community for such work.

At Marinette, Wis., the experiment has been tried of having what are known as "opportunity talks" given at the public library for the benefit of boys who will soon be leaving school. These talks have dealt with the various industries of Marinette and were given by men connected with these industries. As a result, "the boys will have some idea of the industries of their city," says the librarian, "the opportunities they give, and the qualifications necessary to 'get a job.' The interest these prominent men have taken in the boys has not passed unobserved, nor has it been unappreciated. The average attendance has been over 70. The interest and attention have been

splendid, the boys always being eager to know 'who is going to talk next Wednesday night.'

"Aside from the help to the boys, the talks have been a great thing for the library. Some of the speakers had never been in the library before and had no idea what it meant to young people. It is a good thing for a library to have some of the important men of the city take a part in 'running it.'"

In Binghamton, N. Y., last year an effort was made by the Public Library to reach the boy who leaves school to go to work before he has finished even grammar school. Feeling the tragedy that comes to the boy who, grown to manhood, still plods on at boy's pay, the library tried to open up to them the opportunities that lie in books. The method of procedure was as follows:

Permission was asked and granted from the superintendent of schools that the library ask for information from the student records of each school. Letters were sent to the principal of each school, asking for names and addresses of those students leaving school *for work*. The above information being at hand, a letter was sent to such student as follows:

Dear —,

We understand you are leaving school. If so, you do not need to leave the study and the reading which will help you in whatever you do later. We can give you books upon every trade; books that will help you to steadily advance. The more you know of your work or business, the better pay you will receive.

The Library can help you make your spare time both pleasant and profitable. Come in and see us. Ask for a card and a book, and see what the Library can do for you.

Please read the enclosed circular.

Very truly yours, etc.,

—, —,
LIBRARIAN.

The circular enclosed was that of Samuel H. Ranck of Grand Rapids, called "Don't be a quitter."

In a letter describing this experiment the librarian who had charge of this attempt writes as follows:

"If we measure success by numbers, this little project failed. The following incidents may give an idea of what we deemed a success. One boy and one girl came to the library, reporting that their work permit was only for vacations. Both were most anxious that we should believe that they were remaining in school and were using the library. (A good lesson.) One boy came to the library on receipt of the letter, bearing the leaflet 'Don't be a quitter' with him. He had had a card as a

very small boy, but had not been to the library in some years. At this time he re-registered and took a book of travel. Another brought the entire letter with him as an introduction. He entered the room with a wink and a leer to the boy companion who followed him. He said he was a messenger boy for the Western Union; claimed to be 16 years—looked nearer 12; pale and anemic. He registered, and when I asked him what book or subject he would like to read, he replied with an air of a man long involved in serious study: 'Have you anything about the family Robinson?' For one inglorious moment, I feared I was doomed to a strenuous search for a New England ancestor. But looking at the face of the boy, a happy thought struck me. 'Do you mean "The SWISS Family Robinson"?' I asked. Such a look of pleasure was my answer that I would have searched hours in any cumbersome genealogy for such returns. The boy had had for a long time the half formed desire to read this story. Until now, upon a personal invitation, on official paper, and under the seal of Uncle Sam's postage, he had not had the courage to come. This boy also took 'What a boy should know about electricity. I leave it to you—Is it worth while?'

See also

SPECIAL LIBRARIES

WAR LITERATURE

See

CHILDREN'S READING—SELECTION OF

WHITNEY, James Lyman

Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers. VI. James Lyman Whitney, M.A. (1835-1910). Lindsay Swift. *Bull. of Bibl.*, Ap., 1915. p. 152-154.

Mr. Whitney entered the catalog department of the Boston Public Library in 1869, was made its chief in 1874, and held the post till Mar. 31, 1899. On that date he was made acting librarian, succeeding Dr. Putnam, and was made librarian Dec. 22, 1899. On Feb. 1, 1903, he resigned the office, and filled the position of chief of the department of documents and statistics until his death Sept. 25, 1910. Mr. Whitney was born in Northampton, Mass., Nov. 28, 1835, and was graduated from Yale College in 1856. While in college he had some library experience in the college and society libraries. On leaving college he entered a book-publishing house in New York and two years later became a bookseller in Springfield, Mass. In 1868 he was made assistant librarian of the Cincinnati Public Library, going from there to Boston.

He was one of the founders of the A. L. A., and his chief bibliographical work was the "Catalogue of the Spanish Library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public Library." Besides

this Mr. Whitney was the author of many catalogs and other works, and spent years of painstaking labor on the library catalog. On the completion of his fortieth year of service in the Boston Public Library a dinner was given in his honor by his colleagues, at which a loving cup was presented to him, and when he died it was found that he had left, as an expression of his affection, a small bequest to practically every person who had served with or under him.

WINDOW DISPLAYS

The Waco (Tex.) Public Library recently had a display of books in a downtown department store which attracted much attention, called forth many reserves of books displayed, and secured several new registrations. The window used was on a corner where several street-car lines passed, including an interurban, and people looked at the books while waiting for their car.

Books from all the classes were shown, but a special effort was made to attract attention to books on business, farming, cooking, house-keeping, house-building, hygiene, engineering, the trades, etc. Neat signs in non-technical language labeled each group of books. A row of attractively bound new books was placed flat around the edge of the window next to the glass. These included books of current interest.

One side of the window was devoted to children's books alone. Among these were many placards, such as "Best picture books," "Fairy tales," "Every child should know," "Books for Boy Scouts," "Books girls like," "Men and women you would like to know," "Story-hour every Friday afternoon." This side of the window usually had a row of little folks standing looking in, and reserves were left at the library for many of the books shown.

Colored prints, copies of famous paintings, scattered among the books, helped make the window attractive and called attention to the fact that the library circulated pictures. Magazines filled all the available space upon the floor of the window.

Artistic bulletins, upon which were lists on special subjects, were tacked upon the wall back of the books, while numerous placards calling attention to the varied facilities of the library were placed in conspicuous positions so they might be easily read from the street. There were two large placards. One entitled "Aim of the Waco Public Library," set forth a number of things the library was trying to do. The other placard, upon which a picture of the library was mounted, was entitled "This building belongs to you. You support it. Why not use it?"

The display was considered such a success that the library is planning to have a series of

smaller ones showing books upon special subjects in the windows of business houses dealing in goods of which the books treat. A few of the placards used in the display, as well as the books on advertising, were shown in the exhibit of the Associated Advertising Men's Convention, which was held in Waco the week following the window display.

WOMENS' CLUBS, Library Relations with

Instead of the usual "visitors' night" at the St. Louis Public Library, an afternoon tea was given in the children's room, Feb. 16, to which the members of women's clubs throughout the city were especially invited. It was hoped in this way to attract the attention of clubwomen

to the work of the children's department, to give them an opportunity of seeing it in actual operation and to present them to the newly-appointed supervisor of work with children, Miss Alice Hazeltine. A choice collection of children's books in fine editions was on exhibition, and souvenir book-marks bearing an annotated list of books about children's reading and story-telling were presented to the guests. Branch librarians and children's librarians from the various branches were asked to assist, with the expectation that the knowledge gained might aid in unifying the work throughout the library and in forming connections with cognate effort in other city institutions.

THE YEAR IN BOOKS

THE YEAR IN BOOKS

THE YEAR IN BOOKS

THE YEAR IN BOOKS

THE BOOKS OF 1915.

THE NEW YORK *Evening Post* recently printed a symposium of the views of various prominent men on the best book of 1915 in either fiction or non-fiction. This consensus indicates a rather surprising unanimity of opinion in the classes of FICTION and POETRY, indicating that the range of choice was restricted. There were good novels published this year, undoubtedly, but their "betterness" was emphasized by their "fewness." Nor does it seem illogical that a falling off in book production should have no effect on the quality of the books that do get by the more strict publisher's censorship. It is an easy matter for the publisher to see to it that fewer books are published, but what can the most ardent publisher do about stimulating the genius of the unfortunately necessary author? Not even promise of more revenues can improve the quality of a man's book. "Fewer and better books" may mean that the public reads more of the worth while books—a policy well worth cultivating—but it will not provide a greater number of good novels for those unhappy people who have exhausted the libraries and are still hungry.

Judging from the opinions of the men and women of considerable importance included in the consensus of the *Post*, it is not a sign of light mindedness to read best-sellers. To put it differently, the gaudy concept of a "best-seller" which the average mind produces on application is far from accurate. Two of the novels agreed upon as best by the writers in the *Post* come first and second on the *Bookman's* list. The joke writer will have to cross "best-seller" off his list of stand-bys.

A year ago we suggested that 1915 might show a revival of interest in religious works—because of the war—and reverse the places of RELIGION and SOCIOLOGY in the statistics of books of the year. This reversal has occurred. Indeed, SOCIOLOGY is not even third, following FICTION and RELIGION, but fifth, HISTORY having risen to third place and POETRY AND DRAMA unexpectedly to fourth. History's ascendancy is of course due to the great volume

of books published on the European War. Religion's rise to second place is merely relative, there being an actual decrease of more than 200 titles from the 1914 figures. It is of course true that a greater number of actual books on religion have been sold or distributed than in former years—the sale of Bibles being especially noteworthy—but this fact does not affect the statistics.

Except in HISTORY, importations have fallen off in all but two classes—the total loss being about 500. American publication declined correspondingly, caution, due to the war, being the chief cause of the reduction.

FICTION.

Perhaps the three most emphasized books of 1915 were "The Harbor" by Ernest Poole, "The Turmoil" by Booth Tarkington, and "The Research Magnificent" by H. G. Wells. Ernest Poole was a discovery—probably the chief discovery of the year. Not only in New York City, where the scene of "The Harbor" was laid, but in all parts of the country his book was received as one of the most mature volumes to come from an American writer of the present generation. It deals with the life of a man who, growing up near New York Harbor, loves it, hates it, and finally gives his life to its problems.

From Tarkington we have learned to expect good things, varied by less good things, but we have had nothing from him better than "The Turmoil." Here, too, problems of labor and business are apparent, but the love story of a self-made millionaire's poetic son is the central theme. Mr. Tarkington has not dug as deeply as Mr. Poole, but he has unearthed treasures.

The fascination of "The Research Magnificent" lies in three things: its unexpectedness, its humor and its philosophy. Mr. Wells has written a book. Whether we call that book fiction or philosophy or sociology is a matter of supreme indifference to him. He tells from three different angles the story of a wealthy young Londoner who seeks the secret of the kingly life—and into the story

Wells puts his ever changing and developing views on man's responsibilities. Whether, however, it is Wells who repudiates Socialism or only Benham, the researcher, is a matter of some dispute. Whether Benham should have left his wife, as he did, in order to continue his research, or whether he should have given up his research because his wife found it incomprehensible is another question left purposely unanswered. But whatever its inner purpose, a volume so free from *clichés*, so quickening to discussion, should not soon be forgotten.

The two great English trilogies have been completed by the publication of Arnold Bennett's "These Twain" and J. D. Beresford's "The Invisible Event." Having, in "Clayhanger" and "Hilda Lessways," given the separate stories of two people up to the time of their marriage, Bennett tells in "These Twain" the story of their married life, with its conflicts and adjustments. The less known, but hardly less valuable, Beresford trilogy gives a solution to the problems of a man with not enough strength of purpose to use his creative genius. If the "happy" ending of the last chapter is a trifle—and quite excusably—adventitious, it is only after the solutions of the problems brought about by Stahl's passivity and his unfortunate marriage have been found. If a person in a book will solve his difficulties bravely and logically without the aid of an over-ruling author we can surely permit the author to give him his reward in the last chapter.

One trait is noticeable in all the above books, with the exception, possibly, of "These Twain." The authors have a decided tendency to write of the careers of men, leaving women as incidentals. Bennett, it is true, is strictly impartial, even in his title, but it is surprisingly seldom that a book of the more lasting sort is written around a woman. It is therefore with added interest that we listen to Dorothy Canfield, whose "The Bent Twig" fulfills the promise of "The Squirrel Cage." The earlier book tells how a girl escaped from a society life to freedom, the later one tells of a girl who, born into a simple and wise household, longs for social gaiety, gets all she wants and learns to do without it. "Hillsboro People," also by Dorothy Canfield, gives some stories of village life as amusing as they are sad.

F. Hopkinson Smith's "Felix O'Day," a big-hearted story, was one of the best offer-

ings of American writers. "Angela's Business," in which the new woman triumphs, was variously hailed as the best and the worst of Henry Sydnor Harrison's books. To those interested in the woman question moderation is so difficult!

"The Freelands" by John Galsworthy drew its readers from the pure interest of its land, labor and family problems. The emotionalism of "The Dark Flower" was nowhere in its pages. Other English writers who have for some time been accepted as standbys were again among the writers of the year: Oliver Onions, with "Mushroom Town," Eden Phillpotts with "Old Delabole" and "Brunel's Tower," Locke with "Jaffery," Conrad with "Victory," and Maurice Hewlett with "The Little Iliad." A new writer who may be mentioned at some little distance from this company, Patrick MacGill, gave us "The Rat-pit," a remarkable study of the underworld.

By itself, being utterly unclassifiable, and therefore disconcerting, stands "Boon, the Mind of the Race." Mr. H. G. Wells did not sign this book. According to the best "Alice-in-Wonderland" reasoning, this makes the case very black against Mr. H. G. Wells. "If you'd been an honest man," said the king, 'you'd have signed it.'"

Foreign authors, especially Russian, were to the front this year. "Breaking Point" by Michael Artzibashev, and "Russian Silhouettes," by Tchekhov, were noteworthy. "Jerusalem" by Selma Lagerlöf, a powerful, slow-moving story, appeared in this country for the first time. "The Later Life" by the Dutch author Couperus continued the story of his remarkably fine "Small Souls," and led us to the surprising conclusion that the Dutch people are very like ourselves.

Humor was scarce, as usual. Perhaps the best of the humorous books were "Ruggles of Red Gap" by Harry Leon Wilson, "Dear Enemy" by Jean Webster, "Emma McChesney & Co." by Edna Ferber, "Homeburg Memories" by George Fitch and "Moonbeams from the Larger Lunacy" by Stephen Leacock.

The following books, significant for one reason or another, were among the most successful of the year: "Beltane the Smith" by Jeffery Farnol; "Pollyanna Grows Up" by Eleanor H. Porter; "A Far Country," Winston Churchill's keen study of a 'successful' American; "Michael O'Halloran" by Gene Stratton Porter; "Gray Dawn" by Stewart

Edward White; "The Money Master" by Gilbert Parker; "Duke Jones" by Ethel Sidgwick (whose public is growing); "The Fortunes of Garin" by Mary Johnston; "Hempfield" by David Grayson; "K" by Mary Roberts Rinehart; "The Lost Prince," a charming romance of to-day for children or grown-ups by Frances Hodgson Burnett; "The Song of the Lark" by Willa S. Cather; "Nicky Man, Reservist," wherein Sir Arthur T. Quiller-Couch shows us again that the English can write; "Of Human Bondage," in which W. S. Maugham gives further evidence to the same effect; "Young Earnest," the story of a bad start in life, by Gilbert Cannan; "Come Out to Play" by a new English writer, M. E. F. Irwin, and two volumes by still another promising English author, St. John Ervine, "Mrs. Martin's Man" and "Alice and a Family."

BIOGRAPHY, MEMOIRS, CORRESPONDENCE.

According to Boston, the foremost biography of the year is William Roscoe Thayer's "The Life and Letters of John Hay." The *Boston Transcript* calls it "easily the outstanding biography of the time," while Bliss Perry, former editor of *The Atlantic Monthly*, gives it as his choice in biography in the *Post's* symposium. 14,000 copies were sold during the first two months.

Entirely apart from its interest to suffrage advocates, "The Story of a Pioneer" by Dr. Anna Howard Shaw is a fascinating record. Her early years in Michigan, when she dug wells, laid floors and hid from Indians, were hardly more eventful than her later life as a preacher and suffrage worker. Dr. Shaw's spirited humor combined with the extraordinary events of her life make this one of the books that the present generation should be thankful for. Decidedly different was another biography of an American girl, "Pleasures and Palaces" by Princess Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, whose career is suggested by the title.

Among the important biographies of preachers were "Reminiscences" by Lyman Abbott, and "Henry Codman Potter" by George Hodges. Of a different interest is "Billy Sunday" in which W. T. Ellis gives "the man and his message in his own words."

Besides Dr. Shaw, two other women whose lives have been influential are made nearer to us by biographical records. "The Life of Clara Barton" by Percy H. Epler is the first published biography of the Red Cross worker,

while the two volume "Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910" by Laura E. Richards and M. E. Elliott, gives the record of a life-time of developing work.

Too important to pass unmentioned are the following volumes: "Spencer Fullerton Baird," with selections from his correspondence, "Ralph Waldo Emerson" by O. W. Firkins, "Letters of Washington Irving to Henry Brevoort, 1807-1843," "Life of Thomas Brackett Reed" by S. W. McCall, and "George Washington, Farmer" by Paul Leland Haworth.

Foreign biographies brought forth by the war included "The Life of His Majesty, Albert, King of the Belgians" by John de C. McDonnell, "Treitschke" by Adolph Haus-rath, "The Political Thought of Heinrich von Treitschke," edited by H. W. C. Davis, "The Kaiser" by Stanley Shaw, and "The Kaiser in His Own Words," a little compilation that cannot be accused of bias.

Two or three of the sort of biographies that call forth from reviewers such opening lines as "Once in a great while" appeared this year. "My Childhood" by Maxim Gorky was one of these. It tells of his strange home in Russia, with its appalling harshness and unexpected idealism. Truly remarkable is the character of Gorky's crude yet noble grandmother. "Hugh: Memoirs of a Brother," by Arthur Christopher Benson, is one of the most appealing works we have had from that careful writer. Equally human is "The Story of Yone Noguchi," told by himself, in which the romantic history of the Japanese poet is illustrated by Yoshio Markino.

A list of the noteworthy biographies of the year would include, among many others, "On the Trail of Stevenson" by Clayton Hamilton, attractively illustrated by Walter Hale, "Secret Memories of Count Tadasu Hayashi" by A. M. Pooley, "John Huss" by David S. Schaff, "Court Life from Within" by the Infanta Eulalia of Spain, who says what she thinks when she wants to, "My Life" by Sir Hiram S. Maxim, inventor of the Maxim gun, "The Life of Nietzsche" by Frau Elizabeth Forster-Nietzsche, "Charles Stewart Parnell," a memoir by his brother, "Life of Lord Roberts" by Sir G. W. Forrest, "Strathcona and the Making of Canada" by W. T. Preston and—for the list must be ended though even the best volumes have not yet been exhausted—"Emile Verhaeren" by Stefan Zweig.

HISTORY.

Our statistics show that the number of books published in 1915 declined in practically every subject but one, and in that one—History—there was a marked increase. By this we prove what everybody knew already—that books on the European War have been exceedingly prominent in the non-fiction production of the year. It is difficult to say authoritatively which ones are the best. We have not read them all. Neither has anyone else. But from the consensus of opinion of many wise and unprejudiced persons it may be said that Owen Wister's "The Pentecost of Calamity" has most literary value. The author believes that the Allied countries will despise the expediency of our Administration. A few of the most widely read of the war books are all that can be mentioned here: "Belgium's Agony" by Emile Verhaeren, the Belgian poet; "The Campaign of 1914 in France and Belgium" by G. H. Perris; "The Diplomacy of the War of 1914" by Ellery C. Stowell, to be continued; "Economic Aspects of the War," a condemnation of England, by Edwin Jones Clapp; "The Evidence in the Case," a justification of England, by James M. Beck; "A Hilltop on the Marne," Mildred Aldrich's experiences when the war came to her garden gate; "How Belgium Saved Europe" by Charles Sarolea; "I Accuse!" (J'Accuse!) a warning to Germany by a German; "My Year of the Great War" by Frederick Palmer; "The Note-Book of an Attaché" by Eric F. Wood; "Paris Reborn" by Herbert A. Gibbons, beautifully illustrated; "Paths of Glory," in which Irvin S. Cobb finds material for grim humor and hideous tragedy; "The Socialists and the War" by William E. Walling, an important phase; "Over There" by Arnold Bennett; "The Elements of the Great War" by Hilaire Belloc, and "Fighting France" by Edith Wharton.

What was perhaps the chief historical work of the year provides a valuable commentary on the length of time man requires to learn the principles of civilization. According to Henry Fairfield Osborn's "Men of the Old Stone Age" man appeared on the earth 250,000 years ago. It is pleasant to reflect that during his sojourn here he has learned to make war scientifically, not with the painful clumsiness that distinguished his efforts when he was only just beginning to be civilized.

More modern history had comparatively

few books to its credit, with the exception of such volumes as "Serbia" by M. Petrovitch, "The Partition of Poland" by Lord Everslap, "Germany's Vanishing Colonies" by Gordon Le Sueur, and similar books bearing more or less directly on the war situation.

"The Riverside History of the United States" by four specialists in different periods of our country's history, is a brief, scientific and judicious account that should help toward clear thinking on national questions. In "The Fighting Cheyennes," George B. Grinnell tells the dramatic story of a famous tribe of Indians, going back to the most thrilling days of our history.

Among the volumes in foreign history the following are of interest: "High Lights of the French Revolution" by Hilaire Belloc, "The Rise of the Dutch Kingdom, 1795-1813" by H. W. van Loon; a two-volume "History of the Norwegian People" by Knut Gjerset; "A History of Events in Egypt from 1789 to 1914" by Arthur E. Weigall and Pearce Brome; "A History of the Japanese People from the Earliest Times to the End of the Meiji Era" by Frank Brinkley and Baron Dairoku Kikuchi, and a two-volume "History of Persia" by F. M. Sykes.

Besides "Men of the Old Stone Age," three or four other excellent volumes on archaeology were published. From H. R. H. Hall came "Aegean Archaeology," an introduction to the archaeology of prehistoric Greece. Morris Jastrow, Jr., produced a fascinating and painstaking volume on "The Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria." "Scythians and Greeks" by E. H. Minns, "Ancient History and Archaeology of the North Coast of Euxine," and Leonard W. King's "History of Babylon," were also real contributions to archaeology.

Karl J. Ploetz covers considerable ground in his well known "Epitome" which has been published here in translation under the comprehensive title "A Handbook of Universal History from the Dawn of Civilization to the Outbreak of the Great War of 1914."

TRAVEL AND DESCRIPTION.

It seems as though the United States would really be discovered before long, now that we are forbidden the great playground. Especially at the fringes of the country have the pioneers been exploring, for California and New England are the subject matter of a great part of the more important travel books of the year.

Besides a number of books written on one

phase or another of the Exposition, like J. D. Barry's "The City of Domes," "The Art of the Exposition" by K. E. Neuhaus, and "The Jewel City" by Benjamin Macomber, we have such general works as "California, Romantic and Beautiful" by George Wharton James, "The End of the Trail" by E. Alexander Powell, "In the Oregon Country" by G. P. Putnam, "On Sunset Highways," motor-car travels by T. D. Murphy, and "The Tourist's California" by Ruth K. Wood.

Louise Closser Hale and her husband have discovered New England. Under the title "We Discover New England," they recount their adventures in that territory, which they explored by motor-car. Mrs. Hale tells the story, while Mr. Hale's contribution is in the form of drawings. Other adventurous souls who followed similar paths are Clifton Johnson, who produced "Highways and Byways of New England," Edward M. Bacon, who did not penetrate far inland but gave us "Old Seaport Towns of New England" and "Rambles Around Old Boston"—the latter volume illustrated by Lester G. Hornby—and Allen French, whose "Old Concord" was also enriched by Mr. Hornby's drawings.

Of more than local interest are Sarah Comstock's "Old Roads from the Heart of New York" and Francis E. Leupp's "Walks About Washington" also illustrated by the travelled Mr. Hornby.

"The Building of the Panama Canal" and "Government of the Canal Zone" both by Gen. G. W. Goethals contribute authoritatively to engineering and political science. "The Panama Canal and International Trade Competition" by L. Hutchinson, and "Sanitation in Panama," by William G. Gorgas, study other phases of this new annex to our country.

South America from the viewpoint of her economic development was studied in such volumes as "The Future of South America" by Roger W. Babson, "The Argentine in the Twentieth Century" by A. B. Martinez and W. Lewandowski, "Chile" by G. J. Mills and "The Real Argentine" by J. A. Hammerton. "South by Panama" by E. A. Ross and "The South Americans" by William H. Koebel study the racial characteristics of the sister continent. It is inspiring to learn that even in these unpicturesque days there are still some cannibals left: in "The Northwest Amazons," notes of some months spent among cannibal tribes, Thomas Whiffen tells of some experiences which might have increased our knowledge of gastronomy had

the author paid more attention to that important phase of his subject. Algot Lange and Theodore Roosevelt added two important volumes to our travel literature—"The Lower Amazon" and "Through the Brazilian Wilderness."

C. de Fornaro's "Carranza and Mexico" and Charles R. Enoch's "Mexico, Its Ancient and Modern Civilization, History and Political Conditions, Topography and Natural Resources" represented the disquieting republic as she was and is.

Books on European travel still continued to appear, some by mountain climbers who have found remote peaks quite above the war, some with decided war flavor, and some of regions out of the way of the actual conflict. In the last class were "Peaks and Precipices, Scrambles in the Dolomites and Savoy," by Guido Rey; "In the Land of Temples" (Greece) a series of drawings by Joseph Pennell, illustrated, as it were, by the few lines of explanatory text; "The Spell of Spain" by Keith Clark; "Four on a Tour in England" by Robert and Elizabeth Shackleton; "English Ancestral Homes of Noted Americans" by Anne Wharton; "Scandinavia of the Scandinavians" by Henry G. Leach, and "The Charm of Ireland" by Burton E. Stevenson.

The descriptive books dealing with Germany—almost all of an economic flavor—included such valuable works as "Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution" by Thorstein B. Veblen, explaining Germany's marvellous economic advance by her natural advantages, "Socialized Germany" by Frederic C. Howe, "The Soul of Germany," a twelve-year study of the Germans and their attitude toward England by T. F. A. Smith, and numerous other volumes. A casual selection from other European travel books might include "Constantinople, Old and New" by H. G. Dwight, "My Years at the Austrian Court" by Nellie Ryan, "Sketches in Poland" by Frances D. Little, "Russian Realities" by J. Hubback and "An Interpretation of the Russian People" by Leo Wiener.

Africa has offered a refuge for the travelers who find Europe too primeval. Four travel books of discovery and adventure are of particular interest: "Adventures in Africa" by J. B. Thornhill, pioneer experiences in the Congo-Zambesi watershed country; "Alone in the Sleeping-Sickness Country" by Felix Oswald, a geologist's travels; "The Rediscovered Country," Stewart Edward White's

diary of a hunting trip, and "Through Central Africa from Coast to Coast" by James Barnes, who obtained some extraordinary moving pictures of animals at home.

"Kipling's India" by Arley Munson, "A Winter in India" by Archibald B. Spens and "Present-Day China" show Asia as she is to-day. What remains of the world was left to Norman Duncan who wrote "Australian Byways" and Freda Du Faur whose "The Conquest of Mount Cook and Other Climbs" gave an account of four seasons of mountaineering in the New Zealand Alps.

POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY

"Why is poverty?" continues to be a discussion-provoking question, although many minds have been turned aside by the more insistent "Why is war?" New theories were not put forth, unless they lurk in volumes not yet widely known, but all the old favorites like Socialism, Tariff, Single Tax and Syndicalism have found new advocates and opponents. The world is everybody's pie—and practically every one of us has a finger to spare. Sometime the pie may be baked to everybody's satisfaction, and in the meanwhile we are all having a very stimulating and sociable time correcting each others' mistakes.

From this reform literature the following titles are a few of the many valuable productions of 1915: "The Abolition of Poverty" by Jacob H. Hollander, a modern abolitionist; "Citizens in Industry," a summary, by Charles R. Henderson, who studies the efforts everywhere being made to improve the condition of wage-earners; "The House on Henry Street," Lillian D. Wald's remarkable story of settlement-house achievement; "Out of Work," a revised edition of Francis A. Kellor's study of unemployment; "Reflections on Violence," a study of the doctrine of syndicalism by Georges Sorel; "Some Aspects of the Tariff Question" by F. W. Taussig; and "The Economics of Efficiency" by N. A. Briscoe.

Politics and government occupied the attention of a number of writers. The following volumes are but a few of the important publications in this field, chosen almost at random: "American Diplomacy," in which Carl R. Fish traces the history of our developing diplomatic relations, "The City Manager" wherein Harry Aubrey Toulmin, Jr., tells of the system now in practice in fourteen American cities. "The Stakes of Diplomacy" by

Walter Lippmann; "The Reconciliation of Government with Liberty" by John W. Burgess, which the *New Republic* hit off as attempting to "reconcile irreconcilables"; "The Initiative, Referendum and Recall in Oregon" by Prof. James D. Barnett; "The Modern City and Its Problems" by F. C. Howe, who believes that the city is not yet fulfilling its mission as the greatest agency of civilization; "The New American Government and Its Work" by J. T. Young, and "The People's Government" by David J. Hill.

"America and the New World State" by Norman Angell suggested the part this country might take in bringing about permanent peace, "War and Christianity" by Vladimir Solovyof, "War and the Ideal of Peace" by H. R. Marshall, and "The War of Steel and Gold," by H. N. Brailsford, dealt with various ideals of peace, for on the whole peace literature was not as much in evidence as might have been expected.

That the science of teaching is being rapidly developed and improved is apparent from the large number of splendid books on education listed during the year. A number of volumes dealt with the problems of the colleges. "The American College, What it Is and What it May Become" by C. F. Thwing discussed co-education, fraternities, student self-government and similar subjects. Henry S. Canby gave, in "College Sons and College Fathers," some valuable ideas on college life as it seems to the student and to the professor. One of the most human and interesting of the volumes on our colleges, "Through College on Nothing a Year" by Christian F. Gauss, literally recorded a student's story. Scott Nearing in "The New Education" and John and Evelyn Dewey in "Schools of To-Morrow" studied some of the educational movements that promise to accomplish, with a great saving of labor, that difficult process of educating the young.

Hygiene and play in their connection with education received attention in "An Introduction to School Hygiene" by W. B. Drummond, "Play in Education" by J. Lee, "School Feeding" by Louise Bryant. Pedagogy was the definite subject of "Methods of Teaching in High Schools" by S. C. Parker, while the problems of administration were dealt with in such books as "State and County School Administration" by E. P. Cubberley and E. C. Elliott.

The list of sociological works cannot be complete without mention of the books

about woman. She is still a problem, especially when taken collectively. In fact, it seems likely that she can only be explained individually. Light is thrown on the subject in "The Ways of Woman" by Ida Tarbell (who does not want a vote), in "What Women Want" by Beatrice Forbes-Robertson Hale (who does), in "The American Country Girl" in which Martha Foote Crow attempts to solve problems of the young woman on the farm, in "The Trade Union Woman" in which Alice Henry gives a history of trade unionism for working women, in Katharine Anthony's "Feminism in Germany and Scandinavia," Florence Tuttle's "The Awakening of Woman" and other practical volumes.

SCIENCE

By the death of Jean Henri Fabre last year we lost one of the few writers who combined scientific knowledge with literary instinct. Just as Bergson brought the gift of artistic expression to philosophy, Fabre brought it to his studies of insect life. Two books by Fabre were published in 1915: "The Mason Bees" and "The Hunting Wasps." "Marvels of Insect Life" by Edward Step, another interesting entomological work, was told in popular language and elaborately illustrated. Our persistent yet elusive friend the fly was described at length by C. G. Hewitt in "The House Fly," and some less known but by no means rare insects of the woods and meadows were the subject of D. and M. Fairchild's "Book of Monsters." Whoever finds the title inappropriate should look at the pictures, where the harmless little insects appear alarmingly magnified—equal in size to big game and of a veritable fairy-tale terribleness.

Books on the early days of the earth, some of which have been referred to under HISTORY, included "The Earth, its Life and Death," a truly comprehensive biography by Alphonse Berget; "An Introduction to the Study of Fossils" by Hervey Woodburn Shirmer; "Antiquity of Man" by Prof. Arthur Keith; and "Anthropology in North America" by F. Boas and others. "The Problem of Volcanism" by Joseph P. Iddings and the "The Rare Earths" by S. T. Levy unearthed further secrets. Other scientific minds dealt with such problems as "Geometry of Four Dimensions," Henry P. Manning's contribution to mathematical knowledge, "Optical Projection," a study of the principles and use of magic lanterns, moving picture machines, etc., by S. H. & H. P. Gage and "Electricity in Gases,"

John S. Townsend's studies in ionization. "A Budget of Paradoxes" by Augustus De Morgan, a two-volume work, reprinted some amusing but erudite satirical reviews of books on such oddities as the trisectional problem, the duplication of the cube, the squaring of the circle, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

What we said a year ago about the popularity of plays might well be repeated this year. Play reading seems to be as popular as ever, while the plays, if not inherently better, are at least better constructed. Plays twenty-five and even fifteen years old seem to even the unsophisticated modern audience somehow old-fashioned. Stage tricks are disappearing; the *cliché* that came with each curtain has been thrown away, and the telephone has obviated the soliloquy.

One of the most valuable books of 1915 for the student of modern drama was "Chief Contemporary Dramatists," a collection of twenty plays—English, Irish, American, German, French, Belgian, Norwegian, Swedish and Russian. Analyses of the drama and suggestive works on play-writing were in evidence. Some of the most valuable were "Aspects of Modern Drama" by F. W. Chandler; "The British and American Drama of To-Day" by Barrett H. Clark; "The Case of American Drama" by Thomas H. Dickinson; "How to See a Play" by Richard Burton; "The Modern Drama," an essay in interpretation by Ludwig Lewisohn; and "Writing and Selling a Play," a practical volume by Fanny Cannon, who has seen both sides of a curtain.

Some of the best of the one volume plays were the following: "Children of Earth," Alice Brown's \$10,000 prize play, a most unusual piece of work, and distinctively American; "The Faithful," a three-act tragedy by John Masefield; "The Man Who Married a Dumb Wife," Anatole France's bit of delicious comedy; "Searchlights," a play of England at war by Horace A. Vachell; and "The Sorrows of Belgium" by Leonid N. Andreieff. The plays of Clyde Fitch and the works of Oscar Wilde were important new editions in the field of drama.

The poetry of the year caused considerable discussion because of the rise of *vers libre*, of which Amy Lowell and John Gould Fletcher were among the chief exponents. The most prominent poets of the year were Emile Verhaeren, the Belgian, whose works were brought to notice by the war; Rupert

Brooke, the young British poet, whose charm, originality and personal beauty made his death at the Dardanelles a deep tragedy; Robert Frost, whose "North of Boston" created something of a sensation; and Edgar Lee Masters, whose "Spoon River Anthology" was considered by many the outstanding book—not only the outstanding book of poems—of the year. Its short, unrhymed verses tell the life stories of the people of a small American town—for the most part somber, hideous tragedies. Possibly the novelty of these poems, as much as their literary merit (by no means inconsiderable) was the cause of their immense popularity. Although the *vers libre* had its many advocates, not a few persons would echo the words of Rev. John Haynes Holmes, who said, recently, after commenting on the psychological and literary value of Mr. Masters' book "It is as gruesome as a Russian novel—but poetry? Is this poetry?"

William Stanley Braithwaite, whose anthology is now a stand-by, in a recent interview in the *Atlantic Monthly* says that Frost and Masters are both typically American—the one of the East, the other of the West. "And I venture to predict," he continues, "that two other American poets with an indigenous American note will have impressed the public tremendously before another year. These poets are Lincoln Colcord and John G. Neihardt. Mr. Colcord has written, in my opinion, in his 'Vision o' War,' the most important book of the year, whether in prose or verse. Mr. Neihardt achieves in his remarkable narrative, 'The Song of Hugh Glass,' an American theme which shows the possibilities of adventurous pioneer days in the West as a subject for poetry, providing the poet has the power of form and imagination in the highest degree. This is a significant note in the development of the year's poetry: that America is yielding herself in unsuspected ways to the vision and imagination of her poets. The variety of the year's volumes cannot help but convince the observer that American poetry is marching steadily forward. The exquisite singing quality of Sara Teasdale in 'Rivers to the Sea,' the democratic idealism of Witter Bynner in 'The New World,' the emotional imagery of John Gould Fletcher in 'Irradiations,' the intellectual beauty of Benjamin R. C. Low's 'The House That Was,' the imaginative culture and spirit of Thomas Walsh in 'The Pilgrim Kings,' the spiritual transfiguration of common experiences by Dana Burnet in

'Poems,' 'Sappho in Levkis,' by William Alexander Percy, and the delightful spontaneous humor of Arthur Guiterman in 'The Laughing Muse,' are a few examples from many of the year's best accomplishments."

Though not widely known, "Verses" by Adelaide Crapsey is too good to be omitted from the list of the year's notable poetry.

Psychology offered "Pathological Lying, Accusation and Swindling" by William and Mary Healy, "The Origin and Nature of the Emotions" by G. W. Crile and "A Mechanistic Conception of War and Peace" by the same author, who illuminates some of the strange facts we hear about war. Among the large and learned philosophical volumes were "The Problem of Knowledge" by D. C. Macintosh, "What Nietzsche Taught" by W. H. Wright, J. M. Baldwin's "Genetic Theory of Reality" and "Social Progress and the Darwinian Theory" by George W. Nasmyth. Prof. Holt's "The Freudian Wish and its Place in Ethics" further developed the theories of the psychoanalyst who has gained an audience as large as Bergson's.

The initial volumes in a monumental ten volume edition of "The Works of Martin Luther" led the religious books of the year. A large number of the books in this division suggest in their titles the "keeping up-to-date" spirit. We have such works as "A Century's Change in Religion" by George Harris, "The Reconstruction of the Church" by P. M. Strayer, "The Rise of Modern Religious Ideas" by A. C. McGiffert, "The Bearing of Recent Discovery on the Trustworthiness of the New Testament" by Sir W. M. Ramsay and "The Old Testament in the Light of Today" by William F. Bade. Mary H. Austin, the novelist, contributed an interesting volume in "The Man Jesus," an attempt to write the life of Jesus, stripped of dogma and comment, as it would have seemed to his contemporaries.

Of recent years Sociology has been over-running every subject. We couldn't read a book on religion, politics, business—nay, even art and household economics—without being reminded that we were not individuals, but pieces of a whole. And now that we have learned to classify sociological religion and sociological history and all the other branches of sociology, we find that Psychology has been in the same way running over into adjacent fields. The new books on business take into consideration the psychology of work, educational manuals are as much concerned

with the mind of the child as with the matter that is to go into it, and ethics is explained not by the ruling of higher powers but by the working out of inside impulses. Particularly in medicine are the footprints of Psychology to be found. We have such modern discussions as "Bodily Changes in Pain, Hunger, Fear and Rage" by W. B. Cannon, "The Criminal Imbecile" by Henry H. Goddard, "Origin and Nature of the Emotions" by G. W. Crile, "Mentally Defective Children" by Alfred Binet and Theodore Simon—containing the famous Binet-Simon tests—"The Psychology of Relaxation" by G. T. W. Patrick, "Symptomatology, Psychognosis and Diagnosis of Psychopathic Diseases" by Boris Sidis and "Who is Insane?" by Dr. Stephen Smith. Volumes on more concrete matters, however, are not lacking. The year brought such practical manuals as "Flies in Relation to Diseases" by G. S. Graham-Smith and Edward Hindle, "Painless Childbirth" by Marguerite Tracy and Mary Boyd, "The Truth About Twilight Sleep" by Hanna Rion Ver Beck and "The Baby's First Two Years" by Dr. R. M. Smith and Mrs. H. C. Greene.

In Art, Sociology again lent a guiding hand, producing a large number of works on Town-planning—"An Introduction to Town Planning" by Julian Julian, "City Planning" by Charles W. Robinson, "City Planning" by John Nolen, "Town Planning" with reference to the Birmingham schemes, and a number more. But when Psychology whispered her views on art she produced nothing so orderly. "We don't see things as they are" said she, "so paint not what you see, but what you think is." And but for that suggestion and its application by sundry artists, "Cubists and Post Impressionism" by A. J. Eddy would never have been written. One of the most fascinating art volumes, Mary Averill's "The Flower Art of Japan," explained, with many illustrations, the flower arrangement that long ago developed into a recognized art with its special schools and devotees. T. A. Cook's "The Curves of Life" was an original study of spiral formations in nature, applying them to science and art. "Outdoor Sketching" by F. Hopkinson Smith, and "The Barbizon Painters" by Arthur Hoeber were of interest in their specialized fields.

General literature and essays continued placidly on their way without making any startling demonstrations in 1915. "Interpretations of English Literature" by Lafcadio Hearn probably attracted as much attention

as any single work in this field. Vachel Lindsay's "The Art of the Moving Picture" was probably the best of a large number of works on this form of entertainment. The most monumental work in general literature was doubtless Grenville Kleiser's "Complete Guide to Public Speaking," which supplies the speaker with everything he needs except the ability to speak.

Of all subjects in which 1915 took an interest, none could touch military and naval science and "unpreparedness" discussions. In the former field the list is too long and technical to be easily summarized. On unpreparedness, four of the many authoritative volumes may be mentioned: "Defenseless America" by Hudson Maxim, "Military Unpreparedness of the United States" by F. L. Huidekoper, "Pan Americanism" by Roland Greene Usher, and "Our Navy and the Next War" by R. W. Neeser. Most people do not need to read these books. Side by side in a row their ominous titles would convince almost anyone that after all we could ill afford not to double our means of defense. So we enter 1916 (the centenary of the construction of Sing Sing) quite convinced that there is such a thing as false economy.

AMERICAN BOOK PRODUCTION, 1915.

IN 1915, 9734 books were recorded in the weekly and monthly lists of the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY, the smallest book production since 1908. The decline was, of course, due to the European war, which decreased not only the number of importations, but, because of unsettled trade conditions, the number of books produced in America as well. Importations rose from 2468 in 1913 to 2852 in 1914, but declined in 1915 to 2338. Books by English authors manufactured in America declined steadily (1913: 677; 1914: 595; 1915: 464). This reduction, also, reflects the lessened English book production, although it must be remembered that this division contains classics as well as current books.

Except for Domestic Economy, which gained two points, only two subjects showed an increase over 1914. These were History, which rose from 581 to 758; and Business, which, continuing its 1914 gain, rose from 229 to 252. The explanation of History's spectacular leap is not far to seek. All the books recording the story of the European war and the events leading up to it increased the total in that division. The increase in books on Business is particularly interesting, indicating a stimulated demand for the practical manuals that are making a scientific study of the conduct of business operations.

The division Sociology and Economics, which gained first place in non-fiction in 1913 and was almost overtaken by Religion in 1914,

RECORD OF AMERICAN BOOK PRODUCTION FOR 1915.*

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION	FOR 1915.					FOR 1914.						
	New Publica- tions		By Origin			Total	New Publica- tions		By Origin			Total
	New Books	New Editions	American Authors	English and Other Foreign Authors			New Books	New Editions	American Authors	English and Other Foreign Authors		
				American Manuf.	Imported					American Manuf.	Imported	
Philosophy	288	50	255	11	72	338	329	79	290	21	97	408
Religion and Theology...	700	100	534	38	228	800	958	74	677	25	330	1032
Sociology and Economics..	676	50	590	8	128	726	952	86	876	23	139	1038
Law	207	48	241	2	12	255	449	58	483	8	16	507
Education	229	8	217	....	20	237	265	3	237	4	27	268
Philology	224	69	131	74	88	293	259	71	190	68	72	330
Science	505	45	422	4	124	550	620	57	509	6	162	677
Applied Science, Engi- neering.....	392	71	337	1	125	463	558	111	552	....	117	669
Medicine, Hygiene.....	308	117	346	3	76	425	424	118	414	7	121	542
Agriculture.....	272	13	255	....	30	285	350	21	335	....	36	371
Domestic Economy.....	128	9	124	1	12	137	115	20	119	1	15	135
Business	219	33	224	2	26	252	104	35	199	3	27	229
Fine Arts.....	212	14	160	1	65	226	283	27	166	4	140	310
Music, ...	64	8	53	1	18	72	100	12	70	5	37	112
Games, Amusements.....	97	12	86	....	23	109	183	11	155	....	39	194
General Literature, Essays	311	98	239	49	121	409	484	248	389	120	223	732
Poetry and Drama.....	487	254	427	136	178	741	647	255	558	107	237	902
Fiction	728	191	643	80	196	919	832	221	689	118	246	1053
Juvenile Books.....	524	70	429	18	147	594	459	174	405	31	197	633
History, ...	711	47	433	22	303	758	532	49	400	10	171	581
Geography and Travel....	452	31	299	1	183	483	489	53	340	18	184	542
Biography, Genealogy....	505	43	385	11	152	548	566	38	391	15	198	604
General Works, Miscel- laneous	110	4	102	1	11	114	127	14	119	1	21	141
Total.....	8349	1385	6932	464	2338	9734	10175	1835	8563	595	2852	12010

*These figures include pamphlets, of which 1532 were recorded in 1915; 1662 in 1914.

has had a marked setback, being relegated to fifth place, after Fiction, Religion, History, and Poetry and Drama. Its displacement by Religion and History was due to the war, but the rise of Poetry and Drama to fourth place is, like the increase in Business, a real indication of present trends in literature. It is possible, however, that a slight reaction against the immense amount of sociological literature published in the last few years has stimulated renewed interest in works of less practical idealism.

It is exceedingly interesting to notice that in only three divisions was there an increase

in importations—Philology, Engineering and History. This increase is in each case directly traceable to the war. The study of foreign languages, due to the war, brought about almost a dearth of foreign dictionaries over here; the Engineering works imported in a large measure dealt with the practical conduct of war, and History, as has already been noted, was largely augmented by war narratives.

There is every reason to believe that 1916 will bring a decided freshening in book production, and that the figures for the coming year will almost, if not quite, equal the normal 12,000 titles.

INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS OF BOOK AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATION.*

CONDENSED IN LARGE PART FROM DATA COMPILED BY "LE DROIT D'AUTEUR."

1914 marked the zenith of the improvement in the compilation of book statistics which has gone on in the countries comprising the International Copyright Union during the last quarter century, a veritable *annus mirabilis* in which dreams seemed to have come true, says *Le Droit D'Auteur* in its annual international review of book production statistics. And as it is impossible to forecast what the future will bring forth, it continues, we are tempted to wish, like Faust, "that this so rosy present might forever last."

Statistical tables of book production were exhibited (during 1914) at two expositions—the international exhibition of the graphic arts at Leipzig, and the national exhibition at Berne. These tables, prepared by the international bureau, were of two sorts—those covering books proper and brochures, and those dealing with periodicals.

Table I of book production gave the figures for 1912 as follows: Germany, 34,801; Great Britain, 12,067; Italy, 11,294; United States, 10,903; France, 9643; Netherlands, 3709; Denmark, 3532; Switzerland, 3294; Australia, 3158; Spain, 2778; Belgium, 2403; Hungary, 2063; Sweden, 1474; Norway, 1342.

Table II showed the book production for the twenty-five years, 1888-1912: Germany, 642,385; France, 316,670; Italy, 214,820; Great Britain, 197,707; United States, 177,764; Denmark, 66,428; Belgium, 58,182.

Table III presented the book output between 1901 and 1910: Germany 288,512; France, 120,627; Great Britain, 88,259; United States, 77,507; Netherlands, 32,893; Switzerland, 27,346; Belgium, 26,207; Spain, 22,370.

A fourth table showed the average production during ten years of books on literature, education, philosophy, history and geography, business, and medicine in Germany, Belgium, United States, Great Britain, and the Netherlands. In regard to medical books, for instance, the figures were: Germany, 1851; Belgium, 172; United States, 303; Great Britain, 209; Netherlands, 122.

**Le Droit d'Auteur*, December 15, 1915.

Of the two tables covering periodical production, the first carried the number of periodicals appearing in a recent year, as follows: United States, 22,837; Germany, 10,017; France, 9000; Great Britain, 4329; Austria, 3952; Italy, 3068; Russia, 2391; Belgium, 2366; Japan, 2077; Spain, 1838; Switzerland, 1588; Netherlands, 1492; Hungary, 1435; Denmark, 1314; Sweden, 804; Argentina, 705; Norway, 781; Columbia, 470; Bulgaria, 333; Uruguay, 240; Venezuela, 237; Chile, 123.

Table II compared the population with the periodical output in the various countries, as follows: Denmark, 1 per 2112 inhabitants; Switzerland, 1 per 2363 inhabitants; Norway, 3062 inhabitants; Belgium, 3123; Netherlands, 4036; United States, 4240; France, 5018; Uruguay, 5108; Germany, 6672; Sweden, 6970; Austria, 7230; Argentina, 8921; Great Britain, 10,669; Columbia, 10,791; Spain, 10,851; Venezuela, 11,627; Italy, 11,683; Bulgaria, 14,315; Hungary, 14,555; Japan, 33,544; Russia, 50,438.

The cataclysm of August, 1914, of course, checked progress in this matter of book and periodical statistics.

The double character of the year 1914 is reflected in the book statistics, for just as the arts of peace flourished in the first half and gave way later to the reign of destruction, so book production enjoyed its heyday early in the year and in August was abruptly cut down. While it has revived a little, its spirit is crushed. Thus we see, concludes *Le Droit d'Auteur*, a decline for the year 1914, which bids fair to become even greater through 1915, and our only comfort is: *Solamen miseriis socios habuisse malorum*.

GREAT BRITAIN.

BOOK PRODUCTION.*

The European war has naturally had an effect on the publishing activity of the United Kingdom, and the number of books recorded as having been published during the year is 872 below the total for 1914. This decrease

*The English book production figures are from the *English Publishers' Circular* and cover the year 1915.

ANALYTICAL TABLE SHOWING BOOKS PUBLISHED IN GREAT BRITAIN EACH MONTH DURING 1915.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Totals	Totals
New	525	593	507	680	610	616	497	454	719	858	733	768	7,560	7,925
Translat'ns	12	11	12	17	12	17	13	10	18	31	11	9	173	198
Pamphlets	51	76	63	100	67	49	47	59	92	24	50	88	766	740
Total New Books ...	588	680	582	797	689	682	557	523	829	913	794	865	8,499	8,863
New Ed'ns.	137	188	168	197	222	180	182	132	179	234	229	118	2,166	2,674
Totals	725	868	750	994	911	862	739	655	1,008	1,147	1,023	983	10,665	11,537
Total, 1914..	1,008	998	1,142	988	1,131	989	810	427	853	1,244	1,106	841	11,537	

is not so formidable as might have been anticipated, and the figures are a tribute to the enterprise and vitality of British publishing, and are a hopeful sign for the future. It may be noted that the decrease is proportionately greater in the totals for new editions than for new books.

As was pointed out last year, the average quality of the books published at present is probably somewhat lower than during pre-war days, owing partly to a reluctance to place works requiring a great outlay on a disturbed market and partly to the appearance of numerous ephemeral works dealing with the war.

The decrease has been spread over most classes of literature, but it may be noted that the largest decrease, 419, is in Fiction. Science with a decrease of 142, and Technology with one of 167, are two other classes that have been most greatly affected. On the other hand, the total for History has increased by 309, and Geography by 118, and several other classes also show increases.

It should be noted that in the above classes, "Education" includes only books about educational theory and practice, and not text-books on special subjects which are classed elsewhere; and also that under "Music" only works about music are recorded.

Large though the yearly total is, it would be possible to swell it to a much greater figure by counting numerous leaflets (government and other), ephemeral pamphlets, the publica-

tions of borough councils and other local government bodies, and musical texts. While it is obvious that our total could be increased greatly by the inclusion of all this literary protozoa, the figures would not represent so accurately the book publishing activity of the United Kingdom.

The following totals of the last ten years are of considerable interest:

Year.	New Books.	New Editions.	Total.
1906	6,985	1,618	8,603
1907	7,701	2,213	9,914
1908	7,512	2,309	9,821
1909	8,446	2,279	10,725
1910	8,468	2,336	10,804
1911	8,530	2,384	10,914
1912	9,197	2,870	12,067
1913	9,541	2,838	12,379
1914	8,863	2,674	11,537
1915	8,499	2,166	10,665

In the following tables each book is counted as one, whether it is in one or more volumes. Serials that appear later as a collected volume are counted as an ordinary book on the appearance of that volume; so that, for example, the series of "Statutory Rules and Orders" issued by the government, and amounting to several hundred in the year, are counted as one item on the appearance of the annual collected volume. The same rule applies to volumes of magazines, etc. Further detailed information regarding the year's publishing is supplied by the appended analytical tables.

CLASSIFIED ANALYSIS OF BOOKS PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR 1915.

Classes of Literature.	NEW BOOKS.			NEW EDITIONS.	TOTALS FOR 1915	TOTALS FOR 1914
	New Books.	Translations.	Pamphlets.			
Philosophy	184	4	15	34	237	179
Religion	650	17	65	164	896	969
Sociology	508	9	135	42	694	699
Law	157	2	39	60	258	279
Education	209	1	53	30	293	315
Philology	171	2	12	31	216	185
Science	566	2	44	86	698	840
Technology	395	1	42	82	520	687
Medicine, Public Health, etc..	239	4	28	85	356	454
Agriculture, Gardening.....	190	—	19	15	224	198
Domestic Arts	52	—	—	5	57	88
Business	149	—	9	28	186	155
Fine Arts	193	2	11	19	225	204
Music (Works about).....	33	3	1	8	45	55
Games, Sports, etc....	60	—	1	14	75	149
Literature	263	17	10	88	378	480
Poetry and Drama.....	374	31	33	129	567	642
Fiction	843	33	1	816	1,693	2,112
Juvenile	447	3	4	128	582	631
History	631	17	52	63	763	454
Description and Travel.....	350	3	40	90	483	554
Geography	108	1	58	15	182	64
Biography	308	18	4	64	394	442
General Works	171	—	3	2	176	300
Military and Naval.....	309	3	87	68	467	402
Totals	7,560	173	766			
		8,499		2,166	10,665	11,537
Totals for 1914.....		8,863		2,674	11,537	

GERMANY.

The general decrease in book production is well illustrated in the particular case of Germany. We have to go back seven years to find a year which equals 1914; the difference between 1914 and the preceding year was 5770. The book output for the ten years, 1905-1914, was as follows:

1905.....28,886	1910.....31,281
1906.....28,703	1911.....32,998
1907.....30,073	1912.....34,801
1908.....30,317	1913.....35,078
1909.....31,051	1914.....29,308

The drop was particularly noticeable in the field of education, which showed a decrease of 1277, and of literature, which dropped off 1065, while it was only slightly sensible in theology and in the legal and political sciences. The only increase appears in geography, due to the increased printing of maps, and in the department of military books. Following are the figures of German book production compiled by the house of J. C. Hinrichs, in Leipzig; it should be noted that they include not only all books published in any language in Germany, but also German books published in other countries, especially Austria and Switzerland.

	1913	1914
General Bibliography. Library Economy. Encyclopædias. Collective Works. Selections. Writings of Learned Societies. University Theses	494	379
Theology	2,683	2,517
Science of Law and Politics	3,358	3,050
Medicine	1,972	1,768
Natural Sciences. Mathematics	1,953	1,557
Philosophy (Theosophy)	699	582
Education. Pedagogy. Juveniles	5,429	4,152
Philology. Linguistics. Literature	2,304	1,807
History	1,705	1,175
Geography. Maps	1,450	1,493
Military Science	673	687
Commerce, Technology (Traffic)	2,346	1,935
Architecture. Civil Engineering	1,217	956
Domestic Economy. Agriculture, Forestry	1,066	893
Belles-Lettres (Drama, Popular Fiction)	5,319	4,254
Fine Arts	1,051	832
Directories. Almanacs. Annuals	643	572
Miscellaneous	716	699
Total	35,078	29,308

The effect of the war is clearly shown in another table compiled also by Hinrichs which shows the book production in the first and second semesters of 1914. As 17,721 publications were brought out during the first half year, it is evident that had this pace been continued unhindered, the record of 1913 would have been surpassed; for even doubling the figures for the first semester, we get 35,442, and this does not take into account the fact that the book production of the second semester is generally larger than that of the first. Following is the second table, in which military science alone shows an increase:

	1914. First Semester.	Second Semester.
General Bibliography, etc.	267	112
Theology	1,343	1,174
Legal and Political Sciences	1,861	1,189
Medicine	1,156	612
Natural Sciences—Mathematics	1,014	543
Philosophy (Theosophy)	379	203
Education, Pedagogy	2,498	1,654
Philology, Linguistics, etc.	1,159	648

History	780	395
Geography. Maps	838	655
Military Science	334	353
Commerce, Technology (Trade)	1,329	606
Architecture. Civil Engineering	670	286
Domestic Economy, etc.	561	332
Belles-Lettres	2,487	1,707
Fine Arts	566	266
Directories, Almanacs	107	465
Miscellaneous	372	327
	17,721	11,587

The publications of the second semester are, however, still fairly numerous. The war has bred a literature that is *sui generis*, dealing with its own problems. Hinrichs has rendered a service to future bibliographers and historians by compiling a list of the special *ex bello* publications. 470 titles were listed during the first two months of the war, distributed as follows: Theology, religion, 112; Politics, documents, 31; Law, etc., 44; Medicine, 16; Military science, 33; Other sciences, 25; History and war chronicles, 27; War maps, 118, of which 81 appeared in Germany, 33 in Austria, and 4 in Switzerland (23 were general maps, 25 covered the western theater, 31 the eastern, 12 the Balkans, 21 seas and colonies, 3 atlases, 3 guide-books); Songs, 29; Leaflets, etc., 30; Miscellaneous, 13. Additions have been made to this war bibliography from time to time as follows:

Supplements.	Titles Listed.
I. To December, 1914.....	1416
II. December, 1914, January, February, 1915.....	1471
III. March, April, May, 1915.....	1631

Louis Schönrock, of Leipzig, in accordance with his practice of the last two years, has again examined the catalogues of the Hinrichs house, noting all publications in German which have appeared outside the German Empire. His figures for the last three years are as follows:

	Publications in the Empire.	Elsewhere.	Total.
1912	30,153	4,648	34,801
1913	29,994	5,084	35,078
1914	25,638	3,670	29,308

From this it is evident that there were 5770 fewer titles published in Germany in 1914 than in 1913, and 1414 fewer German works published outside Germany. The war was the chief factor in this decline, for in the first half of 1914 German works published outside of Germany and listed in Hinrichs' catalogue numbered 2178. The effect of the war is shown even more clearly in the following table indicating the publications by country or by continent, and in which Austria, for instance, shows a loss of 1097:

	1913	1914
Austria-Hungary	3,570	2,473
Switzerland	1,058	836
Russia (Riga, Finland)	107	84
Sweden (Upsala)	80	52
Netherlands (Amsterdam, Leyde)	58	46
Italy (Rome)	52	47
France	20	13
Norway (Christiania)	19	12
Denmark (Copenhagen)	17	24
Great Britain	15	12
Belgium	8	3
Luxembourg	5	6
Greece	3	..
Roumania	3	4

Portugal	..	1
Bulgaria	2	..
Serbia	1	..
Spain	1	1
America	29	26
Africa	18	13
Asia	17	17
Australia	1	..
Total.....	5,084	3,670

The inadequacy of these figures is evidenced by the totals for Switzerland and America. Switzerland, of course, had an output of more than 838 works in German during 1914 and the ridiculous figure of 26 for America only proves the inadequacy of the present means of gathering bibliographical statistics. The new National Library in Leipzig will be able to render some valuable service in this respect in the future since it proposes to bring together all books published in German. It will thus be able to compile statistics which are not only complete but which also separate books published in Germany and books in German published elsewhere.

Gustave Fock's monthly review of theses and other academic writings published in Leipzig under the title *Bibliographischer Monatsbericht*, has continued to appear without interruption. The publications listed in this its twenty-sixth year totalled 6556, a falling-off of 569 titles as compared with the academic year 1913-1914, the most prolific in recent years. This decline is, however, comparatively unimportant.

	1913-14.	1914-15
Classical Philology and Archæology.....	329	269
Modern Philology. Modern Language and Literature	560	439
Oriental Languages. Comparative Linguistics	63	50
Theology	94	94
Philosophy, Psychology	205	140
Pedagogy	229	119
History and Auxiliary Sciences.....	307	314
Geography. Descriptions of Voyages. Anthropology, Ethnography	95	82
Legal Science	1691	1535
Economics	2055	2112
Medicine	369	352
Natural Sciences. Zoology, Botany, Geology, Mineralogy	404	362
Applied Sciences. Mathematics, Physics. Astronomy. Meteorology	513	427
Chemistry	99	133
Business and Commercial Technology...	48	28
Agriculture: Sylviculture. Stock Raising	42	65
Figurative Arts	18	21
Music	4	14
Miscellaneous. Library Economy. Speaking	7125	6556

According to this table history, medicine and the technical and commercial sciences show an increase, while practically all of the other divisions show a decrease. In some cases, too, the increase merely marks the return to an equilibrium which for some reason or other was disturbed in 1913-14, as in the case of the works on the Figurative Arts which totalled 90 in 1912-13, 42 the succeeding year and 65 last year. It is idle to dwell further upon these figures, however, since they are so palpably independent.

The bibliography of the translations of 1914 has not yet been completed.

The number of registries in Washington for

American copyright through the official agency in New York (German Book, Art and Music Agency) held its own in 1914. 2504 musical compositions were deposited compared with 2710 in 1913; 1034 books as compared with 902 in 1913; a total of 3628 for 1914 and 3612 for 1913. Books are also received for copyright register by the American Institute in Berlin which received without charge 1079 German publications in 1914, or 145 more than in 1913.

Despite the war, the excellent annual, *Sperling's Zeitschriften-Adressbuch, Hand und Jahrbuch der deutschen Presse*, published by M. H. O. Sperling in Stuttgart appeared in its forty-ninth edition in May, 1915. It contains a bibliography of German periodicals and of the principal political journals published in Germany, Austria and Switzerland. The annual does not profess to list all periodicals but it contains all of the more important ones. 6178 were listed in 1912; 6689 in 1914, and 6421 in 1915. Of those listed in 1915, 299 were in the field of architecture and engineering; 48 mining; 60 books, printing, bibliography, libraries; 52 chemistry, pharmacy; 345 pedagogy; 215 fashions, women's interests; 15 Free Masonry, etc.; 95 horticulture, grape growing; 206 history and geography; 1007 industry, arts and crafts; 369 business; 369 medicine; 57 art, archæology; 391 agriculture and silviculture; 161 literature; 22 mathematics, astronomy; 66 military affairs; 71 music, singing; 150 natural history; 56 philosophy; 611 legal, political and economic sciences; 123 traveling, baths, cooking; 220 sports, amusements; 69 linguistics; 83 stenography; 34 theatre; 759 theology; 32 veterinary art; 227 caricature; 63 insurance; 121 juveniles; 25 miscellaneous.

The export and import of books and magazines during the years 1907-1913 is shown in the following table, in which each unit represents 1000 marks:

	Importation.	Exportation.
1907	18 368	48,768
1908	18 889	50,720
1909	18,596	51,173
1910	20,966	51,017
1911	22,583	51,396
1912	22,059	53,119
1913	22 250	60,418

These figures do not include the many small consignments by mail, nor do they distinguish between books in German and books in other languages exported from Leipzig. Scientific books were more prominent among the exports than literary works. The following countries exported the most books to Germany, in the order noted: Austria, Switzerland, France, Great Britain, Russia and the United States. Those to whom Germany exported the most books were, also in the order named: Austria, Switzerland, Russia, the United States, the Netherlands, France, Great Britain.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Our only source of information regarding the Austro-Hungarian literary output is the total given above under Germany, of 2473

publications in 1914, 3570 in 1913, and 3158 in 1912; this shows a diminution of 1097 in 1914, as compared with 1913. The bulk of these 2473, 1780 to be exact, were published in Vienna. The other publishing centers, in order of importance, are Prague, Graz, Innsbruck, Klagenfurt, and Budapest.

Perles' *L'Adressbuch* supplies the following information relative to the number of Austro-Hungarian publishers:

	1913	1914
Total number of firms.....	3,192	3,242
Localities	885	910
Bookselling establishments	2,851	2,917
Publishing houses	767	756
Circulating libraries	2,302	2,363
Second-hand booksellers	465	437
Dealers in maps and works of art...	965	976
Art and map publishers.....	47	54
Music dealers	1,197	1,221
Circulating libraries	343	332
Music subscription firms.....	59	53
Music publishers	75	83
Dealers in second-hand music.....	42	42

This shows an increase in nearly every department in 1914. The same source which furnishes the preceding figures lists a total of 2366 Austro-Hungarian periodicals, which is 20 less than the 1913 total (1913; 2386; 1912: 2357; 1911: 2369). The decrease here is slight, but it should be borne in mind that these figures include only the more important periodicals; in the periodical trade, as in the book trade, it is the "small-fry" that have been hardest hit by the war.

DENMARK.

As in former years, M. Ove Tryde, bookseller-publisher at Copenhagen, has furnished us the last statistics compiled by the Royal Danish Library. The figures are based on the legal registry. These tables, which cover the period between April 1 and March 31 for the last three fiscal years are as follows:

	1912-13	1913-14	1914-15
Theology	361	351	376
Law	43	42	46
Medicine	115	125	132
Philosophy	35	52	74
Pedagogy	146	98	140
Politics	60	40	70
Fine Arts	103	78	76
Natural Science	281	277	261
Technology	244	224	228
Architecture, Military Engineering	45	56	45
History & Foreign Geography	115	132	155
History & Domestic Geography	802	892	768
Memoirs	178	190	189
Linguistics	100	115	125
History of Literature.....	75	59	77
Belles-Lettres	812	887	958
Sports	17	17	15
Total.....	3532	3635	3735

This represents the high mark for the seven years for which we have statistics. The increase is particularly noticeable in the division of *belles-lettres* (+71) and foreign history (+23), while fine arts and natural sciences continue to show a decrease. The division of *Belles-lettres* includes, in addition to 513 Danish publications (1911: 561; 1912: 546; 1913: 548), 445 translations (1911: 300; 1912: 235; 1913: 323), which is a diminution of 35 in the native books and an addition of 122

translations. Of these translations, 283 were from the English (1911: 123; 1912: 96; 1913: 192), 42 from the German (1911: 67; 1912: 58; 1913: 52), 26 from the French (1911: 61; 1912: 45; 1913: 45), 12 from the Swedish (1911: 22; 1912: 12; 1913: 16), and 19 from other languages.

1392 periodicals were published in 1914-15, as compared with 1420 the year before.

SPAIN.

Data for the 1914 book production (1913: 2463 works) is not at hand. Periodical production, however, is well looked after in a statistical table compiled up to April 1, 1913, and completing that of the year 1911 (showing a total of 1838 periodicals) previously published. These new statistics, compiled by the Geographical and Statistical Institute, were published in 1914 in an attractive volume, entitled *Estadística de la prensa periódica de España, referida al 1° de abril del año 1913*. This volume includes information supplied by various publishers and editors in response to a questionnaire sent out by the Institute. The information is of particular value because of the difficulty of getting authoritative information on the state of periodical literature in the country. New magazines are, by law, reported, but their funeral obsequies are private.

The following table shows the changes that have taken place in the Spanish press:

Subject.	1887.	1892.	1900.	1913.
Politics	497	481	520	583
Religion	118	121	103	150
Science, Literature, Art, Professions	242	234	342	517
Miscellaneous	271	300	382	730
Total	1,128	1,136	1,347	1,980

The following table classifies 1428 of the 1980 publications:

Subject.	Periodicals.
Politics	583
Information	156
Catholic religion	136
Associations	104
Administration	86
Public instruction, pedagogy.....	86
Medicine	77
Literature	61
Agriculture	52
Commerce	46
Humor, amusements	41

57 of these periodicals were founded before 1860, 114 between 1860 and 1880, 80 between 1881 and 1895, 148 between 1896 and 1900, 230 up to 1905, 477 to 1910, 611 from 1911 to 1913.

Of the 1980 periodicals, 644 are weeklies, 481 monthlies, 312 dailies, and 213 semi-monthlies.

About a tenth of these organs (175) are in some language other than Spanish.

About 229 of these publications are actual magazines.

Spain publishes about one paper to every 10,076 people.

154 of the 583 political publications call themselves "independent."

FRANCE.

The following book production figures for the past decade are taken from the figures

of *Bibliographie de la France*, which, in turn, were based on copyright entries:

Year	Books and pamphlets	Music	Engraving, etc.
1905	12,416	6,197	738
1906	10,898	5,926	1,054
1907	10,785	7,648	832
1908	11,073	7,531	468
1909	13,185	7,035	589
1910	12,615	5,767	534
1911	11,652	4,848	504
1912	11,560	5,499	447
1913	11,460	6,556	384
1914	8,968	4,813	370

Although the falling off is not extraordinary in music and graphic arts, it is decidedly marked under books, showing a decrease of 2492 titles. Until now the discrepancy between these summarized statistics and the detailed statistics of the annual *Table systématique* of the *Bibliographie de la France* has always been conspicuous, but in 1913 the former statistics showed a loss as compared with 1912, while the latter showed a gain. In the first year of the war, the gap between the two statistical computations grew singularly small, the former, as we shall see, reaching 8968 (a falling off of 2492), and the latter showing a production of 8511 books (a discrepancy of 457) and a falling off of 2247 (discrepancy, 245).

The following are the total figures of ten years. Volumes published in parts, separate volumes of one work, etc., are not counted separately.

Year.	Publication.	Year.	Publication.
1905	9,644	1910	11,266
1906	8,725	1911	10,396
1907	8,664	1912	9,645
1908	8,799	1913	10,758
1909	10,298	1914	8,511

The figures of the last year are the lowest of the decade.

The following table is a summary of the figures of the *Table systématique*:

	1913.	1914.
Sociology and economics	2,474	1,982
Education	1,136	870
Religion	893	674
Historical sciences	1,636	1,295
Geography and travel	374	232
Science	531	332
Medicine	860	721
Fine Arts	386	329
Literature	2,167	1,825
Works printed in foreign languages.	281	251
Total	10,758	8,511

This recapitulation shows that there was a loss all along the line, especially in the first division (—492), the fourth (—341), and the ninth (—342); but also quite noticeably in Education (—266), Science (—219), and Religion (—219). The more detailed figures given in the *Droit d'Auteur*, but not reprinted here, show a rise in some of the subdivisions—in certain branches of medicine and in music and poetry, for instance; but this does not change the general trend of the figures, which show in France as well as the other countries at war the disastrous effects of the conflict.

Books in foreign languages and dialects numbered, in 1914, 251, of which 127 were in Spanish (1913: 134), 23 (34) in English, 22 (20) in Portuguese, 13 (15) in German, 10 (15) in Esperanto, 9 in Breton, 9 in Proven-

çal, 8 in Annamese, 5 in African tongues, 4 in Arabic, 3 in Basque, 3 in Catalan, 3 in Italian, and 2 in Russian.

HUNGARY.

In 1913 the *Droit d'Auteur* published for the first time a complete table of Hungarian book production, or, more exactly, the books published in the Hungarian language in 1912 in this realm. The table was taken from the annual of the booksellers' society, the *Magyar Könyvkereskedők Evkönyve*. Last year we did not receive the corresponding table for 1913, but, thanks to the courtesy of M. Victor Ranschburg, president of the International Congress of Publishers, at Budapest, we are able, in a measure, to fill the gap and reproduce here the data relative to the two years 1913 and 1914:

	1913.	1914.
1. Bibliographies, collections, history of literature, works of art.....	82	165
2. Theology, prayer books.....	135	316
3. Sociology, political economy, law, statistics.....	245	427
4. Medicine, hygiene.....	96	203
5. Natural science.....	59	106
6. Philosophy.....	35	48
7. Pedagogy, education, gymnastics, stenography, songs, music.....	117	192
8. Juveniles, picture books.....	36	83
9. Philology.....	79	78
10. History, biography, memoirs, correspondence, archaeology, mythology.	70	162
11. Geography, ethnography, travels, maps.....	53	101
12. Mathematics, astronomy, technology.	61	62
13. Military science, sport, games.....	21	61
14. Mining, industry, commerce, communication, finance.....	69	187
15. Agriculture, stock-raising, domestic economy, veterinary medicine, forestry, hunting, fishing.....	54	125
16. Poetry.....	60	80
17. Literature, Fiction.....	210	182
18. Theater.....	88	86
19. Almanacs, annuals, guides, directories.....	17	34
20. Miscellaneous.....	118	15
Total.....	1,705	2,713

Since the total production of 1912 was 2032, the year 1913 shows a decided loss (—327), while the year 1914 exceeds its predecessor by 1008 titles, and the year 1912 by 681. The most striking points are the decline in philosophy (1912: 115; 1913: 79; 1914: 78); the stationary condition of mathematics (68, 61, 62) and the diminution in literature (239, 210, 182) and drama (118, 88, 86). On the sudden leaps in the rest of figures for the past three years, we can offer no comment.

ITALY

The book production of 1914, as computed by the *Bibliografia italiana* (*Bollettino*, Dec., 1914), shows a gain of 423 titles over 1913 and of 229 over 1912. In new editions, too, a record was broken. The following table gives the figures for the past nine years.

Year	Total	New Editions.	New Periodicals.	Music.
1906	6,822	446	723	...
1907	7,040	416	277	...
1908	6,918	416	332	...
1909	6,833	536	318	...
1910	6,788	562	387	...
1911	10,929	614	327	779
1912	11,294	652	587	797
1913	11,100	579	742	1,066
1914	11,523	798	764	1,047

In looking over the detailed statistics, we can see again a certain uniformity of progression in many of the figures, particularly in those cases where spontaneity seems to be accentuated (poetry, fiction, drama, philosophy, law, fine arts). The gain can be credited almost entirely to scholastic manuals (+271), medicine (+205), and the two branches of science (+150), while many other divisions have declined. History has gone down for several years (-117), as well as biography (-90), and agriculture (-67). In certain branches (bibliography, philosophy) the slight gain only offsets the deficit of 1913, as compared with 1912.

	1913.	1914.
Bibliography, encyclopædias	104	110
Academic documents	77	67
Philosophy	260	272
Religion	331	371
Education	552	508
Scholastic manuals	776	1,047
History	856	739
Biography	362	272
Geography, travel	186	202
Philology	651	659
Poetry	308	323
Fiction	415	448
Drama, stage	245	243
Miscellaneous	164	162
Law, jurisprudence	636	645
Social sciences	1,033	1,104
Physical sciences	716	795
Medicine, pharmacy	1,184	1,389
Technology	368	321
Military and naval science	184	194
Fine Arts	383	379
Agriculture, industrial and commercial arts	932	865
New political papers	377	403
Total	11,100	11,523

Of the 11,523 publications, 11,146 (1911: 10,835; 1912: 10,911; 1913: 10,744) appeared in Italian, 157 (241, 169, 140) in French, 108 (153, 135, 132) in Latin, 54 (10, 18, 26) in Greek, 26 (34, 30, 28) in English, 21 (27, 21, 21) in German, 8 (16, 10, 5) in Spanish, 2 in Portuguese, 1 in Sanscrit.

Translations of foreign works into Italian numbered 482 (1911: 461; 1912: 418; 1913: 447), of which 199 (235, 173, 186) were from the French, 110 (97, 101, 99) from the German, 75 (63, 67, 69) from the English, 31 (20, 30) from the Latin, 23 (27, 24) from the Greek, 8 (9, 8) from the Spanish, 12 (9, 8) from the Russian, 8 from the Polish, etc. The translations were in the following divisions: Fiction, 134; philology, 81; philosophy, 49; medicine, 38; scholastic manuals, 31; drama, 29; social science, 28; religion, 25; history, 19; education, 12, etc.

We add, to show the enormous discrepancy between the book production figures and the copyright figures, some data taken from the *Bollettino della proprietà intellettuale* on the subject of copyright registration for 1914. We give these parallel with the corresponding figures for 1912:

	1912.	1913.
1. Scientific and literary works	838	988
2. Works of art	133	140
3. Dramatic, musical and chorographic works published	779	750
4. Dramatic, etc., works, unpublished	340	337
Total	2,090	2,215

The number of registrations of literary works has increased (+150) so much that its gain is greater than the total gain (+125), but it did not reach the 1911 figures (1066). The majority of the works were text-books (297), fiction (123), and dictionaries, catalogues and encyclopædias (89); 17 of them were in a language other than Italian. More than half of the artistic works deposited (72) were prints, lithographs, engravings, oleographs and picture cards. In the category of musical and dramatic works (1087) were 558 musical compositions, 347 cinematographic works, 124 dramatic works, 51 dramatico-musical works, and 7 chorographic works.

The ratification by Italy of the convention of Berne, as revised in 1908, was completed December 23, 1914, and the retroactive application of this ratification gives particular interest to the above figures, since Italian works will henceforth be protected in the Union, even in case of non-observance of the national formalities.

The *Annuario statistico del 1913* gives the number of Italian periodicals at 3353 (1912: 3022), among which were 820 political and economic organs, 654 scientific and literary organs, 165 educational journals, 30 periodicals of art and the stage and 143 miscellaneous. Nearly a fifth of these publications (567) appear in Rome.

LUXEMBURG

The literary production of Luxemburg diminished in 1914 because of the war, as is shown by the following statistics which M. Tony Kellen, at Bredene (Ruhr), has compiled from the bibliography published by the monthly periodical *Ons Hemecht* appearing at Luxemburg.

	1911.	1912.	1913.	1914.
Books and pamphlets of the booktrade proper	59	74	54	39
Reprints from papers and periodicals	25	33	17	18
Government publications, official reports, etc.	49	63	62	42
Books by Luxemburg authors and foreign books on Luxemburg	20	26	27	28
Privately printed books	3	1	3	2

The number of periodicals was increased, before the war, by one bi-monthly magazine, but the war caused the cessation of three political journals, among which was the only French journal of the country—*L'Indépendance Luxembourgeoise*.

HOLLAND.

As in former years, we have counted the publications listed in the first part of the annual catalogue of the house of A. W. Sijthoff, at Leyden, published under the title, *Brinkman's Alfabetisch Lijst van Boeken, Landkaarten*, etc., the catalogue which is the Dutch bibliographical source. This statistical *résumé*, taken from the scientific periodical (*Wetenschappelijk Overzicht*) of that catalogue (69th year) and placed parallel with the figures of 1913, gives us the following table:

	1913	1914
Works (reviews, collections, dictionaries)	59	65
Protestant theology, history and ecclesiastical law	152	119
Books on Protestantism, religious, missionary and philanthropical teachings..	201	198
Roman Catholic theology, history and ecclesiastical law	116	111
Law, legislation	211	174
Political science, statistical science	212	190
Commerce, navigation, industry, trades, domestic economy	238	235
History, archeology, heraldry, biography	212	170
Geography, ethnography	126	110
Medicine, hygiene, veterinary art	126	126
Natural sciences and chemistry (pharmacy)	162	111
Agriculture, stockbreeding, horticulture	62	42
Mathematics, cosmography, astronomy and meteorology	90	72
Architecture, hydraulics, mechanics	102	98
Military science and administration	47	44
Fine Arts, painting, drawing, musical compositions	218	209
Philosophy, freemasonry	77	54
Education and instruction	122	112
Manuals for elementary education	228	272
Linguistics, general literature, bibliography	43	32
Languages, oriental and ancient literature	71	43
Modern languages and literature	224	209
Poetry	45	37
Fiction, novelettes, reviews and annuals	244	222
Drama, stage	83	98
Juveniles, picture books	278	228
Popular books, sports, miscellaneous	82	72
Total	3,831	3,453

Production declined also in this country (—378), falling almost to the level of the years

certainly be embarrassed. And it is not yet possible to tell what effect the entrance of Holland into the copyright union will have on book production.

Another set of statistics, giving a larger total, but less detailed, has been made by the *Nieuwsblad voor den Boekhandel* from the *Boekenlijst* of Brinkman. It has only ten divisions as indicated in the table in the center of this page.

The totals 4451 for 1913 and 3754 for 1914 show an increase of 620 over the figures for 1913 in the first table above and of 301 for 1914. There is no way of telling which is the more correct.

SWITZERLAND.

Switzerland has joined the ranks of the nations which tabulate their book production. Heretofore the Swiss figures have represented not the annual literary output, but the annual acquisitions of the *Bibliothèque Nationale*, including books by Swiss authors published elsewhere, books on Switzerland by foreign authors and a mass of privately printed reports, etc. Ernest Röthlisberger, secretary of the International Copyright Bureau, first urged the necessity for a systematic compilation of Swiss book statistics in 1893 in his brochure, "*La statistique internationale des oeuvres littéraires*." He has many times since called the matter to the attention of the Swiss authorities. His activities on the eve of the

NIEUWSBLAD STATISTICS OF DUTCH BOOK PRODUCTION, 1915.

	New Books		New Editions		Translations		Periodicals		Total	
	1913	1914	1913	1914	1913	1914	1913	1914	1913	1914
1. General works, bibliography	8	23	—	—	—	—	62	62	70	85
2. Theology, philosophy	343	279	54	47	68	52	117	116	582	494
3. Legal and political sciences, social economy, statistics	348	256	59	51	9	1	59	55	474	363
4. Commerce, industry, agriculture	166	145	57	35	7	2	101	98	331	280
5. Natural sciences, technology	263	208	75	42	23	15	63	58	424	323
6. Medicine, hygiene, veterinary medicine	77	89	8	13	16	9	35	38	136	149
7. Geography, ethnography, history	289	243	32	19	9	13	23	24	353	299
8. Pedagogy education, schoolbooks, juveniles	330	267	296	282	33	28	50	51	709	628
9. Philology, belles-lettres, theater	460	348	156	151	194	141	20	25	830	665
10. Fine arts, sports, miscellaneous	434	384	28	24	30	11	49	49	541	468
Total	2718	2242	765	664	389	272	579	576	4451	3754

before 1909, as appears from the following table:

Year.	Publications.	Year.	Publications.
1905	3290	1910	3777
1906	3340	1911	3673
1907	3408	1912	3799
1908	3258	1913	3831
1909	3652	1914	3453

This table shows at the same time that the oscillations are hardly perceptible. If one tried to find the reason why three of the above classes (numbers 1, 19 and 25) showed an augmentation, while the others showed practically no change or a diminution, one would

opening of the recent *Exposition nationale*, ably seconded by *M. le Dr. Francke*, president of the Swiss Library Association, finally resulted in the *Bibliothèque nationale* undertaking the compilation of the statistics. *M. le docteur Marcel Godet, directeur de la Bibliothèque nationale*, was responsible for the progress made during the first year. The books of the year were approached from the two points of view of subject matter and language in which they were written, the bi-monthly *Bulletin bibliographique* being used as a basis for the statistics:

CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO LANGUAGE.

PUBLISHED IN SWITZERLAND.

	German.	French.	Italian.	Roman-sch.	Other Languages.	More than one Language	Total.
I. Sold through book trade	943	426	33	5	14	48	1470
II. Privately printed	757	298	13	4	20	21	1113
	1700	724	47	9	34	69	2583

PUBLISHED ABROAD: 522.

CLASSIFICATION ACCORDING TO SUBJECT MATTER.

I. Publications sold through the book trade, 1470.

1. Geography, history	238
2. Belles-lettres, literary history, philology	322
3. Natural and exact sciences, medicine..	117
4. Theology, religion	144
5. Law, sociology, politics, administration	224
6. Political economy, commerce, technical sciences	201
7. Education, pedagogy	73
8. Fine arts, music.....	88
9. Miscellaneous (almanacs, song books, etc.)	73

II. Privately printed, 1113.

a. Public documents	102
b. Publications of societies.....	186
c. Theses	535
d. Miscellaneous, necrologies, etc.....	296
Total	2583

Imperfect as these figures for the first year may be they are yet far in advance of those heretofore available.

The *Basler Nachrichten* printed on July 8, 1915, an interesting comparison of the Swiss population and the annual book production. The population is 3,775,000 and the book production 2583. This means that there is one book published for every 1461 people, or, according to the linguistic divisions: one book for 1078 of French speaking population, one for every 1484 German speaking, one for every 4144 Romansch speaking, one for every 6270 Italian speaking and one for every 761 speaking other languages.

The *Annuaire de la Presse Suisse* for 1914 has listed the Swiss periodicals by Cantons, but not by subject and we are accordingly able to give these neither in tabular form nor parallel with statistics published a year ago.

REPORT OF THE REGISTER

The following is the report, slightly condensed, of Thorvald Solberg, the Register of Copyrights for the United States, for the fiscal year July 1, 1914, to June 30, 1915:

RECEIPTS

The gross receipts during the year were \$115,594.55. A balance of \$8,332.12, representing trust funds and unfinished business, was on hand July 1, 1914, making a total of \$123,926.67 to be accounted for. Of this amount the sum of \$2,746.57 received by the Copyright Office, was refunded as excess fees or as fees for articles not registrable, leaving a net balance of \$121,180.10. The balance carried over to July 1, 1915, was \$9,257.35 (representing trust funds, \$7,651.61, and total unfinished business since July 1, 1897—18 years—\$1,605.74), leaving fees applied during the fiscal year 1914-15, \$111,922.75.

The yearly copyright fees have more than doubled since the reorganization of the office in 1897, reaching above the one hundred thousand dollar mark during the first year of operation under the new copyright law which went into effect on July 1, 1909.

EXPENDITURES

The appropriation made by Congress for salaries in the Copyright Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1915, was \$102,580. The total expenditures for salaries was \$102,419.36, or \$9,503.39 less than the net amount of fees earned and paid into the Treasury during the corresponding year. The expenditure for supplies, including stationery and other articles and postage on foreign mail matter, etc., was \$1,354.03.

During the 18 fiscal years since the reorganization of the Copyright Office (from July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1915) the total receipts have reached over one and a half million dollars (\$1,608,361.55); the copyright fees applied and paid into the Treasury have amounted to more than a million and a half dollars (\$1,536,789.30); the articles deposited number nearly three and a half millions (3,441,054), and the total copyright registrations approach two millions (1,935,574).

OF COPYRIGHTS FOR 1914-15.

The fees (\$1,536,789.30) were larger than the appropriation for salaries used during the same period (\$1,306,535.28) by \$230,254.02.

In addition to this direct profit, a large number of the 3,441,054 books, maps, music, periodicals, prints, and other articles deposited during the 18 years were of substantial pecuniary value and of such a character that their

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF GROSS RECEIPTS, YEARLY FEES, AND NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS, 1897-1915.

Year	Gross receipts	Yearly fees	No. of reg'tra'n
1897-98	\$61,099.56	\$55,926.50	75,545
1898-99	64,185.65	58,267.00	80,968
1899-1900	71,072.33	65,206.00	94,798
1900-1901	69,525.25	63,687.50	92,351
1901-2	68,405.08	64,687.00	92,978
1902-3	71,533.91	68,874.50	97,979
1903-4	75,302.83	72,629.00	103,130
1904-5	80,440.56	78,058.00	113,374
1905-6	82,610.92	80,198.00	117,704
1906-7	87,384.31	84,685.00	123,829
1907-8	85,042.03	82,387.50	119,742
1908-9	87,085.53	83,816.75	120,131
1909-10	113,662.83	104,644.95	109,074
1910-11	113,661.52	109,913.95	115,198
1911-12	120,149.51	116,685.05	120,931
1912-13	118,968.26	114,980.60	119,495
1913-14	122,636.92	120,219.25	123,154
1914-15	115,594.55	111,922.75	115,193
Total	\$1,608,361.55	\$1,536,789.30	1,935,574

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT GROSS CASH RECEIPTS AND NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS, MONTH BY MONTH.

Month.	Receipts.		Registrations.	
	1913-14	1914-15	1913-14	1914-15
July	\$8,009.09	\$10,026.27	8,375	9,264
August	9,285.63	7,791.02	8,417	8,311
September	11,002.32	9,248.78	8,923	8,490
October	10,152.05	10,427.99	13,142	11,395
November	8,512.31	8,159.58	9,400	8,892
December	12,634.30	12,084.87	10,245	9,741
January	14,041.32	11,964.50	12,657	11,364
February	9,349.33	8,550.30	9,493	8,543
March	10,625.55	9,602.52	10,421	10,363
April	9,621.01	9,141.38	10,979	9,574
May	9,675.29	9,073.72	10,590	8,940
June	9,728.69	9,523.62	10,482	10,216
Total	122,636.92	115,594.55	123,154	115,193

accession to the Library of Congress through the Copyright Office effected a saving to the purchase fund of the Library equal in amount to their price.

COPYRIGHT ENTRIES AND FEES

The registrations for the fiscal year numbered 115,193. Of these 104,420 were registrations at \$1 each, including a certificate, and 9477 were registrations of photographs without certificates, at 50 cents each. There were also 1326 registrations of renewals, at 50 cents each. The fees for these registrations amounted to a total of \$109,806.50.

TABLE OF REGISTRATIONS MADE DURING FISCAL YEARS 1912-15, ARRANGED BY CLASSES.

	1912-13	1913-14	1914-15
Class A. Books (including pamphlets, leaflets, and contributions to periodicals):			
(a) Printed in the United States	26,784	28,591	29,704
(b) Printed abroad in a foreign language	2,369	2,860	1,843
(c) English books registered for ad interim copyright	419	440	379
Total	29,572	31,891	31,926
Class B. Periodicals (numbers)	23,002	24,134	24,389
Class C. Lectures, sermons, addresses	185	159	142
Class D. Dramatic or dramatic musical compositions	3,700	3,957	3,797
Class E. Musical compositions	26,292	28,493	21,406
Class F. Maps	2,011	1,950	1,772
Class G. Works of art models of designs	2,871	3,021	2,965
Class H. Reproductions of works of art	13	3	0
Class I. Drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character	462	339	513
Class J. Photographs	12,778	10,390	10,523
Class K. Prints and pictorial illustrations	16,591	15,438	12,935
Class L. Motion-picture photoplays	892	2,039	2,757
Class M. Motion pictures not photoplays	61	109	193
Renewals	1,065	1,231	1,326
Total	119,495	123,154	115,193

COPYRIGHT DEPOSITS

The various articles deposited in compliance with the copyright law which have been registered, stamped, indexed, and catalogued during the fiscal year amount to 203,767.

The copyright act which went into force on July 1, 1909, provides for the gradual elimination of the accumulated copyright deposits (secs. 59 and 60). During the year, books desired for the Library to the number of 6,792 volumes (including 2,286 Foreign books and pamphlets) have been forwarded through the Order Division. These selected books were in addition to the "first" copies of copyright books sent forward as received from day to day, numbering 12,164 for the fiscal year. In addition, there has been transferred upon the Librarian's order, a collection of books and pamphlets relating to American poetry and printed dramas by American authors, numbering 8,034 pieces; thus making a total of

26,990 books and pamphlets delivered to the Library from the Copyright Office during the year.

Of musical compositions 21,406 were deposited and registered during the year, and of these 19,935 were transferred to the Music Division. All of the 1,772 maps registered were placed in the Map Division. Out of the total of 23,458 photographs, engravings, and other "pictorial illustrations" entered, 8,681 were selected and forwarded to the Prints Division for permanent deposit. Of the 20 daily newspapers registered, both copies were promptly sent to the Periodical Division, and 909 magazines and periodicals, including weekly newspapers, out of the 1,181 different journals received, were also transferred to that division; while 252 of the least important publications registered under the designation "periodical," have been returned during the year to the copyright claimants.

The act of March 4, 1909 (sec. 59), provides for the transfer to other "governmental libraries" in the District of Columbia "for use therein" of such copyright deposits as are not required by the Library of Congress, and during the present fiscal year 8522 books were selected by the librarians and thus transferred to the libraries of the following: Departments (Agriculture, Commerce, Navy, and Treasury); Bureaus (Education, Fisheries, Mines, Standards); Engineer School, Federal Trade Commission, Hygienic Laboratory, Internal Revenue Office, Pension Office, Soldiers' Home, Surgeon-General's Office, and the Public Library of the District of Columbia.

Under the provisions of the act of March 4, 1909, authority is granted also for the return to the claimants of copyright of such copyright deposits as are not required by the Library or Copyright Office. The notice required by section 60 has been printed for all classes of works deposited and registered during the years January 1, 1900, to June 30, 1909.

RECORD OF APPLIED FEES

MONTH	Fees at \$1 each for registrations, including certificate.	Fees at 50 cents each for registrations, photographs, no certificate.	Fees at 50 cents each for renewal registrations.	Total fees for registrations.
1914.				
July	\$8,422.00	\$402.00	\$19.00	\$8,843.00
August	7,534.00	365.50	23.00	7,922.50
September ..	7,754.00	343.50	24.50	8,122.00
October	10,594.00	357.50	43.00	10,994.50
November ...	8,182.00	303.50	51.50	8,537.00
December ..	8,769.00	433.50	52.50	9,255.00
1915.				
January	9,980.00	514.50	173.00	10,667.50
February	7,785.00	350.50	28.50	8,164.00
March	9,231.00	438.00	128.00	9,797.00
April	8,881.00	339.00	57.50	9,277.50
May	8,034.00	430.00	23.00	8,487.00
June	9,245.00	446.00	39.50	9,730.50
Total	\$104,420.00	\$4,723.50	\$663.00	\$109,806.50

In response to special requests, 102 dramatic or musical compositions and 5475 motion-picture films have been returned to the copyright claimants, and of the current deposits not needed by the Library of Congress the following have also been so returned: 30,332 "books" (pamphlets, leaflets, etc.), 125 photographs, 17,729 prints, 2929 contributions to periodicals, 5915 periodicals; a total of 42,607 pieces. The total number of articles thus transferred during the year or returned to the copyright claimants amounts to more than one hundred and fifty thousand pieces (154,523).

THE COPYRIGHT INDEX AND CATALOGUE, BULLETINS, AND CIRCULARS

The copyright registrations are indexed upon cards. The cards made are first used as copy for the printed catalogue and after printing are added to the permanent card indexes of the copyright entries. The temporary cards made for the indexes to the printed catalogue (numbering 87,227 during the fiscal year) have been eliminated, and the remaining cards (107,337 for the fiscal year) were added to the permanent card indexes, now numbering over 2,825,000 cards. By revision and condensation, 4800 cards were canceled and withdrawn from the indexes during the year. The printing of the catalogue of dramas, copyrighted from 1870 to 1910 (to begin after July 1), will permit the elimination of more than 126,000 cards and to that extent relieve the pressure for space in the index.

The publication of the Catalogue of Copyright Entries has been continued, as required by law. For convenience of search, the volumes are made to cover the works published and deposited during the calendar year rather than the fiscal year. Five volumes of the Catalogue of Copyright Entries were printed for the calendar year 1914, containing a total of 7742 pages of text and indexes.

Each part of the catalogue is sold separately at a nominal annual subscription rate within the maximum price established by law, as follows:

Part I, Books, pamphlets, dramatic compositions, and maps (two volumes), \$1; Part II, Periodicals, 50 cents; Part III, Musical compositions (a very bulky volume), \$1; Part IV, Prints, including chromos and lithographs, photographs, motion pictures, and the descriptions of original works of art—paintings, drawings, and sculpture—50 cents. The price for the entire catalogue for the year is \$3. The subscriptions, by express provisions of the copyright act, are required to be paid to the Superintendent of Documents (Office of the Public Printer, Washington, D. C.), and all subscriptions must be for the complete year for each part desired.

The judicial decisions rendered during the year 1913-1914, construing the copyright act of March 4, 1909 (hitherto printed as addenda to the annual report of the Register of Copyright), were printed as a separate bulletin of the Copyright Office. (Bulletin No. 17. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1915. 105 pp. 8".)

The following Presidential Proclamations

relating to Copyright were printed and distributed during the year:

The Proclamation of January 1, 1915, extending to British authors the benefits of section 1 (e) of the copyright act of 1909, relating to the mechanical reproduction of music, together with the proclamation by the President of the British Order in Council, dated February 3, 1915, providing for the protection in Great Britain of unpublished works by citizens of the United States (Information Circular, No. 53); and the proclamation of May 1, 1915, extending the benefits of section 1 (e) of the Copyright Act to the subjects of Italy (Information Circular, No. 54).

The copyright law authorizes the printing at intervals of general catalogues to cover each class of copyright entries. With this in view, the Copyright Office record books have been carefully examined and verified from the earliest volume of entries made under the direction of the Librarian of Congress in 1870, and all registrations for dramatic compositions have been reindexed and a complete catalogue compiled of dramas copyrighted from July, 1870, to December 31, 1914. This includes more than 56,000 titles, and has been supplied with a careful index of the names of the copyright proprietors, authors, joint authors, editors, translators, etc. (approximately 70,000 references). The manuscript copy for this catalogue was completed in February last, and the printing of the work will begin as soon as the appropriation for the new fiscal year are available on July 1. Considerable interest has been expressed in this compilation, and it is believed that it will be found useful and of exceptional interest. Its printing should release the office from making searches in the case of many inquiries received concerning entries included in the work, and will also enable the office to eliminate this large accumulation of cards from the manuscript index.

At the close of business on July 7, 1915, of the works deposited for registration up to and including June 30 all had been recorded except 43 registrations in Class A and 70 in Class B. There remained to be indexed: Class A, Books, 843; Class D, Dramas, 48; Class E, Music, 804; Class G, Fine Arts, 65; Class J, Photographs, 247.

SUMMARY OF COPYRIGHT BUSINESS.

Balance on hand, July 1, 1914.	\$8,332.12	
Gross receipts, July 1, 1914,		
to June 30, 1915.....	115,594.55	
Total to be accounted for...	\$123,926.67	
Refunded	2,746.57	
Balance to be accounted for.....		\$121,180.10
Applied as earned fees.....	\$111,922.75	
Balance carried over to July 1, 1915		
Trust funds	\$7,651.61	
Unfinished business,		
July 1, 1897, to		
June 30, 1915, 18		
years	1,605.74	
	\$9,257.35	
		\$121,180.10
Total fees earned and paid into the		
Treasury during the 18 years from		
July 1, 1897, to June 30, 1915.....	\$1,536,789.30	
Total unfinished business for 18 years...		1,605.74

FEES FOR FISCAL YEAR.

Fees for registrations, including certificates, at \$1 each.....	\$104,420.00
Fees for registrations of photographs without certificates, at 50 cents each.....	4,723.50
Fees for registrations of renewals, at 50 cents each....	663.00
Total fees for registrations recorded...	\$109,806.50
Fees for certified copies of record, at 50 cents each....	507.00
Fees for recording assignments	1,195.00
Searches made and charged for at the rate of 50 cents for each hour of time consumed	255.00
Notices of user recorded (Music)	126.25
Indexing transfers of proprietorship	33.00
	\$2,116.25
Total fees for fiscal years 1914-15.....	\$111,922.75

ENTRIES.

Number of registrations	113,867
Number of renewals recorded.....	1,326
Total number of entries recorded.....	115,193
Number of certified copies of record.....	1,014
Number of assignments recorded or copied	895

DEPOSITS RECEIVED PRIOR TO JULY 1, 1897.

During the fiscal year 1914-15 about 2842 articles received prior to July 1, 1897, were handled in the work of crediting such matter to the proper entries. Of these articles, 1141 pieces (including 470 pamphlets and leaflets, 628 periodical contributions, and 43 miscellaneous articles) were credited to their respective entries and properly filed. Entries were found for 1100 more pamphlets, etc., and they have been arranged for crediting. Careful search was made in the case of 300 other pamphlets, etc., but no corresponding entries were found. In addition, about 15,150 printed titles filed prior to July 8, 1870, have been arranged by classes (Books, Music, Prints, Labels, etc.) to facilitate examination. The examination of this old material becomes proportionately slow and its identification more difficult as the remaining material presents fewer clues under which search can be made for possible entries.

BRANCH OFFICE AT SAN FRANCISCO

As noted in my last year's report, the act approved September 18, 1913, provided for the protection of foreign exhibitors at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition and for the establishment of a branch copyright office at San Francisco. The preparations for this special work were duly made, but up to June 30, 1915, no applications for copyright certificates had been received, and hence no registrations have been made.

COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION.

No copyright legislation was enacted during the fiscal year. The record of proposed amendment of the copyright law is as follows:

On August 25, 1914, Mr. Charles B. Smith, of New York, introduced in the House of

Representatives a bill* to amend the existing law to include as subject matter of copyright "any check, voucher, certificates, or other business form entirely or partly printed." It is identical with the bill introduced on January 30, 1904, by Mr. Bartholdt, the text of which was printed in the Report of the Librarian of Congress for 1903-4, pages 146-147.

On January 8, 1915, a bill† was introduced in the House of Representatives ("by request") by Mr. Oldfield to amend sections 21 and 31 of the Copyright Act of March 4, 1909, to increase the *ad interim* term of protection for English books, before publication of an American edition must take place, from 30 days to 90 days, and to prohibit the importation now permitted of one copy for private use of individual readers or for libraries, except with the consent of the American publisher. The full text of the bill is printed on page 189 of this report.

On January 23, 1915, Mr. Oldfield, chairman of the House Committee on Patents, reintroduced, in a modified text, the bill (H. R. 16238) originally introduced by Mr. Levy. Public hearings by the Committee on Patents were held on the Levy bill on May 27-June 20 and September 16, 1914.‡ The bill (H. R. 21137)§ proposes to amend the Copyright Act by adding the following paragraph to section 23:

"Upon the expiration of the copyright of a book, or the renewal thereof should the same be renewed, there shall exist no superior rights of any nature whatsoever in the publisher or former proprietor thereof to the matter which has been the subject of copyright or to the name or title thereof, but both the matter which has been the subject of copyright and its name or title shall fall into the public domain and thereafter be forever free to the unrestricted use of the public."

On January 25, Mr. Oldfield, from the Committee on Patents, submitted a report** to accompany bill H. R. 21137, with the recommendation "that the bill do pass." This report is as follows:

"It has come to the knowledge of the committee that publishers throughout the United

*1914 (Aug. 25). A bill to amend title 60, chapter 3, of the Revised Statutes of the United States of America, relating to copyrights. Presented by Mr. Smith, of New York. H. R. bill No. 18524. Printed, 4 pp. 4°. [Referred to the Committee on Patents.]

†1915 (Jan. 8). A bill to amend sections 21 and 31 of the act entitled "An act to amend and consolidate the acts respecting copyright," approved March 4, 1909. Presented by Mr. Oldfield. H. R. bill No. 20695. Printed, 4 pp. 4°. [Referred to the Committee on Patents.]

‡"Secondary meaning" right attaching after expiration of copyright. Hearing before the Committee on Patents, House of Representatives, 63d Congress, 2d session, May 27-June 30, 1914 [and September 16, 1914]. 8°. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1915. 136 p. + 1 l. + 137-178 pp.

§1915 (Jan. 23). A bill to amend section 23 of the act entitled "An act to amend and consolidate the acts respecting copyright," approved March 4, 1909. Presented by Mr. Oldfield. H. R. bill No. 21137. Printed, 2 pp. 4°. [Referred to the Committee on Patents.]

**1915 (Jan. 25). Amendment of the laws relating to copyrights. Mr. Oldfield, from the Committee on Patents, submitted the following report (to accompany H. R. 21137). 63d Cong., 3d sess. H. R. Rept. No. 1314. Printed, 1 p. 8°.

States, after the expiration of 56 years of copyright monopoly, have claimed and exercised and seek to perpetually exercise, under the interpretation of the law by the Federal courts, a 'secondary meaning' right which, it is claimed, during the period of copyright protection attached to their publications by no other circumstance than from long-continued advertising of their respective works. The result is that publishers of matter on which the copyright has long since expired are enabled to perpetuate the monopoly originally granted them under the copyright law, thus suppressing competition, preventing the expansion of the field of industry in the printing and allied trades, and adversely affecting educational conditions throughout the country by compelling the public to pay arbitrary prices for the standard textbooks and other works in the dissemination of knowledge. In the opinion of the committee, this condition should not exist."

On February 15, 1915, on motion of Mr. Martin A. Morrison, a member of the House Committee on Patents, the bill was stricken from the House Calendar.

In my last year's report attention was called to the three bills which had been introduced to establish a federal motion-picture censorship commission. One of these (H. R. 14,895)*, presented by Mr. Hughes of Georgia, on March 21, 1914, was favorably reported by Mr. Hughes from the Committee on Education on February 16, 1915 (H. Rept. No. 1411)†. The report states that:

The bill which this report accompanies provides for the appointment by the President of five commissioners, and a supplementary force of advisory commissioners and deputy commissioners to be appointed by the commission. The commission is required to license all films intended for interstate commerce or which are to be offered for copyright "unless it finds that such film is obscene, indecent, immoral, inhuman, or depicts a bull fight or a prize fight, or is of such a character that its exhibition would tend to impair the health or corrupt the morals of children or adults or incite to crime."

It is further provided that a film not having been licensed by the commission shall not be transported in interstate commerce and shall not be granted a copyright.

Section 9 of the bill provides:

"That no copyright shall be issued for any film which has not previously received the certificate and seal of this commission."

The bill providing for the public printing which passed the House of Representatives on December 9, 1914, contains a provision to

the effect that "No Government publication nor any portion thereof shall be copyrighted" (sec 44, par. 3); and the term "Government publication" as used in the act it is declared "shall be held to mean and include all publications printed at Government expense or published or distributed by authority of Congress." The text of the House act was reported by Mr. Fletcher from the Senate Committee on Printing "with amendments" on January 13, 1915, and was ordered to be printed. No final action was taken before adjournment.

INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT RELATIONS.

The Convention on Literary and Artistic Copyright, signed at Buenos Aires on August 11, 1910, by the United States and 19 Central and South American States, was proclaimed by the President on July 13, 1914, as effective between the United States and the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Panama. We are also officially informed by the Department of State that the Government of Bolivia has announced through diplomatic channels the adhesion of that country to the Copyright Convention of 1910.

By the British Order in Council on February 3, 1915, for the purpose of providing "protection within the British dominions for the unpublished works of citizens of the United States," it was ordered that the British Copyright Act of 1911, should apply:

(a) To literary, dramatic, musical, and artistic works the authors whereof were at the time of the making of the work citizens of the United States of America, in like manner as if the authors had been British subjects.

(b) In respect of residence in the United States of America, in like manner as if such residence had been residence in the parts of His Majesty's dominions to which the said act extends."

The order was declared to be effective from January 1, 1915, but not to apply to Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, or South Africa, and with the express provision that the enjoyment of the rights conferred by order "shall be subject to the accomplishment of the conditions and formalities prescribed by the law of the United States," and that the term of copyright protection in Great Britain "shall not exceed that conferred by the law of the United States."

This Order in Council was made upon the understanding that a proclamation by the President would be issued extending to the subjects of Great Britain the benefits of section 1 (e) of the Copyright Act to secure copyright controlling the parts of instruments serving to reproduce mechanically the musical work, and such proclamation was issued on January 1, 1915, in behalf of "the subjects of Great Britain and the British dominions, colonies and possessions with the exception of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, and Newfoundland."

A similar proclamation by the President was issued on May 1, 1915, declaring that the sub-

*Feb. 16, 1915. A bill to create a new division of the Bureau of Education, to be known as the Federal motion-picture commission, and defining its powers and duties. Reported by Mr. Hughes of Georgia. H. R. Bill No. 14895. Printed, 4 pp. 4°. [Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the States of the Union and ordered to be printed.]

†1915 (Feb. 16). Federal motion-picture commission. Mr. Hughes of Georgia, from the Committee on Education, submitted the following report (to accompany H. R. 14895). 63d Con., 3d sess. H. R. Rept. No. 1411. Printed 3 pp. 8°.

jects of Italy are entitled to all the benefits of section 1 (e) including such control of the mechanical reproduction of music. These proclamations are printed on pages 195-196 of this report.

Presidential proclamations have now been issued under various dates extending the benefits of section 1 (e) to the following countries: December 10, 1910, Germany; June 14,

1911, Belgium, Luxemburg, Norway; November 27, 1911, Cuba; October 15, 1912, Hungary; January 1, 1915, Great Britain and the British dominions, with the exception of Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; May 1, 1915, Italy.

Respectfully submitted,
THORVALD SOLBERG,
Register of Copyright.

COPYRIGHT EVENTS AND LEADING AMERICAN CASES IN 1915.

The following schedule, continuing the chronological table of cases for previous years in Bowker's "Copyright," and the succeeding summaries for 1912, 1913 and 1914 in the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY, the AMERICAN LIBRARY ANNUAL and the AMERICAN BOOK TRADE MANUAL (1914 only), gives leading American copyright cases decided or recorded in 1914, together with a list of principal events in legislation and treaty relations. Cases of minor importance, settling no principle, but dealing only with details of procedure or applying settled principles to specific cases, are not covered. The schedule covers the name of the court, the name of the judge presiding or giving the opinion, and reference to the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY report, and also a condensed statement of the points decided, with page reference to the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY report.

COPYRIGHT EVENTS.

Representative Oldfield introduces bill extending *ad interim* copyright on books in English published abroad to ninety days and requiring copyright proprietor's consent to importations under first, third and fourth divisions under Section 31, January 8, 1915. P. W., 87:255 (January 23, 1915).

Bill to abolish secondary meaning right introduced by Representative Oldfield with recommendation of Patents Committee, January 23, 1915. P. W., 87:308 (January 30, 1915); stricken from calendar, February 15, 1915. P. W., 87:581 (February 20, 1915).

British Order in Council extends Act of 1911 to cover unpublished works of American citizens, Feb. 3, 1915, as of Jan. 1, 1915. P. W., 87:789 (March 13, 1915).

Mechanical musical rights extended by Presidential proclamation to subjects of Great Britain, with exception of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and Newfoundland, January 1, 1915. P. W., 87:789 (March 13, 1915).

Mechanical musical rights extended by Presidential proclamation to Italian authors, May 1, 1915. P. W., 87:1657 (May 29, 1915).

International Copyright Union protocol of March 20, 1914, ratified by Japan, February 5, by Luxemburg, March 10, by Denmark, March 19, by Holland, April 7. P. W., 88:91 (July 10, 1915).

Franco-Brazilian treaty of Dec. 1, 1913, ratified by Brazilian Sénat, February 1, 1915; approved by President, February 5, 1915. P. W., 88:91 (July 10, 1915).

Bolivia announces its adhesion to Pan-American Convention of 1910.

COPYRIGHT CASES.

Bentley v. Tibbals. U. S. C. C. of A., 2d C. J. Rogers. 223 F. R., 247. P. W., 88:490 (August 14, 1915).

Copyrighted material embodied in uncopyrighted book must be clearly indicated.

Boosey v. Empire Music Co., U. S. D. C., S. D. N. Y. J. Mayer. 224 F. R., 646. P. W., 88:919 (Sept. 25, 1915).

Injunction granted against song which included the distinctive feature of a copyright song but temporarily suspended on a promise of accounting since songs appeal to different audiences.

Bureau of National Literature v. Sells et al. U. S. D. C. W. D. Wash., N. D. P. W., 87:666 (March 6, 1915).

Sale of rebound copies as new no infringement of copyright.

Chappell & Co., Ltd. et al. v. Fields et al. U. S. C. C. of Ap. 2d C. 210 F. R., 864. P. W., 87:667 (March 6, 1915).

Theatrical scene possessing literary quality may be protected.

Chautauqua School of Nursing v. National School of Nursing. U. S. D. C. W. D. N. Y. 211 F. R., 1014. P. W., 87:667 (March 6, 1915).

Material from common sources copyrightable if arranged in new way.

Church v. Hilliard et al. U. S. C. C. of A., 2d C. J. Ward. 221 F. R., 229. P. W., 87:1817 (June 19, 1915).

Playing of musical piece in hotel dining-room not "performance for profit."

Cooper v. James. U. S. D. C., N. D. Ga. 213 F. R., 871. P. W., 87:668 (March 6, 1915).

Addition of alto to well-known tune does not entitle to copyright.

Collier v. Imp. Films Co. U. S. D. C., S. D., N. Y. J. Noyes. 214 F. R., 272. P. W., 87:667 (March 6, 1915).

Change of title does not invalidate copyright.

Crown Feature Film Co. et al. v. Bettis Amusement Co. et al. and Universal Film Mfg. Co. v. W. Bettis et al. (heard jointly). U. S. D. C., N. D. Ohio, W. D. 206 F. R., 362. P. W., 87:667 (March 6, 1915).

- Impounded copies not recoverable unless shown to be neither infringing copies nor means of infringement.
 Alfred Decker Cohn Co. v. Etchison Hat Co. et al. U. S. D. C., E. D. Va. J. Waddill.
 225 F. R., 135. P. W., 88:1511 (Nov. 13, 1915).
 Copyright notice must be plainly visible to be effective.
 Ginn & Co. v. Apollo Pub. Co. U. S. D. C., E. D. Penn. J. Dickinson. 1914 P. W., 87:133
 (January 16, 1915).
 Binder cannot reprint missing pages of second-hand copyrighted book.
 Harms et al. v. Stern et al. U. S. D. C., S. D., N. Y. J. Hand. 222 F. R., 581. P. W.,
 88:91 (July 10, 1915).
 Vesting copyright for all works present and prospective in publisher prevents author or his assignee
 from suing said publisher for infringement on works of subsequent issue.
 Herbert et al. v. Shanley. U. S. D. C., S. D., N. Y. J. Hand. 222 F. R., 344. P. W.,
 88:13 (July 3, 1915).
 Performance without unnecessary accessories of song copyrighted merely as musical composition, no
 infringement.
 Huebsch v. A. H. Crist Co. U. S. D. C., N. D., N. Y. J. Ray, 1914. 209 F. R., 885.
 P. W., 87:1128 (April 10, 1915).
 Receipt of unbound pages from copy delivered to American printer sufficient evidence of American
 manufacture.
 McCarthy v. Adler Bros & Co. U. S. D. C., S. D., N. Y. J. Mayer. P. W., 88:2040
 (December 25, 1915).
 Employer submitting specifications for a commercial drawing to a second artist can not be estopped
 by first artist copyrighting his rejected drawing.
 Macmillan Co. v. King. U. S. D. C. Dist. D. Mass. J. Dodge, 1914. 223 F. R., 862. P. W.,
 88:638 (Sept. 4, 1915).
 College syllabus based on text-book infringes same.
 F. A. Mills, Inc. v. Standard Music Roll Co. U. S. D. C., Dist. D., N. J. J. Haight. 223
 F. R., 849. P. W., 88:638 (Sept. 4, 1915).
 License to manufacture perforated music rolls does not carry right to enclose lyrics with rolls.
 New Fiction Pub. Co. v. Star Co. U. S. D. C., N. Y. J. Mayer. 200 F. R., 944. P. W.,
 87:1661 (May 29, 1915).
 Assignment of limited serial rights operates as license and does not carry right of "copyright propri-
 etor" to sue for infringement.
 Photo Drama Motion Picture Co., Inc. v. Social Uplift Film Corp. U. S. D. C., S. D.,
 N. Y. J. Hand. 1914. P. W., 87:1127 (April 10, 1915).
 Assignment of dramatic rights does not imply assignment of motion picture rights.
 Star Co. v. Wheeler Syndicate Co. Sup. C., Dist 1, N. Y. J. Weeks. Sept. 2, 1915.
 P. W., 88:741 (Sept. 18, 1915).
 Publisher may not prevent, by claim of trademark right, artist's transferring well-known series of
 cartoons to another publisher after expiration of contract.
 Stone & McCarrick, Inc. v. Dugan Piano Co. U. S. C. C. of Ap., 5th C. J. Maxey.
 200 F. R., 837. P. W., 87:1659 (May 29, 1915).
 Deceptive advertising booklet not copyrightable.
 Strauss v. Penn Print. & Pub. Co. U. S. D. C., E. D., Penn. J. Thompson. 200 F. R.,
 977. P. W., 87:1657 (May 29, 1915).
 Notice must be easily recognizable to be valid.
 Universal Film Mfg. Co. v. Copperman et al. U. S. D. C., S. D., N. Y. J. Hough.
 1914. 212 F. R., 301. P. W., 87:1128 (April 10, 1915).
 Publication before registration without copyright notice invalidates copyright.
 Witmark & Sons v. Standard Music Roll Co. U. S. D. C., N. J. J. Bradford. 1914.
 213 F. R., 532. P. W., 87:1127 (April 10, 1915).
 Copyright of musical composition protects all copyrightable component parts.
 Witmark & Sons v. Standard Music Roll Co. U. S. C. C. A., 3d C. J. Hunt. 221 F. R.,
 376. P. W., 87:1708 (June 5, 1915).
 Provision in law of 1909 for protection of all copyrightable component parts does not apply to work
 copyrighted earlier.

THE A. L. A. SELECTION OF BOOKS OF 1915

THE A. L. A. SELECTION OF THE BOOKS OF 1915.

The following is the American Library Association's selection of the most important books of 1915—from the standpoint of desirability of purchase for the small library. It consists of the starred (*i. e.*, specially selected) titles from the monthly *A. L. A. Booklist*.

NON-FICTION.

- A course in citizenship. Ella Lyman Cabot. (*Houghton*.)
- Uncle Sam's modern miracles. William Atherton Du Puy. (*Stokes*.)
- The cause and cure of crime (National Social Science series). Charles Richmond Henderson. (*McClurg*.)
- Lessons in cooking through preparation of meals. Eva Roberta Robinson and Helen Gunn Hammell. (*Amer. School of House Economics*.)
- How to show pictures to children. Estelle May Hurl. (*Houghton*.)
- The theater of to-day. Hiram Kelly Moderswell. (*Lane*.)
- How to see a play. Richard Burton. (*Macmillan*.)
- Handbook of the European war. Stanley S. Sheip, ed. (*Nelson*.)
- The mainsprings of Russia. Maurice Baring. (*Nelson*.)
- A beacon for the blind. Winifred Holt. (*Houghton*.)
- Vocational and moral guidance. Jesse Buttrick Davis. (*Ginn*.)
- Mothers and children. Dorothy Canfield Fisher. (*Holt*.)
- A year book of the church and social service in the United States. Harry Frederick Ward. (*Revell*.)
- Beauty for ashes. Mrs. Albion Fellows Bacon. (*Dodd*.)
- Safeguards for city youth at work and at play. Mrs. Louise Hadduck (de Koven) Bowen. (*Macmillan*.)
- Democracy's high school. William Dodge Lewis. (*Houghton*.)
- Fighting in Flanders. E. Alexander Powell. (*Scribner*.)
- Handbook for scout masters. Boy Scouts of America. (*Author*.)
- Education through play. Henry S. Curtis. (*Macmillan*.)
- Health work in the schools. Ernest Bryant Hoag and Lewis M. Terman. (*Houghton*.)
- How to produce children's play. Constance D'Arcy Mackay. (*Holt*.)
- The renaissance. Edith Helen Sichel. (*Holt*.)
- Popular amusements. Richard Henry Edwards. (*Assn. Press*.)
- What women want. Mrs. Beatrice Forbes-Robertson Hale. (*Stokes*.)
- The modern city and its problems. Frederic Clemson Howe. (*Scribner*.)
- The next generation. Mrs. Frances Gulick Jewett. (*Ginn*.)
- An outline of Russian literature. Maurice Baring. (*Holt*.)
- The Oxford book of American essays. Brander Matthews, ed. (*Oxford University*.)
- Woman's work in municipalities. Mrs. Mary Ritter Beard. (*Appleton*.)
- American women in civic work. Helen Christine Bennett. (*Dodd*.)
- The teaching of civics. Mabel Hill. (*Houghton*.)
- The origins of the war, 1871-1914. John Hol-land Rose. (*Putman*.)
- What the mother of a deaf child ought to know. John Dutton Wright. (*Stokes*.)
- The spring flora for high schools. Henry Chandler Cowles and John G. Coulter. (*Amer. Bk. Co.*)
- Field book of American trees and shrubs. Ferdinand Schuyler Mathews. (*Putman*.)
- Anthology of magazine verse for 1914. William Stanley Beaumont Braithwaite, comp. (*Author*.)
- The war and democracy. Robert William Seton-Watson and others. (*Macmillan*.)
- Friendly Russia. Denis Garstin. (*McBride*.)
- Literature for children. Orton Lowe. (*Macmillan*.)
- Lists of stories and programs for story hours. Effie Louise Power, ed. (*Wilson*.)
- Chief contemporary dramatists. Thomas Herbert Dickinson, ed. (*Houghton*.)
- The coming newspaper. M. H. Thorpe, ed. (*Holt*.)
- Habits that handicap. C. B. Towns. (*Cen-tury*.)
- A history of philosophy. C. C. J. Webb. (*Holt*.)
- Schools of to-morrow. John Dewey. (*Dut-ton*.)
- The negro. W. E. B. Du Bois. (*Holt*.)
- The city manager. H. A. Toulmin. (*Apple-ton*.)
- Electricity for the farm. Anderson (*Mac-millan*.)
- The nutrition of a household. E. T. Brewster. (*Houghton*.)
- Dainties for home parties. F. Williams. (*Harper*.)
- What pictures to see in America. Mrs. L. W. Bryant. (*Lane*.)
- Now to play tennis. James Burns. (*Outing*.)
- The British and American drama of to-day. B. H. Clark. (*Holt*.)
- Germany since 1740. G. M. Priest. (*Ginn*.)
- The diplomacy of the war of 1914. E. C. Stowell. (*Houghton*.)
- A guide to the national parks of America. E. F. Allen, ed. (*McBride*.)
- Belgium. R. C. K. Ensor. (*Holt*.)
- The Slav nations. S. P. Tucic. (*Doran*.)
- The early church from Ignatius to Augustine. George Hodges. (*Houghton*.)
- College life, its conditions and problems. M. G. Fulton, ed. (*Macmillan*.)
- The two great art epochs. Emma Louise Parry. (*McClurg*.)
- The teaching of poetry in the high school. A. H. R. Fairchild. (*Houghton*.)
- Mothers' day. Susan T. Rice, comp. (*Mof-fat*.)

Beginnings of the American people. Carl Lotus Becker. (*Houghton*.)
 Inexpensive adult books for Christmas purchase. Wisconsin Free Library Commission. (*H. C. Netherwood, Pr.*)
 The American country girl. Martha Foote Crow. (*Stokes*.)
 Paris reborn. Herbert A. Gibbons. (*Century*.)
 The story of a pioneer. Anna Howard Shaw. (*Harper*.)

FICTION.

Neighborhood stories. Zona Gale. (*Macmillan*.)
 The nightingale. Mrs. Ella Stoothoff Greenslet. (*Houghton*.)
 The adventures of Detective Barney. Harvey Jerrold O'Higgins. (*Century*.)
 Sanpriel, the promised land. Alvide Prydz. (*Badger*.)
 Happy Hawkins in the Panhandle. Robert Alexander Wason. (*Small*.)
 Contrary Mary. Temple Bailey. (*Penn.*)
 Amarilly of Clothes-line Alley. Belle Kanaris Maniates. (*Little*.)
 His official fiancée. Mrs. Oliver Onions. (*Dodd*.)
 The harbor. Ernest Poole. (*Macmillan*.)
 The turmoil. Booth Tarkington. (*Harper*.)
 Victory; An island tale. Joseph Conrad. (*Doubleday*.)
 The idyl of twin fires. Walter Pritchard Eaton. (*Doubleday*.)
 Hillsboro people. Mrs. Dorothy Canfield Fisher. (*Holt*.)
 A cloistered romance. Florence Olmstead. (*Scribner*.)
 The honey Bee. Samuel Merwin. (*Bobbs-Merrill*.)
 Around old Chester. Margaret Deland. (*Harper*.)
 Emma McChesney & Co. Edna Ferber. (*Stokes*.)
 The valley road. Mrs. Mary H. Foote. (*Houghton*.)
 Aunt Jane. Mrs. Jennette Lee. (*Scribner*.)
 The story of Julia Page. Kathleen Norris. (*Doubleday*.)
 The money master. Sir Gilbert Parker. (*Harper*.)
 Straight down the crooked lane. Bertha Runkle. (*Century*.)

Letters on an elk hunt. Mrs. Elinore Pruitt Stewart. (*Houghton*.)
 The song of the lark. Willa Sibert Cather. (*Houghton*.)
 The bent twig. Dorothy Canfield Fisher. (*Holt*.)
 Hempfield. David Grayson. (*Doubleday*.)
 Eltham House. Mrs. Humphry Ward. (*Hearst*.)
 Dear Enemy. Webster. (*Century*.)

CHILDREN'S BOOKS.

Indian scout talks. Charles Alexander Eastman. (*Little*.)
 More than conquerors. Ariadne Gilbert. (*Century*.)
 Master Skylark. Mrs. A. M. I. Lütkenhaus. (*Century*.)
 The book of the blue sea. Henry John Newbolt. (*Longmans*.)
 The Eskimo twins. Lucy Fitch Perkins. (*Houghton*.)
 The laird of Glentyre. Emma Martha Green. (*Dutton*.)
 Elsbeth. Margarethe Müller. (*Dutton*.)
 Genevieve. Laura Spencer Portor. (*Dutton*.)
 The pet book. Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock. (*Comstock*.)
 Four plays for children. Ethel Sidgwick. (*Small*.)
 On the trail. Lina Beard. (*Scribner*.)
 Plays for school children. Mrs. A. M. I. Lütkenhaus. (*Century*.)
 History stories of other lands. A. G. Terry, ed. (*Row*.)
 The life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. Jacqueline M. Overton. (*Scribner*.)
 Christmas in legend and story. Elva S. Smith comp. (*Lothrop*.)
 Children's books for first purchase recommended by the Wisconsin Free Library Commission. (*H. C. Netherwood, Pr.*)

NEW EDITIONS.

The official handbook for boys. Boy Scouts of America. (*Grosset*.)
 Out of work. Frances Alice Kellor. (*Putnam*.)
 The Eskimo twins. Mrs. Lucy Fitch Perkins. (*Houghton*.)

THE BEST SELLING BOOKS OF 1915.

THE "BOOKMAN'S" LISTS.

In the closing months of 1914 Harold Bell Wright's "The Eyes of the World" had maintained a steady supremacy in the lists, other conspicuous contenders being Owen Johnson's "The Salamander," Rex Beach's "The Auction Block," George Barr McCutcheon's "The Prince of Graustark," and Marjorie Benton Cooke's "Bambi." With the first month of the new year "The Eyes of the World" was still comfortably in the lead with a total of 216 points. In second place was Ralph Connor's "The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail," with Joseph C. Lincoln's "Kent Knowles, 'Quahaug,'" third. It was the first appearance of these two books in the lists. In fourth place was Florence Barclay's "The Wall of Partition," with "The Prince of Graustark" fifth and "Bambi" sixth. Again first in February was the Harold Bell Wright book and again second was "The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail." In point totals these novels were far ahead of all the others on the lists. Mrs. Barclay's book was third, Mr. Lincoln's book fourth, and Mr. McCutcheon's book fifth. In sixth place was a newcomer, "The Pastor's Wife," which was published anonymously, but which since has been acknowledged as the work of the Countess von Arnim, the author of "Elizabeth and Her German Garden."

With the March issue came something of a shakeup. "The Eyes of the World" was in second place, having yielded the lead to Zane Grey's "The Lone Star Ranger." "The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail" was third, a newcomer, E. Phillips Oppenheim's "Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo" fourth, and "The Pastor's Wife" and "Bambi" respectively fifth and sixth. The reign of "The Lone Star Ranger" was an exceedingly brief one. With the April list came Booth Tarkington's "The Turmoil" with the highest point total of 352. Second was "The Lone Star Ranger," with "The Eyes of the World" third, "Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo" fourth, "The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail" fifth, and a newcomer, Samuel Hopkins Adams's "The Clarion," sixth. During 1914 the point record for any individual month was made by "The Eyes of the World" in the October list with 352 points. "The Turmoil" equalled that record in April, and in May exceeded it by more than fifty points, the actual total being 404. With the exception of "The Lone Star Ranger," which was in sixth place, all the other books mentioned in previous lists had disappeared. Conan Doyle's new Sherlock Holmes story, "The Valley of Fear," was in second place. Tied for third and fourth positions were Robert W. Chambers' "Who Goes There!" and Temple Bailey's "Contrary Mary." Ernest Poole's "The Harbour" was fifth. With the June list "The Turmoil" was still in first place with a total of 360 points, a margin of 107 points over Eleanor Porter's "Pollyanna Grows Up." In third place was another newcomer, Henry Sydnor Harrison's "Angela's Business." There had been a tie in May and

there was another tie in June. Ernest Poole's "The Harbour" and Conan Doyle's "The Valley of Fear" each totalled 103 points and at that figure shared fourth and fifth places. The tie came near being a triple tie, for in sixth place, with 102 points, was Harry Leon Wilson's "Ruggles of Red Gap."

Again it was the Booth Tarkington book that held the lead in the July list. But the margin of that lead was diminishing. In second place was "Pollyanna Grows Up," with "Angela's Business" third, "Ruggles of Red Gap" fourth, "The Harbour" fifth, and Honoré Willson's "Still Jim" sixth. With the August list there came a new Winston Churchill book into the field. And the story of all the years that we have been compiling these lists shows that the appearance of a new Churchill book means the elimination of all other contenders so far as first place is concerned. "A Far Country's" point total for August was 453, almost fifty points more than "The Turmoil" had scored in May. In second place was W. J. Locke's "Jaffery." While newcomers thus held the first two positions, the other places were occupied by old friends. "The Turmoil" was third, "Pollyanna Grows Up" fourth, "Ruggles of Red Gap" fifth, and "The Harbour" sixth. With the exception of fifth place the order for August was the order for September. 422 points were credited to the Winston Churchill book. Then came "Jaffery" and "The Turmoil," and between "Pollyanna Grows Up" and "The Harbour," in fourth and sixth places respectively, was Joseph C. Lincoln's "Thankful's Inheritance."

By the time of the printing of the October lists the reign of "A Far Country" was at an end and "The Turmoil" had ceased to be a factor. "Michael O'Halloran," the new Gene Stratton-Porter book, coming in full stride, assumed the lead with Mary Roberts Rinehart's "K." a very close second. "A Far Country" was third, "Jaffery" fourth, "Pollyanna Grows Up" fifth, while for sixth place there was the third tie of the year, between "The Harbour" and Leona Dalrymple's "The Lovable Meddler." In November, "Michael O'Halloran," "K.," and "A Far Country" were respectively first, second, and third. In fourth place was Sir Gilbert Parker's "The Money Master." A new Zane Grey book, "The Rainbow Trail," was fifth and "Pollyanna Grows Up" sixth. This incidentally was the sixth consecutive appearance of the Eleanor Porter book in the lists. In the December lists "Michael O'Halloran" was once more the leader, but "K." had to be content with third place. In second position was F. Hopkinson Smith's posthumous novel, "Felix O'Day." "The Money Master" was fourth, while in fifth and sixth places were two newcomers, Rex Beach's "The Heart of the Sunset" and Kathleen Norris's "The Story of Julia Page."

JANUARY

1. The Eyes of the World..... 216
2. The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail... 109

3. Kent Knowles, "Quahaug".....	88
4. The Wall of Partition.....	75
5. The Prince of Graustark.....	70
6. Bambi	65

FEBRUARY

1. The Eyes of the World.....	267
2. The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail...	190
3. The Wall of Partition.....	77
4. Kent Knowles, "Quahaug"	62
5. The Prince of Graustark	60
6. The Pastor's Wife	59

MARCH

1. The Lone Star Ranger	236
2. The Eyes of the World.....	183
3. The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail....	148
4. Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo	126
5. The Pastor's Wife.....	96
6. Bambi.....	63

APRIL

1. The Turmoil.....	352
2. The Lone Star Ranger	173
3. The Eyes of the World.....	135
4. Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo.....	96
5. The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail....	81
6. The Clarion.....	69

MAY

1. The Turmoil	404
2. The Valley of Fear.....	158
3. { Who Goes There }	99
4. { Contrary Mary }	99
5. The Harbour	78
6. The Lone Star Ranger.....	67

JUNE

1. The Turmoil.....	360
2. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	253
3. Angela's Business.....	222
5. { The Valley of Fear }	103
6. { The Harbour }	103
6. Ruggles of Red Gap.....	102

JULY

1. The Turmoil.....	297
2. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	260
3. Angela's Business.....	191
4. Ruggles of Red Gap.....	139
5. The Harbour.....	118
6. Still Jim.....	105

AUGUST

1. A Far Country.....	453
2. Jaffery.....	233
3. The Turmoil.....	211
4. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	198
5. Ruggles of Red Gap.....	88
6. The Harbour.....	85

SEPTEMBER

1. A. Far Country.....	422
2. Jaffery.....	266
3. The Turmoil.....	155
4. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	146
5. Thankful's Inheritance.....	131
6. The Harbour.....	95

OCTOBER

1. Michael O'Halloran.....	281
2. "K."	275

3. A Far Country.....	267
4. Jaffery.....	99
5. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	95
6. { The Lovable Meddler }	69
6. { The Harbour }	69

NOVEMBER

1. Michael O'Halloran.....	385
2. "K."	285
3. A Far Country.....	169
4. The Money Master.....	124
5. The Rainbow Trail.....	116
6. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	79

DECEMBER

1. Michael O'Halloran.....	285
2. Felix O'Day.....	225
3. "K."	210
4. The Money Master.....	164
5. The Heart of the Sunset.....	133
6. The Story of Julia Page.....	101

SIX TIMES MENTIONED

The Turmoil, The Harbour, Pollyanna Grows Up.

FOUR TIMES MENTIONED

The Eyes of the World, The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail, A Far Country.

THREE TIMES MENTIONED

The Lone Star Ranger, Ruggles of Red Gap, Jaffery, Michael O'Halloran, "K."

TWICE MENTIONED

Kent Knowles, "Quahaug," The Wall of Partition, The Prince of Graustark, Bambi, The Pastor's Wife, Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo, The Valley of Fear, Angela's Business, The Money Master.

ONCE MENTIONED

The Clarion, Who Goes There!, Contrary Mary, Still Jim, Thankful's Inheritance, The Lovable Meddler, The Rainbow Trail, Felix O'Day, The Story of Julia Page, The Heart of the Sunset.

From year to year the number of different books mentioned in the lists varies but little. In 1915 it was thirty. Nine books were written by women, one was published anonymously, and twenty were the work of men. Joseph C. Lincoln and Zane Grey were represented by two books each. The most successful book of the year, according to the lists, was Booth Tarkington's "The Turmoil," with Winston Churchill's "A Far Country" second. In the subjoined table every point scored by these two novels is included. The point totals of the other four books represent simply the addition of the points of the months in which they were among the "Six best."

SIX BEST SELLERS OF THE YEAR

1. The Turmoil.....	1841
2. A Far Country.....	1563
3. Pollyanna Grows Up.....	1031
4. Michael O'Halloran.....	951
5. The Eyes of the World.....	801
6. "K."	770

THE BEST SELLERS OF 1915.

THE PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY CONSENSUS.

THE following list shows the best sellers in Fiction of 1915, in order of popularity as evidenced by sales.

This consensus for the year is based on the PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY monthly consensuses for eleven months only, January-November, complete statistics for December, 1914, not yet having been received. The sales for this month are so important as considerably to modify individual ratings, and a revised table will be published later.

1. The Turmoil. Tarkington. (Harper) 1130	24. The Rose Garden Husband. Widemer. (Lippincott) 106
2. A Far Country. Churchill. (Macmillan) 846	25. Who Goes There! Chambers. (Appleton) 104
3. Michael O'Halloran. Stratton-Porter. (Doubleday, Page) 721	26. Dear Enemy. Webster. (Century) 79
4. Pollyanna Grows Up. Porter. (Page) 678	27. The Honey Bee. Merwin. (Bobbs-Merrill) 79
5. K. Rinehart. (Houghton Mifflin) 552	28. The Rim of the Desert. Anderson. (Little, Brown) 77
6. Jaffery. Locke. (Lane) 377	29. Amarilly of Clothes Line Alley. (Little, Brown) 77
7. The Harbor. Poole. (Macmillan) 333	30. The Lovable Meddler. Dalrymple. (Reilly & Britton) 72
8. The Lone Star Ranger. Grey. (Harper) 301	31. The Ragged Messenger. Maxwell. (Bobbs-Merrill) 72
9. Angela's Business. Harrison. (Houghton Mifflin) 285	32. The Pastor's Wife. Arnim. (Doubleday, Page) 71
10. Felix O'Day. Smith. (Scribner) 255	33. The Keeper of the Door. Dell. (Putnam) 66
11. The Eyes of the World. Wright. (Book Supply) 218	34. The Freeland. Galsworthy. (Scribner) 64
12. The Money Master. Parker. (Harper) 188	35. The Clarion. Adams. (Houghton Mifflin) 63
13. Ruggles of Red Gap. Wilson. (Doubleday, Page) 188	36. The Research Magnificent. Wells. (Macmillan) 58
14. The Valley of Fear. Doyle. (Doran) 167	37. Beltane the Smith. Farnol. (Little, Brown) 53
15. Mr. Grex of Monte Carlo. Oppenheim. (Little, Brown) 152	38. God's Country and the Woman. Curwood. (Doubleday, Page) 52
16. Thankful's Inheritance. Lincoln. (Appleton) 152	39. Empty Pockets. Hughes. (Harper) 45
17. Contrary Mary. Bailey. (Penn.) 145	40. Victory. Conrad. (Doubleday, Page) 43
18. The Heart of the Sunset. Beach. (Harper) 142	41. The Double Traitor. Oppenheim. (Little, Brown) 42
19. The Patrol of the Sun Dance Trail. Connor. (Doran) 134	42. Hepsey Burke. Westcott. (Fly) 40
20. Pollyanna. Porter. (Page) 126	43. Anne of the Island. Montgomery. (Page) 35
21. The Rainbow Trail. Grey. (Harper) 124	44. The Seven Darlings. Morris. (Scribner) 35
22. Still Jim. Willsie. (Stokes) 120	45. The Wall of Partition. Barclay. (Putnam) 34
23. The Story of Julia Page. Norris. (Doubleday, Page) 107	46. Bambi. Cooke. (Doubleday, Page) 32
	47. Gray Dawn. White. (Doubleday, Page) 31
	48. The House of the Misty Star. Macaulay. (Century) 31
	49. The Man of Iron. Dehan. (Stokes) 30
	50. Mr. Bingle. McCutcheon. (Dodd, Mead) 28

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

RECORDED IN 1915

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH, RECORDED IN 1915

LIBRARY ECONOMY

AMERICAN Library annual: 1914-15; including Index to dates of current events; "Library work" cumulated; bibliographies; statistics of book production; lists of library and booktrade periodicals and organizations; select lists of libraries; etc. R. R. Bowker Co. 437 p. \$5 n.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Bibliography. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 25 p. (2 p. bibl.) (Preprint of "Manual of library economy." Chap. xxiv.)

BOOK SELECTION

Bascom, Elva L. Book selection. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 35 p. (4½ p. bibl.) (Preprint of "Manual of library economy." Chap. xvi.)

BRITISH LIBRARIES

Adams, W. G. S. A report on library provision policy to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees. Edinburgh, 1915. 104 p.

CATALOGING

Hitchler, Theresa. Cataloging for small libraries. rev. ed. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 316 p. (6 p. bibl.) \$1.25.

CLASSIFICATION

Library of Congress. Classification. Literature: subclasses PN, PR, PS, PZ. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off. 273 p. 15c.

Printed as manuscript.

Sayers, W. C. Berwick. Canons of classification applied to "the subject," "the expansive," "the decimal," and "the Library of Congress" classifications. London: Grafton & Co. 173 p. 2s. 6d. n. Some modifications of the Decimal classification for civic topics. Los Angeles [Cal.] P. L. Library Books, N. Y., 1915.

DOCUMENTS

Reece, Ernest J. State documents for libraries. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Ill. 163 p. 75 c. (Univ. of Ill. Bull. Vol. xiii, no. 36.)

Wyer, J. I., Jr. Government documents (state and city). A. L. A. Pub. Board. 19 p. (Preprint of "Manual of library economy." Chap. xxiii.)

FICTION—IMMORTALITY IN

Bacon, Corinne. What makes a novel immortal? rev. ed. H. W. Wilson Co., 1914. 24 p. 10 c.

FILING

Manna, Margaret, comp. Rules for filing cards in the dictionary catalogues of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh: The library. 32 p.

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

Ward, Gilbert O. The high-school library. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 29 p. (7 p. bibl.) (Preprint of "Manual of library economy." Chap. vii.)

HISTORY TEACHING

Minnesota Educ. Assn.—Com. of Five. Library equipment for teaching history in Minnesota high schools; a report. (In *The Winona Normal Bull.*, N., 1914. p. 1-23.)

JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY

Winship, George Parker. The John Carter Brown Library: a history. Providence, 1914. 97 p. \$1.50.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION

Evans, Henry R., comp. Library instruction in universities, colleges, and normal schools. Washington: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 38 p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bull., 1914, no. 34. Whole no. 608.)

Fay, Lucy E., and Eaton, Anne T. Instruc-

tion in the use of books and libraries: a textbook for normal schools and colleges. Boston Book Co 449 p. \$2.25 n. (Useful reference series. No. 12)

OPEN ACCESS

Open access libraries: their planning, equipment and organisation. London: Grafton & Co. 227 p. 7s. 6d. n.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Johnston, R. H. Special libraries. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 19 p. (4 p. bibl.) (Preprint of "Manual of library economy." Chap. viii.)

STAFF MANUALS

Bodleian Library. Staff manual, 1915. Oxford. 145 p.

Chicago Public Library. Rule book for guidance of the staff in branches. 2. and rev. ed. 54 p.

Somerville (Mass.) Public Library. Scheme of service of the staff. 7 p.

STATE LIBRARIES

Wyer, J. I., Jr. The state library. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 11 p. Preprint of "Manual of library economy." (Chap. xiii.)

TECHNICAL TERMS

Moth, Axel. Glossary of library terms: English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Boston Book Co. 58 p. 75 c. n. (Useful reference series no. 10.)

Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades (forming a supplement to F. K. Walter's "Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies"). Boston Book Co. 263 p. \$2.25 n.

RECENT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GENERAL

ANNOTATED book list for secondary school libraries; English section. Albany: Univ. of State of New York, Div. of School Libs. 28 p.

Books added to the Cleveland Public Library during 1914; a popular selection. 100 p. 25 c.

Cumulated from *The Open Shelf* for 1914; many reference and technical works, continuations, etc., have been omitted.

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON. Bibliography of publications relating to work of investigators, associates, and collaborators. (In *Yearbook*, no. 13, 1914. Washington, D. C.: The Institution. p. 40-49. \$1.)

CARNEGIE Library of Pittsburgh. Classified catalogue, 1907-1911. Part x. Indexes, title-pages, contents, preface, synopsis of classification. 1914. p. 2689-3474.

CARNEGIE Library of Pittsburgh. Favorite books of well-known people when they were boys and girls. 12 p. (Repr. from *Mo. Bull.*, Apr., 1915.)

CATALOGUE of rare and valuable books, including works on Bibles and theology, bibliography, classics, English history and literature . . . Spanish and Portuguese history and literature, sports, games, and exercises. . . Bernard Quaritch. 165 p. (No. 333.)

CATALOGUE of rare and valuable books, including works on America, association books, bibliography, books illustrated by G. and R. Cruikshank. . . London: Bernard Quaritch. 152 p. (No. 338. 1955 titles.)

GRAND RAPIDS Public Library. Books added to the Main (Ryerson) Library from December, 1913, to December, 1914; cumulated from vol. 10 of the *Monthly Bulletins*. 64 p. 5 c. (Ann. bull. no. 9.)

INDEX-CATALOGUE of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, United States Army; authors and subjects. 2. series, vol. xix, U-Ziell. Washington: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 674 p.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Publications issued by the library since 1897. January, 1915. 50 p.

PREFERRED list of books for district school libraries in the state of Michigan. [Priced.] Lansing, Mich., 1914. 234 p.

St. Louis Public Library. Books to buy for Christmas gifts. (In *Bull. of the St. Louis P. L.*, N., 1914. p. 315-328.)

SELECTED list of books recommended by the Ontario Library Association for purchase by the public libraries. . . Toronto, Ont.: Dept. of Educ., 1914. 28 p. (vol. xiii, part 11.) Same 25 p. (vol. xiii, part 11.) Same 28 p. (vol. xiii, part 14.)

Contains short bibliographies of Canadian fiction, poetry, and biography, and a list of Canadian magazines.

SUGGESTIVE list of reference books as a basis of purchase for a library of 2000-5000 volumes. Wisconsin F. L. Comm. [Madison, Wis.] *Wis. L. Bull.*, JI., 1915.

SUPPLEMENT to the graded and annotated catalog of books in the Public Library of the District of Columbia for use in the schools of the city. 20 p.

True, Mabel C., comp. Preferred list of books for township and high school libraries in the state of Michigan. [Priced.] Lansing, Mich.: State Library. 165 p.

WILSON, Margaret. Some suggestions about outside reading; with an appended book-list. Urbana, Ill.: Ill. Assn. of Teachers of English, 1914. 6 p. bibl. (Bull.)

FOR SPECIAL CLASSES

BLIND

New York Public Library. Catalogue of music for the blind. 36 p.

New York State Library. List of books in the library for the blind. Albany: Univ. of the State of N. Y. 116 p. (*Bull. Bibliography* 55.)

Books for the blind. Enoch Pratt F. L. [Balt., Md.] *Bull.*, Ap., 1914.

BOY SCOUTS

Bridgeport Public Library. Books for Boy Scouts. 3 p.

Boy Scout Reading Lists. Rochester [N. Y.] P. L., 1915.

CHILDREN

Bacon, Corinne, comp. Books for Christmas for the children. H. W. Wilson Co. 40 p. 10 c.

Pratt Institute Free Library. Books for Christmas for the children. 16 p.

Books for boys; special reading list. (In *Bull. of the Salem (Mass.) P. L.*, Ja., 1915. p. 150-152.) Denver Public Library. Gift books for children. 15 p.

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Illustrated editions of children's books; a selected list. 20 p.

Com. on Relations between Schools and Library. Some interesting books: grades 1 to 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. Providence, R. I.: The library, 1914. 5 4-page folders.

Favorite books of well-known people when they were boys and girls. (In *Mo. Bull. of Carnegie L. of Pittsburgh*, Ap., 1915. p. 111-120.)

Hewins, Caroline M., comp. Books for boys and girls 3. ed., rev. Chicago: A. L. A. Publishing Board. 112 p. 20 c. (A. L. A. annotated lists.)

Wisconsin State Normal School. Illustrated editions of children's books. 4 p. (Interesting books for teachers. no. 3.)

Wead, Katharine H. A list of series and sequels for juvenile readers. Boston Book Co. 51 p. 50 c. n. (Useful reference series no. 11.)

COMMERCIAL SECRETARIES

Cherington, P. T. List of readings for commercial secretaries. 2 p. bibl. (In *Proceedings of Central Assn. of Commercial Secretaries for 1913*.)

FIREMEN

Books for a fireman. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *Newarker*, S., 1915.

FOREIGNERS

Books for foreigners learning English. (In *Branch L. News of the N. Y. P. L.*, Mr., 1915. p. 36-38.)

Brockton Public Library. List of foreign books including volumes in the French, German, Hebrew, Swedish and Yiddish languages in the . . . library. 30 p.

Catalogue of Norwegian and Danish books. New York: Albert Bonnier Pub. House. 76 p.

Detroit Public Library. Books for foreigners learning English. 16 p.

MOTHERS

Hall, Lolabel House, comp. A reading list for mothers; compiled for the College Woman's Club and Faculty Woman's Club. Minneapolis: Public Library. 15 p.

YOUNG PEOPLE

Salem Public Library. Books for young people. 2. ed. 68 p. (Class list no. 12.)

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Romance and adventure; books for young people. 8 p.

Cleveland Public Library. Eighty tales of valor and romance for boys and girls. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 13 p.

SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ABERDEEN

Aberdeen Public Library. Catalogue of local collection to be found in the reference department. 324 p.

ACCOUNTING. See BUSINESS; MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING

ACOUSTICS

Watson, F. R. Acoustics of auditoriums. Urbana, Ill. Univ. of Ill., 1914. 2 p. bibl. (Engineering Exp. Sta. Bull. no. 73.)

ADVERTISING

Mahin, John Lee. Advertising, selling the consumer. Indianapolis: Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, 141 W. Maryland St., 1914. bibl. \$2. See also BUSINESS; PUBLICITY

AERIAL WARFARE

Aerial warfare and the law of the air. In Europe and International Politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

AERONAUTICS

Crailie, Charles Cabanne, comp. Books on aeronautics in the St. Louis Public Library. (In *Bull. of the St. Louis P. L.*, Mr., 1915. p. 82-85.)

AFRICA

Catalogue of books of travel, exploration, and adventure in Africa and Australasia. . . London: Francis Edwards, 1914. 78 p. (No. 343. 1028 items.)

Harris, Norman Dwight. Intervention and colonization in Africa; with an introduction by James T. Shotwell. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 10 p. bibl. \$2 n. (World diplomacy.)

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

Bullock, Edna Dean, comp. Agricultural credit. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 6 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Handbook series.)

Norman, James B. The principles of rural credits; as applied in Europe and as suggested for America; with an introduction by John Lee Coulter. Macmillan. 7 p. bibl. \$1.25 n. (Rural science series.)

AGRICULTURE

Woll, Fritz Wilhelm, and others. A handbook for farmers and dairymen. 6. ed. rev. New York: Wiley, 1914. 10 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Plant-breeding. New ed., rev. by Arthur W. Gilbert. Macmillan. 62 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Rural science series.)

South Bend (Ind.) Public Library. List of books on agriculture and country life. 19 p.

Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library. A reading list on agriculture, including gardening. 27 p. (Special library list no. 9.)

Waters, Henry Jackson. The essentials of agriculture. Ginn. bibl. \$1.25.

Rawson, Fannie C., comp. Good books on agriculture, forestry, roads. Frankfort, Ky.: Ky. Library Commission. 19 p.

Leake, Albert H. The means and methods of agricultural education. Houghton Mifflin. 15 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in economics.)

Back yard farms. Portland L. Assn. [Portland, Ore.] *Bull.*, Ap., 1915.

- Books of interest to farmers. Stockton [Cal.] F. P. L. *Bull.*, O., 1915.
- See also ANIMAL HUSBANDRY; BOTANY; CARNATION; CITRUS FRUITS; CO-OPERATION; COUNTRY LIFE; DRAINAGE; FARMING; FOOD; FORESTRY; GARDENING; GOVERNMENT AID; MINNESOTA; RURAL PROBLEMS; SOIL; SUDAN GRASS
- AIR-BRAKES**
Air-brakes. (In *Mo. Bull.*, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, Jl., 1915. p. 224-273.)
- AIR CONDITIONING**
Air conditioning; a list of references in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. (In *Bull. of the Carnegie L. of Pittsburgh*, N., 1914. p. 444-494.)
- ALABAMA—EDUCATION**
Bibliography of public school education in Alabama. (In Stephen B. Weeks' History of public school education in Alabama. p. 203-205. U. S. Bur. of Education. *Bull.*, 1915, no. 12. Whole no. 637.)
- ALFRED THE GREAT**
Lees, Beatrice A. Alfred the Great, the truth-teller, maker of England, 848-899. Putnam. 3 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
- ALLIGATOR**
Reese, Albert Moore. The alligator and its allies. Putnam. 6 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
- ALMANACS, CONNECTICUT**
Bates, Albert Carlos. Check list of Connecticut almanacs, 1709-1850; with introduction and notes. (In *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*. Vol. 24, new series, part 1. p. 93-215.)
- ALMANACS, RHODE ISLAND**
Chapin, Howard M. Check list of Rhode Island almanacs, 1643-1850; with introductions and notes. (In *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, Ap., 1915. Vol. 25, part 1, new series. p. 19-54.)
- ALTMAN COLLECTION.** See FINE ARTS.
- AMERICA—GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL**
Seeing America first. (In *Bull. of the Salem [Mass.] P. L.*, Mr., 1915. p. 159-164.)
- AMERICA—HISTORY**
America; its history as exemplified in the literature of the subject. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1914-15. 196 p. (2560 items.)
American history and the stage; the Moreau collection. New York: Amer. Art Assn. unpag. (1016 items.)
Dunbar, Seymour. A history of travel in America; showing the development of travel and transportation . . . together with a narrative of the human experiences and changing social conditions that accompanied this economic conquest of the continent. 4 v. Bobbs-Merrill. 34 p. bibl. \$10 n.
See also CANADA; CENTRAL AMERICA; LATIN AMERICA; MEXICO; SOUTH AMERICA; UNITED STATES
- AMERICANA**
America in every aspect: catalogue of books, tracts, &c. . . London: The Museum Book Store. 172 p. (No. 60—1914-15. 1168 items.)
Americana and miscellaneous books. New York: Heartman. 29 p. (Auction no. xxx. 427 items.)
Americana and miscellaneous books. New York: Heartman. 34 p. (Auction no. xxix. 440 items.)
Americana: avec supplément, Australie, Polynésie, Micronésie, Philippines. Leyden, Holland: Burgersdijk & Niermans. 116 p. (Troisième série no. 4, 1915. 1717 items.)
Americana, comprising: American discoveries; American Revolution; Civil War; Canada; town and county histories; American Indians and Mexico. Norwalk, Ct.: William H. Smith, Jr., 1914. 26 p. No. 19. (644 items.)
Americana: Books, maps, prints, pamphlets, documents. London: F. C. Carter. 20 p. (Hornsey book list, no. 50. 562 items.)
Americana, including an interesting collection of pamphlets on early American canals and railroads. . . New York: Heartman, 1914. 47 p. (Auction no. xxiv. 552 items.)
Americana, including a rare collection of tracts relating to the South-Sea Co. . . New York: Heartman, 1914. 38 p. (Auction no. xxv. 419 items.)
Americana, including an unknown book printed by the printer of the famous Aitken Bible. . . New York: Heartman. 23 p. (Auction no. xxxiii. 318 items.)
Americana, including important items, some hitherto undescribed, or offered for the first time. New York: Heartman. 24 p. (Auction xxxi. 238 items.)
Americana, including interesting New Jersey items. . . New York: Heartman. 28 p. (Auction no. xxxii. 393 items.)
Americana, including rare Kentucky laws. . . New York: Heartman. 24 p. (Auction no. 34. 326 items.)
Americana, including some important items recently purchased. New York: Heartman. 23 p. (no. 9. 2200 items.)
Americana: new purchases; number seven. New York: Heartman. 36 p. (1012 items.)
Americana, part vii, including a valuable collection of pamphlets relating to New Netherland, the West-India Company. . . The Hague, Holland: N. Posthumus. 16 p. (Bull. 43. 1019-1226 items.)
Books on America; an interesting collection of unusual books on Lincoln, Virginia, Indians, War 1812, etc. . . and books on genealogy. New York: Merwin Sales Co. 34 p. (No. 598—1915. 300 items.)
Bibliotheca Americana, oeconomica, et legum Anglicæ. . . London: George Harding. 48 p. (New series, no. 204. 1230 items.)
Catalogue of a choice collection of Americana at reasonable prices. New York: Ernest Dressel North. 46 p. (No. xxxiii. 318 items.)
Catalogue of a collection of books and pamphlets: Americana—the Civil War, Confederate and Union side; regimental histories; the Indians; New York; local history; genealogy; general history, etc. New York: Merwin Sales Co. 64 p. (No. 596—1915. 1014 items.)
Catalogue of Americana. Local history. Part 1: Alabama-Maryland. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Aldine Book Co., 1914. 32 p. (No. 6. 812 items.)
Catalogue of Americana: local history, including some items relating to Indians and genealogy. Part 2: Massachusetts-Pennsylvania. Brooklyn: Aldine Book Co. 64 p. (No. 7. 1592 items.)
Catalogue of Americana. London: Henry Stevens Son and Stiles. p. 2127-2294. (Nos. 32261-34734.)
Catalogue of an interesting collection of scarce books relating to America. . . New York: The Collectors Club. 76 p. (No. 4—1915. 900 items.)
Catalogue of books relating to America. London: George Salby. 28 p. (No. 5, 1915. 558 items.)
Catalogue of rare and choice books in general literature and Americana. Cleveland, O.: The John Clark Co., 1914. 49 p. (No. 6. 471 items.)
Library of the late Adrian H. Joline. Part 1. American books and autograph letters. Anderson Auction Co. 140 p. (1114 items.)
Rare Americana and miscellaneous books; an unusual collection of Americana in foreign languages. . . New York: Heartman, 1914. 52 p. (Auction no. xxviii. 664 items.)
Rare Americana from two old Boston libraries, comprising mainly 17th and 18th century imprints. New York: The Collectors Club. 83 p. (No. 3—1915. 593 items.)
Rare Americana; number six. New York: Heartman. 80 p. (658 items.)
Rare, curious, interesting Americana, including . . . American church history, biography, genealogy, Indians, Civil War . . . local histories. . . New York: Schulte's Bookstore. 41 p. (Cat. no. 63. 823 items.)
The library of the late Benson J. Lossing, American historian. Part vii. New York: Anderson Auction Co. 1914. 40 p. (No. 1107—1914. 310 items.)
Valuable Americana . . . embracing rare Virginia history . . . and early laws of Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island. Philadelphia: Stan. V. Henkels. 68 p. (Cat. no. 1127. 453 items.)
Americana: books, maps, prints, pamphlets, & documents. London: F. C. Carter. 20 p. (Hornsey book list, no. 50. 562 items.)
Americana; including many rare and important items. New York: Heartman. 46 p. (Heartman's auction 35. 219 items.)
Americana: including many interesting items. . . New York: Heartman. 24 p. (Heartman's auction no. 36. 317 items.)
A catalogue of Americana. Chicago: A. C. McClurg. 113 p. (1915—No. 45. 1121 items.)
Catalogue of Americana, first editions, and Bibliophile Society publications. New York: American Art Assn. unpag. (329 items.)
One thousand books on America selected from my large stock of Americana. Florence, Italy: Otto Lange. 57 p. (Catalogue no. 36.)

- America, part VIII, including . . . a valuable collection of rare maps and plans. The Hague: N. Posthumus. 20 p. (Bull. 45. 1227-1563 items.)
- Americana and miscellaneous books, including . . . uncommon foreign books relating to America. New York: Heartman. 32 p. (Auction no. 39. 500 items.)
- Americana, including many scarce and interesting books . . . also some rare Georgia items. New York: Heartman. unpag. (Auction no. 37. 323 items.)
- Catalogue of Americana. . . Pottsville, Pa.: J. E. Spannuth. 20 typewritten p.
- Catalogue of important books and manuscripts relating to North and South America, including the United States. London: Francis Edwards. 62 p. (No. 352. 764 items.)
- Selections from three private libraries, comprising Americana and miscellaneous books. New York: Heartman. 24 p. (Auction xxxviii. 356 items.)
- See also references under AMERICA*
- AMUSEMENTS**
- Edwards, Richard Henry. Popular amusements. New York: Association Press. bibl. \$1 n. (Studies in American social conditions.)
- See also PLAYGROUNDS, AMERICAN; SPORTS; WATER SPORTS*
- ANATOMY.** *See* PYELOGRAPHY
- ANDREYEFF, LEONID NIKOLAEVICH**
- Andreyeff, Leonid Nikolaevich. Plays: The black maskers; The life of man; The Sabine women. Translated from the Russian by Clarence L. Meader and Fred Newton Scott; with an introductory essay by V. V. Brusyanin. Authorized ed. Scribner. 18 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
- ANGLO-GERMAN RELATIONS**
- Sarolea, Charles. The Anglo-German problem. Amer. ed. with new introduction. Putnam. 10 p. bibl. \$1 n.
- ANIMAL HUSBANDRY**
- Woll, Fritz Wilhelm. Productive feeding of farm animals. Lippincott. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Lippincott's farm manuals.)
- ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY**
- Smith, E. M. The investigation of mind in animals. Putnam. 5 p. bibl. 90 c. n.
- ARBITRATION, INDUSTRIAL**
- Beman, Lamar T., comp. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. 2. ed. rev. and enl. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 29 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)
- ARCHITECTURE**
- Detroit Public Library. Architecture; selected list of books. 16 p.
- ARITHMETIC, TEACHING OF**
- Recent studies in the pedagogy of arithmetic. In Bibliographies on educational subjects. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] Pubs., Ag., 1915.
- ARIZONA—GEOLOGY**
- Noble, Levi F. The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 3 p. bibl. (U. S. Geol. Survey. Bull. 549.)
- ART.** *See* FINE ARTS
- ARTISTS, AMERICAN**
- Earle, Helen L., comp. Biographical sketches of American artists. Lansing, Mich.: State Library. Public Library of the District of Columbia. Contemporary American painters. 16 p. (Reference list no. 13.)
- ASIA.** *See* CHINA; INDIA; ORIENT; PERSIA
- ASTRONOMY**
- Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Astronomy for amateurs. 4 p.
- See also* SUN
- ATHLETICS.** *See* HYGIENE; PHYSICAL TRAINING; SPORTS
- ATLASES**
- Phillips, Philip Lee, comp. A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes. Vol. III. Titles 3266-4087. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 1030 p. \$1.25. (Library of Congress publ.)
- ATONEMENT, DOCTRINE OF THE**
- Carré, Henry Beach. Paul's doctrine of redemption. Macmillan, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.
- AUSTRALASIA**
- Catalogue of books of travel, exploration, and adventure in Africa and Australasia. . . London:
- Francis Edwards, 1914. 78 p. (No. 343. 1028 items.)
- AUSTRIA HUNGARY**
- Austria Hungary. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY**
- Confessions. Springfield [Mass.] City L. [1915].
- AUTOMOBILES**
- Automobiles and automobile tours. New Orleans [La.] P. L. Bull., JI-S., 1915.
- See also* JITNEY
- AVIATION.** *See* AERIAL WARFARE; AERONAUTICS
- BABIES.** *See* BLINDNESS; CHILDREN, CARE OF
- BACTERIOLOGY**
- Hiss, Philip Hanson, and Zinsser, Hans. A textbook of bacteriology; a practical treatise for students and practitioners of medicine. 2. ed. New York: Appleton, 1914. bibl. \$3.75 n.
- BABAISM**
- Holley, Horace. Bahaism: the modern social religion. Kennerley, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$2 n.
- BALANCE OF POWER**
- Balance of power. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- BALLADS**
- Cohen, Helen Louise. The ballade. Lemcke & Buechner. 23 p. \$1.75 n.
- BALLOT.** *See* SHORT BALLOT
- BANKING**
- Conant, Charles Arthur. A history of modern banks of issue; 5th ed. rev. and enl.; with new chapters on the Federal Reserve Act and the banks in the European War. Putnam. 7 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.
- Harris, Ralph Scott. Practical banking; with a survey of the Federal Reserve Act. Houghton Mifflin. 4 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.
- See also* AGRICULTURAL CREDIT; FINANCE; TRUST COMPANIES
- BAPTIST CHURCH**
- Newman, Albert Henry. A history of the Baptist churches in the United States. 6th ed., rev. and enl. Scribner. 6 p. bibl. \$2 n.
- BARNAVE, ANTOINE PIERRE JOSEPH MARIE**
- Bradby, E. D. The life of Barnave. 2 v. New York: Oxford Univ. Press. 7 p. bibl. \$5.75 n.
- BASKET MAKING**
- Selected list for amateurs. Chicago [Ill.] P. L. Book Bull., Ja., 1915.
- BELGIUM**
- Belgium. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- BENNETT, HENRY**
- Barbour, Violet. Henry Bennet, earl of Arlington, secretary of state to Charles II. Washington, D. C.: Amer. Hist. Assn. 23 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- BENNETT, ARNOLD**
- Darton, F. J. Harvey. Arnold Bennett. Holt. 5 p. bibl. 50 c. n. (Writers of the day.)
- BIBLE**
- Blakiston, Rev. Alban. The Bible of to-day. Putnam, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$1 n.
- Peake, Arthur S. Bibliographical notes for students of the Old and New Testaments. (In *Bull. of the John Rylands L.* Manchester, Eng. O., 1914. p. 51-65.)
- Stryker, Melancthon Woolsey. An outline study of the history of the Bible in English; with a brief essay upon its quality as literature, for college classes. Clinton, N. Y.: Hamilton College, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$1.
- Crafts, Rev. Wilbur Fisk, comp. Bible in school plans of many lands; documents gathered and compiled by Council of Church Boards of Education. Washington, D. C.: Illustrated Bible Selections Commission, 1914. 3 p. bibl. 50 c.
- Bible stories for children. Rochester [N. Y.] P. L., Ja., 1915.
- Kent, Charles Foster, and Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple. The testing of a nation's ideals; Israel's history from the settlement to the Assyrian period. Scribner. bibl. 75 c. n. (Bible's message to modern life.)
- BIBLE—NEW TESTAMENT**
- Robertson, Archibald Thomas. A grammar of the Greek New Testament in the light of historical research. Doran, 1914. 42 p. bibl. \$5.
- Hayes, Doremus Almy, D.D. Paul and his

- epistles. Methodist Book Concern. 9 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Biblical introduction series.)
 Jacobus, Melancthon W. A commentary on the Gospel according to Mark. Macmillan. 3 p. bibl. 75 c. n. (Bible for home and school.)
- BIBLIOGRAPHY**
 Selected national bibliographies. 3 ed. rev. Univ. of State of N. Y. [Albany, N. Y.] *L. Sch. Bull.*, 38, 1915.
 A fine collection of bibliography and books about authors and their work. New York: Anderson Auction Co. 19 p. (No. 1153—1915. 204 items.)
 Catalogue of books, English and foreign; including bibliographical works and Dantesca. . . London: Henry Sotheran & Co., 1914. 40 p. (No. 748. 802 items.)
 Catalogue of books . . . including . . . bibliography, bookbinding. . . Edinburgh: James Thin. 52 p. (No. 180.)
 List of bibliographical books for sale. . . Salt Lake City, Utah: Shepard Book Co., 1914. 12 typewritten p. (Book list no. 82.)
 See also LIVINGSTON, LUTHER S.
- BILLINGS, JOHN SHAW**
 Hasse, Adelaide R., comp. Bibliography of the writings of John Shaw Billings, 1861—1913. (In Fielding H. Garrison, John Shaw Billings: a memoir. Putnam. p. 411-422. \$2.50 n.)
- BIOGRAPHY**
 A catalogue of biography. . . New York: Schulte's Book Store, 1914. 49 p. (No. 61.)
 Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. Men of science and industry; a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the library. 189 p.
 Webb, Mary Griffin, and Webb, Edna Lenore, eds. Famous living Americans. Greencastle, Ind.: C. Webb & Co. bible \$5.
 A biographical catalogue, consisting of historical and other memoirs, diaries and correspondence of famous men and women of this and other countries. . . London: Francis Edwards. 58 p. (No. 351. 910 items.)
 Biography. Salem [Mass.] *P. L. Bull.*, O., 1915.
 Guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians. Carnegie L. [Pittsburgh, Pa.] 1915.
 Paddock, Annie Estelle. Overtaking the centuries; or, modern women of five nations. New York: Nat. Board of Y. W. C. A. 4 p. bibl. 60 c.
 See also ARTISTS, AMERICAN; CONFESSIONS; GENEALOGY; PHYSICAL TRAINING; PHYSICIANS; WOMEN; also BARNAVA, A. P. J. M.; BENNETT, A.; BLAKE, W.; CARDUCCI, G.; CHAMBERLAIN, J.; COOPER, J. F.; LINCOLN, A.; PESTALOZZI, J. H.; SEVERINUS, St.; STEVENSON, R. L.; YUSUF KHAN.
- BIOLOGY**
 Dettlfsen, John A. Genetic studies on a cavy species cross; with a prefatory note by W. E. Castle. Washington, D. C.: Carnegie Inst., 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$2. (Publications.)
 Child, Charles Manning. Senescence and rejuvenescence. Univ. of Chicago. bible. \$4 n.
 Biology. Stockton [Cal.] *F. P. L. Bull.*, J1., 1915.
 See also EUGENICS; HEREDITY; INSTINCT
- BIOLOGY, MARINE**
 Carnegie Institution of Washington. Dept. of Marine Biology. Papers from the department. . . v. 8. Washington, D. C.: The institution. bible. \$3.50. (Publications.)
- BIRDS**
 Books about birds. London: Francis Edwards. 20 p. (No. 342. 266 items.)
 Carnegie Institution. Dept. of Marine Biology. Papers from the Dept. of Marine Biology. v. 6. Homing and related activities of birds; by J. B. Watson and K. S. Lashley; The acquisition of skill in archery; by K. S. Lashley. Washington, D. C.: The institution. bible. \$1.50. (Publications.)
 Books and pamphlets on California birds. (In "California fish and game." Vol. 1. San Francisco, 1914. p. 175-177.)
 McGregor, Della. Birds in legend and story. (In *Bird-Lore*, My-Je., 1915.)
 Birds. Grand Rapids [Mich.] *P. L. Bull.*, Mr., 1915.
- BLAKE, WILLIAM**
 Berger, Philippe. William Blake, poet and mystic; authorized translation from the French by Daniel H. Connor. Dutton. 17 p. bibl. \$5 n.
- BLINDNESS**
 Bibliography of *ophthalmia neonatorum* (purulent conjunctivitis of the new-born.) (In *News Notes of Cal. Lib.*, O., 1914. p. 687-733.)
 Enlarged from a list prepared by the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.
- BOOKPLATES**
 Catalogue of a collection of books on folk-lore; . . . also an important collection of books and pamphlets relating to bookplates. . . Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co., 1914. 146 p. (1538 items.)
- BOSTON SUBWAY**
 Catalogue of a collection of books on folk-lore . . . and a nearly complete collection of books and pamphlets relating to the Boston subway. Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co., 1914. 146 p. (1538 items.)
- BOTANY**
 Grove, William Bywater. The British rust fungi (*Uredinales*); their biology and classification. Putnam, 1913. 5 p. bibl. \$4.50 n.
 Setchell, William Albert. The Scinaia assemblage. Univ. of California Pr., 1914. 5 p. bibl. 75 c. (Publications in botany.)
 See also AGRICULTURE; CALIFORNIA—FLORA AND FAUNA; GARDENING
- BOYS.** See VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE
- BRONZES**
 Richter, Gisela M. A. Greek, Etruscan and Roman bronzes. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art. 7 p. bibl. \$5.
- BROWN UNIVERSITY**
 Bronson, Walter Cochrane. The history of Brown University, 1764-1914. Providence, R. I.: The university, 1914. 15 p. bibl. \$2.
- BROWNING, ROBERT**
 Harrington, Vernon C. Browning studies. Badger. 7 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Studies in English literature.)
- BUDDHISM**
 Davids, Mrs. Caroline Augusta Foley Rhys. Buddhist psychology; ed. by D. R. S. Mead. Macmillan. bible. \$1 n. (Quest series.)
 Getty, Alice. The gods of northern Buddhism; their history, iconography, and progressive evolution through the northern Buddhist countries. Oxford Univ. Press, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$19.25 n.
- BUDGETS.** See FINANCE; MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
- BUILDING**
 House and grounds numbers. Jacksonville [Fla.] *P. L. Bull.*, May, 1915.
 See also HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS
- BUILDINGS, HEIGHT OF**
 [Bibliography on restriction of the height of buildings.] 1913. (In Rpt. of N. Y. City Height of Bldgs. Commission. p. 148-149.)
- BURNS, ROBERT**
 Burns, Robert. The jolly beggars; a cantata; with introduction by W. Marion Reedy. Portland, Me.: Thomas B. Mosher, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- BUSINESS**
 Adrian Memorial Library. A list of books for business men. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: The library. 15 p.
 Selections from the world's best business books. New York: Dixie Book Shop, 41 Liberty St. 32 p.
 Weiser, C. H., comp. Business reading. (In *The Kansas Citizen*, D., 1914. p. 258.)
 Tacoma Public Library. Books for business men. 23 p.
 Tipper, Harry. The new business. Doubleday, Page, 1914. bible. \$2 n.
 List of titles in the Philippine Library on business. (In *Bull. of the Philippine P. L.*, O., 1914. p. 25-30.)
 A catalogue of business books. A. C. McClurg & Co. 56 p.
 Books on business. (In *San Francisco P. L. Mo. Bull.*, J1., 1915. p. 108-112.)
 Books on business letter-writing and accounting; selected list prepared by the Dept. of Business Administration, Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin. (In *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Je., 1915. p. 210-211.)
 Jackman, William James, and Russell, Thomas Herbert. Transportation, interstate commerce, foreign trade. Chicago: Nat. Inst. of Business. 3 p. bibl. \$3. (International business library.)
 Neystrom, Prof. Paul H. Business books; lists of books that will appeal to the business man, the salesman, the store employee, the advertising

- man, and others. (In *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Ap., 1915. p. 119-124.)
 Business books of today . . . to be found at the Brooklyn Public Library, 24 p.
 Recent books for business men. Springfield [Mass.] City L. *Bull.*, Mr., 1915.
 Business books of to-day. Los Angeles [Cal.] P. L., 1915.
 See also ADVERTISING; EFFICIENCY; ENGLISH LANGUAGE; FINANCE; JOURNALISM; SALESMANSHIP; STENOGRAPHY
- BUSINESS EDUCATION**
 Eaton, Jeannette, and Stevens, Bertha M. Commercial work and training for girls. Macmillan. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
- CALIFORNIA**
 California. Bridgeport [Ct.] P. L., May, 1915.
 California and the West. Carnegie L. [Atlanta, Ga.] *Bull.*, Ap., 1915.
 A. K. Smiley Public Library. A list of books in the . . . library relating to California. Redlands, Cal., O., 1914. 15 p.
 James, George Wharton. California, romantic and beautiful. . . Boston: Page Co., 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$7 n.
 The "rush of '49"; books at Stockton Public Library on California. (In Stockton F. P. L. *Bull.*, Ja., 1915. p. 21-23.)
- CALIFORNIA—FLORA AND FAUNA**
 A. K. Smiley Public Library. Some nature books relating particularly to southern California. Redlands, Cal. 3 p.
- CALIFORNIA—GEOLOGY**
 Eakle, Arthur Starr. Minerals of California. March, 1914. San Francisco: State Mining Bureau, 1914. 10 p. bibl. (Bull. 67.)
 See also PETROLEUM
- CALIFORNIA—MISSIONS**
 Engelhardt, Charles Anthony. The missions and missionaries of California. . . v. 4. Upper California; part 3, General history. San Francisco: J. H. Barry Co. 3 p. bibl. \$3 n.
- CANADA—HISTORY.** See CARTIER, Sir G. E.
- CANADA—POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.** See IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY
- CANADIAN ALPS**
 Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Among the Canadian Alps. John Lane, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$3 n.
- CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**
 The death penalty. [Outline for both sides of debate on the abolition of capital punishment, with bibl.] (In *The Independent*, May 10, 1915. p. 264.)
- CARDUCCI, GIOSUE**
 Williams, Orlo. Giosue Carducci. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 4 p. bibl. 75 c. n. (Modern biographies.)
- CARMAN, BLISS**
 Sherman, Frederic Fairchild, comp. A check list of the first editions of the works of Bliss Carman. New York: F. F. Sherman, 1790 Broadway. \$1.25 n.
- CARNATION**
 Dick, John Harrison, ed. Commercial carnation culture; a practical guide to modern methods of growing the American carnation for market purposes. New York: A. T. De La Mare Prtg. and Pub Co. 3 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- CARTIER, SIR GEORGE ETIENNE**
 Boyd, John. Sir George Etienne Cartier, bart.; his life and times; a political history of Canada from 1814 to 1873. Macmillan. bibl. \$5 n.
- CATHOLIC AUTHORS**
 Laskey, Julia H., comp. Catalogue of Catholic and other select authors in the Public Library of the district of Columbia, 1915. Washington: The library. 120 p.
 A catalogue of second-hand Catholic books, English, French, German, Latin, etc. Philadelphia: John Joseph McVey. 48 p. (No. 53.)
- CENTRAL AMERICA**
 Central America. Selected list. Springfield [Mass.] City L.
- CHAMBERLAIN, JOSEPH**
 Mackintosh, Alexander. Joseph Chamberlain; an honest biography. Rev ed. Doran. 5 p. bibl. \$3 n.
- CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**
 Sturges, Kenneth Montague. American chambers of commerce. Moffat, Yard. 4 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Williams College, David A. Wells prize essays.)
- CHARTER REVISION**
 Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Charter revision; the latest books. 2 p.
- CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.** See DYESTUFFS; GLASS
- CHEMISTRY**
 TURNER, W. E. S. Molecular associations. Longmans. 7 p. bibl. \$1.40 n. (Monographs on inorganic and physical chemistry.)
 Detroit Public Library. Chemistry; selected list of books. 24 p.
 See also MINERALOGY; NITROGEN; RADIUM
- CHES**
 Books on chess . . . together with books on whist, picquet, and other card games. . . London: Frank Hollings. 32 p. (638 items.)
- CHILD LABOR**
 Bullock, Edna Dean, comp. Selected articles on child labor. 2. ed., enl. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 16 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)
- CHILD TRAINING**
 Jacoby, George W., M.D. Child training as an exact science; a treatise based upon the principles of modern psychology, normal and abnormal. Funk & Wagnalls, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
 Parents' guide; a manual of child nature and nurture; prepared by the Editorial Board of the University Society with the assistance of many others. 2 v. New York: Univ. Soc., 44 E. 23d St. 3 p. bibl. \$7.50.
- CHILDREN**
 King, Irving. The high-school age. Bobbs-Merrill, 1914. bibl. \$1 n. (Childhood and youth series.)
 See also BABIES; CHILD TRAINING; CHILDREN, CARE OF; CHILDREN IN FICTION; PSYCHOLOGY. CHILD
- CHILDREN, CARE OF**
 Wachenheim, Frederick L. Infant-feeding; its principles and practice. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger. 11 p. bibl. \$2 n.
 Newark (N. J.) Free Public Library. The baby's rights from birth to third year; a list of some of the best books for mothers and nurses. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 10 p. 10 c.
- CHILDREN IN FICTION**
 Stories about children. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *Newarker*, Jl., 1915.
- CHILDREN'S BOOKS.** See DRAMA, JUVENILE; FAIRY TALES; also headings CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE under Books for Special Classes
- CHINA—RAILROADS**
 Hsu, Mongton Chih. Railway problems in China. Longmans. bibl. \$1.50. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)
- CHINESE POTTERY.** See POTTERY, CHINESE
- CHRISTIANITY**
 Angus, Samuel. The environment of early Christianity. Scribner. 9 p. bibl. 75 c. n. (Studies in theology.)
 Huttman, Maude Aline. The establishment of Christianity and the proscription of paganism. Longmans, 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$2. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)
 See also CONSTANTINE THE GREAT; also references under RELIGION
- CHRISTMAS**
 Christmas poems. Westfield Atheneum [Westfield, Mass.] *Bull.*, D., 1914.
 Christmas stories for children. Rochester [N. Y.] P. L., D., 1914.
 Stories, legends, songs and plays for the Christmas holidays. N. Y. P. L. *Branch L. News*, D., 1915.
 Spirit of Christmas. L. Aasn. of Portland [Portland, Ore.] *Bull.*, D., 1915.
- CHURCH (THE)**
 A list of books recommended for Sunday school and parish libraries . . . books which bear directly upon church life, history, or doctrine. Cambridge, Mass.: Church Library Assn., 1914. 11 p.
 See also LITURGY; MISSIONS; SUNDAY SCHOOLS; also references under RELIGION
- CHURCH AND STATE**
 Reed, Susan Martha. Church and state in Massachusetts, 1691-1740. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Ill., 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$1.05. (Studies in the social sciences.)
- CHURCH HISTORY**
 A new year catalogue of works in theological literature . . . also the second instalment of a col-

- lection on church history. . . London: Charles Higham & Son. 40 p. (No. 535. 1330 items.)
The first instalment of an extensive list of books dealing with church history, mostly English. . . London: Charles Higham & Son, 1914. 48 p. (No. 534. 1499 items.)
- CHURCH WORK**
Ward, William T. Variety in the prayer meeting; a manual for leaders; introduction by Bishop W. O. Shepard. New York: Methodist Book Concern. 4 p. bibl. 50 c. n.
Ward, Prof. Harry F. The church and social service. (In *Bull. of the Gen. Theol. L., O.*, 1915. p. 9-13. Special reading list no. 23.)
Atkinson, Henry A. The church and the people's play; with an introduction by Washington Gladden. Boston: Pilgrim Press. 7 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.
- CITIES**
Howe, Frederic Clemson. The modern city and its problems. Scribner. 7 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
- CITRUS FRUITS**
Coit, John Eliot. Citrus fruits; an account of the citrus fruit industry, with special reference to California requirements and practices and similar conditions. Macmillan. 42 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Rural science series.)
- CITY MANAGER**
Washington University—Bur. of debate and discussion. The city-manager plan. (In *Washington Univ. Extension Journal*, Ap., 1914. p. 81-82.)
Toulmin, Harry Aubrey, Jr. The city manager; a new profession. Appleton. 10 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (National Municipal League series.)
- CITY PLANNING**
Kimball, Theodora. Classified selected list of references on city planning. Boston: Nat. Conference on City Planning. 48 p. 50 c.
[List of references on city planning.] (In *Bull. Syracuse P. L., Mr.*, 1915. p. 3-6.)
Riverside (Cal.) Public Library. City planning; a reference list. 28 p. (Bull. 121.)
See also **STREETS**
- CIVICS**
A list of school text books in civics. (In *St. Louis P. L. Monthly Bull.*, Ap., 1915. p. 118-121.)
Hill, Mabel. The teaching of civics. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. bibl. 60 c. n. (Riverside educational monographs.)
- CIVIL WAR**
Blythe, Vernon. A history of the Civil War in the United States. New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$2.
Catalogue of books relating to the American Civil War. Cleveland, O.: Arthur H. Clark Co. 121 p. (No. 48.)
Catalogue of old books and pamphlets, including a long series of works on the Civil War in America, 1861-65. New York: Merwin Sales Co., 1914. 44 p. (No. 579—1914. 782 items.)
- CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY.** See **PHILOLOGY, CLASSICAL**
- CLAY PRODUCTS**
Clay products. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *Newark*, Jl., 1915.
- COAL COMBINATION**
Jones, Eliot. The anthracite coal combination in the United States; with some account of the anthracite industry; awarded the Daniel A. Wells prize for the year 1913-14. . . Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ., 1914. 13 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Harvard economic studies.)
- COAL TAR PRODUCTS**
Coal tar products, dyestuffs, etc. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *Newark*, Jl., 1915.
- COAL WASHING**
Bibliography of coal washing in Illinois. Ill. Engineering Exp. Sta., 1913. p. 69-75. (Bull. no. 69.)
- COKE**
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. By-product coking; references to books and magazine articles. 40 p. (Repr. from *Mo. Bull.*, My., 1915.)
- COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.** See **BROWN UNIVERSITY**; **COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**; **DISSERTATIONS. AMERICAN**; **WILLIAMS COLLEGE**
- COLORADO**
Richie, H. E., comp. Books [on Colorado] for Colorado libraries. (In *The Occasional Leaflet*, Ap., 1915. p. 108-110.)
- COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY**
University bibliography, 1914. Columbia Univ. L., 1915.
- COMMERCE**
List of government publications containing current statistics on foreign commerce. Special Libraries Assn. [Indianapolis, Ind.] *Special Libs.*, D., 1914.
Trade of the United States as affected by the war. Special Libraries Assn. [Indianapolis, Ind.] *Special Libs.*, D., 1914.
Commercial year-books and similar publications. Special Libraries Assn. [Indianapolis, Ind.] *Special Libs.*, D., 1914.
U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Promotion of commerce, outline of the service maintained by the bureau. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 12 p. bibl. (Misc. ser. No. 6E.)
See also **TRAFFIC**
- COMMISSION GOVERNMENT**
Ryan, Oswald. Municipal freedom; a study of the commission government; with an introduction by A. Lawrence Lowell. Doubleday, Page. 12 p. bibl. 60 c. n. (American books.)
- CONCRETE**
Association of American Portland Cement Manufacturers, Philadelphia. Lessons and general outline, with suggested exercises for a manual training course in concrete. . . Philadelphia: The assn. bibl.
- CONDEMNATION.** See **EXCESS CONDEMNATION**
- CONGREGATIONALISM**
Yale University Library. Catalogue of an exhibition held in the Day Missions Library illustrating Congregationalism before 1800. . . arranged by Anna M. Monrad. 28 p.
- CONGRESS OF VIENNA**
Congress of Vienna. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- CONNECTICUT.** See **NEW HAVEN**
- CONSERVATION**
Hornaday, William Temple. Wild life conservation in theory and practice. . . Yale Univ. Press, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
- CONSTANTINE THE GREAT**
Coleman, Christopher Bush. Constantine the Great and Christianity; three phases: the historical, the legendary, and the spurious. Longmans, 1914. 12 p. bibl. \$2.50. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)
- CONSTANTINOPLE**
Dwight, H. G. Constantinople old and new. Scribner. 6 p. bibl. \$5 n.
- CONVICT LABOR.** See **PRISON LABOR**
- COOKERY**
Chambers, Mrs. Mary Davoren Molony. Principles of food preparation; a manual for students of home economics. Boston Cooking School Mag. Co., 1914. bibl. \$1 n.
Cookery; a list of books telling how to make good things to eat. (In *Bull. of the Grand Rapids P. L., O.*, 1915. p. 141-143.)
- COOPER, JAMES FENIMORE**
Barba, Preston Albert. Cooper in Germany. Bloomington, Ind.: Ind. Univ., 1914. 12 p. bibl. 15 c. (Studies.)
- CO-OPERATION**
Austin, Charles B., and Wehrwein, George S. Co-operation in agriculture, marketing, and rural credit. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Texas, 1914. 5 p. bibl. (Bull.)
- COST OF LIVING**
Cost of living. New Orleans [La.] P. L. *Bull.*, Ap.-Je., 1915.
- COSTUMES**
Suggestions for books and references on costumes. Wisconsin F. L. Comm. [Madison, Wis.] *Wis. L. Bull.*, N., 1915.
- COUNTRY LIFE**
Country life. (In New Orleans Public Library, *Quar. Bull.*, Jl.-S., 1914. p. 76-79.)
Crow, Martha Foote. The American country girl; with 15 illustrations from photographs. Stokes. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
Foote, Elizabeth L. American country life in fiction. (In *Pub. Weekly*, June 26, 1915. p. 1863-1866.)
See also **AGRICULTURE**

COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Sawyer, Rollin A., Jr., *comp.* A list of works on county government, including county publications; references to material in the New York Public Library. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, My., 1915. p. 433-470.)

COURT LIFE

Court life from within. Springfield [Mass.] City L.

CRIMINOLOGY

Healy, William. The individual delinquent; a textbook of diagnosis and prognosis for all concerned in understanding offenders. Little, Brown, 1914. 18 p. bibl. \$5 n.

CRIPPLES

McMurtrie, Douglas C. Bibliography of official publications of American institutions for cripples. Printed as ms., Dec., 1914, subject to revision. 1. ed. 7 p. 10 c.

CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORELAND

Sedgefield, Walter John. The place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Longmans. 6 p. bibl. \$3.25 n. (Univ. of Manchester publi.)

DANTE

Dante. Selected list. Mass. L. Club. [Haverhill, Mass.] *Bull.*, Jl., O., 1915.

DEATH PENALTY. *See* CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

DEBATING

Swem, Earl G., *comp.* A list of some books on debating in the Virginia State Library. Richmond, Va.: State Library. 30 p. (*Bull.*, Ja., 1915. Vol. 8, no. 1.)

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Debaters' manual. White Plains, N. Y., H. W. Wilson Co. 6 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

Debate index [2d supp., D., 1913-Je., 1915.] Carnegie L. [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bull.*, Je., 1915.

DECLARATION OF PARIS

Declaration of Paris. In Europe and international politics, Library of Congress, 1914.

DEFENDER, PUBLIC. *See* PUBLIC DEFENDER

DEFENSE, NATIONAL

Bacon, Corinne. Selected articles on national defense. H. W. Wilson Co. 11 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

DEFOREST FAMILY

DeForest, Emily Johnston. A Walloon family in America; Lockwood de Forest and his forebears 1500-1848; together with A voyage to Guiana, being the journal of Jesse de Forest and his colonists, 1623-1625. 2 v. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$5 n.

DENMARK

Bay, J. Christian. Denmark in English and American literature; a bibliography edited for the Danish American Association. With an introduction by C. H. Hasselriis. Chicago: Danish Amer. Assn., 30 N. Dearborn St. 96 p.

DESIGNING. *See* PRINTING

DETECTIVE STORIES

Detective stories, Salem [Mass.] P. L. *Bull.*, Jan., 1915.

DIPLOMACY. *See* INTERNATIONAL RELATIONSDIRECT PRIMARY. *See* PRIMARY, DIRECT

DISASTERS

Great disasters. (In *New Orleans P. L. Quar. Bull.*, O.-D., 1914. p. 99-101.)
See also EMERGENCY RELIEF

DISSERTATIONS, AMERICAN

Stephens, Alida M. A list of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1913. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 133 p. (Library of Congress publ.)

DOCTORS IN FICTION

Stories about doctors. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *New Yorker*, Jl., 1915.

DOMESTIC ANIMALS. *See* ANIMAL HUSBANDRY; ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGYDOMESTIC ECONOMY. *See* HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS

DRAINAGE

Haswell, John R. Land drainage in Maryland. 2 p. bibl. (Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station. *Bull.* no. 186. Oct., 1914.)

DRAMA

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh. Aspects of modern drama. Macmillan. 59 p. bibl. \$2 n.

Detroit Public Library. The drama. 1914. 32 p.

Forsythe, Robert Stanley. The relations of Shireley's plays to the Elizabethan drama. Lemcke & Buechner, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in English and comparative literature.)

Plays of thirteen countries. (In N. Y. P. L. *Branch Library News*, D., 1914. p. 167-168.)

South Bend (Ind.) Public Library. Drama collection; selected list. 18 p.

The modern drama; a selected list. (In *Bull. of the Grand Rapids P. L.*, D., 1914. p. 141-146.)

Lewisohn, Ludwig. The modern drama; an essay in interpretation. Huebsch. 28 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Modern drama and opera; reading lists on the works of various authors. Vol. II. The Boston Book Co. 255 p. (Useful reference series. no. 13.)

Clark, Barrett Harper. The British and American drama of to-day; outlines for their study; suggestions, questions, biographies, and bibliographies for use in connection with the study of the more important plays. Holt. 10 p. bibl. \$1.60 n.

Bascom, Elva L. Modern drama; a reading list. (In *Wis. Lib. Bull.*, Ja., 1915. p. 17-20.)

Foshay, Florence E. Twentieth century drama: English, Irish, American. Part 1. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, Jl., 1915. Part 2. O., 1915.)

Howe, P. P. Dramatic portraits. Kennerley, 1913. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Clark, Barrett Harper. Contemporary French dramatists; studies on the Théâtre Libre, Cureau, Brieux, Porto-Riche, Hervieu, Lavedan, Donnay, Rostand, Le Maître, Capus, Bataille, Bernstein, and Fiers and Caillvet. Stewart & Kidd. 18 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Cannon, Fanny. Writing and selling a play; practical suggestions for the beginner. Holt. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Freeburg, Victor Oscar. Disguise plots in Elizabethan drama; a study in stage tradition. Lemcke & Buechner. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in English and comparative literature.)

Haskell, Daniel C., *comp.* List of American dramas in the New York Public Library. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, O., 1915. p. 739-786.)

See also COSTUMES; PAGEANTS; REINHARDT, MAX

DRAMA, GERMAN

Roessler, Erwin W. The soliloquy in German drama. Lemcke & Buechner. 3 p. bibl. \$1. (Columbia Univ. Germanic studies.)

DRAMA, JUVENILE

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy. How to produce children's plays. Holt. 34 p. bibl. \$1.20 n.

DRAWING

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Aids in drawing and design for teachers and students. 1914. 26 p.

Experimental studies in children's drawings. In Bibliography on Educational Subjects. Clark University L. [Worcester, Mass.] *Publications*, A., 1915.

DRUGS

Cushny, Arthur Robertson. A text-book of pharmacology and therapeutics; or, the action of drugs in health and disease. 6. ed. rev. Lea & Febiger. bibl. \$3.75 n.

DYES. *See* COAL TAR PRODUCTS

DYESTUFFS

Wahl, André. The manufacture of organic dyestuffs; authorized translation by F. W. Atack. Macmillan, 1914. bibl. \$1.60 n.

EAR, DISEASES OF

Ritchie, William Thomas. Auricular flutter. New York: Hoeber, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.

EARTHQUAKES

Earthquakes. Selected list. St. Louis [Mo.] P. L. *Bull.*, F., 1915.

ECONOMICS

Gras, Norman Scott Brien. The evolution of the English corn market from the twelfth to the eighteenth century; awarded the David A. Wells prize for 1912-13, and published from the David A. Wells Fund. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. 13 p. bibl. \$2.50 n. (Harvard economic studies.)

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: New Jersey, 1789-1904; prepared for the Department of Economics and Sociology of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Washington,

D. C.: Carnegie Institution, 1914. 795 p. \$8. (Publications.)

Bibliotheca economica; or, A catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to political economy in all its branches published since the year 1800. London: Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles. 32 p. (681 items.)

Bibliotheca economica vetusta; or, A chronological catalogue of books and pamphlets relating to political economy printed between the years 1578 and 1799, inclusive. London: Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles. 40 p. (642 items.)

Secrist, Horace. An economic analysis of the constitutional restrictions upon public indebtedness in the United States. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wis., 1914. 5 p. bibl. (Bull. Economic and political science series.)

See also FINANCE; IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY; LAND, OWNERSHIP OF; MARKETS; MINIMUM WAGE; TAXATION; TRUSTS; UNEMPLOYMENT; WAR

ECONOMICS, TEACHING OF

Haynes, John. Economics in the secondary school. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 5 p. bibl. 60 c. n. (Riverside educational monographs.)

EDUCATION

Burnham, William H., ed. Bibliographies on educational subjects. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ. Press. 45 p. (Publ. of Clark Univ. L. Vol. 4, no. 3.)

Catalogue of educational books, second-hand and new. Oxford, Eng.: B. H. Blackwell, 1914. 167 p. (No. CLIX.)

Davidson, Percy E. The recapitulation theory and human infancy. Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$1. (Contributions to education.)

Fleishman, Arthur Cary. The metaphysics of education. New York Univ., 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$1.

Hollister, Horace Adelbert. The administration of education in a democracy. Scribner, 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.

Seeley, Levi. History of education. Amer. Book Co., 1914. 10 p. bibl. \$1.25.

Small, Walter Herbert. Early New England schools. Ginn, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$2.

Stoner, Winifred Sackville. Natural education. Bobbs-Merrill, 1914. 11 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Childhood and youth series.)

Elliott, Charles Herbert. Variation in the achievements of pupils; a study of the achievements of pupils in the fifth and seventh grades, and in classes of different sizes. New York: Teachers College. 6 p. bibl. \$1.25. (Contributions to education.)

Shelp, Blanche B., comp. List of references relating to education. (In *Bull. of the Philippine Bibliography of education for 1911-12*. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off. 151 p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bull., 1915, no. 30. Whole no. 637.)

See also AGRICULTURE; ALABAMA; BROWN UNIVERSITY; BUSINESS EDUCATION; DEBATING; DRAWING; ECONOMICS, TEACHING OF; FROEBEL, F. W. A.; GARY SYSTEM; GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL; HIGH SCHOOLS; HOME STUDY; HYGIENE; KINDERGARTEN SONGS; LIBRARIES—HIGH SCHOOL; MINING EDUCATION; PEDAGOGY; POSTURE, STUDIES OF; PSYCHOLOGY, EDUCATIONAL; READING, TEACHING OF; RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE; SCHOOL FEEDING; SCHOOLS; SCHOOLS, CONSOLIDATION OF; SCHOOLS, RURAL; SPELLING; STORY TELLING; TEACHING; VOCATIONAL EDUCATION; WRITING; IMITATION IN

EFFICIENCY

Efficiency and scientific management. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. Newarker, D., 1914.

EGYPT—GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

Baedeker, Karl. Egypt and the Sudan; handbook for travellers. 7. remodelled ed. Scribner, 1914. bibl. \$4.50 n.

EGYPT—HISTORY

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. A short history of the Egyptian people; with chapters on their religion, daily life, etc. Dutton, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$1 n.

ELECTRICITY

Deborah Cook Sayles Library. List of books on electricity in the . . . library. Pawtucket, R. I. 26 p.

Books for practical electrical workers. New Haven [Conn.] P. L. Bull., Jr., 1915.

See also STORAGE BATTERIES

EMBLEMS. See RELIGIOUS EMBLEMS

EMERGENCY RELIEF

Russell Sage Foundation Library. Emergency relief. (In *Bull. of the Russell Sage Found. L., D.*, 1914. 3 p.)

ENGINEERING, MARINE

Tompkins, Albert E. Marine engineering; a textbook. 4. ed., rev. Macmillan, 1914. bibl. \$1.60 n.

ENGINEERING, TECHNOLOGY, ETC.

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work. . . . 7 v. Chicago: Amer. Technical Soc. bibl. \$19.80.

Engineering articles relating to the work of the Reclamation Service. [Four lists, reprinted from the *Reclamation Record* for February 1911, September 1912, August 1913, and May 1914.] Washington, D. C.: Dept. of the Interior, U. S. Reclamation Service. 15 p. in all.

Klapper, Paul. The teaching of English; teaching the art and the science of language. Appleton. bibl. \$1.25 n

See also AERONAUTICS; AIR-BRAKES; AIR CONDITIONING; BOSTON SUBWAY; BUILDING; BUILDINGS, HEIGHT OF; CLAY PRODUCTS; COAL TAR; CONCRETE; DRAINAGE; EFFICIENCY; GARBAGE DISPOSAL; IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY; METALLURGY; MINING; PRIMARY, DIRECT; PUBLIC UTILITIES, VALUATION OF; SEWAGE DISPOSAL; WATER SUPPLY; WELDING.

ENGLAND—GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL. See CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORELAND; LONDON; NOTTINGHAMSHIRE; SUSSEX

ENGLAND—HISTORY

Gosse, Charles. The sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2. ed. rev. and enl. Longmans, 820 p. \$6 n.

Larson, Lawrence Marcellus. A short history of England and the British Empire. Holt. 3 p. bibl. \$1.40.

The first part of a catalogue of early works on English history, literature, and science. London: Wilfrid M. Voynich. 191 p. (No. 33. 551 items.)

The second part of a catalogue of early works on English history, literature, and science. London: Wilfrid M. Voynich. 141 p. (No. 34. 993 items.)

See also ALFRED THE GREAT; BENNET, HENRY; NELSON, HORATIO; PITT, WILLIAM

ENGLAND—POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT. See ANGLO-GERMAN RELATIONS

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Business English and business correspondence. (In *Chicago P. L. Book Bull., Mr.*, 1915. p. 39.)

Wyld, Henry Cecil. A short history of English; with a bibliography of recent books on the subject, and lists of texts and editions. Dutton. 13 p. bibl. \$2.25 n.

Richardson, G. F. A neglected aspect of the English Romantic revolt. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of Cal. 7 p. bibl. \$1. (Publications in modern philology.)

Writing English. Salem [Mass.] P. L. Bull., Ap., 1915.

ENGLISH LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, ENGLISH

ENGRAVINGS

Levis, Howard C. Bazilwlogia, a book of kings; notes on a rare series of engraved English royal portraits from William the Conqueror to James I. . . . Grolier Club, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$10 (members only).

ENTOMOLOGY

Carpenter, George Herbert. The life-story of insects. Putnam, 1913. 5 p. bibl. 40 c. n. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.)

Catalogue of books on entomology. . . . including a very fine series of works on South American butterflies. London: Francis Edwards, 1914. 30 p. (No. 33. 563 items.)

Riley, William Albert, and Johannsen, Oskar Augustus. Handbook of medical entomology. Ithaca, N. Y.: Comstock Pub. Co. 14 p. bibl. \$2 n.

ESSAYS, AMERICAN

Conway, Adaline May. The essay in American literature. New York Univ., 1914. 43 p. bibl. \$1. (Graduate school studies.)

ETCHING

A selected list of books on etching and engraving to be found in the Library of the Peabody Institute and in the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md. 7 p.

ETHICS

Drake, Durant. Problems of conduct; an introductory survey of ethics. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. bibl. \$1.75 n.

Moore, Rev. Thomas Verner. A historical introduction to ethics; with an introduction by Right Reverend Thomas Joseph Shahan. Amer. Book Co. bibls. 80 c.

Lyon, D. Willard. The Christian equivalent of war. New York: Association Press. 6 p. bibl. 50 c. n.

Plater, Rev. Charles, ed. A primer of peace and war; the principles of international morality; ed. for the Catholic Social Guild. P. J. Kenedy & Sons. 8 p. bibl. 80 c.

See also SELF SACRIFICE

EUGENICS

Bibliography of eugenics and related subjects. N. Y. State Bd. of Charities, 1913. 130 p. (Bur. of Analysis and Investigation. Bull. no. 3.)

Eames, Blanche. Principles of eugenics; a practical treatise. Moffat, Yard, 1914. bibls. 75 c. n.

EUROPE—GEOGRAPHY

Europe to-day and yesterday. Cambridge [Mass.] P. L., 1915.

EUROPE—HISTORY

Bourne, Henry Eldridge. The revolutionary period in Europe (1763-1815). Century Co., 1914. 16 p. bibl. \$2.50 n. (Century historical series.)

Jordanes. The Gothic history of Jordanes in English version; with an introduction and a commentary by Charles Christopher Mierow. rev. ed. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press. 3 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.

Minns, Ellis Hovell. Scythians and Greeks; a survey of ancient history and archaeology on the north coast of the Euxine from the Danube to the Caucasus. New York: Putnam, 1914. bibls. \$20 n.

Collections on European history; a catalogue of books contained in "A union list of collections on European history in American libraries," compiled by E. C. Richardson. . . 1912, together with other works on the medieval and modern history of the European states. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann. 122 p. (Cat. 438. 850 items.)

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey. Outlines of European history. Ginn, 1914. 14 p. bibl. \$1.50.

Normans in European History. Boston [Mass.] P. L. Bull., D., 1914.

See also CONGRESS OF VIENNA; DECLARATION OF PARIS; EUROPEAN WAR

EUROPE—POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

Meyer, Hermann H. B., comp. List of references on Europe and international politics in relation to the present issues. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 144 p.

A few books bearing on present conditions in Europe. Braddock, Pa.: Carnegie Free Library. 4 p.

Cambridge (Mass.) Public Library. Europe to-day and yesterday; a selected list of books concerning the nations of Europe, of particular interest in connection with the present international conflict. 29 p.

European politics and international relations. Library of Congress, 1914.

EUROPEAN WAR

Bacon, Corinne. Best books on the war; an annotated list, including some books useful in the understanding of the present situation. H. W. Wilson Co. 19 p.

Bangor (Me.) Public Library. The European War and countries involved; list of books in the . . . library Feb. 1, 1915. 15 p.

Books of interest in connection with the European War. (In Bull. of the Carnegie L. of Pittsburgh, O., 1914. p. 338-356.)

Europe and the present crisis; a special reading list. (In Book Bull. of Indianapolis P. L., N., 1914. p. 12-13.)

Helpful books on the crisis in Europe; some important volumes published since the first Balkan War on the political, economic, and social factors in the present struggle. (In Mich. State Lib. Quar. Bull., J. S., 1914. p. 36-41.)

Lange, F. W. T., and Berry, W. T. Books on the great war; an annotated bibliography of literature issued during the European conflict. London: Grafton & Co. 55 p. 2s. 6d. net.

List of books and articles of interest to those who are following the course of the European War. (In Finsbury [Eng.] Public Libraries, Quar. Guide for Readers, Jan., 1915. p. 61-80.)

Pratt Institute Free Library. The European conflict, its literature; a reading list. 12 p.

Public Library of the District of Columbia. Selected books on the European War. 10 p.

Reynolds Library. List of books bearing on the present war in Europe. Rochester, N. Y., 1914. 7 p.

St. Louis Public Library. Books bearing on the present war in Europe. (In Bull. of the St. Louis P. L., D., 1914. p. 331-332; S., 1915. p. 257-262.)

Some good books on the European War. (In Los Angeles Public Library, Library Books, O., 1914. p. 136-138.)

The European War; some books recently added to the library. (In Bulls. of the N. Y. P. L., D., 1914. p. 1636-1640; F., 1915. p. 179-185; Ap., 1915. p. 400-407; My., 1915. p. 471-475.)

The European War; list of new books. (In Bull. of the N. Y. P. L., N., 1914. p. 1257-1260.)

Die deutsche Kriegsliteratur. 1. Heft, von Kriegsbeginn bis Anfang Dezember 1914. 2. Heft, Neuerscheinungen Dezember 1914 bis Februar 1915. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs. 24 p.; 22 p.; 27 p.

3. Heft, Neuerscheinungen März bis Mai, 1915. District of Columbia Public Library. Selected books on the European War. 10 p.

Lange, F. W. T., and Berry, W. T. Books on the Great War; an annotated bibliography of literature issued during the European conflict. Preface by R. A. Peddie. Vol. II. Grafton & Co. 51 p., with author index. 2s. 6d. n.

The war [a special reading list to be used in connection with the British National Home Reading Union course on the war]. (In Cardiff Lib. Rev., Mr. S., 1915. p. 20-25.)

European war, 1914. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

See also AERIAL WARFARE; ANGLO-GERMAN RELATIONS; AUSTRIA HUNGARY; BALANCE OF POWER; BELGIUM; COMMERCE; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; ITALY; MEDIATION; MOROCCO; RUSSIA; SERBIA

EXCESS CONDEMNATION

Excess condemnation (ballot title—condemnation for public purposes); select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In News Notes of Cal. Libs., J. I., 1914. p. 462-464.)

FAIRY TALES

Brotherton, Nina C., comp. Fairy stories to tell and suggestions for the story teller. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 16 p. single copy 10 c.; 100 copies \$1.50. (Cleveland Public Library reprint.)

FAR EAST

A special catalogue of books, old and scarce, on the East and Far East, particularly Arabia, Egypt, the Holy Land, India, Jews, Persia, Turkey, etc. Brighton, Eng.: J. Metcalfe-Morton. 28 p. (No. XIX. 669 items.)

See also ORIENT

FARMING. See AGRICULTURE

FEDERAL CONTROL

Phelps, Edith M., comp. Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. 2. and enl. ed. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 15 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

FICTION

Sykes, W. J. Selected list of fiction in English. Ottawa: Ottawa Public Library, 1914. 64 p.

St. Louis Public Library. Fiction lists in the . . . library, with critical and descriptive notes by Arthur E. Bostwick. (In Bull. of the St. Louis P. L., D., 1914. p. 356-357.)

Gregory, Allene. The French Revolution and the English novel. Putnam. 11 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.

Cross, Ethan Allen. The short story; a technical and literary study. McClurg, 1914. 13 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Stories of romance and imagination. (In New York Public Library, Branch Lib. News, O., 1914. p. 135-136.)

See also CHILDREN IN FICTION; DETECTIVE STORIES; DOCTORS IN FICTION; LITERATURE; MUSICAL NOVELS; SEA IN FICTION

FIELD, EUGENE

First editions, manuscripts, letters, etc., of Eugene Field. . . . New York: The Collectors Club, 30 E. 42d St. 30 p. (No. 5, 1915. 217 items.)

FINANCE

Gerstenberg, Charles W. Materials of corporation finance. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc. 11 p. bibl. \$4.

Finance and budget making; municipal, state and national. New Orleans [La.] P. L. Bull., Ap.-Je., 1915.

See also AGRICULTURAL CREDIT; BANKING; UNITED STATES—FINANCE

FINE ARTS

[Bibliography of books on the study of art.] (In Univ. of State of N. Y., Div. of Visual Instruction, Catalog of wall pictures. p. 8-11.)

Aitken, J. R. The Christ of the men of art. Scribner. 7 p. bibl. \$6 n.

The Altman collection; a list of books for those who wish to increase their enjoyment of the collection. . . . (In *Branch Lib. News* of the N. Y. P. L., My., 1915. p. 67-70.)

Catalogue of works on the fine arts . . . American-Indian art and archaeology, pottery and porcelain. . . London: Francis Edwards. 66 p. (No. 348. 1126 items.)

Works on the fine arts: illustrated books . . . New York: American Art Assn. unpagd. (680 items.)

Fine and applied arts, comprising architecture, decoration, ceramics, costumes, Cruikshankiana, early printing, engraving, etching. . . New York: Schulte's Book Store. 32 p. (Catalogue No. 64, 1915. 656 items.)

See also ARCHITECTURE; ARTISTS, AMERICAN; BRONZES; CITY PLANNING; DRAWING; ENGRAVINGS; ETCHING; GLASS, STAINED; LACE MAKING; LANDSCAPE GARDENING; MUSIC; PAINTING; POTTERY, CHINESE; SILVER, OLD ENGLISH

FIRE PREVENTION

Fire Protection and Prevention Library Assn. of Portland. [Portland, Ore.] Bull., Mr., 1915.

FISH AND FISHING

Bibliotheca piscatoria; a catalogue of books on angling, fisheries, fish culture, and ichthyology generally. London: Francis Edwards, 1914. 34 p. (No. 345. 578 items.)

A catalogue of books on angling. London: R. S. Frampton. 12 p. (No. 15, 1915. 529 items.)

Hall, Henry Marion. Idylls of fishermen: the literary species. rev. ed. Lemcke & Buechner, 1912. 18 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in comparative literature.)

Angling literature, with scarce and standard books, from the library of C. M. Steinmetz. New York: Anderson Galleries, Inc. 63 p. (No. 1160—1915. 668 items.)

FOLK-LORE

Second-hand book list, containing folk-lore, mythology, occult and kindred sciences. . . Cambridge Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., 1914. 58 p. (No. 128. 1404 items.)

Folklore, Mythologie, Sagen, Märchen, Volkslied, Drama, Dialektologie, Onomatologie. . . Kulturgeschichte. Leipzig: Gustav Fock. 273 p. (8207 items.)

Catalogue of a collection of books on folk-lore . . . and a nearly complete collection of books and pamphlets relating to the Boston subway. Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co., 1914. 146 p. (1538 items.)

See also MYTHOLOGY

FOOD

Sherman, Henry Clapp. Food products. Macmillan, 1914. bibla. \$2.25 n.

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird. Food industries; an elementary text-book on the production and manufacture of staple foods; designed for use in high schools and colleges. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Pub. Co., 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.

FORD, JOHN

Ford, John. 'Tis pity she's a whore; and The broken heart; edited by S. P. Sherman. Heath. 7 p. bibl. 60 c. n. (Belles-lettres series.)

FOREIGNERS

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. The foreigners in America. 7 p.

See also IMMIGRATION

FORESTRY

Winkenwerder, Hugo August, and Clark, Elias Treat. A manual of exercises in forest mensuration. Seattle, Wash.: The authors. 4 p. bibl. \$1.35.

See also AGRICULTURE

FOSSILS. See PALEONTOLOGY

FOSTER, STEPHEN C.

Whittlesey, Walter R., and Sonneck, O. G. Catalog of first editions of Stephen C. Foster (1826-1864). Gov. Prtg. Off. 79 p. (Library of Congress publ.)

FOUNDATIONS, SOCIAL. See SOCIOLOGY

FRANCE, ANATOLE

George, W. L. Anatole France. Holt. 4 p. bibl. 50 c. n. (Writers of the day.)

FRANCE—HISTORY

A list of books on French history, politics, and political economy. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann. 54 p. (Catalogue 437. 548 items.)

Darling, Mae. The opening of the States General of 1789 and the first phase of the struggle between the orders. Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Neb., 1914. 3 p. bibl. (University studies.)

See also JOAN OF ARC; NAPOLEON; SAN DOMINGO

FREEMASONRY

Newton, Rev. Joseph Fort. The builders; a story and study of Masonry. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.

FRENCH-CANADIAN LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, FRENCH-CANADIAN

FROEBEL, FRIEDRICH WILHELM AUGUST

Arnold, Mrs. Jean Burroughs Carpenter. Notes on Froebel's Mother-play songs. Chicago: Nat. Kindergarten Coll. Alumni Assn., 1914. bibla. \$1.

GAMES. See AMUSEMENTS; CHESS; SPORTS; WATER SPORTS

GARBAGE DISPOSAL

A selected list of books and periodical articles . . . on garbage disposal. (In *Bull. of the Rockford P. L., D.*, 1914. p. 45-46.)

GARDENING

Detroit Public Library. Gardens; selected list.

2 p.

Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library. A reading list on flower gardening, including lawns, trees, shrubs. 11 p. (Special library list no. 8.)

New York Public Library. Flower gardens; a selected list of books. 11 p.

Flower gardening. Kansas City [Mo.] P. L. Special Lib. list. no. 8. Mr., 1915.

See also AGRICULTURE; LANDSCAPE GARDENING

GARY SYSTEM

The Gary schools. (In *Bull 41, Syracuse P. L., My.-Ag.*, 1915. p. 4-5.)

GENEALOGY

Catalogue of genealogical and historical books . . . collected by Thomas Forsythe Nelson, genealogist and historian of Washington, D. C. . . Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co. 103 p. (1213 items.)

Catalogue of genealogies, town histories, including many Maine historical pamphlets. . . Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co. 106 p. (1428 items.)

Moody, Katharine Twining. Genealogical material in the St. Louis Public Library. (In *St. Louis P. L. Mo. Bull.*, Ag., 1915. p. 225-253.)

See also DE FOREST FAMILY; MACFARLANE FAMILY; PAUL, KATHARINE CHOATE

GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

A catalogue of works dealing with geography, voyages, and travels, chiefly concerning America, Africa, and Australasia. . . Part II. London: Bernard Quaritch. 160 p. (No. 334.)

Deichmanske Bibliotek. Bokfortegnelse Nr. 20:

geografi. Kristiania: The library. 171 p.

Ridgley, Douglas C., and Eyestone, Lura M. Home geography; a textbook for pupils, based on the Illinois state course of study. Normal, Ill.: McKnight & McKnight. 4 p. bibl. 40 c.

Mead, William Edward. The grand tour in the eighteenth century. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$4 n.

Out-of-the-way places. (In *New Orleans P. L. Quar. Bull.*, O.-D., 1914. p. 96-98.)

Travel and history; a catalogue of books relating to foreign countries, English colonies, Europe, etc. London: Neville & George. 30 p. (No. 31. 781 items.)

Voyages and travel; topography and heraldry; natural history. London: Maggs Bros. 224 p. (No. 334. 2467 items.)

Commercial geography. Chicago P. L. Book Bull., Je., 1915.

Modes of travel. New Orleans [La.] P. L. Ji.-S., 1915.

See also ATLASES; FAR EAST; MAPS; ORIENT; also names of places

- GEOLOGY**
 Park, James. A text-book of geology; for use in mining schools, colleges, and secondary schools. Lipincott, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$4.50 n.
See also ARIZONA; CALIFORNIA; COAL WASHING; COKE; MINNESOTA; NEVADA; PALEONTOLOGY; TURQUOISE; UNITED STATES—GEOLOGY
- GEOLOGY—NORTH AMERICA**
 Nickles, John M. Bibliography of North American geology for 1914; with subject index. Gov. Prtg. Off. 167 p. (Dept. of the Interior. U. S. Geological Survey. *Bull.* 617.)
- GEORGIA—HISTORY**
 Brooks, Robert Preston. The agrarian revolution in Georgia, 1865-1912. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wis., 1914. 7 p. bibl. (*Bull.* Historical series.)
 Thompson, C. Mildred. Reconstruction in Georgia, economic, social, political, 1865-1872. Longmans. 17 p. bibl. \$3 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)
- GERMAN LITERATURE. LITERATURE, GERMAN**
GERMANY
 Germany. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
See also ANGLO-GERMAN RELATIONS
- GILES, WILLIAM BRANCH**
 Anderson, Dice Robins. William Branch Giles: a study in the politics of Virginia and the nation from 1790 to 1830. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co., 1914. 12 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- GLASS**
 Marshall, Albert Edward, and Winship, William Winchester, comp. Bibliography of fused silica. New York: Thermal Syndicate, Ltd., 50 E. 41st St. 15 p. 25 c.
- GLASS, STAINED**
 Brennan, Gertrude, comp. A selected list of books on stained glass. (In *St. Louis P. L. Monthly Bull.*, My., 1915. p. 154.)
- GOVERNMENT**
 Lowell, Abbott Lawrence. The governments of France, Italy, and Germany. Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. bibls. \$1.25 n.
 Reed, Thomas H. Government for the people. New York: Huebsch. bibls. \$1.50 n.
- GOVERNMENT AID**
 Meyer, H. H. B., comp. List of references on government aid to farmers and immigrants. (In *Spec. Libs.*, S., 1915. p. 119-125.)
- GOVERNMENT, AMERICAN. See UNITED STATES—POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT**
- GRADE CROSSINGS**
 Bureau of Railway Economics Library. List of references on grade crossings. 27 mimeographed p.
- GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.**
 City of Grand Rapids. Grand Rapids [Mich.] P. L. *Bull.*, F., 1915.
- GREAT BRITAIN**
 Great Britain. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- GREECE—HISTORY**
 Thallon, Ida Carleton, ed. Readings in Greek history, from Homer to the battle of Chaeronea; a collection of extracts from the sources. Boston: Ginn, 1914. bibls. \$2.
 Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb, eds. Hellenic civilization; with contributions from William L. Westermann and others. Lemcke & Buechner. bibls. \$3.75 n. (Records of civilization: sources and studies.)
- GREEK LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, GREEK**
- GREENE, ROBERT**
 Jordan, John Clark. Robert Greene. Lemcke & Buechner. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in English and comparative literature.)
- GYMNASTICS. See PHYSICAL TRAINING**
- GYPSIES**
 American gypsy. [8 titles.] N. Y. P. L. *Bull.*, O., 1915.
- HADDONFIELD, N. J.**
 The two-hundredth anniversary of the settlement of Haddonfield, New Jersey, celebrated Oct. 18, 1913. Haddonfield, N. J.: Publication Committee, 1913. 10 p. bibl. \$1.
- HAITI—HISTORY**
 Steward, Theophilus Gould. The Haitian Revolution, 1791 to 1804; or sidelights on the French Revolution. Crowell, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.
- HALE, NATHAN**
 Johnston, Henry Phelps. Nathan Hale, 1776; biography and memorials. Rev. and enl. ed. New Haven: Yale Univ., 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$2.35 n.
- HAYWOOD, MRS. ELIZA**
 Whicher, George Frisbie. The life and romances of Mrs. Eliza Haywood. Lemcke & Buechner. 29 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Columbia Univ. studies in English and comparative literature.)
- HEALTH. See HYGIENE; PUBLIC HEALTH**
- HEREDITY**
 Conklin, Edwin Grant. Heredity and environment in the development of men. Princeton Univ. Press. 8 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Norman W. Harris lectures, 1914, at Northwestern Univ.)
 Morgan, Thomas Hunt, and others. The mechanism of Mendelian heredity. Holt. 20 p. bibl. \$3
- HIGH SCHOOLS**
 Johnston, Charles Hughes, ed. The modern high school; its administration and extension; with examples and interpretations of significant movements. Scribner, 1914. 68 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.
- HINDOSTAN—MUSIC. See MUSIC**
- HINDUISM**
 Lajpat Rai. The Arya Samaj; an account of its origin, doctrines, and activities, with a biographical sketch of the founder; with a preface by Sidney Webb. New York: Longmans. 4 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.
- HISTORY**
 West, Willis Mason. The modern world, from Charlemagne to the present time; with a preliminary survey of ancient progress; based upon the author's "Modern history." Boston: Allyn & Bacon. 6 p. bibl. \$1.50. (Allyn & Bacon's series of school histories.)
See also DISASTERS; also names of countries
- HISTORY—TEACHING OF**
 Davis, Calvin Olin. A guide to methods and observation in history; studies in high school observation. Rand, McNally, 1914. 6 p. bibl. 50 c. n.
 Krey, August C. Bulletin for teachers of history. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. bibls. (Current problems. No. 7.)
 Wayland, John Walter. How to teach American history; a handbook for teachers and students. Macmillan. 7 p. bibl. \$1.10 n.
- HOLLAND**
 Loon, Hendrik Willem von. The rise of the Dutch kingdom, 1795-1813; a short account of the early development of the modern kingdom of the Netherlands. Doubleday, Page. 6 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
- HOME MISSIONS. See MISSIONS**
- HOME STUDY**
 In Bibliographies on educational subjects. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] *Publications*, Ag., 1915.
- HOUSEHOLD ECONOMICS**
 Cookery and domestic economy. (In *Bull. of the Salem [Mass.] P. L., F.*, 1915. p. 154-156.)
 How to build and furnish a home. (In New Orleans Public Library, *Quar. Bull.*, Jl.-S., 1914. p. 79-80.)
 Los Angeles Public Library. Books and information for home builders. 16 p.
 University of Illinois Library. List of popular books on household science. 6 p.
 Andrews, Benjamin R. Education for the home. Part IV, List of references on education for the home; cities and towns teaching household arts. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off. 61 p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. *Bull.*, 1914, no. 39. Whole no. 613.)
 Live a little longer; a list of books compiled by the Rochester Public Library for the course of public lectures given by the board of education. 3 p.
 Texas Home Economics Association. Domestic economy in the schools; syllabus of domestic economy for elementary and secondary schools of Texas. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Tex. 6 p. bibl. (*Bull.*)
See also CHILD STUDY; CHILD TRAINING; CHILDREN, CARE OF; COOKERY
- HYGIENE**
 Moore, Harry H. Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys; with an introduction by Clark W. Hetherington. Macmillan. 8 p. bibl. 75 c. n.
 Raper, Louis Win, ed. Educational hygiene; from the pre-school period to the university. Scribner. 5 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
See also AIR CONDITIONING; CHILDREN, CARE OF; INFANT MORTALITY; MENTAL HYGIENE; PHYSICAL TRAINING; PHYSIOLOGY; PUBLIC HEALTH

IMMIGRATION—LITERACY TEST

Shurter, Edwin Du Bois, and Francis, C. I., eds. An educational test for immigrants; bibliography and selected arguments. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Tex. 8 p. bibl. (Bull.)

IMMIGRATION—UNITED STATES

Firkina, Ina Ten Eyck. Italians in the United States. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, Ja., 1915. p. 129-132.)

Firkina, Ina Ten Eyck. Japanese in the United States. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, O., 1914. p. 94-98.)

Firkina, Ina Ten Eyck, comp. Scandinavians in the United States. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, Ap., 1915. p. 160-163.)

Joseph, Samuel. Jewish immigration to the United States from 1881 to 1910. Longmans, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$2. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)

Reely, Mary Katharine, comp. Selected articles on immigration. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 14 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

Ford, Henry Jones. The Scotch-Irish in America. Princeton Univ. Press. 4 p. bibl. \$2 n.

IMMORTALITY

Holmes, Rev. John Haynes. Is death the end? being a statement of the arguments for immortality; a justification, from the standpoint of modern scientific and philosophic thought, of the immortal hope; and a consideration of the conditions of immortality and their relation to the facts and problems of present human existence. Putnam. 4 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

INCUNABULA

Ashley, Frederick W., comp. Catalog of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Prtg. Off. 329 p. (Library of Congress.)

INDIA

Catalogue of a collection of books . . . relating to the Indian Empire. London: Francis Edwards. 71 p. (No. 349. 979 items.)

See also HINDUISM

INDIANA

Select list of books on Indiana. (In *Bull. of the Ind. State L., Mr.*, 1915. p. 9-11.)

Earey, Logan. A history of Indiana from its exploration to 1850. Indianapolis: W. K. Stewart Co. 12 p. bibl. \$3.

A select bibliography of Indiana historical material in the Indiana State Library, compiled by the department of Indiana history and archives. (In *Bull. of the Ind. State L., S.*, 1915. p. 2-16.)

Indiana books for children. Indiana P. L. Comm. [Indianapolis, Ind.] *Library Occurrent*, Ap., 1915.

INDIANS, AMERICAN

Abel, Annie Heloise. The slave-holding Indians; as secessionists, participants in the Civil War, and under Reconstruction. 3 v. Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark Co. bibl. ea. \$5 n.; set \$12.50 n.

McConnell, Winona, comp. California Indians, annotated list of material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, Jl., 1915. p. 484-522.)

American Indians. Elizabeth, N. J.: Noah Farnham Morrison. 30 p. (No. 149. 3290-4002 items.)

Books relating to the American Indian, mostly scarce and out of print. Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark Co. 28 p. (No. A75. 467 items.)

Rare Americana relating to the American Indians collected by Wilberforce Eames. Part IV. New York: Anderson Auction Co. 77 p. (1897-2500 items.)

A small collection of books and pamphlets relating to the American Indians. New York: Daniel H. Newhall. 16 p. (No. 87. 1674-2100 items.)

Spence, Lewis. The myths of the North American Indians. Crowell, 1914. 12 p. bibl. \$3 n.

See also PACIFIC NORTHWEST; ROSS, JOHN

INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION. See ARBITRATION, INDUSTRIAL

INFANT MORTALITY

Reading list on infant mortality. (In *Bull. of the Philippine P. L., S.*, 1914. p. 20.)

INFANTS, CARE OF. See CHILDREN, CARE OF

INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Van der Zee, Jacob. Direct legislation in Iowa. Iowa City: State Hist. Soc., 1914. 9 p. bibl. (Iowa applied history series. no. 4, v. 2.)

INSANITY

Holmes, Bayard, M.D., comp. *Dementia precox* studies; recent bibliography of subjects related to

dementia precox published in the English language. [Part I.] (In *Reference Bulletin of the Index Off., Inc.*, Chicago. Vol. 1, no. 2. Ag., 1915. 4-page insert.)

Holmes, Bayard Taylor. The insanity of youth; and other essays. Cincinnati: Lancet-Clinic Pub. Co., 650 Main St., 1914. bibl. \$1

INSECTS. See ENTOMOLOGY

INSTINCT

Human instincts and their transformations. Boston P. L. Bull., D., 1914.

INSURANCE. See MARINE INSURANCE

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Oppenheim, L., ed. The collected papers of John Westlake on public international law. Putnam. 9 p. bibl. \$5.50 n.

Stockton, Charles Herbert. Outlines of international law. Scribner, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.

Ewell, Marshall Davis, ed. Essentials of the law. 2. ed. Albany, N. Y.: M. Bender & Co. 3 p. bibl. \$4.50.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore. The diplomatic protection of citizens abroad; or, the law of international claims. New York: Banks Law Pub. Co., 1914. 11 p. bibl. \$8.

INTERVENTION

Hodges, Henry G. The doctrine of intervention. Princeton, N. J.: Banner Press. 9 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

IOWA

Van der Zee, J. Direct legislation in Iowa. Iowa City: State Hist. Soc. of Iowa. 9 p. bibl. (Iowa applied history series. Vol. 11, no. 4.)

Shambaugh, Benjamin Franklin, ed. Applied history. v. 2. Iowa City, Ia.: State Hist. Soc. bibl. \$3 n. (Iowa applied history series.)

See also OFFICERS, REMOVAL OF PUBLIC

IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY

Donald, W. J. A. The Canadian iron and steel industry; a study in the economic history of a protected industry. Houghton Mifflin. 7 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Hart. Schaffner & Marx prize essays.)

ITALY

Italy. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

JAPAN

Brinkley, Frank, and Kikuchi, Baron Dairoku. A history of the Japanese people from the earliest times to the end of the Meiji era. New York: Encyclopædia Britannica Co. 3 p. bibl. \$4.25.

JESUS CHRIST

A springtime catalogue of theological literature . . . including 664 items devoted to the life and teaching of Jesus Christ. . . . London: Charles Hignam & Son. 40 p. (No. 536. 1449 items.)

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Life and teaching of Jesus Christ; a selected list. 2 p.

See also FINE ARTS

JEWS

Sanders, Frank Knight. History of the Hebrews; their political, social and religious development and their contribution to world betterment. Scribner, 1914. 17 p. bibl. \$1 n.

See also IMMIGRATION; LITERATURE, ENGLISH-JEWISH; YIDDISH BOOKS

JITNEY

Articles on the jitney bus. (In *Bull. of the L. Assn. of Portland [Ore.]*, Ap., 1915. p. 192-193.)

Bostwick, Andrew Linn. The jitney omnibus. (In *St. Louis P. L. Mo. Bull.*, Jl., 1915. p. 193-194.)

List of references on the jitneys and jitney regulation (July 15, 1915). Washington: Bureau of Railway Economics Library. 11 typewritten p.

The jitney question. (In *Bull. Syracuse P. L.*, Ap., 1915. p. 3-5.)

Jitney bus. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L. *Newarker*, Jl., 1915.

JOAN OF ARC

Joan of Arc. N. Y. P. L. *Branch L. News*, N., 1915.

JONSON, BEN

Jonson, Ben. A tale of a tub; edited with introduction, notes and glossary by Florence May Snell. . . . Longmans. 9 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.

JOURNALISM

A catalogue of books on journalism, advertising, printing, bookbinding, and allied arts. New York:

- P. Stammer. 20 p. (No. 1, May, 1915.)
 See also NEWSPAPERS
- JUVENILES. See DRAMA, JUVENILE; also under headings CHILDREN and YOUNG PEOPLE in *Books for Special Classes*
- KENTUCKY. See NEWSPAPERS, KENTUCKY
- KINDERGARTEN SONGS
 Quigley, Margery Closey. Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games and folk songs. Chicago: A. L. A. Publishing Board, 1914. 286 p. \$1.50.
 See also FROEBEL, F. W. A.
- KIPLING, RUDYARD
 The very remarkable Kipling collection made by G. M. Williamson. . . . New York: Anderson Auction Co. 27 p. (No. 1140—1915. 242 items.)
- LABOR and LABORING CLASSES. See ARBITRATION, INDUSTRIAL; CHILD LABOR; MINIMUM WAGE; PRISON LABOR; UNEMPLOYMENT
- LACE MAKING
 Lace making. Springfield [Mass.] City L.
- LAND. See EXCESS CONDEMNATION; LAND GRANTS; LAND, OWNERSHIP OF
- LAND GRANTS
 Orfield, Matthias Nordberg. Federal land grants to the states with special reference to Minnesota. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn., 10 p. bibl. (Univ. of Minn. studies in the social sciences. No. 2.)
- LAND, OWNERSHIP OF
 Alien ownership of land; select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, O., 1914. p. 683-686.)
- LAND REGISTRATION. See TORRENS SYSTEM
- LANDSCAPE GARDENING
 Parsons, Samuel. The art of landscape architecture; its development and its application to modern landscape gardening. Putnam. 5 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.
- LANGUAGES, TEACHING OF MODERN
 Some aspects of modern language teaching. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] Publications, Ag., 1915.
- LATIN AMERICA
 List of Latin American history and description in the Columbus Memorial Library, International Bureau of the American republics, Nov. 1, 1907. Washington, 1907. 98 p.
 — Supplement no. 1. Nov. 1, 1907, to July 8, 1909. Washington, 1909. 34 p.
 — Supplement no. 2. July 9, 1909, to June 1, 1914. 136 p.
 U. S. Bur. of Education. Special list of twenty-five books on Latin America. 3 typewritten p.
- LATIN MANUSCRIPTS
 Twelfth-century Latin Bodleian manuscripts. Part 1. Bodleian L. [Oxford, Eng.] *Bodleian Quarterly Record*, O., 1915.
- LATIN—PRONUNCIATION
 Scheler, John Bernard. The Roman pronunciation of Latin according to the Latin grammarians. 2. ed. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. Press, 1914. 3 p. bibl. 20 c.
- LATIN—TEACHING OF
 Pike, Joseph B. Bulletin for teachers of Latin. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. 14 p. (2 p. bibl.) (Current problems. No. 6.)
- LAW
 Catalogue of the law library of the late Judge Edward C. Dubois, Providence, R. I. . . Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co. 46 p. (815 items.)
 Ohio. Supreme Court Library. Index catalogue of the law library; by Edward Antrim. Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer Press, 1914. 130, 592 p.
 See also INTERNATIONAL LAW; IOWA; LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIES; MAINE; POOR-RELIEF LAWS; PUBLIC DEFENDER; RAILROADS—LEGISLATION; WATER RIGHTS
- LAW, INTERNATIONAL. See INTERNATIONAL LAW
- LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIES
 Kaiser, John Boynton. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries. Boston Book Co., 1914. bibl. \$4 n.
- LETTERING. See PRINTING
- LIBRARIES. See LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARIES
- LIBRARIES—HIGH SCHOOL
 Ward, Gilbert O. The high-school library. Preprint of "Manual of library economy," chapter VII. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 7 p. bibl.
- LIGHTING. See STREET LIGHTING, ORNAMENTAL
- LINCOLN, ABRAHAM
 A small collection of books and pamphlets relating to Abraham Lincoln. New York: Daniel H. Newhall. 23 p. (No. 85. 658 items.)
- LITERATURE
 Swem, Earl G., comp. A finding list of books in some of the classes of language and literature in the Virginia State Library. Richmond, Va.: State Library, 1914. p. 269-326. (*Bull.*, O., 1914. Vol. 7, no. 4.)
 See also BIBLIOGRAPHY; BOOKPLATES; DENMARK; DRAMA; ESSAYS; FICTION; also headings below.
- LITERATURE, AMERICAN
 Pace, Roy Bennett. American literature. Allyn & Bacon. 3 p. bibl. \$1.
 See also CARMAN, BLISS; COOPER, J. F.; FIELD, EUGENE; FOSTER, STEPHEN C.
- LITERATURE, ENGLISH
 Catalogue of early English literature. Part 1. New York: James F. Drake, Inc., 1914. 18 p. (No. 83. 99 items.)
 Durham, Willard Higley, ed. Critical essays of the eighteenth century, 1700-1725. New Haven, Ct.: Yale Univ. Press. 17 p. bibl. \$1.75 n.
 Hopkins, Annette Brown, and Hughes, Helen Sard, comps. The English novel before the nineteenth century; excerpts from representative types. Ginn. 7 p. bibl. \$1.60.
 Waterhouse, Gilbert. The literary relations of England and Germany in the seventeenth century. Putnam, 1914. 36 p. bibl. \$2.25 n.
 A catalogue of books in English literature and history; first supplement. London: Bernard Quaritch. p. 351-478. (No. 335. 4393-5762 items.)
 Ward, Sir Adolphus William, and Waller, Alfred Rayney, eds. The Cambridge history of English literature. In 14 v. v. 11. The period of the French Revolution. Putnam, 1914. bibl. \$2.50 n.
 See also POETRY; also BENNETT, A.; BROWNING, R.; BURNS, R.; FORD, JOHN; GREENE, ROBERT; JONSON, BEN; KIPLING, R.; MASEFIELD, J.; SHAKESPEARE, W.; SHAW, BERNARD; THACKERAY, W. M.; YEATS, W. B.
- LITERATURE—ENGLISH-JEWISH
 Springfield (Mass.) City Library. English-Jewish literature (Jewish life and literature in all lands). 1914. 2 p.
- LITERATURE, FRENCH. See FRANCE, ANATOLE
- LITERATURE, FRENCH-CANADIAN
 Geddes, James, Jr. Bibliographical outline of French-Canadian literature. (In *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*. Vol. 8, nos. 1-2. p. 7-42.)
- LITERATURE, GERMAN
 Complete German supplement to Complete German catalogue. Milwaukee [Wis.] P. L., J1-S., 1915.
 Personality in German literature before Luther. Boston [Mass.] P. L. *Bull.*, D., 1914.
 See also MÖLLHAUSEN, B.
- LITERATURE, GREEK
 Modern Greek books; selected works for public libraries. New York: Greek-American News Co., 48 Madison St. 14 p.
- LITERATURE, POLISH
 Polish books. Catalogue of Polish books in the Circulation Department. N. Y. P. L., 1915.
- LITERATURE, PORTUGUESE
 List of books on the Spanish and Portuguese languages and literature. (In *Cardiff Libs. Rev.*, J1-D., 1914. p. 143-148.)
- LITERATURE, RUSSIAN. See ANDREYEFF, L. N.
- LITERATURE, SLAVONIC
 Wharton, L. C. Miscellaneous notes on Slavonic bibliography. (Concluded.) (In *Lib. World*, J1 1915. p. 9-12.)
- LITERATURE, SPANISH
 List of books on the Spanish and Portuguese languages and literature. (In *Cardiff Libs. Rev.*, J1-D., 1914. p. 143-148.)
- LITERATURE, SWEDISH
 Benson, Adolph Burnett. The old Norse element in Swedish romanticism. Lemcke & Buechner, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$1 n.
- LITURGY
 Srawley, Rev. James Herbert. The early history of the liturgy. Putnam, 1913. 4 p. bibl. \$2 n. (Cambridge handbooks of liturgical study.)

- LIVINGSTON, LUTHER S.**
Bibliography of the separate publications of Luther S. Livingston. (In *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*. Vol. 8, nos. 3-4, 1914. p. 121-134.)
- LOCOMOTIVE STOKERS**
Bureau of Railway Economics, Washington. List of references on locomotive stokers. (In *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, S., 1915. p. 269-274.)
- LOCOMOTIVE VALVE-GEAR**
Bureau of Railway Economics Library, comp. List of references on locomotive valve-gear. (In *Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Mag.*, My., 1915. p. 509-515.)
- LONDON**
Catalogue of books and engravings relating to London. London: Francis Edwards. 40 p. (No. 350. 573 items.)
- LOS ANGELES**
Los Angeles Public Library. Civic problems of Los Angeles. (In *Lib. Books*, F., 1915. p. 20-29.)
- LOUISIANA PURCHASE**
Marshall, Thomas Maitland. A history of the western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase, 1819-1841. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of Cal., 1914. 10 p. bibl. \$1.75. (Publ. in history.)
- MACFARLANE FAMILY**
MacNair, Mary Wilson. The clan MacFarlane; the division of the clan; ancestry of David D. MacNair. Washington, D. C.: The author, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- MAINE**
Consolidated laws, statutes, and reports in State Library. (In *Bull. of the Maine State L., O.*, 1914. p. 3-4.)
- MANUAL TRAINING.** See BASKET MAKING
- MAPS**
Swem, Earl G., comp. Maps relating to Virginia in the Virginia State Library and other departments of the commonwealth, with the 17th and 18th century atlas-maps in the Library of Congress. Richmond, Va.; State Library. 263 p. (*Bull.*, Ap.-Jl., 1914. vol. 7, nos. 2 and 3.)
Fordham, Sir Herbert G. Studies in carto-bibliography, British and French; and in the bibliography of itineraries and roadbooks. New York: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$2 n.
Maps of Michigan and the North-west. Grand Rapids [Mich.] P. L. Bull., Apr., 1915.
Newark and New York City. Best maps at moderate prices. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L., *Newarker*, N. Y., 1915.
See also ATLASES; MICHIGAN; MINNESOTA
- MARINE INSURANCE**
Marine insurance with special reference to war risk insurance. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- MARITIME LAW**
Maritime law in war with special reference to the Declaration of London. In Europe and international politics, 1914.
- MARKETS**
[Bibliography on markets and on storage and distribution of food supplies.] (In Appendix xv, Rpt. of Mayor's Market Commission of New York City. D., 1913. p. 265-294.)
Brooks, Thomas Joseph. Markets and rural economics; science of commerce and distribution. New York: Shakespeare Press, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
Municipal markets. Syracuse [N. Y.] P. L. Bull. 37-38, S.-O., 1914; F., 1915.
- MARSHALL, JOHN**
Oster, John Edward, ed. The political and economic doctrine of John Marshall, who for thirty-four years was chief justice of the United States; and also his letters, speeches, and hitherto unpublished and uncollected writings. New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1914. 13 p. bibl. \$3.
- MASEFIELD, JOHN**
Sherman, Clarence E., comp. John Masefield; a contribution toward a bibliography. (*Bull. of Bibl.*, Ap., 1915. p. 158-160.)
- MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS**
Havelock, Thomas Henry. The propagation of disturbances in dispersive media. Putnam, 1914. 4 p. bibl. 90 c. n. (Cambridge tracts in mathematics and mathematical physics.)
- MATHEMATICS**
Brown, Joseph Clifton. Curricula in mathematics; a comparison of courses in the countries represented in the International Commission on the Teaching of Mathematics. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off. 4 p. bibl. (Bur. of Educ. Bull. no. 45. Whole no. 619.)
- MATHEMATICS—TEACHING OF**
Kandel, I. L. The training of elementary school teachers in mathematics. Gov. Prtg. Off. bibl. (U. S. Bur. of Educ., Bull., 1915, no. 39. Whole no. 666.)
- MEDIATION**
In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- MEDICINE**
Catalogue of sets of periodicals and publications of learned societies on medicine. New York: G. E. Stechert & Co., 1914. 16 p. New series xxxv—1914.)
2500 books, pamphlets, engravings, manuscripts: medical, surgical and dental. . . Philadelphia: Franklin Bookshop. 91 p. (No. 32—1914-15. 1336 items.)
Johnson, Alexander Bryan, ed. Operative therapeutics. 5 v. New York: Appleton. bibla. \$35 n.
Cannon, Walter Bradford. Bodily changes in pain, hunger, fear, and rage. Appleton. bibla. \$2 n.
Catalogue of old and rare books on medicine and the allied sciences. London: Selden & Peddie. 24 p. 263 items.)
Simon, Charles Edmund. Infection and immunity; a text-book of immunology and serology for students and practitioners. 3. ed. rev. and enl. Lea & Febiger. bibla. \$3.25 n.
Index-catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, United States Army. Authors and subjects. Second series, vol. xx, V.—Water-works Washington, D. C.: Gov. Prtg. Off. 595 p. \$2.
See also BACTERIOLOGY; BLINDNESS; CHILDREN, CARE OF; DRUGS; EAR, DISEASES OF THE; HYGIENE; INSANITY; MENTAL HEALING; PHYSIOLOGY; PROHIBITION; SURGERY; TWILIGHT SLEEP; also PARK ROSWELL
- MENTAL HEALING**
Cabot, Richard C., comp. Medical works useful for clergymen and laymen, with special reference to mental troubles; a selected list. (In *Bull. of the Gen. Theol.*, Boston, Ap., 1915. p. 12.)
- MENTAL HYGIENE**
Books for nervous people. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L., *Newarker*, Ap., 1915.
Mental hygiene. New Orleans. [La.] P. L. Bull., Ap.-Je., 1915.
- METABOLISM**
Higley, G. Oswin. A balance-chemograph and the excretion of carbon dioxide during rest and work. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1914. 2 p. bibl.
- METALLOGRAPHY**
Campbell, William. Recent progress in metallography. (In Columbia University, *School of Mines Quarterly*, Ap., 1915. p. 249-279.)
- METALLURGY**
White, Charles H. Methods in metallurgical analysis. Van Nostrand. 4 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
- METHODISM**
North, Eric McCoy. Early Methodist philanthropy. New York and Cincinnati: Methodist Book Concern, 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$1 n.
- MEXICO**
Mexico, Central America, and the Maya Indians; the library of Paul Wilkinson, Esq., of Mexico City. New York: Amer. Art Assn. unpag. (483 items.)
- MICHIGAN**
Maps of Michigan and the Northwest. (In *Bull. of the Grand Rapids P. L.*, Ap., 1915. p. 63-68.)
See also GRAND RAPIDS, CITY OF
- MINERALOGY**
Clark, John Dustin. A chemical study of the enrichment of copper sulfide ores. Albuquerque, N. M.: Univ. of N. M., 1914. 8 p. bibl. (Bull.)
- MINIMUM WAGE**
Andrews, Irene Osgood. Minimum wage legislation. 2 p. bibl.
Repr. from Appendix 3 of 3. Rpt. of New York State Factory Investigating Commission, 1914.
Reeder, C. W., comp. Bibliography on minimum wage. (In Rpt. no. 1 of Dept. of investigation and

- statistics of Ohio Industrial Commission, *Wages and hours of labor of women and girls employed in mercantile establishments in Ohio in 1913.* p. 23-73.)
- MINING**
Trimble, William Joseph. The mining advance into the inland empire; a comparative study of the beginnings of the mining industry in Idaho and Montana, eastern Washington and Oregon, and the southern interior of British Columbia; and of institutions and laws based upon that industry. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wis., 1914. 7 p. bibl. (Bull.)
- MINING EDUCATION**
Hutchins, Margaret. Mining education. bibl. 200 items. (In Stock, H. H., *Education of mine employees.* Univ. of Ill. Bull.)
- MINNESOTA**
Books, pamphlets, and maps relating to Minnesota, the West and Northwest. Minneapolis: Minneapolis Book Exchange. 8 p. (210 items.)
Robinson, Edward Van Dyke. Early economic conditions and the development of agriculture in Minnesota. Univ. of Minn. 3 p. bibl. \$1.50. (Studies in the social sciences.)
- MINNESOTA—GEOLOGY**
Gregory, Winifred. Bibliography of Minnesota mining and geology. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minn. 157 p. (Bulletin no. 4.)
- MISSIONS**
Stover, Wilbur B. Missions and the church. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House, 1914. bibl. 60 c.
Douglass, Harlan Paul. The new home missions; an account of their social re-direction. New York: Miss. Educ. Movement of U. S. and Canada, 1914. 8 p. bibl. 60 c.
See also CALIFORNIA—MISSIONS
- MÖLLHAUSEN, BALDUIN**
Barba, Preston Albert. Balduin Möllhausen, the German Cooper. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pa., 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$2. (Americana Germanica.)
- MONROE DOCTRINE**
Phelps, Edith M., comp. Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 15 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)
- MOROCCO**
Moroccan question. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- MOTHERS' PENSIONS.** *See PENSIONS, MOTHERS'*
- MOTOR CARS.** *See AUTOMOBILES*
- MOUNTAINS.** *See CANADIAN ALPS*
- MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING**
Meyer, H. H. B., comp. List of references on municipal accounting. (In *Spec. Libs.*, May, 1915. p. 63-76.)
- MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT**
Conat, Mabel L., comp. A list of periodical publications relating to municipal affairs. (In *Spec. Libs.*, O., 1915. p. 129-139.)
Meyer, H. H. B., comp. List of references on the budgets of cities. (In *Spec. Libs.*, Mr., 1915. p. 49-56.)
Dover (N. H.) Public Library. Books relating to municipal affairs. 3 p.
Buffalo Public Library. City affairs; municipal government and administration. 16 p.
Wright, Joseph. Check list of bibliographies relating to municipal government. 20 p.
Repr. from *Nat. Municipal Review*, Ap., 1914.
Coulter, Mabel. City manager and commission manager forms of municipal government (annotated list of material in the California State Library). (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, Ja., 1915. p. 7-14.)
Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government. Harvard Univ. Press. 472 p. \$2.50 n.
See also CHARTER REVISION; CITY MANAGER; CITIES, CIVICS; COMMISSION GOVERNMENT, LOS ANGELES; MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING; POLICE SYSTEMS; TRAFFIC
- MUNICIPAL MARKETS.** *See MARKETS, MUNICIPAL*
- MUNICIPAL PURCHASING**
List of references to material in the Municipal Reference branch of the New York Public Library. (In *Mun. Ref. Lib. Notes*, Nov. 25, 1914. p. 21-24.)
- MUNICIPALITIES—HOME RULE**
University of Wisconsin—Extension div. Home rule. bibl. p. 8-9.

- MUSIC**
Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Catalogue of music in the Grace Rumrill department of music. 1914. 70 p.
Music and musical literature. Claygate, Surrey, Eng.: Harold Reeve. 24 p. (No. 2—1915.)
Strangways, Arthur Henry Fox. The music of Hindostan. New York: Oxford Univ. Press. 7 p. bibl. \$6.75 n.
- MUSICAL NOVELS**
Some musical novels. Springfield [Mass.] City L. Bull., O., 1915.
- MYTHOLOGY**
Davis, Gladys M. N. The Asiatic Dionysos. Macmillan. bibl. \$3.25 n.
See also FOLK LORE
- NAPOLEON**
Catalogue of books, coins and medals chiefly relating to Napoleon I, his adherents and contemporaries, and works of French literature and history. . . . New York: Amer. Art. Assn. unpaged. (922 items.)
Whipple, Wayne, comp. and ed. The story-life of Napoleon; hundreds of short stories. . . Century Co., 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$2.40 n.
Becke, Capt. Archibald F. Napoleon and Waterloo; the emperor's campaign with the Armée du Nord, 1815. . . . 2 v. Dutton, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$8 n.
- NATIONAL DEFENSE**
Bacon, Corinne, comp. Selected articles on national defense. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 64 p. 25 c. (Abridged debaters' handbook series.)
- NATURAL HISTORY**
A catalogue of books on natural history. New York: P. Stammer. 44 p. (No. 2, 1915. 901 items.)
A catalogue of books on natural history. Part 1. London: Bernard Quaritch. 132 p. (No. 339. 2205 items.)
Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (Natural History.) Vol. 5, So—Z. London: The Museum. p. 1957-2403.
A catalogue of books on natural history. Part 1. London: Bernard Quaritch. 132 p. (No. 339. 2205 items.)
- NAVY, AMERICAN**
Chadwick, Rear-Admiral French Ensor. The American navy. Doubleday, Page. 4 p. bibl. 60 c. n. (American books.)
- NEGRO**
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt. The negro. Holt. 8 p. bibl. 50 c. n. (Home university library of modern knowledge.)
Woodson, Carter Godwin. The education of the negro prior to 1861; a history of the education of the colored people of the United States from the beginning of slavery to the Civil War. Putnam. 36 p. bibl. \$2 n.
See also SLAVERY
- NELSON, HORATIO**
Stephen, Geo. A. Horatio, Viscount Nelson: a catalogue of the books, pamphlets, articles and engravings relating to Nelson in the Norwich Public Library. Norwich, England: Norwich Public Library. 19 p. 6d net. (369 items. Norfolk celebrities, no. 1.)
- NEVADA—GEOLOGY**
Buwald, John Peter. Tertiary mammal beds of Stewart and Ione valleys in west-central Nevada. Berkeley, Cal.: Univ. of Cal., 1914. bibl. 30 c. (Bull. of Dent. of Geology.)
- NEW ENGLAND—HISTORY**
Catalogue of . . . a fine collection of New Hampshire, Maine and Massachusetts town histories and genealogies. . . . Boston: C. F. Libbie & Co. 108 p. (1422 items.)
- NEW HAVEN**
List of references on the city of New Haven. (In *New Haven F. P. L. Bulletin* Ja., 1915. p. 17-20.)
- NEW YORK CITY**
Comstock, Sarah. Old roads from the heart of New York; journeys today by ways of yesterday, within thirty miles around the Battery. Putnam. 7 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
Books about New York. (In New York Public Library, *Branch Lib. News*, N., 1914. p. 151-152.)

- Terminal facilities of the Port of New York. N. Y. P. L. *Municipal Reference L. Notes*, O. 20, 1915.
- NEW YORK STATE**
Williams, Sherman. New York's part in history. Appleton. bibla. \$2.50 n.
- NEWSPAPERS**
Haskell, Daniel C., comp. A check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York Public Library. Part IV. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, O., 1914. p. 1079-1110); Part V. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, N., 1914. p. 1261-1294.) Supplement. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, JI., 1915. p. 553-569.)
Brigham, Clarence S., comp. Bibliography of American newspapers. 1690-1830. Part II: Massachusetts (Boston). (In *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, Ap., 1915. Vol. 25, part 1, new series. p. 128-293.)
Newspapers and newspaper stories. (In *New Orleans P. L. Quar. Bull.*, Ja.-Mr., 1915. p. 11-12.)
See also JOURNALISM
- NEWSPAPERS, KENTUCKY**
A check-list of the Kentucky newspapers in the Durrett collection, in the Library of the University of Chicago. (In *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*. Vol. 8, nos. 1-2. p. 66-94.)
- NITROGEN**
Knox, Joseph. The fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. London: Gurney & Jackson, 1914. 6 p. bibl. 22 n.
- NORSEMEN**
Hovgaard, William. The voyages of the Norsemen to America. New York: American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$4. (Scandinavian monographs.)
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE**
Mutschmann, Heinrich. The place-names of Nottinghamshire, their origin and development. New York: Putnam, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$2.50 n. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.)
- NOVELS.** See FICTION
- OFFICERS, REMOVAL OF PUBLIC**
Patton, C. K. Removal of public officials in Iowa. Iowa City: State Hist. Soc. [no date]. 4 p. bibl. (Iowa applied history series. no. 7, v. 2.)
- OHIO VALLEY**
Brandenburg, S. J., comp. Catalogue of the Samuel F. Covington library of Ohio Valley history [with additions of other special collections on the same subject]. (In *Miami Univ. Bull.*, O., 1914. p. 19-75.)
- OIL.** See PETROLEUM
- OLD AND RARE BOOKS.** See INCUNABULA; LITERATURE, EARLY ENGLISH; MEDICINE
- OPEN AIR SCHOOLS.** See SCHOOLS
- OPTICS**
Gage, Simon Henry, and Gage, Henry Phelps. Optic projection; principles, installation and use of the magic lantern, projection microscope, reflecting lantern, moving picture machine. . . . Ithaca, N. Y.: Comstock Pub. Co., 1914. 11 p. bibl. \$3.
- ORATORY.** See DEBATING; PUBLIC SPEAKING
- ORIENT**
A catalogue of second-hand books on British India, Burma, and Ceylon. London: Luzac & Co. 100 p. (Bibliotheca Orientalis, xv, 1801 items.)
Luzac's oriental list and book review. London: Luzac & Co., 1914. p. 214-256. 6d. (Vol. xxv, nos. 9-10. S.-O., 1914.)
Luzac's oriental list and book review. London: Luzac, 1914. p. 258-304. 6d. (Vol. xxv, nos. 11-12. N.-D., 1914.)
Luzac's Oriental list and book review. London: Luzac & Co. 44 p. 6d. (Vol. xxvi, nos. 1-2, J.-F., 1915.)
A catalogue of Oriental literature. Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd. 73 p. (No. 131. Bibliotheca Asiatica v. 1733 items.)
A catalogue of Oriental literature. Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd. 30 p. (No. 136. Bibliotheca Asiatica vi. 1032 items.)
British India and the Near East, China, Japan, the Far East, Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia. London: Eugene L. Morice, 1914. 100 p. (Morice's Oriental catalogue, no. 21. 1251 items.)
See also FAR EAST
- PACIFIC NORTHWEST**
Oregon, Washington, Idaho; Indians of British Columbia. St. Louis: W. W. Nisbet. 4 typewritten p. (List no. 102. 46 items.)
- PAGEANTS**
List of material [on pageants] to be found in the Indiana State Library; books and pamphlets. (In *Bull. of the Ind. State L.*, Mr., 1915. p. 6-8.)
Los Angeles Public Library. List of books and magazine articles on pageants and street parades. (In *Lib. Books*, Ap., 1915. p. 60-63.)
- PAINTERS.** See ARTISTS
- PAINTING**
Eddy, Arthur Jerome. Cubists and post-impressionism. . . . McClurg, 1914. 15 p. bibl. \$3 n.
Jewett, Louise Rogers. Masterpieces of painting; their qualities and meaning; an introductory study. Badger. 10 p. bibl. \$1 n.
- PALAEONTOLOGY**
Shirmer, Hervey Woodburn. An introduction to the study of fossils (plants and animals). Macmillan, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$2.40 n.
Eassler, Ray S. Bibliographic index of American Ordovician and Silurian fossils. In 2 vols. Gov. Prtg. Off. (Smithsonian Institution. U. S. Nat. Museum. Bull. 92.)
- PANAMA**
Bridgeport Public Library. Panama and the Pacific; a reading list on the Panama canal, South and Central America, Mexico, California and the West and Alaska. 12 p.
- PANAMA-PACIFIC EXPOSITIONS**
Osterhout Free Library. Special list on Panama-Pacific Expositions. (In *Bull. of the Osterhout F. L.*, F., 1915. p. 69-72.)
- PAPER.** See SUDAN GRASS
- PARK, ROSWELL**
Park, Roswell, M.D. Selected papers, surgical and scientific: with a memoir by Charles G. Stockton. Buffalo, N. Y.: Courier Co., 197-199 Main St. 1914. 9 p. bibl.
- PAUL, KATHARINE CHOATE**
Paul, Edward Joy, comp. The ancestry of Katharine Choate Paul, now Mrs. William J. Young, jr. Clinton, Ia.: Mrs. W. J. Young, jr., 545 Fifth Ave., 1914. 25 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.
- PEACE**
Denver Public Library. Reading list and references on peace. 7 p.
Reely, Mary Katharine, comp. Selected articles on world peace; including international arbitration and disarmament. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1914. 11 p. bibl. \$1. (Debater's handbook series.)
See also ETHICS
- PEDAGOGY**
Burnham, William H., ed. Bibliographies on educational subjects; 4. Experimental and general psychology. Worcester, Mass.: Clark Univ. Pr. 32 p. (Publications of Clark University Library. Vol. 4, no. 5.)
See also references under EDUCATION; also PESTALOZZI, J. H.
- PENSIONS, MOTHERS'**
Bullock, Edna D., comp. Selected articles on mothers' pensions. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 8 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)
Laws relating to "mothers' pensions" in the United States, Denmark, and New Zealand. Washington: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 5 p. bibl. (U. S. Dept. of Labor. Children's Bur. Dependent children's series, no. 1. Bur. publ. no. 7.)
- PERIA**
Pratt, Ida A., comp. List of work in the New York Public Library relating to Persia. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, Ja., 1915. p. 9-126.)
- PESTALOZZI, JOHANN HEINRICH**
Johann Heinrich Pestalozzi. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] Publications, Ag., 1915.
- PETROLEUM**
McLaughlin, R. P., and Waring, Clarence Alm. Petroleum industry of California. San Francisco: State Mining Bur., 1914. 12 p. bibl. (Bull.)
- PHARMACOLOGY.** See DRUGS
- PHILANTHROPY**
American foundations of social welfare; a selected bibliography. [8 p.] (Bull. of the Russell Sage Found. L., Je., 1915.)
- PHILOLOGY.** See NAMES OF LANGUAGES
- PHILOLOGY, CLASSICAL**
Klassische Philologie. Teil I. Leipzig: Gustav Fock. 157 p.
See also LATIN—PRONUNCIATION; LATIN—TEACHING OF

PHILOLOGY, ROMANCE

Catalogue of second-hand books and surplus stock on Romance philology and literature. New York: G. E. Stechert & Co., 1914. 112 p. (New series xxxiii-1914.)

PHILOLOGY, SEMITIC

A catalogue of second-hand books in Semitic philology, including books on the history, geography, etc., of Asia Minor, Palestine, etc. London: Luzac & Co., 1914. 100 p. (Bibliotheca orientalis. xiv. 1844 items.)

PHILOSOPHY

Coker, Francis William. Readings in political philosophy. Macmillan. 5½ p. bibl. \$2.25 n.
Riley, Woodbridge. American thought; from Puritanism to pragmatism. Holt. 7 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
Wright, Willard Huntington. What Nietzsche taught. Huebsch. bibls. \$2 n.

Flewelling, Ralph Tyler. Personalism and the problem of philosophy; an appreciation of the work of Borden Parker Bowne; introductory chapter by Rudolf Eucken. Methodist Book Concern. 3 p. bibl. \$1 n.
See also ETHICS; IMMORTALITY; THEOSOPHY;

PHYSICAL TRAINING

Affleck, G. B. Selected bibliography of physical training and hygiene. Springfield, Mass.: Internat. Y. M. C. A. College, 1914. 13 p. 11 p.
Repr. from *American Physical Education Review*, Je., N., 1914.

Leonard, Fred Eugene. Pioneers of modern physical training. 2d ed. rev. and enl. New York: Assn. Press. 4 p. bibl. \$1 n.

PHYSICIANS

Physicians. Carnegie L. [Pittsburgh, Pa.], 1915.

PHYSICS

See ACOUSTICS; EARTHQUAKES; ELECTRICITY; MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS; OPTICS; ULTRAVIOLET RAYS

PHYSIOLOGY

Hartman, Carl. Physiology and hygiene in the high school. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Tex., 1914. 4 p. bibl. (Bull.)

See also METABOLISM; PYELOGRAPHY

PITT, WILLIAM

Williams, Basil. The life of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. 2 v. Longmans. 17 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.

PLACE NAMES

See CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORELAND; NOTTINGHAMSHIRE; SUSSEX

PLAYGROUNDS, AMERICAN

Douglas, Antoinette. A selected list of books on American playgrounds. (In *St. Louis P. L. Monthly Bull.*, Ap., 1915. p. 121-123.)

POETRY

Fairchild, Arthur Henry Rolph. The teaching of poetry in the high school. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 5 p. bibl. 60 c. n. (Riverside educational monographs.)

King, Bishop Henry. The English poems of Henry King, D.D.; now first collected from various sources and edited by Lawrence Mason. Yale Univ. Press, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$1.35 n.

New York Public Library. Poets of to-day. (In *Branch Library News*, F., 1915. Poets of yesterday. (S., 1915.)

Recent poetry. Reading list. Salem [Mass.] P. L. Bull., Je., 1915.

See also BALLADS

POLICE SYSTEMS

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine. European police systems. Century Co. 12 p. bibl. \$1.30 n. (Publs. of the Bur. of Social Hygiene.)

Munro, W. B. List of references on police administration. (In *Amer. City*, Ap., 1914. p. 362-364.)

POLITICAL ECONOMY. See ECONOMICS**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Clafin, Alta. Political parties in the United States, 1800-1914. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L. S.*, 1915. p. 647-718.)

POLITICAL SCIENCE. See CITY MANAGER; CITIES; CIVICS; COUNTY GOVERNMENT; FEDERAL CONTROL; GOVERNMENT; INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM; INTERNATIONAL LAW; INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS; INTERVENTION; LAND OWNERSHIP OF; OFFICERS; REMOVAL OF PUBLIC; PEACE; PENSIONS, MOTHERS'; POLITICS; PUBLIC UTILITIES; PUBLIC UTILITIES, VALUATION OF; RECALL; SHORT BALLOT; SYNDICALISM; TAXATION; VETO; VOTING; WOMAN SUFFRAGE

POLITICS

Ray, P. Orman. An introduction to political parties and practical politics. Scribner. bibls.

POLYGAMY

Gallichan, Walter M. Women under polygamy. Dodd, Mead. 5 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.

POOR-RELIEF LAWS

Gillin, John L. History of poor relief legislation in Iowa. Iowa City: State Hist. Soc., 1914. bibls. \$2. (Iowa social history series.)

PORTUGUESE LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, PORTUGUESE**POSTAGE STAMPS**

List of books on postage stamps, &c. (postage stamps, postal stationery, revenue stamps, &c.). (In *Nottingham (Eng.) Lib. Bull.*, My., 1915. p. 34-36.)

POSTURE, STUDIES OF

Studies of Posture. In Bibliographies on educational subjects. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] Publications, Ag., 1915.

POTTERY, CHINESE

Clark, Martha, comp. A selected list of books on Chinese pottery. (In *St. Louis P. L. Monthly Bull.*, My., 1915. p. 153.)

PRAYER

Fosdick, Harry Emerson. Special reading list: prayer. (In *Bull. of the Gen. Theol. L.*, Ja., 1915. p. 12-13.)

PREPAREDNESS. See DEFENSE, NATIONAL**PRIMARY, DIRECT**

Debel, N. H. The direct primary in Nebraska. Lincoln, Neb.: Univ. of Neb., 1914. 4 p. bibl. (Nebraska history and political science series. Bull. no. 7.)

PRINTING

New Bedford (Mass.) Free Public Library. The William L. Sayer collection of books and pamphlets. 38 p.

Printing, lettering and designing. Mass. L. Club [Haverhill, Mass.] Bull., D., 1914.

PRISON LABOR

Meyer, Hermann H. B., comp. List of references on prison labor. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off. 74 p. 10 c. (Library of Congress publ.)

PROHIBITION

New publications on the drink question. (In Yearbook of the United States Brewers' Assn. for 1914. p. 233-247.)

Prohibition. New Orleans [La.] P. L. Bull., Ap-Je., 1915.

See also TEMPERANCE

PROSTITUTION. See SOCIAL EVIL**PROTESTANT CHURCH**

American Protestant church history. St. Louis: W. W. Nisbet. 3 typewritten p. (List no. 100. 43 items.)

PSYCHOLOGY. See ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY; CHILD TRAINING; CRIMINOLOGY; INSANITY; INSTINCT; MENTAL HEATING; PSYCHOLOGY, CHILD; PSYCHOLOGY, EDUCATIONAL; SPELLING

PSYCHOLOGY, CHILD

Barnes, Earl. The psychology of childhood and youth; outlines of thirty lectures. New York: Huebsch, 1914. bibls. 50 c. n.

PSYCHOLOGY, EDUCATIONAL

Thorndike, Edward Lee. Educational psychology; briefer course. New York: Teachers College, 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$2.

PSYCHOTHERAPY. See MEDICINE**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

[List of references on the work of a public defender.] (In *New York Municipal Ref. L. Notes*, 27 Ja. 1915. p. 63.)

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Hemenway, Henry Bixby. Legal principles of public health administration; introduction by John Henry Wigmore. Chicago: Flood, 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$7.50.

See also FIRE PREVENTION

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Esenwein, Joseph Berg, and Carnegie, Dale. The art of public speaking. Springfield, Mass.: Home Correspondence School. 12 p. bibl. \$1.60. (Writer's library.)

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Morton, F. N., *comp.* Public utility references. (In *Spec. Libs.*, May, 1915. p. 84-86.)
Government control of public utilities. New Orleans [La.] P. L., Ap., 1915.

PUBLIC UTILITIES, VALUATION OF

American Soc. of Civil Engineers. Bibliography on valuation of public utilities. (In *Transactions of the . . . society*, vol. LXXVI, Dec., 1913. p. 2133-2193.)

PUBLICITY

Smith, Herbert Heebner. Publicity and progress; twentieth century methods in religious, educational and social activities. Doran. bibls. \$1 n.

PYELOGRAPHY

Braasch, William E., M.D. Pyelography (pyeloureterography); a study of the normal and pathologic anatomy of the renal pelvis and ureter. . . Philadelphia: Saunders. 4 p. bibl. \$5 n.

RACES (OF MANKIND)

Reading list on comparative race achievements. (In *Bull. of the Philippine L.*, Ja., 1915. p. 58-60.)

RADIUM

Soddy, Frederick. The chemistry of the radioelements. . . Longmans. 6 p. bibl. \$1.75 n. (Monographs on inorganic and physical chemistry.)

RAILROADS

American railroads. St. Louis: W. W. Nisbet. 3 typewritten p. (List no. 103. 41 items.)
Railroadiana, consisting of books, pamphlets, maps, guides, time tables, etc., connected with the origin, rise and development of railways. . . Birmingham, Eng.: Edward Baker's Great Book Shop. 36 p. (Catalogue no. 333. 659 items.)
See also CHINA—RAILROADS; GRADE CROSSINGS; LOCOMOTIVE VALVE-GEAR; LOCOMOTIVE STOKERS; RAILROADS—IN WAR; RAILROADS—LEGISLATION

RAILROADS—IN WAR

Bureau of Railway Economics Library. List of references on railroads in war. (In *Spec. Libs.*, N., 1914. p. 134-143.)

RAILROADS—LEGISLATION

Bureau of Railway Economics. List of references on regulation of the issuance of railroad stocks and bonds. (In *Spec. Libs.*, Ja., 1915. p. 16-18.)
Bureau of Railway Economics Library. Minimum train crews and maximum length of trains—legislation in the United States. (In *Spec. Libs.*, F., 1915. p. 25-39.)

READING, TEACHING OF

Methods of teaching reading: experimental studies in reading. In Bibliographies on educational subjects. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] Publications, Ag., 1915.

RECALL

Phelps, Edith M., *comp.* Selected articles on the recall; including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. 2. ed. rev. and enl. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1913-15. 28 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

REDEMPTION. See ATONEMENT, DOCTRINE OF THE

REINHARDT, MAX

Carter, Huntly. The theatre of Max Reinhardt. Kennerley, 1914. 3 p. \$2.50 n.

RELIGION

Smith, John Merlin Powis. The prophet and his problems. Scribner, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.
Catalogue of works in the religion section of the [Norwich (Eng.)] Lending Library. Part II. (In *Norwich P. L. Readers' Guide*, My., 1915. p. 63-86.)

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, D.D. The reconciliation of races and religions. Macmillan. bibls. \$2.25 n.
See also ATONEMENT, DOCTRINE OF THE; BAHAIISM; BAPTIST CHURCH; BIBLE; BUDDHISM; CHRISTIANITY; CHURCH (THE); CHURCH AND STATE; CHURCH HISTORY; CHURCH WORK; CONGREGATIONALISM; HINDUISM; IMMORTALITY; JESUS CHRIST; JEWS; LITURGY; METHODISM; MISSIONS; PRAYER; PROTESTANT CHURCH; RELIGIOUS EMBLEMS; SUNDAY SCHOOLS; THEOLOGY

RELIGIOUS EMBLEMS

Bond, Francis. Dedications and patron saints of English churches; ecclesiastical symbolism; saints and their emblems. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.

RENAISSANCE

Leigh, Charles W. E., *comp.* Catalogue of the Christie collection, comprising the printed books

and manuscripts bequeathed to the Library of the University of Manchester by the late Richard Copley Christie, LL.D. Manchester, Eng.: Univ. Press. 536 p. 21a n.

RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Ricketts, Palmer Chamberlain. History of the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1824-1914. 20 ed. Wiley, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.

ROADS. See AGRICULTURE

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. See CATHOLIC AUTHORS

ROME—HISTORY. See SIDONIUS

ROSS, JOHN

Eaton, Mrs. Rachel Caroline. John Ross and the Cherokee Indians. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co., 1914. 3 p. bibl. \$1.50.

ROYAL CREDIT. See AGRICULTURAL CREDIT

ROYALTY. See COURT LIFE

RURAL LIFE. See COUNTRY LIFE

RURAL PROBLEMS

Tacoma and Seattle Public Libraries. A list of books, documents and articles on country life problems, including agricultural economics, practical agriculture, agricultural credit, woman on the farm, country church, rural schools. 32 p.

RUSSIA

Golder, Frank Alfred. Russian expansion on the Pacific, 1641-1850; an account of the earliest and later expeditions made by the Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America; including some related expeditions to the Arctic regions. Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark Co., 10 p. bibl. \$5.
Wiener, Leo. An interpretation of the Russian people. McBride, Nast. 10 p. bibl. \$1.25 n.
Russia. Nottingham [Eng.] Public Libraries *Bull.*, Jl., 1915.
Russia. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

RUSSIAN LANGUAGE

Books in the Russian language. Carnegie L. [Homestead, Pa.] 1915.

SALESMANSHIP

Salesmanship; list of books on the principles and methods of the art of selling. (In *Chicago P. L. Book Bull.*, Ap., 1915. p. 55-56.)

SAN DOMINGO

Stoddard, T. Lothrop. The French Revolution in San Domingo. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. 16 p. bibl. \$2 n.

SCANDINAVIA

Knapp, Winifred. Select list of books in English about Scandinavia or by Scandinavians. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, Jl., 1915. p. 187-192.)
See also NORSEMEN

SCANDINAVIANS IN THE UNITED STATES. See IMMIGRATION

SCHOOL FEEDING

Bryant, Louise Stevens. School feeding; its history and practice at home and abroad. Lippincott, 1913. 37 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
Bibliography—school lunches in Philadelphia. (In 2. ann. rpt. (1912-13) of School lunch committee of Home and School League of Philadelphia. p. 20-21.)

SCHOOLS

Wakley, Raymond Lowrey, *comp.* Bibliography of the relation of secondary schools to higher education. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 57 p. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bull., 1914, no. 32. Whole no. 606.)
Upton, Siegfried Maia Hansen. Open-air schools. New York: Teachers College, 1914. 8 p. bibl. 30 c.

Smith, Anna Tolman. Secondary schools in the states of Central America, South America, and the West Indies: scholastic scope and standards. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., p. bibl. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bull., 1915, no. 26. Whole no. 604.)
See also HIGH SCHOOLS; RURAL SCHOOLS; SCHOOL FEEDING; SCHOOLS, CONSOLIDATION OF; TEACHING

SCHOOLS, CONSOLIDATION OF

Monahan, A. C. Consolidation of rural schools and transportation of pupils at public expense. Washington: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 4 p. bibl. (U. S. Bur. of Educ. Bull., 1914, no. 30. Whole no. 604.)

SCIENCE

A catalogue of recent purchases on early and modern science . . . and relics and books of Baron Napier of Merchiston, the inventor of logarithms.

- ... Bernard Quaritch. 80 p. (No. 336. 662 items.)
 Ottawa Public Library. Popular science; a list of books for young and old, with a few advanced textbooks. 16 p.
 Catalogue of scientific books, periodicals, and publications of scientific societies. . . . Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd. 120 p. (No. 132. 3239 items.)
 See also ASTRONOMY; BIOLOGY; BOTANY; CHEMISTRY; EARTHQUAKES; ENTOMOLOGY; EUGENICS; GEOLOGY; MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS; MATHEMATICS; METALLOGRAPHY; MINERALOGY; NATURAL HISTORY; PALEONTOLOGY; PHYSIOLOGY; SEA
- SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT. See EFFICIENCY
- SCOTCH-IRISH IN AMERICA. See IMMIGRATION
- SCOTLAND
 Black, George F. List of works in the New York Public Library relating to Scotland. Part ix. In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, O., 1914. Part x. N., 1914. Part xi. D., 1914. Part xi (conclusion). D., 1914. p. 1481-1636.)
 Forbes-Leith, William. Pre-Reformation scholars in Scotland in the XIVth century. Macmillan bibla. \$2.50 n.
 See also ABERDEEN
- SEA
 Hazeltine, Alice I. The sea and its wonders. (In *St. Louis P. L. Mo. Bull.*, Jr., 1915. p. 186-188.)
- SEA IN FICTION
 Stories of the sea. New Hampshire P. L. [Concord, N. H.] *Bull.*, Mr., 1915.
- SELF-SACRIFICE
 Self-sacrifice. New Orleans [La.] P. L. *Bull.*, O.-D., 1914.
- SEMITIC PHILOLOGY. See PHILOLOGY, SEMITIC
- SEPTIC TANKS
 McCaustland, E. J. Septic tanks. (In *Washington Univ. Extension Journal*, Ap., 1914. p. 60-62.)
- SERBIA
 Servia. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.
- SEVERINUS, SAINT
 Eusebius. The life of Saint Severinus; translated into English for the first time, with notes, by George W. Robinson. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
- SEWAGE DISPOSAL
 Jameson, Robert Nixon. Methods of sewage disposal for Texas cities. Austin, Tex.: Univ. of Texas, 1914. 11 p. bibl. (Bull.)
 See also SEPTIC TANKS
- SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM
 Catalogue of Shakespeare literature. Pts. 1-23. Chicago [Ill.] P. L. *Book Bull.*, O.-D., 1915.
 Shakespeare tercentenary, 1616-1916. Boston [Mass.] P. L., 1915.
 Shakespeare tercentenary. San Francisco [Cal.] P. L. *Monthly Bull.*, Dec., 1915.
- SHAW, BERNARD
 Howe, P. P. Bernard Shaw; a critical study. Dodd, Mead. 6 p. bibl. \$2 n.
- SHORT BALLOT
 Bullock, Edna D., comp. Short ballot. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 10 p. bibl. \$1 n. (The handbook series.)
- SHORT STORIES
 Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index to short stories. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 374 p. \$6 n.
- SIBERIA
 Casplicka, M. A. Aboriginal Siberia, a study in social anthropology; with a preface by R. R. Marett. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 1914. 20 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.
- SIDONIUS
 Dalton, O. M., trans. The letters of Sidonius. 2 v. New York: Oxford Univ. Press. 4 p. bibl. \$1 ea. n.
- SILICA, FUSED. See GLASS
- SILVER, OLD ENGLISH
 Catalogue of a collection of books on old English silver, precious stones, gems, medals. . . . formed by Montague Howard. . . . New York: Merwin Sales Co., 1914. 24 p. (No. 581-1914. 252 items.)
- SLAVERY
 Henry, Howell Meadows. The police control of the slave in South Carolina. Emory, Va.: The author, 1914. 17 p. bibl.
 Slavery. St. Louis: W. W. Nisbet. 3 typewritten p. (List no. 99. 50 items.)
- SLAVONIC LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, SLAVONIC
- SLAVS IN THE UNITED STATES
 Slavs in the United States. *Bull. of Bibliography*, O., 1915.
- SOCIAL CENTERS
 Edwards, G. H., Jr. The school as a social center. 22 p. bibl. (1915 reprint of Univ. of South Carolina *Bulletin* for Oct., 1913. Not revised to date.)
- SOCIAL EVIL
 Burgess, William. The world's social evil; a history review and study of the problems relating to the subject; foreword by Graham Taylor; with supplementary chapter on A constructive policy, by Harry Olson; and other important appendices. Chicago: Saul Bros., 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50.
- SOCIAL SERVICE
 Davis, Philip, and Kroll, Grace. Street-land; its little people and big problems. Small, Maynard. 13 p. bibl. \$1.35 n. (Welfare series.)
 Welfare work. (In *Bull. of the Russell Sage Found. L.*, Ag., 1915. 3 p.)
- SOCIOLOGY
 Monahan, Arthur Coleman. Consolidation of rural schools and transportation of pupils at public expense. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Pr. Off., 1914. 4 p. bibl. (Bur. of Educ. Bull. no. 30. Whole no. 604.)
 Department pamphlets [published by the Russell Sage Foundation]. 11 p. (*Bull. of Russell Sage Found. L.*, F., 1915.)
 Selected list of books on social subjects, published in 1914. (In *Bull. of the Russell Sage Found. L.*, Ap., 1915. 3 p.)
 Social works and workers. (In *New Orleans P. L. Quar. Bull.*, Ja.-Mr., 1915. p. 12-14.)
 Catalogue of works in the sociology section of the [Norwich, Eng.] Lending Library. (In *Readers' Guide of the Norwich P. L.*, N., 1914. p. 143-170.)
 Gehlke, Charles Elmer. Emile Durkheim's contributions to sociological theory. Longmans. 4 p. bibl. \$1.50. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics, and public law.)
 Vedder, Henry Clay. The gospel of Jesus and the problems of democracy. Macmillan. 11½ p. bibl. \$1.50 n.
 Blackmar, Frank Wilson, and Gillin, John Lewis. Outlines of sociology. New ed. Macmillan. bibla. \$2 n. (Social science textbooks.)
 Henderson, Charles Richmond. Citizens in industry. Appleton. 10 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Social betterment series.)
 Welfare work. Russell Sage Foundation L. [New York City] *Bull.*, Ag., 1915.
 Subject index to about five hundred societies which issue publications relating to social questions. Newark [N. J.] F. P. L., 1915.
 See also CRIMINOLOGY; CRIPPLES; ECONOMICS; EMERGENCY RELIEF; FOREIGNERS; FREEMASONRY; GOVERNMENT AID; GYPSIES; IMMIGRATION; NEGRO; PAGEANTS; PEACE; PHILANTHROPY; PLAYGROUNDS, AMERICAN; PROHIBITION; PUBLICITY; RACES (OF MANKIND); RAILROADS; SOCIAL EVIL; SOCIAL CENTERS; SOCIAL SERVICE; TRUSTS; WOMEN
- SOIL
 Russell, Edward John. Soil conditions and plant growth. New ed. Longmans. 14 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Monographs on bio-chemistry.)
- SONGS. See FROEBEL, F. W. A.; KINDERGARTEN SONGS
- SOUTH AMERICA
 Bacon, Corinne. South America; topical outlines for twenty club meetings, with bibliography. Tentative ed. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 11 p. bibl. 25 c.
 Portugal, Central and South America; with special reference to political economy, government and legislation, and a supplement of works and sets on the same matters. Leipzig: Karl W. Heisemann. 72 p. (Cat. 436. 786 items.)
 Peck, Annie Smith. The South American tour. New York: Doran, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$2.50 n.
 See also LATIN AMERICA

SPAIN

Spain Nottingham [Eng.]. Nottingham [Eng.] P. L. *Libraries Bull.*, O., 1915.

SPANISH LITERATURE. *See* LITERATURE, SPANISH
SPEECHMAKING. *See* PUBLIC SPEAKING

SPELLING

Cook, William Adelbert, and O'Shea, Michael Vincent. The child and his spelling; an investigation of the psychology of spelling, individual and sex differences in spelling abilities and needs. . . . Bobbs-Merrill, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Childhood and youth series.)

SPORTS

Books on sports, including the famous "Frank Forester" collection . . . New York: Anderson Auction Co., 1914. 59 p. (No. 1111—1914. 614 items.)

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Some books on sports. 4 p.

Summer sports. Grand Rapids [Mich.] P. L. *Bull.*, Jl., 1915.

See also AMUSEMENTS; FISH AND FISHING; WATER SPORTS

STAINED GLASS. *See* GLASS, STAINED

STAMPS. *See* POSTAGE STAMPS

STENOGRAPHY

Shorthand and typewriting; list of books on the study and practice of stenography. . . . (In *Chicago P. L. Book Bull.*, My., 1915. p. 78-80.)

STEVENSON, ROBERT LOUIS

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing. Robert Louis Stevenson as a dramatist; with an introduction by Clayton Hamilton. Dramatic Museum of Columbia Univ., 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$1.25. (Publ.)

Overton, Jacqueline M. The life of Robert Louis Stevenson; for boys and girls. Scribner. 6 p. bibl. \$1 n.

Robert Louis Stevenson. N. Y. P. L. *Branch L. News*, Ja., 1915.

STORAGE BATTERIES

Maynard, George S., comp. List of works relating to storage batteries, 1900-1915. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, Ap., 1915. p. 365-399.)

STORY-TELLING

Olcott, Frances Jenkins, comp. Good stories for great holidays; arranged for story-telling and reading aloud, and for the children's own reading. Houghton Mifflin Co., 1914. 12 p. bibl. \$2 n.

Foot, Frances E. Some suggestions in the art of story telling. Normal, Ill.: Ill. State Normal Univ., 1914. 3 p. bibl.

Forbush, William Byron. Manual of stories. Jacobs, 10 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Hassler, Harriot E., and Scott, Carrie E., comps. Graded list of stories for reading aloud. 3. ed. rev. A. L. A. Pub. Board. 35 p.

Power, Effie L., ed. Lists of stories and programs for story hours. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 110 p. 20 c. single copy; 10 copies, \$1.25.

STREET LIGHTING, ORNAMENTAL

Ornamental street lighting. Syracuse [N. Y.] P. L. *Bull.*, Ap., 1915.

STREETS

Kimball, Theodora. Streets: their arrangement, lighting, and planning. (In *Spec. Libs.*, Mr., 1915. p. 42-48.)

SUBWAYS. *See* BOSTON SUBWAY

SUDAN GRASS

Horton, H. E. The literature of the Sudan grass. (In *Reference Bulletin of the Index Off.*, Inc., Chicago. Vol. 1, no. 2. Ag., 1915. p. 2-4.)

SUFFRAGE. *See* VOTING; WOMEN SUFFRAGE

SUN

Sampson, Ralph Allen. The sun. Putnam, 1914. 4 p. bibl. 40 c. n., \$1 n. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.)

SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Faria, John Thomson, D.D., ed. The Sunday school at work; by Philip E. Howard and others. rev. ed. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1913-15. 6 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.

Trull, George H., and Stowell, Jay S. The Sunday-school teacher and the program of Jesus. Philadelphia: Westminster Press. bibl. 50 c. n.

SURGERY

Scudder, Charles Locke. The treatment of fractures; with notes upon a few common dislocations. 8. ed. rev. Philadelphia: Saunders. 6 p. bibl. \$6 n. *See also* CRIPPLES; MEDICINE; TWILIGHT SLEEP

SUSSEX

Roberts, Richard G. The place-names of Sussex. Putnam, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$3 n. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.)

SWEDEN—LITERATURE. *See* LITERATURE, SWEDISH

SYNDICALISM

St. Louis Public Library. Books on syndicalism in the . . . library, with annotations by Albert Diephuis. (In *Bull. of the St. Louis P. L.*, D., 1914. p. 358-360.)

TAX COMMISSIONS

Bibliography of reports on special commissions on taxation. (In Edwin R. A. Seligman, Essays in taxation. 4. ed. rev. and enl. Macmillan, 1913. p. 676-682. \$3 n.)

TAXATION

Exemption of educational institutions from taxation; select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, Jl., 1914. p. 460-461.)

Home rule in taxation (ballot title—local taxation exemption); select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, Jl., 1914. p. 453-457.)

Bullock, Edna Dean, comp. Selected articles on single tax. White Plains, N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. 8 p. bibl. \$1 n. (Debaters' handbook series.)

TEACHING

Kelly, Frederick James. Teachers' marks; their variability and standardization. Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1914. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50. (Contributions to education.)

Clearance catalogue of books on teaching. Syracuse, N. Y.: C. W. Bardeen, 1914. 113 p. (No. 1. 17,505 items.)

Earhart, Lida Belle. Types of teaching; with an introduction by Henry Suzzallo. Houghton Mifflin. bibl. \$1.25 n.

See also EDUCATION; ENGLISH LANGUAGE, TEACHING OF; HIGH SCHOOLS; HISTORY—TEACHING OF; LANGUAGES, TEACHING OF MODERN; LATIN—TEACHING OF; MATHEMATICS—TEACHING OF; SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL PERIODICALS

Gates, Alice Jane, comp. and ed. Catalogue of technical periodicals; libraries in the city of New York and vicinity. New York: Lib. Board of the United Engineering Society. 110 p. \$3; pap. \$2.50. (Lib. of the Engineering Societies. Bibliographical contributions.)

TECHNOLOGY. *See* ENGINEERING, TECHNOLOGY, ETC.

TEMPERANCE

Davis, Arthur J. The liquor problem. (In *Bull. of the Gen. Theol. L.*, Jl., 1915. p. 13-16.)

See also PROHIBITION

TERRY, MILTON SPENSER

Ayres, Samuel G., comp. The principal writings of Professor Terry. (In *Garrett Biblical Inst. Bull.*, N., 1914-Ja., 1915. p. 31-32.)

TEXAS

Texas. St. Louis: W. W. Nisbet, 12 South Broadway. 3 typewritten pages. (List no. 78. 45 items.)

THACKERAY, WILLIAM MAKEPEACE

Thackeray collection of B. A. Behrend, of Brookline, Mass., and many fine miscellaneous books. New York: Anderson Auction Co. 41 p. (No. 1125—1915. 216 items.)

THANKSGIVING DAY

Thanksgiving stories for children. Rochester [N. Y.] P. L., N., 1914.

Thanksgiving Day. Salem [Mass.] P. L. *Bull.*, N., 1915.

THEATER

American history and the stage; the Moreau collection. New York: Amer. Art Assn. unpag. (1016 items.)

See also DRAMA

THEOLOGY

A three-fold catalogue, comprising miscellaneous theological literature, with a large sub-section describing the library of a Catholic priest; preceded by the third part of the church history catalogue. . . . London: Charles Higham & Son. 44 p. (No. 537. 1443 items.)

THEOSOPHY

Cooper, Irving S. Theosophy simplified. Los Angeles: Theosophical Book Concern. 6 p. bibl. 25 c.

THESES. *See* DISSERTATIONS, AMERICAN

TORRENS SYSTEM

Torrens system of land registration; select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, J1, 1914. p. 449-452.)

TOURS. See AUTOMOBILES**TOWN PLANNING. See CITY PLANNING****TRAFFIC**

Traffic control in cities. Special Libraries Assn. [Indianapolis, Ind.] *Spec. Libs.*, D., 1915.

TRANSPORTATION. See JITNEY**TRAVEL. See GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL****TRUST COMPANIES**

Herrick, Clay. Trust companies; their organization, growth and management. 2d ed., rev. and enl. New York: Bankers Pub. Co. 9 p. bibl. \$4.

TRUSTS

Crowell, John Franklin. Trusts and competition. McClurg, 5 p. bibl. 50 c. n. (National social science series.)

See also COAL COMBINATION; FEDERAL CONTROL

TURKEY. See CONSTANTINOPLE**TURQUOISE**

Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel. The turquoise; a study of its history, mineralogy, geology, ethnology, archaeology, mythology, folklore and technology. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Prtg. Off. 18 p. bibl.

"TWILIGHT SLEEP"

Ver Beck, Hanna Rion. The truth about twilight sleep. McBride, Nast. 4 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Tracy, Marguerite, and Boyd, Mary. Painless childbirth; a general survey of all painless methods, with special stress on "twilight sleep," and its extension to America. Stokes. 8 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Van Hoesen, Bertha, and Shaw, Elizabeth Ross. Scopolamine-morphine anesthesia . . . and A psychological study of "twilight sleep" made by the Geessen method. . . . Chicago: House of Manz. 32 p. bibl. \$1.50.

UNEMPLOYMENT

Unemployment. (In *Amer. Labor Legislation Review*, My, 1914. p. 403-420.)

UNITED STATES—FINANCE

Dewey, Davis Rich. Financial history of the United States. 5. ed. Longmans, 1902. 20 p. bibl. \$2 n. (American citizen series.)

UNITED STATES—GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVEL

See America first. Salem [Mass.] P. L. Bull., M., 1915.

Books and pamphlets relating to the Middle West. New York: Daniel H. Newhall, 154 Nassau St. 34 p. (No. 86. 1673 items.)

Springfield (Mass.) City Library. Books about America for new Americans. 8 p.

See also AMERICA; AMERICANA; AUTOMOBILES; COLORADO; FOREIGNERS; MICHIGAN; NEW HAVEN; NEW YORK CITY; NEW YORK STATE; PACIFIC NORTHWEST; PANAMA; PANAMA-PACIFIC EXPOSITIONS; TEXAS

UNITED STATES—GEOLOGY

Leverett, Frank, and Taylor, Frank Bursley. The Pleistocene of Indiana and Michigan and the history of the Great Lakes. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Prtg. Off. 22 p. bibl. (Geological Survey monographs.)

UNITED STATES—HISTORY

Hunt, Gaillard. Life in America one hundred years ago. Harper, 1914. 8 p. bibl. \$1.50 n.

Interesting books relating to American history. . . New York: J. B. McGee, 178 W. 81st St. 52 p. (No. 1, 1915. 620 items.)

Mowry, W. Augustus, and Mowry, Mrs. Blanche Sweet. Essentials of United States history. rev. and enl. ed. Silver Burdett, 1914. 9 p. bibl. 90 c. n.

Nuggets of American history; an unusual collection of pamphlets. . . Philadelphia: Stan. V. Henkels. 48 p. (Catalogue no. 1135. 350 items.)

Usher, Roland Greene. Pan-Americanism; a forecast of the inevitable clash between the United States and Europe's victor. Century Co. 9 p. bibl. \$2 n.

Wellington, Raynor Greenleaf. The political and sectional influence of the public lands, 1828-1842. Cambridge, Mass.: Riverside Press, 1914. 7 p. bibl. \$1.15.

Becker, Carl Lotus. Beginnings of the American people. Houghton Mifflin. bibl. \$1.75 n. (Riverside history of the United States.)

Dodd, William Edward. Expansion and conflict. Houghton Mifflin. bibl. \$1.75 n. (Riverside history of the United States.)

Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy. Houghton Mifflin. bibl. \$1.75 n. (Riverside history of the United States.)

Faxon, Frederic Logan. The new nation. Houghton Mifflin. bibl. \$1.75 n. (Riverside history of the United States.)

Gregg, Frank Moody. The founding of a nation; the story of the Pilgrim fathers, their voyage on the *Mayflower*, their early struggles, hardships and dangers, and the beginning of American democracy, as told in the journals of Francis Beaumont, cavalier. 2 v. Cleveland, O.: A. H. Clark Co. 4 p. bibl. \$7.50.

American history; reading list. N. Y. P. L. Branch L. News, Ap., 1915.

Cole, Arthur Charles. The Whig party in the South. Washington, D. C.: Am. Hist. Assn., 1914. 22 p. bibl. \$1.50 (to members \$1).

Valuable American historical library of the late Major Edward Willis of Charleston, S. C. . . Philadelphia: Stan. V. Henkels, 1914. 134 p. (No. 1118. 892 items.)

Griffin, Grace Gardner, comp. Writings on American history, 1913; a bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1913, with some memoranda on other portions of America. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press. 193 p. \$2 n.

See also ALMANACS; AMERICA; AMERICANA; BIOGRAPHY; CHURCH AND STATE; CIVIL WAR; COMMERCE; CONSERVATION; GEORGIA; GILES, W. B.; HADDONFIELD, N. J.; HALL, NATHAN; IMMIGRATION; INDIANA; INDIANS; INTERVENTION; LAND GRANTS; LAND OWNERSHIP OF LINCOLN, A.; LOUISIANA PURCHASE; MARSHALL, JOHN; MINNESOTA; MONROE DOCTRINE; NEGRO; NEW ENGLAND—HISTORY; NORSEMAN; OHIO VALLEY; POLITICAL PARTIES; ROSS, JOHN; RUSSIA; SLAVERY

UNITED STATES—LITERATURE. See LITERATURE, AMERICAN**UNITED STATES—POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT**

Haworth, Paul Leland. America in ferment. Bobbs-Merrill. 5 p. bibl. \$1.50 n. (Problems of the nations.)

Goebel, Julius. The recognition policy of the United States. Longmans. 7 p. bibl. \$2. (Columbia Univ. studies in history, economics and public law.)

Stickles, Arndt Mathias. Elements of government; political institutions, local and national, in the United States. Amer. Book Co., 1914. bibl. \$1.

See also CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE; DEFENSE, NATIONAL; GOVERNMENT, AMERICAN; IMMIGRATION; NATIONAL DEFENSE; NAVY, AMERICAN

VALVE GEAR. See LOCOMOTIVE VALVE GEAR**VERMONT**

Vermont collection. Vermont F. P. L. Comm. (Montpelier, Vt.) Bull., Jc., 1915.

VETO

Davis, Horace A. The judicial veto. Houghton Mifflin, 1914. 6 p. bibl. \$1 n.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Kansas City (Mo.) Public Library. A reading list on vocational education. 44 p. (Special library list no. 10.)

Wilson, Lewis A. A list of helpful publications concerning vocational instruction. (In *Univ. of the State of New York Bull.*, Oct. 1, 1915. 52 p.)

VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

Chicago Public Library, comp. What occupation shall I choose?; public library books for boys and girls that will help them answer this question. Chicago: Chicago Assn. of Commerce. 8 p.

Davis, Jesse Buttrick. Vocational and moral guidance. Ginn, 1914. bibl. \$1.25.

Springfield City Library. Success; choosing the right vocation. 4 p.

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin. Profitable vocations for boys. A. S. Barnes. bibl. \$1 n. (Vocational series.)

Weaver, Eli Witwer, ed. Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. A. S. Barnes. bibl. 75 c. n. (Vocational series.)

VOTING

Donaldson, W. T. Compulsory voting and absent voting. bibl. (Ohio Legislative Ref. Dept. Bull. no. 1.)

WAGES. *See* MINIMUM WAGE

WAR

Seaver, W. N. Economic and social aspects of war; a selected list of references. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, F., 1915. p. 167-178.)
 Goddard, Wm. D. War literature. Newport, R. I.: Naval War College. 19 typewritten pages.
 A list with excellent annotations prepared by the librarian of the Naval War College at Newport for the union meeting of the Library Associations of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, June 17-19, 1915.

Principles of operation. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

War and food supply. In Europe and international politics. Library of Congress, 1914.

See also AERIAL WARFARE; ETHICS; EUROPEAN WAR; MARITIME LAW; PEACE; RAILROADS—IN WAR

WATER RIGHTS

Water rights and the control of waters. Library of Congress, 1914.

WATER SPORTS

Alsberg, Pauline. A selected list of books on water sports. (In *St. Louis P. L. Monthly Bull.*, My., 1915. p. 155-157.)

WATER SUPPLY

Water Commission Act; select list of references to material in the California State Library. (In *News Notes of Cal. Libs.*, Jl., 1914. p. 458-459.)

Olsen, Lilly A., comp. Books on water conservation at the [Stockton] Public Library. 30 references.

Ellsworth, Clarence E., and Davenport, Royal W. Surface water supply of the Yukon-Tanana region, Alaska. Washington, D. C.: Gov. Prtg. Off. 4 p. bibl. (U. S. Geological Survey. Water-supply pap. 342.)

Grover, Nathan Clifford, and others. Surface water supply of the United States, 1913. Part 6. Missouri river basin. Gov. Prtg. Off. 4 p. bibl. (Geological Survey. Water supply paper 357.)

Livingston, Burton Edward, and Hawkins, Lon Adrian. The water-relation between plant and soil; the water-supplying power of the soil as indicated by osmometers. Washington, D. C.: Carnegie Institution. 3 p. bibl. 75 c. (Publications.)

Swain, George Fillmore. Conservation of water by storage; addresses delivered in the Chester S. Lyman lecture series, 1914, before the senior class of the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New Haven, Ct.: Yale Univ. 12 p. bibl. \$3 n.

WELDING

List of works in the New York Public Library relating to oxy-acetylene welding. (In *Bull. of the N. Y. P. L.*, O., 1914. p. 1048-1078.)

WESTMORELAND. *See* CUMBERLAND AND WESTMORELAND

WILLIAMS COLLEGE

Hewitt, John Haskell. Williams College and foreign missions; biographical sketches of Williams College men who have rendered special service to the cause of foreign missions. Boston: Pilgrim Press, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$2 n.

WOMAN. *See* POLYGAMY

WOMAN SUFFRAGE

Hayes, Alice. A list of bibliographies on woman suffrage. (In *Bull. of Bibl.*, Jl., 1915. p. 194-195.)

Woman suffrage. New Orleans [La.] *Bull.*, Ap.-Je., 1915.

WOMEN

Detroit Public Library. Noted women of the 19th century. 3 p.

Industrial Commission of Wisconsin. Women and children in industry. 22 p. bibl.

Woman in business and politics. (In New Orleans Public Library, *Quar. Bull.*, Jl.-S., 1914. p. 74-76.)

Woman movement. *Bull. of Bibliography*, O., 1915.

WRITING, IMITATION

Imitation in writing. In Bibliographies on educational subjects. Clark Univ. L. [Worcester, Mass.] *Pubs.*, Ag., 1915.

YEATS, WILLIAM BUTLER

Reid, Forrest. W. B. Yeats; a critical study. Dodd, Mead. 5 p. bibl. \$2 n.

YIDDISH BOOKS

Yiddish books. Brooklyn [N. Y.] P. L.

YUSUF KHAN

Hill, S. C. Yusuf Khan; the rebel commandant. Longmans, 1914. 4 p. bibl. \$3.50 n.

ZOOLOGY

Douthitt, Herman. Studies on the cestode family, *Anoplocephalidae*. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Ill. 4 p. bibl. 80 c.

See also ALLIGATOR; ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY; BIOLOGY; BIRDS; CONSERVATION; ENTOMOLOGY; FISH AND FISHING

PERIODICALS

LIBRARY, BOOK-TRADE AND KINDRED

PERIODICALS

LIBRARY, BOOK-TRADE AND KINDRED

UNITED STATES.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

American Book Trade Manual (1915). Contains those sections formerly of the "American Library Annual" relating to the book-trade, amplified, viz.: Directory of book-sellers of the U. S.; statistical record of Amer. publishers; annual statistics of book production and sale and Amer. decisions in copyright cases; annotated record of library and booktrade periodicals; private book collectors in the U. S., etc. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. 7 x 10½. \$5.

American Library Annual (1911). Contains a digest of the periodical literature of library economy for the year, cumulated from the monthly issues of the "Library Journal," cumulated annual record of bibliographies in all subjects, annual statistics of book production and sale and Amer. decisions in copyright cases, summarized statements of organization and statistics of 64 representative libraries of the United States, selected lists of libraries in the United States and Canada, with statistics and a selected list of the libraries of the world, data of library schools, annotated record of library and booktrade associations and periodicals, etc., etc. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. 7 x 10½. \$5.

A. L. A. Booklist. Monthly (except July and Aug.) (1905). Annotated guide to the best new books; adopted for State use by the League of Library Commissions. May Massee, ed.; Geo. B. Utley, bus. mgr. Pub. by Pub. Bd. of Amer. Lib. Assn., 78 E. Washington St., Chicago. 5½ x 8. \$1; per copy, 15 c. circul. 5000.

Annual Library Index. Pub. by R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. 1908-1910 ea. \$5. All earlier vols. ea. \$3.50. Superseded by "American Library Annual."

Bulletin of the American Library Association. Bi-monthly (1907). "Records, papers, proceedings, committee work and general activities of the Association and its affiliated bodies." Geo. B. Utley, ed. 78 E.

Washington St., Chicago. 7 x 10. Free to members. circul. 3100.

Bulletin of Bibliography and Dramatic Index. Quarterly (1897). Includes reading lists, bibliographies, a dept. of applied library economy, biographical sketches of librarians, etc. F. W. Faxon, ed. Pub. by Boston Book Co., 83 Francis St., Boston, Mass. 6¼ x 10. \$2; per copy, 50 c.

Bulletin of Maine State Library. Published quarterly (1912) in the interests of the libraries of the State by the Maine Library Commission, Augusta. 6¼ x 10.

Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. Quarterly (1903). "Medium of communication between members for news relating to medical libraries." Dr. John Ruhräh, ed. Pub. by Wm. T. Hynes. 7 x 10½. \$1. circul. 200.

Bulletin of the New Hampshire Public Libraries. Quarterly (1901). "To aid librarians of small public libraries." Arth. H. Chase, ed. Pub. by Trustees of State Lib., Concord. 7¼ x 10. gratis. circul. 600.

Bulletin of the Vermont Library Commission. Quarterly. S. F. Emerson, ed. Pub. by the Commission, 54 Elm St., Montpelier. 6½ x 9½. gratis. circul. about 1800.

Index to Dates (1912). An index to the dates of current events, issued monthly and cumulated quarterly. Intended not only for date reference *per se*, but as an index to the daily newspaper press—an immense mass of valuable material otherwise almost inaccessible bibliographically. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. \$4. Superseded by "Information." (q. v.)

Index to Legal Periodicals and Law Library Journal. Quarterly (1908). Official organ of the Association of Law Libraries. Gertrude E. Woodard, ed., Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor, Mich. Pub. for the Association by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. 6¼ x 9¼. \$5 per year, including Annual Cumulative Number.

Industrial Arts Index. A cumulative subject index (1913) to current engineering and trade periodicals. Bi-monthly, omitting one summer number. Marion E. Potter, ed.; J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. Price on request.

Information. (1915). Continues "Index to Dates," a digest of current events, literally an information service, furnished monthly, quarterly and annually, designed for exact reference and for broad information on every important event of the day and the movements of current history. J. A. Holden, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. 6½ x 9½. Complete service, \$6; separately: monthly \$3; quarterly \$2, (both \$4 per annum); annual volume, bound, \$4.

Iowa Library Quarterly (1901). "Gives library news of the state, with helpful suggestions to the librarians and library boards." Julia A. Robinson, ed. Pub. by the Library Commission of the State of Iowa, Historical Bldg., Des Moines. 7 x 10. 25c. per year outside the state. circ. 1600.

Library Journal. Monthly (1876) chiefly devoted to library economy and bibliography. Has special departments devoted to news of the "Library World," library associations and schools, a monthly record of current bibliographies in all fields and "Library Work," a classified digest of the current literature of library economy. R. R. Bowker, ed.; Fremont Rider, mng. ed.; F. Huxley, off. ed.; J. A. Holden, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. 10 x 7¼. \$4; per copy, 35 c.

Library Occurrent. Quarterly (1906). Pub. by the Public Library Commission of Indiana for the library workers of the state. Henry N. Sanborn, ed. 104 State House, Indianapolis. 7 x 9½. gratis. circ. 2000.

Library Work. "A bibliography and digest of American and foreign library literature published during 1905-1911." (Since then continued as a special department of the "Library Journal" (q. v.) and cumulated in the "American Library Annual.") Anna L. Guthrie, ed. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. \$4.

Michigan Libraries (1910). Formerly published semi-annually by the State Bd. of Library Commissioners, Lansing. Superseded by "Quarterly Bulletin of Michigan Libraries." (q. v.)

Minnesota Library Notes and News. Quarterly (1910). "Gives suggestions to librarians and library trustees and records the library news of the state." Clara F. Baldwin, ed. Pub. by the Minn. Library Commission, The Capitol, St. Paul. 6½ x 10. 25 c. per year outside the state. circ. 1000.

New Jersey Library Bulletin (1911). Medium for dissemination of notes and news of libraries in New Jersey. Pub. quarterly (1911) by the Public Library Commission of New Jersey, Trenton. 6 x 9. gratis.

New York Libraries. Published quarterly (1907) in the interest of the libraries of the State, with the smaller libraries principally in mind, by the Education Dept., Albany. Asa Wynkoop, ed. Free to libs. and lib. bds. of the state. 6¼ x 10. 25 c.; per copy, 10 c. circ. 3500.

Newarker. "Advertises the library's resources, especially business and commercial." John Cotton Dana, ed. Pub. monthly by the Free Public Library of the City of Newark, N. J. 7 x 10¾. \$1; per copy, 10 c. circ. 1200.

News and Notes of California Libraries (1906). Published quarterly by the California State L., State Capitol, Sacramento, to aid in California library progress. Laura Steffens, ed. 6 x 9. gratis. circ. 1200.

North Carolina Library Bulletin (1909), published quarterly in the interests of librarians of small libraries, trustees, and teachers, by the North Carolina Library Commission, Administration Bldg., Raleigh. Minnie Leatherman, ed. 7 x 9¼. gratis.

Ohio Library Bulletin. Published monthly by the Ohio State Library, Columbus, "to assist rural schools, literary clubs, etc., in making up their reading courses."

Pennsylvania Library Notes, published quarterly (1908) by the Pa. Free Library Commission, Harrisburg, to serve for intercommunication between library workers in Pa. 6 x 9. gratis. circ. 1700.

Poole's Index to Periodical Literature. I. 1802-81 (in two parts) \$16, \$20, \$24; II. 1882-87, \$8, \$10, \$12; III. 1887-92, \$8, \$10, \$12; IV. 1892-97, \$10, \$12, \$14; V. 1897-02, \$10, \$12, \$14; VI. 1902-07, \$10. Houghton Mifflin Co.

Poole's Index to Periodical Literature—Abridgement. I. 1815-99, \$12 n., \$16 n.; II. 1900-04, \$5 n., \$8 n., covering the contents of 37 important periodicals. Houghton Mifflin Co.

Public Affairs Information Service. Weekly (1914) bulletin cumulated bi-monthly and annually. "Clearing house of public affairs information conducted on a co-operative plan by legislative and municipal reference libraries. A special service is furnished universities, public libraries and individual investigators." O. L. Evans, ed.; N. M. Campbell, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

Public Libraries. Monthly (except Aug. and Sept.) (1896). "Library periodical intended for all classes of library workers and for those outside the library who wish to keep informed on library matters." M. E. Ahern, ed., adv. and bus. mgr. Pub. by Library Bureau, 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago. 10 x 7. \$2; per copy, 25 c. circul. 2750.

Quarterly Bulletin of the Michigan State Library (1910). Gives items of news and statistics of interest to Michigan librarians. State Library, Lansing. 6½ x 9. gratis.

Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. "A monthly (1901) author and subject index to current periodicals, fully cumulated each quarter." J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. 6¾ x 10. \$12.

"Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature" has also issued a five-year cumulation (1905), "An author and subject record, in one alphabet, to about 67 periodicals published during 1900-1904" (\$16), and a five-year cumulation, "An author and subject index in one alphabet to about 100 periodicals published during 1905-1909, containing subject references, in the same alphabet, to 430 composite books," (\$24) and "a five-year cumulation indexing about 90 periodicals by author and subject, in one alphabet, for 1910-1914" (\$32). 6¾ x 10. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, Supplement. A cumulative index (1913) by author and subject to general periodicals not included in the Readers' Guide. Issued bi-monthly, omitting one summer number. Mary E. Robbins, ed.; J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. 6¾ x 10. Price on request.

"Readers' Guide Supplement" has in preparation for 1916 a 9-year cumulation, 1907-1915; an author and subject index, in one alphabet, to back volumes of periodicals indexed in the Readers' Guide Supplement, for the years 1907-1915. Pub. by

H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

Reference Bulletin (1915). "Contains brief, practical bibliographies or reference lists in technology, medicine, and science, notes and news about Index Office. A. E. S. Josephson, ed., bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. at irregular intervals for members by Index Office, Inc., 110 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago. Membership fee \$5.

South Dakota Library Bulletin. Quarterly "news exchange among the libraries of the state," pub. by State Library Association. W. H. Powers, ed. 6 x 8¾. 25 c.

Special Libraries. Monthly (except July and Aug.) (1910). Devoted to interests of special libraries, the special departments of public libraries and universities, welfare associations, and business organizations. John A. Lapp, ed. Pub. by the Special Libraries Association, Indiana, Bu. of Legislative Information. Indianapolis, Ind. 6¾ x 10¼. \$2; per copy, 25 c.

Technical Book Review Index. Quarterly (1915), "made up of the titles of technical, medical and scientific books reviewed in about 400 American and foreign journals and recorded by the Technology Dept. of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, as a guide for the selection of new books." A. E. S. Josephson, mng. ed., bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by Index Office, Inc., 110 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago. 5½ x 8½. \$3.

Texas Libraries. Quarterly (1909). "To arouse interest in library work and report library progress in Texas." Octavia F. Rogan, ed. Pub. by Texas Library and Historical Commission, Austin. 6 x 9. gratis. circul. 2000.

Wisconsin Library Bulletin. Published monthly (1905) (except Aug. and Sept.), by the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, The Capitol, Madison. M. S. Dudgeon, ed. 6¾ x 10. 60 c.; per copy, 10 c.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

American Book Prices Current. An annual (1895) indexed record of the prices obtained at all the more important book auction sales of the year. Pub. by Rob. H. Dodd, 4th Ave. and 30th St., N. Y. 6 x 9. \$10.

American Catalog Series. Bibliographical record of Amer. book publications since 1876. Compiled from the "Weekly Record" of the Publishers' Weekly. 7 x 10. Vols. covering 1876-1895. o. p. 1895-1900, \$15; 1900-1904, pts. 1, 2, ea. \$7.50; 1905-1907, pt. 1, \$7.50; pt. 2, \$6; 1908-1910, \$10. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y.

American Educational List. A price-list of the text-books in use in the U. S., arranged alphabetically by authors and a subject-index. Issued annually. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. leatherette, 50 c.

Book Review. Reprinted from the Publishers' Weekly supplements and special numbers and issued in editions of not less than one hundred copies with the dealer's imprint. Issued for each month of the year excepting July and August. Fremont Rider, ed.; J. A. Holden, bus. mgr.; W. A. Stewart, adv. mgr. Pub. by R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. Terms on application.

Book Review Digest. "A monthly index (1905), with frequent cumulations, of reviews to current publications, quoting and summarizing significant comments." Margaret Jackson, ed.; J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. \$5; per copy, 50 c.

Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer. A semi-monthly journal (1889) of the book and news trades. Edwin O. Chapman, ed., bus. mgr.; C. B. Rogers, adv. mgr. Pub. by Edwin O. Chapman, 156 5th Ave., N. Y. 7×10 . \$1.25; per copy, 6 c. circ. 8100.

Cumulative Book Index. A bi-monthly (1898) record of American books by author, title and subject, cumulated through the year. Marion E. Potter, ed.; J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10$. \$6.

Publisher and Retailer. A monthly (1904) journal for the bookseller, newsdealer, stationer. W. E. Price, ed. Pub. by W. E. Price, 260 Convent Ave., N. Y. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10$. \$1; per copy, 10 c. circ. 8000.

Publishers' Trade List Annual (1873). Contains the latest catalogs of upward of 200 American publishers, arranged alphabetically by the firm-names, with smaller lists, fully indexed, in the front of the volume. John A. Holden, bus. mgr. Pub. by the R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. $7\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, cloth, \$2.50.

Publishers' Weekly. The journal (1852) of the publishing and bookselling interests in the United States. Contains full weekly record of American publications, with monthly cumulations; news of interest concerning the book trade, lists of "Books Wanted," etc. R. R. Bowker, ed.; Fremont Rider, mng. ed.; J. A. Holden, bus. mgr.; W. A. Stewart, adv. mgr. Pub. by R. R. Bowker Co., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. \$5; per copy, 10 c.

United States Catalog. An index (by author, title and subject) to American books in print. 1st ed. 1899; 2d 1902, supplement, 1902-'05; 3d ed. Books in print, 1912. Marion E. Potter, ed.; J. B. Doster, adv. mgr. Pub. by H. W. Wilson Co., 39 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, N. Y. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$. 1st ed. \$12.50; 2d ed., \$15; supplement, \$12.50; 3d ed., \$36.

MISCELLANEOUS

American Printer. Semi-monthly (1885) news, business and technical journal. A consolidation of "Printing Trade News," N. Y.; "Master Printer," Phila.; "Western Printer," San Francisco; "International Printer," Phila. John Clyde Oswald, ed.; Edm. G. Gress, mng. ed.; W. C. Hale, adv. mgr. Pub. by Oswald Pub. Co., 344 W. 38th St., N. Y. 9×12 . \$3; per copy, 20 c. circ. 8000.

American Stationer. Weekly (1874) devoted to stationery, specialties, novelties and office appliances. H. J. Berger, ed.; G. W. Jones, bus. mgr.; A. A. Tanyane, adv. mgr. Pub. by Lockwood Trade Journal Co., 150 Nassau St., N. Y. $9 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. \$2; Can. and for., \$3.60; per copy, 10 c.

Bellman. Weekly (1906) journal of literary criticism, general comment and information. Wm. C. Edgar, ed.; Wm. C. Nichols, bus. mgr. Pub. by Bellman Co., 118 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis, Minn. 7×10 . \$4; per copy, 10 c.

Ben Franklin Monthly. Monthly (1907) journal for printers, binders, engravers, electrotypers, equipment and supply houses. W. J. Hartman, ed.; Henry Allen, assoc. ed., bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by W. J. Hartman Co., 308 S. Canal St., Chicago. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10$. \$1; per copy, 10 c.

Book News Monthly. Monthly (1882). Survey of the book world. Norma Bright Carson, ed.; M. J. Gill, adv. mgr. Pub. by John Wanamaker, Philadelphia. 9×12 . \$1; per copy, 10 c. circ. 20,000.

Bookman. An illustrated literary monthly (1895) devoted to books, authors, drama, poetry, and leading movements. A. B. Maurice, ed.; A. M. Chase, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by Dodd, Mead & Co., 443 Fourth Ave., N. Y. $5 \times 8\frac{1}{4}$. \$2.50; per copy, 25 c. circ. 10,500.

Bulletin of the Authors' League of America. Monthly (1913) organ of the League "to keep members fully informed on all matters pertaining to the business side of their work." Eric Schuler, ed.; Mallory Bros., adv. mgrs. Pub. by Authors' League of America, 33 W. 42d St., N. Y. 7×10 . Free to members.

Current Opinion. Monthly (1888) review of current topics. Edw. J. Wheeler, ed.; Adam Dingwall, bus. mgr.; Chas. E. Combs, adv. mgr. Pub. by Current Literature Pub. Co., 134-140 W. 29th St., N. Y. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. \$3; Can., \$3.50; for., \$3.84; per copy, 25 c. circul. 100,000.

Dial. Fortnightly (1880) journal of literary criticism, discussion and information. W. R. Browne, ed.; H. S. Browne, bus. mgr. Pub. by The Dial Co., 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago. 8×11 . \$2; per copy, 10 c.

Editor. Fortnightly (1895) journal of information for writers. Wm. R. Kane, ed.; A. N. Kane, mng. ed. Pub. by Editor Co., Ridgewood, N. J. $5\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$. \$2; per copy, 10 c. circul. 8000.

Editor and Publisher and Journalist. Weekly newspaper (1884) presenting a survey of the news of the fields of advertising and publishing. F. L. Blanchard, ed.; M. Kley, mng. ed.; G. P. Leffer, bus. mgr.; A. R. Keator, adv. mgr. Published by Editor and Publisher Co., 1116 World Bldg., N. Y. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 12$. \$2; per copy, 10 c.

Editorial. Weekly (1915) magazine "for the dissemination of the best editorial thought of the day." J. B. Stoll, ed.; F. E. Miner, bus. mgr. Pub. by Atoz Printing Co., 2nd., South Whitley, Ind. $5\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$. \$2; per copy, 10 c.

Engraver and Electrotyper. Monthly (1897) journal devoted to the interests of photo-engravers and electrotypers. Ed. and pub. by Wm. Hughes, 7134 Wentworth Ave., Chicago. $4\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$. \$2.

Fourth Estate. A weekly (1894) newspaper for the makers of newspapers. "A current history of the happenings in the newspaper and advertising fields." E. F. Birmingham, ed.; J. F. Redmond, mng. ed.; J. A. Savadel, bus. mgr.; Fk. Seider, bus. mgr. Pub. by Fourth Estate Pub. Co., 232 W. 59th St., N. Y. $9 \times 12\frac{3}{4}$. \$2; per copy, 10 c.

Geyer's Stationer. Weekly (1877) journal for the stationer, office outfitter and kindred trades. J. R. Ward, ed.; Andrew Geyer, bus. mgr.; A. B. Abrams, adv. mgr. Pub. by Andrew Geyer, 318 Broadway, N. Y. $9 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. \$2; for., \$3.60; per copy, 10 c. circul. 2700.

Graphic Arts. Monthly (1911) "magazine of the craftsmanship of advertising." Henry L. Johnson, ed. and bus. mgr.; Brainard L. Bates, mng. ed.; F. O. Sullivan, adv. mgr. Pub. by Graphic Arts Co., 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. \$3; per copy, 30 c.

Independent. Weekly (1848) magazine of current events. Merged with "The Chau-

tauquan," 1914. W. H. Ward, hon. ed.; Hamilton Holt, ed. Pub. by Independent Corp., 119 W. 40th St., N. Y. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. \$3; per copy, 10 c.

Inland Printer. Monthly (1883) trade journal of printing and allied industries. A. H. McQuilkin, ed.; H. S. Browne, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by Inland Printer Co., 632 Sherman St., Chicago. 9×12 . \$3; per copy, 30 c. circul. 13,000.

Inland Stationer. Monthly (1908). "The business equipment journal." A. H. McQuilkin, ed. Formerly pub. by Inland Printer Co., 632 S. Sherman St., Chicago. Discontinued, Aug. 1915.

International Military Digest. Monthly (1915) review of the current literature of military science. Cumulated quarterly and annually. Col. C. D. Willcox, Lieut. Col. E. R. Stuart, eds. Pub. by Cumulative Digest Corp., 241 W. 37th St., N. Y. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$. \$3; with quarterly and annual cumulations, \$5.

International Printer, Philadelphia. Absorbed, by "American Printer" (q. v.)

Literary Digest. Weekly (1890) review of current events. Wm. Seaver Woods, ed. Pub. by Funk & Wagnalls Co., 354-360 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 9×12 . \$3; per copy, 10 c. circul. 400,000.

Master Printer, Philadelphia. Absorbed, 1915, by "American Printer" (q. v.)

Nation. Weekly (1865). Harold D. Fuller, Stanley Went, Paul E. More, eds.; W. G. Preston, adv. mgr. Pub. by New York Evening Post Co., 20 Vesey St., N. Y. $9 \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. \$4; Can., Mex., \$4.50; for., \$5; per copy, 10 c.

New Republic. Weekly journal of opinion. Herb. Croly, *et al.*, eds. Pub. by the New Republic Pub. Co., 421 W. 21st St., N. Y. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{3}{4}$. \$4; Can., \$4.50; per copy, 10 c.

New York Times Review of Books. Literary section of the New York Times. Pub. by N. Y. Times Co., Times Sq., N. Y. $12 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$. \$1.

Pacific Printer and Publisher. Monthly (1908) technical and art journal for the printing and publishing industry and allied interests. C. S. Wady, ed.; L. Osborne, bus. mgr. Pub. by L. Osborne, 440 Sansome St., San Francisco. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 10$. \$3; per copy, 30 c. circul. 4000.

Printers' Ink. Weekly (1888) journal for advertisers. J. I. Romer, ed.; L. G. Wright, mng. ed.; J. M. Hopkins, bus. mgr. Pub. by Printers' Ink Pub. Co., 12 W. 31st St., N. Y. $5\frac{1}{4} \times 8$. \$2; for., \$3; per copy, 5 c. circul. 9642.

Printing Art. An illustrated monthly journal (1903) devoted to the graphic arts. Thomas Dreier, ed.; C. F. Whitmarsh, bus. mgr. Pub. by University Press, Cambridge, Mass. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$. \$3; per copy, 30c. circul. 5650.

Printing Trade News. Weekly (1885) newspaper of the printing and allied industries. Formerly pub. by Printing Trade News Pub. Co., 326 W. 41st St., N. Y. Absorbed by "American Printer," 1915.

Publishers' Guide. A monthly journal (1893) for all departments of the publishing business. F. J. Atkins, ed. Pub. by Wm. B. Curtis, 117 E. 24th St., N. Y. $10 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$. \$3.

Walden's Stationer and Printer. Semi-monthly (1887) trade journal devoted to the interests of the stationers and printers of America. Pub. by Walden's Pub. Co., 132 Nassau St., N. Y. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 12$. \$1; per copy, 10 c.

Writer. Monthly (1887) magazine for literary workers. Wm. H. Hills, ed. and bus. mgr. Pub. by Writer Pub. Co., 88 Broad St., Boston, Mass. $5\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$. \$1; per copy, 10 c. circul. 4200.

Writers' Bulletin and Literary Reporter (1911), (formerly *The Writer's Magazine*). A monthly informative journal for literary workers. M. H. Jordan, ed. and bus. mgr. Pub. by Hannis Jordan Co., 32 Union Sq., N. Y. $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$. \$1.50; per copy, 15 c.

Writer's Monthly. Continuing the "Photoplay Author." Monthly (1909) "journal for all who write." J. Berg Esenwein, ed. Pub. by Home Correspondence School, Springfield, Mass. 6×9 . \$1; for., \$1.50; per copy, 15 c.

CANADA

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Bookseller and Stationer, and Office Equipment Journal. Monthly (1884) devoted to book, stationery and kindred trades. F. I. Weaver, ed., bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by The MacLean Pub. Co., 143-153 University Ave., Toronto, Can. 9×12 . \$1; U. S. \$1.50.

Printer and Publisher. Monthly (1892) devoted to the interests of the printer and publishers of Canada. A. R. Alloway, ed. Pub. by MacLean Pub. Co., 143-153 University Ave., Toronto. 9×12 . \$2; U. S., \$2.50; per copy, 20 c. circul. 1450.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Athenæum Subject Index to Periodicals. Issued at the request of the Council of the Library Association. Series of Class Lists and Monthly Indexes of English, American and Continental periodical publications based upon the alphabetical subject headings of the Library of Congress modified to suit English practice and extended. Cumulated annually and consolidated with additional matter. Bream's Bldgs., Chancery Lane, London, E. C. American agents, B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Sq., London, W. C., 16 Beaver St., N. Y. v. 1, 1915, £2 10s.; U. S., \$12.25.

Bodleian Quarterly Record. Issued by the staff of the Bodleian Library, Oxford. "Intended to be useful to readers in the Library, to Oxford residents, and to a wider literary circle." $8 \times 10\frac{3}{4}$. 2s. 4d.; per copy, 7d.

Leabharlann (An) (1905), "journal of Cumallann na Leabharlann, an assn. devoted to promotion of public libraries." Henry Dixon, ed. Pub. by Browne & Nolan, Nassau St., Dublin. 10s.; 12s. to non-members. Suspended publication.

Librarian and Book World. Monthly (1910). A journal for librarians and professional bookmen. Pub. by Stanley Paul & Co., 31 Essex St., Strand, London, W. C. Editorial address, 86 Old Road West, Gravesend. $7 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$. 6s. 6d.; per copy, 6d.

Library (1884), a quarterly review of bibliography and library lore. J. Y. W. MacAllister, A. W. Pollard, eds.; A. Moring, bus. mgr. Pub. by Alex. Moring, Ltd., 32 George St., Hanover Sq., London, W. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$. 10s. 6d.; per copy, 3d.

Library Assistant. Monthly (1898) official journal of the Library Assistants' Association. J. Warner, H. A. Sharp, eds. Pub. by the Assn. Public Library, Shepherd's Hill, Highgate, London. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 6$. 4s.; per copy, $4\frac{1}{4}$ d. circul. 800.

Library Association Record (1899), a monthly magazine of librarianship and bibliography, organ of the Library Association of the United Kingdom. Henry Bond, Sec. Publications Comm., ed.; D. H. Bond, adv. mgr. Pub. by the Assn., Caxton Hall, Westminster, London, S. W. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 10$. 21s.; per copy, 2s. circul. 900.

Library World. Monthly (1898), a medium of intercommunication for librarians. Pub. by Grafton & Co., 8 Coptic St., Bloomsbury, London, W. C. 6×9 . 7s.; per copy, 6d.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Book Auction Records. Quarterly (1902) record of prices of books sold at auction in London, Dublin, Edinburgh, and Glasgow. Fk. Karslake, ed. Pub. by Karslake & Co., 35 Pond St., Hampstead, N. W. London. $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$. £1 1s.; per copy, 5s. 3d.

Book Monthly. Quarterly (during the war) illustrated record, guide, and magazine for bookbuyers, readers, and writers, for booksellers, librarians, and publishers. Ja. Milne, ed. Pub. by Cassell & Co., Ludgate Hill, E. C. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$. 6s. 6d.; per copy, 6d.

Book-Prices Current. Bi-monthly (1886), record of auction prices. H. Slater, ed. Pub. by Elliot Stock, 7 Paternoster Row, London, E. C. £1 5s. 6d.; bound vol. demy 8vo., £1 7s. 6d.

Bookseller. Monthly newspaper of British and foreign literature. G. H. Whitaker, ed. Pub. by J. W. Whitaker & Sons, Ltd., 12 Warwick Lane, Paternoster Row, E. C., London. 7 x 11. 8s. 6d.; for., 10s. 6d.; per copy, 2d.

Clique. Weekly (1890). Organ of antiquarian book trade. F. E. Murray, ed. and bus. mgr. 258 Rivercourt Road, London, W. $6 \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. 8s. 8d.; per copy, 2d. circul. 1000.

English Catalogue of Books. Yearly, 19 Adam St., Adelphi, London, W. C. 6s. v. 1, 1835-1862, 45s.; v. 2, 1863-1871, 30s.; v. 3, 1872-1880, 42s.; v. 4, 1881-1889, 52s. 6d.; v. 5, 1890-1897, 84s.; v. 6, 1898-1900, 30s.; v. 7, 1901-1905, 73s. 6d.; v. 8, 1906-1910, 84s.

News-agent and Booksellers' Review. Weekly trade journal. Exeter House, Exeter St., London, W. C. 5s. 9d.; per copy, 1d.

Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record. A weekly newspaper of book trade news. 19 Adam St., Adelphi, London, W. C. 6×12 . 10s. 6d.; for., 13s. 6d.; per copy, 2d.

MISCELLANEOUS

Academy and Literature. Monthly (1869), review of literature, politics, drama, financial and foreign affairs. Cecil Cowper, ed. Pub. by W. Dawson & Sons, 63 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W. C. per copy, 3d.

Athenæum. Monthly (during 1916) (1828) journal of English and foreign literature, science, the fine arts, music and drama. Pub. by Horace Marshall, 11 Bream's Bldgs., Chancery Lane, London, E. C. 14s.; per copy, 1s.

Author (The). Organ of the Incorporated Society of authors, playwrights and composers. Devoted to protection and maintenance of literary, dramatic and musical property. Monthly (except Aug., Sept.). Central Bldgs., Tothill St., London, S. W. $7\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. 6s. 6d.; per copy, 6d.; to members, gratis.

Bookman. Monthly. St. Paul's House, Warwick Sq., London, E. C. 9×13 . 12s.; for., 14s.; per copy, 6d.

British and Colonial Printer and Stationer. Weekly (1878). Pub. by Stonhill & Gillis, 58 Shoe Lane, London, E. C. $9\frac{3}{4} \times 15$. 10s.; for., 12s.; per copy, 2d.

British Empire Paper, Stationery and Printing Trades Journal. Pub. by Morris & Birch, Ltd., 57-59 Ludgate Hill, London, E. C. 5s.

Caxton Magazine and British Stationer. A monthly (1899) magazine for master printers and wholesale stationers. Rob. Hilton, ed.; E. A. Orchard, bus. and adv. mgr. Pub. by J. W. Bridges, 124 Holborn, London, E. C. 7s. 6d.; per copy, 6d. circul. 5000.

Connoisseur. Monthly (1901) magazine for collectors. J. T. H. Bailey, ed. Pub. by Otto, Ltd., 35-9 Maddox St., London, W. 17s.; per copy, 2s.

Home and Colonial Stationer and Printers' Review. 69-70 Aldersgate St., London, E. C. 1s.

Imprint. Monthly printing trade journal. 11 Henrietta St., London, W. C. 1s. per copy.

Irish Book Lover. Monthly review of Irish literature and bibliography. Official organ of Irish Literary Society. J. S. Crone, ed. J. M. Salmond, bus. mgr. Pub. by Salmond House, 1033 Harrow Rd., London, W. 2s. 6d.

Literary World and Reader. Monthly (1867). An illustrated review of current literature. F. H. Fisher, ed.; J. W. North, bus. mgr.; W. Thornberry, adv. mgr. Pub. by Jas. Clarke & Co., 13 Fleet St., London, E. C. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$. 4s.; per copy, 3d.

Notes and Queries. Weekly. "A medium of intercommunication for literary men, general readers," etc. Bream's Bldg., Chancery Lane, London, E. C. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$. 20s. 6d.; per copy, 6d.

T. P.'s Weekly. Weekly (1889) comment on current events and literature. Holbrook Jackson, ed. 29 Henrietta St., Covent Garden, London, W. C. $8\frac{1}{2} \times 12$. 1d. per copy.

FRANCE

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Bulletin de l'Association de documentation bibliographique, scientifique, industrielle et commerciale. Paris.

Bulletin de l'Association des Bibliothécaires Français. Bi-monthly (1907) organ. H. Le Soudier, ed. Pub. by the Assn., 174 Blvd. St. Germain, Paris. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. 6 fr.; per copy, 1 fr.

Bulletin du Bibliophile et du Bibliothécaire. (1834). Monthly. Henri Leclerc, 219 rue Saint-Honoré, Paris. 16 fr.

Bulletin des Bibliothèques Populaires (1906). Continued as *Revue Critique des Livres Nouveaux*.

Courrier des Bibliothèques. Paris.

Revue Critique des Livres Nouveaux. Monthly (1906). M. Rieder, mng. ed. Pub. by M. Pellison and L. Blaringhem. Suspended July, 1914. 101 Rue de Vaugirard, Paris. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. 5 fr.; for., per copy, 60 cent.

Revue des Bibliothèques (1891). Monthly. Pub. by Honoré Champion, 5 Quai Malaquais, Paris. Ed. Champion, ed. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$. 17 fr. Suspended Aug., 1914. Resumed Apr., 1915. (Apr. to Dec. issued.)

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Bibliographie de la France. Weekly (1811), general periodical of printing and publishing, published from the documents furnished by the Minister of the Interior. Jean Lobel, ed., 117 Blvd. St. Germain, Paris. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$. 20 fr.; per copy, 50 cent.

Bulletin des Libraires. Weekly. Blvd. St. Germain 117, Paris. 6 fr.

Bulletin Mensuel des Publications Etrangères. Monthly, Rue de Lille 7, Paris. 10 fr.

Catalogue Mensuel de la Librairie Française. Monthly, Rue de Lille 7, Paris. 4 fr.

MISCELLANEOUS

Bulletin Critique. Merged with "Polybiblion."

Bulletin et Chronique Documentaire. Monthly (1911). Pub. by Association de Documentation Bibliographique, Scientifique, Industrielle et Commerciale, Paris. 8vo.

Journal des Savants. Monthly (1909), published under the auspices of the Institut de France, Académie des inscriptions et belles lettres. René Cagnat, ed.; H. Dehérain, mng. ed. Pub. by Hachette & Cie, 79 Blvd. Saint Germain, Paris. $8\frac{3}{4} \times 10\frac{3}{4}$. 24 fr.; for., 28 fr.

La Reliure. Monthly. Rue Coëtlogon 7, Paris. 9 fr.

Moniteur Bibliographique. Monthly. Rue de l'Abbaye 14, Paris. 5 fr.

Polybiblion, Revue Bibliographique Universelle. Monthly (1868). Published in two parts, a literary and technical section. Pub. by Société bibliographique, 5 Rue St. Simon, Paris. 2 parts, 22 fr. Pt. I, 16 fr.; pt. II, 11 fr.; per copy, Pt. I, 1 fr. 50 cent.; Pt. 2, 1 fr. circul. 2000.

Revue Critique (of history and literature). Weekly (1867). Ernest Leroux, 28 Rue Bonaparte, Paris. 25 fr.

Revue Biblio-iconographique.

GERMANY

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Bibliographie des Bibliotheks- und Buchwesens (1904), issued in the *Zentralblatt*.

Bibliothekar (1909). Monatsschrift für Arbeiterbibliotheken. Hildebrandstr. 36, Leipzig-Connewitz. $7\frac{3}{4} \times 11$. 2 m.

Blätter für Volksbibliotheken und Lesehallen. Monthly journal for library workers (1900). E. Liesegang, ed. Pub. by Otto Harrassowitz, Querstr. 14, Leipzig. 4 m. circul. 1000.

Mitteilungen der Vereinigung bibliothekarisch arbeitender Frauen. Supplement of "Blätter für Volksbibliotheken und Lesehallen."

Volkbücherei in Oberschlesien (1909). Periodical of the "Verband oberschlesischer Volkbüchereien," irregular, about 8 times a year. Priebatsch, Breslau. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 10$. 4m. 50 pf. per copy.

Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen. Monthly (1884) of library work and bibliography. Pub. by Otto Harrassowitz, Querstr. 14, Leipzig. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. 18 m.; per copy, 2 m. circul. 1000.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Allgemeine Buchhändlerzeitung. Weekly in the interest of German book, art, educational, and music publishers and stationers. Leipzig-Scheussig, Tishbein Str. 2. $9\frac{1}{4} \times 12\frac{1}{4}$. 6 m.

Börsenblatt für den Deutschen Buchhandel (1835). Daily organ of the "Börsenvereins der Deutschen Buchhändler," Leipzig. 10 m. for members, 20 m. for non-members.

General-Anzeiger für den Deutschen Buchhandel. Munich.

Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen. Der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Monthly (1739). Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, Zimmerstr. 94, Berlin. 7 x 9¼. 24 m.

Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland. Weekly (1850), with supplement "Die Schöne Literatur," Dr. Ed. Zarncke, Kaiser Wilhelmstrasse 8, Leipzig. 8¾ x 11½. 30 m.

Wöchentliches Verzeichnis - Monatsregister. Monthly, new books published and in preparation of the German publishing trade. J. C. Hinrichs, Leipzig. 10 m.

Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde. Monthly (1909) organ of the association of bibliophiles and German book craftsmen. W. Drugulin, Leipzig. 36 m.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Ceská Osveta. Review (1905) of education and culture. Published irregularly. Organ of the association of culture of the Bohemian, Moravian and related peoples. F. V. Vykoukal, ed. Prague. 6¼ x 8¾. 4.70 k.

Jahrbuch für Bibliographie. (Bibliographical Year Book.) Dr. Moriz Grolig, ed. Tivol. 55, Vienna. Pub. by Felix Dietrich, Gautzsch bei Leipzig, Kregelstr. 5. 15 m.

Mitteilungen des K. K. Archivs für Niederösterreich. Quarterly (1908), published through the Imperial archive section of lower Austria. Carl Fromme, Vienna. 5 k.

Mitteilungen des Oesterreichischen Vereines für Bibliothekswesen. See "Zeitschrift."

Oesterreichische Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen. Quarterly (1897) journal of librarianship especially of Austria-Hungary. Moriz Grolig, ed. 6¼ x 9¾. 55 Tivoligasse, Vienna. 10 k.

Zeitschrift des Oesterreichischen Vereines für Bibliothekswesen. Pub. irregularly (1910). Wilhelm Braumüller, Vienna. 7k. 20h.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Addressbuch für den Buch-, Kunst-, Musikalienhandel (1866) and allied trades of the Austro-Hungarian monarchy, with supplement. Oesterr.-unger. Zeitungs-Addressbuch. M. Perles, Vienna. 8 k.

Oesterreichisch-Ungarische Buchhändler-Correspondenz. Weekly (1878) organ of the Association of Austro-Hungarian booksellers. 9 x 11¾. 20 k.; free to club members.

Przewodnik Bibliograficzny. Monthly. Polish bibliography. G. Gebethner & Co., Cracow. 4.50 k. Suspended publication March, 1915.

SPAIN

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Butlletí de la Biblioteca de Catalunya. Bi-monthly bulletin. Pub. by Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Palau de la Diputacio, Barcelona. 8 x 10½. 5 ptas.

Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos. Bi-monthly (1897) organ of the Cuerpo Facultativo del Ramo. Biblioteca Nacional. Madrid. 7 x 10. 15 ptas.

Revista de Libros. (1913.) Madrid.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Bibliografía Española. Semi-monthly organ of the Asociacion de la Libreria de Espana. 15 Calle Fernandez y Gonzalez, Madrid. 10 ptas.

ITALY

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

L'Archiginnasio. Bi-monthly (1906) bulletin of the communal library of Bologna. Albano Sorbelli, ed. Piazza Galvani, Bologna. 72 x 9¾. 8 l.; per copy, 1 l. circul. 500.

La Bibliofila. Monthly (1899) magazine of ancient art in books, manuscripts, prints, autographs and bindings. Leo S. Olschki, ed.; H. E. Zieger, adv. mgr. Florence. 36 l.; per copy, 4 l. circul. 600.

Bolletino della Civica Biblioteca e del Museo. Quarterly, Direzione della Civica Biblioteca e del Museo di Undine, Italy. 3 l.

Bolletino delle Biblioteche popolari (1907). Merged into *La Coltura Popolare*.

Bolletino delle Pubblicazioni italiane, ricevute per diritto di stampa. Monthly. Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence. 7 x 10¾. gratis.

La Coltura Popolare. Quarterly (1911) journal of the "Italian union for popular education" (including libraries). Via S. Barnaba 38, Milan. 7 x 9¾. 10 fr.; for., 12 fr. circul. 2000.

Rivista delle Biblioteche e degli Archivi. Monthly (1890), periodical of library economy and bibliography, of paleography and of archives. Leo S. Olschki, Lungarno Acciaiuoli 4, Florence. 7½ x 10¾. 15 l.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Giornale della Libreria della Tipografia e delle Arti. Organo ufficiale dell'Associazione Libreria Italiana. Weekly. Milan. 8 l.

Il Libro y la Stampa (1909). Quarterly official bulletin of the Società bibliografica italiana. Società, via Borgonuovo 25, Milan. 7½ x 10½.

L'Arte della Stampa, Firenze. Monthly (1869) magazine on the printing art. Mario Calo, ed. Pub. by Succession Landi, 14 Via Santa Caterina, Florence. 8 fr.; per copy, 1 fr. circul. 1000.

BELGIUM

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Bibliothèque Choisie. Louvain, 12 Grand' place. 10 fr.

Bulletin de l'Institut International de Bibliographie. Gives account of the work of the Institute and related matters. 6 numbers a year (1895), published at irregular intervals by the Institute, 1 Rue du Musée, Brussels. 10 fr. Suspended publication Jan., 1916.

Revue Bibliographique Belge. Monthly (1888). International literary, artistic and bibliographical bulletin. Société Belge de Librairie, 15 Rue Royale, Brussels. Discontinued 1913.

Revue des Bibliothèques et Archives de Belgique. Bi-monthly (1903). Pub. by G. Van Oest & Co., 16 Rue du Musée, Brussels. 3 fr. Suspended publication.

Vannuer (Le). Bi-monthly (1912) bibliographical bulletin. "Bibliothèque Choisie," ed.; M. Thoelen, bus. mgr. 12 Grand' place, Louvain. 10 fr.; per copy, 1 fr.

HOLLAND

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

De Bibliothecaris. Monthly (1912), dealing with "books, libraries, bibliography, book-selling," etc. Tidlo Folmer, ed. Pub. by Remlof & Co., Rodenrijkscheaan 37b., Rotterdam. 7¼ x 10. 1.25 fl.; for., 1.50 fl.; per copy, 0.12½ fl.

De Boekzaal. Monthly (1907). Maandblad voor Boek- en Bibliotheekwezen, also Orgaan der Centrale Vereeniging voor openbare Zwolle. Continued as Maanblad voor Bibliotheekwezen (q. v.)

Het Boek. Monthly (except Aug. and Sept.) (1912), review for librarians and bibliophiles. C. Burger, mng. ed. Pub. by Martinus Nijhoff, Lange Voorhout 9, The Hague. 6½ x 10. 10 fl.

Maandblad voor Bibliotheekwezen. Monthly (1913). Dr. H. E. Greve, ed. Pub. by Centrale Vereeniging voor Openbare Leeszalen en Bibliotheken, The Hague. 6½ x 9½.

Nederlandsch Archivenblad.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Nederlandsche Bibliographie. Monthly list of new books, maps, etc. A. W. Sijthoff, Leyden. 60 fl.

Nieuwsblad voor den Boekhandel. Semi-weekly (1833), organ of the Association of Publishers and Booksellers. P. Bausch, mng. ed. Pub. by the Assn., Spuistraat 159, Amsterdam. 6½ x 10¼. 14 g.

Nijhoff's Index op de Nederlandsche Periodieken. Monthly alphabetical index by authors and subjects of 50 Dutch periodicals. A. J. van Huffel, ed. Pub. by Martinus Nijhoff, Lange Voorhout 9, The Hague. 5¼ x 8¾. 2 fl.

Tijdschrift voor Boek en Bibliotheekwezen. Continued as Het Boek.

Witte Mier. Monthly (1912) journal for the bibliophile. C. M. B. Dixon, ed. Pub. by J. Greshoff, 170 Dorpstr., Apeldoorn. 1.50 fl.; per copy, 0.20 fl.

MISCELLANEOUS

Het Auteursrecht. ("Copyright.") Published since 1914 in association with the Rechtskundig Bureau by the Dutch Uitgeversbond. Ed. by J. E. Belinfante. Bus. mgr. Boekh. vh. Gebr. Belinfante, Kneuterdijk 3, 's Gravenhage. 8¾ x 11¾. Subs. 6 nos. fr. 1.50; single issues fr. .50.

Panorama. Semi-weekly (1913). "Illustrated news and art printing." A. W. Sijthoff, ed. Doerastr. 1, Leyden. per copy, 4 c.

SWITZERLAND

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Anzeiger für den Schweizerischen Buchhandel. Semi-monthly (1889) for the booksellers and publishers of Switzerland and Germany. Pub. and ed. by Art. Institut Orell Füssli, Bärengrasse, 6 Zurich. gratis.

Droit d'Auteur, the official international copy-right periodical, being the monthly organ of the International Bureau of the Union for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works. Ed. by the Bureau, Helvetiastr. 7, Berne. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$. 5 fr. (Switz.); for. 5 fr. 60 cent.; per copy, 50 cent.

DENMARK

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Bogsamlingsbladet (1906), published monthly by the government library committee and the Denmark Association of Librarians. J. N. Hoirup, ed., bus. and adv. mgr. Holbaek. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{3}{4}$. 1 k.; per copy, 20 ore. circul. 1500.

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS.

Dansk Boghandlertidende. Weekly. Official organ of the Danish Booksellers Association. J. L. Lybecker, ed. Pub. by the Association, Copenhagen. 9×12 . 5 k.

NORWAY

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Folke- og Barneboksamlinger (1907). Continued as *For Folkeoplysning* (q. v.).

For Folkeoplysning. Tidsskrift for boksamlinger og folksakademier. Quarterly review of library economy. Karl Fischer, ed. Prinsens gate 11, Christiania. $6\frac{1}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. 1 k.; per copy, 20 ore. circul. 5600.

Nordisk Tidskrift för Bok- och Biblioteks- väsen (1914). Upsala. 10 kr.

SWEDEN

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Biblioteks Bladet. Bi-monthly (except two summer months) (1916). Organ of the Public Library Association. Fredrik Hjelmsqvist, Knut Tynell, eds. Pub. by P. A. Norstedt & Sons, Jakobsgatan 32, Stockholm. 7×10 . 3 kr.

Folkbiblioteksbladet (1903). Published by Association for Public Education, Stockholm. Discontinued with Jan., 1912.

Tidskrift för Det Svenska Folkbildningsarbetet. Periodical of Swedish educational work including library work. Pub. by Johannes Kjellström, Barnhusgatan 18, Stockholm. 8 nos. per year. $6\frac{3}{4} \times 10$. 5 kr.; per copy, 1 kr.

RUSSIA

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Bibliophile Russe. "Deals with rare books, engravings," etc. Published part in French 8 times a year. N. Solovieff, ed. Liteiny 51, St. Petersburg. 35 fr.

Le Bibliothécaire (1910). Quarterly organ of the Petrograd Society of Library Science. L. Ricker, Nevski 14, Petrograd. 6×9 . 3 r.

Przegląd Biblioteczny. Quarterly. S. Demby. Chmiele 55, Warsaw. 4 r.

JAPAN

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

The Gakuto (1897). Tokio.

ARGENTINA

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Archivo Bibliografico, publicado por la libria "Athenas." Calle Maipú 161, Buenos Aires.

Revista Grafica (1905). Official bulletin of the Centro Union de Liberos Impresores y Anexos. Secretary, Bolivar 959, Buenos Aires.

CHILE

LIBRARY PERIODICALS

Revista de Bibliografía Chilena y Extranjera. Monthly pub. by the Biblioteca Nacional, Santiago de Chile.

AUSTRALIA

BOOK TRADE PERIODICALS

Australian Book Buyer. Illustrated monthly (1912) news-review of the literary world. 1s. 6d.

The Bookfellow (1899). Monthly journal of the Australasian book trade, a literary, musical, dramatic review. Ed. and pub. by A. G. Stephens, 6 Rowe St., Sydney. $10 \times 12\frac{1}{2}$. 6s. 6d.

INDIA

LIBRARY PERIODICALS.

Library Miscellany. Quarterly (1913). Pub. by B. M. Dadachanji, Member of the American Library Association, Mandvi Rd., Baroda. $6\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$. 2 r.s.; for., 4 s.

ORGANIZATIONS

LIBRARY, BOOK TRADE AND KINDRED

ORGANIZATIONS

LIBRARY, BOOK-TRADE AND KINDRED

NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

American Library Association

Pres., Mary W. Plummer, N. Y. P. L. School, New York.
V.-Pres., Walter L. Brown, P. L., Buffalo, N. Y.
2d. V.-Pres., Chalmers Hadley, P. L., Denver, Colo.
Sec., George B. Utley, 78 E. Washington St., Chicago.
Treas., Carl B. Roden, P. L., Chicago.

American Library Institute

Pres., Dr. Ernest C. Richardson, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.
Sec., Mary Eileen Ahern, 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

American Association of Law Libraries

Pres., E. J. Lien, State L., St. Paul, Minn.
1st V.-Pres., C. Will Shaffer, State L., Olympia, Wash.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Frances A. Davis, State L., Cheyenne, Wyo.
Sec., Miss G. E. Woodard, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Treas., Edward H. Redstone, Social Law L., Boston, Mass.
Exec. Comm., above and E. A. Feazel, M. J. Ferguson, Gamble Jorden, Franklin O. Poole.

Association of American Library Schools

Pres., June R. Donnelly, Simmons College, Boston, Mass.
Sec., Florence R. Curtis, University of Illinois Library School, Urbana, Ill.
Meetings, annual, Dec. or Jan.
10 library schools.

League of Library Commissions

Pres., Miss Fannie C. Rawson, Frankfort, Ky.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Sarah B. Askew, Trenton, N. J.
2d V.-Pres., Mrs. A. J. Barkley, Boone, Ia.
Sec.-Treas., Henry N. Sanborn, Indianapolis, Ind.
Exec. Board, Miss Anna May Price, Miss Mary E. Downey, William R. Watson.

Medical Library Association

Pres., Lieut. Col. C. C. McCulloch, Jr., Library Surgeon-General's Office, Washington, D. C.

Sec.-Treas., Dr. John Ruhräh, 1211 Cathedral St., Baltimore, Md.

Meetings, annual, May or June.

Reports, in *Quarterly Bulletin*.

National Association of State Libraries

Pres., A. J. Small, State Law L. of Iowa, Des Moines.
1st V.-Pres., M. G. Dodge, California State L., Sacramento.
2d V.-Pres., Carrie L. Dailey, Georgia State L., Atlanta.
Sec.-Treas., Elizabeth M. Smith, New York State L., Albany.
Exec. Comm., A. J. Small, J. L. Gillis.

Special Libraries Association

Pres., Andrew Linn Bostwick, Municipal Reference Library, Room 208 City Hall, St. Louis, Mo.
V.-Pres., Elizabeth V. Dobbins, Am. Telephone & Telegraph Co., 15 Dey St., New York.
Sec.-Treas., Jesse Cunningham, School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo.
Exec. Board, D. C. Buell, Marion R. Glenn.

REGIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Association of New England College Librarians

Organized 1907.
Sec., Louis N. Wilson, Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass.
Meetings, annual, Apr. or May.

Eastern College Librarians

Sec.-Treas., Frederick C. Hicks, Columbia University Law L., New York.

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS

Alabama Department of Archives and History. Division of Library Extension.

Director, Thomas M. Owen, Montgomery.

Arkansas State University

Chairman, Dr. Charles H. Brough, Fayetteville.

California State Library

State Librarian, James L. Gillis, Sacramento.

Colorado State Library Commission

Pres., Chalmers Hadley, P. L., Denver.
Sec., Charlotte A. Baker, State Agric. Coll. L., Fort Collins.

Board members—above and Albert F. Carter, C. Henry Smith, Grace Shoe Smith. *Meetings*, annual, Nov. for year ending 1915; others in April. *Report*, Dec.

Colorado Traveling Library Commission

Pres., Mrs. Fannie M. D. Galloway. *V.-Pres.*, Mrs. Katherine J. Wright. *Sec.*, Mrs. J. D. Whitmore, 730 Washington St., Denver. *Organizer*, Mrs. Julia V. Welles. *Board members*, Mrs. F. D. Galloway, Mrs. K. J. Wright, Mrs. J. D. Whitmore, Mrs. L. J. McHugh, Mrs. Z. X. Snyder. *Meetings*, annual, January for year ending previous Dec.; others at President's call. *Report*, biennial, in Jan.

Connecticut Public Library Committee

Pres., Chas. D. Hine. *Sec.*, Caroline M. Hewins, Hartford. *Visitor and Inspector*, Mrs. Belle Holcomb Johnson, Hartford. *Board members*, Chas. D. Hine, Henry A. Tirrell, George J. Vogel, Geo. A. Conant, Caroline M. Hewins. *Meetings*, at Chairman's call. *Report*, Jan. of odd years. 343 traveling libraries.

Delaware State Library Commission

Pres., Daniel W. Corbit, Odessa. *Sec.*, Thomas W. Wilson, State L., Dover. *Librarian*, Miss I. V. Culbreth. *Board members*, Mrs. James A. Anthony, Mrs. C. E. Burchenal, Mrs. Chas. R. Miller, Miss Margaret Orr, Mrs. H. Ridgely, Messrs. D. W. Corbit, A. L. Bailey, H. P. Cannon, G. H. Murray. *Meetings*, 3d Thursday in Jan., Sept. and Nov. *Report*, biennial, in Feb.

Georgia Library Commission

Chairman, Mrs. John King Ottley, Atlanta. *Organizer and Sec.*, Susie Lee Crumley, Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. *Board members*, Tommie Dora Barker, Mrs. Maud Barker Cobb, R. P. Brooks, Otis Ashmore.

Idaho State Library Commission

Pres., M. A. Brannon, University of Idaho, *ex-officio*. *Sec.*, Margaret S. Roberts, Boise. *Exec. officer*, Bernice McCoy. *Members*, Bernice McCoy, Geo. R. Barker, J. H. Peterson, M. A. Brannon.

Illinois Library Extension Commission

Headquarters at State Capitol, Springfield. *Chairman*, Lewis G. Stevenson, Springfield. *Sec.*, Anna May Price, Springfield. *Board members*, Lewis G. Stevenson, Mrs. Eugenie M. Bacon, Jos. H. Freeman. *Meetings*, quarterly. *Report*, biennial in December.

Indiana Public Library Commission

Pres., Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Connersville. *Sec.*, Henry N. Sanborn, 104 State House, Indianapolis. *Organizers*, Carrie E. Scott, Indianapolis, Elizabeth C. Ronan. *Commissioners*, Mrs. Elizabeth Claypool Earl, Jacob P. Dunn, W. W. Parsons. *Meetings*, annual, Oct. for year ending Sept. 30; others, three a year. *Report*, biennial, in Jan.

Iowa Library Commission

Chairman, Johnson Brigham, Des Moines. *Sec.*, Miss Julia A. Robinson, Secretary and Director of Library Extension, State Historical Bldg., Des Moines. *Board members*, Mrs. H. M. Towner, Mrs. H. J. Howe, Mrs. A. J. Barkley, W. R. Orchard. *Members ex-officio*, Johnson Brigham, Thos. Macbride, A. M. Deyoe. *Meetings*, annual, Jan. for year ending Dec.; others, March, July, Sept. *Report*, biennial, July.

Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission

Pres., James L. King. *Sec.*, Mrs. Adrian Greene, State L., Topeka. *Board members*, James L. King, Mrs. Lucy B. Johnston, Mrs. Sara J. Greenman, Mrs. C. B. Walker, Mrs. Channing Brown. *Meetings*, at call. *Report*, July 1st. 1225 traveling libraries sent out from July 1, 1912, to July 1, 1914.

Kentucky Traveling Libraries Commission

Pres., Dr. William B. Doherty. *Sec.-Treas.-Organizer*, Miss Fannie C. Rawson, Frankfort. *Board members*, Mrs. George A. Flournoy, Dr. William B. Doherty, Frank K. Kavanaugh, Mrs. Thomas J. Smith, Gen. John B. Castleman. *Meetings*, annual, first Tuesday in June, midwinter meeting, first Tuesday in Dec. *Report*, biennial, Dec.

Maine Library Commission

Chairman, W. H. Hartshorn, Lewiston. *Sec.*, H. E. Dunnack, State L., Augusta. *Board members*, Charles A. Flagg, J. H. Winchester, Mrs. Kate C. Estabrooke. *Meetings*, January, Apr., July, Oct. *Report*, annual, Dec.

Maryland Public Library Commission

Pres., Dr. M. Bates Stephens. *Sec.-Treas.*, Dr. Bernard C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore. *Board members*—above and Jos. H. Apple, Miss Sallie W. Dorsey, Miss Anne Page, Frank W. Mather, Mrs. M. A. Newell. *Report*, biennial, Dec., 1915. 92 traveling libraries.

Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission

Chairman, Charles F. D. Belden, Cambridge.
Director, Work with Foreigners, Miss J. M. Campbell, Boston.

Gen. Sec.-Library Adviser, Miss E. L. Jones, State House, Boston.

Agent, John A. Lowe, Boston.

Board members, Charles F. D. Belden, Frank H. Howes, Anna M. Bancroft, Elizabeth P. Sohler, Hiller C. Wellman.

Meetings, monthly, except July and Aug.

Report, spring.

Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners

Pres., Henry R. Pattengill, Lansing.

Sec., Mrs. Mary C. Spencer, State L., Lansing.

Board members, Frank A. Jensen, R. D. Callins, John M. Munson.

Meetings, Nov.; others at Secretary's call.

Report, annual, Feb.

Minnesota Public Library Commission

Chairman, Mrs. Margaret Evans Huntington, Northfield.

Sec., Clara F. Baldwin, the Capitol, St. Paul.

Organizer, Ruth A. Haven.

Board members, Gratia A. Countryman, G. E. Vincent, C. G. Schulz, S. J. Buck.

Meetings, annual, 1st Monday in May; others, Dec.

Report, biennial, Jan.

645 traveling library stations.

Missouri Library Commission

Pres., Dr. Arthur E. Bostwick, P. L., St. Louis.

Sec., Elizabeth B. Wales, Jefferson City.

Board members, Dr. J. P. Greene, Howard A. Gass, Dr. A. Ross Hill.

Meetings, annual, Jan. 20, for year to Dec. 31; others, May, Oct.

Report, annual, Feb.

Nebraska Public Library Commission

Pres., F. L. Haller, Omaha.

Sec., Charlotte Templeton, Lincoln.

Board members, Samuel Avery, A. O. Thomas, H. C. Lindsay, M. G. Wyer, F. L. Haller.

Meetings, annual, Apr.

Report, biennial, Jan. of odd year.

Trustees of New Hampshire State Library and Library Commission

Pres., George W. Stone.

Sec., Arthur H. Chase, Concord.

Board members, George W. Stone, Charles G. Jenness, Edwin F. Jones.

Meetings, monthly, except July and Aug.

New Jersey Public Library Commission

Chairman, M. Taylor Pyne, 30 Pine St., New York City.

Sec., H. C. Buchanan, Trenton.

Organizers, Sarah B. Askew, Edna B. Pratt.

Board members, M. Taylor Pyne, Everett T. Tomlinson, John Cotton Dana, Edmund J. Cleveland, John P. Dullard, Calvin N. Kendall.

New York State Educational Department—Division of Educational Extension

Chief, William R. Watson, Albany.

Organizers, Anna R. Phelps, Caroline F. Webster.

Board members, N. Y. State Board of Regents.

Meetings, Feb., Apr., June, Sept., Nov.

Report, included in that of the Education Department.

— Public Libraries Section

Head, Asa Wynkoop.

— Traveling Libraries Section

Head, Miss Grace L. Betteridge.

North Carolina Library Commission

Chairman, Dr. Louis R. Wilson, Univ. of N. C. L., Chapel Hill.

V.-Chairman, C. C. Wright.

Sec. and Organizer, Minnie W. Leatherman, Raleigh.

Treas., Dr. Chas. Lee Smith.

Board members, Louis R. Wilson, C. C. Wright, Dr. Chas. Lee Smith, M. O. Sherrill, J. Y. Joyner.

Meetings, annual, Apr.; other, Oct.

Report, biennial, Jan., odd years.

75 traveling libraries.

North Dakota Public Library Commission

Supervised by the State Board of Regents.

Sec.-Director, Mrs. Minnie Clarke Budlong, Capitol, Bismarck.

Members of the State Board of Regents, Lewis F. Crawford, Frank White, Dr. J. D. Taylor, Emil Scow, J. A. Power.

Departments of work, Educational reference, Traveling libraries, Legislative reference, Field work.

Report, biennial, Dec., even years.

Ohio Board of Library Commissioners

Pres., Frank N. Sweitzer.

Sec.-Treas., C. B. Galbreath, Columbus.

Organizer, Amy Allen, Columbus.

Board members, Frank N. Sweitzer, Clyde W. Park, Merritt C. Speidel.

Meetings, annual, June 30, for year to June 30; others monthly.

Report, annual soon after end of fiscal year.

Oregon State Library Trustees

Chairman, Gov. James Withycombe.

Sec., librarian, Cornelia Marvin, Supreme Court Bldg., Salem.

Board members, Gov. James Withycombe, J. A. Churchill, W. B. Ayer, P. L. Campbell, M. F. Isom.

Meetings, annual, Oct., for year to Sept. 30; others, alternate months.

Report, biennial, Nov. or Dec.

Pennsylvania Free Library Commission

Pres., Harrison W. Craver, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh.

Sec.-Treas., Thomas L. Montgomery, Harrisburg.

Asst. Sec., Robert P. Bliss, Harrisburg.

Consulting librarian, Anna A. MacDonald.

Board members, Harrison W. Craver, Henry Belin, jr., Rev. Horace E. Hayden, I. Harvey Brumbaugh, Morris Jastrow, jr.

Meetings, at call.

Rhode Island State Board of Education

Commissioner of Public Schools, Walter E. Ranger, Providence.

Committee on Libraries, Frank Hill, Frank E. Thompson, Jos. R. Bourgeois.

South Dakota State Free Library Commission

Pres., Charles H. Lugg, Pierre.

Sec., Doane Robinson, Pierre.

Field librarian, Lois A. Spencer.

Assist. field librarian, Ada M. Pratt.

Board members, Gov. Frank M. Byrne, *ex-officio*, Mrs. W. H. Powers, Mrs. W. L. Schuppert.

Tennessee Free Library Commission

Sec.-Treas., Miss Mary Skeffington, Nashville.

Board members, J. W. Brister, Mrs. W. D. Beard. (Terms expired, no reappointments made); State Librarian and Supt. of Public Instruction are *ex-officio* members.

Meetings, annual, Jan., for year to June; others, July.

Report, annual, July.

The Legislature of 1901 established a State Library Commission composed of the Governor, the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court and the Attorney-General of the State. An amendment of 1913 placed the duties of the Free Library Commission upon the State Library and the State Department of Public Instruction.

Tennessee State Department of Education, Library Extension Division

Director, Mrs. Pearl Williams Kelley, State Capitol, Nashville.

Traveling libraries operated by the State Library.

Texas State Library and Historical Commission

Chairman, Hon. W. F. Doughty, Austin.

V.-Chairman, Mrs. Jos. B. Dibrell, Seguin.

Sec., C. Klaerner, Austin.

Board members, W. F. Doughty, Mrs. J. B. Dibrell, Mrs. John G. McKay, Judge O. C. Kirven, Dr. E. C. Barker.

Meetings, annual, 3d Thursday in March; others at call.

Report, biennial, March, odd years.

Utah Library Gymnasium Commission (State Board of Education)

Pres., State Supt. E. G. Gowans.

Sec., Organizer, Mary E. Downey, 1184 First Ave., Salt Lake City.

Board members, J. L. Kingsbury, Pres. Utah Univ.; J. A. Widtsoe, Pres. State Agric.

College; Supt. D. H. Christensen, Supt. C. R. Marcusen.

Meetings, monthly.

Report, Dec.

Vermont Free Public Library Commission

Chairman, Samuel F. Emerson, Burlington.

Treas., Organizer, Sec., Miss R. W. Wright, Montpelier.

Registrar, Mrs. H. S. Brown, Springfield.

Board members, S. F. Emerson, Mrs. H. S. Brown, Miss F. B. Fletcher, W. A. Beebe, Mrs. W. P. Smith.

Meetings, annual, July; others, Apr., Oct., Jan.

Reports, biennial, winter.

Virginia State Library

State Librarian, H. R. McIlwaine, Richmond, Va.

The State Library sends out traveling libraries and gives information through correspondence with smaller libraries.

Washington State Library Commission

Pres., M. A. Fullerton.

Sec., J. M. Hitt, Olympia.

Board members, Supreme Ct. Judges, Gov., and Atty.-Gen.

Meetings, annual, June.

Report, Dec. of even years.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Chairman, Wm. H. Hatton, New London.

V.-Chairman, Dr. Milo M. Quaife, Madison.

Sec., Matthew S. Dudgeon, Madison.

Organizers, Miss M. E. Hazeltine, Mary F. Carpenter, Marion Humble, Helen Turvill.

Traveling Library Chief, Mrs. A. L. Mayers.

Board members—above, and C. P. Cary, Chas. H. Van Vise, Mrs. Chas. M. Morris.

Meetings, annual, May for year ending July 1.

Report, biennial, July, even years.

STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS**Alabama Library Association**

Pres., Thomas M. Owen, Montgomery.

Sec., Miss Gertrude Ryan, Montgomery.

Treas., Laura M. Elmore.

Meeting, annual in Nov.

Arkansas Library Association

Pres., Dr. C. H. Brough, Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

1st V.-Pres., Mrs. E. E. Love, Morrillton.

2d V.-Pres., A. H. Simmons, Hendrix College, Conway.

Sec., Dorothy D. Lyon, Little Rock P. L.

Meetings, annual, Apr.

California Library Association

Pres., Harold L. Leupp, Univ. of Cal. L., Berkeley.

V.-Pres., Helen T. Kennedy, Los Angeles.

Sec.-Treas., Edith M. Coulter, Univ. of Cal. L., Berkeley.

Exec. Comm., above, and G. T. Clark, C. S. Greene, E. R. Perry, M. J. Ferguson, J. F. Daniels, Mrs. A. G. Whitbeck.

Meetings, annual, June; district, irregular dates.

Report, annual, no fixed date.

Colorado Library Association

Pres., C. Henry Smith, Univ. of Colo., Boulder.
V.-Pres., Rena Reese, P. L., Denver.
Sec.-Treas., Helen F. Ingersoll, P. L., Denver.
Board members, Miss Charlotte A. Baker, Miss Lucy W. Baker.
Meetings, annual, Nov.
Report, "Occasional Leaflet," quarterly.

Connecticut Library Association

Pres., Helen Sperry, Waterbury.
V.-Pres., Edgar Stiles, Herbert L. Cowing, Isabella Eldridge, Alfred E. Hammer, Dr. J. G. Gregory.
Sec., Eleanor M. Edwards, Waterbury.
Treas., Esther B. Owen, 33 Niles St., Hartford.
Meetings, annual, Feb. for year ending Jan., 1915; others, May and Oct. (usually).

District of Columbia Library Association

Pres., William A. Slade, L. of Congress, Periodicals Div., Washington.
1st V.-Pres., H. F. Morley.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Alice Matthews.
Sec., Miss Alice Atwood, Bureau of Plant Industry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington.
Treas., Miss Florence Adams.
Board members, H. H. B. Meyer, C. C. Houghton, Miss Grace B. Finney.

Georgia Library Association

Pres., David C. Barrow, Athens.
V.-Pres., Wm. Harden, P. L., Savannah.
Sec., vacant.
Board members, above, and Duncan Burnet, H. H. Stone.
Meetings, irregular dates.

Idaho Library Association

Pres., Miss Gretchen Smith, Pocatello.
V.-Pres., Mary I. Breigle, Mountain Home.
Sec., Snowden Reed, Boise.
Treas., Miss Lalla Bedford, Caldwell.

Idaho. See also *Pacific Northwest.*

Illinois Library Association

Pres., Mary J. Booth, Charleston.
V.-Pres., Anna F. Hoover, Galesburg.
Sec., Mary T. Booth, Charleston.
Treas., Adah Whitcomb, Chicago.
Meetings, annual, Oct.
Report, in *Public Libraries.*

Illinois Library Trustees' Association

Pres., James L. O'Donnell.
V.-Pres., Joseph H. Freeman.
Sec.-Treas., Eugenia Allin, Decatur.
Board members, above, with E. C. Parsons, A. Zittel, A. R. Haley, Harry Ainsworth.
Meetings, annual, Oct., for year to Oct.; others as desired.

Indiana Library Association

Pres., Miss Margaret M. Colerick, Fort Wayne.
V.-Pres., Henry N. Sanborn, Indianapolis.
Sec., Miss Winifred F. Ticer, Huntington.
Treas., Miss Mary H. Roberts, Indianapolis.
Meetings, annual, Nov.

Indiana Library Trustees' Association

Pres., Orville C. Pratt, Wabash.
V.-Pres., Orville L. Simmons, Goshen.
Sec., Miss Lois Compton, New Castle.
Treas., Mrs. H. D. Tutewiler, Indianapolis.
Meetings, annual, Nov. 17-18, 1915.
Report, Jan.

Iowa Library Association

Pres., Jeanette M. Drake, Sioux City.
1st V.-Pres., Dr. Cora Williams Choate, Marshalltown.
2d V.-Pres., Ione Armstrong, Council Bluffs.
Sec., Miriam Wharton, Burlington.
Treas., Mary Brainard, Waterloo.
Registrar, Mae B. Ditch, Ottumwa.
Organizer, Julia A. Robinson, Des Moines.
Board Member, L. L. Dickerson, Grinnell.
Meetings, annual, Oct. for year ending 1916; district, in May.

Kansas Library Association

Pres., Miss Hattie Osborn, Baldwin City.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Belle Curry, P. L., Parsons.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Anna M. Shafer, Concordia.
3d V.-Pres., Miss Kathryn McLain, Hays.
Sec., Julius Lucht, P. L., Wichita.
Treas., Irving R. Bundy, Leavenworth.
Member-at-large, Mrs. A. B. Raney, Arkansas City.

Kentucky Library Association

Pres., Anna M. Spears.
V.-Pres., F. K. Kavanaugh.
Sec., Natalie B. Dohrmann, Covington.
Treas., May Wood Wigginton, P. L., Louisville.
Meetings, annual, in Oct.

Keystone State Library Association

Pres., O. R. Howard Thomson, James V. Brown L., Williamsport.
V.-Pres., Harrison Craver, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh.
Sec., Flora B. Roberts, Free P. L., Pottsville.
Treas., Anna MacDonald, State Library Commission, Harrisburg.
Meetings, annual, Oct.
Report, annual.

Louisiana State Library Association

Pres., Resigned.
1st V.-Pres., Minnie M. Bell, Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans.
2d V.-Pres., George Hathaway.
Sec., Resigned.
Treas., Resigned.
Board members, William Beer, John S. Thibaut.

Maine Library Association

Pres., Chas. A. Flagg, Bangor.
V.-Pres., Miss Mary G. Gilman, Miss Annie Prescott.
Sec., Ralph K. Jones, University of Maine L., Orono.
Treas., H. Mabel Leach.
Meetings, semi-annual, May, Oct.

Massachusetts Library Club

Pres., J. Randolph Coolidge, jr., Boston.
V.-Pres., J. Maud Campbell, Herbert W. Fison, Bertha E. Blakely.
Sec., John G. Moulton, P. L., Haverhill.
Treas., George L. Lewis, Westfield Athenæum, Westfield.
Recorder, Frank H. Whitmore, P. L., Brockton.
Publication Comm., John G. Moulton, O. C. Davis, Louisa M. Hooper.
Meetings, annual, 2d Thursday, June; others, Jan., Oct.

Michigan Library Association

Pres., J. S. Cleavinger, P. L., Jackson.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Katherine Sleneau, P. L., Port Huron.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Alma A. Olson, Peter White L., Marquette.
Sec., Miss Mabel C. True, State L., Lansing.
Treas., Miss Isa L. Partch, P. L., Detroit.
Delegate to A. L. Council, Miss G. M. Walton.
Board members, above, and H. M. Utley, Mrs. A. F. MacDonell.
Meetings, annual; 1916, probably Lansing.
Report, in Quarterly Bulletin of the Michigan State Library, v. 7, no. 1, 1916.

Minnesota Library Association

Pres., Miss Frances E. Earhart, Duluth.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Eleanor Gladstone, Northfield.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Audiene Graham, Owatonna.
Sec.-Treas., Raymond L. Walkley, P. L., Minneapolis.
Exec. Comm., Dr. William D. Johnston, Mabel Newhard, L. R. Moyer.
Meetings, annual, Sept.
Report, annual, Dec.

Mississippi State Library Association

Pres., Whitman Davis, A. & M. Coll. L., Agricultural College.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Pearl Travis, State Normal Coll. L.
Sec., Miss Lucy Evans Heard, Carnegie L., West Point.
Treas., Miss Beulah Culbertson, Industrial Institute and College L., Columbus.
 Reorganized, Jan. 8, 1916.

Missouri Library Association

Pres., Arthur E. Bostwick, P. L., St. Louis.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Frances Fordice, Sedalia.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Agnes Sutherland, Kansas City.
Sec., Miss Mary E. Baker, Mo. Univ. L., Columbia.
Treas., Miss Eudora Martin, St. Joseph.
Board members, A. E. Bostwick and officers.
Meetings, annual, Oct.
Report, annual, Nov., in *Public Libraries and Library Journal*.

Montana Library Association

Pres., John F. Davies, Butte.

V.-Pres., Miss Clara W. Main, Lewistown.
Sec., Miss Ruth Steadman, Livingston.
Treas., Mrs. Mary F. Homan, Havre.
Meetings, annual, Nov.

Montana. See also Pacific Northwest.

Nebraska Library Association

Pres., Malcolm G. Wyer, Univ. of Nebr. L., Lincoln.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Annie C. Kramph, North Platte.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Kate Swartzlander, P. L., Omaha.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Mary K. Ray, State L., Lincoln.
Board members, above.
Meetings, annual, Oct.
Report, annual, Nov.

New Hampshire Library Association

Pres., Miss Mary L. Saxton, Keene.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Elsie Gaskin, Derry.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Anna Louise Webber, Charlestown.
Sec., Miss Caroline B. Clement, Manchester.
Treas., Miss Annabelle C. Secombe, Milford.
Exec. Comm., above.
Meetings, annual, last Thurs., June, for year ending in June.

New Jersey Library Association

Pres., Margaret A. McVety, P. L., Newark.
V.-Pres., W. B. Bamford, Alvaretta P. Abbott.
Sec., Norma B. Bennett, P. L., Madison, N. J.
Treas., Mary G. Peters, P. L., Bayonne, N. J.
Board members, J. C. Dana, F. P. Hill, E. C. Richardson, Mrs. J. A. Webb, Jr.
Meetings, annual, March, Atlantic City.

New York Library Association

Pres., Frank K. Walter, State L., Albany.
V.-Pres., Edward F. Stevens, Pratt Institute L., Brooklyn.
Sec., Isabella Rhodes, State L., Albany.
Treas., William B. Gamble.
Meetings, annual, Sept. 26-Oct. 2, for year ending 1915.
 359 members.

North Carolina Library Association

Pres., Mary B. Palmer, Charlotte.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Nan Strudwick, Chapel Hill.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Eva E. Malone, Durham.
Sec., Miss Carrie L. Broughton, Raleigh.
Treas., Mrs. A. F. Griggs, Durham.
Meetings, annual, April (date varies).

North Dakota Library Association

Pres., Alfred Steel, Jamestown.
V.-Pres., Lillian Mirick, Wahpeton.
Sec.-Treas., Lillian Cook, Valley City.
Exec. Comm., Miss S. Blanche Hedrick, Winnie Bucklin.
Meetings, annual, Nov.

Ohio Library Association

Pres., Laura Smith, Cincinnati.
1st V.-Pres., Herbert Hirshberg, Toledo.
2d V.-Pres., Mathilda Light, Dayton.
3d V.-Pres., C. W. Reeder, Columbus.
Sec., Hermine Simon, Cleveland.
Treas., Mary Wilder, Circleville.
Meetings, annual, Oct. for year ending in Oct.

Oklahoma Library Association

Pres., Miss Anna L. LeCrone, Alva.
1st V.-Pres., Mrs. J. R. Dale, Hobart.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Eliza J. Rule, Chickasha.
Sec., Miss Edith A. Phelps, Oklahoma City.
Treas., Mrs. Jessie Williams, Shawnee.
Meetings, Oct.

Oregon, See Pacific Northwest**Pacific Northwest Library Association**

Pres., Herbert Killam, Victoria, B. C.
1st V.-Pres., Cornelia Marvin, Salem, Ore.
2d V.-Pres., M. L. Hunt, Portland, Ore.
Sec., Mary Lytle, Tacoma, Wash.
Treas., Charles H. Compton, Seattle, Wash.
Meetings, annual, Sept.

Pennsylvania. See Keystone State.**Rhode Island Library Association**

Pres., Harold T. Dougherty.
1st V.-Pres., Joseph L. Peacock, Westerly.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Ama H. Ward, Woonsocket.
Sec., Edna D. Rice, 17 Cherry St., Pawtucket.
Treas., Lawrence M. Shaw, Providence.
Recorder, Eva W. Magoon, Providence.
Board members, officers, H. L. Koopman,
 Miss M. McL. Reid, George L. Hinckley.
Meetings, annual; others, early summer, fall and winter.
 204 members.

South Carolina Library Association

Pres., Robert M. Kennedy, S. C. Univ. L., Columbia.
V.-Pres., Miss Katherine B. Trescot, Clemson College L.
Sec., Miss Louise McMaster, P. L., Marion.
Treas., A. S. Salley, jr.

South Dakota Library Association

Pres., Miss Bess Waters, Brookings.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Elva Schmidt, Watertown.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Fannie Taylor, Sioux Falls.
Organizer, Miss Lois Spencer, Pierre.
Meetings, annual, Nov.
Report, printed with report of the Educational Association.
 22 members.

Tennessee Library Association

Pres., Miss Margaret Dunlap.
V.-Pres., Charles D. Johnston, Cossitt L., Memphis.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Elizabeth L. Bloomstein,
 George Peabody College, Nashville.
Meetings, annual.
Report, annual, Jan.

Texas Library Association

Pres., Miss Elizabeth H. West, Carnegie L., San Antonio.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Lillian Gunter, P. L., Gainesville.
2nd V.-Pres., Willard P. Lewis, Baylor University L., Waco.
Sec., John E. Goodwin, Univ. of Texas, Austin.
Treas., Miss Martha Schnitzer, Lyceum and Carnegie L., Houston.
Meetings, annual.

Utah Library Association

Pres., Howard R. Driggs.
1st V.-Pres., Elizabeth Smith, Logan.
2nd V.-Pres., Mrs. Annie L. Gillespie, Provo.
Sec.-Treas., Grace Harris, Ogden.
State Sec. and Organizer, Mary E. Downey, Salt Lake City.
Exec. board, Esther Nelson, Johanna Sprague, E. G. Gowans, S. P. Eggeston.
Meetings, annual, Dec., for year ending 1915.
Report, June.
 65 members.

Vermont Library Association

Pres., Miss Fannie B. Fletcher, Proctorsville.
V.-Pres., Miss Eleanor Eggleston, Manchester.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Elizabeth C. Hills, Lyndonville.
Board members, above.
Meetings, annual, Oct., for year ending 1916; others at call.
Report, Nov.
 93 members.

Virginia Library Association

Pres., Dr. J. C. Metcalf, Richmond.
V.-Pres., Dr. J. S. Patton, University of Va. L., University.
Sec., G. Carrington Moseley, Richmond.
Treas., Miss Ethel I. Nolin, Richmond.
Meetings, annual, Thanksgiving Day.

Washington. See Pacific Northwest.**West Virginia Association of Librarians**

Pres., Miss S. Scollay Page, Clarksburg.
V.-Pres., Miss Mabel D. Jones, State Dept. of Archives and History, Charleston.
Sec., Miss Lewis Harvey, P. L., Huntington.
Meetings, annual, Oct.

Wisconsin Library Association

Pres., W. K. Coffin, Eau Claire.
V.-Pres., L. L. Pleasants, Menasha.
Sec., Laura M. Olsen, Eau Claire.
Treas., Cora Frantz, Kenosha.
Board members, officers.
Meetings, annual, July or Aug.

Wyoming Library Association

Pres., Dr. Grace R. Hebard, State Univ. L., Laramie.
V.-Pres., Mrs. William C. Snow, Basin.
Sec.-Treas., Wm. Stewart Ingham, P. L., Laramie.

EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS—LIBRARY DEPARTMENTS

National Council of Teachers of English, Library Section

Chairman, Miss Ida Mendenhall, Genesee, N. Y.
Sec., Helene L. Dickey, Chicago Normal Coll., Chicago.

National Education Association, Library Department

Pres., Irene Warren, University of Chicago L., Chicago.
V.-Pres., Casper Carl Certain, Central H. S., Birmingham, Ala.
Sec., Grace D. Rose, P. L., Davenport, Iowa.

Inland Empire Teachers' Association, Library Department

Pres., Francis A. Yeomans, Chewelah, Wash.
Sec., Margaret Roberts, Boise, Idaho.

Southern Conference for Education and Industry, Libraries Department

Pres., George T. Settle, F. P. L., Louisville, Ky.
Sec., Mrs. Pearl Williams Kelley, Dept. of Education, Nashville, Tenn.

California School Library Association

Pres., Ella S. Morgan, Lincoln H. S., Los Angeles.
V.-Pres. and Pres. of the Northern Section, Marion L. Horton, John C. Fremont H. S., Oakland.
Sec.-Treas., Southern Section, Marjorie Van Deusen, State Normal S., Los Angeles.
Sec.-Treas., Northern Section, Elizabeth S. Madison, H. S., Oakland.
Meetings, at call of president; each section holds an annual meeting.

Connecticut Library Association, School Library Committee

Chairman, Anna Hadley, Gilbert S., Winsted.
Committee, Edwin C. Andrews, Supt. of Schools, Greenwich; H. Mary Spangler, H. S. L., Hartford.

(Illinois) Chicago High School Teachers' Club, Library Section

Officers, Miss E. P. Hall, John Marshall H. S.; Wm. M. Payne, McKinley H. S.; Miss Riesing, Nicholas Senn H. S.; Geo. W. Tanner, Murray F. Tuley H. S.; Mrs. C. E. T. Shacass, Englewood H. S.

Indiana State Teachers' Association, Library Section

Pres., Irene Rowe, H. S., Evansville.
V.-Pres., Orville C. Pratt, Wabash.
Sec., Miss Lyle Harter, Indianapolis.

Kansas Association of Teachers of English, Committee on Libraries

Chairman, W. H. Kerr, Emporia.
Committee members, Margaret Russel, Coffeyville; Anna Bechtold, Wichita; L. E. Sisson, Lawrence.

Kentucky Education Association, Library Section

Pres., C. A. Tanner, Irvington.
Sec., R. E. Eubank, Lexington.

Michigan State Teachers' Association, Library Section

Chairman, Edwin L. Miller, Detroit.
Sec., Miss Elizabeth Knapp, Detroit.
Meetings, annual, Oct.

Minnesota Educational Association, Library Section

Pres., Alice N. Farr, State Normal S., Mankato.
V.-Pres., Anna Armstrong, H. S., Howard Lake.
Sec., Mabel Bartleson, Chief, Children's Dept., P. L., Minneapolis.
Meetings, annual, with Minnesota Education Association, Nov., 1916.
 Section organized Oct., 1915.

Missouri State Teachers' Association, Department of Libraries

Chairman, Paul Blackwelder, P. L., St. Louis.
V.-Chairman, Ward H. Edwards, Liberty.
Sec., Miss Kate Dinsmoor, Polytechnic Institute L., Kansas City.
Meetings, annual, Nov.
Report, in official Bulletin of Missouri State Teachers' Association.

New Jersey School Librarians' Association

Pres., Miss Elizabeth White, Passaic.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Fagin, Dickinson H. S., Jersey City.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Dorothy Kent, South Side H. S. Newark.
 15 members.

New Mexico State Teachers' Association, Librarians Section

Chairman, Miss Myrtle M. Cole, Raton.
Sec., Miss Pauline Madden, P. L., Albuquerque.
Council, Miss Delia Sisler, Mrs. C. A. Redic, Miss Floy French.

New York State Teachers' Association, Library Section

Pres., Miss Elizabeth G. Thorne, Syracuse Univ. L. S., Syracuse.
Sec., Miss Margaret E. Weaver, West H. S., Rochester.

South Dakota Educational Association, Library Section

In Nov., 1915, the Educational Association voted to include the South Dakota Library Association as a section. Officers, *see* p. 199.

West Virginia, Council of Teachers of English, Library Committee

Chairman, Mary B. Fontaine, Charleston.

**Wisconsin State Teachers' Association,
Library Section**

Pres., W. E. Smith, Sauk Co. Training School, Reedsburg.
Executive Committee, Miss Almere Scott, University Extension Dept., Madison;
 Miss Mary Heronymous, H. S., Sheboygan.
Meetings, annual, Nov.

LIBRARY CLUBS**ILLINOIS****Chicago Library Club**

Pres., J. C. M. Hanson, Univ. of Chicago.
1st V.-Pres., Gertrude Forstall, John Crerar L.
2nd V.-Pres., Miss May Massee, 78 E. Washington St.
Sec., Dr. A. Hunt Shearer, Newberry L., Chicago.
Treas., Lord A. Rich, P. L.
Meetings, annual, May 11, for year ending May 11, 1916; others, monthly.
Report, May.
 283 members.

University of Illinois Library Club

Pres., Jessie E. Bishop.
Sec.-Treas., Margaret S. Williams, University of Illinois L., Urbana.
Board members, Florence R. Curtis, P. S. Goulding, Marian Leatherman.
Meetings, annual, May, for year ending June, 1916; 6 yearly.
 95 members.

INDIANA**Indianapolis Library Club**

Pres., Henry N. Sanborn, State House.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Demarchus C. Brown.
Sec.-Treas., Grace Nixon, State L.
Meetings, no regular.

Des Moines Library Club

Pres., Miss Gentiliska Winterrowd.
V.-Pres., Miss Mary E. Marks.
Sec., Miss Ethel B. Virtue, Historical Department of Iowa, Des Moines.
Treas., Mrs. Florence Russell.
Meetings, annual, first Tuesday in June, for year ending 1915-16; other, bi-monthly, from Oct. to June.
 60 members.

Iowa City Library Club

Pres., Eliza Johnson.
V.-Pres., Gertrude Howell.
Sec.-Treas., Besse Storer, 114 East Court St., Iowa City.

MASSACHUSETTS**Bay Path Library Club**

Pres., Miss Ella E. Miersch, Southbridge.
V.-Pres., Miss Mary D. Thurston, Miss Abby Shute.
Hon. V.-Pres., Miss M. Anna Tarbell, Brimfield.
Sec., Florence E. Wheeler, Leominster.
Treas., Mrs. Grace M. Whittemore, Hudson.

Board members, officers.

Meetings, annual, June, for year ending June; others, Oct.

Cape Cod Library Club

Pres., David Young.
V.-Pres., E. L. Jenkins, Miss Jane Storms.
Sec., Mrs. Edith F. Nickerson, Bourne.
Treas., Mrs. Florence O'Neil.
Board members, James Otis Jenkins, Miss Elizabeth Nye, Mrs. Herschel Fuller, Herbert Clark.
Meetings, annual, Sept.
Report, Oct.
 113 members.

Old Colony Library Club

Pres., Mrs. Eugenia Lovell, Whitman.
V.-Pres., Miss Ruth N. Tower, South Weymouth.
Sec., Miss Mary J. Drew, Hanson.
Treas., Mrs. Hattie E. Cary, West Bridgewater.
Organiser, Wm. W. Bryant, Boston.
Meetings, Nov., March; annual, June, July or Aug.

Southern Worcester Library Club

Pres., Mrs. Beatrice P. Sprague, Uxbridge.
1st V.-Pres., Miss Blanche E. Partridge, Holliston.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Harriet B. Sornborger, Hopedale.
Sec., Lucy W. Biscoe, Grafton.
Board members, Mrs. Beatrice P. Sprague, Lucy W. Biscoe.
Meetings, annual, Oct., for year ending 1916; others, May and Oct.

Western Massachusetts Library Club

Pres., William C. Stone, City L., Springfield.
1st V.-Pres., Robert S. Fletcher, Amherst.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Sara D. Kellogg, Northampton.
Sec., Miss Lalia M. Damon, Mass. Agric. Coll. L., Amherst.
Treas., Miss Bertha Gilligan, Holyoke.
Recorder, James A. Lowell, Springfield.
Meetings, annual, June, for year ending June, 1916; others, Oct., Feb.
Report, June.
 120 members.

MICHIGAN**Ann Arbor Library Club**

Pres., Esther A. Smith.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Clare Mullett.
Sec., Blanche E. Harroun.
Treas., Amanda Belser.

Upper Peninsula Library Association

Pres., Miss Adah Shelly, Sault Ste. Marie.
V.-Pres., Miss Mary F. Carpenter, Iron Mountain.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Zena K. Miller, Menominee.
Board members, officers.
Meetings, annual, spring (May, 1916).
 30 members.

MINNESOTA

Clara Baldwin Library Club

Pres., Miss Mabel Newhard, P. L., Virginia.
Sec., Miss Margaret Hickman, P. L., Eveleth.

Meetings, last Wednesday in every month from Oct. to May.

Twin City Library Club

Pres., R. L. Walkley, Minneapolis.
V.-Pres., Dr. Solon J. Buck, St. Paul.
Sec., Ethel Berry, P. L., Minneapolis.
Treas., Bertha Barden, St. Paul.
Exec. board, officers.
Meetings, annual, Oct.; others, March.

MISSOURI

Columbia Library Club

Pres., Miss Mary E. Baker.
V.-Pres., Mrs. Emma K. Parsons.
Sec., Miss Bessie M. Roberts, Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia.
Treas., Miss Lelia B. Willis.
Organizer, H. O. Severance.
Meetings, annual, May; others, monthly, Oct. to May.

Missouri Valley Library Club

Pres., Mrs. Rosa Hibbard, Medical L., Kansas City.
Sec., Grace Berger, P. L., Kansas City.

NEW YORK

Long Island Library Club

Consolidated with the New York Library Club Oct., 1914.

New York High School Librarians Association

Pres., S. R. Parker.
V.-Pres., Miss Esther M. Davis.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Harriette Arden, De Witt Clinton H. S., New York City.
Meetings, annual, 2d Wednesday, Feb.; others, 2d Wednesday, Oct., Dec., May.

New York Library Club

Pres., Dr. Frank P. Hill, Brooklyn P. L.
V.-Pres., Miss Susan A. Hutchinson, Brooklyn Inst. Mus. L.
Sec., Miss Eleanor H. Frick, 220 W. 57th St., New York.
Treas., Robert L. Smith, P. L., Brooklyn.
Exec. members, above and Frederick W. Jenkins.
Meetings, annual, May, for year ending May; others, Oct., Nov., Jan., Mar.

New York Special Libraries Association

Pres., Dr. C. C. Williamson, Municipal Ref. L.
V.-Pres., Miss Marjorie Strong, Alexander Hamilton Inst.
Sec.-Treas., Sarah B. Ball, Newark P. L., Business br.
Exec. Comm., Officers, Miss Josephine Rathbone and Miss Beatrice Carr.
Meetings, annual, May.

Northern New York Library Club

Pres., Dr. S. A. Hayt, Watertown.
Sec., Jane Naughton, Watertown.
Treas., Katherine S. Perine, Watertown.
Exec. Comm., Mrs. Bert Ingraham, Mrs. Eva S. D. Pitkin, Mrs. Frederick.
Meetings, May or June, Sept.

Rochester District Library Club

Pres., Miss Margaret E. Weaver, West High School L.
V.-Pres., J. H. Wright, Mechanics' Institute.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Margaret E. Becker, University L.
Meetings, annual, Oct., for year ending May; others, Nov., Jan., March, May.

Southern Tier Library Club

Pres., Mrs. Kate Deane Andrew, Elmira.
V.-Pres., Anna G. Hall, Endicott.
Sec., Lilian E. Foster, Owego.
Treas., J. W. Livingston, Marathon.
Board members, officers and ex-pres., librarian of city where meeting is held.
Meetings, annual, June.
Report, July.

Syracuse Library Club

Pres., Paul M. Paine, P. L.
V.-Pres., Harriet E. Wilkin, Univ. L.
Sec.-Treas., Mary E. Todd, P. L.
Exec. Board, Mrs. M. J. Sibley, George N. Cheney.
 Club has held no meetings for three and a half years.

OREGON

Multnomah (Oregon) Library Club

Pres., Mary Frances Isom.
V.-Pres., Bess McCrea.
Sec.-Treas., Alice M. Taylor, Portland.
Meetings, three a year, held irregularly.

PENNSYLVANIA

Monongahela Valley Library Association

Pres., Miss Mary Spear, Carnegie F. L., McKeesport, Pa.
Sec., Luella M. Stevenson, Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa.
Meetings, annual, May.
 The association consists of the members of the staffs of the four Carnegie libraries located at McKeesport, Duquesne, Homestead and Braddock.

Pennsylvania Library Club

Pres., Frederick N. Morton.
1st V.-Pres., John Ashhurst, 3d. F. L., Phil.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Hannah M. Jones, Friends' F. L., Germantown.
Sec., Miss Jean E. Graffen, n. e. cor. 13th and Locust Sts., Philadelphia.
Treas., Miss Bertha S. Wetzell, Library Co. of Philadelphia.

TEXAS

University of Texas Library Club

Pres., J. E. Goodwin.
V.-Pres., Mary E. Göff.
Sec.-Treas., Elizabeth Tiffany.

WISCONSIN

Fox River Valley Library Association

Pres., Emil Baensch, Manitowoc.
V.-Pres., P. V. Lawson.
Sec., Miss Martha E. Pond, Manitowoc.
Treas., Helen Mathews.
Meetings, annual, Oct. or Nov.

Milwaukee Library Club

Pres., Winifred B. Merrill, 621 Summit Ave.
V.-Pres., Mary Mathes, 655 Milwaukee St.
Sec.-Treas., Marie Louise Roddy, 540 Van Buren St.
Exec. Comm., Ray Holmes, Hazel Steward.
Meetings, quarterly, Oct. to April.
63 members.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

American Booksellers' Association. Office, 27 East 22d St., New York City.

Pres., Ward Macauley, Detroit, Mich.
1st V.-Pres., Walter S. Lewis, Philadelphia, Pa.
2d V.-Pres., T. C. Melcher, Indianapolis, Ind.
3d V.-Pres., Louis A. Keating, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sec., Walter V. McKee, with J. B. Sheehan & Co., Detroit, Mich.
Treas., Eugene L. Herr, Lancaster, Pa.
Executive Committee, C. E. Butler, C. G. Grauer, John G. Kidd, Luther H. Cary, H. V. Korner, with the president, secretary and treasurer.
Board of Trade, Charles E. Butler, Walter S. Lewis, W. B. Clarke.
Alternates: Theodore E. Schulte, F. D. Lacy, L. A. Keating, Charles A. Burkhardt, A. G. Seiler, E. Morehouse.

American Publishers' Copyright League.

Pres., William W. Appleton.
Sec., Geo. Haven Putnam, 2 West 45th St., New York.
Treas., F. H. Dodd.
Exec. Comm., Charles Scribner, J. Henry Harper, A. F. Houghton, Jay B. Lippincott, Henry Holt, Alfred McIntyre, W. W. Ellsworth, F. A. Stokes, Leopold Dion.
Counsel, Stephen H. Olin.

Booksellers' League. New York City.

Pres., E. Byrne Hackett.
1st V.-Pres., Frank Bruce.
2nd V.-Pres., Geo. C. Whitworth.
Sec., A. Wessels, 354 Fourth Ave.
Treas., W. T. Haskell, 354th 4th Ave.
Bd. of Managers, Fk. Bruce, Ernest Eisele, R. E. Sherwood, Chas. A. Burkhardt, E. O. Chapman, A. Wessels, T. E. Schulte, F. D. Lacy, J. A. Holden, B. W. Huebsch, W. T. Haskell, C. E. Butler, H. C. Kinsey, H. P. Burt, H. Kleinteich, C. C. Shoemaker, W. T. McKeachie, G. C. Whitworth.

Booksellers' Association of Philadelphia.

Meets monthly. Membership 100.
Pres., A. P. Hughes, American Baptist Publication Society.
V.-Pres., Dr. A. S. W. Rosenbach, of the Rosenbach Galleries.
Sec., R. G. Kornbau, J. C. Winston Co.
Treas., Wm. M. Bains.
Bd. of Directors, Wa. S. Lewis, Jas. W. Le Gallez, H. V. Meyer, Chas. F. Kindt.

Boston Booksellers' League.

Pres., Charles E. Lauriat, jr., 385 Washington St.
Treas., Richard Fuller, 27 Bromfield St.

Chicago Booksellers' Association

Organized 1916.
Chairman, Frank M. Morris.
Sec., Ralph B. Henry, care of Carson, Pirie, Scott Co.
Exec. Comm., Miss Marcella Burns, H. A. Kasten, W. P. Blessing, E. S. Brewster, A. Kroch.

Booksellers' and Stationers' Association of North Carolina.

Pres., H. T. Rogers, Asheville.
V.-Pres., C. S. Stone, Charlotte.
Sec.-Treas., E. S. Wills, Greensboro.
Bd. of Directors, above and D. C. Love, W. H. Watkins, M. E. Newsome.

Pittsburgh Booksellers' and Stationers' Association.

Organized 1899. *Meets* monthly. Membership 25.
Pres., Geo. H. Alexander.
V.-Pres., E. L. Stevenson.
Cor. Sec., Chas. H. Clough.
Rec. Sec., J. A. Cooper.
Treas., John A. Brown.

Booksellers' Association of San Francisco and Bay Cities.

Organized 1913. Membership 10.
Pres., Howard M. Boys.
V.-Pres., Samuel L. Levinson.
Sec.-Treas., John Howell, 107 Grant Ave., San Francisco.

PUBLISHING BOOK CLUBS

Bibliophile Society. Boston, Mass.

Founded 1901.
Treas., H. H. Harper.
Meetings, annual, first Tuesday in Jan.

Brothers of the Book. Chicago, Ill.

"Purpose of the order is the encouragement of bookish good-fellowship, and the occasional publication of a worthy book."
Scrivener, Laurence C. Woodworth, 25 E. Washington St., Chicago.
Artificer, Will Ransom.
Archivist, Frank M. Morris.

Carteret Book Club. Newark, N. J.

Founded 1908 for the "promotion of the arts pertaining to the production of books."

Pres., James E. Howell.

Treas., James S. Higbie.

Sec., J. C. Dana.

The Caxton Club. Chicago, Ill.

Founded 1895, to promote "the arts pertaining to the production of books."

Membership, 180.

Pres., Clarence A. Burley.

Sec., Edward Eagle Brown.

The Club of Odd Volumes. Boston, Mass.

Organized 1886 "for the purpose of promoting literary and artistic tastes, establishing and maintaining a place for social meeting and a reference library, providing occasional exhibits of a special and instructive character, and publishing rare prints and books relating to historical and literary matters."

Membership 75.

Pres., William V. Kellen.

Clerk-Treas., Charles E. Goodspeed, 5a Park St.

"Dofoba." Chicago, Ill.

Sec., Walter M. Hill, 831 Marshall Field Bldg.

Not at present active.

The Dunlap Society. New York City.

Founded 1885 to publish material not in print, but worthy of preservation, regarding the American stage.

Pres., Brander Matthews.

V.-Pres., Evert J. Wendell.

Asst. Sec., Guy Nichols, 395 Lafayette St.

The Filson Club. Louisville, Ky.

Founded, 1884, for historical research and the preservation of historical records of the section.

Pres., James S. Pirtle.

V.-Pres., R. C. Ballard Thruston.

Sec., Alfred Pirtle.

Treas., Ky. Title Savings Bank & Trust Co.

Franklin Club. Box 700, St. Louis, Mo.

Membership, resident 100, non-resident 25.

Pres., F. W. Lehmann.

1st V.-Pres., William K. Bixby.

2d V.-Pres., Wm. L. R. Gifford.

Sec., S. L. Sherer.

Treas., Benjamin Altheimer.

Directors, John H. Gundlach, Walter B. Stevens, Arthur E. Bostwick and Percy Werner.

The Gorges Society. Portland, Me.

Organized 1884.

Membership about 100.

"Object is the publication of rare works in print or manuscript, relating to America, and especially the State of Maine."

Pres., James Phinney Baxter, Portland, Me.

V.-Pres., Joseph White Symonds.

Sec., Miss Ethel P. Hall.

Treas., Hubbard Winslow Bryant.

Not at present active.

Grolier Club. 29, E. 32d St., New York.

Organized 1884 for "the literary study and promotion of the arts pertaining to the production of books, including the occasional publication of books designed to illustrate, promote and encourage those arts." Membership, 250 resident and 150 non-resident.

Pres., Edward G. Kennedy.

V.-Pres., Arthur H. Scribner.

Treas., Robert Jaffray.

Sec., Walter Gilliss, 436 Madison Ave., N. Y.

Philobiblon Club. Philadelphia, Pa.

Founded 1893.

Pres., Hon. Samuel W. Pennypacker.

Sec., John Ashhurst, n. e. cor. 13th and Locust Sts.

Rowfant Club. Cleveland, O.

Founded 1892.

Membership about 150.

Pres., George B. Shepard.

V.-Pres., Harry D. Smith.

Sec.-Treas., Benjamin P. Bourland, 3028 Prospect Ave.

Society of Iconophiles. New York City.

Organized 1895. Membership, 10 active, 50 associate.

Pres., William Loring Andrews.

Sec.-Treas., Harris D. Colt, 30 Broad St., New York.

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS**The Authors' Club.** Carnegie Hall, New York City.

Organized 1882 for literary and library purposes and promotion of social intercourse among authors. Meets alternate Thursdays from Oct. to June.

Membership about 245.

Sec., Ernest Ingersoll.

Treas., Rossiter Johnson.

Authors' League of America, Inc. 33 West 42d St., New York City.

Established 1913 "for the mutual protection and information of authors in their dealings with publishers."

Membership 1000, Jan. 1, 1916.

Annual dues, \$10.

Pres., Winston Churchill.

V.-Pres., Theodore Roosevelt.

Hon. V.-Pres., Mary E. Wilkins Freeman, Hamlin Garland, Reginald de Koven, Augustus Thomas, John Burroughs, Brander Matthews.

Gen. Counsel, Arthur C. Train.

Attorney, B. H. Stern.

Sec.-Treas., Eric Schuler.

Council, Samuel Hopkins Adams, George Ade, Gertrude Atherton, George Barr Baker, Rex Beach, Arnold Bennett, Thompson Buchanan, Gelett Burgess, Ellis Parker Butler, Robert W. Chambers, Edmund Vance Cooke, George Creel, Winston Churchill, James Oliver Curwood, Walter P. Eaton, Hamlin Garland, Ellen Glasgow, William J. Ghent, Robert Grant, Henry Sydnor Harrison, Emerson Hough, Rupert Hughes, Will Irwin, Owen Johnson, Charles Rann Kennedy, Basil King, Peter B. Kyne, Jack London, Percy Mackaye, Margaret Mayo, George Barr McCutcheon, Samuel Merwin, George Middleton, Cleveland Moffett, Meredith Nicholson, Harvey J. O'Higgins, William H. Osborne, Will Payne, Channing Pollock, Mary Roberts Rinehart, Edwin Milton Royle, Robert Haven Schauffler, Leroy Scott, Upton Sinclair, William M. Sloane, E. H. Sothorn, Ida M. Tarbell, Booth Tarkington, Arthur C. Train, Louis Joseph Vance, Bayard Veiller, Kate Jordan Vermilye, Frank H. Vizetelly, Charles Stokes Wayne, Carolyn Wells, Stewart Edward White, Roger B. Whitman, Jesse Lynch Williams, Owen Wister, Helen S. Woodruff.

Exec. Comm., Rex Beach, Ellis Parker Butler, George Barr Baker, Thompson Buchanan, Arthur I. Keller, George Creel, Leroy Scott, Louis Joseph Vance, Bayard Veiller, Kate Jordan Vermilye.

The League is affiliated with the "Authors' Society" of England and "La Société des gens de Lettres" of France and publishes a *Bulletin*.

AUSTRALIA

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Victoria Library Association

Pres., E. Morris Miller, M.A.
Sec., Alfred F. McMicken, City L., Prahran.
Meetings, annual, April, 3 others a year.

CANADA

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Alberta, British Columbia. See Pacific Northwest

Ontario Library Association

Pres., David Williams, P. L., Collingwood.
1st V.-Pres., Geo. H. Locke, P. L., Toronto.
2d V.-Pres., Miss Mary J. L. Black, P. L., Fort William.
Sec. Treas., E. A. Hardy, 81 Collier St., Toronto.
Councillors, D. M. Grant, W. J. Sykes, F. P. Gavin, W. H. Murch, Carrie Banting, W. O. Carson.
Meetings, annual, Easter Mon. and Tues.
Report, annual, June or July, or soon after meeting.

Toronto Library Institute

Pres., R. A. Gray, Oakwood Collegiate S.
V.-Pres., Miss Charlton, Acad. of Med.
Sec., Miss Eva Davis, P. L., Toronto.
Exec. Comm., Messrs. Prendergast, Kittridge, Might, Hardy.

Toronto Public Library Association

Hon. Pres., W. T. J. Lee.
Pres., Miss Lillian Smith.
V.-Pres., Miss Mary McGregor.
Sec.-Treas., Miss Agnes Simpson.

Saskatchewan Library Association

Pres., C. W. Cameron, Collegiate Institute, Saskatoon.
V.-Pres., A. H. Gibbard.
Sec.-Treas., J. R. C. Honeyman, Regina.
Board members, A. Kennedy, J. G. Gallo-way, G. H. Brown.

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS

Canadian Society of Authors

Founded 1899. Subscriptions: Full membership \$2; Associate \$2.
Sec., Pelham Edgar, Victoria Coll., Toronto.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Association of Assistant Librarians

Chairman, R. J. Gourley.
Sec., W. Moore, Central Library, Belfast.

Birmingham and District Library Association

Pres., Robert K. Dent, Ashton Manor.
V.-Pres., H. M. Cashmore.
Sec., G. Beeststone.
Treas., Walter Clews.
Auditor, J. T. Lakin.
Committee, W. Salt Braddington, T. Duckworth, Guilford O. Hodges, Alfred Morgan, W. Ewart Owen, Walter Powell.

Cumann na Leabharlann (1904)

(Irish association of libraries.) Dublin.

Glasgow District Librarians (1912)

Advisory Com., Chas. A. Bradley, Chas. W. Hedden, Edgar H. Parsons.
Sec., Alex. Strain, Townhead L.

Library Assistants' Association (1895)

Pres., Evan G. Rees, Westminster.
V.-Pres., George W. Strother, Leeds.
Sec., W. Benson Thorne, Poplar.
Treas., W. George Chambers, Woolwich

L. A. A., Central Irish Branch (1913)

Pres., Thomas W. Lyster, Nat. L., Dublin.
Treas., H. Young, Dublin.
Chairman, John Condon, Dublin.
Sec., Thomas H. Evans, Dublin.

L. A. A., Midland Branch (1909)

Pres., Walter Powell, Birmingham.
V.-Pres., R. K. Dent, J. Rendel Harris,
 Alfred Morgan, F. C. Morgan, S. A. Pitt.
Chairman, H. M. Cashmore, Birmingham.
Sec., H. Grindle, Central L., Birmingham.
Treas., H. Woodbine, Birmingham.

L. A. A., North-Eastern Branch (1908)

Chairman, W. H. Gibson.
Sec., R. M. Daniel, P. L., South Shields.
Treas., I. Briggs, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

L. A. A., North-Western Branch

Pres., James Hutt, Lyceum L., Liverpool.
Chairman, James Hindle, Blackburn.
Sec., James Ross, Walton & Fazakerley,
 Liverpool.

L. A. A., South Coast Branch

Pres., Henry D. Roberts, Brighton.
V.-Pres., H. Bond, W. Ruskin Butterfield,
 Miss M. Frost, J. H. Hardcastle, J. W.
 Lister.
Chairman, William Law, Brighton.
Sec., Arthur Webb, Brighton.
Treas., Miss E. Gerard, Worthing.

L. A. A., South Wales Branch (1908)

Pres., John Ballinger, National L., Aberystroth.
V.-Pres., Harry Farr, Cardiff.
Chairman, Wyndham Morgan.
Sec., Fred Bullock, Cardiff.
Treas., Charles Sexton, Cardiff.

L. A. A. West of Scotland Branch

Chairman, Robert Robertson.
Sec., Joseph Norris, Stirling's L., Glasgow.
Treas., Miss Maria Cochrane.
Committee, Misses Margaret G. Carr, Anne
 S. Culie, Jean G. B. Henderson, Mary
 E. L. Robertson; Messrs. D. C. Campbell,
 Joseph Norrie, Robert Robertson.

L. A. A., Yorkshire Branch

Pres., G. W. Strother, Leeds.
V.-Pres., J. C. Handby, R. Ineson.
Sec., Robert W. Parsons, Bradford.
Treas., William Proctor, Armley, Leeds.

Library Association of the United Kingdom (1877)

Pres., J. Y. MacAlister, Sec. Royal Soc. of
 Medicine.
Sec., L. Stanley Jast, Deputy Chief Libra-
 Manchester (resigned); Mr. Pacy acting.
Treas., Henry R. Tedder, London.

Library Association, North-Western Branch

Pres., A. Lancaster, P. L., St. Helens.
Sec.-Treas., Jas. Hutt, Lyceum L., Liver-
 pool.

**Liverpool and District Association of Assis-
tant Librarians**

Pres., C. H. Hunt, Bootle.
Chairman, E. C. Wickens, Liverpool.
Sec., S. A. Firth, Birkenhead.
Treas., J. A. Stephens, Garston.

Medical Library Association (1909)

Pres., W. Osler.
Sec., Cuthbert E. A. Clayton, Manchester.

Museums Association**North Midland Library Association**

Pres., Samuel Smith, Sheffield.
V.-Pres., R. W. Brown, Northamptonshire.
Sec., W. A. Briscoe, Nottingham.
Treas., W. P. Woolston, Nottingham.
Auditor, Mr. Hooper, Long Eaton.

Northern Counties Library Association

Pres., Ernest Bailey, South Shields.
Sec.-Treas., W. Wilson, Darlington.

Panizzi Club (1904)

Prov. Com., Messrs. John Ballinger, R. W.
 Chambers, F. W. Clifford, Stephen Gase-
 lee, Wyndham Hulme, Victor Plarr, A.
 W. Pollard, A. E. Twentyman, Miss Pater-
 son.
Sec., Wyndham Hulme, Patent Off. L., Lon-
 don.
Treas., Arthur E. Twentyman, Bd. of Educ.,
 Whitehall, London.

Scottish Library Association

Pres., A. H. Millar, Albert Inst., Dundee.
V.-Pres., Hew Morrison.
Treas., James Craigie.
Sec., W. Munro Mackenzie, Pub. L., Dun-
 fermline.
Meetings, 3 a year.

Society of Public Librarians

Chairman, John Frowde, Bermondsey.
V.-Chairman, Frank E. Chennell, Willesden
 Green.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

**Associated Booksellers of Great Britain and
 Ireland.** 1 Bathurst St., Hyde Park, W.
Hon. Sec., Edwin Pearce.

Publishers' Association. Stationers' Hall
 Court, London.

Membership about 90, limited to those who
 have carried on a *bona fide* book publish-
 ing business for a year or more.

Pres., Reginald J. Smith.
V.-Pres., Ja. H. Blackwood.
Sec., W. Poulten.
Treas., W. M. Meredith.

Stationers' Company. Stationers' Hall Court,
 E. C.

Founded 1403; Inc. 1557; present hall built
 1674. Registers English copyright mate-
 rials. Governed by a Master and two
 Wardens.

Clerk, C. R. Rivington, J. P.
 The Stationers' Company is 37th in prece-
 dence among the liveried companies.

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS

Authors' Association, The.

Sec., Galloway Kyle, F.R.S.L., 17 Surrey Strand, W. C., London.

Authors' Club. 2 Whitehall Court, S. W., London.

Founded in 1891 by Sir Walt. Besant. Subscription; town, £5 5s. a year; suburban, £3 3s.; provinces, £2 2s.; foreign, £1.
Hon. Sec., Algernon Rose.
Membership, 1000.

Incorporated Society of Authors. 39 Old Queen St., Storey's Gate, S. W., London.

Founded in 1883. Publishes *The Author*. Subscription, one guinea per annum.
Sec., G. Herbert Thring.

The Quill Club

Founded 1898. Intended to be a help for aspiring authors and literary students. Subscription, 10s. yearly. Publishes *The Quill Club Circular*.
Pres., Max Pemberton.
Corres. Sec., Miss Gertrude Garret, 9 Burma Road, Clissold Park, N., London.

Writers' Club

Founded 1891. For women engaged in literary work of any kind. Membership 300. Subscription: town, £2 2s.; country, £1 1s.
Hon. Sec., Miss Lynette Mitchell, 10 Norfolk St., Strand, W. C., London.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES

Bibliographical Society

20 Hanover Sq., London.
Membership 300. Publishes *Transactions* and monographs on bibliographical subjects.
Hon. Sec., A. W. Pollard, British Museum.

The Sette of Odd Volumes

Membership twice twenty-one. The society is for book-lovers and has for motto, "Conviviality and Mutual Admiration." Dines monthly and reprints its papers privately as "Opuscula."

FRANCE

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Association amicale des Bibliothécaires universitaires français

Pres., E. Chatelain.
V.-Pres., T. Lande, P. Vanrycke.
Treas., Ch. Beaulieux.
Sec., M. Barrau-Dihigo, Library of the Sorbonne, Paris.

Association des Archivistes français

Pres., H. Stein.

Association des Bibliothécaires français (1906)

Pres., H. Martin.
Treas., E. Poirée.
Sec., M. Vitrac, Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.

Société française de Bibliographie. Paris.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Cercle de la Librairie. Paris.

Pres., Louis Hachette, Blvd. St. Germain 79, Paris.
Sec., Maurice Langereau (*par interim*).

Chambre syndicale des Editeurs de Musique, Paris.

V.-Pres., William Enoch, Boulevard des Italiens 27, Paris.
Sec., Herman Schoenaers, rue d'Angoulême 66, Paris.

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS

Société des Auteurs Compositeurs et Editeurs de Musique

Sec., M. V. Meusy.

Société des Gens de Lettres (1839).

Sec., George C. Toudouze.

GERMANY

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Verein deutscher Bibliothekare

Pres., Dr. Schnorr von Carolsfeld.

Vereinigung bibliothekarisch arbeitender Frauen

Office: Genthiner Strasse 13, Berlin W. 35, Germany.

Vereinigung Oberschlessischer Volksbüchereien. Breslau.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Boersenverein der Deutschen Buchhändler.

Leipzig.
Pres., Karl Siegismund, Dessauerstrasse 13, Berlin, S. W.
Sec., Arthur Seeman, Querstrasse 13, Leipzig.
Treas., Alfred Voerster, Hospitalstrasse 10, Leipzig.

Deutscher Verlegerverein

Pres., Arthur Meiner, Dorrienstrasse 16, Leipzig.
V.-Pres., Dr. Wilhelm Ruprecht, Göttingen.

Verein der Buchhändler. Leipzig.

Pres., Ferdinand Lomnitz, Seeburgstrasse 100, Leipzig.

Vereinigung der Berliner Mitglieder des
Börsenvereins. Berlin

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS

Co-operative Society of German Composers
Federation of Societies of Journalists and
Authors
Institution for Securing Composers the Rights
to Mechanical Reproductions of Their
Works

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Archivistes of Austria-Hungary
Muzenmok és Konytárak országos Főfe-
lügyelősége
Superintendent, Dr. William Frahnai.
Asst. Superintendent, Joseph Mihalik.
Muzeumok és Konyotárak országos Tanácsa
Pres., Dr. Julius Weassics.
Sec., Joseph Mihalik.
Oesterreichischer Verein für Bibliothekswesen

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Magyar Konyvkereskedők Egylette. Buda-
pest.
Verein der Oesterreichisch-Ungarischen
Buchhändler. Vienna.
Zentralverein der Zeitungs-Unternehmungen.
Vienna.

SOCIETIES OF AUTHORS

Society of Authors, Composers and Editors
of Music
468 members.

SPAIN

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Association de la libreria de Espana. Madrid.
Centro de la Propiedad Intellectual. Barce-
lona.

ITALY

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Federazione Italiana della Biblioteche Popo-
lari Statuto
Società Bibliografica Italiana

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Associazione Tipografico-Libraria Italiana.
Milan.
Pres., Chevalier Pietro Vallardi, Via Stelvio,
Milan.

Associazione Italiana degli Editori e Nego-
zianti di musica. Milan
Sec., Chevalier Marcello Capra, Via Nizza
149, Turin.

SOCIETY OF AUTHORS

Italian Association of Authors

BELGIUM

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Association des Archivistes et Bibliothécaires
Belges (1907)
Pres., lib. section A. Delmar, archiv. section
A. Verkooven.
Treas., R. Van Bastelaer.
Sec., J. Cuvelier, sous-chef de Section aux
Archives générales du Royaume.
Commission centrale des Petits Archives.
(Gand.)
Sec., E. Dony, Athénée royal de Mons.
Conseil d'Administration de la Bibliothèque
Royale de Belgique

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Cercle Belge de la Librairie.
Pres., M. Desoer.
Sec., Ernest Vandeveld, Avenue de la Bra-
banconne 12, Bruxelles.

HOLLAND

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Maatschappij der Antwerpache Bibliophilen
(1878)
Voorzitter, Paul Cogels.
Sec., Max Rooses (Museum Plantin-More-
tus).

Vereeniging van openbare Leeszaalen in
Nederland
Pres., S. Muller, Fz., The Hague.

Vereeniging van Archivarissen in Nederland
Treas., J. A. Feith.
Sec., R. Fruin, archivist of the Kingdom in
Zeland, Middleburg.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Nederlandsche Uitgeversbond. Amsterdam.
Pres., N. V. van Kampen, Singel 330, Am-
sterdam.
Sec., S. Warendorf, Jr., Keizergracht 333,
Amsterdam.

Vereeniging ter bevordering van de belangen
des Boekhandels. Amsterdam.
Pres., W. P. van Stockum, Jr., Ie van den
Boschstraat 17, La Haye.
Sec., Dr. G. C. de Vries, Singel 146, Am-
sterdam.

Vereeniging van Musiekuitgevers en-handelaren in Nederland. Amsterdam.
Pres., Joh. A. Alsbach, Voetboogstratt 19, Amsterdam.

SWITZERLAND

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Vereinigung Schweizerischer Bibliothekare
Sec., H. Escher, director, Library of Zurich.

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Schweizerischer Buchhändlerverein
Pres., Hans Lichtenstein, Basle.

Société des Libraires et Editeurs de la Suisse Romande

DENMARK

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Denmark Association of Librarians (1905)

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

L'Association des Editeurs danois. Copenhagen.

Den Danske Boghandlerforening. Copenhagen.

NORWAY

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Norske folkeskolers barne- og ungdomsbibliotekar

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Den Norske Boghandlerforening. Christiania.

Pres., Th. Lambrechts, Christiania.

Den Norske Forlaggerforening. Christiania.

SWEDEN

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

Svenska Bokförläggareföreningen. Stockholm.
Treas., Isidor Adolf Bonnier, Surbrunnsgatan 38, Stockholm.

RUSSIA

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Société de Bibliothéconomie of Petrograd

BOOK TRADE ORGANIZATIONS

L'Union des Libraires. Polonais. Varsovia.

INDIA

Baroda Library Club

JAPAN

LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Yamaguchi Prefectural Library Association (1910)

AUSTRALASIA

Library Association of Australasia (1896).

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

**GIVING, WITH A FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE NUMBER OF NEW BOOKS ISSUED
BY THEM DURING 1915, AND RECORDED IN THE PUBLISHERS'
WEEKLY "REFERENCE LIST OF NEW PUBLICATIONS."**

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

GIVING, WITH A FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE NUMBER OF NEW BOOKS ISSUED
BY THEM DURING 1915, AND RECORDED IN THE PUBLISHERS'
WEEKLY'S "REFERENCE LIST OF NEW PUBLICATIONS."

8	Abbatt, William.....	28 W. Elizabeth St., Tarrytown, N. Y.
1	Abbott, Hunley	119 W. 82d St., New York
	Abingdon Press.	150 Fifth Ave. See Methodist Book Concern
3	Academy of Political Science.....	Columbia University, New York.
1	Acropolis Publishing Co.....	3862 Poplar St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Adams, A.	Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
1	Adams, B. S.	512 11th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
1	Adams, R. G., & Co.	Columbus, O.
1	Advertising and Selling Magazine.....	95 Madison Ave., New York.
1	Agitator (The)	Indianapolis, Ind.
1	Ainsworth & Co.....	623-633 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
1	Akerman, Alfred	Greenboro, Ga.
1	Alabama Dept. of Education	Montgomery, Ala.
1	Alamo Printing Co.....	San Antonio, Texas.
1	Alexander, Clarence	299 Madison Ave., New York.
1	Alexander, David A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
6	Alexander Hamilton Institute	13 Astor Place, New York.
1	Allaben Genealogical Co.....	30 E. 42d St., New York
1	Allen, G. E.....	New York.
1	Allen, Lane & Scott.....	1211 Clover St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Allen Publishing Co.....	45 John St., New York
1	Allinson, May	264 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
12	Allyn & Bacon	172 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
1	Alpha Publishing Co.....	Toledo, O.
1	Alsaker, R. L., M. D.....	Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
2	Altamus, Henry, Co.....	1326-1336 Vine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Altrurian (The) Society.....	Birmingham, Ala.
1	Alumni Association of Fort Edward Institute.....	Hempstead, N. Y.
1	America Press	55-59 E. 83d St., New York
1	American Academy of Medicine	Easton, Pa.
7	American Academy of Political and Social Science.....	Station B., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	American Alpine Club.	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	American Amateur Hockey League	New York.
1	American Architect	50 Union Sq., New York.
7	American Association for International Conciliation.....	407 W. 117th St., New York.
13	American Baptist Publication Society.....	1701 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
63	American Book Co.....	100 Washington Sq., New York.
1	American Business Book Co.....	251 Causeway St., Boston, Mass.
2	American Code Co.....	83 Fulton St., New York.
5	American Correspondence School of Law.....	Fisher Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
2	American Historical Association	Washington, D. C.
1	American Home Economics Association.....	Baltimore, Md.
1	American Humane Education Society.....	180 Longwood Ave., Boston, Mass.
1	American Institute of Banking.....	5 Nassau St., New York.
7	American Institute of Child Life.....	1714 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- 2 American (The) Issue Publishing Co.....Westerville, O.
 2 American (The) Journal of Clinical Medicine. Chicago, Ill.
 5 American Journal of Veterinary Medicine.....1761 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 American Journal of Veterinary Therapy.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 American Lawn Tennis 148 Broadway, New York.
 11 American Library Association Publishing Board....78 E. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 American Lithographic Co.....19th St. and Fourth Ave., New York.
 1 American Machinist 10th Ave. and 36th St., New York.
 4 American Medical Association.....535 Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 2 American Museum of Natural History.....West 77th St., New York.
 1 American Negro Academy.....Washington, D. C.
 1 American Pattern Co.....138 Second Ave., New York
 1 American Peace Society Washington, D. C.
 4 American Photographic Publishing Co.....221 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.
 1 American Physical Education Association.....Springfield, Mass.
 1 American Poultry Publishing Co.....Buffalo, N. Y.
 1 American Printing Co.....Birmingham, Ala.
 1 American Protective Tariff League.....339 Broadway, New York.
 1 American Publishing Co.....1820 City Hall Square Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
 2 American-Scandinavian Foundation Co.....25 West 45th St., New York.
 1 American School of Esperanto Washington, D. C.
 1 American School of Home Economics.....3325 Armour Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 3 American School Peace League Boston, Mass.
 1 American Silk Journal 373 Fourth Ave., New York.
 3 American Society for Judicial Settlement of International Disputes..Baltimore, Md.
 1 American Society of Municipal Improvement.....702 Wulsin Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.
 14 American Sports Publishing Co.....21 Warren St., New York
 1 American Standard Law Co.....New York.
 7 American Sunday School Union.....1816 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 5 American Technical Society Chicago, Ill.
 9 American Tract Society 101 Park Ave., New York
 1 American Unitarian Association.....25 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Ancona World Franklinville, N. Y.
 1 Anderson, J. 416 J. St., Sacramento, Cal.
 1 Anderson, S. W., Printing Co. Kansas City, Mo.
 8 Anderson, The W. H., Co. 524 Main St., Cincinnati, O.
 1 Andover Press Andover, Mass.
 1 Andrews, E. R.....Aqueduct Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.
 1 Andrews, Hiram Bertrand Boston, Mass.
 1 Andrews & Church Ithaca, N. Y.
 1 Andrews Printing Co.....Woburn, Mass.
 3 Angel Guardian Press.....92 Ruggles St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Ann Arbor Press.....Ann Arbor, Mich.
 1 Antigo Publishing Co.....Antigo, Wis.
 1 Apex Book Co.....Colorado Springs, Colo.
 1 Appeals Press Richmond, Va.
 110 Appleton, D., & Co.....29-35 W. 32d St., New York.
 1 Architect Bulletin Co. 336 Boston Blk., Minneapolis, Minn.
 5 Architectural Book Publishing Co.....31 E. 12th St., New York.
 1 Arizona, State of Phoenix, Ariz.
 1 Ark Publishing Co.....Cincinnati, O.
 1 Arkansas, Dept. of Public Instruction.....Hot Springs, Ark.
 1 Armstrong, Clarence J.....Montgomery, Ala.
 1 Army and Navy Register.....Box 431, Washington, D. C.
 1 Arnold Arboretum Boston, Mass.
 2 Arrow Publishing Co.....116 W. 59th St., New York.

- 1 Ashley, Gertrude P., and Ashley, Mildred P.....Deerfield, Mass.
- 1 Associated Advertising Clubs of the World...141 W. Maryland St., Indianapolis, Ind.
- 4 Association for New York.....55 Liberty St., New York.
- 2 Association of American Portland Cement Manufacturers.....Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Association of Bar of City of New York.....42 W. 44th St., New York.
- 2 Association of Life Insurance Presidents.....1 Madison Ave., New York.
- 1 Association of Teachers of English.....Urbana, Ill.
- 20 Association Press.....124 E. 28th St., New York.
- 1 Aster (The) Press. 213 W. 40th St., New York
- 1 Atkinson, Mentzer & Co.....2210 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 4 Atkinson, Wilmer, Co.....1042 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Atlantic Printing Co.....Boston Mass.
- 1 Atlas Press.....Hartford, Conn.
- 1 Atlas Publishing Co.....Cincinnati, O.
- 2 Audel, T., & Co.....72 Fifth Ave., New York
- 4 Augsburg Publishing House.....425 So. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.
- 12 Augustana Book Concern.....Rock Island, Ill.
- 1 Austin, Elizabeth. 404 Studio Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
- 1 Austin, Frank Eugene.....Hanover, N. H.
- 1 Authors Publishing Co.....Rouses Point, N. Y.
- 6 Automobile Club of Southern California.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 1 Automobile Publishing Co.....612 Chamber of Commerce Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- 1 Avery Co.....Peoria, Ill.
- 1 Ayres, J. N., Co.....Montclair, N. J.
- 1 Babb, E. E., & Co.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Babcock, August Dwight.....Goodland, Ind.
- 4 Babson Statistical Organization.....Wellesley Hills, Mass.
- 83 Badger, Richard G.....194-200 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Bains, W. M.....1215 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 10 Baker, W. H., & Co.....5 Hamilton Place, Boston, Mass.
- 9 Baker & Taylor Co.....354 Fourth Ave., New York
- 4 Baker, Voorhis & Co.....350 Broadway, New York.
- 1 Baker Publishing Co.....Rochester, N. Y.
- 1 Balderson, Lydia Ray.....Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Baldwin, H. L., Publishing Co.....522 Boston Blk., Minneapolis, Minn.
- 1 Baldwin, Thomas William.....41 Hawthorne St., Cambridge, Mass.
- 1 Baldwin (The) Law Book Co., Inc.....523 Court Place, Louisville, Ky.
- 1 Ball Publishing Co.....200 Summer St., Boston, Mass.
- 3 Bancroft Co.....156 Fifth Ave., New York.
- Bancroft-Whitney Co.....200 McAllister St., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Bangs, Mrs. Charlotte Rebecca.....40 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 5 Bankers' Encyclopedia Co.....20 Nassau St., New York.
- 5 Bankers National Supply Co.....Boston, Mass.
- 2 Bankers Publishing Co.....22 Pine St., New York.
- Banking Law Journal Co.....27 Thames St., New York
- Banks (The) Law Publishing Co.....23 Park Place, New York.
- 1 Banner Press.....Princeton, N. J.
- 8 Banta, George, Publishing Co.....Menasha, Wis.
- 1 Baptist Book Concern.....650 S. 4th St., Louisville, Ky.
- 1 Baptist Publishing Co.....Louisville, Ky.
- 4 Bardeen, C. W.....317 E. Washington St., Syracuse, N. Y.
- 1 Barnard & Miller.....170 N. La Salle, Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Barnes, Arthur J., Publishing Co.....709 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.
- 9 Barnes, A. S., Co.....381 Fourth Ave., New York.
- 4 Barrie's, George, Sons.....1313 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 2 Barry, J. H., Co.....1122-1124 N. Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.

- 9 Barse & Hopkins.....28 W. 23d St., New York
 1 Bartlett, Albert Le Roy.....Haverhill, Mass.
 1 Bartlett Publishing Co.....Wantagh, N. Y.
 1 Bartlett, W. F.....Butte, Mont.
 1 Bates, Onward.....332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 2 Bateson, George A., & Co., Inc.....Portland, Ore.
 1 Baugh, F. H. Box 682, Baltimore, Md.
 1 Baumgardt Publishing Co.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 Baylor University Press.....Waco, Tex.
 3 Beacon Press.....25 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Beale, Edwin.....Rockwood, Pa.
 1 Beatty, James Castleman.....Baltimore, Md.
 9 Beckley-Cardy Co.....312 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Beethoven Club.....Canton, Pa.
 1 Belisle Publishing Co.....Worcester, Mass.
 1 Bell, J. M.....Chicago, Ill.
 2 Bell, J. P., Co.....816 Main St., Lynchburg, Va.
 1 Bell Book Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 2 Bell Book & Stationery Co.....914 E. Main St., Richmond, Va.
 Bench and Bar Co.....27 Cedar St., New York.
 Bender, Matthew, & Co., Inc.....Albany, N. Y.
 Bender-Moss Co.....11 City Hall Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Benton, Josiah Henry.....care of W. B. Clarke Co., Boston, Mass.
 1 Benton & Co.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 59 Benziger Bros.....36-38 Barclay St., New York.
 1 Beresford, R.....605 F. St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 1 Berner Bros. Publishing Co.....Antigo, Wis.
 1 Bernheimer, Charles L.....18 E. 64th St., New York.
 1 Berrett, H. D.....518 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Berry, B. D., & Co.....623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Berry, George Keys.....Portland, Ore.
 1 Bethel (The) Publishing Co.....New Carlisle, O.
 1 Betz, F. S., Co.....Hammond, Ind.
 2 Bible (The) Institute Colportage Association.....826 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
 5 Bibliophile Society.....Boston, Mass.
 1 Biblioteca, Romana.....72 Greenwich St., New York
 1 Bicknell, Thomas W.....Providence, R. I.
 1 Bicycling (The) World Co.....239 W. 39th St., New York.
 1 Biola Press.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 2 Birchard, C. C., & Co.....Boston, Mass.
 1 Birdsall, Greeg Custiss, M.D. 1832 Kalorama Rd., Washington, D. C.
 1 Bisel, George T., Co.....724 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Bittner, Franklin.....14 W. 29th St., New York.
 1 Black, John.....36 Ackroyd Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Blackledge, Mrs. Cella Foote.....Fredericktown, O.
 1 Blair-Murdock Co.....215 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Blakely-Oswald Printing Co.....124 Polk St., Chicago, Ill.
 25 Blakiston's, P., Son & Co.....1020 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Blanchard Co.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Bland, Reginald.....San Luis Rey, Cal.
 1 Blied, F. C., Printing Co.....Madison, Wis.
 1 Bliss, F. H., Publishing Co.....Saginaw, Mich.
 7 Bloch Publishing Co.....40 E. 14th St., New York.
 40 Bobbs-Merrill Co.....9-11 W. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.
 6 Boericke & Tafel.....1011 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Boni, Albert & Charles.....137 Macdougall St., New York.

- 1 Bonnar, Miss M. C. 144 Jewett Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
Book Supply Co., Reilly & Britton Co., Agts...1006-12 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Bookery Publishing Co.....53 E. 34th St., New York.
- 2 Booth, W. S., & Son.....17 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis, Minn.
- 1 Borden Press.....Newark, N. J.
- 1 Borland, Matthew, & Co., Inc.....Albany N. Y.
- 1 Börnsen, Paul.....Washington, D. C.
- 1 Borquez de Whenthoff, Aurelia.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 1 Borton & Borton.....1433 Leader Bldg., Cleveland, O.
- 10 Boston Book Co.....83 Francis St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Boston Cooking-school Magazine Co.....372 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
- 2 Boston Music Co.....26-28 West St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Boston News Bureau Co.....25 Exchange Pl., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Boston Public Library.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Boston School Committee.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Boston Society of Natural History.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 1 Bottome, W. B.....220 Broadway, New York
- 5 Bowker, R. R., Co.....241 W. 37th St., New York
- 1 Bowman Publishing Co.....Evanston, Ill.
- 1 Boyer Bros.....268-270 S. 2d St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Boyer, Rev. Charles Clinton.....Kutztown, Pa.
- 1 Boylston Publishing Co.....120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Bradley, Milton, Co. Springfield, Mass.
- 1 Brainard, W. F.....200 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 Braithwaite, William Stanley.....27 Ellsworth Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
- 2 Branch (The), Joseph G., Publishing Co.....608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago Ill.
- 1 Brandt Printing and Binding Co.....Manitowac, Wis.
- 1 Braun Printing Co.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Braunwart & Brockhoff.....528 Walnut St., Cincinnati, O.
- 1 Breakiron, C. A.....Meadville, Pa.
- 1 Breedere's (The) Gazette.....Chicago, Ill.
- 21 Brentano's.....Fifth Ave and 27th St., New York
- 1 Brereton, Bernard.....Box 1158, Tacoma, Wash.
- 3 Brethren Publishing House.....16-24 S. State St., Elgin, Ill.
- 2 Bridgeport Public Library and Reading Room.....Bridgeport, Conn.
- 1 Briggs' Press.....Rochester, N. Y.
- 1 Bright-Faust Printing Co.....Reading, Pa.
- 1 Brinkerhoff, E. D.....870 President Ave., Fall River, Mass.
- 1 Britton Publishing Co.....354 Fourth Ave., New York
- 12 Broadway Publishing Co.....835 Broadway, New York
- 2 Broadway Trust Co.....Woolworth Bldg., New York
- 1 Broaker, Frank.....50 W. 24th St., New York
- 1 Brockton Public Library.....Brockton, Mass.
- 1 Brokaw, E. V., & Bro.....52 New St., New York
- 1 Bronson Canode Printing Co.....1241 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Brookline Historical Committee.....Brookline, N. H.
- 1 Brooklyn, Bu. of Charities, Dept. of Social Betterment.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 7 Brooklyn Daily Eagle.....Washington St., cor. Johnson St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 1 Brooklyn Public Library.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 1 Brooks & Potter.....150 Lafayette St., New York
- 1 Brooks Printing Co.....Denver, Colo.
- 1 Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Brown, Henry Collins.....15 E. 40th St., New York
- 1 Brown, John Carter.....Providence, R. I.
- 1 Brown, Lawrason, M.D.....Saranac Lake, N. Y.

-
- 1 Brown, M. B., Printing and Binding Co.....88 Lafayette St., New York
 1 Brown-Morrison Co.....Lynchburg, Va.
 Brown University.....Providence, R. I.
 Browne & Howell.....See Howell Co., not Inc.
 1 Bruce Publishing Co.....Montgomery Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Brues, Charles Thomas, and Melander, Axel Leonard.....Boston, Mass.
 1 Brunswick Publishing Co.....Brunswick, Me.
 1 Buchanan, George H., Co.....420 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Bucke, W. Fowler.....Geneseo, N. Y.
 1 Buckner Orphans Home.....Dallas, Tex.
 1 Buckner Printing Co.....Oakland, Cal.
 1 Budd & Richards.....44 W. 22d St., New York
 1 Buettner, T., & Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Buffalo Fine Arts Academy.....Buffalo, N. Y.
 1 Buffalo Historical Society.....Buffalo, N. Y.
 1 Bull, Willie Sheldon.....Buffalo, N. Y.
 1 Burdick & Allen.....124 Michigan St., Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Bureau of Moral and Hygienic Education.....New York
 4 Bureau of Railway Economics.....Washington, D. C.
 1 Bureau of Social Hygiene.....Box 579, New York
 1 Burke, John Humphrey.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 Burnett, Joseph, Co.....36 India St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Burroughes, Newton Elza.....Covington, Ky.
 1 Burroughs-Wellcome & Co.....18-20 E. 41st St., New York
 2 Burrows Brothers Co.....633 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O.
 Burt, A. L., Co.....114 E. 23d St., New York
 1 Burton Publishing Co.....509 E. 9th St., Kansas City, Mo.
 2 Butler, W. F.....Loan & Trust Bldg., Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Butterfield, W. A.....59 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Butterick Publishing Co.....Spring and Macdougall Sts., New York
 1 Buzzacott, Francis H.....501 Oakwood Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Byram Co.....Houston, Tex.
 3 Byrne, John, & Co. 1333 F St., Northwest, Washington, D. C.
 2 Byrne Publishing Co.....Tyler, Tex.
 1 Caldwell, A. B.....Temple Court Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
 1 California Book Co.....San Francisco, Cal.
 2 California Commission of Immigration and Housing.....San Francisco, Cal.
 1 California. State Commission of Horticulture.....Sacramento, Cal.
 1 California State Library.....Sacramento, Cal.
 2 California State Mining Bureau.....San Francisco, Cal.
 1 California State Normal School of San Diego.....San Diego, Cal.
 2 California State Printing Office.....Sacramento, Cal.
 1 Calkins, B. E.....Butte, Mont.
 1 Call, William Timothy.....669 E. 32d St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Callaghan & Co.....401-409 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Calumet Baking Powder Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Cambridge Public Library.....Cambridge, Mass.
 1 Cameo Press.....627 W. 136th St., New York
 1 Camp Fire Girls' National Headquarters.....New York
 4 Camp Fire Outfitting Co.....17 W. 17th St., New York
 2 Campbell, George J.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Campion & Co.....1316 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Cantwell Printing Co.....Madison, Wis.
 2 Capital (The) Supply Co.....Pierre, S. D.
 1 Cardinell-Vincent Co.....579 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Carlisle, A., & Co.....25 Bush St., San Francisco, Cal.

1	Carlville Savings Bank.....	Carlville, Mo.
4	Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.....	Washington, D. C.
19	Carnegie Institute.....	Washington, D. C.
7	Carnegie Library.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	Carpenter, Richard Thomas Devall.....	Crowley, La.
6	Carpenter & Co.....	Ithaca, N. Y.
1	Cary, W. H.....	Charleston, S. C.
2	Case Library.....	Cleveland, O.
1	Caslon Press.....	315 Superior St., Toledo, O.
20	Caspar, C. N.....	454 E. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.
1	Castle-Pierce Co.	Oshkosh, Wis.
1	Catholic Book Co.....	Wheeling, W. Va.
1	Catholic (The) Church Extension Society of United States of America....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Catholic Education Press.	1326 Quincy St., Washington, D. C.
1	Catholic Educational Co.....	757 Broadway, New York
1	Caxton Club.....	Fne Arts Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
1	Central Energraph Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
	Central Law Journal Co.....	118 N. 3d St., St. Louis, Mo.
2	Central Publishing Co.....	Richmond, Va.
3	Central Publishing House.....	2969 W. 25th St., Cleveland, O.
50	Century Co.....	353 Fourth Ave., New York
1	Century History Co.....	54 Dey St., New York
1	Century Printing Co.....	Salt Lake City, Utah
1	Chambers Printing Co.....	24 Chambers St., New York
3	Champlin Press.....	225 N. 4th St., Columbus, O.
1	Chapman, H. D.....	14 Reade St., New York
3	Chapple Publishing Co.....	952 Dorchester Ave., Boston, Mass.
1	Charity Organization Society of New York City.....	105 E. 22d St., New York
1	Charter (The) Publisher.....	Rochester, N. Y.
1	Chase & Rea.....	San Francisco Cal.
1	Chase Publishing Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Chatfield, Mrs. Carrie Eastman Secombe.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
1	Chemical Bank Note Co.....	Rutherford, N. J.
8	Chemical Publishing Co.....	Easton, Pa.
2	Chestnut (The) Printing Co.....	Iowa City, Ia.
1	Cheston Publishing Co.	Rahway, N. J.
1	Chicago (The) Association of Commerce.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago Board of Education.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago Evangelistic Institute.....	Chicago, Ill.
2	Chicago Horseman News Co.....	588 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
2	Chicago Literary Club	410 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Chicago Little Theatre.....	Chicago, Ill.
9	Chicago Medical Book Co.....	Congress and Honore Sts., Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago Municipal Library	Chicago, Ill.
2	Chicago Public Library	Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago, Sanitary District of.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago Scientific Publishing Co.....	Grace St., cor. Osgood St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Chicago Society of Etchers.....	Art Institute, Chicago, Ill.
1	Child, Frank Samuel.....	Fairfield, Conn.
1	Child Culture Assn.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
1	Christian Alliance Publishing Co.....	692 Eighth Ave., New York
1	Christian Board of Publication.....	2712 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.
1	Christian Dietetic Society.	213 W. 79th St., New York
3	Christian (The) Herald	Bible House, New York
1	Christian Press Association	26 Barclay St., New York
2	Christian Publishing Association	Chicago, Ill.

- 2 Christian (The) Publishing Association Dayton, O.
 3 Christian (The) Science Publishing Society.. Falmouth and St. Paul Sts., Boston, Mass.
 1 Christian (The) Witness Co. 156 N. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Christian Women's Peace Movement West Medford, Mass.
 3 Christopher Publishing House Boston, Mass.
 2 Church Library Assn. Cambridge, Mass.
 1 Church Literature Press 2 Bible House, New York
 1 Church of Most Holy Redeemer..... Maverick St., Boston, Mass.
 5 Church (The) Peace Union..... 70 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Church Press Lincoln, Neb.
 Cincinnati Board of Education..... Cincinnati, O.
 1 Cincinnati Life Underwriters' Association..... 504 Traction Bldg., Cincinnati, O.
 1 Cincinnati Museum Association Cincinnati, O.
 1 Citizen Print Shop..... Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 City History Club of New York City..... 55 W. 44th St., New York
 7 Civil Service Chronicle..... 33 Park Row, New York
 1 Clapp, David, & Son 291 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Clark, Arthur Bridgman Stanford University, Cal.
 6 Clark, Arthur H., Co. 209 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, O.
 1 Clark, Esther Anne Peru, Neb.
 3 Clark, Myron C., Publishing Co. 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 Clark University Library..... Worcester, Mass.
 2 Clarke, S. J., Co. 542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Clemens, W. M. 56-58 Pine St., New York
 1 Cleveland Press 407 Orleans St., Chicago, Ill.
 2 Clifford & Lawton 373 Fourth Ave., New York
 14 Clode, Edward J. 156 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Club of Odd Volumes Boston, Mass.
 1 Coast (The) Review 431 California St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Cobb, Whitfield Winston-Salem, N. C.
 1 Coburn, Camden, McCormick..... Meadville, Pa.
 1 Cockrum, J. W., Co. Oakland City, Ind.
 1 Coe-Mortimer (The) Co. 51 Chambers St., New York
 1 Cole & Morgan 187 N. 11th St., Newark, N. J.
 1 College Book Store..... 1836 North High St., Columbus, O.
 1 College Book Store..... Madison, Wis.
 1 Collier, O. F., Press..... Duluth, Minn.
 5 Collier, P. F., & Son..... 416 W. 13th St., New York
 1 Colorado Agricultural College Fort Collins, Colo.
 1 Colorado College Colorado Springs, Colo.
 1 Columbia (The) Print 1505 Broadway, New York
 1 Columbia Publishing Co. 43 B St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 1 Columbia University Dramatic Museum..... New York
 Columbia University Press 116th St., near Amsterdam Ave., New York
 1 Comeford, T. P. New York
 1 Commercial Club of Duluth Duluth, Minn.
 1 Commercial Printing House Los Angeles, Cal.
 2 Commonwealth (The) Press Worcester, Mass.
 1 Community Publishing Co. Muskegon, Mich.
 1 Comparative Literature Press 182 Monroe St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 5 Comstock Publishing Co. Ithaca, N. Y.
 1 Comstock, W. T., Co. 23 Warren St., New York
 1 Conant, Charles Arthur 32 Nassau St., New York
 2 Concrete-cement Age Publishing Co. Detroit, Mich.
 1 Condo, Rev. Samuel Salem Marion, Ind.
 1 Congressional (The) Union for Woman Suffrage..... Washington, D. C.

3	Conkey, W. B., Co.	Hammond, Ind.
1	Connecticut Board of Trade	Hartford, Conn.
1	Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey.....	Hartford, Conn.
1	Connecticut Insurance Commission	Hartford, Conn.
1	Connecticut Woman Suffrage Association.....	Hartford, Conn.
1	Conolly, Henry, Co.	42 Stone St., Rochester, N. Y.
1	Conrad, Ernst A.	Milwaukee, Wis.
1	Continental and Commercial National Bank	Chicago, Ill.
1	Convent of the Good Shepherd	Peekskill, N. Y.
2	Cook, C. C.	150 Nassau St., New York
1	Cook, David C., Publishing Co.	Elgin, Ill.
1	Copeland, Charles Finney.....	817 Arthur St., Holdrege, Neb.
	Cornell University	Ithaca, N. Y.
	Cornell University Library	Ithaca, N. Y.
1	Corporation Trust Co.	37 Wall St., New York
1	Correspondence Committee	Columbus, O.
1	Corwin, F. G.	Los Angeles, Cal.
1	Cosmopolitan Press	440 Fourth Ave., New York
1	Courier Co.	197-199 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
1	Courier Press	Winfield, Kan.
	Courtright, W. H., Publishing Co.	16th cor. Glenarm St., Denver, Colo.
1	Cowles Press	St. Johnsbury, Vt.
1	Cowley, Cornelius O'C.	513 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
1	Cox, John, Jr.	30 E. 42d St., New York
1	Cramer, Frank	Palo Alto, Cal.
1	Crane & Co.	110 E. Eighth Ave., Topeka, Kan.
1	Craner, Lillian Elaine	Oakland, Cal.
1	Crawley, Edwin Schofield.....	University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Creller (The) Press	San Diego, Cal.
1	Cricks Publishing Corporation.....	8 W. 40th St., New York
1	Crisis (The), care of National Association of Colored People..	70 Fifth Ave., N. Y.
1	Crist, A. H., Co.	Cooperstown, N. Y.
3	Critic and Guide Co.	12 Mount Morris Pk., W., New York
1	Croatian Bookstore	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	Croatian Printing and Publishing Co.	63 Park Row, New York
	Croft, Elmer Eugene (Baker & Taylor, agts.).....	New Haven, Conn.
	Cromarty Law Book Co.	1112 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Crosman, Ralph	121 Second St., San Francisco, Cal.
17	Crowell, Thomas Y., Co.	381 Fourth Ave., New York
2	Crummer, W. F.....	Oak Park, Ill.
1	Cultivator Publishing Co.	115½ N. Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.
15	Cupples & Leon Co.	449 Fourth Ave., New York
1	Curlander, M.	26 S. Gay St., Baltimore, Md.
1	Curtiss (The) Book Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
1	Dailey, Rev. W. N. P.....	Schenectady, N. Y.
1	Daily Courier Print.....	Coldwater, Mich.
1	Daly Bros. Manufacturing Corporation.	Schenectady, N. Y.
1	Dana, W. B., Co.	138 Front St., New York
1	Dando Co.	34 S. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Danish-American Association	30 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Dansville Board of Education	Dansville, N. Y.
5	Daughaday & Co.	608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Daughters of the American Revolution, Betty Allen Chapter....	Northampton, Mass.
1	Davidson, J. N.	Madison, Wis.
1	Davis, Charles F.	Fort Collins, Colo.
8	Davis, F. A., Co.	1914-1916 Cherry St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- 2 Davis & Bond 136 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Davis (The) Press Worcester, Mass.
 1 Davol Publishing Co. Taunton, Mass.
 1 Day, John, and Day, J. L. San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Dealey, Hermione Louise Care of Clark University, Worcester, Mass.
 1 Dean, G. H. 74 India St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Deborah Cook Sayles Public Library Pawtucket, R. I.
 1 Dehler (The) Press 476 S. Saline St., Syracuse, N. Y.
 2 De La Mare, A. T., Printing and Publishing Co.....448 W. 37th St., New York
 2 De Laurence, Scott & Co.....538 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 4 Delbridge Co. 113 Market St., St. Louis, Mo.
 1 Democrat Printing Co. Madison, Wis.
 1 Democrat Printing Co. Tulsa, Okla.
 1 Dempsey Printing Co. New York
 4 Denison, T. S., & Co. 154 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Denker (The) Publishers, Inc. New York
 2 Denrich Press Chula Vista, Cal.
 1 Department of Co-operative Research.....82 Eliot St., Detroit, Mich.
 1 Desaulniers & Co. Moline, Ill.
 2 Deseret (The) News Salt Lake City, Utah
 4 Detroit Public Library Detroit, Mich.
 1 Detroit School of Accounts and Commerce Detroit, Mich.
 1 De Utah-Nederland Publishing Co.....Salt Lake City, Utah
 1 De Veny, William Portland, Ore.
 6 Devin-Adair Co. 437 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 De Vinne Press 395 Lafayette St., New York
 1 Dewsnap, W. 203 Broadway, New York
 1 Dibble, Fred A. 171 Madison Ave., New York
 13 Dick & Fitzgerald 18 Ann St., New York
 1 Dickey, Luther S. 828 Unity Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Dickinson Bros. 144 N. Division Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
 3 Diedrich-Schaefer 413-417 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Dietz, Arthur Arnold Slauson Playground, Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 Dietz, Mrs. Nettie Fowler.....Omaha, Neb.
 1 Dietz, William H., Co. 20 E. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Dillenback, J. D. Denver, Colo.
 10 Dillingham, George W., & Co. 435 E. 24th St., New York
 6 Ditson, Oliver, Co. 150 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Dixon, H. M., & Co. Chicago, Ill.
 1 Dobson-Evans Co. 48 E. Long St., Columbus, O.
 133 Dodd, Mead & Co. Fourth Ave. and 30th St., New York
 2 Dodd, Robert H. 443 Fourth Ave., New York
 98 Dodge Publishing Co. 214 E. 23d St., New York
 2 Dolphin (The) Press 1305 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Domestic Engineering 445 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.
 1 Domestic Science Publishing Co. Topeka, Kan.
 1 Donahoe (The) Publishing Co. Middletown, Conn.
 3 Donald Publishing Co. 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
 3 Donnelley, R. R., & Sons Co.....Polk St., Chicago, Ill.
 5 Donohue, M. A., & Co. 701 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 204 Doran, George H., Co. 38 W. 32d St., New York
 1 Dorsey Co. Dallas, Texas
 74 Doubleday, Page & Co.....Garden City, L. I.
 1 Douglas Printing Co. 314 S. 19th St., Omaha, Neb.
 1 Dover (Mass.) History Society Dover, Mass.
 8 Drake, Frederick J., & Co. 1325 S. Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

1	Drama League of America	736 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
1	Drama League of Boston	101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
3	Dramatic Publishing Co.	542 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
36	Duffield & Co.	211 W. 33d St., New York
1	Dukelow & Walker Co.	Boston, Mass.
1	Dulany-Boatwright Co.	Lynchburg, Va.
1	Dunn, Harriet Nancy	4033 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Dunstan Printery	Missoula, Mont.
1	Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., Powder Co., ...	Wilmington, Del.
1	Durham, Office of Town Clerk	Durham, N. H.
243	Dutton, E. P., & Co.	681 Fifth Ave., New York
1	Dyke, Andrew Lee.	612 Roe Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
1	E-Z Scenario Co.	New York
1	Eagle Press Service.	Portland, Me.
1	Eames, Roscoe Lorenzo	San Francisco, Cal.
1	Eames Brothers.	Denver, Colo.
2	Eckler, Peter, Publishing House.	P. O. Box 1218, New York
2	Eden Publishing House	1716 N. Chouteau Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
1	Editor (The) Co.	Ridgewood, N. Y.
1	Educational Publishing Co.	Boston, Mass.
1	Educator Supply Co.	Mitchell, S. D.
11	Eerdmans-Sevensma Co.	513 Eastern Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.
1	Efficiency Bldg. Bureau.	1120 R. A. Long Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
1	Eger, A.	6 E. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Egerton Press.	934 N. 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Elder, Paul, & Co.	239 Grant Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
2	Eldridge Entertainment House.	Franklin, O.
1	Elliott, N. D.	Salem, Mass.
1	Elliott Printing Co.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
1	Ellis, George H., Co.	175 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
3	Elm (The) Tree Press.	Woodstock, Vt.
1	Elmira Printing Co.	Elmira, N. Y.
1	Elwell, G. E., & Son.	Bloomsburg, Pa.
1	Emery (The) Press.	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Emery Publishing Service.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Emmet Press.	16 E. 40th St., New York
1	Empire Printing Co.	Kansas City, Mo.
1	Encyclopedia Britannica Co.	116 W. 32d St., New York
1	Encyclopedia of Horticulture.	North Yakima, Wash.
4	Engineering Magazine Co.	140 Nassau St., New York
1	Engineering News.	Tenth Ave. and 36th St., New York
1	English (The) Society.	Greensburg, Pa.
1	Eno, Joel Nelson.	815 Marcy Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
1	Enriques, I. C.	Cathedral Plaza Apartments, New York
1	Ensko, Robert.	598 Madison Ave., New York
1	Epoch Producing Corporation.	1476 Broadway, New York
1	Epworth League, Central Office.	1020 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
1	Equality Publishing Co.	Omaha, Neb.
1	Equity Press.	52 Duane St., New York
1	Equity (The) Union Publishing Co.	Greenville, Ill.
1	Essex Press.	17 Centre St., Newark, N. J.
1	Ethlas Press.	Nyack, N. Y.
2	Eugenics Record Office.	Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.
1	Evangelical Association Publishing House.	Woodland Ave., Cleveland, O.
1	Evangelical Church of St. Matthew.	New York
1	Evans, Charles.	1413 Pratt Ave., Rogers Park, Chicago, Ill.

1	Evans Printing Co.....	Providence, R. I.
1	Everett Print Shop.....	Everett, Wash.
1	Everyland.....	156 Fifth Ave, New York
1	Exporters' Encyclopædia Co.....	80 Broad St., New York
1	Express Audit System Co.....	Providence, R. I.
1	Fabian (The) Club.....	Boston, Mass.
1	Fairbank, N. K., Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Farrell, C. P.....	117 E. 21st St., New York
9	Fatherland (The) Corporation.....	1123 Broadway, New York
1	Fay, E., & Sons.....	Potsdam, N. Y.
1	Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.....	105 E. 22d St., New York
1	Federation of Catholic Societies.....	Louisville, Ky.
14	Fenno, R. F., & Co.....	18 E. 17th St., New York
1	Ferguson, G. S.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Fidlar & Chambers.....	Davenport, Ia.
2	Field Museum of Natural History.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Fifth Avenue Bank of New York.....	530 Fifth Ave., New York
2	Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin.....	77 Summer St., Boston, Mass.
1	Fillmore County News.....	Exeter, Neb.
1	Filson Club.....	Louisville, Ky.
1	Finnish Lutheran Book Concern.....	Hancock, Mich.
1	Finnish Socialistic Publishing Co.....	Fitchburg, Mass.
1	Fischer, C.	6 Fourth Ave., New York
1	Fisher, H. W., & Co.....	1629 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Fisher, J. J., Publishing Co.....	Louisville, Ky.
2	Fisk University.....	Nashville, Tenn.
1	FitzGibbons, J. J., & Koenitzer, C. H.....	Chicago, Ill.
3	Flanagan (A.) Co.....	521 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
1	Fleischmann Co.....	Cincinnati, O.
1	Flood, T. H., & Co.....	214 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.
6	Fly, H. K., Co.....	Pennsylvania Bldg., Fifth Ave. and 29th St., New York
4	Forbes & Co.....	443 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
	Fordham University	New York
1	Foreign Missions Conference of North America.....	25 Madison Ave., New York
1	Fort Hill Press.....	176-184 High St., Boston, Mass.
1	Fort Wayne Box Co.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.
1	Foster & Parkes Co.....	Nashville, Tenn.
2	Foster & Reynolds Co.....	220 W. 42d St., New York
1	Foundry Methodist Episcopal Church.....	Washington, D. C.
2	Four Seas Co.....	68 Pemberton Square, Boston, Mass.
1	Fox, William Almarion.....	170 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
2	Franchot, Annie Wood.....	Fairview, Olean, N. Y.
3	Franklin (The) Book Co.....	New York
1	Franklin Educational Co.....	Columbus, O.
1	Franklin (The) Press Co.....	Pueblo, Colo.
1	Franklin Press	1227 E. St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
1	Franklin Printing Co.....	516 Ludlow St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Frazer, Samuel Wilson.....	Boston, Mass.
2	Free Church Book Concern.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Free Methodist Publishing House.....	1132 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
3	Free Press Co.....	Burlington, Vt.
1	Freeman, E. L., Co.....	Providence, R. I.
1	Freeman's Journal Co.....	Cooperstown, N. Y.
45	French, Samuel.....	28 W. 38th St., New York
2	Fresno State Normal School.....	Fresno, Cal.
1	Frye & Smith.....	San Diego, Cal.

- 2 Frye Publishing Co.....15 W. 107th St., New York
- 1 Fuhrer, Bertha.....King's School of Oratory, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 1 Fulton, James Arthur.....McKeesport, Pa.
- 32 Funk & Wagnalls Co.....354 Fourth Ave., New York
- 3 Gabriel, S., Son & Co.....74-76 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 Galaxy Publishing Co.....Norfolk, Va.
- 1 Galen Publishing Co.....723 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Gammel's Book Store.....Austin, Tex.
- 1 Garden City Co. of California.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 1 Gazette Print.....Hightstown, N. J.
- 1 Gazette Publishing and Printing Co.....Kansas City, Kan.
- 1 General Council Publication House (Lutheran).....1522 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 4 George, Leon William, Co.....St. Louis, Mo.
- 1 German-American Alliance of Los Angeles.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 1 German-American Defense Committee.....150 Nassau St., New York
- 2 German Literary Board.....Burlington, Ia.
- 1 Germanistic Society of Chicago.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Gibbs, Jessie Wiseman.....Villisca, Ia.
- 1 Gibson & Perin Co.....121 Fourth Ave., W., Cincinnati, O.
- 1 Gilbert Printing Co.....Columbus, Ga.
- 1 Gill, J. K., Co.....3d St. cor. Alder St., Portland, Ore.
- 1 Gillick Press.....Berkeley, Cal.
- 67 Ginn & Co.....29 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Glad Tidings Publishing Co.....602 Lakeside Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Globe (The) Printing Co.....1842 California St., Denver, Colo.
- 1 Globe Printing and Publishing Co.....Parkersburg, W. Va.
- 1 Goddard, Dwight.....1003 Hill St., Ann Arbor, Mich.
- 1 God's Revivalist Press.....1810 Young St., Cincinnati, O.
- 9 Gomme & Marshall, now Laurence Gomme, 2 E. 29th St., New York;
John Marshall Co., 331 Fourth Ave., New York
- 3 Good Health Publishing Co.....Battle Creek, Mich.
- 1 Good Tidings Press.....Concord, Mass.
- 2 Good Will Publishing Co.....Concord, N. H.
- 1 Goodenow, Mrs. Lucy G. B.....3089 Broadway, New York
- 1 Goodman Manufacturing Co.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Goodrich, B. F., Co.....National Touring Bu., Akron, O.
- 1 Goodyear-Marshall Publishing Co.....Cedar Rapids, Ia.
- 1 Gordon, Hanford Lennox.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 7 Gorham, Edwin S.....7-11 W. 45th St., New York
- 3 Gospel Trumpet Co.....Anderson, Ind.
- 1 Gotham Press.....225 W. 39th St., New York
- Goucher College.....Baltimore, Md.
- 1 Graham, A. J., & Co.....1135 Broadway, New York
- 1 Graham, L., Co., Ltd.....430 Common St., New Orleans, La.
- 1 Grain Dealers Journal.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Grammes, L. F., & Sons.....Allentown, Pa.
- 4 Graphic Text Book Co.....31-33 E. 27th St., New York
- 1 Graves & Hersey.....Long Beach, Cal.
- 2 Gray, H. W., Co.....2 W. 45th St., New York
- 1 Gray News Co.....Salt Lake City, Utah
- 1 Great Eastern Salesmanship Bureau.....Baltimore, Md.
- 1 Green, Béla.....824 E. 161st St., New York
- 1 Greene, E. H.....Kansas City, Mo.
- 1 Greenfield, John Lee.....Dallas, Tex.
- 1 Greensburg Democrat Co.....Greensburg, Ind.
- 1 Greenwich Bird Protective Society.....Greenwich, Conn.

- 1 Gregg Publishing Co. 77 Madison Ave., New York
 1 Griffin, Richard New York
 1 Griffin Publishing Co. Washington, D. C.
 Griffith & Rowland Press.....1701 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 See American Baptist Publication Society.
 1 Grinnett (The) Co.....San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Grinnell Herald.....Grinnell, Ia.
 2 Grolier Club.....29 E. 32d St., New York
 Grosset & Dunlap.....1140 Broadway, New York
 1 Grumbine, Ezra Light, M.D.....Lebanon, Pa.
 1 Guaranty Trust Co.....140 Broadway, New York
 1 Gudelbrod, George H.....44 Court St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Guide, J. A., Co.....Seattle, Wash.
 1 Guide Printing and Publishing Co.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Guidon Club.....45 E. 34th St., New York
 1 Guillet, Cephas.....State Normal School, Westfield, Mass.
 1 Gunthorp-Warren Printing Co.....132 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Hadley (The) Printing and Paper Co.....Toledo, O.
 1 Hall, E. A., & Co.....Greenfield, Mass.
 1 Hall, Granville Davisson.....Glencoe, Ill.
 1 Hall, Omar Oakley. Milford, Ill.
 1 Halsey, Helen Norwood, Inc.....110 W. 34th St., New York
 1 Hamilton, William Douglas.....87 E. Fourth Ave., Columbus, O.
 Hamilton College Clinton, N. Y.
 1 Hamilton Press.....40 Stone St., New York
 16 Hammond, C. S., & Co.....30 Church St., New York
 2 Hammond Press.....Washington St., cor. Chippewa St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 3 Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute.....Hampton, Va.
 1 Handy & Harman.....Bridgeport, Conn.
 1 Hanes, Clarence Overby.....Columbia, Mo.
 4 Hannis Jordan Co.....32 Union Square, New York
 1 Hansell, F. F., & Bro.....123 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.
 1 Hansen, D. B., & Sons.....2320 Lake St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Harmon, E. F., & Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Harmon Publishing Co.....Louisville, Ky.
 1 Harper, Henry Howard.....Boston, Mass.
 67 Harper & Brothers.....Franklin Square, New York
 1 Harriman, S. F.....1052 E. Rich St., Columbus, O.
 1 Harris, Charles Kassell.....Seventh Ave. and 47th St., New York
 1 Harris, Frances Barber.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 1 Harris Winthrop & Co.....15 Wall St., New York
 3 Harrison (The) Co.....42 East Hunter St., Atlanta, Ga.
 1 Harrison, The Henry, Co.....70 Linden St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Harshman, Mrs. S. R.....Sullivan, Ill.
 1 Hartenstine, J.....Norristown, Pa.
 1 Hartman, W. J., Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 30 Harvard University Press. Cambridge, Mass.
 1 Harvey, Fred.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 Haskell Institute.....Lawrence, Kan.
 1 Hatcher Printing Co.....Chillicothe, Mo.
 1 Havelock (The) Post.....Havelock, Neb.
 1 Havens, M. C.....Dover, N. J.
 2 Hawes, James W.....Care of Harvard Club, New York
 1 Hayes, R. W.....Hillsdale, Mich.
 1 Haynes, D. O., Co.....3 Park Place, New York
 1 Hays, Joseph Weller.....Chicago, Ill.

- 1 Haywood, H., jr.....New Brunswick, N. J.
- 1 Haywood Publishing Co.....Lafayette, Ind.
- 1 Hazelrigg, John.....67 W. 23d St., New York
- 1 Hazlitt & Walker.....607 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Heany-Bryson Co.....422 First Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
- 49 Hearst's International Library Co.....119 W. 40th St., New York
- 10 Heartman, C. F.....36 Lexington Ave., New York
- 46 Heath, D. C., & Co.....231 W. 39th St., New York
- 1 Hebrew Union College, Teachers' Institute of.....Cincinnati, O.
- 1 Hebron Home Office.....Oakland, Cal.
- 5 Heer, Frederick J.....55-59 E. Main St., Columbus, O.
- 10 Henley, Norman W.....132 Nassau St., New York
- 1 Henry, Howell Meadoes.....Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.
- 1 Hepbron & Haydon.....Calvert Bldg., Baltimore, Md.
- 1 Hepner Press.....129 Lafayette St., New York
- 1 Herald Print.....Fresno, Cal.
- 1 Herald Publishing Co.....Anderson, Ind.
- 1 Hercules Powder Co.....Wilmington, Del.
- 75 Herder, B.....17 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1 Herrin News.....Herrin, Ill.
- 1 Hertel, John A., Co.....11 S. Desplains St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Hessling, B., Co.....2 W. 45th St., New York
- 1 Hewitt, W. G., Press.....61 Navy St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 2 Hicks-Judd Co.....270-284 Valencia St., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Hill, James Willoughby.....1015 Hamilton Blvd., Peoria, Ill.
- 1 Hill, W. C., Printing Co.....Governor St., cor. Franklin, Richmond, Va.
- 1 Hill (The) School.....Pottstown, Pa.
- 2 Hill Standard Book Co.....175 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Hillison & Elten Co.....633 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.
- 5 Hinds, Noble & Eldredge (now Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc.)
11-15 Union Sq., New York
- 1 Hine Brothers.....100 William St., New York
- 1 Hinkley, R. H., Co.....248 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Hinrichs, John.....Cable Code Co., Baltimore, Md.
- 5 Hispanic Society of New York.....156th St. W. of Broadway, New York
- 1 Historical Publishing Co.....Washington, D. C.
- 1 Hitchcock, Champion Ingraham.....Louisville, Ky.
- 1 Hoblitt, Frederic M.....2 Rector St., New York
- 19 Hoeber, P. B.....69 E. 59th St., New York
- 2 Hoffman, Aaron.....220 W. 48th St., New York
- 1 Hogg, Clarence B.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Holder, Charles Frederick.....475 Bellefontaine Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
- 1 Hollenbeck (The) Press.....Market St., cor. New Jersey, Indianapolis, Ind.
- 1 Hollister, Horace Edward.....Rockford, Ill.
- 2 Holman, A. J., Co.....1222-26 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 05 Holt, Henry, & Co.....34 W. 33d St., New York
- 2 Holter, K. C., Publishing Co.....416 Eighth Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.
- 1 Home Correspondence School.....368 Main St., Springfield, Mass.
- 1 Home (The) Press.....25 West 42d St., New York
- 1 Home Publication Society.....Lippincott Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Homewood Press.....633 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Homines (The) Book Co.....Vineland, N. J.
- 1 Hood, Frances A.....La Crosse, Wis.
- 1 Hopewell Press.....122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Hopkins, Grant Sherman.....Geneva, N. Y.
- 1 Hoskins, Leander Miller.....Stanford University, California
- 1 Hostetler, George.....Harper, Kan.

- 2 Hotel (The) Monthly Press.....443 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Houghton, E. F., & Co.....Philadelphia, Pa.
 125 Houghton Mifflin Co.....4 Park St., Boston, Mass.
 1 House (The) of Manz.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Howard, Margaret.....60 Park St., Brookline, Mass.
 2 Howell, John.....107 Grant Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
 2 Howell Co. (formerly Browne & Howell Co.).....608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Hubbell, Walter.....New York
 1 Hudgins, Claude.....Hodgenville, Ky.
 1 Hudson, Franklin, Publishing Co.....22d St., cor. Oak, Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Hudson Press.....Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Hudson Printing Co.....Hudson, Mass.
 24 Huebsch, B. W.....225 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Hughes, David Arthur.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Huignin, Eugene Joseph Vincent.....Beverly, Mass.
 1 Human Betterment Co.....Lancaster, Pa.
 2 Humphreys' Homeopathic Medicine Co.....156 William St., New York
 1 Hungersford-Holbrook Co.....Watertown, N. Y.
 1 Hunter, P.....Nashville, Tenn.
 1 Hunter Service.....Waldheim Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Huntington Art Press.....Cambridge, Mass.
 1 Hurrell, Alfred.....1 Madison Ave., New York
 24 Hurst & Co.....432 Fourth Ave., New York
 1 Huston, James Archibald, and Huston, Mrs. Amanda Wilkin.....Sewickley, Pa.
 1 Hyland, J. S., & Co.....443 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 3 Ideal Book Builders.....9 S. Clinton St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Ihling Bros.....Kalamazoo, Mich.
 1 Illinois Association of Teachers of English.....Urbana, Ill.
 1 Illinois Dept. of Public Instruction.....Springfield, Ill.
 2 Illinois State Geological Survey.....Urbana, Ill.
 1 Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History.....Urbana, Ill.
 1 Illinois State Normal University.....Normal, Ill.
 2 Illustrated Bible Selection Commission..206 Pennsylvania Ave., S. E., Washington, D. C.
 1 Illustrated Milliner Co.....656 Broadway, New York
 1 Immigrant Publication Society.....241 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Imperial Printing Co.....Salt Lake City, Utah
 1 Independent (The).....St. Petersburg, Fla.
 1 India Rubber World.....25 W. 45th St., New York
 1 Indian Rights Association.....995 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Indiana Board of State Charities.....Indianapolis, Ind.
 2 Indiana State Historical Society.....Indianapolis, Ind.
 1 Indiana University.....Bloomington, Ind.
 2 Indo American Book Co.....218 N. Kedzie Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Industrial Education Book Co.....502 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Industrial Education Co.....Indianapolis, Ind.
 10 Industrial Press.....140 Lafayette St., New York
 4 Inland Printer Co.....130 Sherman St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Instant Answer Sales Co.....Portland, Ore.
 1 Insurance Field Co.....Louisville, Ky.
 6 Insurance Society of New York.....84 William St., New York
 1 Inter-county No-license Federation of Pennsylvania.....West Chester, Pa.
 1 International Literary Bureau.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 International (The) Monthly, Inc.....1123 Broadway, New York
 1 International News Co.....83-85 Duane St., New York
 1 International Publishing Association.....College View, Neb.
 1 Inter-state (The) Co.....Minneapolis, Minn.

- 1 Interstate Freight Co.....New York
- Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....Ames, Ia.
- 4 Iowa State Historical Society.....Iowa City, Ia.
- 1 Iowa, State of.....Des Moines, Ia.
- 1 Isham, Ira.....Spokane, Wash.
- 1 Jackson, Charles Edward.....Middletown, Ct.
- 1 Jackson, Thomas W., Publishing Co.....711 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Jacksonville, Fla., Public Library.....Jacksonville, Fla.
- 1 Jacksonville Publishing Co.....Rushville, Ind.
- 22 Jacobs, George W., & Co.....1628 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Jacobs Press.....Auburn, N. Y.
- 2 James, George Wharton.....Pasadena, Cal.
- 2 James, U. P.....127 W. 7th St., Cincinnati, O.
- 1 James, Kerns & Abbott Co. 9th, cor. Flanders St., Portland, Ore.
- 1 Jamison, Alcinous Burton.....43 W. 45th St., New York
- 1 Jansen, J. H.....205-06 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, O.
- 1 Jarvis Universal Clock Co.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Jefferson Laboratory of Physics.....Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Jenkins, W. H.....Philadelphia, Pa.
- 4 Jenkins, William R., Co.....Sixth Ave. and 48th St., New York
- 1 Jetton, Robert H.....Oakwood, Tex.
- 3 Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.....11 John St., New York
- 1 Jewish Press Publishing Co.....77 Bowery, New York
- 3 Jewish Publication Society of America.....608 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Jewish Theological Seminary of America.....New York
- 1 John Crerar Library.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 John E. Slater Fund.....Charlottesville, Va.
- Johns Hopkins Press.....Baltimore, Md.
- 2 Johnson, B. F., Publishing Co..Lock Box 994, 11th and Cary Sts., Richmond, Vt.
- 1 Johnson, Ernest Clifton.....New Haven, Conn.
- 1 Johnson, Fenton.....New York
- 1 Johnson, James W.....Spuyten Duyvil, N. Y.
- 1 Johnson, William Hamilton.....Miami, Fla.
- 1 Johnson & Johnson.....New Brunswick, N. J.
- 1 Johnston Export Publishing Co.....17 Battery Pl., New York
- 1 Johnston & Penny.....West Newton, Pa.
- 1 Jone, Hugo.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 2 Jones, G. I.....202 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Jones, G. W.....Oak Park, Ill.
- 1 Jones, Samuel Steven.....Provo, Utah
- 1 Jordan & Co.....209 S. State St., Chicago
- 1 Josephthal, Louis Maurice.....61 Broadway, New York
- 1 Journal (The) of the American Medical Association.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Journal of the Outdoor Life Publishing Co.....289 Fourth Ave., New York
- 1 Journal Office Newton, Kan.
- 1 Journal Publishing Co.....Meriden, Conn.
- 1 Journal Publishing Co.....Kingswood, W. Va.
- 5 Judd, Orange, Co.....315 Fourth Ave., New York
- 1 Junker, William.....331 Talbot Ave., Boston, Mass.
- 1 "Justice (La.)," Holyoke, Mass.
- 1 Justitia Publishing Co.....428 Belden Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Kandykraft Co.....Akron, O.
- 2 Kansas City Public Library.....Kansas City, Mo.
- 1 Kansas State Agricultural College.....Manhattan, Kan.
- 1 Kansas State Printing Plant.....Topeka, Kan.
- 2 Kaufman, E.....22-24 N. William St., New York

- 2 Kaynor, A. C.....Springfield, Mass.
 1 Kessing, Mrs. Louise Edna Dearborn.....Seattle, Wash.
 1 Keith, Clayton.....Louisiana, Mo.
 1 Keith, Max L.....Minneapolis, Minn.
 1 Keith, Walter, Jewett.....New York
 1 Keith Printing Co.....Columbus, Miss.
 1 Keldan Publishing Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Kelly, Albanis Ashmun.....Malvern, Pa.
 9 Kenedy, P. J., & Sons.....44 Barclay St., New York
 1 Kennebec Journal Co... ..Augusta, Me.
 1 Kennedy & Co.....613 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Kennedy-Brown-Hall Co. Jacksonville, Fla.
 49 Kennerley, Mitchell.....284 Madison Ave., New York
 1 Kenny, James D.....Madison, Wis.
 1 Kentucky Library Commission.....Frankfort, Ky.
 1 Kentucky Tuberculosis Commission.....Frankfort, Ky.
 5 Kerr, Charles H., & Co.....118 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.
 2 Keuffel & Esser Co.....127 Fulton St., New York
 1 Keve, John Fremont.....Arlington, Ia.
 1 Keystone View Company.....Meadville, Pa.
 2 Kilner, H. L., & Co.....824 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Kimble, Elbert J.....1632 Taylor St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 King, Charles A.....Beverly, Mass.
 1 King Brothers.....Baltimore, Md.
 1 King Printing Co.....Pomona, Cal.
 1 Kirchmaier, Cora.....338 Superior St., Toledo, O.
 1 Kistler, Will A.....546 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 Klein, Henry H.....154 Nassau St., New York
 1 Kleine, George.....16 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Knapp, H. E.....Menomonie, Wis.
 1 Knauss Family Association.....Emaus, Pa.
 1 Knickerbocker Press.....2 W. 45th St., New York
 1 Knights (The) of King Arthur.....Oberlin, O.
 9 Knopf, A. A.....220 W. 42d St., New York
 1 Knowlson & Muller.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Kortmeyer Printing Co.....116 Michigan St., Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Korydon Book Co.....Buffalo, N. Y.
 2 Kraemer, Henry.....145 N. 10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Kratz, John Aubel.....Baltimore, Md.
 1 Kratzer, Rev. Glenn Andrews.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Krehbiel, C. J., & Co.....Cincinnati, O.
 1 Kunz, Mrs. Mattie G.....1510 R St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 1 Ladd's Discount Book, Inc.....New Haven, Conn.
 1 Ladies' (The) Home Journal.....6th St., cor Walnut, Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 La Grange Female College.....La Grange, Ga.
 12 Laird & Lee, Inc.....1732 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 2 Lakeside Publishing Co.....38 W. 32d St., New York
 1 Lakeview (The) Press.....Kent, N. J.
 1 Lakewood Press.....Lakewood, N. J.
 1 Lancaster, Samuel Christopher.....Portland, Ore.
 1 Lancet-Clinic Publishing Co.....650 Main St., Cincinnati, O.
 85 Lane, John, Co.....116 W. 32d St., New York
 1 Langah, David.....825 Wash St., St. Louis, Mo.
 2 Lanier, Rev. John Jabez.....Fredricksburg, Va.
 1 Lansing & Broas.....283 Main St., Poughkeepsie N. Y.
 1 Larkin Co.....Buffalo, N. Y.

- * La Salle Extension University.....2715-2719 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Lasiter Printing Co.....Wewoka, Okla.
- Law Printing Co.....80 Wall St., New York
- Law (The) Reporter Printing Co.....518 Fifth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co.....Rochester, N. Y.
- 1 Layman (The) Publishing House.....Worcester, Mass.
- 21 Lea & Febiger.....706 Sansom St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Leach, E. W.....Racine, Wis.
- 1 Leading Pattern Co.....228 Second Ave., New York
- 1 League for World Peace.....1107 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D. C.
- 1 League to Enforce Peace.....507 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 Leary, Stuart & Co.....9 S. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Leatherbee, Mrs. A. T.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Lechtman Press.....418 W. 6th St., Kansas City, Mo.
- 1 Lee, Albert Sherman.....Ripley, W. Va.
- Legal (The) Adviser Publishing Co.....106 N. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
- Legal Publishing Co.....Clarksville, Ga.
- 1 Lehner (The) & Sefert Publishing Co.....San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Leighton, Frederick.....Oswego, N. Y.
- Leland Stanford Junior University.....Stanford University, Cal.
- 18 Lemcke & Buechner.....30-32 W. 27th St., New York
- 1 Lenz, K., and Lenz, H. L. Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 1 Leonard, B. A.....De Pere, Wis.
- 3 Leonard, W. M.....101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Letters and Arts Publishing Co.....1 W. 34th St., New York
- 1 Levinson, S.....Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Lewinsohn, Lewis.....5168 Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Lewis, Asah.....Box 450, Tenafly, N. J.
- 3 Lewis Historical Publishing Co.
265 Broadway, New York; 542 So. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Lewis Institute.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Lewiston Printing and Binding Co.....Lewiston, Idaho
- 1 Liberty (The) Print Shop.....1330 Wilkins Ave., New York
- 1 Lichtentag, Alexander.....New Orleans, La.
- 1 Lincoln Publishing Corporation.....37 E. 28th St., New York
- 1 Linden Brothers.....714 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Lindsay, A. A., Publishing Co.....677 Michigan Ave., Detroit, Mich.
- 1 Linebarger Bros.....551 Linebarger Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
- 144 Lippincott, J. B., Co.....East Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Little, Arthur Shepard.....St. Louis, Mo.
- 72 Little, Brown & Co.....34 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Littlefield, George Emery.....67 Cornhill, Boston, Mass.
- 1 Livingston, Louis Joseph.....St. Paul, Minn.
- 2 Locke, H., and Rinehart, R. H.....El Paso, Texas
- 1 Locke, Harry.....Phoenix, Ariz.
- 1 Lomas, Lulu Graham.....Oak Park, Ill.
- 1 Long, I. W.....Columbus, O.
- 1 Long, Percy W.....Cambridge, Mass.
- 1 Long Island History Society.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 1 Longcope, Edmond M.....Houston, Tex.
- 264 Longmans, Green & Co.....443-449 Fourth Ave., New York
- 1 Los Angeles Public Library.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- Los Angeles State Normal School.....Los Angeles, Cal.
- 18 Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co.....93 Federal St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Louisiana Conservation Commission.....New Orleans, La.
- Louisiana State University.....Baton Rouge, La.

- 1 Louisville Convention and Publicity League.....Louisville, Ky.
 1 Lovett Printing Co.....Charleston, W. Va.
 1 Lowman & Hanford Co.....616-620 First Ave., Seattle, Wash.
 2 Lozano, Ignacio E.....San Antonio, Tex.
 1 Luce, Grace.....24 Johnson Park, Utica, N. Y.
 5 Luce, John W., & Co.....212 Summer St., Boston, Mass.
 1 Ludwig, C. T., Detective Training Correspondence Sch. Corporation, Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Lukenbill, Heber Daniel.....Springfield, Ill.
 1 Lumbermen Printing Co.....Seattle, Wash.
 1 Luther (The) Burbank Society.....Santa Rosa, Cal.
 2 Lutheran Publication Society.....1424 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Lybarger, Donald Fisher, and Lybarger, Jesse James.....Reading, Pa.
 5 Lyons & Carnahan.....623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Lyons Genealogical Co.....105 W. 40th St., New York
 10 Macaulay Co.....15 W. 38th St., New York
 1 McAuliffe & Booth.....259 W. 126th St., New York
 51 McBride, Robert M., & Co.....31 E. 17th St., New York
 1 McClenon, Walter Holbrook.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 38 McClurg, A. C., & Co.....330 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 McCulloch, F. H., Printing Co.....Austin, Minn.
 1 McElheney, J. F., Printing Co.....Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 McElhiney (The) Co.....Ottawa, Kan.
 1 McFarlane, Mrs. Ida G. K.....Las Vegas, N. M.
 2 McGill-Warner Co.....215 E. 9th St., St. Paul, Minn.
 1 MacGowan-Cooke Co.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
 62 McGraw-Hill Book Co.....239 W. 39th St., New York
 1 McGuire, George Washington, & Talkington, C. R.....Checotah, Okla.
 1 McIntosh, R. J., & Co.....Toledo, O.
 39 McKay, David.....604-608 S. Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 McKnight, R. J. G.....Wilkinsburg, Pa.
 1 McKnight & McKnight.....Normal, Ill.
 2 MacLachlan, A. D.....502 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
 1 MacLean, John P.....Franklin, O.
 1 McManigill, Doris.....Chicago, Ill.
 458 Macmillan (The) Co.....66 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford.....3505 Broadway, New York
 1 MacNair, H.....334 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 MacNair, Mary Wilson.....Care of Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
 2 McNeil (The) Co.....Phoenix, Ariz.
 1 McNetton, D., & Co.....1328 Broadway, New York
 1 McQuiddy Printing Co.....Nashville, Tenn.
 4 McVey, John Joseph.....1229 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Magazine of Wall St.....42 Broadway, New York
 1 Mail (The) Printing House.....123 W. 8th St., Topeka, Kan.
 1 Maine Dept. of Agriculture.....Augusta, Me.
 1 Maine Department of Education.....Augusta, Me.
 1 Man-Suffrage Association Opposed to Political Suffrage for Women,
 27 William St., New York
 1 Manas Press.....Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
 2 Mangan (The) Printing Co.....325 Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
 7 March Bros.....Lebanon, O.
 1 Marconi Publishing Corporation.....450 Fourth Ave., New York
 3 Marinello Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Market (The) World, ...80 Wall St., New York
 1 Marquis, A. N., & Co.....440 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Marshall, John.....331 Fourth Ave., New York

- 1 Martens, A. H., & Co.....60 Broadway, New York
- 5 Martin & Allardyce.....Box 332, Asbury Park, N. J.
- 1 Marvimon (The) Foundation.....Arcadia, Cal.
- 1 Marvin, T. R.....152 Purchase St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission.....Boston, Mass.
- 2 Massachusetts Historical Society.....Boston, Mass.
- 3 Massachusetts Minimum Wage Commission.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Massachusetts Society of the Colonial Dames of America.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture.....Boston, Mass.
- 3 Massachusetts State Board of Labor and Industries.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Massachusetts State Forester.....6 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Maunder-Dougherty Co.....Kansas City, Kan.
- 1 Maverick Press.....Woodstock, N. Y.
- 1 May, Charles F., Co. Detroit, Mich.
- 1 Mayer, A., Weismann & Co. 67 Chauncey St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Mechanics' Publishing Co. Seattle, Wash.
- 1 Mediator Printery 102 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, O.
- 1 Medico-dental Publishing Co. 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Medico Press Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Memphis Linotype Printing Co. Memphis, Tenn.
- 1 Mendelsohn, Felix Republic Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Merchants' Association of New York.....233 Broadway, New York
- 11 Merrill, Charles E., Co.....432 Fourth Ave., New York
- 1 Merrill & Webber Co. Auburn, Me.
- 1 Merrymount Press 232 Summer St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Messenger (The) Printing and Publishing Co. Worcester, Mass.
- 1 Messenger Publishing Co. Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Messengers (The) of God Chicago, Ill.
- 88 Methodist Book Concern 150 Fifth Ave., New York
- 8 Methodist Episcopal Church South Publishing House Nashville, Tenn.
- 1 Metropolitan (The) Magazine 432 Fourth Ave., New York
- 4 Metropolitan Museum of Art.....Fifth Ave. and 80th St., New York
- 1 Metropolitan Press Seattle, Wash.
- 1 Metropolitan Text Book Co.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Mexican Bureau of Information Room 334, Whitehall Bldg., New York
- 1 Meyer & Thalheimer 11 W. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.
- 1 Meyers, Augustus.....126 11th Ave., New York
- 1 Meyerson, Ben Los Angeles, Cal.
- 1 Miami Union Publishing Co. Troy, O.
- 1 Miami University Oxford, O.
- 1 Michels, John Farmingdale, N. Y.
- 1 Michie (The) Co. Charlottesville, Va.
- 1 Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners Lansing, Mich.
- 1 Mickle, Adj.-Gen. William E. New Orleans, La.
- 1 Milans, J. D., & Sons 707 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- 1 Milburn, Mrs. J. A.....700 E. 51st St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Miller, Fuller.....1200 Denver Ave., Portland, Ore.
- 1 Miller, George Ernest Covington, Ky.
- 1 Miller, H. C., Co. Milwaukee, Wis.
- 1 Miller, Pyle & Graham New Castle, Pa.
- 1 Mills, Enos Abijah. Long's Peak, Estes Park, Colo.
- 1 Mining and Scientific Press 420 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 Minnesota Law Book Co. Owatonna, Minn.
- 1 Mintz Printing Co. Jacksonville, Fla.
- 4 Missionary Education Movement of United States and Canada, 156 5th Ave., New York
- 1 Mississippi State Geological Survey Jackson, Miss.

7	Missouri State Board of Agriculture	Columbia, Mo.
1	Mockridge Publishing Co.	1800 East New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
1	Modern Publishing Co.	32 Union Square, New York
25	Moffat, Yard & Co.	120 W. 32d St., New York
1	Monarch Printing Co.	Council Bluffs, Ia.
1	Monarch Printing Co.	Indianapolis, Ind.
3	Monfort & Co.	422 Elm St., Cincinnati, O.
1	Moore, John Bassett	513 Kent Hall, Columbia University, New York
1	Morey, T., & Son	Greenfield, Mass.
1	Morey (The) Mercantile Co.	Denver, Colo.
1	Morris, E. E., Printing Co.	Newark, N. J.
1	Morris, O. D.	1015 11th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
1	Morse, Perley & Co.	61 Broadway, New York
3	Morton, J. P., & Co.	Main St., Louisville, Ky.
8	Mosby, C. V., Co.	Grand Ave. and Olive St., St. Louis, Mo.
1	Mosher, Fred Willis	Omaha, Neb.
4	Mosher, Thomas B.	45 Exchange St., Portland, Me.
1	Mother Earth Publishing Association	2 E. 125th St., New York
1	Motogram Co.	Richmond, Cal.
1	Mountford, Mrs. L. M. O.	Box 1523, Washington, D. C.
1	Moving Picture World	17 Madison Ave., New York
1	Mullikin, S. A., Co.	Marietta, O.
1	Munder-Thomsen Press	Gay, cor. Water St., Baltimore, Md.
1	Mundus Publishing Co.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Munger, G. B.	East River, Conn.
1	Municipal Journal	50 Union Square, New York
1	Munn & Co.	233 Broadway, New York
1	Munsell Publishing Co.	538 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
1	Murphy, G., Inc.	57 E. Ninth St., New York
3	Murphy, J., Co.	200 W. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.
1	Murray, C. H., and Murray, M. S.	Elgin, Ill.
1	Murray, James Austin	Chicago, Ill.
1	Murray & Emery Co.	Kendall Sq., Cambridge, Mass.
1	Murray Press	359 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
1	Murray (The) Publishers	Elgin, Ill.
5	Murrill, William Alphonso.	New York Botanical Garden, Bronx Park, New York
1	Musical Blue Book Corporation	105 W. 40th St., New York
2	Nadage Dorée Society	New York
1	Nampa Leader Herald	Nampa, Ia.
1	Nash, E. S., & Co.	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Nation (The) Press, Inc.	20 Vesey St., New York
1	National American Woman Suffrage Party	505 Fifth Ave., New York
1	National Assembly of Civil Service Commissioners.....	Washington, D. C.
1	National Assn. for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis....	105 E. 22d St., N. Y.
2	National Baptist Publishing Board	Nashville, Tenn.
1	National (The) Board of Censorship of Motion Pictures.....	70 Fifth Ave., New York
2	National Capital Press	511 11th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
3	National Child Labor Committee	105 E. 22d St., New York
3	National (The) City Bank of New York	55 Wall St., New York
1	National Civic Federation	1 Madison Ave., New York
1	National Coin Book Association	Wilkesburg, Pa.
1	National Conference on City Planning	19 Congress St., Boston, Mass.
1	National Consumers' League	6 E. 39th St., New York
1	National Fire Protection Association	87 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
1	National First Aid Publishing Co.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	National Foreign Trade Council.....	64 Stone St., New York

- 2 National Geographic Society Washington, D. C.
- 1 National Institute of Business Chicago, Ill.
- 1 National Institute of Practical Mechanics..... Chicago, Ill.
- 1 National Magazine Association 17th and Farnam Sts., Omaha, Neb.
- 1 National Printing Co. Omaha, Neb.
- 1 National Publishing Co. Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 National Publishing Co. 628 Louisiana Ave., Washington, D. C.
- 1 National (The) School of Chiropractic Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Nature (The) Cure Publishing Co. Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Naval History Society..... Care of the Secretary, 247 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 Neal, Walter John Garland, Mont.
- 23 Neale Publishing Co. 31 Union Square, New York
- 1 Nebraska Academy of Sciences Lincoln, Neb.
- 1 Nebraska Dept. of Public Instruction Lincoln, Neb.
- 1 Negro Year Book Co. Tuskegee, Ala.
- 5 Nelson, Thomas, & Sons 381 Fourth Ave., New York
- 4 Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co. 64 W. 56th St., New York
- 1 New Arena (The) Boston, Mass.
- 1 New Bedford, Mass., Free Public Library. New Bedford, Mass.
- 1 New (The) Church Pres, Inc..... 3 W. 29th St., New York
- 2 New England Historic Genealogical Society Boston, Mass.
- 1 New England Nurseries Co. Bedford, Mass.
- 1 New England Stamp Co..... Boston, Mass.
- 3 New Era Printing Co. 41 N. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa.
- 1 New Era Publishing House New York
- 1 New Hampshire Historical Society Concord, N. H.
- 1 New Home Selling Service San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 New Jersey Dept. of Public Instruction Trenton, N. J.
- 1 New Jersey Employers' Liability Commission Trenton, N. J.
- 1 New Jersey (The) Law Journal Publishing Co. Plainfield, N. J.
- 2 New Medicine Publishing Co. 7 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.
- 1 New Mexico State School of Mines Socorro, N. M.
- 1 New Orleans Department of Public Schools..... New Orleans, La.
- 2 New Publishing Co. Sacramento, Cal.
- 1 New York Book Co. 201 E. 12th St., New York
- 1 New York [City]. Botanical Garden, Bronx Park New York
- 3 New York City. Mayor's Committee on Food Supply New York
- 1 New York City Committee on City Plan New York
- 1 New York Community Mausoleum Construction Co., Inc.... Times Bldg., New York
- 1 New York Evening Post New York
- 1 New York Interstate Freight Rate Publishing Co. New York
- 20 New York Public Library 476 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 New York State College of Agriculture Ithaca, N. Y.
- 1 New York State Commission to Investigate Port Conditions
and Pier Extensions in New York Harbor..... Albany, N. Y.
- 2 New York [State] Conservation Commission Albany, N. Y.
- 2 New York State Department of Agriculture Albany, N. Y.
- 1 New York Stock Exchange New York
- 1 New York Syndicate Publishing Co. 9-11 E. 37th St., New York
- 1 New York Telephone Co. 15 Dey St., New York
- 1 New York University University Heights, New York
- 1 Newark Museum Association Newark, N. J.
- 8 Newbegin, J. J. 315 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.
- 1 News Printing Co. Paterson, N. J.
- 1 News (The) Publishing Co. Crowell, Tex.
- 2 Nichols, H. S. 146 E. 30th St., New York

- 1 Nichols, T. P., & Son 113 Market St., Lynn, Mass.
 2 Nickerson & Collins Co. 431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Nicoletti Bros. Press 242 Lafayette St., New York
 2 Niglutsch, F. R. 29 E. 22d St., New York
 1 Nixon-Jones Printing Co. 215 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.
 1 No-Tobacco League of America.....Bethany, W. Va.
 5 Noble, Lloyd A. 31 W. 15th St., New York
 1 Nonpareil (The) Central City, Neb.
 1 Norman, Remington Co. 308 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.
 1 North Carolina Dept. of Public Instruction Raleigh, N. C.
 1 North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey Raleigh, N. C.
 2 North Carolina Historical Commission Raleigh, N. C.
 1 North Carolina Society Daughters of American Revolution Raleigh, N. C.
 1 North Carolina State Normal and Industrial College.....Greensboro, N. C.
 1 North Dakota Board of Railroad Commissioners Bismarck, N. D.
 1 Northrup, George Clark Elizabeth, N. J.
 1 Northwestern Publishing House Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 "Now" Co. San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Noyes, George Wallingford Oneida, N. Y.
 1 Numismatic Banks of Texas Fort Worth, Tex.
 1 Nunc (The) Licet Press 920 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
 1 Oakham Historical Society Oakham, Mass.
 1 Occult Book Concern 9 Murray St., New York
 1 Occult Publishing Co. Elkhart, Ind.
 1 O'Connor Bros. Fort Plain, N. Y.
 1 O'Donnell, J. J. Atlanta, Ga.
 1 O'Donnell Printing Co. Ravenswood, Chicago, Ill.
 6 Ogilvie, J. S., Publishing Co. 57 Rose St., New York
 Ohio State University Columbus, O.
 1 Ohio Teacher Columbus, O.
 Oklahoma Law Brief Co. Oklahoma City, Okla.
 Oklahoma University Norman, Okla.
 1 Oldor (The) Publishing Co. Detroit, Mich.
 1 Oldroyd, O. H. 516 10th St., Washington, D. C.
 1 Olds, Edson Baldwin Washington, D. C.
 7 Open Court Publishing Co. 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Optometry Publishing Co. Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Oral Hygiene Publishing Co. Atlanta, Ga.
 1 Order of Washington Washington, D. C.
 1 Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology Corvallis, Ore.
 1 Oregon Fish and Game Commission Salem, Ore.
 1 Oroville Register Publishing Co. Oroville, Cal.
 1 Osborn, Mrs. Grace Bay City, Mich.
 1 Osthaus, Leo St. Louis, Mo.
 3 Oswald Publishing Co. 25 City Hall Pl., New York
 2 Ottenheimer, I. & M. 321 W. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.
 1 Otterbein (The) Press Dayton, O.
 1 Ottumwa Printing Co. Ottumwa, Ia.
 1 Out West Magazine Los Angeles, Cal.
 13 Outing Publishing Co. 141 W. 36th St., New York
 2 Owen, F. A., Publishing Co. Dansville, N. Y.
 1 Owen, F. A. Petersburg, Pa.
 1 Owl Printing Co.....384 Central Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 266 Oxford (The) University Press (American Branch).....35 W. 32d St., New York
 1 Pacific Horticultural Correspondence School.....Portland, Ore.
 1 Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co. of California.....Los Angeles, Cal.

1	Pacific (The) Novelty Co.....	San Francisco, Cal.
1	Pacific Press.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Pacific Press Publishing Association.....	Mountain View, Cal.
2	Pacific Rural Press.....	San Francisco, Cal.
20	Page Co.....	53 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
1	Page-Davis (The) Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
2	Paget Literary Agency.....	25 W. 45th St., New York
2	Paine Publishing Co.....	Dayton, O.
2	Paint Manufacturers' Association of United States.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Painter, E. O., Printing Co.....	De Land, Fla.
1	Palisades (The) Press.....	Santa Monica, Cal.
1	Palmer, F. R.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	Palmer, William Lincoln.....	104 Cliff Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
1	Palmer (The) Co.....	120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
1	Palmer Press.....	Stonington, Conn.
3	Palmetto Press.....	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
1	Panama Canal Press.....	Mt. Hope, C. Z.
1	Parker, Rhoderic Dhu.....	Downers Grove, Ill.
1	Parlette-Padget Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Pasadena Stationery and Printing Co.....	Pasadena, Cal.
1	Paulist (The) Press.....	120 W. 60th St., New York
1	Payne, Leonidas Warren, jr.....	Austin, Tex.
1	Peckham Co.....	Chicago, Ill.
2	Pierce School.....	917 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Pelton Publishing Co.....	Meriden, Conn.
1	Pendleton, Francis Thurston.....	New London, Conn.
6	Penn Publishing Co.....	925-927 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture.....	Harrisburg, Pa.
1	Pennsylvania Game Commission.....	Harrisburg, Pa.
1	Pennsylvania Prison Society.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Pennsylvania Society.....	249 W. 13th St., New York
1	Pennsylvania State Department of Forestry.....	Harrisburg, Pa.
9	Pentecostal Publishing Co.....	1821 W. Walnut St., Louisville, Ky.
1	Pentecostal (The) Union.....	Zarephath, N. J.
2	Penton Publishing Co.....	1009 Oregon Ave., Cleveland, O.
1	Peoples (The) Press.....	Springfield, Ill.
1	Perine Book Co.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Pernau Publishing Co.....	751 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
1	Perry, W. G.....	Chicago, Ill.
1	Peters, Rev. Madison C.....	1822 Glenwood Rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
1	Petrus Stuyvesandt Guild.....	New York
1	Petter, V.....	Kettle Falls, Wash.
1	Pheils (The) Universal Time Co.....	Toledo, O.
1	Philadelphia Union Press.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Phillips Printing Co.....	Los Angeles, Cal.
1	Philosophical Publishing Co.....	Allentown, Pa.
1	Phoenix Job Printing Co.....	L..... Muskogee, Okla.
1	Phoenix, Ltd., The Toronto.....	Washington, D. C.
2	Phonographic (The) Institute Co.....	224 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.
1	Physical Culture Publishing Co.....	949 Broadway, New York
1	Physicians' Drug News Co.....	Newark, N. J.
1	Pi Beta Phi Fraternity.....	Boston, Mass.
1	Piggott, Michael.....	Quincy, Ill.
34	Pilgrim Press.....	14 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
1	Pitcher, Charlotte A.....	15 Faxon St., Utica, N. Y.

-
- 32 Pitman, Isaac, & Sons 2-6 W. 45th St., New York
 7 Pittsburgh Carnegie Library.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Pittsburgh Legal Journal Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Platform, The Chicago, Ill.
 10 Platt & Peck Co. 354 Fourth Ave., New York
 1 Playground and Recreation Association of America.....1 Madison Ave., New York
 1 Poessnecker, W. D. Omaha, Neb.
 1 Poetry Drama Co. Boston, Mass.
 1 Polk, R. L., & Co. Endicott Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
 Pomona College Claremont, Cal.
 1 Popular Mechanics Co. 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Porter, Charles Sanford Burnet P. O., City of Long Beach, Cal.
 1 Porter, Eleanor Louise Bridgewater, N. Y.
 1 Porter, Peter Augustus Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 1 Porto Rico Department of Education San Juan, P. R.
 2 Porto Rico Insular Experiment Station.....San Juan, P. R.
 11 Pott, James, & Co. 214 E. 23d St., New York
 1 Powell, George Henry 116 W. 32d St., New York
 1 Practical Text Book Co. Cleveland, O.
 1 Praetz, Joseph Henry New York
 1 Prairie Club of Des Moines Des Moines, Ia.
 1 Pratt Institute Free Library Brooklyn, N. Y.
 1 Prentice-Hall, Inc. New York
 23 Presbyterian Board of Publication 1319 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Presbyterian Committee of Publication 6-8 N. Sixth St., Richmond, Va.
 1 Presbyterian Home Missions 156 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Press Association Compilers, Inc. 17 Madison Ave., New York
 1 Press Publishing Co. Pulitzer Bldg., New York
 1 Presser, Theodore, Co. 1708 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Princeton, Mass. (Town of).
 20 Princeton University Press Princeton, N. J.
 1 Pringle Publishing Co. Chicago, Ill.
 1 Proctor & Collier Cincinnati, O.
 1 Producers' Marketing Guide Co. New Paris, Ind.
 1 Progressive Text Book Co. Chicago, Ill.
 1 Providence Printing Co. Providence, R. I.
 3 Prudential Press Newark, N. J.
 1 Pryse, James Morgan 26 Charles St., New York
 7 Psychological Review Co. Princeton, N. J.
 2 Public Education Association of New York City.....8 W. 40th St., New York
 1 Public Service Publishing Co. 122 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Publishers' Press Room and Bindery Co., Inc.....1742 Stout St., Denver, Colo.
 Publishers' Weekly, Office of the. *See* R. R. Bowker Co.
 4 Pub. H'se of the Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene, 2109 Troost Ave., Kans. City, Mo.
 2 Punton Bros. Publishing Co. 1026 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.
 2 Puntenney, Minnie Ethel Oklahoma City, Okla.
 2 Pustet, F., & Co. Ratisbon, N. Y.
 332 Putnam's, G. P., Sons 2-6 W. 45th St., New York
 1 Quear, Charles Lorin Muncie, Ind.
 1 Railway Educational Bureau Omaha, Neb.
 2 Railway Educational Press 14 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 38 Rand, McNally & Co....Rand, McNally Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 40 E. 22d St., New York
 1 Randolph, W. T. 2350 Third Ave., New York
 1 Rapid (The) Service Press 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass.
 1 Rawie, Henry Christian New York
 1 Ray, W. S., State Printer. Harrisburg, Pa.

1	Reading Eagle Co.	Reading, Pa.
1	Real Round the World Association for New York.....	55 Liberty St., New York
7	Rebman Co.	141 W. 30th St., New York
1	Record and Guide Co.	119 W. 40th St., New York
1	Record Publishing Co.	Stockton, Cal.
1	Redfield, Caspar L.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Reed, C. K.	Worcester, Mass.
	Reed College	Portland, Ore.
1	Reed & Witting	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	Regan Printing House	531 Plymouth Place, Chicago, Ill.
48	Regent Press	435 E. 24th St., New York
1	Reic Publishing Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
2	Reid, R. A.	San Francisco, Cal.
3	Reilly, Peter	133 N. 13th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Reilly & Britton Co.	1006-12 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
1	Reliable Poultry Journal Publishing Co.....	Quincy, Ill.
1	Renskorf, Lyon & Co.	33 New St., New York.
1	Reporter and Farmer Print	Webster, S. D.
1	Republic Bank Note	Pittsburgh, Pa.
1	Republican Art Printery	Chatham, N. Y.
1	Republican Record	Carrollton, Mo.
92	Revell, Fleming H., & Co..	158 5th Ave., New York; 125 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Review and Herald Publishing Assn.....	Tacoma Park Station, Washington, D. C.
1	Rhode Island Hospital Trust Co.	Providence, R. I.
2	Rhodes, William Henry	Wichita, Kan.
1	Rice, F. R.	12 Berwick St., Worcester, Mass.
1	Rich Press	17 W. 28th St., New York
1	Richmond College	Richmond, Va.
1	Riddell (The) Publishing House	Chicago, Ill.
1	Riddick, A. H., & Co.....	40 Fayette St., Norfolk, Va.
1	Rising, Oscar E.	108 Exchange St., Rochester, N. Y.
1	Ritscher, W. A., Jr.	Bloomfield, N. J.
1	Ritter & Flebbe	120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
1	Riverdale Press	Brookline, Mass.
1	Riverside Press	Cambridge, Mass.
1	Riverside Public Library	Riverside, Cal.
1	Roanoke Beacon Power Print	Plymouth, N. C.
1	Roberts, W. F., Co.	1413 New York Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.
1	Roberts & Son	Birmingham, Ala.
1	Robertson, A. M.	222 Stockton St, San Francisco, Cal.
1	Robertson, Georgia	The Kenesaw, Washington, D. C.
1	Robinson, Doane	Pierre, S. D.
2	Rockefeller, Henry Oscar	152 Jerome St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
1	Rodheaver (The) Co.	Chicago, Ill.
2	Rogers (The) Lumber Co.	Minneapolis, Minn.
1	Rogowski, Henri	444 Pearl St., New York
15	Ronald (The) Press	20 Vesey St., New York
1	Roop, H. A.	Wilmington, Del.
1	Rosary (The) Magazine Co.	871 Lexington Ave., New York
2	Rose, W. B.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Rosenthal, Benjamin J.	North American Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
1	Ross, John Milton	Los Angeles, Cal.
1	Round About Town Press	Washington, D. C.
8	Row, Peterson & Co.	623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Rowe, F. L.	442 Elm St., Cincinnati, O.
1	Rowe, H. M., Co.....	Harlem Sq., Baltimore, Md.

-
- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 11 | Roxburgh Publishing Co. | 21 Court St., Boston, Mass. |
| 1 | Roycrofters (The) | East Aurora, N. Y. |
| 1 | Ruebush-Elkins Co. | Dayton, Va. |
| 4 | Rumford (The) Press | Concord, N. H. |
| 1 | Rural Settlements Association | Maryland Bldg., Washington, D. C. |
| 1 | Rushton Engraving Co. | Portland, Ore. |
| 1 | Ruskin Press | 632 Commercial Place, New Orleans, La. |
| 1 | Russell, H. L. | Madison, Wis. |
| 22 | Russell Sage Foundation | 130 E. 22d St., New York |
| 1 | Rust, L. | Ann Arbor, Mich. |
| | Rutgers College. | New Brunswick, N. J. |
| 2 | Ruud Manufacturing Co. | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 41 | Saalfeld Publishing Co. | Akron, O. |
| 1 | Sadlier, W. H. | 35 Barclay St., New York |
| 1 | St. Clair, D. A., Press | Wytheville, Va. |
| 1 | St. George Publishing Co. | Fresno, Cal. |
| 1 | St. Louis City Plan Commission..... | St. Louis, Mo. |
| 2 | St. Louis Public Library | St. Louis, Mo. |
| 1 | Salem Public Library | Salem, Mass. |
| 2 | Sanborn, B. H., & Co. | 50 Beacon St., Boston, Mass. |
| 1 | Sanborn, John Wentworth | Friendship, N. Y. |
| 1 | San Francisco News Co. | San Francisco, Cal. |
| 1 | Santa Monica Bay Outlook | Santa Monica, Cal. |
| 1 | Santa Monica City Board of Education..... | Santa Monica, Cal. |
| 1 | Sapp, G. G. | Chicago, Ill. |
| 1 | Saul Brothers..... | 626 S. Federal St., Chicago, Ill. |
| 48 | Saunders, W. B., Co. | West Washington Sq., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 1 | Savage, J. B., Co. | 164 Prospect St., Cleveland, O. |
| 1 | Savings Union Bank and Trust Co. | Grant Ave., San Francisco, Cal. |
| 1 | Scarlino Press Co. | 204 E. 108th St., New York |
| 1 | Schaaf, Edward | 217 S. Orange Ave., Newark, N. J. |
| 1 | Schaffner, John Henry | Columbus, O. |
| 1 | Scheyer, George | 35 Barclay St., New York |
| 3 | Schirmer, Gustave | 3 E. 43d St., New York |
| 1 | Schmetterling, Max | 344 Bowery, New York |
| 1 | Schmitt-Bachman | Sacramento, Cal. |
| 1 | Schmitt Printing Co. | Columbus, O. |
| 1 | Schoff, Wilfred Harvey | Care of Commercial Museum, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 2 | School of Expression | Pierce Bldg., Copley Sq., Boston, Mass. |
| 1 | School-Voters' League | 248 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. |
| 1 | Schuberth, E., & Co. | 11 E. 22d St., New York |
| 1 | Schulte Press | 132 E. 23d St., New York |
| 1 | Schulte Printing Co. | New York |
| 1 | Schutz, Charles Frederick | Milwaukee, Wis. |
| 1 | Schwab Printing Co. | Portland, Ore. |
| 1 | Schwartz, Kirwin & Fauss | 42 Barclay St., New York |
| 2 | Science Press | Sub-station 84, New York |
| 1 | Scientific Book Publishing Co..... | 40 California St., San Francisco, Cal. |
| 17 | Scott, Foresman & Co. | 623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. |
| 1 | Scott, John Rutledge | 10 Ripley St., Columbia, Mo. |
| 2 | Scranton, S. S., Co. | Hartford, Ct. |
| 199 | Scribner's, Charles, Sons | 597 Fifth Ave., New York |
| 1 | Scrymser, James Alexander | 66 Broadway, New York |
| 1 | Search-light (The) Book Corporation | 450 Fourth Ave., New York |
| 1 | Searle & Dressler | Allentown, Pa. |
| 1 | Sears, Roebuck & Co. | Arlington cor. Homan Ave., Chicago, Ill. |

1	Seattle Board of School Directors	Seattle, Wash.
1	Seward, A. F.	1560 Bryden Rd., Columbus, O.
1	Shabez, Absalom D.	Chicago, Ill.
8	Shakespeare Press	114 E. 28th St., New York
1	Shannon-Conmy Printing Co.	509 Sansome St., San Francisco, Cal.
1	Shatzke, Joseph Shatz	Aurora, Colo.
1	Shauer, D. H., Printing Studio	Santa Barbara, Cal.
2	Shaw (A. W.) Co.	5 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Shaw, G. A.	1735 Grand Central Terminal, New York
1	Shaw & Borden Co.	325 Riverside Ave., Spokane, Wash.
1	Sheldon, George	Deerfield, Mass.
1	Sheldon Sun	Sheldon, Ia.
1	Sheldrick, Alfred	East Northfield, Mass.
5	Shepard, Frank, Co.	140 Lafayette St., New York
1	Shepperson Publishing Co.	Cotton Exchange Bldg., Hanover Sq., New York
2	Sherman, Frederic Fairchild	1790 Broadway, New York
40	Sherman, French & Co.	6 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
1	Sherrerd Bros.	Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Sherwood Co.	19 John St., New York
1	Shibley, George H.	1869 Wyoming Ave., Washington, D. C.
1	Shirley Audit Co.	Atlanta, Ga.
1	Shively Service Bureau	San Francisco, Cal.
1	Short Stories Publishing Co.	11 W. 32d St., New York
1	Showalter, A. J., Co.	Dalton, Ga.
1	Shrader, James Frank	Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Shuey, Alfred Mayhew	Minneapolis, Minn.
1	Siegrist, W.	9 Murray St., New York
1	Sigma Publishing Co.	210 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.
1	Silk Association of America	354 Fourth Ave., New York
8	Silver, Burdett Co.	221 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.
1	Sinai (The) Publishing Co.	New York
1	Siringo, Charles A.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Skelley Print	25 Foster St., Worcester, Mass.
1	Skelton, R.	Salt Lake City, Utah
1	Skunk Development Bureau	Chicago, Ill.
1	Skyland Magazine	Winston-Salem, N. C.
1	Slavonic Publishing Co., Inc.	456 Fourth Ave., New York
1	Slippy, John Clifford	Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Sloan Publishing Co.	5640 Kimbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Small, Maynard & Co., Inc.	15 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
1	Smith, A. Clinton	Kansas City, Mo.
1	Smith, C. K., Press	Des Moines, Ia.
1	Smith, C. W.	44 East Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
1	Smith, W. R. C., Publishing Co.	Atlanta, Ga.
1	Smith, W. H., Jr.	Coleburn Bldg., Norwalk, Conn.
	Smith & Lamar. See Methodist Episcopal Church South Publishing House.	
1	Smith & Sale	45 Exchange St., Portland, Me.
1	Smith & Sons Publishing Co.	Princeton, Ind.
1	Smith-Brooks Printing Co.	1733 California St., Denver, Colo.
1	Smith-Digby Co.	Tacoma, Wash.
1	Smith-Grieves Co.	714 Baltimore Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
1	Smith Printing Co.	530 Virginia Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
18	Smithsonian Institution	Washington, D. C.
1	Snead & Co., Iron Works, Inc.	Jersey City, N. J.
1	Snyder, Frank T.	College Corner, O.
1	Socialist Party, National Office	803 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

- 1 Società Libreria Italiana New York
 1 Society of Sanitary and Moral Prophylaxis.....105 W. 40th St., New York
 1 Soney & Sage 42 Clinton St., Newark, N. J.
 1 South Bend Lathe Works South Bend, Ind.
 1 South Carolina, Dept. of Education Columbia, S. C.
 1 South Dakota School of Mines Rapid City, S. D.
 5 Southern Baptist Convention, Sunday School Board Nashville, Tenn.
 1 Southern Commercial Congress Washington, D. C.
 1 Southern Publishing Association Nashville, Tenn.
 2 Southwestern Publishing Co. Cincinnati, O.
 1 Southworth (The) Co. Troy, N. Y.
 1 Souvenir (The) Guide Publishers San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Spatula Publishing Co. Boston, Mass.
 6 Spectator (The) Co. 135 William St., New York
 2 Spenny, E. C., Co. Oklahoma City, Okla.
 1 Spiritual Alliance Co. Lake Pleasant, Mass.
 18 Spon & Chamberlain 123 Liberty St., New York
 3 Springfield City Library Association Springfield, Mass.
 1 Sprunt, James Wilmington, N. C.
 Staff College Press.....Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
 1 Stafford, H. C. Seattle, Wash.
 1 Stage Guild 917 Railway Exchange. Chicago, Ill.
 1 Stahle, W. C., Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Standard (The) Printing Co., Inc..... Louisville, Ky.
 1 Standard Printing Co. Los Angeles, Cal.
 28 Standard Publishing Co. Ninth and Cutter Sts., Cincinnati, O.
 1 Standard Sanitary Manufacturing Co. Pittsburgh, Pa.
 1 Standard Shorthand Academy 31 Nassau St., New York
 1 Standard Statistics Co. 47 West St., New York
 2 Stanhope-Dodge Publishing Co..... Larchmont, N. Y.
 1 Star-Mirror Moscow, Ind.
 1 Star Publishing Co. Pasadena, Cal.
 1 Starrett, L. S. Athol, Mass.
 1 State (The) Co. Columbia, S. C.
 1 Stearns, R. H. Boston, Mass.
 7 Stechert, F. C., Co. 29-35 W. 32d St., New York
 20 Stechert, G. E., & Co. 151-155 W. 25th St., New York
 3 Steck, E. L. Austin, Tex.
 3 Stenotype (The) Co. Indianapolis, Ind.
 1 Stephens, E. W., Publishing Co. Columbia, Mo.
 1 Stephens, H. R. Oklahoma City, Okla.
 1 Sterks-Miller Press 24 Gold St., New York
 1 Stewart, W. K., Co. 44 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.
 1 Stewart Printing Co. 618 Sherman St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Stewart-Simmons Press Waterloo, Ia.
 7 Stewart & Kidd Co. Cincinnati, O.
 1 Stoddard, Seneca Roy Glens Falls, N. Y.
 146 Stokes, Frederick A., Co. 443-449 Fourth Ave., New York
 1 Stone Printing Co. and McGregors Co. Atlanta, Ga.
 3 Stoneman Press Co. 79 N. Third St., Columbus, O.
 2 Storytellers Co. 80 Fifth Ave., New York
 1 Stryker, Melancthon Woolsey Clinton, N. Y.
 2 Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions.....25 Madison Ave., New York
 2 Students' (The) Book Store Baltimore, Md.
 10 Sturgis & Walton Co. 31 E. 27th St., New York
 1 Sudwarth (The) Co. Washington, D. C.

- 37 Sully & Kleinteich 373 Fourth Ave., New York
 1 Summerville News Co. Summerville, Ga.
 1 Sunday School Press Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Sunday (The) School Times Co. 1031 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Sunset Publishing House 460 Fourth St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Superior (The) Printing Co. Akron, O.
 5 Survey Associates, Inc. 105 E. 22d St., New York
 1 Suttler, Bernard Atlanta, Ga.
 1 Svenska Bokhandelsföreningen Chicago, Ill.
 1 Swan Printing and Stationery Co.....Huntington, W. Va.
 1 Swedish Book Dealers Association Chicago, Ill.
 9 Swift, C. W. Yarmouthport, Mass.
 1 Syms-York Co., Inc. Boise, Id.
 1 Syndicate Publishing Co. 9-11 E. 37th St., New York
 1 Sypherd, Wilbur Owen, and Dutton, George Elliott. Newark, Del.
 1 Syracuse Public Library Syracuse, N. Y.
 1 Tapley, J. F., Co. 531 W. 37th St., New York
 2 Tapp, Sidney Calhoun 406 Reliance Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Tappan, Dan Langdon Arlington, Mass.
 1 Tate, S. E., Printing Co. Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Taylor, T. M. 2 West 45th St., New York
 1 Taylor, William Lewis York, Pa.
 1 Taylor Press Boston, Mass.
 13 Teachers' College Columbia University, 525 W. 120th St., New York
 1 Technique Publishing Co. Cincinnati, O.
 1 Terminal Publishing Co. Seattle, Wash.
 3 Texas Department of Agriculture Austin, Tex.
 Texas Department of State Austin, Tex.
 Texas University, Dept. of Extension, Public Discussion and Information, Austin, Tex.
 1 Theiss-Whaley, M. L. 701 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Theosophical Book Concern Hollywood, Los Angeles, Cal.
 1 Thermal Syndicate 50 E. 41st St., New York
 1 Thomas, J., & Co. 621 Plymouth Court, Chicago, Ill.
 2 Thompson, Charles C., Co. 1126 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Thompson, Edward, Co. Northport, L. I., N. Y.
 1 Thompson (The) Co. St. Louis, Mo.
 1 Thornton-Levy Co. 44 S. Penn St., Indianapolis Ind.
 1 Thurber, Charles Herbert Boston, Mass.
 2 Tierman-Dart Printing Co. 410 Kenwood Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Times Press Grafting, Ia.
 1 Times (The) Publishing Co. Norristown, Pa.
 1 Tobacco (The) Leaf Publishing Co. 86 Beaver St., New York
 1 Toby, E. Waco, Tex.
 1 Toledo Legal News Co. Toledo, O.
 5 Torch Press Cedar Rapids, Ia.
 1 Torrey, E. G. Washington, D. C.
 1 Tower Bros. Stationery Co. 23 West 23d St., New York
 4 Towne, The Elizabeth Co. Holyoke, Mass.
 2 Trade Periodical Co. 537 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Traub, Louis Cincinnati, O.
 6 Travelers (The) Insurance Co.....Hartford, Conn.
 1 Travelogue-Art Association Clinton, N. Y.
 1 Treat, E. B., & Co. 241-243 W. 23d St., New York
 1 Trout, Isaiah Bennett Lanark, Ill.
 1 Trow Press 201 E. 12th St., New York
 1 Truth Seeker Co. 62 Vesey St., New York

-
- 1 Tucker, Irwin St. John Chicago, Ill.
 2 Tucker-Kenworthy Co. 501 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Tufts College Medford, Mass.
 Tulane University New Orleans, La.
 1 Tuttle Co. Rutland, Vt.
 2 Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Press 125 Temple St., New Haven, Conn.
 1 Twining, Harry La Verne Westgate, Cal.
 2 Underwood & Underwood 417 Fifth Ave., New York.
 4 Union Press 1816 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 3 United Brethren Publishing Co. W. Fifth St., Dayton, O.
 1 United Daughters of the Confederacy
 Care of Mary R. Wilcox, 2019 N. St., Washington, D. C.
 1 United Engineering Society Library Board 29 W. 39th St., New York
 2 United Evangelical Church Publishing House Harrisburg, Pa.
 1 United Presbyterian Board of Publication.....209 Anderson St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 3 United States Cavalry Association. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
 U. S. Geological Survey, Office of Washington, D. C.
 U. S. Government Printing Office Washington, D. C.
 1 U. S. Infantry Association Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C.
 2 United States Mortgage & Trust Co. 55 Cedar St., New York
 3 United States Naval Inst. Annapolis, Md.
 1 United States Press Association Bond Bldg., Washington, D. C.
 1 Universal Chiropractic College Davenport, Ia.
 1 Universalist Publishing House 361 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
 1 University Book Store E. Washington Sq., New York
 1 University Club of New York Fifth Ave. and 54th St., New York
 1 University Literature Extension Washington, D. C.
 University of California Press. Berkeley, Cal.
 28 University of Chicago Press.....58th St. and Ellis Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 University of Colorado Boulder, Colo.
 University of Illinois. Urbana, Ill.
 University of Iowa Iowa City, Ia.
 University of Georgia Athens, Ga.
 University of Kansas Lawrence, Kan.
 University of Maine Orono, Me.
 University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Mich.
 University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.
 University of Missouri Columbia, Mo.
 University of Nebraska Lincoln, Neb.
 University of New Mexico Albuquerque, N. M.
 University of Oregon Eugene, Ore.
 University of Pennsylvania Museum 33d and Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pa.
 University of Texas Austin, Tex.
 University of the State of New York Albany, N. Y.
 University of Virginia Charlottesville, Va.
 University of Washington Seattle, Wash.
 University of Wisconsin Madison, Wis.
 University of Wyoming Laramie, Wyo.
 2 University Press Notre Dame, Ind.
 1 University (The) Press Sewanee, Tenn.
 1 University Society 44 E. 23d St., New York
 1 Untermeyer, Samuel 37 Wall St., New York
 1 Upward (The) Society Newark, N. J.
 3 Vail-Ballou Co. Binghamton, N. Y.
 2 Van Atta, Harrison L. 400-01 U. B. Bldg., Dayton, O.

62	Van Nostrand, D., Co.	25 Park Pl., New York
1	Variety Printing Co.	New York
2	Vassar College	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
3	Vaughan, D. C.	1 E. 53d St., New York
1	Vermont Bureau of Publicity	Montpelier, Vt.
1	Vermont Printing Co.	Brattleboro, Vt.
1	Vermont Secretary of State	Montpelier, Vt.
	Vernon Law Book Co.	806 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
1	Victor Publishing Co.	35 Sixth Ave., New York
2	Victor Talking Machine Co.	Camden, N. J.
2	Vir Publishing Co.	200-214 N. 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station	Blacksburg, Va.
	Virginia State Library	Richmond, Va.
1	Vita Publishing Co.	Station B, Cleveland, O.
1	Vive Publishing House	Chicago, Ill.
1	Vocational Supply Co.	Muncie, Ind.
2	Volland, P. F., & Co.	100-108 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Von Boeckmann-Jones Co.	Austin, Tex.
1	Vulcan Process Co.	Minneapolis, Minn.
1	Wagner, Garrison, Printing Co.	St. Louis, Mo.
6	Wagner, Joseph F.	23 Barclay St., New York
1	Wagner, P.	St. Louis, Mo.
1	Wagoner Printing Co.	Galesburg, Ill.
1	Wahlgreen Co.	San Francisco, Cal.
1	Wahr, G.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
1	Walker, F. R.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Walker Lithograph Co.	400 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
1	Wallace, Mrs. Louisa Arms	Detroit, Mich.
1	Walpole Society	150 Fifth Ave., New York
1	Walter, Mark	Kalamazoo, Mich.
1	Walworth, G. S.	200 W. 72d St., New York
1	War Echoes Publishing Co.	Chicago, Ill.
1	Ward, Nelson W.	Long Beach, Cal.
1	Warden Co.	Oklahoma City, Okla.
1	Wardlaw, James	Scottdale, Pa.
1	Ware Bros. Co.	1010 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Warne, Frederick, & Co.	12 E. 33d St., New York
1	Warren, Edward Henry	Cambridge, Mass.
4	Warburg Publishing House	623-633 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	Warwick & York	19 W. Saratoga St., Baltimore, Md.
1	Washington Park Publishing Co.	Milwaukee, Wis.
4	Washington, D. C., Public Library	Washington, D. C.
1	Washington State Bureau of Labor	Olympia, Wash.
1	Washington State Bureau of Statistics and Immigration	Olympia, Wash.
1	Washington State Dept. of Education	Olympia, Wash.
1	Washington (State) Geological Survey	Olympia, Wash.
	Washington (State) University	Seattle, Wash.
1	Waterway and Commerce	150 Nassau St., New York
1	Watson, J., & Co.	107 N. Market St., Chicago, Ill.
4	Watt, W. J., & Co.	43 W. 27th St., New York
1	Way Press	South Pasadena, Cal.
1	Wayne Publishing Co.	153 W. 44th St., New York
1	Webb, C., & Co.	Greencastle, Ind.
4	Webb Publishing Co.	57-60 E. 10th St., St. Paul, Minn.
1	Webb & Vary Co.	Atlanta, Ga.
1	Wecker Co.	Appleton, Wis.

- 1 Weeks, Frank E.....Kipton, O.
 1 Weeks, Karl N.....Seattle, Wash.
 1 Weidel Ladies' Tailoring College Co.....St. Louis, Mo.
 1 Welch, W. M., Mfg. Co.....30 E. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.
 1 Welles Bros.....Kasota Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.
 1 Wells & Co.....86½ Broadway, Portland, Ore.
 2 Werner, E. S., & Co.....43 E. 19th St., New York
 10 Wesleyan Store.....Middletown, Conn.
 1 West, Hamilton Holden.....Rockford, Ill.
 1 West Coast Printing Co.....Oakland, Cal.
 1 West Publishing Co.....52-58 W. 3d St., St. Paul, Minn.
 1 West Side Young Men's Christian Association.....West 57th St., New York
 1 West Virginia Dept. of Agriculture.....Charleston, W. Va.
 3 West Virginia Geological Survey.....Morgantown, W. Va.
 1 Western Bank Supply Co.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 1 Western Publishing Co.....Toledo, O.
 1 Western (The) Underwriter Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Westervelt, William Drake.....175 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
 Westminster College.....Tehacana, Tex.
 Westminster (The) Press. See Presbyterian Board of Publication.
 3 Westrup, Alfred B., & Westrup, Mrs. Maud Denning.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Wewoka Democrat Press.....Wewoka, Okla.
 1 Weybret-Lee Co.....Monterey, Cal.
 1 Wharton, James G.....Pasadena, Cal.
 2 Whitaker & Ray-Wiggin Co.....770-776 Mission St., San Francisco, Cal.
 1 White, George Ransom.....Nashville, Tenn.
 1 White Publishing Co.....3411 E. 27th St., Kansas City, Mo.
 1 Whittet & Shepperson.....100r Main St., Richmond, Va.
 1 Wight, William Ward.....Milwaukee, Wis.
 1 Wilbraham, Town of.....Wilbraham, Mass.
 1 Wilbur, William Allen.....1808 Belmont Rd., Washington, D. C.
 1 Wilcox (The) Studios.....Denver, Colo.
 9 Wilde, W. A., Co. 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
 64 Wiley, John, & Sons, Inc.....432 Fourth Ave., New York
 1 Wilkinson, Marguerite.....1112 Seventh St., Coronado, Cal.
 2 Willard Co.....47 Sixth St., Detroit, Mich.
 3 Williams, C. F., & Son.....Albany, N. Y.
 8 Williams, D., Co.....239 W. 39th St., New York
 1 Williams, Edward Richard.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 2 Williams, J. H.....Tacoma, Wash.
 2 Williams Booklet Co.....665 W. 180th St., New York
 6 Williams & Wilkins Co.....2419 Greenmount Ave., Baltimore, Md.
 1 Williamson-Haffner Co.....Denver, Colo.
 3 Willis (The) Music Co.....S. E. cor. 4th and Elm Sts., Cincinnati, O.
 1 Wilmarth Press.....835 Broadway, New York
 1 Wilson, A. L.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 33 Wilson, H. W., Co.....White Plains, N. Y.
 1 Wilson, Joe, Printing Co. San Francisco, Cal.
 1 Wilson, M. Mitchell.....2257 Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
 1 Wilson, Robert.....Houston, Tex.
 1 Winkenwerder, Hugo August, and Clark, Elias Treat.....Seattle, Wash.
 49 Winston, John C., Co. 1006-1016 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 1 Winter's School of Jewelry Engraving.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Wiring Diagram Publishing Co.....Chicago, Ill.
 1 Wisconsin Dept. of Education.....Madison, Wis.
 1 Wisconsin Dept. of Public Instruction.....Madison, Wis.

- 1 Wisconsin Free Library Commission.....Madison, Wis.
- 1 Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey. Madison, Wis.
- 1 Wisconsin Industrial Commission.....Madison, Wis.
- 1 Wisconsin State Board of Industrial Education.....Madison, Wis.
- 2 Wisconsin State Historical Society.....Madison, Wis.
- 1 Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.....Philadelphia, Pa.
- 1 Woehler, H. L.....116 E. 13th St., New York
- 1 Wollum & Co.....Eau Claire, Wis.
- 2 Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Dept. of Research.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Women's Political Union.....25 W. 45th St., New York
- 1 Wood, Charles Erskine Scott.....Portland, Ore.
- 21 Wood, William, & Co.....51 Fifth Ave., New York
- 1 Woodruff Publishing Co., Inc.....85 Milk St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Woodson, Henry Morton.....Memphis, Tenn.
- 6 Woolson, G. B., & Co.....116 W. 32d St., New York
- 1 Worcester, E. F.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Work and Play Club of America, National Headquarters.....Chicago, Ill.
- 1 Workmen's Compensation Publicity Bureau.....80 Maiden Lane, New York
- 1 Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau.....18 E. 41st St., New York
- 11 World Book Co.....Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York
- 6 World Peace Foundation.....40 Mt. Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 World-Speech Press.....Marietta, O.
- 1 World Syndicate Co.....110 W. 40th St., New York
- 1 Wright, Fred Philo.....Oswego, N. Y.
- 2 Wright & Potter Printing Co.....34 Derne St., Boston, Mass.
- 1 Writers Publishing Co.....22 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 1 Wyoming State Geologist.....Cheyenne, Wyo.
- 1 Yale University, Class of 1884. New Haven, Conn.
- 1 Yale University, Class 1914.....New Haven, Conn.
- 29 Yale University Press. New Haven, Conn.
- 1 Yordy, E. B., Co.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
- 1 York Publishing Co.....38 Park Row, New York
- 1 Young, Mrs. W. J., jr.....545 Fifth Ave., Clinton, Ia.
- 18 Young Churchman Co.....484 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.
- 6 Young Women's Christian Association, National Board..600 Lexington Ave., New York
- 1 Youth's (The) Companion.....Boston, Mass.
- 1 Zaner & Bloser.....Columbus, O.
- 1 Zellers-Meyer Co.....Hooper, Neb.
- 1 Zimmet Press.....889 Freeman St., New York

LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Official Name of School	Connected With	Director or Principal	Date of Foundat'n	Requirements for Admission	Length of Course	Degrees Conferred	Tuition Fees	Other Fees
New York State Library School	New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., state librarian, director. Frank K. Walter, vice-director.	Jan., '87	College degree, except special students.	2 yrs. of 36 wks.	B. L. S.	1st yr. \$75 (state) \$100 (other) ad yr., \$25, \$30.	
Pratt Institute School of Library Science	Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Edward F. Stevens, librarian, P. I. F. L., director. Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director.	Nov., '90	Examination; minimum age 20.	1 yr. of 38 wks.		\$77 yr.	
University of Illinois Library School	University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	Phineas L. Windoor, director.	Sept., '93	College degree.	2 yrs.	B. L. S.	\$24	\$85 a yr.
Syracuse University Library School	Syracuse Univ., N. Y.	Frances Simpson, asst. director. E. E. Sperry, director.	Autumn of '97	College entrance exam. or college degree.	1, 2 yrs.	B. L. S. B. L. E.	\$75	1st yr., \$33 ad yr. \$93
Carnegie Library School	Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sarah C. N. Bogle, director.	1900	College grad. or exam., min. age, 18.	2 yrs. of 40 wks. 1 yr. for grad. of other schools.		\$100 1st yr. No tuition, special course, ad yr.	\$30
Simmons College School of Library Science	Simmons College, Boston, Mass.	June Richardson Donnelly, director.	Oct., '02	High school grad. or equiv. or college degree.	1 and 4 yrs.	B. S.	\$100	
Western Reserve Library School	Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, O.	William H. Brett, dean. Alice S. Tyler, director.	Sept., '04	Exam. and 1 month's practice in applied librarianship; min. age, 20.	1 yr., 36 wks.	Certificate. One yr. toward regular degree.	\$100	\$15-\$30
Library Training School, Carnegie Library of Atlanta, Ga.	Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Ga.	Tommie Dora Barker, director.	Sept., '05	Exam.; 20. min. age, 20.	1 yr.		None	
Wisconsin Library School	Wis. F. L. Comm. and Univ. of Wis., Madison, Wis.	Matthew S. Dudgeon, director. Mary Emogene Hazeltine, preceptor.	Sept., '06	Exam. and 4 wks. library practice for those without library experience.	1 yr.	Certificate	\$50; for non-residents of Wis. \$100.	
Library School of New York Public Library	New York Public Library, New York City	Mary W. Plummer, principal.	July, '11	Exam.; min. age, 20 yrs.	1 yr.	Certificate	\$75, \$45 for residents.	
Cleveland Public Library School	Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, O.			College grad.	1 yr.		None	
Riverside Library School	Riverside Public Library, Riverside, Cal.	Joseph F. Daniels, librarian.			1 yr.			
California State Library School	State Library, Sacramento, Cal.	James Gillis, state librarian.		College grad.	1 yr.		None	

LIBRARY SUMMARIES

LIBRARY SCHOOLS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Official Name of School	Connected With	Director or Principal	Date of Foundat'n	Requirements for Admission	Length of Course	Degrees Conferred	Tuition Fees	Other Fees
New York State Library School	New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., state librarian, director. Frank K. Walter, vice-director.	Jan., '87	College degree, except special students.	2 yrs. of 36 wks.	B. L. S.	1st yr. \$75 (state); \$100 (other); ad yr., \$85, \$50.	
Pratt Institute School of Library Science	Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Edward F. Stevens, librarian, P. I. F. L., director. Josephine A. Rathbone, vice-director.	Nov., '90	Examination; minimum age 20.	1 yr. of 38 wks.		\$77 yr.	
University of Illinois Library School	University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.	Phineas L. Windsor, director.	Sept., '93	College degree.	2 yrs.	B. L. S.	\$24	\$85 a yr.
Syracuse University Library School	Syracuse Univ., Syracuse, N. Y.	Frances Simpson, asst. director. E. E. Sperry, director.	Autumn of '97	College entrance exam. or college degree.	1, 2 yrs.	B. L. S. B. L. E.	\$75	1st yr., \$43 ad yr. \$93
Carnegie Library School	Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Sarah C. N. Bogle, director.	1900	College grad. or exam. min. age, 18.	2 yrs. of 40 wks. 1 yr. for grads. of other schools.		\$100 1st yr. No tuition, special course, ad yr., \$100	\$30
Simmons College School of Library Science	Simmons College, Boston, Mass.	June Richardson Donnelly, director.	Oct., '02	High school grad. or equiv. or college degree.	1 and 4 yrs.	B. S.	\$100	
Western Reserve Library School	Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, O.	William H. Brett, dean. Alice S. Tyler, director.	Sept., '04	Exam. and 1 month's practice in applied libr. min. age, 20.	1 yr., 36 wks.	Certificate. One yr.'s credit toward regular degree.	\$100	\$15-\$30
Library Training School, Carnegie Library of Atlanta, Ga.	Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Ga.	Tommie Dora Barker, director.	Sept., '05	Exam.; 20. min. age.	1 yr.		None	
Wisconsin Library School	Wis. F. L. Comm. and Univ. of Wis., Madison, Wis.	Matthew S. Dudgeon, director. Mary Emogene Hazelstine, preceptor.	Sept., '06	Exam.; library practice for those without library experience.	1 yr.	Certificate	\$50; for non-residents of Wis. \$100.	
Library School of New York Public Library	New York Public Library, New York City	Mary W. Plummer, principal.	July, '11	Exam.; min. age, 20 yrs.	1 yr.	Certificate	\$75, \$45 for residents.	
Cleveland Public Library School	Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, O.			College grad.	1 yr.		None	
Riverside Library School	Riverside Public Library, Riverside, Cal.	Joseph F. Daniels, librarian.			1 yr.			
California State Library School	State Library, Sacramento, Cal.	James Gillis, state librarian.		College grad.	1 yr.		None	

LIBRARY SUMMARIES

LIBRARY SUMMARIES

The summaries following give the leading facts as to typical libraries, in different parts of the country and in several fields, with which other libraries may usefully compare their own data. It has not been possible to bring them into absolute conformity, as the methods and figures vary in the different cases. The selection of libraries has been made with a view to obtaining a considerable variety in range, but not all libraries which were requested to supply data have done so.

The aim has been to state the organization of the libraries, sometimes in its historical development, to define its field, to schedule its branch libraries, to give the names of department heads and branch librarians, to summarize the facts and figures as to hours, circulation, income and expenditure, etc., to indicate the privileges given to card holders, to list the publications of the library, especially those in print, to indicate cataloging methods and equipment, and to summarize such extension work as is done. The list of publications, while not complete, should especially be studied by librarians with a view to avoiding duplication, and to making available to each library the publication work of other libraries.

ALBANY—NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

(The term, "New York State Library," here includes the work of the Library School and the Educational Extension Division, although they have separate administrative organizations. Statistics are for the year ending Sept. 30, 1915, other material covers the year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The State Library, established by act of Legislature, (Laws of 1818, chap. 276) was on May 4, 1844, transferred to the custody and control of the Regents of the University of the State of New York. In 1892 a radical revision of the laws governing the University, including the State Library, resulted in a broader definition of its functions and work, and by the Unification act of 1904 the library was continued as a division of the reorganized and enlarged University. The Library School, the first of its kind, was established at Columbia College, Jan. 5, 1887. It was transferred from Columbia College April 1, 1889, through resolution of the University of the State of New York, Jan. 12, 1889, and was made part of the State Library under the direction of the Regents. By action of the Regents, Sept. 20, 1905, it was made a separate division of the University. The University Extension Department was created by the Regents June 11, 1891. The name was changed to Extension Department, Dec. 14, 1892, and to Home Education Department on June 27, 1898. On the latter date, the work of the Department was made a part of the work of the State Library. Sept. 20, 1905, the name Home Education was changed to Educational Extension and the work was made a separate Division of the Education Department.

Officials. The officials and heads of Sections in the State Library, Library School and Educational Extension Division are as follows:

STATE LIBRARY

James I. Wyer, Jr., *Director of State Library and Library School.*
Walter S. Biscoe, *Senior Librarian.*
Florence Woodworth, *Director's Assistant.*
Elizabeth M. Smith, *Head of Order Section.*
Walter S. Biscoe, *Head of Catalog Section.*
Joseph Gavit, *Head of Shelf Section.*
Frank L. Tolman, *Head of Reference Section.*

Peter Nelson, *Assistant Archivist, Manuscripts Section.*
Frances K. Ray, *Librarian, Medical Library.*
William E. Hannan, *Legislative Reference Librarian.*
John T. Fitzpatrick, *Law Librarian, Law Library.*
Mary E. Eastwood, *Head of Book Selection Section.*

Mary C. Chamberlain, *Librarian for the Blind.*

LIBRARY SCHOOL

Frank K. Walter, *Vice Director.*

EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION DIVISION

William R. Watson, *Chief.*Asa Wynkoop, *Head of Public Libraries Section.* Grace L. Betteridge, *Head of Traveling Libraries and Study Clubs Section.*

Functions. The State Library (using the term to denote all the work of the University with and for libraries) provides a great central reference and lending collection of books and an expert staff to administer it. This central library is for the free use, either in person at the library or through correspondence, of every person and educational institution in the State. To more than 12,000 registered libraries, schools and study clubs, which are thus in effect branches of the State Library, it stands ready to lend books not in local libraries, thus supplementing the book resources of every library and school in the State and giving to even the smallest and poorest of these a means of meeting more effectively the educational needs of its community.

The State further provides for the founding and fostering of free public libraries and school libraries, for the supervision, inspection and official registration of those which meet required standards, and finally, in the State Library School it provides (finding the educational analogy in normal schools) competent professional training for the librarians who administer these libraries.

There is thus in operation a thoroughly organized State library system with provision for expert help in founding libraries legally and maintaining them efficiently, for giving them, through visitation and correspondence, such moderate money aid as is merited, such help in book selection and counsel in administration as is needed, for providing trained librarians to manage them and a great central collection available to all libraries in the State for reference and lending.

The Library School offers a two-year course leading to the degree of bachelor of library science. Admission is limited to graduates of colleges registered by the Regents. The total tuition fees for the entire course of two years are, for residents of New York State \$100, for non-residents \$150. Over 2300 library positions in this and other countries have been filled by the students of the School. A summer course of six weeks, conducted by the faculty of the two-year course, offers instruction to those already holding paid library positions or under appointment to such positions.

The Educational Extension Division is charged with the establishment, organization and inspection of libraries and the lending of traveling libraries and club collections. It also has charge of the distribution of grants to free libraries, receives and compiles annual reports from all libraries in the State and co-operates with the New York Library Association in holding library institutes.

Hours. The library is open for readers and borrowers 310 days during the year; i.e. 13.5 hours each week day except in July and August when it is open 9.5 hours. The business sections are open 7 hours each week day except on holidays; on Saturdays they close at 12 m.

Volumes. The State Library, Library School and Educational Extension Division contain *410,082 bound volumes and *150,000 pamphlets, a total of 560,082 books and pamphlets, excluding duplicates for exchange or sale. These figures include *326,150 bound volumes in the State Library, 5,225 in the library for the blind, and 78,707 in the traveling libraries, also the special collections in bibliography and library economy, law, legislation, education, medicine, technology, history and documents. The volumes accessioned in 1915 were 27,162, of which 11,112 were gifts. Of the volumes accessioned 960 were books for the blind and 4800 books for the traveling libraries. There were 618 volumes lost or withdrawn.

Circulation. In the general library, the total circulation for 1915 was 41,972 including 8603 books for the blind. Renewals are not counted as issues. In the Educational Extension Division 62,610 volumes were sent out in 1612 traveling libraries. No record, however, is kept of the circulation of the individual books in the various centers. The Division

*Estimated.

circulates books in the following foreign languages: Danish, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Swedish, Yiddish.

Registration. In the general library, the number of registered borrowers for 1915 was 2645, including 593 in the library for the blind. The library does not issue special cards but allows up to ten books in cases of special need.

Staff. The total staff numbers 105, including 83 in the State Library, five in the Library School and 17 in the Educational Extension Division. These figures do not include 11 employees in the library bindery, three persons who assisted temporarily during the year, nor the orderlies, elevator men, cleaners, porters, etc., who are in the Administration Division of the University.

Cataloging. The general library has a dictionary catalog. Library of Congress, John Crerar, Harvard University Library and other cards form a separate alphabetic universal catalog in connection with the catalog section, of which public use is permitted. It also has special catalogs of bibliography and library economy (with a separate classed catalog of subject bibliographies), local history and genealogy, law, legislative reference, medicine, books for the blind and traveling libraries. It enters accessions chronologically in accession book and keeps general and special shelf lists on cards. It uses the D. C. except in the law and legislative reference sections. It uses as far as possible Library of Congress printed cards and its dictionary headings, in general, follow the Library of Congress plan. A separate catalog of the traveling library collection is kept by the Educational Extension Division.

Publications. The State Library issues: An annual report (with which are bound the bulletins of the year); a director's report (pamphlet edition); Legislation Bulletin; Bibliography Bulletin (which contains annual list of Best Books and miscellaneous bibliographies and catalogs); History Bulletin; Handbook for readers.

The Library School issues: Library School Bulletin which includes its annual report, register, lecture outlines and programs, and various numbers on special subjects; *i.e.* Indexing, Library Building Plans, Selected National Bibliographies. It issues a circular of information and a circular on the summer session, also miscellaneous pamphlets, as Library Handwriting, Librarianship.

The Educational Extension Division issues a quarterly bulletin, *New York Libraries*; Traveling library lists; Handbook eight, in nine parts published separately, which contain a description of the various activities of the Division. The above publications are available on exchange account with other libraries or will be sold when no exchange can be offered.

Income. The total income for 1915 for the State Library, Library School and Educational Extension Division was \$237,996.02 divided as follows: salaries, \$107,060, 45+%; (State Library, \$83,920, 35+%; Library School, \$6,400, 3+%; Educational Extension, \$16,740, 7+%); books, serials and binding, \$92,672.48, 39+%, (State Library, \$86,958.97, 36+%; Educational Extension, \$5713.51, 2+%); grants to free libraries, \$38,263.54, 16+%.

Expenditures. The total expenditures for 1915 for the State Library, Library School and Educational Extension Division were \$219,325.24. This included salaries, \$105,104.34, 47+%, (State Library, \$82,125.15, 37+%; Library School, \$6,400.00, 2+%; Educational Extension Division, \$16,579.19, 7+%); books, serials and binding, \$76,660.27, 34+%, (State Library, \$71,571.87, 32+%; Educational Extension, \$5,088.40, 2+%); grants to free libraries, \$37,560.63, 17+%. Janitorial service, heat, light and other expenses are paid from the general fund of the Education Department.

AMHERST, MASS.—AMHERST COLLEGE LIBRARY

(Year ending July 31, 1915.)

History. The Amherst College Library began its existence in 1821, the year of the founding of the college. It occupied rooms in various buildings until 1853, when a building was erected, which with large additions made in 1883, constitutes the present library. A gift from an anonymous donor of \$250,000 for a new building was announced January, 1916.

Officials. Its officials are as follows:

Robert S. Fletcher, *Librarian*.

Clarence E. Sherman, *Assistant Librarian*.

(Appointment pending), *Head Cataloger*.

System. The library has no distributing agencies except the main building. There are department collections in laboratories from which books may be drawn. The library is open to all for reading. Certain residents of the town are given privilege of borrowing books.

Hours. The library is open from 8 a. m. until 9:30 p. m. every week day; it is closed Sundays and holidays. Vacation hours are from 9 to 12:30 daily except as above.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library July 31st, 1915, was 110,844, to which should be added 1,280 so far cataloged from the Charles Sprague-Smith Library of Comparative Literature. There were added during the year previous 3,049 volumes, of which 727 were gifts.

Circulation. The circulation of books for use outside the library was 18,032. The use of "Reserved" books in the Reading Room amounted to 18,964.

Staff. The library has nine persons on the regular staff, in addition to student assistants.

Cataloging. The library has just completed a thorough revision of its catalog, which is in dictionary form. The D. C. classification is used. It may be of interest to note that Mr. Dewey was an Amherst graduate of the Class of 1874, and a library assistant during his course and afterwards. This library is therefore the birth-place of "Decimal Classification," the first edition of which was published at Amherst in 1876.

Income. The total income for the year was just over \$16,000.

Expenditures. There was spent for books \$4,477.34, and for periodicals and binding, \$2,804.63.

ANN ARBOR—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN GENERAL LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organization. The library of the University of Michigan was organized in 1837. It is governed like other departments of the University by the Board of Regents, consisting of eleven members. Two members of this Board are designated as the Committee on Libraries and have direct supervision of the activities of this department of the University work.

Officials. Its officials are:

Harry Burns Hutchins, *President of the University of Michigan.*

William Warner Bishop, *Librarian.*

System. The library is a university library, serving a body of 6857 students, together with a faculty of 678 members. It is lodged in a central library building, with departmental libraries in several of the University buildings, as follows: Engineering, Dental, Science, and Chemical.

Hours. The library is open for consultation 14 hours daily, except during the summer vacation after the close of the summer session, when it is open 10 hours daily. During the regular academic year, the library is open on Sundays, for reference use, from 2 to 5:30 p. m. On important legal holidays the library is closed.

Volumes. The total number of volumes was 352,718 on June 30, 1915. The accessions for the year ending June 30, 1915, were 15,580. Of these 3447 were gifts, and 2717 were periodicals. 279 volumes were withdrawn for various reasons.

Circulation. The total recorded circulation during the past fiscal year was 244,447. There is a large unrecorded use of reference books in the reading rooms and seminars.

Registration. The number of students was 6857, all of whom were entitled to draw books, and most of whom did so.

Staff. The library has a staff of 31 on the regular pay roll, and a number of student assistants who give part-time service.

Cataloging. The general library has a card catalog of all books belonging to the University, and also a union dictionary catalog composed of Library of Congress, Harvard, John Crerar, and other cards in a depository catalog, which the faculty and students consult freely. The accessions are entered chronologically in an accessions book, and a card shelf list is kept. The D. C. is used in classification.

Income. The total income for the year July 1, 1914 to June 30, 1915, was \$64,720.

Expenditures. The total expenditures were \$64,720, the salary account being \$28,070; books, periodicals, and binding \$33,700; contingent fund \$2950.

ATLANTA, GA.—CARNEGIE LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Carnegie Library of Atlanta was organized in 1899 when Mr. Carnegie made a gift of \$100,000.00 (later raised to \$145,000.00) to the city for a library building. In the same year the Young Men's Library Association, organized in 1867, offered to turn over to the city the amount of \$100,000.00 and to furnish a site for the new library, provided Mr. Carnegie's offer was accepted. Both of these offers were accepted by the city. The building was completed and opened to the public March 4th, 1902. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of 11 members, one from each of the ten wards, elected by Council for a term of 4 years, the Chairman of the Library Committee of the Council and the Mayor *ex-officio*.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Tommie Dora Barker, <i>Librarian.</i>	Catherine Walker, <i>Head of Reference</i>
Susie Lee Crumley, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	<i>Dept.</i>
Louise Smith, <i>Head of Cataloging Dept.</i>	Harriet Colquitt, <i>Head of Children's Dept.</i>

System. The library is a free public library serving a white population of 102,861 with a Central Library and 4 branches (of which 2 occupy Carnegie buildings) as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Circulation.
Main Library....	2 Carnegie Place.....	1899	Tommie Dora Barker..	286,129
*Anne Wallace....	409 Luckie Street.....	1909	Harriet Webster.....	30,601
Oakland City....	Oakland City.....	1912	Eva Wrigley.....	11,205
Uncle Remus....	214 Gordon Street.....	1913	Eva Wrigley.....	12,653
*South Branch...	Georgia and Capitol Aves...	1914	Chloe Smith.....	25,085

*In Carnegie building.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 4 branches the library has deposits in 21 schools and 8 institutions, which have a circulation of 9,258.

Hours. The central library is open 359 days during the year 12½ hours each week day and 4 hours on Sundays. The branches are open in the afternoon on week days only.

Volumes. The total number of books was 73,726 and pamphlets, 2,500. The accessions for 1915 were 9,974. Discards 2,457; total number lost, missing and discarded, 2,690.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 375,831. Renewals count as issues. The library circulates books in 6 following foreign languages, arranged approximately in the order of circulation: French, Yiddish, German, Spanish, Hebrew, Italian.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 62,603. The library allows ten books on each adult card, one only of fourteen-day fiction.

Staff. The library has 29 employees, including 25 general staff and 4 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has an official catalog in the reference room for use in connection with the catalog department; one in the circulation department and one in the children's room for the use of the public. It enters accessions on the shelf list cards only. It uses the D. C. in classification.

Extension Work. The library has story telling in all branches, but carries on no lecture or other extension work.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin and an annual report.

Income. The total income for 1915 was the city appropriation of \$34,805.07.

Expenditures. The expenditures were \$34,805.07. This includes the following: salaries, \$18,972.00; furniture and fixtures, \$100.00; printing, \$300.00; stationery supplies, \$150.00; postage, \$150.00; street car transportation, \$25.00; miscellaneous, \$75.00; fuel, \$125.00; general operating supplies, \$300.00; binding, \$800.00; building repairs, \$280.00; steam heat, \$950.00; rent, \$78.07; books and periodicals, \$9,150.00; lot for new branch library, \$335.00.

BALTIMORE, MD.—ENOCH PRATT FREE LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

In 1882 the General Assembly of Maryland passed an act enabling the City of Baltimore to accept a central library building and a gift of \$833,333.33 from Mr. Enoch C. Pratt (provisional to the creation of an annuity of \$50,000) and providing for the appointment and incorporation of trustees for the management of the library. In 1900 the original charter was amended so that gifts, bequests, devises and conveyances of property could be received from any source by the Trustees, and held in a similar manner to the original gift. In 1884 the central building was completed. In 1906 Mr. Andrew Carnegie gave the city half a million dollars to be used for the construction of twenty branch library buildings which should be maintained by the city, with an appropriation of not less than ten per cent. of the cost of the buildings, and should be erected upon lots provided either by the municipality, or by the gift of individuals or corporations. In 1908 the city charter was amended in order to accept this gift.

Officials. Its officers and heads of departments are as follows:—

CENTRAL LIBRARY, 106 W. MULBERRY STREET.

Bernard C. Steiner, *Chief Librarian.*
Lawrence C. Wroth, *Assistant Librarian.*
Louise T. Starkloff, *Office Secretary.*
Bessie Shaffer, *Inspector of Branches.*
Rosalie C. Trades, *Chief Order Clerk.*
Florence R. Bankard, *Head Cataloger.*

Anna M. Doerksen, *Supt. of Circulation.*
Catherine Jamison, *Chief Reference Clerk.*
M. Marguerite Shaw, *Chief of Standard Open Shelf Library.*
Sarah M. Grimes, *Supt. of Outside Delivery.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 579,590 (census of 1914) with a central library, at 106 W. Mulberry St., of 199,724 volumes in addition to 3075 volumes in the Standard Open Shelf Library, and 17 circulating branches and stations (of which seven are in Carnegie buildings), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
One.....	Fremont & Pitcher Sts.....	1886	W. May Dew.....	13,766	31,150
Two.....	Calhoun & Hollins Sts.....	1886	Rose Crowell.....	13,051	46,647
Three....	Light & Gittings Sts.....	1886	Laura V. Bishop....	11,139	39,094
Four....	Ellwood & O'Donnell Sts.....	1886	Emma G. Mills.....	11,027	34,205
Five.....	North Broadway & Miller St....	1888	Annie J. Parker.....	13,385	40,884
Six.....	St. Paul St., above 25th.....	1896	Mary T. Alford.....	12,163	28,767
Seven....	3641 Falls Rd., n. 37th St.....	1900	D. Royall Richards..	7,794	20,570
Eight....	Clifton Ave. & Hilton St.....	1899	Lily W. Matthews....	5,644	18,954
Nine.....	Sterrett & St. Peters Sts.....	1900	Ella Bishop.....	4,881	13,450
Ten.....	Towson & Beacon Sts.....	1902	Irene M. Taylor....	2,120	19,741
Eleven...	Gay & Mott Sts.....	1904	Caroline E. Daneker..	2,743	43,312
Twelve...	1208 E. Baltimore St.....	1905	Mary M. Bittle.....	6,003	20,673
Thirteen.	Linwood Ave. & E. Fayette St..	1910	Marian T. Reed.....	6,135	38,032
Fourteen.	Garrison & Callaway Aves.....	1910	Virginia L. Davis...	5,668	12,580
Fifteen...	Gorsuch Ave. & Taylor St.....	1911	Margaret N. Janney..	5,441	13,650
Sixteen..	Keyworth Ave., n. Park Heights..	1912	Lola D. Bounds....	5,802	13,913
Seventeen	North Ave., n. Smallwood St....	1914	Marie C. Judge.....	4,805	31,075
Eighteen*	Wolfe & 20th Sts.....	1914			

*Building not yet erected.

†Station.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 17 branches and 2 stations, of which the stations are in rented quarters, books were sent to 55 different institutions, classified as follows: public schools, 15; private schools, 7; reformatory institutions, 1; Sunday schools and other church organizations, 9; playgrounds, 3; clubs, 3; post office, 1; police station, 1; newspapers, 2; mercantile and manufacturing houses, 8; miscellaneous, 5.

Hours. The Circulation Department is open daily (except Sundays and legal holidays) from 9 a. m. to 8.30 p. m.; the Reading Room daily from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m. (June to Sept., 9 a. m. to 9 p. m.; Sundays and holidays, Oct. to May, 2 to 7 p. m.).

Volumes. The total number of books, including duplicates, was 321,576, inclusive of the reference library of 35,492 volumes and a library for the blind of 1746 volumes. The library contains books in some considerable number written in thirty languages, as follows:

French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Arabic, Assyrian, Egyptian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Dutch, Finnish, Flemish, Dano-Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Hungarian, Bohemian, Persian, Sanskrit, Hindustani, Lithuanian, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Russian, Spanish, Portuguese, Turkish and English. The accessions for 1915 were 20,194 (of which 964 were by gift). The volumes discarded numbered 7404; total number lost and missing, including 145 paid for, was 546.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 696,111, inclusive of 607 in books for the blind.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 44,129. The library issues cards for a three-years' period. A student card may be issued to each borrower.

Staff. The library has 125 officers and employees, including 104 general staff and 21 janitors.

Cataloging. At the central library building there is an official card catalog of that library and an official union directory card catalog of the branch libraries. Branches 1 to 18 have complete public card catalogs. The library enters accessions chronologically on order cards and keeps shelf lists on sheets and cards. It uses the Chicago Public Library system in classification both for reference library and circulating branches, and its sub-entries in catalogs follow Library of Congress rules.

Extension Work. The library includes an apprentice training class, has reading clubs in 12 branches and carries on lectures at 8 branches.

Publications. The library issues an annual Bulletin of books added and publishes special lists from time to time.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$105,670.49, inclusive of city appropriations, \$48,300; endowments, \$50,000; charge on overdue books, \$2579.42, and other sources, \$4791.07.

Expenditures. The expenses for the year have been as follows: Books, \$16,178.46; periodicals, \$2465.95; binding, \$4538.56; construction and repairs, \$5780.04; Library of Congress cards, \$900; stationery and supplies, \$1966.03; insurance, \$1392.78; furniture and typewriters, \$1127.80; drayage, \$808.50; rent, \$630.02; coal, \$3140.98; light, \$3264.29; printing, \$601.36; miscellaneous expenses, \$2973.55; salaries, \$55,361.63; property account, \$216.85; grand total, \$101,346.80.

BALTIMORE, MD.—LIBRARY OF THE PEABODY INSTITUTE

(Year ending May 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore, founded by George Peabody, was dedicated Oct. 25, 1866, and the library was opened for readers Nov. 2, 1867. The Institute is governed by a Board of Trustees, consisting of 15 members. The original Board of Trustees was appointed by Mr. Peabody, and they have power to fill vacancies in their number. The affairs of the library are under the supervision of a Library Committee, composed of 4 members of the Board of Trustees.

Officials. Its officials are as follows:

John Parker, *Librarian.*

Morgan Sanders, *Second Assistant Librarian.*

Samuel Hill, *First Assistant Librarian.*

Samuel E. Lafferty, *Third Assistant Librarian.*

System. The library is a free public reference library.

Hours. The library is open on week days from 9 a. m. to 10:30 p. m., except on the following holidays when it is open from 9 a. m. to 6 p. m.: Washington's Birthday, Decoration Day, Labor Day, and Columbus Day. It is closed on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Fourth of July, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas. On Sundays from November to March it is open from 2 to 6 p. m.

Volumes. The library contained 187,139 volumes, 31,176 pamphlets, and 1,471 maps. The accessions were 4,668 volumes (1,488 volumes being gifts).

Circulation. The number of books and periodicals consulted in the Reading Room was 97,155.

Staff. The library has 10 employees.

Cataloging. The library has a printed catalog in 13 volumes, and a supplementary

card catalog, with Library of Congress cards. It enters accessions chronologically in accession book, and keeps shelf lists on cards. It uses the D. C. in classification.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin of books added, occasional reading lists and an Annual Report.

Income. The income was \$21,518.06.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$21,518.06. This included: Salaries, \$10,360.82; books and periodicals, \$9,137.07; binding, \$1,362.35; other expenses, \$657.82.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Sept. 30, 1915.)

Organization. The Birmingham (Ala.) Public Library, established in 1886 and made free to the public Oct. 1, 1909, was transferred by the Board of Education to the Birmingham Library Board in July, 1913, in accordance with the provisions of an ordinance passed April 8, 1913. The Library Board consists of not less than five nor more than nine members, who are appointed by the City Commission. There are now seven members.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Carl H. Milam, *Director.*

Mrs. C. P. Engstfeld, *Head, Cataloging Dept.*

Lila May Chapman, *Vice-Director and
Head of the Circulation Dept.*

Emily van Dorn Miller, *Head of the Refer-
ence Dept.*

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 200,000, with a central library in the City Hall and five branches, three in Carnegie buildings, and two in the city halls of suburbs. The different libraries are:

Name.	Location.	Opened.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Central Library.....	4th Ave. & 19th St..	1886	Carl H. Milam.....	29,613	157,600
Avondale Library.....	Avondale Station....	1908	Fannie Taber.....	2,787	19,781
East Lake Library....	Birmingham, Ala....	1914	Fannie Partlow.....	2,209	19,617
Ensley Library.....	Ensley, Ala.....	1905	Mrs. E. Edwards....	4,493	31,589
West End Library....	West End Station...	1912	Evelyn Somerville...	2,683	21,894
Woodlawn Library...	Woodlawn Station...	1904	Pearl Sandifer.....	2,853	30,189

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides the central and branch libraries, the library maintains several small deposit stations, the number on September 30, 1915, being eight, making the total number of distributing agencies fourteen.

Hours. The central library is open every day in the year: week days, 9 a. m. to 9 p. m.; Sundays, 3 to 6 p. m. The average branch hours are from 2 to 6 and 7 to 9 p. m. on week days.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library, Sept. 30, was 47,328, including 1190 deposited by the Jefferson County Medical Association, and 1500 deposited by Mrs. C. C. Ferrell. These figures include 125 books for the blind. The library has also 11,651 classified pamphlets and 1373 mounted pictures. The net increases during the year were 4660 books, 9053 pamphlets, and 1373 mounted pictures.

Circulation. The total circulation of books and pamphlets for home use was 280,670, 198,586 to adults and 82,084 to children. Renewals counted as issues.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers at the end of the year was 27,588, or about one-fifth of the white population of the city. Three books may be borrowed on one card, only one of which may be a novel. Special teachers' cards are issued on which six books may be borrowed for school use. This is in addition to the regular card.

Staff. The library has 14 library employees, including one on part time, and five janitorial employees, only one of which is on full time.

Cataloging. The library has a public catalog at the central library that includes, in addition to the central library books, the most important items in the branch libraries that are not to be found in the central library; a branch catalog at each branch, a union shelf list at the central library and a branch shelf list at each branch. No accession book is kept, but the shelf list contains some information usually found in the accession record.

An accession number is used, however, for identification and statistical purposes. The D. C. classification is used.

Extension Work. The library has been instrumental in the organization of the Birmingham Center of the Drama League of America and of the Birmingham Association for the Blind, and has co-operated closely with various other organizations, but it has not done any extension work except through some organization.

Publications. The library issues no regular printed publication. Various short lists are mimeographed and printed from time to time.

Income. The total income for the year ended September 30, 1915, was \$20,483.78, including \$12,592.99 appropriated by the city, \$4749.93 received on book fund subscriptions, \$1630.15 from fines and non-resident members, \$966.26 from the duplicate rent collection, and a balance on hand of \$1544.45.

Expenditures. The total expenditures were \$19,621.81. This included library salaries of \$10,128.99, 51.6%; janitor's wages, \$730.14, 3.7%; books, \$4,734.74, 24.2%; periodicals, \$843.39, 4.3%; binding, \$882.40, 4.5%; miscellaneous expenditures, \$2302.15, 11.7%.

BOSTON ATHENÆUM

(Year ending December 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Library of the Boston Athenæum was organized in 1807. It extends its privileges only to shareholders and to certain persons for whom they make themselves responsible.

Officials. Officials and heads of departments are:

Charles Knowles Bolton, <i>Chief Librarian.</i>	Mary J. Regan, <i>Head of Delivery Desk.</i>
James M. Dearborn, <i>Assistant.</i>	Laura F. Weeks, <i>Head of Art. Dept.</i>
Florence M. Light, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>	Etta L. Rabardy, <i>Head of Shelf Dept.</i>
Linda F. Wildman, <i>Supt. of Cataloging Dept.</i>	Florence E. Whitcher, <i>Head of Reading Room.</i>
Esther M. Johnson, <i>Head of Periodical Room.</i>	Henrietta C. Cattanach, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>

Hours. The library is open from 9 a. m. to 5:30 p. m., except Sundays and legal holidays. The Delivery Room is open from 8:45 a. m. to 6 p. m. (to 5:30 p. m. May 1 to September 30). The Reading Room is open on week days from 8:45 a. m. to 9 p. m. and on Sundays and legal holidays from 2 p. m. to 9 p. m.; but in July, August, and September the building is closed at 7:30 p. m.

Volumes. The total number of volumes was 264,531. In all 3640 bound volumes were added; 2370 by purchase, 479 by gift, 416 by binding periodicals, and 375 by binding pamphlets. Volumes withdrawn numbered 36; of these 2 were cancelled as duplicates; 32 were removed from the records. Of the fiction purchased, 272 volumes were considered of temporary interest only, and were placed on the Delivery Room shelves without being fully cataloged; 60 volumes previously added were discarded. In 1915, 657 photographs, engravings and maps were placed in the library; of these 312 were received by gift.

Circulation. The total circulation was 36,621.

Registration. There were 795 shares in use in 1915. Each proprietor of a share may give tickets of admission to the library and reading room to members of his family (household), and to two other persons for any part of the year then current, and also introduce at the Athenæum, for the term of one month, other persons residing more than twenty miles from Boston, for whom he shall be responsible. A proprietor of a share, and members of his family living in the same house, when authorized by him, shall have the right to take out books (six volumes on each share) by paying an annual assessment of ten dollars, or for any part of the year after July 1, of five dollars; and by the further payment of five dollars a proprietor shall have the privilege of transferring this right either in whole to one person or in part to not more than two other persons, whether proprietors or not, for whom he shall be responsible.

Staff. The library has 27 employees, including 17 general staff and 10 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog on cards, also five volumes to 1871.

Publications. The library issues an annual report. It publishes "Le Forestier's Relation," "Topliff's Travels," "The Athenaeum Centenary," "The Anthology Society," Catalog of the Library of the Boston Athenaeum, 1807-1871, Catalog of the Washington collection in the Boston Athenaeum.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$51,490.92, (on hand from last year's account, \$903.03).

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$48,814.35. This included \$15,633.29 for books and \$35,181.06 for current expenses.

BOSTON—MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organisation. This library is one of the administrative departments of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a corporation established in Boston in 1861. The main function of the institute is education in the sciences and their application to useful arts. The institute, therefore, maintains a library as an aid in that function. The library is administered by the librarian, and there is also a Committee of the Faculty which has the general supervision of the library, and has to do with the apportionment of a certain appropriation.

Officials. Robert P. Bigelow, *Librarian.*

Bertha P. Trull, *Principal Assistant and Chief Cataloger.*

System. The library is a private college library serving the faculty and students, who number about 2000 persons. Under the present system there is a small general library and 13 departmental libraries, which contain the bulk of the collection.

Hours. The general library is open during the day-time throughout the year except on holidays and Sundays, and it is open in the evenings from 5 until 10 during the terms of the school. The departmental libraries are open only during the day, and are closed for parts of the summer vacation.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, June 30, 1915, was estimated as 171,325, of which 121,711 are volumes. The special collections included in the library are the Dering Collection (books on electrical and mechanical engineering subjects), presented by the American Telephone and Telegraph Co., and the Loammi Baldwin Collection of books on civil engineering. The accessions for the year ending June 30, 1915, were 5842, of which 2832 were gifts. After deducting discards and lost books the net accessions were 4053 volumes, 1259 pamphlets and 139 maps.

Circulation. The records of circulation are kept only in part, but in the general library and eight departmental libraries the circulation for the year was 17,622.

Registration. There is no registration required for the use of this library, but students borrowing books for the first time are required to show their registration card which they have received from the Registrar.

Staff. The staff consists of the librarian, four assistants and the secretary to the librarian.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog complete in the general library, and branch catalogs for each departmental library. It enters accessions chronologically in an accession book and keeps shelf lists, some on cards and some on the New York shelf list sheets. It uses the D. C. classification throughout, with special modifications to suit the special needs of this institution.

Publications. The Institute Library does not issue any publications. The annual report of the librarian appears in the report of the president of the institute annually.

Income. The library has no income, except appropriations made from the treasury of the Institute for certain purposes.

Expenditures. The bills approved by the librarian for the year ending June 30, 1915, were as follows: for accessions by purchase and binding, \$6,042.76; for subscriptions to periodicals, \$1,778.99; for equipment, \$3; for office supplies, \$326.31; total, \$8,151.06.

BOSTON, MASS., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Jan. 31, 1916)

History and Organisation. The Public Library of the City of Boston was organized under a special act of the Legislature of Massachusetts, passed March 18, 1848, the first statute ever passed anywhere authorizing the maintenance of a public library as a municipal institution supported by taxation. It antedated the first English statute (passed in 1850). The library was opened to public use in 1854 in a school building on Mason Street, occupied in 1858 a building especially erected for it on Boylston Street, and finally removed to the present building in Copley Square, which was opened in 1895. This building, erected at an expense of \$2,762,384, upon land partly purchased and partly given to the City by the Commonwealth, is one of the most important architectural monuments in the country. It contains mural decorations by John S. Sargent, R.A., Edwin A. Abbey, R.A., Puvis de Chavannes, John Elliott, and others, and sculpture by Louis and Augustus St. Gaudens, Daniel C. French and Bela L. Pratt. The Trustees were incorporated in 1878, with authority to receive and hold gifts and bequests for the benefit of the library to the limit of one million dollars. The members of the Board, now five in number, are appointed by the Mayor (subject, like all members of Boards similarly appointed, to the approval of the State Civil Service Commission) for five-year terms, the term of one member expiring annually. The Trustees serve without pay. The Librarian, appointed by them, is their executive officer. Meetings of the Board are held weekly, except in summer, the ordinary functions of the Board being vested in a committee during the summer recess.

Officials. The librarian and principal executive heads of departments are as follows:

Horace G. Wadlin, *Librarian.*

Otto Fleischner, *Assistant Librarian.*

Samuel A. Chevalier, *Chief of Catalog Dept.*

William G. T. Roffe, *in charge, Shelf Dept.*

Theodosia E. Macurdy, *Chief of Ordering Dept.*

Oscar A. Bierstadt, *Custodian of Bates Hall, Reference Dept.*

Pierce E. Buckley, *Custodian of Bates Hall, (Center Desk, Reading Room), Patent and Newspaper Depts.*

Frank H. Chase, *Custodian of Special Libraries (including Fine Arts).*

Barbara Duncan, *Custodian of Brown Music Library.*

Walter G. Forsyth, *Custodian of Barton-Ticknor Room.*

Frank C. Blaisdell, *Chief of Issue Dept.*

Langdon L. Ward, *Supervisor of Branches.*

Alice M. Jordan, *Chief of Children's Dept.*

John J. Keenan, *Chief of Registration Dept.*

H. L. Wheeler, *in charge, Statistical Dept.*

Francis Watts Lee, *Chief of Printing Dept.*

James W. Kenney, *Chief of Binding Dept.*

Henry Niederauer, *Chief of Engineer and Janitor Dept.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 745,439, over an area of 47.34 square miles. It consists of a central library containing the general administrative offices, at Copley Square; with 14 principal, and 16 minor branches (termed reading room stations) in different parts of the city. The principal branches are chiefly in independent buildings erected solely for library purposes. The minor branches in part occupy single apartments under lease in mercantile buildings, or, in other cases, specially designed apartments in municipal buildings devoted in part to other municipal functions. Except as to size, however, each branch, whether principal or minor, performs exactly similar work in circulation for home use or in respect to reference and reading room circulation, etc. Every branch is the center of a group of schools, public and parochial, and is entrusted with neighborhood work in co-operation with the schools within its special district. Between every branch, principal or minor, and the Central Library, there is daily wagon communication, and the borrowers' cards issued by the library enable the holders to apply for a central book at any branch, and it is then sent to the applicant by the next wagon delivery. Books from the Central may thus be borrowed through any branch, and may be returned at the branch where borrowed, or at any other branch, or at the Central Library at the convenience of the borrower. Separate arrangements for children are made at every branch, either by independent rooms, or by separate reading tables. Virtually all books at branches are on open access shelves. Many of the principal branches (including all which are

housed in buildings recently erected) have lecture rooms, with provision for the accommodation of small audiences at free public lectures, or for use in story-telling, class meetings, neighborhood association meetings (not inharmonious with library work), etc. The principal branches are:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Brighton.....	Academy Hill Road....	1874	Marian W. Brackett...	20,010	57,708
Charlestown.....	Monument Square.....	1874	Katherine S. Rogan...	15,451	82,852
Codman Square...	Washington St.....	1890	M. Florence Cufflin...	5,496	71,046
Dorchester.....	Arcadia St.....	1874	Mrs. Elizabeth T. Reed	20,560	62,561
East Boston.....	276-282 Meridian St...	1872	Ellen O. Walkley.....	16,547	117,028
Hyde Park.....	Harvard Ave.....	1912	Elizabeth Aunsworth..	27,785	80,499
Jamaica Plain...	Sedgwick St.....	1877	Mary P. Swain.....	15,606	50,058
North End.....	3a North Bennet St...	1913	Edith Guerrier	6,200	46,401
Roxbury.....	46 Millmont St.....	1873	Helen M. Bell.....	37,534	93,624
South Boston.....	372 Broadway	1872	Mary J. Minton.....	17,249	108,687
South End.....	397 Shawmut Ave.....	1877	Margaret A. Sheridan..	16,948	100,920
Upham's Corner...	Columbia Road.....	1896	Josephine E. Kenney...	9,022	106,117
West End.....	Cambridge St.....	1896	Alice M. Robinson...	18,394	124,117
West Roxbury....	Centre St.....	1880	Carrie L. Morse.....	9,585	48,744

The minor branches (Reading room stations) are:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Lower Mills.....	Washington Street.....	1875	Mary A. Hill.....	900	19,297
Roslindale.....	Washington St.....	1878	Grace L. Murray.....	7,927	55,770
Mattapan.....	727 Walk Hill St.....	1881	Emma D. Capewell....	985	16,095
Neponset.....	362 Neponset Ave.....	1883	Mary M. Sullivan.....	1,464	21,681
Mt. Bowdoin.....	Washington St.....	1896	Isabel E. Wetherald...	5,065	50,480
Allston.....	6 Harvard Ave.....	1889	Katherine F. Muldoon..	2,160	39,393
Mt. Pleasant.....	Dudley, cor. Vine St..	1892	Margaret H. Reid.....	2,727	39,617
Tyler Street.....	Tyler, cor. Oak St....	1896	Cora L. Stewart.....	3,368	28,149
Warren Street...	392 Warren St.....	1896	Florence M. Bethune...	2,501	75,267
Roxbury Crossing	1154 Tremont St.....	1897	Katrina M. Sather....	1,873	34,026
Boylston Station.	Depot Square.....	1897	Elizabeth P. Ross.....	2,119	36,145
Andrew Square...	396 Dorchester St....	1914	Edith R. Nickerson...	2,229	33,514
Orient Heights...	1030 Bennington St...	1901	Edith F. Pendleton...	2,089	16,793
City Point.....	Broadway	1906	Alice L. Murphy.....	3,050	61,050
Parker Hill.....	1518 Tremont St.....	1907	Mary F. Kelley.....	1,450	49,363
Faneuil.....	100 Brooks St.....	1914	Gertrude L. Connell...	1,886	22,931

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides the circulation for home use through branches, the library has sent books on deposit (renewable from time to time) to 167 public and parochial schools, 61 fire engine houses, and to 35 other institutions of various kinds. All of the schools in the city are in co-operative relations with the library. Special privileges are given to teachers, a teachers' reference room with special pedagogical collection of books and all current educational periodicals is kept at the central library, deposits of books are sent for class use upon requests of teachers; from central and branches, special reserves are made on open shelves, pictures for teachers' class use and for exhibition are sent upon request, classes are received at the central library for elementary instruction in the use of books and in library methods, and children's story hours are regularly held under expert guidance at the Central Library and at the larger branches.

Hours. The central library is open in all its direct public service departments, including the issue of books for home reading, every day in the year (except seven holidays) from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. on week days and from 12 noon on Sundays, closing one hour earlier from June 15 to September 15. The principal branches have similar week day service (closing earlier in summer in some cases) and also Sunday service (discontinued in summer).

The minor branches have various hours, conforming to neighborhood requirements, usually opening at 2 p. m. and continuing through the evening.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library system, including duplicates, at close of year ending January 31, 1916, is 1,121,747, (about 1.5 per capita of population), of which 843,567 are in the central library and 278,180 in the branches. The net gain for the year was 23,045. Important special collections are: Bowditch Library (mathematics), 8116;

Theodore Parker (philology, jurisprudence, theology and metaphysics), 13,883; Thomas Prince (*Americana*), 2051; George Ticknor (Spanish literature), 6702; Barton (*Shakespeareana*, jurisprudence, *Americana* and general literature in special editions), 13,808; Thayer (history and biography), 5395; Twentieth Regiment (special publications relating to the Civil War), 2618; Allen A. Brown (music, musical literature, rare librettos, etc.), 13,632; Allen A. Brown (dramatic), 4545; Galatea (relating to the history and social progress of women), 3228; Codman (landscape architecture), 886; Artz (rare editions in verse or prose of American and foreign authors), 5365; Harris (books published before 1850), 4771; Statistical (economics, statistical reports, municipal reference, etc.), 19,965. There are in various other special collections, 63,462 volumes. The library contains a carefully selected collection of 25,850 volumes relating to the fine arts, and 15,158 relating to mechanic arts. It also has a collection of photographs and process pictures numbering 45,768; and uses these in exhibitions, arranged continuously from November to April, at the central library and by rotation at the branches, and lends pictures to the schools and for class use. It circulated from the central, 2411 folios (averaging 25 pictures each) during the past year. The branches have individual collections of elementary pictorial subjects (lent to schools); and the central library contains a collection of 6187 lantern slides, which also circulate.

Circulation. The total recorded circulation for home use, for the year ending January 31, 1916, was 2,135,100 (about 2.86 per capita of population) including circulation from the central library direct, 299,974; circulation from central through branches, 79,068; circulation from branches direct (excluding circulations through schools and institutions), 1,531,086; and circulation through schools and institutions, 224,972.

Registration. The number of "active" card holders (*i.e.* cards valid for present use) is 112,199 (15+ per cent of population), the net gain for the year being 4,736. Card holders are classified as follows: Held by men and boys, 47,382; women and girls, 64,817; persons over 16 years of age, 60,380; persons under 16 years of age, 51,819; pupils' cards (public and parochial schools), 38,206; students' cards (higher institutions of learning), 30,494.

Staff. The library has 253 permanent employees on its regular week day service, besides 35 janitorial and mechanical; 39 in the binding department and 6 in the printing department. The Sunday and evening force in the Central and branches requires 331 employees, and 111 "supplementary" employees are required during busy periods, paid by the hour for actual time in service. There is no apprentice class, and no volunteer employees (offering work for experience gained) are taken. Appointments to the library service are made in three grades, after examination, the lowest grade (chiefly pages) requiring the equivalent of a grammar school education; the middle grade (minor staff places) the equivalent of a high school education with knowledge of at least one foreign language, and the upper grade (highest staff places, chiefs of departments, branch custodians, etc.) the equivalent of a college training with knowledge of at least two foreign languages. Besides the foregoing, special qualifications are considered (such as training in library science) as may be requisite for positions requiring special technical knowledge or training. Promotions are made within the service from one grade to a higher, provided the examination to the higher grade has been passed. Appointments of janitors, engineers, firemen and elevator attendants are made from the Civil Service list of the Commonwealth.

Cataloging. The library card catalog is arranged on the dictionary plan, by authors, title, and by subjects in one alphabet. Besides the general catalog at the Central, there are special catalogs in the different departments and in the branches. All catalog cards are printed in the printing department of the library. The central library uses a fixed classification, individual to this library and adopted early in its history. In the branches a modified Cutter system of classification is used. No accession book is used; but the original bills, each carrying a special entry, which is noted in books charged on that bill, are filed as accession records. Order cards, carrying titles of books added to the library are used as temporary catalog cards, until the permanent printed catalog cards are received. Shelf lists are kept in book form, and shelf reading proceeds continuously throughout the year.

Extension Work. Story telling work is regularly carried on, as described above. Free public lectures regularly on Thursday evenings and Sunday afternoons, and occasionally

other evenings are given at the Central Library from October to May in each year, and occasional lectures at some of the larger branches. The evening lectures and some others are usually illustrated with lantern slides. Many of the exhibitions of pictorial material at the central and branches mentioned above cover subjects treated in the lecture courses. Exhibitions of pictorial and literary material are frequently made at the Central Library, in commemoration of local or other noteworthy anniversaries. During the past year the Shakespeare Tercentenary was thus observed by the display of rare Shakespeariana, drawn from the library collections, enriched by loans. A special course of lectures on Shakespearian subjects paralleled the exhibition, and the library issued a booklet relating to the exhibition and lectures, and containing a finding list of working editions and works relating to Shakespeare offered by the library.*

Publications. The library issues, in print, weekly lists of accessions, and also issues quarterly bulletins of accessions with brief bibliographical notes. Special finding lists are issued from time to time, and the library carries a line of publications for sale, of which lists are furnished upon request.

Income. The principal income of the library is derived from annual appropriations (entering into the tax levy) made by the City Council upon recommendation of the Mayor based upon estimates of requirements made by the Trustees. The library has invested Trust Funds (derived from gifts and bequests) amounting to \$518,817, the annual income (approximating four per cent.) being devoted to the purchase of books, in certain cases restricted to a specific kind of literature. The income for the year ending January 31, 1916, was: From city appropriation, \$407,688, (about 54.6 cents per capita of population); Trust Funds income, \$21,226; total, \$428,914.

Expenditures. Expenditures for the year were \$418,296 (about 56.1 cents per capita of population), in detail as follows: salaries, general staff, \$178,257 (42.6%); janitors and mechanical (exclusive of printing and binding), \$32,770 (7.8%); Sunday and evening service (separately financed from the day service, and employees paid by the hour for actual time employed), \$28,191 (6.7%); cleaning, \$11,909 (2.8%); rents, \$15,530 (3.7%); books, \$39,973 (9.6%); periodicals (including newspapers), \$8,466 (2.0%); binding department (operated by library), \$35,541 (8.2%); printing department (operated by library) \$14,022 (3.4%); other expenses, \$53,637.

BOSTON—STATE LIBRARY OF MASSACHUSETTS

(From a statement prepared Aug. 15, 1915.)

Organization. The State Library of Massachusetts was established in 1826 to provide and make available such works of reference and other publications as would best aid the Governor and Council, the members of the General Court and other officers of the State government in the performance of their duties. The control and direction of the State Library are exercised by a Board of unpaid trustees consisting of five members. The President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives are members *ex-officio*. The other three members of the Board are appointed by the Governor and Council for a term of three years. The trustees are responsible to the Governor and Council. The Board is organized with a chairman and a secretary, and holds regular meetings each month at the library in the State House. The management and immediate charge of the library are vested in the librarian appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Council, and responsible to the Board of Trustees. All employees of the State Library are appointed by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the librarian.

Officials. Charles F. D. Belden is librarian.

System. The library is a legislative reference library, located in the State House. Since 1910 four rooms adjoining the main reading room and accommodating 4000 volumes taken from the main stack room of the library have been opened for legislative reference work.

Volumes. There are 343,570 volumes and pamphlets in the library, which has eight and one-half miles of shelving. It contains the United States statutes, reports, digests and

*The library co-operates with the Commission on University Extension courses, in providing a room for the students, and maintaining collections of reference books and collateral reading; two of the courses are given in the Lecture Hall of the library.

Congressional documents; State laws, reports, digests and public documents. It is particularly strong in Massachusetts and New England history, biography, city and town reports, maps and newspapers, and has a notable collection of Massachusetts and New England genealogy, well-selected departments of political and social science, general history, biography, education, literature, and general, law and trade periodicals and one of the best collections in the world of the laws of foreign countries, 289 being represented. (Europe, 96; Asia, 44; Africa, 42; Australia, 11; North America, 39; South America, 20; dependencies, 48.) It is a depository for United States government publications and for Library of Congress cards.

Registration. During the last session of the General Court, an average of forty members a day used the reference room, not counting inquiries at the general delivery desk for material in the main reading room.

Cataloging. Card indexes to current periodicals, Governor's messages, reports of current legislative investigation throughout the country, and indexes for other appropriate information are on file in their respective card cases in the legislative reference rooms. As an aid to the consultation of newspapers, a card index to current events was started in 1892. This catalog at present consists of some 250,000 references.

Income. The regular appropriations for 1915 were books, binding, cataloging and indexing, \$10,000; librarian and clerical services, \$15,010; incidental expenses, \$2500; total, \$27,510. There was a special appropriation of \$500 in 1915 for the purpose of re-cataloging the library.

BUFFALO, N. Y., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending December 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Buffalo (N. Y.) Public Library was organized under a contract made in 1897 between the Buffalo Library, a self-perpetuating corporate body, and the City of Buffalo. It is controlled by a Board of Directors made up of five representatives of the Buffalo Library, one elected by the members of that body each year, and five others representing the city of Buffalo. Three of the city's representatives are *ex-officio*, the Mayor, Corporation Counsel, and Superintendent of Education, and two are appointed by the Mayor for terms of five years each. The Buffalo Library began as the Young Men's Association in 1836, and continued as a subscription library under this name and that of the Young Men's Library and the Buffalo Library until 1897, when it was merged into the Buffalo Public Library. By the terms of the contract, the Buffalo Library turned over for the use of the Buffalo Public Library its real estate, endowment and books, the value of which is estimated at about a million dollars, while the city agreed to supply the means for its maintenance during the period of this contract as a free public library for the residents of the city of Buffalo. The main library building, situated on Lafayette Square, was erected in 1886 by the Buffalo Library for the use not only of the library, but for several other educational institutions. In 1897 the building was remodeled for the use of the Buffalo Public Library.

Officials. The administrative officials are:

Walter L. Brown, *Librarian.*

Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, *Vice-Librarian.*

Frederick J. Shepard, *Reference Librarian.*

Harry N. Parsons, *Head of Circulating Dept.*

Russell J. Forbes, *Head of School Dept.*

Hannah M. Lawrence, *Supervisor of Branches.*

Margaret H. Evans, *Head of Children's Dept.*

System. The Buffalo Public Library is a municipal institution and, therefore, circulates its books only to the residents, the property holders and to those doing business in the city, the population of which is 454,630. The library has 7 small branches, 5 of which are in rented quarters, one is in the Lafayette High School, and one opened in 1915 occupies the Jubilee Library building, erected from funds raised by the old village of Black Rock.

Other Distributing Agencies. The library has 5 delivery stations, depositories in Settlement Houses and manufacturing plants, in addition to which, during 1915, there were sent

out 477 traveling libraries in clubs, fire houses, private and parochial schools, etc. In forty-three of the grammar schools there were placed 920 libraries in 920 class rooms.

Hours. The main library building is open 365 days during the year—12 hours each week-day. The reading rooms only are open on Sundays and holidays for 10 hours.

Volumes. The library contains 342,144 volumes, 39,148 pamphlets, 26,418 charts, maps and sheet music. The library has not specialized in any department except in that of local history. Law, medicine, genealogy and the more expensive books of fine arts are left, for the most part, to other libraries in the city which specialize in these departments. The accessions for 1915 were 40,671 volumes, 887 pamphlets.

Circulation. The total number of books loaned for home use in 1915 was 1,669,690. This figure does not include the number of books sent to the schools (42,086), branches (31,010), traveling libraries (12,385). For the most part books are issued for two weeks and renewals are counted as issues. Some are issued for seven days and other for longer periods.

Registration. The number of borrowers registered in the library and branches was 87,843. Registered borrowers can use the books from either the main library or branches. There is no duplication in registration. In addition to this figure, 43,044 children are registered to take library books from the grammar schools. The period of registration is for three years.

Staff. The library has 124 employees, which includes 19 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, an author and title staff catalog, shelf list, and author and title catalog in all departments, including branches. It also has a depository catalog of cards of the Library of Congress. It uses the D. C. in classification, and the Cutter numbers in large classes.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$129,129.24. The city appropriation was \$115,500, and from the endowment fund \$4,051.41.

Expenditures. The expenditures for the year were \$129,550.92 (plus \$5,156.86 balance from 1914). This included salaries, library staff, \$63,329.58; salaries, janitorial staff, \$7825.61; books, \$27,586.80; periodicals, \$1802.80; binding, \$8421.09; rent, \$2376; heating, \$1848.46; lighting, \$1540.98.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.—HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organization. The Library of Harvard College dates from 1638, or, more properly, from 1764, when nearly all the original library was destroyed by fire. Accommodated in one college building after another until 1841, the books were then moved into Gore Hall, which, with later additions, housed the library for seventy-two years. In June, 1915, the Harry Elkins Widener Memorial Library Building was dedicated.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The University Library consists of all the collections of books in the possession of the University. The Director of the University Library, appointed by the Corporation, is *ex-officio* chairman of the Council of the Library and a member of the administrative committees of the Law, Medical and other departmental libraries.

THE HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY.

The central collection of books, known as the Harvard College Library, is for the use of the whole University. With it are included for administrative purposes thirty-eight special libraries for various branches of study, some located in the Widener Building with the central collection, others in various laboratories, museums or departmental buildings. The general control and oversight of the library are committed to a Council consisting of a chairman and six other persons. It is the duty of the Council to make rules for the administration of the College Library and to apportion funds applicable to the purchase of books. Subject to the direction of the chairman of the Council, the librarian has the care and custody of the College Library, superintending its internal administration, enforcing the rules, and conducting the correspondence.

Officials. Its officers and heads of departments are as follows:

William Coolidge Lane, *Librarian.*

Alfred Claghorn Potter, *in charge of Acquisitions Dept.*

Thomas Franklin Currier, *Assistant Librarian, in charge of Catalog and Shelf Dept.*

Walter Benjamin Briggs, *Assistant Librarian, in charge of Reference and Circulation Dept.*

George Parker Winship, *Librarian of the Harry Elkins Widener Collection.*

Charles Augustus Mahady, *Supt. of Reading Rooms.*

Vincent Robert Yapp, *Supt. of Circulation.*

David Heald, *Supt. of the Ordering Dept.*

Edward Locke Gookin, *Registrar.*

Frank Carney, *Supt.*

Hours. The library is open in term time on weekdays from 8:45 a. m. to 10 p. m.; on Sunday, from 1 to 10 p. m.; in vacation, on weekdays, 9 a. m. to 5:30 p. m., but closes on Saturday at 1 p. m. It is closed on four holidays—Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, Fourth of July and Labor Day.

Volumes. The whole University Library contained, July 1, 1915, 1,183,317 volumes and 705,225 pamphlets. The College Library, or main collection, numbered 676,878 volumes and 436,800 pamphlets, to which should be added the 78,056 volumes of the special libraries.

Circulation. In 1914-15, 57,058 volumes were lent for home use; 427,258 volumes were lent from the reading room for over-night use only; 25,219 volumes were recorded for use in the building. The total number of registered borrowers was 4133.

Staff. Total for the College Library, with the special libraries included in the Widener Building is about 110.

Catalog. The public card catalog is in dictionary form, and contains a record of all books in the College Library proper, including almost all of the books in the special libraries. A Union card catalog in the workroom of the Catalog Department includes author entries for books in the whole University Library (with some exceptions) and in addition printed cards for the Library of Congress, John Crerar Library, University of Chicago Library, etc.

Income. The College Library has sixty-two book funds, the earliest established in 1774, from the bequest of Thomas Hollis, of Lincoln's Inn, London. In addition there are thirteen funds for general library purposes. In 1914-15 the total income, including gifts for immediate use, was \$88,665.02; the expenditure for the same period was \$115,229.46, including about \$62,000 for salaries and wages and over \$30,000 for the purchase of books.

SPECIAL LIBRARIES.

The larger of the special libraries are as follows:

Name	Location.	Officer in Charge.	Volumes.
Bureau of Municipal Research.....	Widener.....	J. Wright.....	2653
Business School.....	Widener.....	W. M. Stone.....	3091
Child Memorial (English).....	Widener.....	F. S. Thacher.....	5545
Classics.....	Widener.....	F. S. Thacher.....	5253
Economics.....	Widener.....		1960
French.....	Widener.....	F. S. Thacher.....	2648
German.....	Widener.....	F. S. Thacher.....	1598
History.....	Widener.....	J. C. Udell.....	7235
Lowell Memorial (Romance).....	Widener.....	F. S. Thacher.....	1677
Mathematics.....	Widener.....		1277
Sanskrit.....	Widener.....		1076
Education.....	Lawrence Hall...	Abby Parmenter.....	7934
Chemical Lab.....	Boylston Hall...	Grinnell Jones.....	4725
Botanical Lab.....	Univ. Museum...		1929
Mineralogical Lab.....	Univ. Museum...		1266
Philosophy.....	Emerson Hall...	Benjamin Rand.....	5223
Social Ethics.....	Emerson Hall...	Guenn Cooke.....	4727
Semitic.....	Semitic Museum..		2087
Engineering.....	Pierce Hall.....	Katharine Ward.....	9822
Music.....	Music Building...	Wm. M. Hewitt.....	2171
Fine Arts.....	Fogg Museum.....	Laura H. Dudley.....	1405
Architecture.....	Robinson Hall...	Elizabeth Clarke.....	1945
Landscape Architecture.....	Robinson Hall...	Theodora Kimball.....	1699

DEPARTMENT LIBRARIES.

Name.	Location.	Officer in Charge.	Founded.	Vols.	Pams.
Andover Harvard					
Theological Lib.....	Cambridge.....	Rev. Owen H. Gates	1911	106,780	59,944
Arnold Arboretum.....	Jamaica Plain.....	C. S. Sargeant.....	1874	30,320	7,143
Astronomical Obs.....	Cambridge.....	E. C. Pickering.....	1846	14,586	34,818
Blue Hills Met. Obs...	Readville.....	Alexander McAdie...	1885	7,914	15,067
Bussey Institution.....	Jamaica Plain.....	W. M. Wheeler....	1871	3,024	16,067
Dental School.....	Boston.....			2,228	10,000
Gray Herbarium.....	Cambridge.....	Mary A. Day.....	1864	15,953	10,672
Law School.....	Cambridge.....	Edward B. Adams..	1817	161,734	21,989
Medical School.....	Boston.....	E. P. Joslin.....	1819	27,000	46,067
Museum of Comp. Zool	Cambridge.....	Samuel Henshaw....	1859	52,336	49,219
Peabody Museum.....	Cambridge.....	R. B. Dixon.....	1866	6,328	6,439

More specific information in regard to the library, its history and collections will be found in a hand-book issued in October, 1915, entitled "The Library of Harvard University, Descriptive and Historical Notes," by A. C. Potter. Copies may be had by application to the librarian.

CHICAGO—JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The John Crerar Library, the latest established of the free public libraries of Chicago, owes its existence to the bequest of the late John Crerar, the validity of whose will was established June 19, 1893. The library was incorporated in October, 1894, and organized in January, 1895, under the provision of an Act entitled "An Act to encourage and promote the establishment of free public libraries in cities, villages and towns of this state," approved June 17, 1891. It is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of fifteen members, thirteen of whom were named by Mr. Crerar or have been elected by the Board to fill vacancies, with the approval of the Chief Justice of the State of Illinois, and two of whom, the Mayor of Chicago, and the Comptroller of Chicago, hold office *ex officio*. The Board appoints annually four standing committees on Finance, Administration, Building and Grounds, and Books. Their chairmen, together with the President, form an Executive Committee having power between the meetings of the Board.

Officials. The officials and heads of the departments are as follows:

Clement W. Andrews, <i>Librarian.</i>	Edward D. Tweedell, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
Charles J. Barr, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	A. G. S. Josephson, <i>Cataloger.</i>
J. Christian Bay, <i>Classifier.</i>	

System. The library is a free public reference library, by agreement with the other libraries of the city limiting its collections to scientific and technical literature. It rents quarters temporarily at 110 N. Washington Avenue, on the fifth, sixth and seventh floors of the Marshall Field and Company Building, but is planning the erection of its own building in the near future. It has three reading rooms, one general, one devoted to medical sciences, and one to periodicals.

Hours. The library is open every day but Sunday, including all holidays, from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m.

Volumes. The total number of volumes, excluding duplicates, December 31, 1915, was 353,394; the number of maps and plates, 10,854, and of pamphlets about 123,000. To these should be added an oriental library of 14,000 volumes not yet entered but available for use. It is supposed to receive regularly 3758 periodicals and 12,547 other serial publications, but the regular receipt of these has been seriously interfered with by the European war.

The library is a good working library on all of the subjects within its scope and it has special collections on constitutional law, the eye and ear, aviation, and cremation. The accessions for 1915 were 16,889 volumes, of which 3778 were received as gifts. The acces-

sions of maps and plates were 2229 and of pamphlets 11,503. The withdrawals were 633 volumes.

Circulation. Except for a limited number of loans, 1500 in all, for use outside the library under special conditions, it has no circulation. The recorded use of books and periodicals in the reading rooms was 195,502, but the estimated total use was approximately 624,000.

Staff. The library employs 54 persons on the general staff and 7 on the janitorial staff.

Cataloging. The catalog is on printed cards; about one-third from the Library of Congress, and the remainder being printed by the library itself. It offers copies of these to other libraries at approximately the prices charged by the Library of Congress. The public catalogs are triple in form: alphabetical author, classed subject, and alphabetical subject. There is also a union catalog containing cards from the Library of Congress and several other libraries, and an official author catalog. The D. C. is used both for classification of the books on the shelves and for the classed catalog. The sub-arrangement in the matter is an inverse chronological one.

Extension Work. The library offers the use of a small room to societies interested in its work, but undertakes no work itself.

Publications. The library issues an annual report usually in May, and special lists. These special lists are as a rule intended not to reproduce sections of its catalog, but to bring together titles which are scattered in it. Those now in print are: List of current periodicals in the reading room, 1902; a list of books on industrial arts, 1903; a bibliography of union lists of serials, 1906; a list of books exhibited December 30, 1907-January 4, 1908, including incunabula and other early printed books in the Senn Collection, 1907; a list of books in the reading room, 1909; a list of books on the history of science, 1911; a list of current medical periodicals and allied serials, 1913; handbook, 1913; a list of books on the history of industry and industrial arts, 1915.

Finance. The total income for 1915 was \$229,922.67. The expenditures for rent and light were \$39,568.12; for salaries and wages, \$63,772.62, and for other administrative expenses, \$16,763.46. The expenditures for books were \$23,735.08; for periodicals, \$6,748.97, and for binding, lettering and repairs, \$11,583.45. The expenditures for buildings and grounds (including taxes and expenditures on buildings producing income) were \$20,307.28. The total expenditures were \$182,478.98, making the surplus for the year \$47,443.69, of which \$3,955.95 was carried to the book purchase reserve and \$36,487.74 added to the building fund, which now amounts to \$1,170,994.64.

CHICAGO, ILL., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Chicago Public Library is a free public institution, established under the Illinois library law of 1872, and maintained by the city as part of its public educational system. It derives its revenue from an annual library tax of approximately six-tenths of a mill, and is governed by a Board of Directors of nine members appointed by the Mayor and holding office for three years.

Officials. Its officials and chiefs of divisions comprise:

Henry E. Legler, *Chief Librarian.*
 Carl B. Roden, *Assistant Librarian.*
 Carrie E. Elliott, *Chief of Reference Division.*
 John F. Phelan, *Chief of Branches Division.*
 Charles Lhotka, *Chief of Civics Division.*

Faith E. Smith, *Chief of Instructional Division.*
 Pearl I. Field, *Chief of Schools Division.*
 Bessie Goldberg, *Chief of Catalog Division.*
 William Purer, *Chief of Stations Division.*

System. The library serves a population of 2,447,045, with administration headquarters in a central building erected in 1897 on the block between Washington and Randolph streets, Michigan avenue and Garland court, and 34 circulating branches, as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Armour Square...	33d St. & Shields Ave.....	1913	Daisy McHale.....	3,018	33,273
Austin.....	5642 W. Lake St.....	1910	Julia Baker.....	9,399	126,833
Bessemer Park...	89th St. & Muskegon Ave.....	1910	Pearl Feddersen...	3,116	37,107
Blackstone.....	49th St. & Lake Park Ave.....	1904	Mary W. Wood.....	16,343	90,602
Burr School.....	Ashland & Wabansia Ave.....	1910	Gertrude Husenetter	6,141	48,629
Cornell Square...	Wood & W. 51st Sts.....	1910	Catherine Fox.....	3,630	45,783
Davis Square....	45th St. & Marshfield Ave.....	1911	Evangeline Beck....	2,738	26,251
Douglas.....	3527 W. 12th St.....	1910	Harriet Baer.....	7,428	127,440
Dvorak Park.....	20th & Fisk Sts.....	1912	Helen Forman.....	3,558	51,400
Eckhardt Park...	Chicago Ave. & Noble St.....	1911	Julia Gerloff.....	5,630	76,019
Forrestville*...	45th & St. Lawrence Ave.....	1916	Helen Barlow.....	.....	.....
Fuller Park.....	45th & Princeton Ave.....	1912	Kate Chase.....	5,496	57,144
Hamilton Park...	72d St. & Normal Ave.....	1912	Frances Cantner....	4,141	61,094
Hamlin Park.....	Barry & Hoyne Aves.....	1911	Maude Blake.....	4,729	48,613
Hebrew Institute	Taylor & Lytle Sts.....	1910	Mathilda Nodek....	8,107	125,332
Hiram Kelly....	62d St. & Normal Blvd.....	1911	Adah F. Whitcomb..	14,152	161,691
Holstein.....	Oakley Ave. & Ems St.....	1912	Charlotte Olson....	3,262	64,796
Humboldt.....	2553 W. North Ave.....	1912	Ada Lanquist.....	4,318	90,279
Independence Pk.	Springfield Ave. & Irving Pk. Blvd.....	1914	Ada M. Anderson..	1,809	31,740
Lewis Institute..	1943 W. Madison St.....	1909	Janet Green.....	11,440	140,000
Lincoln Centre..	Oakwood Blvd. & Langley Ave.....	1910	Edith Erskine.....	8,606	79,780
Logan Square....	3245 Fullerton Ave.....	1910	Frances Rice.....	7,120	109,015
Mark White Sq...	Halstead & 30th Sts.....	1910	Anna Kelley.....	3,971	48,895
Ogden Park.....	64th St. & Racine Ave.....	1911	Minnie S. Clark....	5,087	94,067
Palmer Park....	111th St. & Indiana Ave.....	1914	Muriel Dunne.....	2,137	44,007
Seward Park....	Elm & Orleans St.....	1911	Mary Pomerene....	2,323	47,083
Sheridan Park...	4734 N. Racine Ave.....	1914	Myrtle E. Sette....	5,359	105,826
Sherman Park...	Loomis & W. 53d St.....	1910	Alberta McDermott	5,642	61,394
Stanford Park...	14th Pl. & Union St.....	1910	Mildred Burke.....	7,233	71,482
Stanton Park...	Vedder & Reese Sts.....	1914	Winifred Lagorio...	2,004	40,003
Sumner School...	Colorado & Kildare Aves.....	1914	Ella J. Horrobin...	1,888	42,390
Twenty-sixth St.	2548 S. Homan Ave.....	1910	Bird Morrison.....	8,120	107,298
Walker.....	Morgan Park.....	1915	Clara L. German....	7,568	15,435
Pulaski Park....	Blackhawk & Noble Sts.....	1916	Margaret Ely.....	.....	.....

*Opened subsequent to statistical period.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 34 branches, the library has 76 delivery stations, 21 business house branches, 22 deposit stations, 17 special deposits, 730 class room libraries, a total of 898 fixed agencies.

Hours. The library is open every day of the year except Fourth of July and Christmas Day, 13 hours each weekday and 4 hours on Sundays and holidays, with some variations in different branches.

Volumes. The total number of books was 653,657. There are strong collections of Northwest history, Shakespeare, Arts and Crafts, and Civics. There are 66,749 circulating books in foreign languages, including German, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Yiddish, Bohemian, Lettish, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Dano-Norwegian, Hungarian, Lithuanian, Welsh, Japanese and Chinese. The total accessions were 77,622; and there were discarded and missing 12,796 volumes; net accession, 64,826.

Circulation. The total home circulation in the past year was 4,326,057, a gain of 897,419 over the previous year. The total recorded issues were 5,302,911, no count having been kept at the central library nor at any of the branches of open shelf volumes consulted or used on the premises.

Registration. The number of borrowers was 260,955. Two books at one time are allowed each borrower, but there are special privilege cards as follows: research, 8 books; teachers', 8; vacation, 10; summer, 5; students', 4.

Staff. The library has 364 employees, including general staff, janitorial, 6 chauffeurs, engineers' force.

Catalog. The library has a dictionary catalog for public use, and many special card catalogs in different departments and branches. The main collection is classified according to the Poole system, but the branches and the Open Shelf, Music, Blind, and Young People's Rooms in the central building use the D. C. classification.

Training Class. The library includes a training class from which the staff is recruited. All employees are under civil service, and there are grades and groups which determine salaries and lines of promotion. A pension fund for employees is maintained, participants contributing one per cent. of their salaries monthly, and all fines collected being added to the principal, which amounts to \$128,015.78. Fines for 1915 were \$18,636.64.

Publications. A monthly Book Bulletin is issued, cumulated annually and at the end of five years. Numerous special topical lists are issued, among recent ones being the following: Social sciences, Religion, Medicine, Philosophy, Child welfare, Shakespeare, Actable one-act plays.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$400,189.30, including \$382,283.75 received on account of taxes levied by the City Council.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$397,700.86. This included: Salaries, \$266,848.72; books, \$46,153.86; binding, \$26,334.55; periodicals, \$7,673.67.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. On February 13, 1802, a meeting was held by those "interested in having a public library in Cincinnati," but of the fate of this library nothing is known. On April 16, 1814, a library containing three hundred volumes was opened. After the Circulating Library Society, as it was then called, there followed an Apprentice Library, the Mechanics' Institute, and the School Library organized under the law of March, 1853. In March, 1867, the General Assembly of Ohio passed an act to provide for the enlargement and maintenance of the School Library. The present main building was opened December 9, 1870. By the act of April 23, 1898, the privileges of the library were extended over the whole of Hamilton County, as was the tax levy. The Public Library is governed by a Board of Trustees of seven members appointed for a term of three years: two by the Board of Education, two by the Union Board of High Schools, two by the Directors of the University of Cincinnati, and one by the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas.

Officials. The officers and heads of departments are as follows:

N. D. C. Hodges, *Chief Librarian.*
C. L. Stanley, *Business Manager and Clerk of the Board.*
W. E. Barnwell, *Assistant Librarian.*
Laura Smith, *Chief, Catalog and Reference Department.*
Frank Schwein, *Chief Shelf Custodian*
Julia W. Merrill, *Chief Branch Librarian.*
E. Gertrude Avey, *Chief, Children's Librarian.*

Mary J. Hirst, *Chief, Civics Department.*
Sophie M. Collmann, *Chief, Foreign Literature Department.*
Lenore R. Foote, *Chief, Circulation Department*
Mary E. Tibbles, *Chief, Order Department.*
Caroline E. Reinke, *Chief, Science Department.*
Anna Eppens, *Chief, Registration Department.*

Elmer L. Foote, *Photographer.*

System. The library is a free public library, serving the whole of Hamilton County, with its central library at 629-631 Vine Street, and twenty-four circulating branches, of which ten occupy Carnegie buildings as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	†Book Circulation.
Walnut Hills....	Kemper & Locust Sts.	1906	Pauline J. Fihe.....	16,936	115,249
North Cincinnati	Vine & Daniels Sts., Cin...	1907	Lillie Wulfekoetter...	14,343	110,577
Dayton Street...	924 Dayton St., Cin.....	1908	Mary L. Hicks.....	11,281	90,638
Price Hill.....	Warsaw Ave., Purcell St..	1909	Anna L. Cratty.....	8,259	88,746
Norwood.....	Montgomery Rd. & Weyer Ave.....	1907	Margaret B. Hawley..	11,562	82,965
Cummins ville....	Hamilton Ave.....	1908	Senta Stichtenoth....	9,855	78,895
Avondale.....	Reading Rd. & Mann Pl...	1913	Stella Hier.....	7,997	64,991
Madisonville.....	Wetzell Ave., Prentice St..	1900	Louise Conwell.....	6,744	60,102
Hyde Park.....	Erie Ave. n. Michigan....	1912	Irene A. Acomb.....	7,519	59,455
East End.....	Eastern & Donham Aves..	1907	Jennie How.....	9,696	55,749
Camp Washington	2944 Colerain Ave., Cin....	1909	Emma E. Butler.....	*	49,399
Westwood.....	Harrison & Montana Aves.	1909	Alice V. Carey.....	*	31,888
Pleasant Ridge..	6077 Montgomery Rd.....	1901	Alma Brunzell.....	3,968	30,716
Elmwood.....	Town Hall, Elmwood Pl...	1911	Margaret Chapman...	*	26,799
Lockland.....	126 Williams St.....	1901	E. Irene Patterson...	2,460	19,907
Sayler Park.....	Twain Ave.....	1911	Loretta Cahill.....	*	17,601
Hartwell.....	Hartwell Ave., Cin.....	1902	Mrs. Ella G. Campbell	2,552	16,109
College Hill....	Belmont & Larch Aves....	1914	Ruth Hatch.....	*	14,417
Winton Place...	Hand Ave. & Winton Rd...	1914	Frieda Englander....	*	13,415
Harrison.....	Town Hall, Harrison....	1900	Nellie Curran.....	2,175	13,356
Wyoming.....	Club House.....	1900	Edith McLeod.....	*	12,417
Douglass.....	Alms Pl. & Chapel St.....	1912	Lucille W. Pitts.....	*	9,929
West End.....	Eighth St., Glenway Ave..	1915	Ruth McGurk.....	3,697	16,278

*The smaller branches, stations, traveling and school libraries are supplied entirely from a Loan Collection, of approximately 50,000 volumes, and even the largest branches make use of it in addition to their permanent collection.

†Pictures also are circulated from most of the branches.

‡About three weeks of December.

Other Distributing Agencies. In addition to the twenty-three branches, ten of which have separate library buildings, the library operates twenty-four deposit and delivery stations, and 171 traveling, school, home and playground libraries (260 different collections), making, with the main library, a total of 219 agencies.

Hours. The library is open every day, except legal holidays, from 8 a. m. to 9 p. m., with variations in the branches and with the season.

Volumes. The total number of books on January 1, 1915, was 463,521. 33,713 were bought during the year; 1220 bound, 2823 given, making a total of 501,277. During the year 13,204 were worn out; 985 were lost or discarded, leaving at the end of the year 487,088 books. On January 1, 1915, there were: 97,714 pamphlets, 2166 maps, 26,654 pictures, making a total of 126,534. The total, Dec. 31, 1915, was 131,191. In addition, there is a collection of over 20,000 lantern slides.

Circulation. Total circulation during 1915 was: books, 1,669,216; music rolls, 59,089; lantern slides, 148,719; pictures, 342,916; total, 2,219,940. In addition, 44,233 books were sent to agencies.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers at the close of 1915 was 101,132 about one-third children, an increase of 4241 during the year. The library issues teachers' cards allowing six non-fiction books on a card. The estimated population of Hamilton County is 500,000.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog in which Library of Congress and other printed cards are used. There are also separate dictionary catalogs in the various departments, which include only cards for the collections shelved in the departments, and each branch has a dictionary catalog. All cataloging is done at the main library. The depository catalog of the Library of Congress, which is filed in the Catalog Department is accessible to the public. Books are accessioned by typewriter on loose sheets, which are bound later. The shelf list is on cards. The D. C. classification is used throughout the library.

Extension Work. The library conducts a training class open to residents of the county who pass the entrance examination. The list of outside organizations includes study clubs and classes of all kinds, university external courses, civic improvement asso-

ciations, housewives' leagues, boy scouts; everything that can be broadly classed as educational. The library itself offers illustrated lectures of a popular character for grown people, and story hours, clubs and illustrated talks for children. Eleven auditoriums, all equipped for the stereopticon, seven club rooms and two playrooms were used for 1800 meetings during the year.

Publications. The library issues a weekly broadside and a monthly leaflet of current additions.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$195,256.24, inclusive of county levy, \$183,694.06 (36 cents per capita); endowments were \$3553.81; fines, \$7600.

Expenditures. The expenditures were \$195,963.15 (39 cents per capita). This included salaries, \$102,361.31; books and periodicals, \$43,627.35; binding, \$10,437.30.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization and History. The Cleveland (Ohio) Public Library was established under an act of March 18, 1867, authorizing the levy of a tax of one-tenth of a mill for library purposes. The library, although known as the Public School Library, was free to the public and was governed by a board of six Library Managers, appointed by the Board of Education, but not of their own number, with the president of the Board of Education as a seventh member *ex-officio*. The present organization, provided for under an act passed in 1902, calls for a Library Board, elected by the Board of Education, consisting of seven members, each serving seven years, the term of one member expiring each year. The present tax levy for library purposes is .4451 mills. After six moves, necessitated in each case by the rapid growth of the library, the main library, administrative and business offices occupy at present temporary quarters on the fifth and sixth floors of the Kinney & Levan Building, one of the largest store buildings in Cleveland, pending the erection of a permanent central building which has been provided for by a \$2,000,000 bond issue voted by the citizens in 1912.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES, TECHNICAL AND BUSINESS DEPARTMENTS, 1375 EUCLID AVENUE.

William H. Brett, <i>Librarian.</i>	Annie S. Cutter, <i>Supervisor of Grade School</i>
Linda A. Eastman, <i>Vice-Librarian.</i>	<i>Branches and Class Room Libraries.</i>
Carl P. P. Vitz, <i>Second Vice-Librarian, in</i>	Edith A. Prouty, <i>Supervisor of Deposit and</i>
<i>charge of Main Library.</i>	<i>Delivery Stations.</i>
Anna G. Hubbard, <i>Order Librarian.</i>	Gertrude Stiles, <i>Supervisor of Bindery.</i>
Sophie K. Hiss, <i>Catalog Librarian.</i>	Mrs. J. S. Harron, <i>Library Editor.</i>
Caroline Burnite, <i>Director of Children's</i>	Helen M. Norton, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>
<i>Work.</i>	Harry J. Thompson, <i>Accountant.</i>
Bessie Sargeant Smith, <i>Supervisor Smaller</i>	Robert M. Jack, <i>Head of Supply and Repair</i>
<i>Branches and High School Branches.</i>	<i>Division.</i>

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 639,431 (1914 government estimate) and consisting of a main library, forty-one circulating branches, and a Municipal Reference Branch.

MAIN LIBRARY, 1375 EUCLID AVENUE.

Carl P. P. Vitz, *Second Vice-Librarian*

Louise Prouty, <i>First Assistant.</i>	Gilbert O. Ward, <i>Head of Technology</i>
Bessie H. Shepard, <i>in charge of General</i>	<i>Division.</i>
<i>Reference Division.</i>	Annie P. Dingham, <i>Head of Foreign</i>
Elima A. Foster, <i>Head of Division of</i>	<i>Division.</i>
<i>Religion and Philosophy.</i>	Grace Switzer, <i>Head of Popular Library.</i>

LARGER BRANCHES.

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Alta.....	Mayfield Rd. & E. 125th St...	1903	Augusta M. Wilcox	7,483	41,972
Broadway.....	Broadway & E. 55th St.....	1906	Mrs. E. E. Ledbetter	27,470	188,198
Carnegie West.....	1900 Fulton Rd.....	1892	Pauline Reich.....	29,581	166,640
East Third St.....	1443 E. 3d St.....	1913	Mrs. M. B. Paoli...	2,039	24,799
Glenville.....	10523 St. Clair Ave.....	1909	Laura L. Haupt....	11,838	113,713
Hough.....	Crawford Rd.....	1907	Hermine A. Simon.	16,370	154,755
Lorain.....	8216 Lorain Ave.....	1912	Mary I. Davis.....	12,157	115,630
Miles Park.....	Miles Park & E. 93d St.....	1894	Mrs. L. R. Craig....	16,628	108,716
Quincy.....	Quincy Ave. & E. 79th St....	1914	Harriet M. Callow..	9,980	117,838
St. Clair.....	St. Clair & E. 55th St.....	1905	Eleanor Sunderland.	19,724	134,695
South.....	Scranton Rd. & Clark Ave...	1897	Anna Gill.....	19,800	113,440
Sterling.....	2200 E. 30th St.....	1913	Rosina C. Gymer...	10,520	82,596
Woodland.....	Woodland Ave. n. E. 55th St.	1896	Mrs. A. S. Hobart..	18,613	166,058
Municipal Reference	City Hall.....	1912	Ada M. McCormick..	.....	.....

Alta Branch building was the gift of Mr. John D. Rockefeller; East Third Branch occupies part of the old main library building; Municipal Reference Library is in the City Hall; the Glenville building was formerly the town hall of Glenville. All the other branch buildings were given by Mr. Andrew Carnegie.

SMALLER BRANCHES

Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Alliance.....	5754 Woodland Ave.....	Sarah A. Thomas.....	10,509	101,766
Brooklyn.....	3797 W. 25th St.....	Sarah E. Cotter.....	8,062	77,333
Clark.....	5305 Clark Ave.....	Gladys S. Cole.....	5,066	54,208
Collinwood.....	750 E. 152d St.....	Rose E. De Moss.....	7,039	59,866
East Branch...	Adelbert Hall.....	Nelle C. White.....	4,324	3,800
East 79th St...	E. 79th St. & Crumb Ave.....	Ruth A. Hapgood....	5,367	83,728
Edgewater.....	7434 Detroit Ave.....	Jennie E. Isbister...	6,310	54,976
Hiram House...	2723 Orange Ave.....	Doris E. Burgey.....	4,029	38,363
Perkins.....	2818 St. Clair Ave.....	Charlotte L. Fairchild.	4,380	42,928
Pilgrim.....	Starkweather Ave. & W. 14th St.	.....	.....	9,029
South Brooklyn	Pearl & Devonshire Rd.....	Mabel C. Smith.....	4,983	50,584
Superior.....	10521 Superior Ave.....	Marie H. Milliken....	9,836	115,279
Temple.....	E. 55th & Central Ave.....	Rose L. Eichenbaum...	4,436	55,042

Of these branches, two, Alliance and Hiram House, are in settlement houses; six, Brooklyn, Clark, Collinwood, East 79th, Edgewater and Superior, are in rented store-rooms; Pilgrim is in Pilgrim Congregational Church and is administered by South Branch; Temple is in one of the Jewish Temples; East is in Adelbert Hall of Western Reserve University and is administered by the Library School; Perkins occupies a small library building, free use of which is given by the Perkins Day Nursery and Kindergarten Association; South Brooklyn occupies a library building given by Mr. Carnegie to the village of South Brooklyn before its annexation to Cleveland.

HIGH SCHOOL BRANCHES

Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Central.....	E. 55th St.....	Katharine Sypher....	667	9,472
East.....	E. 82d St. & Decker Ave.....	Marjorie Lamprecht..	1,907	11,267
Glenville.....	Parkwood Drive & Everton Ave.	Blanche C. Coveney..	73	8,476
East Technical.	Scoville Ave. & E. 55th St.....	Edith L. Cook.....	1,846	21,316
Lincoln.....	Castle & Scranton Rd.....	Anna J. Sloan.....	333	7,543
South.....	Broadway.....	Jennie MacDougall...	535	8,667
West.....	Franklin Ave.....	Leora M. Cross.....	1,318	4,189
West Technical	Willard Ave. & W. 93d St.....	A. Elizabeth Smith...	329	10,806

Only the circulating books in the high school collections are supplied by the Public Library as noted above; the schools own reference collections in addition which total over 27,000 volumes.

GRADE SCHOOL BRANCHES

Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Eagle.....	Eagle Ave. n. E. 9th St.....	Margaret H. Lyman..	.....	23,288
Fullerton.....	Fullerton Ave.....	Clara L. Schafer.....	.....	19,685
Gilbert.....	W. 58th St.....	Margaret H. Lyman..	.....	20,462
Milford.....	W. 46th St. & Eichorn.....	Mabel M. Rieley.....	.....	37,187
Oakland.....	Cor. Moulton & E. 120th St.....	Margaret E. Wright..	.....	16,192
Tremont.....	Tremont Ave. & W. 10th St.....	Susan E. Tenney.....	4,285	76,645
Normal.....	Stearns Road.....	Mary D. Hutchinson..	1,499	38,217

Eagle, Fullerton, Gilbert, Milford and Oakland Schools are supplied with books from the general schools collection; Normal has in addition to the books noted above, 5147 volumes, purchased from school funds.

The Supervisor of Grade School Libraries is also in charge of the Class Room Library collection, numbering 14,848 volumes, from which 429 libraries were sent to schools with a total circulation of 139,225. Both divisions form a part of the work of the Children's Department.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 43 branches, the library circulated 121,567 books to factories, telephone offices, department stores, etc., through 45 deposit stations; and to clubs, engine houses, churches, charitable and other institutions through 65 delivery stations. It also maintains a Newspaper Reading Room and a Library for the Blind.

Hours. The main library and, with several variations the larger branches, are open 364 days in the year, 13½ hours on week days and 8½ hours on Sundays and holidays; the smaller branches are open about eight hours each day, the school branches from four to twelve hours a day from one to six days a week.

Volumes. The total number of inventoried books on hand at the close of 1915 was 543,992, including 104,998 reference books, 137,018 children's books, and 835 books for the blind. There are, in addition, over 33,000 uninventoried volumes in the White Collection of Folklore and Orientalia and the public documents, 5966 volumes in surplus stock, and many thousand pamphlets; the library is also custodian of collections totaling over 30,000 volumes. The total number of books added was 57,642, including about 3600 gifts, also 2844 books in foreign languages and 78 books for the blind.

Circulation. The total circulation was 3,173,783, or 4.96 per capita (the population according to government estimate of July, 1914, being 639,431). Of this total, the juvenile circulation was 1,392,482; the number of juvenile books borrowed for home reading by the children was thirteen times the number of children in Cleveland of reading age. The library circulated also 3893 books for the blind, and 241,292 books in the following 21 foreign languages which are listed in the order of circulation: German, Bohemian, Hungarian, Polish, Slovenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Italian, French, Croatian, Russian, Lithuanian, Slovak, Spanish, Finnish, Swedish, Danish-Norwegian, Dutch, Roumanian, Modern Greek. (Hebrew and Yiddish are counted together, as are Danish and Norwegian.)

Registration. The total registration was 171,610, or 26+ per cent. of the city's population; juvenile registration, 64,607.

Staff. The library has 482 employees, including 425 general staff and 65 janitorial; of the total number of employees, about one-third give only part time service, many but a few hours each week.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, reference and circulating combined; a depository catalog of the Library of Congress, Harvard and other cards, in connection with the catalog department, of which public use is permitted; an official author catalog and union shelf list in the catalog department; division catalogs for each division of the main library, and branch catalogs for each branch. Juvenile and adult catalogs are separate. It enters accessions chronologically in an accession book and keeps shelf lists on cards. It uses a modified Decimal classification throughout the system.

Extension Work. Members of the Library Apprentice Class are required to take a course of instruction covering thirty weeks, two periods a week given by the library; the Library School of Western Reserve University furnishes opportunity for further general training. The library has also a training class for children's librarians, limited to young

women who have had one year's instruction in a library school or several years of practical experience in a library. Club rooms are furnished free to numerous adult clubs and classes, a free library lecture course is conducted at four branches having auditoriums, and book exhibits on special subjects are prepared for the library and for outside expositions and associations; also the following activities conducted through the Children's Department: Story telling at 26 branches and in schools, institutions, playgrounds and vacation schools, settlements, Sunday schools, etc.; 28 home library clubs formed for the distribution of library books in neighborhoods not reached by branches; 104 reading and debating clubs meeting in club rooms of 16 branches, with a total membership of 1253.

Publications. The library issues a full annual report; the *Open Shelf*, its monthly annotated bulletin of books added, with an annual cumulation. It has now in print a fiction catalog, a selected list of 2000 titles with annotations, several lists of books in the foreign collections and three lists compiled by the Children's Department: Seventy-five books of adventure for boys and girls, Eighty books of valor and romance, and Fairy stories to tell, with suggestions for the story-teller. During 1915 the library also published in multigraphed form over forty subject lists, besides its lecture announcements, programs, reprints and circulars.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$398,946.63, including \$378,676.36 from taxes, \$10,318.47 from fines, and \$9951.60 from other sources.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$370,578.94, including \$210,354.34 for salaries; \$26,934.79 for janitorial service; \$35,619.34* for books; \$8312.91 for periodicals; \$23,827.77 for binding; \$65,529.79 for sundries. (As insurance is not renewable until 1916, this item is omitted.)

COLUMBUS—OHIO STATE LIBRARY

(Year ending Nov. 15, 1915.)

Organization. The Ohio State Library was founded in 1817 by Governor Thomas Worthington. For many years books were loaned only to members of the General Assembly and state officials. By the Library Act of 1896, it was made a free public library serving the inhabitants of the entire state. Its government is vested in a Board of Library Commissioners of three members. The Governor biennially appoints one of these for a period of six years.

Officials. Charles B. Galbreath, *Librarian*.

System. The three agencies operated by the Library Commissioners are the State Library (which consists of two divisions, the General Library and the Traveling Library), Library Organization, and Legislative Reference Departments. All of these are located in the State House except the Traveling Library Department, which is located in rented rooms in Columbus and not far distant from the other departments.

Hours. The library is open every day during the year except Sundays and holidays, from 8 a. m. to 5 p. m.

Volumes. The total number of accessions on November 15, 1915, making no deductions for duplicates, withdrawals or lost books, was 213,723, inclusive of 92,206 volumes in the Traveling Library Department and 400 volumes in the Legislative Reference Department. The latter department contains also about 5000 pamphlets. At this time it is not possible to state the actual number of books on the library shelves; however, this number is estimated at about 180,000 volumes. During the past year there were added to the General Library 2345 volumes and to the Traveling Library Department 5034 volumes, or a total of 7679. The library subscribes for 248 periodicals and 38 newspapers. In addition, 44 periodicals and over 100 newspapers are received gratis.

Circulation. The total number of books circulated, counting renewals as issues, was 95,821, of which 34,791 were circulated from the General Library, and 61,030 from the Traveling Library Department. The Traveling Library Department total is made up of 1742 volumes issued to individuals and 59,298 volumes sent out in groups of 1269 traveling libraries.

*This does not include about \$6000 worth of books bought, the bills for which were held over by the City Treasurer for payment in 1916.

Registration. The number of borrowers registered during the year in the General Library was 1319, making a total of 16,875 registered borrowers. A revision of the file would reduce this number considerably.

Staff. The total number of employees in the various departments, including 24 members of the staff and 4 janitors, is 28.

Income. Owing to a change in administration and to the change of the fiscal year from November 15 to June 30, it is impossible at this time to give satisfactory financial statistics. The following is a statement of the legislative appropriations made for the year ending June 30, 1916: Total appropriation, \$41,918.44, divided as follows: General Library, \$19,870; personal service, \$15,240; books and papers, \$3500; maintenance, \$1130; Traveling Library, \$12,558.44; personal service, \$5760; books, \$4000; maintenance, \$2798.44; Legislative Reference, \$4235; personal service, \$3360; maintenance, \$875; Library Organization, \$5255; personal service, \$3420; maintenance, \$1835.

DENVER (COLO.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Denver Public Library was organized in 1898 when the Mercantile Library, established by the Chamber of Commerce, and the Public Library, operating in the East Denver High School, were consolidated. In 1904 the library was placed under a Board of Trustees of eight members appointed by the Mayor, and its financial support was drawn from the Mayor's budget. In 1912 under the commission form of municipal government, the library was placed in the Department of Social Welfare. All boards and commissions were abolished except the Board of Library Commissioners and one other. In 1915, the library with all other municipal departments went under civil service, but the Civil Service Commission has granted the library the liberty of preparing and correcting all examinations for entrance to the library service, and given it the freedom of employing out of Denver library workers when local candidates lack the proper qualifications needed by the library. The library's financial support is through a direct appropriation made by the five city commissioners.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Chalmers Hadley, <i>Librarian.</i>	Lucretia Vaile, <i>Head of Reference Dept.</i>
Rena Reese, <i>First Assistant.</i>	Agnes Hall, <i>Head of Cataloging Dept.</i>
H. M. Gillett, <i>Librarian's Secretary and Chief Clerk.</i>	Helen E. Ingersoll, <i>Head of Juvenile Dept.</i>
	Ruth Thompson, <i>Head of Extension Dept.</i>
	Herbert E. Richie, <i>Head of Documents Dept.</i>

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 213,381 (1910). The library plant consists of a Main Building, five branch library buildings, one of which is a wing to a fire house, and two reading rooms. Four branch libraries occupy Carnegie buildings. The branches are:

Name.	Location	Founded	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Woodbury.....	Highland Park.....	1913	Frances Sims.....	8,500	70,664
Decker.....	Platt Park.....	1913	Virginia Strasser...	8,500	65,705
Warren.....	E. Denver.....	1913	Quantrille McClung	8,500	67,369
Dickinson.....	W. Colfax.....	1913	Bertha Webb.....	8,500	47,897
Valverde.....	Valverde	1912	Gladys Charles.....	3,000	14,491

Other Distributing Agencies. Two reading rooms are in the Elyria Civic Building and Epworth Mission. Of the 20 deposit stations, one is in a Neighborhood House, one in a Day Nursery, one in the Montclair Civic Building, one in the Municipal Bath House, five are in business houses, and the remainder are in school buildings where books are distributed to the general public as well as to the school children. Library work is carried on in nine city parks during July and August.

Hours. The library is open 360 days in the year, twelve hours a day except Sunday

when the Main Building is open seven hours during which the circulation department is open four hours.

Volumes. The total number of volumes was 177,370, or .83 per capita. The accessions for 1915 were 11,752 of which 2,139 were gifts. The number of periodicals was 627. 1341 pamphlets were received and indexed in 1915.

Circulation. The total home circulation for 1915 was 714,330 (3.34+ per capita). The library circulates books in twelve foreign languages, those in most demand being in Yiddish, German, Spanish and French.

Registration. The number of borrowers, three years series, was 57,923, one in three, or .27+ of the city's population. Being a tourist city, Denver has a large floating population. Many visitors make a deposit for the library's use, but these are not included in the above registration statistics.

Staff. The library has 60 employees (3 persons per 10,000 of population) of whom 36 are on the library staff, 14 are pages and 10, engineers and janitors.

Cataloging. This library uses a combined accession-shelf list card. All technical work for the library system is done at the Main Library Building. A multigraph is used. The library uses the D. C. classification.

Extension Work. The library includes an apprentice training class, has story hours and public lectures at the main and branch libraries. It co-operates with numerous organizations, particularly with the Playground Commission, Parent-Teachers' Association, Artists' Club, Boy Scouts, and Drama League.

Publications. The library publications include a summarized report for 1914, and brief lists for free distribution on Vacation reading, Adventures on land and sea, Animal stories, Historical studies, Recommended books for supplementary reading.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$66,718.67 including the city appropriation of \$62,000.00, being 31+ cents per capita. The balance of the income represents fines and lost books paid for.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$66,718.67. This included salaries, \$28,820.25, 40%+; wages of janitors, engineers and pages, \$9,024.17, 13%+; books, \$12,190.60, 18%+; periodicals, \$1,936.07, 3%; binding, \$2,475.20, 3+%; insurance on Main and branch buildings and contents, 3 year policy, \$3,000.

DULUTH, MINN., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Duluth Public Library was organized in March, 1890, and was administered by a Board of Trustees, consisting of nine members, three being appointed each year by the Mayor and ratified by the Common Council. The Chairmen of the Standing Committees of the Board (Administration, Building and Book) reported monthly to the full Board. An annual report by the Board was made to the City Council. The President of the Library Board, together with the heads of various city departments and representatives of the Common Council, formed a Conference Committee which determined the annual apportionment of the city funds among the different departments. In 1913, by special election, the city adopted a commission form of government, since which time the library has been administered by the Commissioner of Public Affairs, who is also the Mayor of the city. Under the commission charter, the Library Board, with others, was left optional and none of these boards were reappointed by the commission.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT, FIRST AVE. W. AND SECOND ST.

Frances E. Earhart, *Librarian.*

Elizabeth K. Clark, *Chief Cataloger.*

M. E. Tilley Thorn, *Supt. of Circulation.*

Marjorie Morrow, *Children's Librarian,*

Alice G. Gaylord, *Supt. of Branches and*

Reference Dept.

Stations.

Elta Virginia Savage, *Reference Librarian.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 94,000, with a central library, at First Ave. W. and Second St., and two circulating branches, one of which occupies a Carnegie Building, as follows:

Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circul.
*West Duluth.....	cor. Elinor St. & 55th Ave. W.	Juliet Lawrence....	3,853	40,875
West End.....	20 20th Ave. W.....	Maud Grogan.....	2,258	44,449

*In Carnegie Building.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these two branches, of which one is in rented quarters, costing \$300 rental, the library has 17 stations, of which 15 are in school buildings, one in a grocery store, one in a church, making 20 circulating agencies in all. Collections of books (varying from 50 to 100 books) were sent to the following agencies: Bethel, Car barns, Fond du Lac, five fire halls, five lumber camps, three factories. These agencies keep no record of circulation. Total number of books sent to agencies was 1006.

Hours. The library is open 363 days of the year, 12½ hours each week day, and seven hours on Sundays and holidays, except Christmas and Fourth of July, when it is closed all day. The branches are open eight hours on week days and five hours on Sundays, but are closed on holidays. The fiscal year, which was formerly Dec. 1-Nov. 20, has been changed to Jan. 1-Dec. 31. The report for 1915, therefore, includes 13 months and the library was open 385 days during this period.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets (which were accessioned), including duplicates, was 67,623 being 71 per capita, inclusive of the reference library of 11,482 volumes, and an Americana department, consisting of 2583 volumes. In the Government document, which is additional to these collections, no statistics have been kept. The accessions for 1915 were 3,917 (of which 196 were by gift), inclusive of 3,705 books and 212 bound periodicals. Discards, 3,366; total number lost, missing, and discarded 4,303.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 269,429 (2.86 per capita), inclusive of 106,166 for children. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulates books in the following foreign languages: Swedish, Norwegian, French, German, Italian. A separate record of circulation of books in foreign languages is not kept.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 22,063, one in 4 or .23% of the city's population, 6,935 being children. The library allows one book of fiction and as many non-fiction as a person wishes, on each adult card. The children are allowed to take two books on each card. All books are renewable after two weeks except seven-day fiction.

Staff. The library has 36 employees, including 4 janitorial (2 part time), 7 assistants part time, and 6 pages part time.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, with Library of Congress cards for recent non-fiction; an Americana catalog for the Americana room; and branch catalogs for each branch; also a juvenile catalog in the Juvenile Department. In April, 1915, it was decided to dispense with the accession book, and give all the information needed on the shelf-list cards. A brief block-record of daily accessions is kept, and that, together with the shelf-list record, fulfils every requirement, so that the old accession book is not missed.

Extension Work. The library has an apprentice training class, and story-telling in both branches and schools, but carries on no lecture or other extension work.

Publications. Besides special printed lists in the daily papers, the library has the following printed lists: Books on business, Books for homecrafters, Educational books, Selected list on city government, and Mother's reading.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$24,060.97, inclusive of city appropriation \$22,903.38; fines, lost and injured books \$836.90, and other sources \$253.06; balance \$67.63.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$24,847.06, being 26 cents per capita. This included salaries and wages, \$13,265.42, 53.3%; general staff, \$10,581.36, 40.6%; janitorial, \$2,684.06, 10.8%; books, \$3,853.32, 15%; periodicals, \$675.00, 2%; binding, \$1,319.10, 5.3%; insurance, \$126.60; rent, \$300; heat \$1,224.71; light \$860.34; and other expenses, \$3,161.45.

EVANSTON, ILL.—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(Year ending June 31, 1915.)

Organisation. At a meeting of the University Trustees in June, 1856, the Committee on Library recommended the expenditure of \$1000.00 for the purchase of books for the commencement of a library.

Officials. Walter Lichtenstein, *Librarian*; Eleanor W. Falley, *Assistant Librarian*.

System. The library is primarily for the use of students and faculty of the University. Others may use it if properly introduced.

Hours. The library is opened during the school year from 8 a. m. to 10 p. m. In the summer it is open from 8 a. m. to 12 m. and from 1:30 to 5 p. m.

Volumes. The total number of books is 102,874; of pamphlets is 67,900.

Circulation. 20,044 books circulated during the year.

Registration. 1581 borrowers were registered.

Staff. The library has 12 members and one janitor. It also has student help.

Cataloging. The library uses the D. C. It keeps an accession book. Cards are in a dictionary catalog. Besides these, it has a Union catalog of the card indexes of other libraries.

Income. Its income for 1914-1915 was \$23,049.00.

Expenditures. It expended for books, \$13,354.56; for administrative and other purposes, \$15,023.01.

GARY (IND.) PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Gary Public Library was organized under an act of 1901, amended in 1903 and has extended its service to two townships, Hobart and Calumet, under the Act of 1911. It is governed by a Library Board of seven members representing the city, and two from each township.

Officials. Its officials and department heads are as follows:

Louis J. Bailey, *Librarian*.

Orpha Maud Peters, *Assistant Librarian*,
in charge of the *Extension Department*.

Mabel Tinkham, *Reference and Catalog Department*.

Mildred Gottlieb, *Loan Department*

Anna A. Gibson, *Children's Department*.

System. The library is free, with central library and five circulating branches (one, Hobart, in Carnegie Building), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Emerson School	7th & Georgia St.....	1914	Anna Hotchkiss.....	2,305	15,675
Froebel School..	15th & Madison St.....	1913	Josephine Andrews..	3,405	35,506
Hobart.....	Hobart, Indiana.....	1914	Dorothy Thomas....	2,980	29,396
Miller.....	Miller, Indiana.....	1914	Florence E. Nelson..	1,558	12,052
Tolleston.....	2129 W. 11th Ave.....	1911	Grace Hotchkiss.....	2,909	18,869

Other Agencies. The library has fifteen other circulating stations, in stores, country post-offices, township schools, etc., eight non-circulating stations in fire houses, clubs and settlement houses. Supplementary reading sets, class room libraries, etc., are sent to 205 class rooms in city and country schools, some of which are used for circulating.

Hours. The library is open, except on July 4th and December 25th, 13 hours each week day and 9 hours on Sunday for circulating and reading. Hours in the branches vary, two being open 4 days a week only.

Volumes. The library has 53,566 volumes, of which 38,843 are in the central library. Accessions in 1915 were 10,736 purchases, 1123 gifts, and 99 volumes by binding. 1587 volumes were withdrawn.

Circulation and Service. The total circulation was 360,847. Renewals counted as issues. This includes supplementary reading books numbering 76,155 and books issued for the use of teachers in day and night schools numbering 61,305. Actual home circulation was, therefore, 223,387. 27,551 prints and lantern slides were loaned and 4847 music rolls. Readers enumerated were 186,201, including 2,294 classes (53,196 children) which visited

the libraries under supervision. Recorded use of auditorium and club rooms was 14,041. The library circulates books in German, Swedish, Polish and Croatian.

Registration. 4068 cardholders were registered; 2448 withdrawn, making a total of 13,186. The total in townships was 2088, about 46 per cent. of the population. The library served a city population of about 40,000, in addition to 4500 in the townships.

Staff. The library employs on its general staff 17 apprentices, 4 station custodians and 3 janitors.

Publications. The library issues a monthly bulletin called *Opportunity*, giving news and notes, special lists and lists of books added. A list of the Gary School System and a technical book list are available for free distribution.

Income. The total income for the year 1915 was \$42,835.97, as follows: balance from 1914, \$9,288.16; city income, \$22,312.27; township income, \$5928.37; fines, fees and rentals \$462.17; gift, \$4,845.

Expenditures. The total disbursements were \$32,731.84, of which \$4,845.73 was for a Carnegie building. Other expenditures were: for books, \$6,469.03; periodicals, \$823.66; binding, \$950.51; librarians' salaries, \$12,343.02; janitor services, \$1,616.59; heat and light, \$1,377.94; supplies, \$1,343.69; sundries, \$2,959.67.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending March 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Grand Rapids Public Library is a school district library, dating from the first school district in the city, provided for in the first constitution of the state adopted in 1835, and going into effect in 1837. In 1871 the consolidation of three school districts within the city limits made one library for the whole city. The library was managed by the Board of Education as a part of the school system of the city, until 1903, when a special act of the legislature created for the administration of the library a Board of Library Commissioners consisting of five members elected by the citizens at large. As a district library it receives under the penal fine clause of the state constitution all the fine moneys belonging to the school district of Grand Rapids. The library files through the Board of Education an annual report of its work with the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. In 1905 the special act was amended granting the Superintendent of Schools, the *ex-officio* member of the Board, the same full rights of voting and membership as the elected members. The library act provides for a tax of four-tenths mill on the assessed valuation of the city as a minimum for the maintenance of the library. The act also provides for a president and secretary, with the city treasurer *ex-officio* as Treasurer of the Board.

Officials. The officials and heads of the departments of the library are as follows:

Samuel H. Ranck, *Librarian.*

Elizabeth Steinmann, *First Assistant Librarian, Head of Reference Dept.*

Annie A. Pollard, *Second Assistant Librarian, Head of Order Dept.*

Adah C. Canfield, *Head of the Circulation Dept.*

Anne V. Taggart, *Head of Branch Libraries.*

Eleanor M. Hickin, *Head of the Catalog Dept.*

May G. Quigley, *Head of the Children's Dept.*

System. The library is a free public library system serving a population of 112,571 (census of 1910) in an area of about 17½ square miles. The administrative headquarters are in the Ryerson Library Building. There are 10 branch libraries (two additional ones will open full time in 1916, making 12 in all).

The branch libraries are all in public school buildings except one. The school branch libraries are in quarters specially provided for library work by the Board of Education. The Board of Education furnishes the equipment and the heat, light and janitor service. The Library Board furnishes the books, the periodicals and the librarian, besides giving the free lecture courses at the school branches.

The following are the names of the branches:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circul.
Coldbrook...	Iona Ave.....	1905	J. P. Mansfield....	3,647	19,413
Sigsbee.....	Sigsbee St. & Benjamin Ave.....	1906	Miriam E. Clay....	3,434	23,159
Buchanan....	Buchanan Ave & Griggs St., S. W...	1907	Marion Smith	3,027	17,218
Palmer.....	Palmer St. & Watrous Ave., N. E...	1907	Mary J. Rockwell..	2,983	19,439
*West Side..	Bridge St. & Caldwell Ave., N. W...	1907	Anne V. Taggart..	5,367	36,493
Hall.....	Hall St. & Grandville Ave., S. W...	1909	Ruth Turner.....	3,080	19,013
Turner.....	Turner Ave. & 11th St., N. W.....	1912	Amy E. Bradish...	2,913	23,181
Alexander...	Alexander St. & Dallas Ave., S. E...	1915	Katherine Madigan .....	.....	.....
East Leonard	E. Leonard St. & North Ave., N. W...	1915	Florence Strong....	.....	.....
Franklin....	Franklin St. & Oakland Ave., S. W...	1915	Sadie P. Wykes....	.....	.....

*Not in school building.

Books are delivered from the Ryerson Building to the branch libraries for the use of borrowers requesting them at the branch.

Other Distributing Agencies. In addition to the branches and the Ryerson Library Building there are deposit stations containing from 500 to 1,500 volumes in 24 public school buildings, and books were circulated in traveling library collections to 56 other places, making a total number of agencies for the distributing of books in the city of 91. There are special memorial libraries (all gifts) which are sent to the homes of sick and crippled children suffering from non-contagious diseases, and also to adult shut-ins, and to hospitals.

Hours. The library was opened for the circulation of books 307 days and the reading rooms 363 days. The number of hours open for reading in the Ryerson Building is 79 hours per week, and for circulation 75 hours. The full time branches are open at various hours from 51 hours per week up.

Volumes. The library on March 31 contained 147,761 bound volumes, 2,009 maps, 1,112 mounted pictures, 4933 cataloged pamphlets, making the total cataloged resources of the library on that date 155,725 pieces. (On December 31, 1915, the number of volumes in the library was 157,172.) Of this number of volumes (March 31) 39,895 are in the reference collection. This includes 4,524 volumes in the medical library, 9,220 of municipal, state, and federal government documents, and an important collection of some 5,000 volumes on Michigan history. Other special collections are books on furniture and interior decorations, American painters, the Winnie Whitfield Butler collection of picture books with colored illustrations for children and modern books in the Holland language. In addition, but not included in the number of volumes in the library, there are 3,000 volumes of municipal documents, charters, ordinances, annual reports, etc., of some 200 cities. The total additions to the library for the year ending March 31, 1915, was 9,650, withdrawals, 1,581, making a net increase of 8,069. The total number of periodicals currently received was 893 represented by 1,212 copies. These are used in 15 public reading rooms by 382,699 readers (in 1915, 411,952). There are current periodicals in Danish, French, German, Holland, Italian, Lithuanian, Polish, Spanish, and Swedish, the largest number being in the Holland and German languages, each of which has 19.

Circulation. The circulation (home use) in 1915 was 401,421. Of this number 223,651 were loans to children. In addition to the foregoing, 14,575 volumes were sent to agencies in traveling library boxes. Books are issued for a period of seven days, four weeks, or six weeks on special cards, without renewal, four books being issued on the regular card and six books on the special card. Books are circulated in the following foreign languages: Armenian, French, German, Holland, Italian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Spanish and Swedish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 25,647, nearly one in four of the city's population. (26,093 on December 31, 1915.) A little more than one-half of the card-holders are children. Cards are issued for a period of four years. A feature of the registration work is a street and house index of borrowers, which indicates all persons having library cards in each and every house in the city by streets.

Staff. Forty-six persons are on the regular staff of employees on full time, including an engineer and 2 janitors. In addition to these, 25 (chiefly pages) were employed on part time.

Catalogs. The library has a dictionary card catalog, using so far as possible the library of Congress printed cards. There is an official card catalog and a public card catalog in

the Circulating Department, which will ultimately become a general union public catalog of the whole library. There are special card catalogs for the historical collections, for the reference collection, for the children's collection, and for the medical collection. There is also a catalog of books at each branch, and in most of the school deposit libraries a catalog for the books at the deposits. Printed catalogs and supplements of the library were issued from time to time up to 1898. Accessions are entered chronologically in an accession book, and the shelf list is on cards. The D. C. classification is used with Cutter author numbers for fiction, etc.

Extension Work. The library conducts an apprentice class every year for the training of persons for its work. Weekly story hours during the winter season are given at the Ryerson Building, and at the branch libraries, and during the summer at the parks and playgrounds. During the winter courses of free lectures are given at the Ryerson Building and at each branch (with one exception), the number of such lectures now being over one hundred a year. Art and other exhibitions are held at the Ryerson Building. The total attendance at the various activities of the library added to the number of books issued makes a total of all records of service that is between seven and eight times the population of the city.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin, an annual Bulletin of books issued, an annual report, announcement slips with lists of books on the subject of each lecture, special lists and pamphlets and leaflets describing the work of the library.

Income. The total income for the library in the year ending March 31, 1915, was as follows: (for the library book fund) balance from the previous year, \$1,609.23; penal fines, \$7,647.80; library book fines, etc., \$1,139.10; miscellaneous items, \$106.66; total, \$10,503.39; (for the library expense fund) balance from previous year, \$800.87; general tax budget, 4/10 mill, \$45,516.50; miscellaneous items, \$305.33; total, \$46,622.70. In addition to the foregoing the library received on account of books in the rental collection \$621.55, and from the several trust funds, \$261.31.

Expenditures. The total expenditures of the library were as follows: from the Library Book Fund: Books and periodicals, \$9,589.87; from the Library Expense Fund, maintenance, \$43,898.32; rental fund, \$161.10; trust funds, \$98.79; total, \$53,748.08.

The principal items paid for in the expense fund included binding, \$2364.11; new furniture and equipment, \$608.40; lighting, \$618.52; printing, \$1,734.87; repairs, \$1,217.71; salaries: librarians, \$29,105.01; janitors, \$2,890.25; supplies, office and library, \$819.81; building and janitor, \$253.63; telephone rentals, \$353.40; fuel, \$844.33; and miscellaneous items, \$3,007.28.

HARRISBURG—PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31. 1915.)

Organization. There are indications that the State Library existed in Pennsylvania as early as the year 1776, when certain books belonging to the state were shipped to Easton. Two libraries were created in 1796, one for the House of Representatives and one for the Senate, and in the act "To provide for the better provision and increase of the Library of this Commonwealth," passed on February 28, 1816, the two libraries were united and called the Pennsylvania State Library. The acts seem to indicate that the library was of minor importance in the affairs of state for some years. Its recent growth has been about 5000 volumes per annum. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees, consisting of the Governor, Secretary of the Commonwealth, Attorney-General, with the Librarian as *ex-officio* Secretary.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Thomas L. Montgomery, *Chief Librarian.*
Norman D. Gray, *First Assistant Librarian*
A. C. Sheetz, *Second Assistant Librarian.*

Boyd P. Rothrock, *Curator of Museum.*
Custodian of Public Records (position vacant).

System. The State Library is a free public library and issues books not only to the citizens of Harrisburg, but also throughout the whole Commonwealth. The circulation out-

side of the city has been conducted mostly through the Pennsylvania Free Library Commission, which maintains a system of traveling libraries. No reasonable request, however, is refused in the case of individuals desiring single books for study purposes. When books are sent this way the reader pays the expressage or parcel post rates one way.

Hours. The library is open every week day during the year except Saturdays, when it is closed at 12 o'clock by law, and on legal holidays.

Volumes. The total number of books on December 31 was 163,976. Pamphlets are not bound separately, because they are bound in volumes according to size, this being in the mind of the librarian the cheapest way to deal with such material. They are thoroughly cataloged. There are over 2600 volumes of such material averaging 30 pamphlets each.

Circulation. The home use of books in the library proper was 27,070 volumes in 1915, not counting those sent through the Traveling Library system.

Staff. The library has 64 employees, of whom 29 are employed in the library service proper, 11 in the Division of Public Records, 9 in the Pennsylvania Free Library Commission, of which the State Librarian is secretary, and 15 in the Museum.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog with many printed cards. It enters accessions chronologically in the accession books. It keeps a shelf list on cards. It uses the Dewey system in classification.

Extension Work. The Pennsylvania Free Library Commission maintains a class for library workers who have not received a library school training. This instruction is given for six weeks at State College, and a number of Pennsylvania librarians are included as lecturers in this course.

Publications. The library issues an annual report which always includes a list of the Pennsylvaniana collected during the year. The Pennsylvania Archives are edited by the State Librarian and appear at irregular intervals as appropriations are made therefor. The Pennsylvania Free Library Commission maintains a quarterly publication with the title, *Pennsylvania Library Notes*.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$73,345.

Expenditures. The expenditures for 1915 are as follows: law books, \$2500; miscellaneous books, \$6000; Parliamentary papers, \$375; newspapers, \$600; Division of Public Records, \$74,000; Museum, \$12,650; Free Library Commission, \$12,500.

HARTFORD, CT., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending June 1, 1915.)

Organization. The Hartford Public Library, the outgrowth of the Hartford Young Men's Institute, afterwards the Hartford Library Association (a subscription library incorporated in 1839), was opened as a free circulating library on September 15, 1902. It is governed by a board of twelve directors, two of whom are elected every year by a vote of the Association, a self-perpetuating body. The Mayor of the city is also an *ex-officio* member of the board.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are:

Caroline M. Hewins, *Librarian.*

Alice T. Cummings, *Assistant Librarian.*

Jane E. Hastie, *Cataloger.*

Margaret B. Foley, *Reference Librarian.*

Grace A. Child, *Information Dept.*

Mary I. Bartlett, *Accession Dept.*

Florence R. Robertson, *Periodicals and Binding Depts.*

Florence H. Kellogg, *Superintendent of Circulation.*

Sarah S. Eddy, *Children's Librarian.*

Mrs. M. G. R. Wood, *Reading-Room.*

System. The library has one regular branch (Dwight Branch, Florence R. Robertson, librarian), the Alfred E. Burr School Branch, (Cornelia E. Gardner, librarian), 11 other school branches, four stations at manufacturing plants, one each at the School Settlement and Visiting Nurses' Association.

Hours. The library is open for circulation 11 hours each weekday except Saturdays, when it is open 12 hours; four hours on Sundays, and 12 hours and 13½ hours, respectively, on other days for reading and reference.

Volumes. The total number of volumes is about 115,000, inclusive of reference books

and music. The accessions for 1914-15 were 8215, of which 6954 were purchased and 1261 received by gift or exchange. The discards numbered 2514.

Circulation. The total circulation for the year was 305,619, including 54,540 for children in the main library, and 6104 in foreign languages.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers is 18,000.

Staff. The library has 17 employees on full time and 13 on part time.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog with Library of Congress cards, of which public use is permitted. It enters accessions chronologically in accession book and keeps shelf lists on cards. It uses the D. C. with some modifications in classification.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly bulletin of books added.

Income. The total income for the year 1914-15 was \$29,610.47, including \$24,000 from the city.

Expenditures. The expenditures were: Salaries, \$15,217.20; books, \$6455.17; periodicals, \$978.44; bindery, \$1912.67; printing, stationery and supplies, \$2054.61; insurance, \$492.38; total, \$27,110.47.

The \$2500 balance was a special appropriation for metal shelves, not finished at the end of the fiscal year, which begins June 1.

KANSAS CITY, MO., PUBLIC LIBRARY

History. The library was started in 1874 as a school library, the first book case being in the office of the superintendent from which books were circulated by him. In 1882-3 the State legislature amended the school law, authorizing cities of a certain population to support a public library. July 1, 1896, bonds were voted for a "library building containing the offices of the school board." A gift of \$25,000, from George Sheidley, for books, became available on this date. On the occupancy of the new building, January 1, 1898, the library was made free to the public, an annual fee of \$2.00 having been charged to patrons other than students in the high schools. In 1913 bonds were voted for an extension of the building. Plans are completed and work will commence in June, 1916.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Purd B. Wright, *Librarian.*
Irene Gentry, *Secretary to the Librarian.*
Grace F. Hudson, *Chief of Circulation Dept.*
Florence Smith, *Chief of Reference Dept.*
Helen S. Read, *Chief of Order Dept.*

Agnes B. Cooper, *Chief of Catalog Dept.*
Minnie Neale, *Chief of Fiction Dept.*
Lillian Sutherland, *Chief of Children's Dept.*
Grace D. Phillips, *Chief of Periodical Dept.*
Mrs. Cassandra Warner, *Supt. of Branches and Principal of Training Class.*

System. The library is a department of the educational system of the city, two members of the School Board forming a library committee. The main library handles about one-half of the total circulation. There are ten branches, four of which are in school buildings, specially planned for library work. The library co-operates with social organizations, having branches in the Swope Settlement, Jewish Educational Institute (with collection of books and periodicals in Russian, Yiddish and Hebrew), and in the Garrison Square Field House, operated by the Park Board. This latter is the first branch for negroes west of the Mississippi River.

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vola.	Circ
Allen (Westport branch) ...	Westport & Wyandotte Aves.	*1900	Elizabeth B. Tough	12,000	72,872
Louis George.....	25th and Holmes Sts.,	1913	Marguerite Smith...	7,000	49,377
Switzer School.....	.....	1911	Frank Delehant....	1,500	22,854
Swope Settlement.....	.....	1913	Hallie W. Lewis....	2,500	17,466
Jewish Educational Inst....	Jewish Educational Inst.	1913	Harry Schwartz....	1,800	17,154
Northeast High School....	.....	1914	Susie Shaffer.....	6,600	58,289 ¹
Central High School.....	.....	1915	Martha Elder.....	5,580	23,997 ²
Garrison Sq. Field House...	Garrison Sq. Field House.....	1915	Etheline Wilson....	1,800	7,721 ³
Swinney School.....	.....	1915	Kathryn Gentry....	1,000	8,997 ⁴
Karnes School.....	.....	1916	Kathryn Cossitt....	1,000	 ⁵

*Town of Westport annexed

¹11 months.

²4 months.

³6 months.

⁴5 months.

⁵Just opened.

Other Distributing Agencies. Sixteen deposit stations and twenty school room collections circulate books to ward school children during the school term. Through vacation months these stations are opened from one to three days a week, serving the general public. Five mercantile stations serve as many institutions.

Hours. The library is open 362 days a year, 14 hours each day, 7 hours on Sunday. All large branches are open 12 hours a day, 4 hours on Sunday. Smaller branches open as use justifies.

Volumes. The library contains 187,000 volumes, 600 piano-player rolls, a large number of unaccessioned pamphlets and approximately 100,000 mounted clippings.

Circulation. The circulation in the past year (ending June 30) was 653,479, an increase of 176 per cent. in five years, and 31 per cent. over the previous year. Of this number, 306,045 were juvenile, 230,951 adult fiction, 6675 foreign and 6616 music rolls.

Registration. There are 59,626 card holders, 31,702 being adults and 27,924 juvenile, a gain of 15,969 over the previous year. Two books are issued to each person, both being non-fiction or one non-fiction and one fiction. A book from the rental fiction shelf may be taken in addition, as may also two music rolls. Special cards, allowing six books for four weeks, are issued to school teachers. All scores, such as operas, are issued for four weeks. All books, other than new fiction, are subject to renewal.

Cataloging. The library has three public catalogs in the main building: the main catalog for all non-fiction books, a fiction catalog, and a catalog of children's books. The branches have branch catalogs. Library of Congress cards are used. Accessions are entered chronologically in an accession book. Pamphlets are entered in a pamphlet accession book. Shelf lists are kept on cards. The D. C. classification is used for all catalogs. A. L. A. subject headings are followed.

Staff. The library has 83 employees.

Extension Work. A training class, covering a period of six months and open to residents of Kansas City, is conducted each year.

Publications. Special reading lists are issued irregularly, of which the following are in print: Child welfare and the public library; Human conservation; Agriculture, including gardening; Vocational education; Children.

Expenditures. Expenditures last year were \$98,542.09, including \$54,735.75 for salaries and \$27,028.95 for books and periodicals.

LINCOLN—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The University of Nebraska library was organized February 15, 1867, when the Nebraska legislature founded the University of Nebraska with a statute which also established the library by the requirement that all matriculation fees should be appropriated to the use of the library. The library was originally administered by a library committee of the faculty, or by a member of the faculty acting as librarian under the control of the committee. In 1892 a librarian was appointed with full power of administration of the library. General supervision was, however, vested in a faculty committee, which was later changed to a Senate committee, still later to a committee composed of the chancellor and the deans, and finally in 1911 abolished. Since then, the librarian is responsible to the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

Officials. Its officials are:

Malcolm G. Wyer, *Librarian.*

Nellie J. Compton, *Assistant Librarian.*

Josephine Lammers, *Reference Librarian.*

System. The library is a reference library for the use of the faculty and students of the University of Nebraska. The general library of 90,000 volumes is in the library building. All of the libraries of the University are under the control of the librarian. The following department libraries are maintained.

Name.	Location.	Librarian.
Law Library.....	Law Building.....	Grace Rood.....
Mechanic Arts Library....	Mechanic Arts Hall.....	T. J. Fitzpatrick.....
Agricultural Library	State Farm.....	Edna C. Noble
Medical Library.....	42nd & Dewey Ave., Omaha, Nebr.	Hallie Wilson.....

The following department libraries are maintained without a librarian in charge. Botany, Chemistry, Classical, Entomology, Meteorology-Astronomy, Physics, Zoology.

Hours. The library is open on every day but Sunday, legal holidays and University holidays as follows: from Monday to Friday, college year, from 8 a. m. to 10 p. m.; during the summer session, 8:15 a. m. to 6 p. m., 7 to 9 p. m.; vacation periods, 9 a. m. to 12, 2 to 5 p. m.; on Saturdays during the college year, 9 a. m. to 10 p. m.; summer session, 9 a. m. to 5 p. m.; vacation periods, 9 a. m. to 12 m.

Volumes. The total number of volumes in the library is 122,331. The accessions for 1915 were 6979 volumes, including 885 gifts. No record is kept of pamphlets. Total number of withdrawals is 2842.

Circulation and Registration. No figures are kept.

Staff. The library has 19 employees exclusive of janitorial service.

Cataloging. The library has a card catalog in two parts, an author and a subject catalog. Cards for all books are entered in the general catalog and department catalogs are provided for each branch. A dictionary repertorium with cards for the Library of Congress, Harvard University and the University of Chicago is maintained. Accessions are entered chronologically in accession books and the shelf list is on cards. The D. C. classification is used.

Publications. The library issues a series, Bibliographical contributions, a Handbook of the libraries and various special reading lists.

Expenditures. The total expenditures of the library for 1915, including salaries were \$26,109.46.

LOS ANGELES, CAL., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organisation. The Los Angeles (Cal.) Public Library was established in 1872; as free public library in July, 1891. It is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of 5 members, appointed by the Mayor, for a term of four years.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT, METROPOLITAN BUILDING

Everett R. Perry, <i>Librarian.</i>	Susanna C. Ott, <i>Supt. of Reference Dept.</i>
Florence Thornburg, <i>Supt. of Cataloging Dept.</i>	Virgil F. Morse, <i>Supt. of Industrial Dept.</i>
Gertrude Darlow, <i>Supt. of Circulation Dept.</i>	Eleanor Caruthers, <i>Supt. of Art and Music Dept.</i>
Jasmine Britton, <i>Supt. of Juvenile Dept.</i>	Grace M. White, <i>Supt. of Sociology Dept.</i>
Mary G. Hart, <i>Supt. of Registration Dept.</i>	Mrs. Theodora R. Brewitt, <i>Supt. of Training School.</i>
Mrs. Emilie Jackson, <i>Supt. of Periodical Dept.</i>	Helen T. Kennedy, <i>Supt. of Branches.</i>

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 550,000 (estimate). The central library is located on the three upper floors of the Metropolitan Building, 5th & Broadway. The 19 circulating branches, of which 4 occupy Carnegie buildings, are as follows:

Name	Location.	Founded	Librarian in charge	Vols.	Circu.
Arroyo*.....	Pasadena & Piedmont Ave.	1902	Frances Foote.....	6,802	71,342
Hollywood*...	Hollywood & Ivar.....	1906	Eleanor B. Jones....	12,543	88,148
San Pedro*....	8th & Beacon Sts.....	1903	Lena Royce.....	10,118	49,014
Vermont*.....	48th & Budlong Sts.....	1913	Carolina Brittan.....	6,499	83,186
Boyle.....	1964 E. 1st St.....	1903	Alice MacDonald.....	4,680	68,094
Central.....	2707 Central Ave.....	1901	Alice Scheck.....	4,720	58,747
Colegrove.....	Santa Monica Blvd. & Vine St.	1912	Caryl Coman.....	800	7,972
East L. A....	2603 N. Broadway.....	1909	Zita Bailey.....	5,135	64,965
Moneta.....	249 W 45th St.....	1908	Blanche Herzog.....	5,277	68,608
Pico.....	1312 El Molino St.....	1903	Hazel Tobias.....	5,357	62,172
Terminal.....	Terminal Island.....	1909	Gertrude E. Holmblad	922	8,552
University....	806 W. Jefferson St.....	1905	Fannie B. Dorman....	5,097	70,293
Vernon.....	45th & Central Ave.....	1902	Mary Hieber.....	4,950	77,606
Wilmington....	City Hall, Wilmington.....	1909	Hazel Hearne.....	2,106	14,336
Echo Pk.....	1620 Bellevue Ave.....	1905	Jane Dick.....	2,802	27,202
Hazard.....	Marengo Hts. School Bldg...	1912	Jane Dick.....	1,529	7,794
Slauson.....	5739 Fortuna Ave.....	1911	Jane Dick.....	2,396	7,428
Violet.....	7th & Violet Sts.....	1905	Jane Dick.....	1,527	21,284
Rec. Dept. Sta.	Hollywood & St. Johns.....	1908	Jane Dick.....	1,511	8,273
				5,761	104,323

*Carnegie buildings.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 19 branches, of which 15 are in rented quarters, costing \$3180 rental per year, the library has 82 deposit stations.

Hours. The main library is open 359 days during the year, 12 hours each week day and 8 hours on Sundays, with some variations in different branches.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, including duplicates, was 247,523. 24,528 books (of which 1863 were by gift) and 1520 periodicals were added to the library during the year 1914-15. The following are not included in the above figures: 4953 pamphlets, 175 maps, 10,667 pictures, 3833 discards. The total number lost, missing and discarded was 5010 volumes.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 1,863,747, inclusive of music 14,534. Juvenile circulation was 440,812 and books in foreign languages, 39,868. Renewals are counted as issues. The library circulates books in the 11 following languages, arranged approximately in the order of circulation: French, German, Spanish, Russian, Yiddish, Italian, Swedish, Norwegian, Greek, Hungarian, Hebrew, Dutch and Danish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 99,150, adults and children not being separated. Renewals are given once on all books not over-due, except 14 day non-renewable, 7 day and 4 day books. Special cards are issued to teachers and students allowing 6 books, (5 non-fiction and 1 fiction, or 6 non-fiction) to these special classes of card holders. These books may be held for 4 weeks and then renewed for 2 weeks.

Staff. The library has 117 employees.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog, with Library of Congress and University of Chicago cards in a dictionary repertorium, in connection with the catalog department, of which public use is permitted; a union catalog in the circulating department of the entire stock of the library; three departments have department catalogs and each branch library has its own catalog. Subject headings follow the A. L. A. and Library of Congress classification. In place of accession books we use order sheets. We keep shelf lists on cards, with duplicate shelf list at each branch. We use the D. C. in classification, with modifications.

Extension Work. The library includes a library training school, story telling at main library and branches, lectures at different clubs and schools.

Publications. The library issues Book lists for boys and girls, Juvenile lists, German catalog, Home builders list, Books on business, Annual report, Municipal and civic book lists, Training school circulars.

Income. Total income for year 1914-15 was \$184,112.20, inclusive of city appropriations of \$165,741, being four-tenths of a mill on the dollar of the city's valuation; Carnegie Fund, \$7216.00; fines, \$8107.15, and other sources, \$3048.05.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$184,148.28. This included salaries and wages, \$95,186.95; books, \$22,071.43; periodicals, \$4151.95; binding, \$11,601.85; furniture, \$4338.21; insurance \$2004.02; rent, \$27,631.06; and sundries, \$17,161.91.

LOUISVILLE, KY., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending August 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Louisville Free Public Library was established by an act of the City Council, April 12, 1902, authorized by an act of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, approved by the Governor March 21, 1902, and opened for circulation of books in May, 1905. The Polytechnic Society and the Louisville Public Library were merged with the Louisville Free Public Library under a ninety-nine year lease in 1904. This gave to the library a department store building in Fourth Avenue, together with books, statuary, museum collection, paintings, etc. The rent from this building, under a twenty year lease, has added materially to the revenue for current maintenance. This entire property was transferred in full, without conditions, to the library in May, 1913. The wonderful advance in library facilities in Louisville was made possible by a gift of \$250,000 from Mr. Andrew Carnegie in 1902, and an additional gift of \$200,000 in 1906. The first gift was for a central library building and the second for approximately eight branch buildings. The city has met Mr. Carnegie in these gifts by appropriating

money for sites, furniture, books, etc., as the buildings were erected, and in addition, has appropriated each year more than the 10% required for current maintenance. The library property is valued at a million and a half dollars. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of twelve members appointed by the Mayor, three each year for a term of four years, with the Mayor *ex-officio* member, making thirteen. The work of the Board is done through four standing committees: Building, Library, Finance and Executive Committees. The chairmen of the first three committees form the Executive Committee.

Officials. Officials and heads of departments are as follows:

George T. Settle, <i>Librarian</i>	Jennie M. Flexner, <i>Head of Circulation Dept.</i>
Carolyn L. Adelberg, <i>Librarian's Secretary</i>	Caroline Q. Fullerton, <i>Head of Reference Dept.</i>
Bertha L. Guntermann, <i>Head of Order Dept.</i>	Bernice W. Bell, <i>Head of Children's Dept.</i>
May Wood Wigginton, <i>Head of Catalog Dept.</i>	Jennie O. Cochran, <i>Head of Stations Dept.</i>

System. The library system serves a population of 237,012 (1915). Its eight branches located in Carnegie buildings are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Open for Circ.	Librarian.	Vols.	Circ.
Main.....	Fourth Ave. & Library Pl....	1905	George T. Settle.....	126,189	547,200*
Highland.....	Highland Ave. & Cherokee Rd.	1905	Mary B. Pratt.....	8,487	65,923
Portland.....	Western P'kway & Portland Ave.....	1905	Anna Giles Greenaway	8,703	64,286
Crescent Hill...	Frankfort & Birchwood Aves.	1908	Sallie T. Berryman...	6,632	74,409
Parkland.....	Virginia Ave. & 28th St.....	1908	Jessie M. Taylor.....	6,040	79,858
Shelby Park....	Hancock & Oak Sts.....	1911	Lorraine Norris.....	5,680	73,006
Jefferson.....	Jefferson & 18th Sts.....	1913	Minnie Dearing Miller	3,860	79,675
West'n Colored	Tenth & Chestnut Sts.....	1905	Thomas F. Blue.....	10,554	34,650
Eastern Colored	Lampton & Hancock Sts.....	1914	Thomas F. Blue.....	3,101	25,980
				179,345	1,045,077

*Includes school collections and stations.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides the eight branches, the library has 223 class-room collections in 42 school buildings, seven collections in summer vacation schools and 62 station collections, a total of 113 centers for circulation of books for home use or 301, counting each class room collection as a center. These figures include 52 class room collections and six stations for colored readers.

Hours. The main library and branches are open 363 days during the year. The main library for lending 75 hours and reading 82½ hours each week. The main library is open 12½ hours each week day and 7½ hours on Sundays and holidays, with variations in the different branches.

Volumes. There are 179,345 volumes, .75 per capita, and 52,723 pamphlets in the library. The accessions for the year were 17,325 volumes, of which 1330 were gifts. There were 7,872 volumes discarded.

Circulation. The total circulation for the year was 1,045,077 volumes, being 4.40 per capita. This includes 622,288 volumes adult, 59+ % of the total circulation, and 422,789 juvenile, 40+ % of the total circulation. There were 547,105 volumes of fiction circulated, which is 54% of the total. This circulation represents 333,391 volumes at main, 90,636 at stations, 497,877 at branches, and 123,173 through school room collections.

Registration. The number of citizens registered as using the libraries totals 52,164, one in 4½ or 22% of the city's population. This includes 26,828 adults and 25,336 juveniles, the registration period for both being five years.

Staff. The staff consists of fifty-two, with twenty-three additional names on the pay roll, seven pages, thirteen janitors, one night watchman, one chauffeur and one woman to dust books, a total of seventy-five persons.

Cataloging. The library has a general dictionary catalog for the public and, in addition, a separate catalog of pamphlets, a specially devised check list of Federal and State publica-

tions, a composer and title index to music, an author and title catalog of books in the Open Shelf room, a dictionary catalog of books in the Children's Room, and a separate dictionary catalog at each branch library. The Library of Congress card catalog is in the Catalog Department for public use, and a card shelf list is kept for the main library and each branch. The D. C. classification is used for all departments with a special expansion for the material in the Civics Room.

Accessions. All additions to the library are entered chronologically in L. B. condensed accession books. Specially arranged pages have been added for a record of costs of additions and discards.

Extension Work. A training class is conducted for those who wish to enter library service. An examination is held annually in June at the end of the school term, and the class begins work in September covering a period of three months.

Publications. The library does not print a public bulletin but issues from time to time printed lists on special subjects. A multigraphed list is issued weekly on additions to the library, and bibliographies are multigraphed from time to time. The following are some of the important printed lists and publications which may be had upon application: Books for boys and girls; Books for the blind; Crisis in Europe; Detective stories and tales of mystery; German books; Music scores and books about music; Plays; Some books of interest to Catholic readers; Children's books (reprinted from above); Stations lists—A, B, C, 1-5.

Income. The total income for the year, including balance on hand and rent from store building (\$36,000), was \$101,334.50; \$62,283.75 of this was from city taxes, or 26+cents per capita, and the balance from fines, duplicate pay collections, etc.

Expenditures. Payments for maintenance amounted to \$85,526.80, and other unusual expenses (interest on mortgage on department store building owned by the library) \$15,500, a total of \$101,026.80. This includes salaries, \$47,168.77 (library service \$39,641.69, 46+%; janitor service \$7527.08, 9%); book account, \$21,471.49, 25+% of current maintenance; (volumes \$13,822.81; periodicals \$2073.88; binding \$5574.80); heat \$3398.36; light and power \$4307.83; other maintenance \$9180.35.

MEMPHIS, TENN.—COSSITT LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Cossitt Library, the free public library of Memphis, Tenn., was organized in 1888 and opened to the public in 1892. The building is a memorial of F. H. Cossitt, presented to the city by his daughters. Built on the old New England "wing plan" at a cost of \$75,000, it has had additions costing approximately \$30,000. Control of the library is vested in a Board of Directors, consisting of nine members and the Mayor, *ex officio*. It has the power to fill its vacancies. Officers of the board are President, Secretary, Assistant Secretary and Treasurer. Meetings are held monthly. There are standing committees on Building and grounds, Books and equipment, Ways and means, and Auditing.

Officials. The following are the library officials and heads of departments:

Charles D. Johnston, <i>Librarian.</i>	Caroline F. Dancy, <i>Head, Branches and Deposits.</i>
Jennie L. Davis, <i>Assistant Librarian and Reference Librarian.</i>	Margaret Johnston, <i>Children's Librarian.</i>
Ruth M. Barker, <i>Head, Catalog and Order Dept.</i>	Mary U. Rothrock, <i>Head, Circulation Dept.</i>

Belle Speed, *Head, Issue Desk.*

System. Cossitt Library serves a population, in Memphis and its immediate vicinity, of approximately 160,000. The use of the library is free to everybody without restriction as to place of residence, the only requirement being that the applicant secure the endorsement of a Memphis citizen. Administrative headquarters and central library, including museum and auditorium, are at Front and Monroe Streets. There are five circulating branches for white and two for colored people. One white and two colored branches occupy rooms in school buildings rent free. Quarters for another white branch in a neighborhood house also are donated. Branches are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Vols.†	Circ.‡	Attend.
Riverside.....	176 Wisconsin.....	1913	3,511	19,554	26,550
N. Memphis.....	779 Sixth St.....	1913	3,436	27,801	38,574
East End.....	29 S. Cooper.....	1914	3,450	23,171	24,143
McLemore.....	300 E. McLemore.....	1913	4,763	30,801	35,394
Jewish.....					
Neighborhood House.....	291 Market Square.....	1915	713	7,693	8,392
Lemoyne*.....	777 Walker Avenue.....	1904	3,049	8,643	21,041
Howe*.....	476 St. Paul Avenue.....	1914	1,645	3,870	8,922

*For colored readers.

†Total volumes in branches for white people, 15,873; for colored, 4694.

‡Total circulation from branches for white people, 109,020; for colored, 12,513.

Other Distributing Agencies. The library maintains 180 class room libraries, containing 9000 volumes, in the city schools. Circulation for class use is 174,429; for home use 37,957. Statistics of use and circulation are kept by teachers and reported monthly to the school department. The colored school department was organized in 1913 under the direction of a colored supervisor. Besides managing the class room libraries in the colored schools, she does considerable pioneer work in story-telling and house to house delivery of books. The school department contains 1600 books. Circulation for class use was (1915) 6745; for home use 18,674. The total number of volumes in colored departments is 6294; total circulation 31,187. In addition to branches and class room collections the library has deposit stations in a number of institutions, such as the Refuge Home, Old Men's Home, County jail, Workshop for the Blind, Street Railway Y. M. C. A., Juvenile Court.

Hours. The central library is open every day in the year except Christmas. Hours are from 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. except on Sundays and legal holidays, when they are from 10 a. m. to 8 p. m. for reading only. Branches are open from 2 p. m. to 9 p. m. except Sundays and legal holidays, when they are closed.

Volumes. Accessions for 1915 were: By gift, exchange and binding, 944; by purchase, 10,477. Books lost, sold and discarded were 2413. Total number of volumes in the library is 120,263. This includes collections in five foreign languages: German, French, Yiddish, Modern Greek and Spanish.

Circulation. The total circulation in 1915 was 401,796 volumes (2.5 per capita) divided as follows: central library, adult department, 165,169; juvenile, 49,606; branches, 101,329; school department, 37,957; blind, 145; negroes, 31,187. This is a gain of 84,574 volumes or 27 per cent. over 1914. The percentage of fiction was 62. Renewals are counted as issues. The charging system, a modification of the Browne, permits of the issue of any number of books for special study without the formality of "privilege cards." Two cards are issued to every borrower, no distinction being made between fiction and non-fiction, and temporary cards are issued freely for special work. Every borrower is entitled also to 6 vacation cards, effective from June to September.

Registration. Twenty thousand two hundred and one borrowers, of whom 6026 are juvenile, are registered at the central library and white branches. Many users of class room collections and deposit stations are not regularly registered, and hence not included in this number.

Staff. The salary roll includes 29 persons, 23 library service and six building service.

Cataloging, Classification. Cossitt Library maintains at the central building, a dictionary reference catalog. Each branch has its own catalog, cards for which are prepared at the central library. The Expansive Classification is used.

Extension. A story hour is held at the central library every Saturday morning from September to June. An opera talk, with the use of phonographs and stereopticon, is held every Saturday afternoon during the same season, and occasionally at other times. The auditorium is used also for regular meetings of several classes and associations.

Publications. The library issues no printed report. Its chief efforts at publicity are through weekly newspaper articles and brief multigraphed reading lists.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$38,322.41 derived from the following sources: city taxes, \$37,011.35; fines, duplicates sold, etc., \$1311.06. Per capita income from taxation for library purposes is 23c.

Expenditures. Cossitt Library's expenditures for 1915 were \$37,608.76 or 23.5c. per capita. This included salaries, library service \$13,838.75, building service \$2292.50, 42.9% of total expenditure; books \$6097.05 or 16.2% of total; periodicals \$654.23 or 1.7% of total; binding \$2347.15 or 6.2% of total; branches (includes rent and salaries, but not books or binding) \$6910.60 or 18.4% of total; building maintenance \$2452.99 or 6.52% of total; general maintenance \$1640.10 or 4.4% of total.

MILWAUKEE, WIS., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Milwaukee Public Library system was organized as a branch of the educational department of the city, with separate charter under an act approved Feb. 7, 1878, incorporating the Young Men's Free Library of 10,000 volumes thereafter to be kept and maintained as free public library. The public library is governed by a Board of Trustees of nine members; three appointed biennially from the Common Council, by the Mayor; the president of the school board and the superintendent of public schools being members *ex-officio*; and four members from the citizenship of Milwaukee elected by the board itself for a term of four years. There are two standing committees, the executive committee and finance committee, each of four members, with the president of the board *ex-officio* member of each committee. The library has had a continuous existence of sixty-eight years. The library is supported by a tax of 264-1000 of a mill on each dollar of the assessed value of the taxable property of the city. The income is determined by the Board of Trustees and mandatory on Common Council.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Charles E. McLenegan, *Librarian and Secretary of Board of Trustees.*

Joseph V. Cargill, *Assistant Librarian.*

Sylvester J. Carter, *Reference Librarian.*

Lillian Carter, *Catalog Dept.*

Florence Olcott, *Science Dept.*

Josephine Kulzick, *History Dept.*

Helen Buchanan, *Librarian's Secretary.*

Leo Tiefenthaler, *Municipal Reference Librarian.*

Martha Horner, *Art Dept.*

Louise Schoenleber, *Literature Dept.*

Mary E. Dousman, in charge of *Young Peoples' Room.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 417,054 with administrative headquarters at the main library, 814 Grand Ave., and seven circulating branches. Five of these branches occupy buildings owned by the city. The entire library is open shelf. The branch libraries are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circul.
South Division Branch	5th Ave. & Madison St.	1895	Samuel A. McKillop	20,081	243,423
North Division Branch	16th & North Ave.....	1904	Viola Hillmantel...	10,184	78,039
Llewellyn Branch....	Russell Ave. & Lenox St.	1888	Hazel Stewart.....	10,235	70,431
Third St. Branch...	911 Third St.....	1908	Helen Apple.....	9,325	106,069
East Side Branch...	420 E. North Ave.....	1909	Anne McClure.....	6,521	64,951
Municipal Ref. Branch	City Hall—8th floor.....	1911	Leo Tiefenthaler.....	.....	.....
Lisbon Ave. Branch..	3215 Lisbon Ave.....	1911	Alice Radcliffe.....	7,197	93,161
Lapham Park Branch	8th & Walnut St.....	1915	Etta Zolinsky	4,412	26,672

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these seven branches, the library has 8 delivery stations and one deposit station. Books were sent to 62 graded schools, 1 state normal school, 5 high schools, 6 parochial schools, 4 Sunday schools, 1 school for the deaf and 1 school for the blind. Books were also sent to factories, telephone exchanges, fire engine houses and various charitable institutions making a total of 152 distributing agencies. The city library service was by act of the legislature extended (Dec., 1915) to the County of Milwaukee, including the various cities and towns of the county, but that service is not yet organized.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 1,265,008 (3.03 per capita). Renewals counted as issues. The library circulates books in the following foreign languages

arranged approximately in the order of circulation: German, Polish, Yiddish, Bohemian, Hungarian, Spanish, French, Swedish, Danish, Norwegian, Italian, Spanish, Hebrew, Dutch, Russian, Arabic and Armenian.

Registration. The number of borrowers registered is 68,145, one in 6 or 16.33 per cent of the city's population, adults and children not being separated. The library issues three books on each card, one only of fiction. Books renewable after 2 weeks. A special teacher's card is issued.

Hours. The library is open 304 week days during the year 12¾ hours each week day. The Reading Room is open 3½ hours on Sunday.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library is 302,651 (72 per capita), pamphlets 19,757. The accessions for 1915 were 17,714. Total number lost, discarded and disposed of, 4,571.

Staff. The library has 89 employees including pages, binders and janitorial force.

Extension Work. The library has an apprentice training class, admission to library service subject to examinations of City Civil Service Commission. It conducts free lecture courses.

Cataloging. The library has a complete card catalog in three sections—author, title and subject, in the Catalog Room; a card catalog (author and subject) in each department of the library, and a dictionary card catalog at each branch. Accessions are entered chronologically in classed accession books; the shelf list is kept on cards, a duplicate shelf list being kept of the books in the Young Peoples' Room. The D. C. classification is used, with the addition, since 1914, of the Cutter author numbers.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin of books added, Music Catalogue, German Catalogue, French, Hungarian, Dutch, Polish lists, and numerous others, free on application.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$186,651.02.

Expenditures. \$182,178.80.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. In March, 1885, the State Legislature passed an act creating a Library Board for the City of Minneapolis. In September, 1885, a contract was signed with the Minneapolis Athenaeum for a term of 99 years, in accordance with which the books of the Athenaeum were to be housed in the Public Library Building, and were to be free to the public. (The Athenaeum income of about \$8000 is spent for books.) The Library Board consists of nine members, six of them elected, the other three *ex-officio*, consisting of the Mayor, President of the State University, and President of the Board of Education of the City of Minneapolis.

Officials. Its official and heads of departments are as follows:

Gratia A. Countryman, <i>Librarian.</i>	Mabel Bartleson, <i>Children's Dept.</i>
Raymond L. Walkley, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Marie A. Todd, <i>Art Dept.</i>
Katharine Patten, <i>Athenaeum Assistant Librarian.</i>	A. D. Keator, <i>Technical Dept.</i>
Arabel Martin, <i>Circulation Dept.</i>	Louis M. Jordan, <i>Order Dept.</i>
Ruth Rosholt, <i>Catalog Dept.</i>	Lois M. Spear, <i>Bindery Dept.</i>
	Blanche M. Seely, <i>Supt. of Branches.</i>
	Miriam M. Davis, <i>Reference Dept.</i>

System. The library owns eight branch buildings besides the central building; one of these was donated by Ex-Governor Pillsbury, four were Carnegie gifts, and three were built with money saved from taxes. Two other branches are located in buildings built jointly with the Park Board for recreation purposes, and four are in quarters rented at a cost of \$6700.

The branches are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circul.
North.....	Emerson & 20th N.	1890	May Wessberg.....	13,981	90,222
Franklin.....	Franklin & 14th S.	1890	Ethel Berry.....	18,172	91,782
Pillsbury.....	First & Univ. S. E.	1891	Maude Derickson.....	13,578	73,805
Court House.....	Court House.....	1905	Alice Delany.....	(Station)	12,127
Seven Corners.....	300 15th Ave. So.	1906	Grace M. Stevens.....	6021	48,821
Central Avenue.....	22d & Central N. E.	1907	Louise Lamb.....	4724	47,889
Lyndale.....	711 W. Lake St.	1908	Lucile Clinton.....	6172	63,717
Unity.....	1718 N. 3d St.	1909	Mrs. D. C. Phillips.....	3001	25,190
Camden Park.....	Camden Park.....	1910	Beda Erickson.....	3537	26,565
Gateway Park.....	118 Hennepin Ave.	1910	J. W. Smith.....	(Station)	1863
Walker.....	2901 Hennepin Ave.	1911	Lucy C. Dinsmore.....	11,033	80,609
Linden Hills.....	2720 W. 43d St.	1911	Edith Frost.....	5384	41,122
Seward School.....	24th St. & 28th Ave. So	1912	Gunhild Oftedal.....	4964	38,431
Sumner.....	6th & Emerson N.	1912	Lura Hutchinson.....	5842	61,554
Logan Park.....	Logan Park.....	1913	Georgiana Ames.....	4338	50,885
Business and Munic.					
Reference.....	508 2d Ave.	1916	Mrs. M. W. Dietrichson		(Not open)
Thirty-sixth Street.	36th St. & 4th Ave. So.	1916	Augusta Starr.....		(Not open)

Other Distributing Agencies. The library has also 20 stations, 6 of them located in school buildings. Collections of books are also sent to factories, settlement houses, engine houses, and to 44 schools, making the total number of distributing points about 128. Beginning September 1, 1915, collections were sent to points in the County of Hennepin, and county residents were allowed the same privileges as city borrowers. Connections with over twenty such points have so far been established.

Hours. The library is open every day except July 4, from 8:30 to 10:00 on week days, and from 2:00 to 10:00 on Sundays. Some variations are made from this schedule in some departments and branches, and during the summer months.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library, including duplicates, is 302,389. 21,025 books were added in 1915, and 10,467 volumes were discarded or lost.

Circulation. The total circulation of books for home use 1915 was 1,503,865, exclusive of 58,609 lantern slides and 42,307 pictures. Renewals are counted as issues. Included in the above total is a circulation of 42,937 in 20 foreign languages, and 589,135 juvenile books.

Registration. 19,026 cards were issued, making the total number of borrowers 90,413 at the end of the year. A borrower may draw two books of fiction and as many books of non-fiction as desired.

Staff. The library has 185 employees, including 34 who have had more or less library training, 18 bindery workers, and 25 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog for public use, containing Library of Congress and other cards, five special department catalogs, and branch catalogs for each branch. There is a union card shelf list for the entire system. The classification used is a Minneapolis scheme.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin of additions, cumulated annually, and prints from time to time lists on special subjects, as the following: Books for school libraries; Books for Sunday School workers; Home economics; Housing problem; Reading list for mothers; Western, northern, and frontier stories. There are also many multigraphed lists.

Income. The income from city and county taxes in 1915 was \$157,660.43, from fines, etc. \$7,729.58. A balance of \$20,267.99 from 1914 made a total of \$185,657.90 available for general purposes. A balance of \$11,126.95 from a bond issue and a donation of \$70,728.55 from the Carnegie Corporation was available for lands and buildings only..

Expenditures. Expenditures from general funds amounted to \$168,110.74. \$99,170.54 was spent for salaries (including janitorial \$13,193.36); for books \$15,401.14; for periodicals, \$4,034.02; for insurance, \$245.01; for binding, \$11,414.84; for rent, \$5,442.30. From the Carnegie and Bond Funds \$75,595.60 was spent for new buildings and their equipment. The Minneapolis Athenaeum spent \$6301.96 for books during the year.

NEW BEDFORD, MASS., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. New Bedford Free Public Library was organized August 16, 1852. It is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of nine members, three *ex-officio*, consisting of the Mayor, President of the Common Council, and the Chairman of the City Council Committee on Education, and six appointed by the Mayor for terms of three years. The Trustees are divided into committees on the library, finance, building, and branch reading rooms.

Officials. George H. Tripp, *Librarian*.

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 115,000. There are three branches.

Other Distributing Agencies. There are 35 schools provided with libraries in 172 rooms, averaging 48 books to a room; four engine houses; two clubs; one inn.

Hours. The library is open every day in the year; week days from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m.; Sundays and holidays from 2 to 9, for reading only.

Volumes. The total number of books, excluding pamphlets, is 150,000. There are 25,000 pamphlets, a large collection of sheet music uncounted, special library of books for the blind, included in the total above. Accessions for 1915, were 7016; volumes lost or withdrawn during the year, 2505. The library subscribed to 379 magazines and 54 newspapers.

Circulation. Total circulation for the year was 416,240, 3.6 per capita, including in the Juvenile room, central library, 55,090, in the school collections, 102,264. The library circulates books in the following languages: French, Portuguese, Yiddish, Armenian, Russian, Polish, Greek, and Swedish.

Registration. The new registration was started in May. The total registration at present is 14,968.

Staff. The library employs 34 persons, of whom 22 are on the library staff.

Cataloging. The library uses Library of Congress cards, accession book, and shelf lists. The D. C. classification, with modifications, is used.

Extension Work. Lectures are given by various members of the staff to schools, and a free lecture course is carried on by the library, usually about twenty lectures being given weekly through the winter months.

Publications. The library issues monthly bulletins of books added. On occasion it prints special lists. Some of the more important of the library publications are catalogs of foreign books, such as French, Portuguese, Yiddish, etc. It has also a list of the material on whaling, contained in the library, and of books for boys and girls.

Income. The total income for 1915, including a balance of \$6,785.93 was \$48,365.98, of which \$26,289.60 was obtained from the city appropriation, \$2,684.37 from the dog fund, and the balance from endowment funds.

Expenditures. The total expenditures for 1915 were \$44,480.20, the principal items being \$17,956.24 for salaries, \$8,865.43 for wages, \$7,669.45 for books, \$1,737.63 for periodicals. The library is heated and lighted from the City Hall, nearby, at no expense to the library funds.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The New Haven (Conn.) Free Public Library system was organized under a special act of Legislature in 1886. It is governed by a Board of Directors of nine members appointed by the Mayor, one of whom is a member of the Board of Aldermen, appointed for a term of one year; the rest are appointed for terms of three years. The Mayor is a member *ex-officio*, is Chairman, but without vote.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

MAIN LIBRARY, ELM AND TEMPLE STS., NORTH SIDE OF THE GREEN.

Willis K. Stetson, *Librarian.*Thomas H. Smith, *First Assistant Librarian,
Head of Catalog Department.*Florence Russell, *Second Assistant Librarian,
Head of Reference Department.*Cate E. Herrick, *Head of Art Department.*Herbert L. Cowing, *Third Assistant Librarian,
Head of Adult Loan Department.*Gertrude F. White, *Head of Children's Room*Frances H. Bickford, *Head of School Dept.*Kenneth C. Walker, *Head of Technology
Dept.*

System. The branches are as follows:

BRANCHES		
Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.
Lowell House (Settlement).....	Hamilton Street.....	Miss M. E. Cooper
Fair Haven.....	Grand Avenue.....	Miss M. W. Wedgwood
Westville (Donald G. Mitchell	Harrison Street.....	Herbert F. Larkin
Memorial Library).....	.....	.....
Congress.....	Congress Avenue.....	Rosamond McIntosh

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these branches, two of which are in rented quarters for which \$900 rental is paid, two in quarters furnished free by other organizations, traveling libraries have been sent in 1915 to 45 schools and a few to other places. Total number of units (usually consisting of 25 books) about 165.

Hours. The main library is open week days from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m., except New Year's, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas, and Sundays from October to April (or May) for reading from 2 to 6. The branches are open week days from 2:30 to 9 p.m., in the case of larger branches, and from 2:30 to 6 for Lowell House.

Volumes. The number of volumes was about 125,000 including books and pamphlets, including duplicates, being .71+ per inhabitant, inclusive of reference books (figures not kept) and a music collection. Accessions for 1915 were 12,417 (of which 936 were by gift), including 256 for foreigners. Discards were 4412.

Circulation. The total circulation for the year 1915 was 521,880, including 52,500 through the schools as estimated, in addition 136,137 for children, total for children 188,637; 12,976 foreign languages in approximately the following order: German, Italian, Russian, Yiddish, Polish, French, Lithuanian, Swedish, Hungarian, Ruthenian, Dano-Norwegian, Spanish, Modern Greek.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 26,246, one in six of the city's population. The library issues two books on a card, only one being fiction, and also teachers' and school cards allowing five books on each. Books except fiction are renewable after two weeks, those on teachers' cards are lent for four weeks without renewal.

Staff. The library has 43 employees, including 39 on the general staff and 4 janitorial.

Cataloging. There is a dictionary card catalog at the Main Library and one at each branch, with special catalogs of children's books, books on art, technology and education in the main library. It accessions by lots chronologically, not entering by titles separately, but noting date, source (purchase gift exchange, etc.) and count of books by classification. Shelf list of Main Library is on sheets, at branches on cards. It uses D. C. classification.

Extension Work. The library has a story hour at the Main Building and at three branches, but carries on no lectures or apprentice class. Appointments are under Municipal Civil Service rules.

Publications. The library distributes a quarterly Bulletin and an annual pamphlet containing rules.

Income. The total income including balances from previous year was \$45,936, including an appropriation of \$37,000 for regular expenses; a \$1,500 appropriation for building site; endowments and donations of \$4,282.26; fines, \$1,940.69; and \$622.19 from other sources. Total income was 30 cents per capita.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$43,362, 29.2 cents per capita. This included salaries, \$24,349, 55.7%, (general staff, \$20,793, 47%; janitorial, \$3,552, 8%); books, \$9,247, 21%; periodicals, \$1,153, 2.5%; binding, \$2,565, 5.8%; sundries, \$6,436.

NEW HAVEN—YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

History and Organization. The Yale Library dates back to the beginning of Yale College itself in 1701, when tradition describes a meeting at Branford of Connecticut pastors who gave a number of books as a foundation for a college in the colony. The present University Library is in charge of a Standing Committee appointed by the Corporation, consisting of the President of the University, the Librarian and six others. There are some 36 other collections and libraries, of which 32 are separately housed, besides the University Library proper, connected with it in degrees of intimacy ranging from practical unity to almost complete independence.

Officials. The principal officials are:

Andrew Keogh, *Librarian.*

Addison Vart Name, *Librarian Emeritus.*

Franklin Bowditch Dexter, *Assistant Librarian Emeritus.*

Henry Westbrook Winfield, *Librarian of the School of Law.*

Rev. Frank Chamberlin Porter, *Librarian of the School of Religion.*

Rev. Harlan Page Beach, *Librarian of the Day Historical Library of Foreign Missions.*

John Ireland Howe Downes, *Librarian of the School of the Fine Arts.*

The curators are:

Kan-Ichi Asakawa, *Japanese and Chinese Collections.*

Edward Theodore Newell, *Numismatic Collections.*

Hiram Bingham, *Latin-American Collections.*

Charles Phineas Sherman, *A. S. Wheeler Library of Roman Law.*

Rev. Albert Tobias Clay, *Babylonian Collection.*

William Alfred Speck, *Collection of Modern German Literature.*

Hours. The University Library is open on week days during term time from 8:30 a. m. to 10 p. m., and during vacations from 8:30 a. m. to 5 p. m. It is closed on New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, July 4th, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. It is also closed during vacations on Saturdays after 12:00 noon.

Volumes. The whole number of books in the several libraries is about 1,000,000, of which the University Library proper contains about 850,000. The accessions for the year ending June 30, 1915, were: by purchase, 13,841; gift and bequest, 18,016; exchange, 2724; total, 34,581. Of this total about 9000 were "Continuations," as classified as follows: daily newspapers, 87; weekly and bi-weekly newspapers and periodicals, 289; monthly and bi-monthly periodicals, 1094; quarterly and semi-annual periodicals, 894; annual and biennial reports, 4230; occasional serials, 2326; total, 8920.

Registration. While designed especially for the use of the officers and students of the University, the privileges of the library are open to graduates of the University, residents of New Haven, and visitors in general, who, as investigators, may have occasion to consult it.

Staff. The library has 66 employees including 10 part-time student assistants.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog, which includes cards for all books of nine of the affiliated libraries, and for part of the books of four others. A separate record of accessions is kept on cards alphabetically arranged. A depository set of printed cards from the Library of Congress, the John Crerar, the Harvard, and the University of Chicago Libraries is kept.

Classification. The library has its own scheme of classification, similar to, and in some cases based upon, that of the Library of Congress.

Publications. The report of the librarian is printed annually, and catalogs of certain special collections and of various exhibitions held from time to time in the library have been published. A list of the newspapers in the library is now in the press.

Income. The income for the year ending June 30th, 1915, was: investments, \$46,328.80; university and departmental assessments, appropriations, etc., \$33,449.83; gifts, \$5,814.19; royalties, sales, etc., \$2,821.82; total, \$88,414.64.

Expenditures. The expenditures were: books, \$29,037.52; exchanges, \$3,009.12; salaries, \$40,922.07; other expenses, \$15,445.93; total, \$88,414.64.

NEW YORK CITY—BROOKLYN, PRATT INSTITUTE LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

History and Organization. The Pratt Institute Free Library was founded by Charles Pratt in 1887 as an integral part of Pratt Institute, both for the use of the students of the Institute and as a free circulating and reference library for the people of Brooklyn. The reading room was opened in the main building of the Institute on Jan. 4, 1888, and the circulating department the following month. Two branches and three delivery stations were established between the years 1890-1895. The new library building was opened June 1, 1896, and upon the development of the municipal system soon thereafter the branches and stations were discontinued or transferred. The library continues to fulfil its original purpose in its community and beyond, with constant development and growing activity to meet the increasing demands made upon it. The control of the library is vested in the Board of Trustees of Pratt Institute.

Officials. The Librarian, Secretary, and heads of departments are named below:

Edward F. Stevens, *Librarian.*

Harriet F. Husted, *Head Cataloger.*

Agnes Cowing, *Children's Librarian.*

Annie Mackenzie, *Head of Circulating Dept.*

Donald Hendry, *Head of Applied Science
Reference Dept.*

Laura E. Palmer, *Head of Art Reference
Dept.*

Nathalie W. Homans, *Secretary to the
Librarian.*

Edith M. Pomeroy, *Head of Order Dept.*

Eleanor B. Woodruff, *Reference Librarian.*

Departments. The library activity is expressed through a group of departments separately conducted. The circulating department lends books with the least possible restrictions, and gives access to the greater part of the collection on open shelves. The children's room is specially designed for children's use, with a separate outside entrance. The applied science room is devoted to technology under direction of a man specializing in technical subjects. The general and periodical reference rooms are equipped for inquiry and research in all branches of knowledge. The reading room offers a selection of the current newspapers and periodicals. The art reference room is a center for the study of the fine arts, with a gallery adjoining where free exhibition of works of art are shown from time to time.

Library School. The Pratt Institute School of Library Science began as a class in cataloging and library economy in 1890 and was organized as a school with regular faculty in 1896. The school offers a one year course of technical training in methods of librarianship to a class of students limited to twenty-five, chosen after a written examination. The library serves as the laboratory for the practical work of the students and the library staff act as supervisors of practice work. The faculty of the school is as follows: Edward F. Stevens, *Director*; Josephine Adams Rathbone, *Vice-Director*; Harriet B. Gooch, *Instructor*; Eleanor B. Woodruff, *Instructor*; Justine E. Day, *Secretary*.

Hours. The library is open 306 days during the year, from 9 a. m. to 9:30 p. m. It is closed on Sundays and seven of the chief legal holidays. In August the library is closed every evening except Friday evenings.

Volumes. The number of bound books at the last enumeration was 109,098. The pamphlet material is not counted. The library does not collect manuscripts. In the art reference room is a file of 18,000 mounted photographs and a collection of rare textiles and other objects of art.

Circulation. The number of books lent for home use during the year was 221,825, of which 52 per cent. was fiction.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers is 49,499 of whom 10,072 hold active cards. Cards are renewed after a two year period. A total of 84,131 persons used the various departments for reading and study.

Staff. The library staff consists of the librarian and 21 regular members, besides minor assistants, page service and janitor service.

Publications. The library issues an annotated Quarterly Booklist of new acquisitions, an annual selection of technical books with annotations, the Librarian's annual report, and various special lists as occasion offers. The Library School prints a descriptive circular for distribution to prospective students.

Income. The maintenance of the building is included with the general administration of Pratt Institute.

Expenditures. Expenditures were: books, \$5,882.00; periodicals, \$1,008.00; binding, \$1,436.00; salaries, library and library school service, \$29,634.00.

NEW YORK CITY—BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Brooklyn (N. Y.) Public Library system was organized under an act of May 3, 1892, amended in 1897, and with it was incorporated under special act of April 15, 1902, the old Brooklyn Library, with its subscription and reference library in Montague Street. It is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of 11 members appointed by the Mayor, two each year, and 11 members representing the old Brooklyn Library and designated two each year by the hold-over members of this class until 1925 when this special provision comes to an end and the Mayor will appoint all. There are also three *ex officio* members, the Mayor, the Comptroller and the President of the Borough of Brooklyn. The Chairmen of the Standing Committees of the Board, on Administration, on Books, on Buildings, on Finance, and on Law, constitute with the President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer elected by the Board, an Executive Committee which reports monthly to the full Board and has power during the summer when no Board meetings are held.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT, 26 BREVOORT PLACE

Frank P. Hill, <i>Chief Librarian.</i>	Theresa Hitchler, <i>Supt. of Cataloging Dept.</i>
Charles H. Brown, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Clara W. Hunt, <i>Supt. of Children's Dept.</i>
Emma V. Baldwin, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>	Benjamin Blackford, <i>Supt. of Supplies.</i>
Adah M. Colby, <i>Supt. of Branches and Apprentices.</i>	Wm. E. Lanchantin, <i>Financial Clerk.</i>
	Louis N. Feipel, <i>Editor of Publications.</i>

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, 197 MONTAGUE STREET

Calvin W. Foss, *Reference Librarian.*

DEPARTMENT OF TRAVELING LIBRARIES, 100 HERKIMER STREET

Opened May, 1899, at 26 Brevoort Place.

Ralph M. Dunbar, *Branch Librarian.*

LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND, FOURTH AVE. AND PACIFIC STREET

Beryl H. Gooshaw, *Assistant.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 1,803,191, with administrative headquarters, but no central library, at 26 Brevoort place, the reference library of 238,219 volumes in Montague street, and 31 circulating branches (of which twenty occupy Carnegie buildings), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Albany Heights	234 Albany Ave.	1898	Lily S. Walker....	11,621	85,175
Astral.....	Franklin & India Sts.	1901	Hilda W. Green....	11,981	52,820
Bay Ridge.....	73d St. & Ridge Blvd.....	1901	Laura Taylor.....	13,305	95,488
Bedford*.....	Franklin Ave. opp. Hancock.	1897	M. Therese Read..	36,252	251,129
Borough Park.	1325 Fifty-sixth St.....	1907	Lillian J. McMaho	7,158	116,803
Brownsville*..	Glenmore Ave. & Watkins St.	1905	Harriet L. Burgess	26,921	244,437
" Children's	Stone & Dumont Aves.....	1914	Flora de Gogorza..	11,400	355,051
Bushwick*.....	Bushwick Ave. & Seigel St...	1901	Gwendolen Brown.	22,310	386,726
Carroll Park*..	Clinton & Union Sts.....	1901	Aline A. Heitkamp	18,662	110,289
City Park*.....	St. Edwards St. & Auburn Pl.	1901	Mary E. Clarke....	14,251	66,187
DeKalb*.....	Bushwick & De Kalb Aves....	1905	Jane Conard.....	21,400	253,031
East*.....	Arlington Ave. & Warwick...	1899	Elizabeth C. Selden	20,261	203,305
Eastern P'kway*	East, P'kway & Schenectady.	1914	Estelle Jackson....	11,892	164,328
Flatbush*.....	Linden Ave. n. Flatbush Ave..	1900	Grace L. Donaghy.	25,079	228,384
Fort Hamilton*	4th Ave. & 95th St.....	1901	Callie M. Mayo....	10,885	44,312
Greenpoint*....	Norman Ave. & Leonard St..	1906	Eliza Witham.....	16,524	110,100
Kensington.....	771 Gravesend Ave.....	1908	Ellen E. McIlroy...	9,866	117,379
Leonard.....	Devoe & Leonard Sts.....	1908	Grace E. McDowell	13,061	151,026
Macon*.....	Lewis Ave. & Macon St.....	1907	Alice D. Hartich...	18,436	199,462
Montague.....	197 Montague St.....	1903	Chas. E. Farrington	247,316	319,044
New Utrecht..	86th St. & 20th Ave.....	1901	Julia R. Gwyn.....	11,373	118,416
Pacific*.....	4th Ave. & Pacific St.....	1904	Nellie B. Fatout...	22,056	155,783
Prospect*.....	6th Ave. & 9th St.....	1900	Mary Casamajor...	27,097	248,337
Red Hook*.....	Richards St. & Visitation Pl.	1915	Emma McE. Olcott	8,692	60,884†
Ridgewood.....	496 Knickerbocker Ave.	1902	Fanny A. Sheldon.	12,762	131,086
Saratoga*.....	Hopkinson Ave. & Macon St...	1902	Edna H. Bancroft.	26,205	295,471
Schermerhorn..	198 Livingston St.....	1901	Ella M. Barnes....	32,310	136,816
South*.....	4th Ave. & 51st St.....	1899	Bertha G. Crozier.	20,560	202,346
Tompkins Park	Tompkins Park	1901	Eliz. S. Williams...	9,381	120,806
Williamsburgh*	Division & Marcy Aves.....	1899	Mary J. Thackray.	40,368	344,808
Winthrop.....	N. Henry St. & Engert Ave..	1904	Harriet T. Colcord	9,445	66,894

*In Carnegie buildings.

†From Apr. 27 to the end of the year.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 31 branches, of which 8 are in rented quarters, costing \$9360 rental, the library has 3 stations or small branches and 10 deposit stations, making 44 fixed circulating agencies in all. Traveling libraries were sent to 381 different organizations, the total number of units sent (usually consisting of 50 books) being 1699. 53 stores, factories and other commercial and industrial organizations were supplied with 344 traveling libraries. 66 schools were also supplied; 116 libraries being sent to high schools, 75 to elementary schools, 45 to parochial and 16 to private schools.

Hours. The library is open 365 days during the year, 12 hours each week day, and 4 hours on Sundays and holidays, with some variations in different branches.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, including duplicates, was 862,112 being .47+ per capita, inclusive of the reference library of (figures not kept), a music collection of 5966 volumes, a special library for the blind of 2211, and special collections on the Civil War and Costume. The accessions for 1915 were 102,110 (of which 1767 were by gift), inclusive of 99,035 books and 1,581 periodicals and pamphlets, of these 283 being books for the blind and 1211 books for foreigners. Discards 45,581; total number lost, missing and discarded 49,335.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 5,873,894 (3.25+ per capita), inclusive of (no record) in music, 2,178,142 for children, 1296 in books for the blind, and 179,242 books in foreign languages. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulates books in the 11 following foreign languages arranged approximately in the order of circulation: Yiddish, German, French, Italian, Polish, Russian, Hebrew, Swedish, Danish, Lithuanian and Spanish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 351,835, one in 5 or 19+ % of the city's population, adults and children not being separated. The library no longer issues special cards but allows six books on each adult card, one only of seven-day fiction, the other renewable after two weeks.

Staff. The library has 388 employees, including 328 general staff (1.8 persons per 10,000 of population), and 60 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog, with Library of Congress, John Crerar, and other cards in a dictionary repertorium, in connection with the catalog department, of which public use is permitted; a reference catalog at the reference library; and branch catalogs for each branch. It enters accessions chronologically in accession book and keeps shelf lists on cards. It uses the D. C. in classification both for reference library and circulating branches and its sub-entries in catalogs follow D. C.

Extension Work. The library includes an apprentice training class, has story telling in 9 branches, but carries on no lecture or other extension work.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin of books added, and has still in print special lists, free on application, on Robert Browning, Choosing an occupation, City planning, Dickens, Costume, German books, Russian, Yiddish and Hebrew books, Henry Hudson and Robert Fulton, International peace, Railway rates, Trees and forestry, Thackeray, Shakespeare, Child welfare, and lists for boys and girls and for teachers.

Income.* The total income for 1914 was \$509,511.31, inclusive of city appropriations \$451,936.84, being 25 cents per capita; endowments and donations \$17,645.69; fines, \$25,646.03, and other sources \$14,282.75.

Expenditures.* Expenditures were \$521,528.76 (a balance of \$10,851 for books being brought over from 1914) being 28 cents per capita. This included salaries \$282,947.30, 54% (general staff \$248,110.88, 47%; janitorial \$31,259.00, 6%); books \$97,704.85, 18%; periodicals \$9424.13, 1.8%; binding \$28,410.00, 4.6%.

NEW YORK CITY—JAMAICA, QUEENS BOROUGH PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Queens Borough Public Library system was organized under a charter obtained on March 19, 1896, from the Regents under the provisions of Laws of 1892, Chapter 378, as amended by Laws of 1895, Chapter 859, its name being the Long Island City Public Library, there being five trustees. During the period from 1896 to December, 1899, the Steinway Library was consolidated with the Long Island City Public Library, and a branch opened at Astoria. On December 1, 1899, the Regents amended the charter by changing the name to the Queens Borough Library, and by making the number of trustees fifteen instead of five, the trustees to be appointed by the Mayor of the City of New York. On January 1, 1901, four other libraries in Queens County (now Queens Borough) were consolidated with the Queens Borough Library, and Flushing and Poppenhusen libraries shortly afterwards. On April 17, 1907, the Queens Borough Library was merged by Act of Legislature into the Queens Borough Public Library, and on October 18, 1907, a contract was entered into by the Corporation with The City of New York, providing for the operation of the libraries in Queens Borough by the Queens Borough Public Library, and obligating The City of New York adequately to maintain the libraries. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees, fifteen in number, who are appointed by the Mayor, three each year, for a five-year term. There are also three *ex-officio* members, Mayor, the Comptroller, and the President of the Board of Aldermen of the City. The Executive Committee, the Committees on Finance, on Books, on Buildings and Grounds, and on Rules, five in all, report, at its regular monthly meetings, to the Board, which holds full power, and ratifies and confirms the action of the Committees before it becomes effective.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, 402 JAMAICA AVENUE, JAMAICA, N. Y.

J. F. Hume, <i>Chief Librarian.</i>	Elizabeth D. Renninger, <i>Chief of Traveling Library Dept.</i>
Harriot E. Hassler, <i>Chief of Children's Dept.</i>	Frank B. Bennett, <i>Chief of Supplies Dept.</i>
Edith P. Bucknam, <i>Chief of Cataloging Dept.</i>	Dorothea Pundt, <i>Secretary to Chief Librarian.</i>
Jean Y. Middleton, <i>Chief of Book Order Dept.</i>	Rudolph A. Randell, <i>Bookkeeper.</i>

*Owing to curtailed city appropriations in 1915, the figures do not show normal increase from the previous year; and a deficiency in the other accounts had to be made good from the book fund account and from the Director's fund.

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 395,651, with administration headquarters at 402 Jamaica Avenue, Jamaica, N. Y., but no central library, and 20 branch libraries, of which six are in Carnegie buildings, as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Astoria*.....	Main & Woolsey Sts.....	1899	Eva A. Gorham...	13,785	78,827
Bayside.....	Elsie Pl.....	1906	Aida M. Downing.	5,647	31,195
Broadway.....	298 Steinway Ave., L. I. City	1906	Barbara Browning.	8,587	74,934
Corona.....	43 Kingsland Ave.....	1911	Mabel L. Otis.....	5,719	52,313
Elmhurst*.....	Broadway & Maurice Ave...	1906	Jessie C. Barker...	13,047	77,215
Far Rockaway*	Central & Mott Aves.....	1904	Margaret S. Green.	11,995	50,175
Flushing*.....	Jamacia & Jaggat Aves....	1902	Eleanor Roper....	18,298	81,510
Hollis.....	Fulton St. & Iroquois Ave...	1901	Adelaide M. Townsend	4,853	16,247
Jamaica.....	402 Fulton St.....	1906	Marcella Malone...	14,590	105,029
Manor.....	1229 Jamaica Ave.....	1911	Mary W. Early....	8,053	107,573
Nelson.....	244 Jackson Ave., L. I. City..	1896	Edith F. Collins...	9,106	61,322
Ozone Park....	4138 Jerome Ave.....	1900	Laura M. Wigley...	7,980	47,932
Poppenhusen*	13th St. & 1st Ave.....	1903	Blanche Galloway..	11,432	56,101
Queens.....	Whittier St. & Wertland Ave	1901	Adelaide M. Townsend	4,274	15,607
Richmond Hill*	Hillside Ave.....	1901	Frances E. Wood...	15,192	97,201
Ridgewood....	476 Onderdonk Ave.....	1911	Edith H. John....	7,415	108,947
Seaside.....	Boulevard & Oceanus Ave...	1908	Ida Ward Lentilhon	7,813	54,961
Steinway.....	441 Potter Ave., L. I. City...	1897	Mary E. Higgins...	7,115	44,248
Whitestone....	30 8th Ave.....	1907	Aida M. Downing..	5,158	31,146
Woodside.....	Greenpoint & Betts Aves....	1910	Helen N. Van Nostrand	4,497	35,083

*In Carnegie buildings.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 20 branches, the library has 18 stations, some of them circulating more books than the smallest branches. The rental of these stations amounts to \$636.00; some are located in free quarters. The library has 18 stations, and 4 institutional collections, making with the branches 42 fixed circulating agencies in all. Small collections are sent to 55 different centers, including fire companies and police stations, life saving stations, recreation centers, high schools, milk stations, mother's clubs, etc.

Hours. The library is open 313 days (closed on Sundays) during the year, 12 hours each week day, 12 hours on holidays for libraries in Carnegie buildings and 3 hours on holidays for libraries in rented quarters. Four of the smaller branches are open 8 hours daily.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, including duplicates, was 214,916, being .54+ per capita. The accessions for 1915 were 28,408 volumes (of which 671 were by gift).

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 1,533,289 (3.87+ per capita), inclusive of 620,411 for children, and 38,343 books in foreign languages. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulated books in the 12 following foreign languages arranged in the order of circulation: German, Italian, French, Polish, Bohemian, Hungarian, Spanish, Yiddish, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish.

Registration. The total number of registered borrowers was 232,829, or 58+% of the borough's population.

Staff. The library has 108 employees, including 92 general staff, and 16 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog which may be used by the public, a branch catalog in each branch, and in addition a juvenile catalog in all but two of the smallest branches. It has union and branch card shelf-lists. Its accession book is formed by filing in binders duplicate bills the items of which are consecutively numbered by the use of a stamping machine. The library uses the D. C. classification.

Income. The total income was \$172,338.93; unexpended balance, \$10,261.83; local taxation, \$155,385.00; state grants, \$2,000.00; fines and sales of publications, \$3,983.32; duplicate pay collection, \$708.78.

NEW YORK CITY—NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915)

Organization. The New York Public Library was established by consolidation of the Trustees of the Astor Library, the Trustees of the Lenox Library, and the Tilden Trust, May 23, 1895. On January 11, 1901, the New York Free Circulating Library, with its five branch libraries, was consolidated with the New York Public Library; and, in the three years following, numerous other circulation libraries were taken into the system. Agreements were executed by the City of New York, Mr. Andrew Carnegie, and the library, on July 17, 1901, and March 26, 1902, providing for the erection of branch library buildings from funds given by Mr. Carnegie, on sites owned by the city. At the close of 1915, thirty-seven branch library buildings had been erected under the terms of these agreements, in the Boroughs of Manhattan, the Bronx, and Richmond (the field covered by the New York Public Library). The library is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of twenty-five members, of whom three serve *ex officio*—the Mayor, the Comptroller, and the President of the Board of Aldermen. The Board of Trustees is self-perpetuating, except as regards the three *ex officio* members.

The work of the New York Public Library is divided between two main departments, *vis.*, the Reference Department and the Circulation Department. The general business of the library for both departments is managed by the Director, acting under the instructions of the Executive Committee and the Board of Trustees.

Officials. The officials and heads of departments are as follows:

GENERAL

Edwin H. Anderson, <i>Director.</i>	John H. Fedeler, <i>Building Superintendent.</i>
I. Ferris Lockwood, <i>Bursar</i>	Franklin F. Hopper, <i>Chief of Order Div.</i>
Robert R. Finster, <i>Secretary to the Director.</i>	Edmund L. Pearson, <i>Editor of Publications.</i>

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

H. M. Lydenberg, <i>Chief Reference Librarian.</i>	Axel Moth, <i>Chief of Cataloging Div.</i>
C. H. A. Bjerregaard, <i>Chief of Readers Div.</i>	Herman Rosenthal, <i>Chief of Slavonic Div.</i>
F. A. Waite, <i>Chief of Information Div.</i>	A. S. Freidus, <i>Chief of Jewish Div.</i>
Wilberforce Eames, <i>Chief of American History Div.</i>	Richard Gottheil, <i>Chief of Oriental Div.</i>
Frank Weitenkampf, <i>Chief of Art and Prints Div.</i>	Henryk Arctowski, <i>Chief of Science Div.</i>
Victor H. Paltsits, <i>Keeper of Manuscripts.</i>	Miss A. R. Hasse, <i>Chief of Economics Div.</i>
Otto Kinkeldey, <i>Chief of Music Div.</i>	Shipley W. Ricker, <i>Chief of Periodicals Div.</i>
Henry C. Strippel, <i>Chief of Genealogy Div.</i>	W. B. Gamble, <i>Chief of Technology Div.</i>
W. B. A. Taylor, <i>Chief of Accessions Div.</i>	Louis H. Fox, <i>Chief of Newspaper Div.</i>
	William H. Schwarten, <i>Supt. of Printing Office and Bindery.</i>

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Benjamin Adams, <i>Chief of the Dept.</i>	H. J. Grumpelt, <i>Accountant.</i>
Florence Overton, <i>Supervisor of Branches.</i>	Rose G. Murray, <i>Supervisor of Binding.</i>
Forrest B. Spaulding, <i>Secretary to the Chief.</i>	Miss A. E. Brown, <i>in charge of Traveling Libraries.</i>
Annie Carroll Moore, <i>Supervisor of Work with Children.</i>	Lucille Goldthwaite, <i>in charge of the Library for the Blind.</i>
Miss Ernestine Rose, <i>Supervisor of Probation Work.</i>	Anna Burns, <i>in charge of Central Circulation Branch.</i>
Miss E. F. Cragin, <i>Supt. of the Cataloging Office.</i>	Jessie G. Sibley, <i>in charge of Central Children's Room.</i>
Alice Bunting, <i>Supt. Interbranch Loan Div.</i>	

Miss Mary W. Plummer, <i>Principal of the Library School</i>	C. C. Williamson, <i>Librarian Municipal Reference Branch, Municipal Building.</i>
--	--

John S. Billings, M.D., *Medical Officer.*

System. The work of the library is carried on in the central building located at 476 Fifth Avenue (40th to 42nd Streets); in forty-three branch libraries, of which thirty-two are

in Manhattan, seven in the Bronx, and four in Richmond; and in the Municipal Reference Library, which is located in the Municipal Building. The central building was erected for the New York Public Library by the City of New York, at an approximate cost, exclusive of the ground, which is owned by the city, of \$9,000,000. It was opened to the public on May 23, 1911. This building serves as the center of the whole library system, and contains the administrative offices, the main reference collections, a branch for the circulation of books, a children's room, and also the Traveling Library Office, and the Library for the Blind. Running expenses of the central building, salaries of employees, purchases of books for the reference collections and for the central circulation branch and children's room, are all cared for by the library out of its own funds without expense to the city; the city, however, provides an annual appropriation for maintenance and repairs of the central building. The greater part of the funds for the maintenance of the branch libraries is provided by the city's annual appropriation, under the terms of the agreements referred to above. The maintenance of the Municipal Reference Library is also provided for by city appropriation.

The 43 circulation branches are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
MANHATTAN				
*Chatham Sq.....	33 E. Broadway.....	Mrs. A. B. Alessios.....	19,235	195,723
*Seward Pk.....	102 E. Broadway.....	Miss Ernestine Rose.....	32,938	307,934
*Rivington St.....	61 Rivington St.....	Miss S. P. Kent.....	21,295	247,353
*Hamilton Fish Pk.....	388 E. Houston St.....	Harold L. Wheeler.....	25,403	374,324
*Hudson Pk.....	66 Leroy St.....	Miss M. A. Leonard.....	17,866	183,227
Bond St.....	49 Bond St.....	Miss L. Q. Tobey.....	15,186	116,643
Ottendorfer.....	135 Second Ave.....	Miss Eugenie Krauss.....	28,035	246,903
*Tompkins Sq.....	331 E. 10th St.....	Mrs. A. B. Maltby.....	26,935	245,350
Jackson Sq.....	251 W. 13th St.....	Mrs. G. F. Hamilton.....	16,704	125,352
*Epiphany.....	228 E. 23rd St.....	Forrest B. Spaulding.....	13,522	123,672
*Muhlenberg.....	209 W. 23rd St.....	Miss E. R. Andrews.....	18,698	143,174
*St. Gabriel's Pk.....	303 E. 36th St.....	Miss L. B. Bohmert.....	14,645	117,948
*40th St.....	457 W. 40th St.....	Miss E. C. Doughty.....	19,888	122,782
Cathedral.....	123 E. 50th St.....	Miss M. C. O'Meara.....	11,020	72,066
*Columbus.....	742 10th Ave.....	Miss L. J. Hinsdale.....	17,122	158,880
*58th St.....	121 E. 58th St.....	Miss Pauline Leipziger.....	20,639	151,224
*67th St.....	328 E. 67th St.....	Miss E. M. O'Meara.....	21,867	191,967
*Riverside.....	190 Amsterdam Ave.....	Miss Kate Kaufman.....	19,287	156,167
*Webster.....	1465 Ave A.....	Miss Zaidée Griffin.....	25,724	234,313
*Yorkville.....	222 E. 79th St.....	Miss Gabriella Ackley.....	27,747	292,554
*St. Agnes.....	444 Amsterdam Ave.....	Miss E. M. Sauer.....	22,554	203,120
*96th St.....	112 E. 96th St.....	Miss Ida Simpson.....	23,750	375,205
Bloomingtondale.....	106 West 100th St.....	Miss N. E. Plummer.....	21,120	225,272
*Aguilar.....	174 E. 110th St.....	Mary Saleski.....	30,612	359,759
*115th St.....	203 W. 115th St.....	Leah Lewinson.....	23,214	333,103
*Harlem Library.....	9 W. 124th St.....	Miss C. G. Thorne.....	22,091	235,433
*125th St.....	224 E. 125th St.....	Miss E. L. Foote.....	18,738	159,103
†George Bruce.....	78 Manhattan St.....	Miss I. de Treville.....	16,870	117,284
*135th St.....	103 W. 135th St.....	Gertrude Cohen.....	17,990	138,615
*Hamilton Grange.....	503 W. 145th St.....	Miss A. M. Wallace.....	20,841	254,001
*Washington Hts.....	1000 St. Nicholas Ave.....	Miss M. A. Wait.....	28,088	230,440
*Ft. Washington.....	535 W. 179th St.....	Miss E. C. Wilson.....	17,041	248,642
THE BRONX				
*Mott Haven.....	321 E. 140th St., cor Alexander	Miss H. M. Goeks.....	17,395	252,470
*Woodstock.....	759 E. 160th St.....	Augusta Markowitz.....	23,510	388,708
*Melrose.....	910 Morris Ave., cor. 162nd St.	Mrs. I. L. Molnar.....	16,577	189,279
*High Bridge.....	78 W. 168th, cor. Woodycrest	Marjorie Winn.....	9,777	52,246
*Morrisania.....	610 E. 169th St., McKinley Sq.	Miss M. E. Grimm.....	22,907	338,272
*Tremont.....	1866 Wash. Ave., cor. 176th	Theresa Blumberg.....	30,287	436,855
*Kingsbridge.....	3041 Kingsbridge Ave.....	Miss J. C. Leonard.....	10,360	51,445
RICHMOND				
*St. George.....	5 Central Ave., Tompkinsville	Miss C. H. Meade.....	17,379	98,323
*Port Richmond.....	75 Bennett St.....	Mrs. J. E. Durnett.....	9,821	72,424
*Stapleton.....	132 Canal St.....	Miss I. H. Horak.....	12,107	100,418
*Tottenville.....	7430 Amboy Rd.....	Miss H. E. Olmsted.....	9,925	46,763

*In Carnegie buildings.

†Opened June 2, 1915.

Other Distributing Agencies. In addition to the branches, 952 distributing agencies are maintained by the Traveling Libraries Office. These are located in homes in outlying districts of the city, churches, Sunday schools, settlements, clubs, stores, factories, and various city, state and federal departments. The total circulation through these agencies was 962,355 during 1915. The Library for the Blind circulated 31,528 volumes during the year, of which 26,716 volumes were sent out by mail.

Hours. The central building is open from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m. each weekday, including all holidays, and from 1 to 10 p. m. on Sundays. The branches are kept open from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m. each weekday, holidays included in the case of branches in Carnegie buildings. Other branches are closed on certain holidays. All branch libraries are closed on Sundays.

Volumes. The number of volumes added to the Reference Department and made available to readers was 35,406, making the total number of volumes in the reference library at the end of the year 996,574. The number of pamphlets added was 2665, making a total of 312,853. The total number of volumes and pamphlets in the Reference Department was, therefore, 1,309,427. The number of volumes purchased in the Circulation Department was 197,816; and 4667 volumes and 2518 pamphlets were received as gifts. There were discarded from the branches 127,775 volumes. The total number of volumes in the Circulation Department was 1,100,952. The number of volumes and pamphlets in the entire library at the close of the year was, therefore, 2,410,379.

Use of Central Building. The number of visitors to the central building was 2,558,717. Of this number, 827,664 called for books by filling out slips, and consulted 2,289,436 volumes. No record is kept of the use of books on open shelves.

Circulation. The total circulation during 1915 was 10,384,579 volumes, an increase of 868,097 volumes over 1914. The population of the three boroughs served is estimated at 3,039,118. The circulation, therefore, was 3.4 volumes per capita. Renewals are counted as issues. The library circulates books in twenty-seven foreign languages.

Registration. The number of new borrowers registered during 1915 was 164,510. Borrowers' cards are good for three years and entitle the holder to draw at one time six books, only one of which may be new and popular, and a periodical. Borrowers have the privilege of renewing all except new and popular books and periodicals, which are lent for seven days. The regular period of loan is fourteen days.

Municipal Reference Library. The total number of books and pamphlets received during the year was 12,685. The number of inquiries answered, including those received by letter and by telephone, was 8023. During the year, 6693 persons borrowed 10,836 books.

Staff. On December 31, 1915, the library had 1248 employees, including the mechanical staff. Of this number, 554 are employed in the Reference Department, 695 in the Circulation Department, and 9 in the Municipal Reference Library.

Cataloging. In the public catalog room of the central building is kept the dictionary catalog of the Reference Department collection; also a depository catalog of Library of Congress cards. The system of classification used is one specially devised for this library. A shelf list is kept on cards. A union dictionary catalog of books belonging to the Circulation Department is kept in the central building each branch having a catalog of its own collection. The Circulation Department uses the D. C. classification.

Extension Work. In connection with the library is the Library School, which in June, 1915, gave diplomas to twenty-one graduates, and certificates to thirty-eight junior students. In September, it enrolled for the present school year's work forty-one juniors, and twenty-seven seniors who continue on the roll, with two graduates taking extra work, but not working for diplomas. This enrollment covers twenty states, the District of Columbia, Canada, China, Finland, Japan, and Sweden.

Publications. The printing plant of the library printed during the year 696,000 copies of publications, including the *Bulletin*, *Branch Library News*, *Municipal Reference Notes*, various lists, and other publications; also 655,541 catalog cards, and a total of 11,193,486 miscellaneous pieces.

Income and Expenditures. The finances of the Reference and Circulation Departments are separate and distinct both as to income and expenditures. The total expenditures of the Reference Department during the year amounted to \$617,704.43. Of this amount,

\$36,600 was appropriated by the city for maintenance and repair of the central building, and the remainder was derived from the library's own endowment funds, current gifts, and sale of certain materials. Of the amount expended, \$396,248.25 went for salaries, and \$71,589.01 for books and periodicals. The total expenditures of the Circulation Department for the year were \$806,026.42. Of this amount, \$744,602.03 was received from the City of New York as its annual appropriation for the maintenance of the branch libraries, \$40,627.99 was receipts from fines, etc., and the remainder came from the department's endowment funds and from miscellaneous sources. Of the total amount expended, \$152,525.09 went for books and periodicals, \$50,647.16 for binding, and \$490,799.55 for salaries. The annual city appropriation for the maintenance of the Municipal Reference Library was \$13,450, and was expended as follows: For books and periodicals, \$1,212.99; for salaries, \$10,244.50; and for other purposes, \$1,992.51.

NEWARK, N. J., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Newark, N. J., Free Public Library was incorporated in 1888 under the New Jersey Library law of 1884, which provides that cities may raise by taxation one-third of a mill on the valuation of the city for library purposes. The mayor of the city, the superintendent of schools, and five members appointed by the mayor constitute the Board of Trustees; the terms of the five appointed members are concurrent with that of the mayor appointing. The officers of the Board are President, Vice-President, and the Treasurer and Secretary, who is the librarian but not a member of the board. The library opened October, 1889, in West Park Street; in March, 1901, it moved into a new building, erected at a cost of \$325,000.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

John Cotton Dana, <i>Librarian.</i>	Alice A. Blanchard, <i>Head, Children's Room and School Work.</i>
Beatrice Winsor, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Sarah B. Ball, <i>In charge of Business Branch.</i>
William B. Morningstern, <i>Head, Technical Dept.</i>	Blanche Gardner, <i>In charge of Art Dept.</i>
Margaret McVety, <i>Head, Lending Dept.</i>	Marguerite L. Gates, <i>Editor of Publications.</i>
Alice Wilde, <i>Head, Branch and Station Dept.</i>	

System. Books lent during 1915 at the main library and the various branches, and the locations of these branches, follow:

Name.	Location.	Circulation.
Main Library.....	1-11 Washington St.....	437,717
Business Branch.....	13 Beaver St.....	86,058
Clark Branch.....	Clark & Ogden Sts.....	23,347
Roseville Branch.....	497 Orange St.....	123,157
Springfield Branch.....	78-81 Hayes St.....	168,488
Ferry Branch.....	198 Ferry St.....	72,945
Clinton Branch.....	541 Clinton Ave.....	117,142
West Side Branch.....	West Side Presbyterian Church.....	26,277
Lafayette Branch.....	Lafayette School.....	14,863

Other Distributing Agencies. School libraries lent 76,350 books; Barringer High School (now administered by Board of Education), 9068; summer schools, 17,976, and other stations, 1102.

Hours. The main library is open every day in the year except Christmas and July 4; week days, the hours are 9 to 9.30; Sundays, the Technical Department and Periodical Room are open from 2 to 9. The Business Branch in the business center of the city is open every day from 9 to 6.30; other branches are open from 10 to 6.30 and 12 to 6.30, with two or more evenings a week to 9 o'clock.

Volumes. The total number of books in the library, December 31, was 226,897, being .56 per capita; accessions for 1915 were 23,324, of which 667 were gifts, and 1563 bound periodicals and pamphlets; 11,748 volumes were discarded during the year.

Circulation. The total number of books lent in 1915 was 1,194,817, 3 per capita; periodicals lent, 20,327. Books, except new fiction and children's books, are lent for one month, and no limit is made to the number lent to one person.

Registration. Total live registration at end of 1915 was 62,005, one in 6.5 or 13% of population; adult registration, 40,970; children's, 21,035.

Staff. The library has 109 employees, including 47 general staff, 45 messengers, 12 janitors and elevator men, and 5 engineers and firemen.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog for general use; separate catalogs in each branch, of the branch books; also short title and subject catalogs in the separate departments of the main building. It has no accession book, uses a Bates numbering stamp, and enters price and source on shelf list cards.

Publications. The *Newarker* is published monthly and costs \$1.00 per year; it is an illustrated journal devoted to the extension of the use of the library in the community. Several hundred book lists on many subjects are issued each year.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$148,560.89, including city appropriation \$124,775.60 fines \$6,159.97, duplicate pay collection \$4,978.26, and other sources \$12,827.06.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$148,567.13. This included \$78,354.97 (library staff, \$65,285.15; janitors and elevators, \$8,052.74; engineers, \$5,017.08); books, \$26,112.05; binding, \$8,364.93; periodicals, \$3,226.32; branches, including rents, \$11,221.57; building and furniture repairs, etc., \$3,601.72; insurance, \$1,054.11; fuel, \$5,396.76; all other expenses, \$11,234.70.

NORTHAMPTON, MASS.—FORBES LIBRARY

(Year ending Nov. 30, 1915.)

Organization. The Forbes library was established under the will of Charles Edward Forbes, late of Northampton, Mass., justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts. On May 3, 1881, the legislature gave the town authority to adopt and execute all the provisions of the will relating to the establishment and maintenance of the library. On May 31, 1881, the town accepted the bequest and voted that the funds be allowed to accumulate until January 1, 1891. The building was completed in the autumn of 1894, and on October 23d and 24th of that year was delivered to the trustees. The general superintendence and management of the affairs of Forbes Library is vested in the hands of three trustees, one trustee being elected each year for a term of three years at the regularly constituted election for city officers. The treasurer and secretary are also elected for terms of three years.

Officials. Joseph LeRoy Harrison, *Librarian.*

System. The library is a free public library, serving a city of 21,654 inhabitants and distributing its books generously throughout Hampshire county, with a population of 69,549. The library has well organized Reference, Children's, Art, Music and Medical Departments. Branches, opened once a week, are maintained at Bay State and Leeds, manufacturing centers, and books are sent to ten depositories.

Hours. The library is open every day, except Sundays and holidays, from 9 a. m. to 8 p. m.

Volumes. The library contains 129,927 volumes, 108,135 pictures, 10,755 pieces of sheet music, 1842 maps and 21,987 pamphlets. Of this number there were added during the year 4389 volumes, 3569 pictures, 158 pieces of sheet music, 64 maps and 1115 pamphlets. The library also contains valuable manuscripts, oil paintings, portraits in oil, miniatures and other art objects.

*Circulation.** During the past year 83,376 books and 15,516 pictures were circulated, making a total circulation of 98,892 (not including 30,000 stereoscopic views). These figures include 18,713 classed as juvenile, 3489 inter-library loans and 5866 pieces of sheet music. Books are circulated in French, German, Italian, Polish and Yiddish, special effort being made to reach the non-English speaking people through the children's department.

*Northampton maintains two other libraries, the Northampton public library and the Lilly library at Florence, whose combined circulation is approximately 75,000 volumes a year.

Registration. On December 1, 1915, the total registration, including branches, but exclusive of inter-library loans, was 6829.

Staff. The library has a general staff of thirteen, two janitors and three stack attendants.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, using Library of Congress, A. L. A., and other cards. Each department (Children's, Art, Music and Medical) has its own catalog. The Cutter expansive classification is used. Order slips, alphabetically arranged, are utilized as a finding list. Book bills, chronologically filed, form a substitute for an accession book and the shelf list is kept on cards.

Publications. An annual report is the only publication issued by the library.

Income. Forbes Library has a total income of approximately \$23,500, of which \$7000 is appropriated annually by the city. The balance of the income is largely derived from the book and aid funds left by Judge Forbes and the Earle fund.

Expenditures. In its expenditure the income of the institution is equally divided between books and maintenance, that is, for one dollar spent for books the library spends one dollar for service and all running expenses.

OAKLAND, CAL., FREE LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Oakland Free Library was organized June 1, 1878, one of the first under the California law of that year, which permitted the establishment of Free Public Libraries. It took over the business and property of a subscription library conducted by the Oakland Library Association for ten years previous. It is governed by a Board of Directors of five members appointed by the Mayor, one each year and then a year without appointment, making the term of office six years.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

CARNEGIE BUILDING, 14TH AND GROVE STREETS.

Charles S. Greene, *Librarian and Secretary of the Board.*

Frederick I. Bamford, *Associate Librarian and Head of Reference Dept.*

Inez G. McConnell, *Librarian's Secretary and Accountant.*

Elsie Schaufler, *Assistant Secretary.*

Mary Barmby, *Head of County Dept.*

Carrie K. Louderback, *Head of Circulation Dept.*

Elizabeth G. Potter, *Head of Catalog Dept.*

Helen Lathrop, *Head of Document Dept.*

Florence E. Browne, *Head of Children's Dept.*

Mabel W. Thomas, *Head of City Branch Dept.*

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE DEPT., CITY HALL.

Emily H. Overstreet, *Head of Dept.*

OAKLAND PUBLIC MUSEUM, 1426 OAK STREET.

Robert B. Harshe, *Curator.*

Mrs. D. W. de Veer, *Assistant Curator and Lecturer.*

OAKLAND ART GALLERY, OAKLAND AUDITORIUM.

Robert B. Harshe, *Curator.*

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 215,000 city, and 330,000 county. Its headquarters are in the Carnegie Building, 14th and Grove Streets. It is a municipal library, serving the county (Alameda County) by contract. The Carnegie Corporation has donated money for four branches, namely, Alden, Golden Gate, East Oakland, and Melrose, of which the Melrose Branch is now under construction. At present all the City branches are in rented buildings. The County branches are variously housed. The divisions of the library system are as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Library.....	14th and Grove Sts..	1878	Chas. S. Greene.....	67,005	278,800
Mun. Ref. Dept.....	City Hall.....	1911	Emily H. Overstreet.	1,010	844†
Newspaper Room....	652 14th Street.....	1911	Minnie C. Shreve....	....	.....

CITY BRANCHES.

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Alden.....	5132 Telegraph Ave.	1809	Winifred Handley...	3,538	56,268
Dimond.....	2137 Hopkins St....	1915	Leona Alexander.....	1,592	25,829
East Oakland.....	902 E. 14th St.....	1878	Elizabeth Ross.....	3,397	54,487
Elmhurst.....	9040 E. 14th St.....	1911	Jane Isabel Curtis....	2,522	35,988
Fruitvale.....	2929 E. 14th St.....	1909	Mary Masterson.....	4,962	40,343
Golden Gate.....	5696 San Pablo Ave..	1899	Estella P. Mincher...	3,563	40,691
Melrose.....	1421 46th Ave.....	1911	Harriett M. Hill.....	2,879	44,853
North Oakland.....	3424 San Pablo Ave..	1887	Alice E. Armstrong..	3,241	38,424
Piedmont Avenue...	3975 Piedmont Ave..	1912	Nettie V. Morgan...	2,976	43,122
Twenty-third Avenue	1535 23rd Ave.....	1890	Ida M. Sterling.....	3,142	36,000
West Oakland.....	712 Peralta St.....	1878	Edith A. Burges.....	3,044	31,700

DEPOSIT STATIONS.

Allendale.....	3000 38th Ave.....	1911	George B. Flint.....	1,126	16,798
General Elec. Co....	1648 16th St.....	1913	Ethel Kosht.....	113	1,369
Settlement.....	311 Linden St.....	1913	Minnie Smith.....	1,070	3,816

MUSEUM.

Oakland Public Museum.....	1426 Oak St.....	1910	Robert B. Harshe, Curator.....	40,621	specimens*
-------------------------------	------------------	------	-----------------------------------	--------	------------

‡No separate record kept of circulation until August, 1915, when the department was moved to the City Hall.

*1915 figures not available.

The county branches and deposit stations are:

Name.	Founded.	Attendant in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Albany.....	1913	E. S. Hamilton.....	1,739	11,262
Altamont.....	1912	J. J. Smith.....	563	1,481
Alvarado.....	1910	Albert Norris.....	1,370	4,110
Alviso.....	1911	F. M. George.....	394	1,431
Centerville.....	1910	Mabel Yates.....	1,600	8,313
Crow Canyon.....	1915	M. J. Alves.....	64	15
Decoto.....	1910	Elizabeth Williams....	1,037	3,923
Dublin.....	1914	J. R. Cronin.....	360	984
Hayward.....	1911	Elizabeth Creelman....	1,163	7,364
Hayward Heath.....	1915	E. A. Hartley.....	144	61
Highland.....	1915	Annie Williams.....	107	71
Irvington.....	1911	Martha Mack.....	1,024	2,389
Livermore.....	1911	Myrtle Harp.....	1,073	6,246
Mission San José...	1910	T. A. Nichols.....	749	3,173
Mount Eden.....	1911	Sophie Englund.....	1,024	1,332
Newark.....	1911	Mabel Fowler.....	1,176	4,772
Niles.....	1911	E. M. Nichols.....	1,500	10,130
Pleasanton.....	1911	Carrie N. Ward.....	1,893	5,764
San Leandro.....	1914	Mary Brown.....	399	4,879
San Lorenzo.....	1910	Mary E. Bromage.....	1,747	7,620
Sunol.....	1910	Mary Buttner.....	992	3,192
Ulmar.....	1915	Maggie Tribble.....	126	141
Warm Springs.....	1912	Joseph Brown.....	559	2,090

DEPOSIT STATIONS.

Calif. Girls' Training Home...	1915	Lillian B. Foss.....	64	407
County Jail.....	1911	Messenger Service....	..	...
Farmer's Branch.....	1915	C. W. Rubel.....	50	Reference
Hawthorne.....	1915	.....	55	260
Midway.....	1915	G. G. Clarke.....	50	50

Hours. The library is open twelve hours each week day, and the Reading Room only from 10 a. m. to 2 p. m. on Sundays. Branches are open twelve hours on week days and from 2 to 5 p. m. on Sundays. Library and branches are closed on legal holidays. County branches are open various hours, averaging 7 to 8 hours per day.

Volumes. The total number of books, including duplicates, was 133,647 not including pamphlets of which there are about 5,842. The count of volumes includes the bound volumes of music but does not include unbound music of which there are about 30,000 copies. Among these is the Vesper collection of 25 or more copies of 375 titles of church anthems,

which circulate among 62 churches registered to use them. The accessions for 1915 were 20,410 bound volumes (of which 1,513 were gifts). The discards were 4,343.

Circulation. The total circulation for 1915 were 844,341, not including 18,535 copies of church anthems as above. Renewals count as issues.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers were 45,623. Adults and children not separated. Two cards are issued to each borrower, only one of which is good for fiction. New fiction goes out on seven-day time and is not renewable. Other books are renewable except during the first year after purchase.

Staff. The library has 133 employees, including 99 general staff and 34 janitors, messengers, etc.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, with a separate catalog for the city branches and county at the main library, and separate catalog for each branch, city or county, at the branch. It uses the Library Bureau accession book and keeps shelf list on cards. The City Branch Department is experimenting with keeping invoices as accession record. It uses the D. C. classification in all departments except the Municipal Reference Department which uses the Wisconsin Modified D. C.

Extension Work. The library has story hours at six playgrounds and in seven branches, as well as at the main library, children's room. The Museum department has an extensive series of lectures, history and science, illustrated by lantern and Museum exhibits, which is given to classes from the schools of Oakland and surrounding towns. Lectures for adults are also given at the Museum and are planned in the Art Gallery. The Museum also sends to schools exhibits in small traveling cases. In the county branches there is a service of stereographs, pictures and lantern entertainments. From the main library 18,297 pictures were circulated during the year, mostly to schools.

Publications. The only publications issued are the Annual Report of the Library with a reprint of the County Department section, and a series of leaflets giving short lists of books, mostly in the Children's Room.

***Income.** The total income was \$120,894.00, inclusive of \$95,752.49 from local taxation, \$22,124.97 from county contract, \$221.50 from county schools and Albany, \$17.50 from insurance rebate, \$2,577.54 from fines and lost books, and \$200.00 gift of the Alameda County Medical Association.

***Expenditures.** Expenditures were \$120,894.00. This includes salaries, \$71,183.25; books, \$19,789.60; periodicals, \$4,693.63; binding, \$4,206.66; Museum expenditures other than salaries, \$3,302.50; other expenses, \$17,718.36.

PHILADELPHIA—FREE LIBRARY

(Year ending December 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Free Library of Philadelphia was established under charter granted in February, 1891, and is governed pursuant to Ordinances of December 31, 1894, and November 11, 1895, and the Act of Assembly of June 7, 1895. It is governed by a Board of Trustees, composed of the Mayor, *ex-officio*; the Presidents of City Councils, *ex-officio*; one citizen to be elected annually by each branch of Councils, and eighteen others. Vacancies in the Board (excepting *ex-officio* members and those elected by Councils) are filled alternately by the Board and the Mayor, nominations by the Mayor being subject to confirmation by the Select Council.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT, 13TH AND LOCUST STREETS.

John Ashhurst, *Librarian.*

Sarah E. Goding, *First Assistant.*

Rose G. Stewart, *Cataloging Dept.*

Louise B. Cooper, *Circulation Dept.*

Jean E. Graffen, *Periodical Dept.*

Mary C. Roop, *Reference Dept.*

Anna R. Dougherty, *Art Dept.*

Emma R. Neisser Delfino, *Traveling Libraries Dept.*

Athalia Walker, *Bookkeeping Dept.*

Jean E. Walker, *Dept. of Supplies.*

*Figures for the fiscal year July 1, 1914, to June 30, 1915.

Mary S. Wallis, *Dept. of Public Documents*, 17th and Spring Garden Streets.
 Frank D. Baugher, *Dept. of Public Lectures*, 1200 North Broad Street.
 Gilbert D. Emerson, *Bindery*.
 Franklin H. Price, *Shipping Dept.*

Emma R. Engle, *Dept. for Children*, 1233 Locust Street.
 Maria J. Gilpin, *Assistant-in-charge, Children's Room*, 1233 Locust Street.
 Emma R. Neisser Delfino, *Dept. for the Blind*, 204 South 13th Street.

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 1,549,008. The main library at present occupies a rented building at the northeast corner of Thirteenth and Locust streets, and there are 26 branches (of which 18 occupy Carnegie buildings), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Broad & Federal...	Broad & Federal Sts.....	1893	Anna Meehan.....	13,325	89,721
Chestnut Hill*....	8711 Germantown Ave.....	1897	Caroline B. Perkins..	26,322	48,508
Falls of Schuylkill*	Midvale Av., Warden Dr...	1913	Mary B. Latta.....	37,650	34,672
Frankford*.....	Midvale Ave & Overington St.....	1900	Nellie A. Ingram....	64,855	105,401
Germantown*.....	Vernon Park, Gtn.....	1895	Ellen King.....	17,088	123,552
Haddington*.....	65th St. & Girard Ave.....	1915	Helen H. Morrow...	8,313	9,684
Holmesburg*.....	Frankford Ave & Hartel St.....	1900	Katharine M. Petty..	9,076	30,202
(Thomas Holme)					
Kensington.....	2055 E. Dauphin St.....	1894	Lucy Ada Hicks.....	12,231	96,313
Lehigh Ave.*.....	6th St. & Lehigh Ave.....	1906	Blanche Sayre.....	17,118	184,931
Manayunk*.....	Fleming & Dupont Sts.....	1909	Agnes B. Kelso.....	9,472	63,301
McPherson Park...	Kensington Ave. & H. St...	1898	Emma L. Avery.....	10,875	103,834
Nicetown.....	4015 Germantown Ave.....	1897	Neil H. Lafferty....	13,914	105,890
Oak Lane*.....	Oak Lane & 12th St.....	1910	Helen R. Shoemaker..	8,018	47,770
Paschalville*.....	70th St. & Woodland Ave...	1900	Alice C. Kelso.....	11,134	81,261
Passyunk*.....	20th & Shunk Sts.....	1914	Florence B. Custer..	6,863	77,541
Richmond*.....	Indiana Ave., Almond St...	1898	Nellie E. Learning...	11,043	86,736
Ryerss.....	Burholme Pk., Fox Chase..	1910	Caroline V. Rowland..	5,657	16,605
South Phila.*.....	2407-17 S. Broad St.....	1914	Edith Fulton.....	8,432	140,925
Southwark*.....	5th & Ellsworth Sts.....	1912	Flor. G. Humphreys..	9,011	143,317
Spring Garden*...	17th & Spring Garden Sts...	1907	Amy Ridgway.....	14,185	120,045
Tacony*.....	Torresdale Ave & Knorr St.	1906	Susie E. Black.....	10,759	50,803
Wagner Institute...	17th St. & Montgomery Ave.....	1892	Katherine Devine...	27,178	204,549
Wanamaker.....	2123 South St.....	1904	Emma L. Hellings...	11,012	91,113
West Phila.*.....	40th & Walnut Sts.....	1895	Agnes C. Kite.....	18,880	154,295
Widenert.....	1200 N. Broad St.....	1900	Frank D. Baugher...	10,382	.....
Wissahickon*.....	Manayunk Ave. & Osborn St.....	1894	Mary I. Reynolds....	13,578	40,537

*In Carnegie buildings.

†For reference only.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 26 branches, of which five are in rented quarters, costing \$6040 rental, the library has four deposit stations or small branches, making 30 fixed circulating agencies in all. Traveling libraries were sent to 65 different organizations, the total number of units sent (usually consisting of 25 books) being 338. Four stores, factories, and other commercial and industrial organizations were supplied with 22 traveling libraries, and two schools were also supplied.

Hours. The library is open 304 days during the year, 12 hours each day, with some variations in different branches, and is closed on Sundays and on legal holidays.

Volumes. The number of bound volumes in the system at the end of 1915 was 565,550, being .37 per capita. This includes the reference library (figures not kept), a special music collection of 2937 volumes, a special library for the blind of 5569 volumes, and a special collection of books on art, architecture and archaeology of 7198 volumes. There are 229,607 pamphlets in the Department of Public Documents. The number of books added during the year by purchase was 37,723. The gifts received by the library were as follows: 4033 bound volumes, 383 unbound volumes; 24,933 pamphlets; 2857 parts of magazines, and 99 sheets of music. The number of volumes discarded during 1915 was 20,869, including 3323 volumes reported missing.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 2,730,173 (1.76+ per capita) inclusive of (no record) in music; 990,588 for children; 22,727 in books for the blind, and (no record) in books in foreign languages. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulates books in the 26 following foreign languages: Arabic, Chinese, Danish, Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, Esperanto, French, Gaelic, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Norwegian, Philippine Languages, Portuguese, Polish, Russian, Sanskrit, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Volapuk, Yiddish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 165,648, one in 9, or 11% of the city's population; adults and children not being separated. The library allows three books on each adult card, one only of seven-day fiction, the others renewable after two weeks.

Staff. The library has 302 employees, including 236 general staff (1.5 per 10,000 of population), and 66 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog. It is also a depository for the Library of Congress cards, which are available for public use. Each branch has a separate catalog of its own books. The library has a shelf-list on cards, and a union shelf list on cards of all books in its branches. Standard Library Bureau accession books, and the D. C. classification are used throughout the system.

Extension Work. The library includes an apprentice training class, has story telling in 25 branches, and carries on lecture work.

Publications. The library issues a report annually, and has in print Bulletins on Sir Walter Scott, Robert Herrick, Library of old authors, Philippines, a Dictionary catalog of books in the Wagner Institute Branch, a Descriptive account of the Lower Dublin Academy and Thomas Holme Branch, Selected list of public documents specially useful in a small library, Monthly list of selected public documents, and a list of serials in the principal libraries of Pennsylvania.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$342,508.53 (including balance carried forward from 1914 amounting to \$39,220.49), inclusive of city appropriations \$281,454.00, being 18+ cents per capita; income from trust funds, \$13,855.70; donations, \$1,843.26; fines, \$4,449.69; and other sources, \$1,685.39.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$294,818.33, being 19+ cents per capita. This included salaries, \$78,203.17, 60+%; books and periodicals, \$53,854.39, 18+%; binding, \$18,091.04, 6+%; insurance, \$2,549.60; and sundries, \$42,120.13.

PHILADELPHIA—LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organisation. The Library of the University of Pennsylvania dates from the founding of the College and Academy of Philadelphia in 1749 through Benjamin Franklin, which institution subsequently became the College and Academy and later the University of Pennsylvania. The general direction of the library is entrusted to a committee of the Board of Trustees, consisting of six members and of which the librarian is secretary.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Morris Jastrow, Jr., <i>Librarian.</i>	Alida Gardner, <i>Head of the Circulation Department.</i>
Katharine S. Leiper, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Isabel R. Holston, <i>Head of the Exchange Department.</i>
Marian E. Stanger, <i>Head of the Classification Department.</i>	Louise W. Rodgers, <i>Seminar and Departmental Librarian.</i>
Hetty S. Drake, <i>Card Reviser.</i>	Kathrine B. Hagy, <i>Secretary.</i>
Florence M. Wood, <i>Head of the Order Department.</i>	

System. The library is open for consultation free to the public. Members of the faculties, University students and those otherwise connected with the institution have the privilege of readers to remove books from the library; others can obtain this privilege either by courtesy of the Library Committee of the Board of Trustees or upon payment of a fee of \$3 a year. Besides the main library the University has its law collection, consisting of

56,090 volumes, kept in the Law Building in charge of a special librarian, Mrs. Margaret Klinglesmith. Department libraries have also been established in eleven buildings outside of the main library.

Hours. The library is open during the entire year, with the exception of Sundays and holidays, from 8:15 to 10 p. m. (seminar rooms in the upper floors are open until 11 p. m.). During vacation periods the library is open from 9 to 5; for the six weeks of the summer school, until 10 p. m.

Volumes. The total number of volumes in the University's collection June 30, 1915, was 413,519 books and 50,000 pamphlets. The accessions for 1914-1915 were 23,706 volumes.

Circulation. The total circulation for the past year was 220,184. No detailed statistics are kept for the Law Library.

Registration. The number of registered readers in the main library is 4,792.

Staff. The library staff consists of 29 members, 4 pages, 2 student assistants and 3 janitors.

Income. The total income for 1914-1915 was \$53,558.15.

Expenditures. The expenditures include \$20,008.88 for books, \$3,500 for periodicals, \$8,961.77 for current expenses (including binding, light and heat, supplies, etc.), and \$21,087.50 for salaries.

PITTSBURGH, PA.—CARNEGIE LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh (Pa.) was organized under an ordinance of the City of Pittsburgh, dated 24 February, 1890, by which the city accepted a gift of "not less than one million dollars" from Andrew Carnegie for the erection of a central library building and buildings for branches. The Central Building was opened to the public on 5 November, 1895. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees consisting of nine members appointed by Mr. Carnegie, who hold office for life and who fill vacancies in their number due to death or resignation; six members appointed annually from the City Council by the President of Council and three *ex-officio* members, the Mayor, the President of Council and the President of the Board of Public Education of the School District of Pittsburgh. The Chairmen of the Standing Committees of the Board, on Finance, Library, Buildings and Grounds, and Audit constitute, with the President and Treasurer elected by the Board an Executive Committee which exercises all the powers of the Board, subject to its approval, in matters requiring action between the meetings of the Board.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Harrison W. Craver, <i>Librarian.</i>	Sarah C. N. Bogle, <i>Chief of Children's Department.</i>
Clara E. Howard, <i>Secretary to Librarian.</i>	Margaret Mann, <i>Chief Cataloger.</i>
Elisa May Willard, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	C. Tefft Hewitt, <i>Chief of Order Dept.</i>
Ellwood H. McClelland, <i>Technology Librarian.</i>	Arthur D. Scott, <i>Chief of Printing and Binding Dept.</i>
Waller I. Bullock, <i>Chief Lending Librarian, Supt. of Branches.</i>	

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 600,000 with a Central Building, at the main entrance to Schenley Park, in which are the administrative offices and the reference, technology, and lending departments, and eight branch libraries as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
East Liberty...	Station St. and Larimer Ave.	1905	Bertha T. Randall...	28,891	164,967
Hazelwood....	4748 Monongahela St.....	1900	Caroline L. Jones...	14,230	79,632
Homewood....	Hamilton and Lang Aves....	1910	Sarah V. Lewis....	17,426	141,141
Lawrenceville..	279 Fisk St.....	1898	Grace E. Windsor...	19,684	100,715
Mt. Washington	315 Grandview Ave.....	1900	Ethel M. Sevin.....	11,607	62,537
South Side....	Carson and Twenty-second Sts.	1909	Frances H. Kelly....	16,191	101,777
West End.....	Wabash and Neptune Sts....	1899	B. Prichard McCrum	11,170	46,084
Wylie Avenue..	Wylie Ave. and Green St....	1899	Edith K. Van Eman	23,452	200,442

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these eight branches, the library has a station or small branch for children in a Settlement House, a deposit of books in a factory which employs a librarian, and has collections in 106 schools and 15 home reading clubs.

Hours. The central library is open 362 days during the year, thirteen hours each day and holiday and four hours each Sunday. The branch libraries are open 12 hours each week day. All buildings are closed on Memorial Day, July Fourth, and Christmas.

Volumes. The total number of volumes and pamphlets cataloged and available for use is 422,201, being 0.7 per capita. The accessions were 19,249 (of which 2674 were gifts) comprising 14,875 books and 4374 pamphlets. Discards and losses were 14,111.

Circulation. The loans for home use were 1,355,980 (2.26 per capita), inclusive of 702,139 for children and 4336 for the blind. Books are lent for 28 days, renewals counted as issues. The library lends books in the following foreign languages, arranged approximately in the order of issues: Yiddish, German, Polish, Italian, Lithuanian, Hungarian, Russian, French, Hebrew, Spanish, Swedish, Roumanian. The issues from the reference departments for use in the buildings were 1,495,366.

Registration. The number of borrowers registered during the year was 15,833 (adult 7712, juvenile 8121); the re-registration 8377 (adult 6347, juvenile 2030), the total number of cards in force at the end of the year being 113,659.

Staff. The library has 253 employees, including 200 general staff (4.2 persons per 10,000 of population), and 53 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has twenty-two catalogs which make accessible the 422,201 volumes in the collection: the official catalog of the Catalog Department, a reference catalog, a dictionary and a subject catalog in the Technology Department, dictionary catalog in the Lending Department and each branch, and nine juvenile catalogs. It uses the Dewey Decimal in classification both for reference and circulating collections.

Extension Work. The library includes a training school for children's librarians, an apprentice class, and has a supervisor of story telling. It conducts clubs for men and women, girls and boys, and arranges special lectures for the different branch communities in the library auditoriums.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin, a classified catalog, and prints from time to time special reference lists for adults and children.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$212,296.34 inclusive of city appropriation \$200,000.00, being 33 1-3 cents per capita; endowments and donations were \$1,150.00; fines and publications and other sources, \$4,465.97.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$206,333.80, being 34.4 cents per capita. This included salaries, \$160,605.84, 77%; (general staff \$121,035.84, 58%; janitorial \$39,570.00, 19%); books \$9,332.65, 4½%; periodicals \$5,604.65, 3%; and supplies and sundries \$30,790.66. Binding is done in the library building and the cost included in salaries and supplies.

PORTLAND, OREGON, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Year ending October 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Library Association of Portland (Oregon), which was organized in 1864, maintained a private library until 1902 when, under an act of February 13, 1901, it entered into a contract with the City of Portland to provide a free public library for residents of the city. In 1903, under an act of January 29, 1903, the Association contracted with the County Commissioners to extend free library service to residents of the county outside the city. Since 1911 there has been but one contract, with the County Commissioners covering the entire county. The Association is governed by a Board of Directors, consisting of ten members elected by the Association, and the three County Commissioners (who are *ex-officio* members).

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

CENTRAL LIBRARY, CORNER TENTH AND YAMHILL STREETS.

Mary Frances Isom, *Librarian*. Nelly Fox, *Brunch Supervisor*.
 M. Louise Hunt, *Assistant Librarian*. Ethel R. Sawyer, *Director of the Training School*.
 Wilhelmina E. Carothers, *Head Cataloger*. Jessie H. Millard, *Children's Librarian*.
 E. Ruth Rockwood, *Reference Librarian*. Alice Maud Taylor, *Head of Periodical Dept.*
 Vera M. Dixon, *Technical Librarian*. Mabel Cooper, *Order Clerk*.
 Margaret MacLachlan, *Head of Circulation Dept.*
 Harriet A. Wood, *School Librarian*.

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 275,735, with a central library and 20 branches (of which 8 occupy separate buildings, 5 buildings being Carnegie gifts) as follows:

Name.	Location	Founded	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Municipal					
Ref. Dept....	City Hall.....	1913	Caroline Keliher....	4,325†	15,836
Albina*.....	350 Knott St.....	1907	Bess McCrea.....	12,420	82,339
E. Portland*...	E. 11th and Alder Sts.....	1907	Loa E. Bailey.....	13,259	84,408
N. Portland*...	190 E. Killingsworth.....	1909	Ernestine Heslop...	8,310	69,237
Arleta.....	4533 67th St.....	1909	Will Hutchinson....	†	33,034
Brooklyn.....	594 Milwaukee Ave.....	1912	Edith Will.....		39,167
Gresham*.....	Gresham, Ore.....	1907	Pearl Durst.....		16,383
Lents.....	Foster Road.....	1908	Mignon Fisher....		33,402
Montavilla.....	68 E. 81st St.....	1907	Clarisse Haile.....		22,585
Peninsula.....	1587 Peninsula Ave.....	1907	Carrie Meussdorffer		19,251
St. Johns*.....	Charleston St.....	1911	George H. Roach....		36,006
Sellwood.....	582 Nehalem Ave.....	1905	Alice W. Jones....	4,510	39,899
S. Portland.....	1st and Hooker Sts.....	1913	Ruth E. Crocker....		33,185
Univ. Park.....	744½ Lombard St.....	1907	Mabel Rundall.....		19,805
Vernon.....	762 Alberta St.....	1913	Polly French.....		39,564
Woodstock.....	4426 60th Ave.....	1911	Alice R. Lewis.....		25,059
Franklin H. S....	Powell Valley Road.....	1914	Mary Betz.....	599	1,374
Jefferson H.S....	Emerson Street.....	1911	Alma Jonson.....	1,439	14,060
Lincoln H. S....	Park St.....	1912	Grace J. McIntosh..	1,208	20,221
Wash. H. S.....	East 12th St.....	1912	Florence Gilbert....	1896	15,142

*Carnegie buildings.

†Where number of volumes is not given libraries are supplied from the general branch collection of 35,627 volumes.

‡Includes pamphlets.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 20 branches, of which 9 are in rented quarters, costing \$3012 rental, the library has 19 deposit stations and supplies traveling libraries to 140 schools, 3 clubs, 11 engine houses, 3 car barns, 4 institutions and 3 playgrounds, making a total of 204 distributing points. 1913 libraries (generally consisting of about 25 books) were sent to the 140 schools.

Hours. The central library is open every day in the year, except July 4, 12½ hours each week-day, 7½ hours on Sundays and holidays (except Christmas 4 hours). The branch hours vary from 12½ hours to 5½ hours daily; those in congested districts are open also on Sundays for 4 hours.

Volumes. The total number of volumes October 31, 1915, was 201,533, being .73 per capita, including books of music, books for the blind, stereoscopic views, and a special collection of Oregoniana. The accessions for 1915 were 31,916, of which 1893 were gifts; the withdrawals were 7889. The total number of pamphlets October 31 was 18,998.

Circulation. The circulation for the year was, adult 818,554; juvenile 567,410; total, 1,385,964 (5 per capita). Books are regularly issued for two weeks. Renewals count as issues. The library circulates books in the following foreign languages: German, French, Norwegian, Greek, Italian, Swedish, Yiddish, Lithuanian, Russian, Spanish, Polish, Armenian, Latin, Hungarian, Bohemian, Hebrew.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 80,317, 29% of the county's population. The library allows "any reasonable number of books," fiction or non-fiction, to be drawn on an adult card, provided but one is a seven-day fiction.

Staff. The library has 153 employees, including 76 general staff (2.8 per 10,000 population), 29 janitors, engineers and elevatormen, and 48 pages (many of these on part time). Hours for the staff are 7½ per day, 41½ per week; one month vacation, one month sick-leave.

Cataloging. The library has one public catalog at the Central Library for the use of all adult departments, an official catalog in the catalog department, a catalog of juvenile books in the Children's Department, a branch catalog in each large branch, and catalogs for the smaller branches are in process. Accession books have been discarded, a record of accession numbers used being kept in a small blank book and other necessary information on the shelf list which is on cards. The D. C. classification is used.

Extension Work. The central building has an auditorium seating 412, and 6 smaller rooms, the branch buildings have small auditoriums and committee rooms. All these are used for free public lectures and meetings of committees and organizations of all kinds. During 1915, 2483 meetings were held, attended by 108,946 people. A nine months' training school is conducted and storytelling is carried on in all libraries.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin of books added, an annual report, and has the following printed lists for free distribution: Agriculture, Books for business men, Books and information for home builders.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$164,525.89, inclusive of county tax levy \$152,074.30 (55 cents per capita); income from Association funds \$6,826.82; fines \$4,872.29; other sources \$752.48.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$157,781.74 (57 cents per capita). This included salaries, \$100,745.70, 63% (general staff \$74,901.15, 47%; janitorial and page \$25,844.55, 16%); books \$23,754.84, 15%; periodicals, \$3,050.24, 1.9%; binding, \$6,236.75, 3.9%; and sundries, \$23,994.21.

PRINCETON, N. J., UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(Year ending July 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Princeton University Library began with the college, Governor Belcher, the patron of the college, directing his especial attention and interest to it, and leaving to it his collection of 474 volumes. When the first catalog was printed in 1760, the library consisted of about 1300 volumes. In 1868 the Elizabeth Fund for the purchase of books was created by John C. Green, Esq., and soon afterward he erected a library building (in 1872-73) named in honor of Chancellor Green. In 1896 provision was made by the late Mrs. Percy Rivington Pyne for a new building with a capacity of 1,200,000 volumes, besides adequate administration rooms and rooms for instruction, research, and exhibition. This building is shelved at present for about 500,000 volumes. The library is governed by the Board of Trustees of the university.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

Ernest Cushing Richardson, <i>Librarian.</i>	Walter Rue Cottrell, <i>Supt. of Circulation.</i>
George Dobbin Brown, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	David Walter Duffield, <i>Supt. of Printing</i>
Henry Bartlett Van Hoesen, <i>Curator of</i>	<i>and Binding.</i>
<i>Manuscripts and Rare Books.</i>	Jane Wright, <i>Art Reference Librarian.</i>
Howard Seavoy Leach, <i>Librarian's Assist-</i>	Rebecca Sarah Cawley, <i>Dept. Librarian,</i>
<i>ant.</i>	<i>Guyot Hall.</i>
Charlotte Martins, <i>Supt. of Purchase.</i>	Florence Louise Hurd, <i>Dept. Librarian,</i>
Letitia Nassau Gosman, <i>Supt. of Catalog.</i>	<i>Economics.</i>

System. The library consists of 373,224 volumes and 76,478 unbound periodicals and pamphlets. These are arranged chiefly in the library building. The Chancellor Green Building contains the general reading room in which are located about 30,000 volumes of selected reference works and of books most used in all departments of literature, and also the current numbers of some 300 periodicals. In the Pyne Library are the stack, with the bulk of the books, the exhibition room, and sixteen seminary rooms, containing special collections. In other buildings, there are the following department libraries: Art, the

Marquand collection, 6541 volumes on the history of art in the Art Museum; Astronomy, 1551 volumes and 595 theses, in the Working Observatory; Biology, including Botany and Zoology, 13,266 volumes and 731 theses, in Guyot Hall; Geology and Palæontology, 6762 volumes and 493 theses, in Guyot Hall; Engineering including the Class of 1878 Library of Engineering, 866 volumes, in the School of Science Building; Physics, the Brackett Library, 2248 volumes, in Palmer Physical Laboratory.

Hours. The library is open from 8 a. m. to 10 p. m. on week days, and (the Chancellor Green Library only) from 12 m. to 5 p. m. on Sundays, during term time. It is open on week days from 9 a. m. to 1 p. m. in vacation.

Volumes. The total of the library, exclusive of circulars, sheets of clippings, book-sellers' catalogs, etc., is 449,702 items of which 373,224 are bound volumes, including 16,383 deposits. The excluded items amount to 111,000, still excluding about 100,000 miscellaneous pamphlets and odd-number periodicals, which are partly organized by being arranged alphabetically. The accessions for the year ending July 31, 1915, amounted to 41,239 bound volumes (4783 of these deposits); pamphlets, 21,375; maps, engravings, museum objects, etc., 1305; exclusive of the circulars and sheets of newspaper clippings belonging to the Pliny Fisk Statistical Library, which are estimated at 109,000. 14,824 of the bound volumes were acquired by purchase, and 21,632 by gift.

Circulation. Books may be drawn by all officers and students of the university and of the Theological Seminary, and by any person properly introduced. The number of books which may be taken is limited to three in the case of undergraduates, with the exception of seniors, who may take five. Officers, fellows, and graduate students may take any reasonable number. Books may be kept by undergraduates for two weeks, by fellows and graduate students for four weeks, and by officers for any reasonable time. All books may be renewed when due, unless wanted by some one else. The circulation for the year was 71,984. This library borrowed from other libraries 113 volumes and loaned to them 40. The reading room was open 33 Sundays, the average attendance being 43.

Staff. The library has a staff of 34, with 61 student assistants, and 2 janitors. It has also a binding department with 6 employees.

Cataloging. The library has (a) in the circulation department an author and a subject catalog and a periodical subject catalog (A. L. A. index cards); (b) in the Cataloging Department, a bibliographical catalog, including Library of Congress, John Crerar, Harvard and other cards, of which public use is permitted; (c) eleven department and seminary library catalogs. It keeps accession book and card shelf lists. It has its own system of classification.

Printing and Binding. The Printing Department printed 154,108 impressions from 444 forms of type, 1000 copies of an information pamphlet, and 20 to 25 copies of five finding lists. The Binding Department bound for the library 3109 volumes and 303 pamphlets, prepared 4091 pamphlets in folder binders, and gilded numbers on 24,787 volumes. The cost was \$3376.77.

Income. The total income was \$62,504.07.

Expenditures. Exclusive of balance reserved for outstanding orders, expenditures were \$57,100.66. The latter included: books and binding, \$21,923.74; salaries, \$23,690.12; building (care, light, heat, repairs, etc.), \$8,388.16; miscellaneous, \$3,098.64; outstanding orders, \$5403.41.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.—LIBRARY OF BROWN UNIVERSITY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The library dates from 1767, when Rev. Morgan Edwards collected books for it in England. In 1842 it contained 10,000 volumes; in 1878, 50,000. Among its librarians have been Horace Mann (1821-23), Charles Coffin Jewett (1842-48), and Reuben Aldridge Guild (1848-93). It is governed by a board consisting of two members of the Corporation, two members of the Faculty, and the President and the Librarian, *ex-officio*.

Officials. Its present staff is constituted as follows:

Harry L. Koopman, <i>Librarian and Professor of Bibliography.</i>	Homer E. Van Derwerken, <i>Assistant Reference Librarian.</i>
Thomas P. Ayer, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	Phebe Parker, <i>Cataloger.</i>
Edith R. Blanchard, <i>Assistant Reference Librarian.</i>	Mary W. Bronson, <i>Assistant Cataloger.</i>
	Karl H. Koopman, <i>Assistant Cataloger.</i>
Marie L. Metzger, <i>Order Clerk.</i>	

System. Its present building, the John Hay Library, the fourth in its history, was occupied in September, 1910. This contains the main library and seven special libraries, one of which, the Harris Collection of American Poetry, of over 21,000 volumes, is the most important existing in its field. There are twenty department libraries, containing more than 25,000 volumes, housed in various buildings of the University. The John Carter Brown Library is owned by the University, but is under separate management.

Hours. The John Hay Library building is open, in term time, from 8:30 a. m. to 10 p. m.; in vacations, from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m. It is closed on Thanksgiving, Christmas and Fourth of July.

Volumes. The number of volumes in the main library and departments on January 1, 1916, was approximately 215,000 books and 50,000 pamphlets. The accessions for 1915 were: volumes, 6631 (2549 by gift); pamphlets, 2544.

Circulation. The circulation was 10,497 volumes, besides 4231 volumes specially reserved in the reading room for the use of classes.

Registration. The University public having the right to borrow books consists of 110 officers, 1114 students, besides about 500 extension students, and a few other persons upon whom the privileges of the library have been conferred. These are in addition to the Corporation and the resident Alumni.

Staff. The staff numbers eight, besides 18 student assistants, page and two janitors.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, with a catalog of each department in its own room. It is also a depository for the Library of Congress catalog, and receives the Harvard printed cards. It keeps a chronological accession book and a card shelf-list. Its classification is the D. C.

Extension Work. The librarian lectures to the Freshmen in the University Orientation course, and gives a course in the University Extension series.

Income. The total income on the various library funds for the year ending June 30, 1915 (including fines, etc., \$335.86), was \$5908.54. To this was added by special appropriation from the general funds of the University \$5400.

Expenditures. The total yearly expenses, including salaries, wages, and care of building, are about \$20,000. The expenditures for books were \$3,025.29; for periodicals, \$1,178.71; for continuations, \$1,861.71; for binding, \$1,122.52; for supplies, \$815.21.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.—JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY

(Year ending April 30, 1915.)

Organisation. The John Carter Brown Library with the building in which it is housed, was presented to Brown University in May, 1904, by the Trustees appointed by the will of John Nicholas Brown. The collection, well known for many years as the most valuable library of Americana in the United States, was begun by John Carter Brown, and after his death was enlarged by his widow and by his sons John Nicholas and Harold Brown. Since 1904 with its endowment of \$500,000 the library has been very largely increased. The library building, for which provision was also made in the will of John Nicholas Brown, was erected at a cost of \$150,000. The library is governed by a Committee of Management, which consists of five members including the President of Brown University. Up to the present time, there have been three librarians, John Russell Bartlett, George Parker Winship, and Champlin Burrage.

Staff. The library staff usually numbers three, consisting of the librarian and two catalogers or assistants. A binder and a janitor also have generally been employed.

Registration. The use of the library is limited to reference and research. The books may be consulted by properly qualified students or investigators upon application to the librarian and the presentation of a satisfactory letter of introduction and recommendation.

Hours. The library is open throughout the year on week days, except on the usual holidays and on Saturday afternoons during the summer vacation. The hours are from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m., except on Saturdays in summer, when they are from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m.

Volumes. The library consists of more than twenty thousand choice items, including printed books, maps and manuscripts, many of them of great rarity and value.

Publications. For several years annual reports and other special publications have been issued. A brief history of the library by George Parker Winship has recently been brought out.

Income. The income for the year ending April 30, 1915, was \$22,105.38.

Expenditures. The expenditures for the year for salaries, assistants, publications, and various minor expenses were \$10,831.12; for books \$11,845.80.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.—PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organisation. The Providence (R. I.) Public Library is an incorporated institution, its first charter having been received from the state legislature in 1871, with subsequent amendments in 1875 and later years. It was opened to the public in 1878. It is governed by a Board of Trustees, with power to fill its own vacancies. The present number of Trustees is 19. The Mayor is a member of the Board of Trustees, *ex-officio*, but there is no other connection with the city government. The library's funds are derived in part from private sources, but, beginning with 1889, the city government has made an annual appropriation, in aid of the library.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

William E. Foster, <i>Librarian.</i>	Miss Bertha H. Lyman, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
Albert R. Nichols, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Miss Marguerite McL. Reid, <i>Foreign Dept. Custodian.</i>
Miss Marion L. Arnold, <i>Registrar.</i>	Mrs. Mary E. S. Root, <i>Children's Librarian.</i>
Miss Marion F. Bonner, <i>Periodical Custodian.</i>	Miss Amy C. Wilbur, <i>Director of Circulation.</i>
Miss Mary C. Essex, <i>Chief Cataloger.</i>	
Miss Ethel Garvin, <i>Special Libraries Custodian.</i>	

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 247,660 in the city of Providence, with a central library, at 229 Washington St., corner of Greene St.; and four branches (of which one occupies a separate building), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Central Library.....	229 Washington....	1878	William E. Foster.....	173,896	213,121
Sprague House Branch	7 Armington Ave..	1906	Miss Margaret J. Morgan.	4,529	31,459
Wanskuck Branch....	756 Branch Ave....	1910	Mrs. Catherine B. Merrick	4,446	27,622
North End Branch....	49 Orms St.....	1911	Miss Edna Thayer.....	2,479	14,564
Elodie Farnum Mem..	Hope St.....	1915	Miss Jessica Whitford....	842	7,586*

*From July 6, 1915.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these 4 branches, the library has 3 deposit stations, and 3 stations. In addition, deposits usually consisting of 50 books, were sent to 15 schools; 12 play-grounds; and 10 other agencies.

Hours. The library is open 360 days during the year, 12 hours each week day; and 7 hours on Sundays, with some variations in the different branches.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, including duplicates, was 181,306 being .73 per capita, inclusive of a music collection of 5851 scores, a special collection, on the Civil War and Slavery, Architecture, Folk lore, and Printing. The accessions for 1915 were 10,051 (of which 3946 were by gift), inclusive of 9334 books, and 717 periodicals of these 12 being books for the blind. Total number lost, missing, discarded, etc., 8134, of which a considerable number represent publications hitherto entered separately as pamphlets, but now grouped and bound into volumes, and, for the future, counted merely as volumes.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 294,352 (1.18 per capita), inclusive of 101,454 for children, 652 in books for the blind, 4090 in music scores, 14,905 books in foreign languages. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulated books in the 17 following foreign languages arranged approximately in the order of circulation: Italian, French, German, Yiddish, Polish, Swedish, Russian, Armenian, Spanish, Portuguese, Hebrew, Lithuanian, Greek, Dano-Norwegian, Ukrainian, Syrian, and Turkish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 33,310, one in 7 or 13% of the city's population, adults and children not being separated. There are also 3536 non-resident borrowers, and 757 teachers' cards in use. The library allows four books on each adult card, and one only of these may be fiction.

Staff. The library has 68 employees, 54 being included in the library force, and 14 in the building force. A large number of the library force are employed only on part time.

Cataloging. The library has a card catalog arranged in dictionary form, and branch catalogs for each branch. It enters accessions numerically in an accession book and keeps shelf list, in part, on sheets, and in part, on cards. It uses a decimal classification (not the D. C.), and its sub-entries in catalog follow the American Library Association rules.

Extension work. The library has story telling at the central library and at each of the four branches. Classes from the schools visit the library each year, in accordance with a program prepared by the Superintendent of Public Schools, for introductory talks by the Children's Librarian.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin of books added, and an annual report, free on application.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$63,292.75, inclusive of city appropriation \$32,250.00, being 13 cents per capita; state appropriation, \$200.00; endowments and donations, \$28,040.90; fines, \$42,086.61; lent from Finance Committee, \$500.00.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$63,267.79, being 25 cents per capita. This included salaries, \$39,308.85, 62%; (library force \$31,896.87, 50%; building force, \$7431.98, 12%); books \$7889.88, 12%; periodicals \$1255.48, 1.9%; binding \$3073.45, 4.8%; heat and light \$3,981.76; other maintenance \$6683.04 and other unusual expenses \$955.43.

ST. LOUIS, MO., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending April 30, 1915.)

Organization. The library is the successor of the St. Louis Public School Library, a subscription library, as conceived in 1860 by Ira Divoll and actually begun in 1865. In 1893 a vote of the people, in accordance with the state library law, constituted it a free public library. It is governed by a Board of 9 Trustees appointed by the Mayor, three each year. The Standing Committees of the Board are: Administration, Books, Building and Auditing. The Chairman of these Committees, with the President of the Board, constitute the Executive Committee. The library is supported by a two-fifths mill tax levied by the city, in accordance with the law of the state, and disbursed by the city on the library's vouchers. The rate of taxation can be increased or diminished only by a vote of the people.

Officials. Officials and heads of departments are as follows:

CENTRAL LIBRARY, 13TH, 14TH AND OLIVE STREETS.

Arthur E. Bostwick, <i>Librarian.</i>	Albert Diephuis, <i>Chief, Delivery Stations Dept.</i>
Paul Blackwelder, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Mrs. H. P. Sawyer, <i>Chief, Instruction Dept.</i>
Mrs. Laura Speck, <i>General Assistant.</i>	Mary Crocker, <i>Chief, Open Shelves Dept.</i>
Lula M. Westcoat, <i>Auditor.</i>	Mrs. M. Myers, <i>Supt. of Reading Room.</i>
Mary E. Wheelock, <i>Chief, Binding Dept.</i>	Mary Powell, <i>Chief, Art. Dept.</i>
J. L. Parker, <i>Supt. of Buildings.</i>	Katharine T. Moody, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
Sula Wagner, <i>Chief, Catalog and Order Dept.</i>	Leonard Balz, <i>Chief, Registration Dept.</i>
Alice I. Hazeltine, <i>Supervisor, Children's Work.</i>	Julia Krug, <i>Chief, Traveling Libraries Dept.</i>
Bertha Doane, <i>Chief, Circulation Dept.</i>	

System. The Central Building opened January 6, 1912; Cass Gilbert, architect. Total cost, including mortgage paid off on site as a condition of occupancy, \$1,925,350.25. The library has also six branch buildings, and various stations and other distributing agencies as shown below.

Name.	Location.	Opened.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Barr Branch.....	Jefferson & Lafayette Aves...	1906	Lillian Griggs.....	21,585	189,681
Cabanne Branch..	Cabanne and Union Aves..	1907	Mary D. Pretlow....	19,343	175,888
Carondelet Branch	Kraus and Michigan Aves.	1908	Nellie M. DeLaughter.	16,127	92,898
F. M. Crunden Br	14th St. and Cass Ave.....	1909	Sarah R. Bailey....	16,342	139,276
Soulard Branch..	7th St. and Soulard St.....	1910	Josephine Gratiaa....	14,966	122,542
Divoll Branch....	11th and Farrar St.....	1910	Margery Quigley....	13,826	133,855

All the branches are in Carnegie Buildings. Andrew Carnegie gave to the City \$1,000,000, half of which was for branches and half toward the cost of the central building.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these branches, the library has a Municipal Reference Branch located in the City Hall, Andrew Linn Bostwick, librarian; a downtown station located in the Grand Leader Department store with hourly connection with the Central Library; 66 public delivery stations in 6 of which there are deposits of books, and traveling libraries in 101 different organizations, including schools of various kinds, hospitals and charitable, industrial and business organizations.

Hours. The library is open 365 days during the year, 13 hours each week day and 7 hours on Sundays and holidays with some variations.

Volumes. The total number of books not including unbound pamphlets is 414,623, being .55+ per capita. The accessions for the year were 43,240, of which 2,434 were gifts. 20,131 volumes were lost or withdrawn during the year. Total shelf capacity 1,000,000 volumes.

Circulation. The total circulation was 1,690,037, being 2.25+ per capita, including 813,267 among children. Renewals count as issues. The library circulates books in the following languages, approximately in the order of circulation: German, Yiddish, Bohemian, Russian, Polish, French, Hungarian, Italian, Spanish, Hebrew, Servian, Croatian, Roumanian, Scandinavian, Dutch and Greek.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers were 100,717, including 24,592 men, 28,975 women, 47,146 children and 4 institutions (one in 7 or 13+ % of the city's population). The library's conditions of circulation have been much liberalized so that the privilege of withdrawing extra books has been extended practically to every serious reader.

Staff. The library has 248 employees including 177 engaged in general work, 24 department heads (6 of whom are branch librarians), 36 janitors. This includes 11 members of the Training Class.

Cataloging. The library formerly had a classed catalog with a separate author catalog. These are now being combined into a dictionary catalog with the addition of title cards. In the Catalog Department, besides the official catalog and the shelf list on cards, is a repertorium consisting of the printed cards of the Library of Congress, John Crerar Library, University of Chicago Library and Harvard Library, arranged alphabetically by authors. In connection with the change in cataloging, the classification is being altered from the Harris to the Dewey Decimal classification.

Extension Work. The library conducts no lectures of its own, but has an extensive story hour system in branches and in some outside institutions including the summer playgrounds. Lecture and club rooms in the Central Library and branches are given free for the use of orderly meetings of all kinds including political and religious gatherings. In the 15 such rooms available 3718 gatherings were held during the year.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin, and a pamphlet describing some special feature of its work bound up annually with the report and also issued separately. Issues so far have related to the general work of the library (1912), the branches (1913), the Children's Department (1914) and the Art Department (1915). It also has in print an illustrated pamphlet describing the Central Building, lists of stories and programs for story hours published for the library by the H. W. Wilson Company, and various lists large and small, some for sale and some distributed free of charge.

Income. The total income was \$283,313.64, being 37 cents per capita.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$241,605.85, being 32 cents per capita.

Special Features. The library has a free public writing room in the Central Building, maintains a current index to lectures, concerts, etc., kept on cards in visible form as far ahead as entries can be secured, and operates a speakers' bureau through which free lectures on civic topics can be obtained by civic organizations. During the winter, afternoon-tea is served to all assistants in the lunch room of the Central Building.

ST. PAUL, MINN., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The St. Paul (Minn.) Public Library was organized under the law of March 4, 1879, amended September 25, 1882, by the commission charter effective June 1, 1914. It is governed by the Commissioner of Education and an advisory board consisting of the Superintendent of Schools, and principals of the high schools *ex officio*, a teacher elected by the whole body of teachers in the public schools, and one representative of each ward.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

W. Dawson Johnston, <i>Librarian.</i>	Katherine Beals, <i>Chief Reference Librarian.</i>
Bertha Barden, <i>in charge of Training Class.</i>	Blanche McKown, <i>Chief, Periodical Division.</i>
Josephine M. Mann, <i>Chief, Order Division.</i>	E. G. Dennis, <i>Chief, Children's Division.</i>
Nouvart Tashjian, <i>Chief, Catalog Division.</i>	Ruth F. Eliot, <i>Chief, Branch Division.</i>

System. It has one branch library:

Name	Location	Founded	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Hamline...	1560 Capitol Ave.....	1915	Anna E. Wright.....	1,185	29,803

Other Distributing Agencies. In addition to this branch, which is located in rented quarters, costing \$234 rental, the library has 30 other fixed circulating agencies, including 10 industrial stations. Traveling libraries are sent to 56 schools.

Hours. The library is open 365 days during the year, 13 hours a day including Sundays.

Volumes. On April 27th, the library lost by fire almost all its collections. These now number 66,512 volumes. The library receives 1078 periodicals and 78 newspapers.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 438,643; juvenile, 154,194.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 38,813, 11% of the city's population. Borrowers are allowed 4 books, except current fiction, for 4 weeks. Renewals are not permitted.

Staff. The library has 58 employees, including 4 on the janitorial staff.

Cataloging. The library has three general catalogs, one in the Circulation Department, a second in the Reference Department, and a third in the Catalog Department. It uses the Library of Congress scheme of classification. It has no accession book.

Extension work. The library has a training class, and has story-telling in playgrounds.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin of books added and book-mark lists on topics of current interest.

Income. The appropriation for 1915 was \$84,000.

Expenditures. The expenditures were \$86,800.35, being 34.5 cents per capita. This included salaries, \$41,555.45, 47% books, periodicals and binding, \$31,184.34, 35%.

SALEM, MASS., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

The main building of the Salem Public Library, formerly the residence of Capt. John Bertram, was presented to the City by his heirs in 1887. The city made extensive alterations, opening it for the delivery of books on July 8, 1889. In 1911-12 the building was further altered and enlarged. The library and branches are supported by city appropriation supplemented by income from funds. At the founding of the library, by conditions of gift, the city provided a fund of \$25,000, the income to be used for the purchase of books. The Read and Nichols funds yield \$600 and \$200 a year, respectively. Other large donors for purpose of books are Hon. J. B. F. Osgood, of Salem, and Hon. A. A. Low, of Brooklyn, N. Y. Unrestricted gifts from Walter S. Dickson, William J. Cheever, and James D. Per-

kins have been spent in enlargement of the main library and building the South branch. The library is managed by a board of trustees, six of whom serve for life, vacancies being filled by election of the remaining trustees. The Mayor is chairman *ex-officio*.

Officials. Gardner Maynard Jones, *Librarian*.

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 43,697 (1910 census). On April, 1915, owing to the fire of June, 1914, the population was reduced to 37,200. In addition to its main building, the library maintains the South Branch (opened April 12, 1913), and two deposit and delivery stations called branches in school houses.

Hours. In 1915 the main library was open 12 hours each week day, 6 hours on Sundays, and varying hours on other holidays. The South Branch was open 6 hours each weekday, and closed on Sundays and holidays. The delivery stations were open on two days of the week for 4 hours each.

Volumes. 2781 volumes were added by purchase, 113 by gift and 1497 were withdrawn. On Dec. 31 the library contained 63,545 volumes.

Circulation. The total circulation was 148,172. Of these 71,793 were for children. Adult fiction circulation was 55,364, and juvenile fiction 47,832.

Registration. 1426 new borrowers were registered during the year. Cards are good for three years.

Publications. The library issues 12 class lists and a monthly bulletin, which contains lists of books added and special lists.

Income. Receipts for current expenditures, 1915, were: city appropriation, \$16,400.00; income of funds, \$1,908.53; fines and sales of publications, \$478.98; other sources, \$22.76; total, \$18,810.27.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$2,965.07 for books; \$483.26 for periodicals; \$886.34 for binding; \$8,535.51 for salaries, library service; \$1,883.12 for salaries, janitor service; \$661.47 for heat; \$770.90 for light; \$1,742.82 for other maintenance; total, \$17,928.49. There is on hand an unexpended balance of building fund amounting to \$3,063.60.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organisation. The bill providing for the organization of the San Francisco Public Library became a law in 1876. Under the provisions of this law, the library was organized with eleven trustees. In 1880 the mayor was made an *ex-officio* member of the board and the trustees were given exclusive control of library matters. In the same year the original board was reappointed by the governor. The board of trustees is a self-perpetuating body. Prior to the fire of 1906 the library occupied a wing of the city hall. At present it is in a temporary building located in Hayes street, near Franklin. A new library building, to cost \$1,200,000, exclusive of the value of the property, is in course of construction in the Civic Center and will be completed within the year.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS, MAIN LIBRARY, HAYES AND FRANKLIN STREETS.	
George A. Mullin, <i>Secretary to the Board of Trustees.</i>	Alice M. Healy, <i>Chief of Catalog Dept.</i>
	Belle A. Goldman, <i>Supt. of Branches.</i>
Robert Rea, <i>Librarian.</i>	Annette Windele, <i>Chief of Order Dept.</i>
• Mary A. Byrne, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	

System. The library is a free public library, serving a population of 551,222. It includes a main library, six branches, and 16 deposit stations in outlying districts. Two of the branch libraries occupy Carnegie buildings, and a seventh branch in course of construction is being erected from the Carnegie fund. The branch libraries follow:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
Mission Branch...	24th & Bartlett St.....	1888	N. A. Casey.....	11,483	149,911
McCreery Branch...	16th & Pond Sts.....	1888	M. K. Carson.....	10,710	103,605
*North Beach....	1457 Powell St.....	1888	A. Woodman.....	6,989	60,561
Richmond Branch	9th Ave. & Geary St....	1892	S. D. Morgan....	8,722	112,355
Park Branch.....	Page & Cole Sts.....	1909	M. B. Clarkson....	11,148	141,447
Fillmore Branch..	2435 Sacramento St.....	1898	M. L. Whitche...	11,281	109,897

*The North Beach Branch was destroyed in 1906 and rebuilt in 1908.

Hours. The hours are from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m. daily, except Sundays, when the library is open from 1.30 p. m. to 5 p. m. The library is closed on the principal legal holidays.

Volumes. The total number of volumes is 165,515. The number of accessions for the year, 26,091; volumes withdrawn, 10,687.

Circulation. The total circulation for the past year was 1,098,858.

Registration. The number of registered card holders is 51,416. The library issues two cards, one for fiction on which non-fiction may also be drawn, and one for non-fiction only. Books are issued for two weeks and may be renewed for an additional two weeks. New fiction is not renewable. Current periodicals are issued for four days only, and may not be renewed.

Staff. The library has 67 employees, including seven janitors.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog, with Library of Congress and other cards for the use of the public. The catalog department has a separate author catalog in duplication of the author entries included in the public catalog. The accessions are entered on cards and filed numerically. The D. C. system is employed throughout. Separate branch catalogs are at each branch library.

Publications. The library issues a monthly Bulletin in which are included from time to time lists on special subjects.

Income. The total income for 1914-15 was \$141,816.49, inclusive of city appropriation of \$97,472.84.

Expenditures. \$106,054.24. This includes salaries \$52,148.08, books \$26,741.27, periodicals, \$2121.53, and binding \$8114.88.

SEATTLE, WASH., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending, Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Seattle (Wash.) Public Library is a co-ordinate department of the city government. Organized as a public institution under the terms of the city charter October 1, 1890, it was reorganized under the charter of 1896, still in force, though its form of control was considerably altered by a constitutional amendment adopted March 8, 1902. Since 1902 it has been governed by the Library Board, consisting of seven members appointed by the Mayor, one member each year for a term of seven years.

Officials. Its librarian and heads of departments are as follows:

Judson T. Jennings, <i>Librarian.</i>	Zulema Kostomlatsky, <i>Supt. of Circulation.</i>
Helen B. Gracie, <i>Chief of Order Dept.</i>	Charles H. Compton, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
Kate M. Firmin, <i>Chief of Catalog Dept.</i>	Gertrude Andrus, <i>Supt. of Children's Dept.</i>
Josephine G. Taber, <i>Supt. of Branches.</i>	

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 330,834, with a central library at Fourth Ave. and Madison St. and nine circulating branches (of which six occupy Carnegie buildings), as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation
Ballard*	2026 Market St.	1903	Edith Morse	15,865	108,201
Columbia*	Rainier Ave. & Alaska St.	1909	Laurentine Meissner	6,803	52,601
Fremont	3425 Fremont Ave.	1903	Emma K. McCullough	9,015	58,153
Georgetown	13th & Stanley Sts.	1912	Agnes V. Johnson	5,965	40,341
Green Lake*	E. Green Lake Blvd. and 4th N. E. Sts.	1905	Mary A. Batterson	14,225	92,957
Queen Anne*	4th W. & W. Garfield	1913	F. Louise Holmes	8,190	72,472
University*	10th N. E. & E. 50th Sts.	1906	Mrs. Mary W. Dennis	14,939	112,018
West Seattle*	College W. & 42d S. W. Sts.	1910	Christina R. C. Hargrave	9,843	56,854
Yesler	23d & Yesler Sts.	1914	Harriet E. Leitch	10,850	117,780
Central*	4th & Madison Sts.	1891	J. T. Jennings	158,881	540,625

*In Carnegie building.

Besides the usual departments—Order, Catalog, Circulation, Reference, and Children's—there are at the central library special reading rooms for art and technology, and work with the schools. The library also operates its own bindery, in the central library building.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides the 9 branches, of which one is in rented quarters, costing \$632.50 rental, the library has 5 deposit stations in drugstores for the use of the general public, 5 deposit stations in clubs and charitable homes, 2 in business houses for use of employees, and 29 in fire-stations for use of the firemen. 62 public schools were supplied with 458 libraries, 2 private schools with 2, 3 parochial schools with 3, and 1 high school with 1. These libraries consist of from 30 to 40 volumes.

Hours. The central library is open 365 days during the year, 13 hours each week day and 8 hours on Sundays and holidays (for reading and reference only); the branches on week days only, 7 hours a day.

Volumes. The total number of volumes was 254,636, being .76+ per capita, inclusive of a music collection of 1,444 volumes and a special library for the blind of 698 volumes, but exclusive of a large number of documents and pamphlets. The accessions for 1915 were 29,160 (of which 1415 were gifts), 624 volumes being books for foreigners and 56 for the blind. The discards numbered 8,405.

Circulation. The total circulation in 1915 was 1,395,239 (4.21+ per capita), inclusive of (no record) in music, 504,182 for children, 329 for the blind, and 15,343 in foreign languages. Renewals count as issues. The library circulates books in the following foreign languages (21 in all), arranged approximately in the order of circulation: German, French, Danish, Swedish, Italian, Spanish, Yiddish, Finnish, Croatian, Norwegian, modern Greek, Russian, Lithuanian, Esperanto, Polish, Bohemian, Rumanian, Latin, old Greek, Dutch, and Japanese.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers on December 31, 1915, was 66,186, one in 5, or 20 per cent., of the city's population. Of the total number registered, 16,107 were children and 50,079 were adults, i. e., over 14 years of age. The registration period is two years. The library does not issue special cards but allows ten books to be taken on an adult card, including two of fiction, only one of which may be a seven-day book. Except the latter, books are charged for four weeks and are renewable after that time.

Staff. The library has 150 employees, including 120 on the general staff (3.6 persons per 10,000 of population), 20 janitorial, and 10 in the bindery. Of the general staff, 38 are college graduates, 19 others have had one or more years of college work, and 41 of the 120 have had library school training.

Cataloging. The library has a union dictionary catalog in the reference room, catalogs in the art and technology room, the Circulation Department, and the Children's Department of their collections, and branch catalogs for each branch; also the Library of Congress depository catalog, and the catalog of the publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and U. S. Experiment Stations. It enters accessions chronologically in accession books and keeps shelf lists on sheets, except at three branches which have card shelf lists. It uses the D. C. in classification both for reference and circulation.

Extension Work. The library has story-telling in the central library and 8 branches, but carries on only occasional lectures.

Publications. The library issues a weekly publication, the *Library Poster*, which consists usually of a short list of books on some special subject applicable to a certain class of people; the library also has in print the following lists: Books about birds, Municipal plans, Books for teachers, Pacific Northwest, Municipal government, Christmas list of gift books for children, and Harbors and docks.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$176,070.56, inclusive of city appropriation \$115,197.72, being 34 cents per capita; 10 per cent. of city's receipts from licenses, fines, and fees, \$21,531.55; donations (Carnegie), \$33,131.00; library collections, \$5,553.31; and other sources, \$656.98.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$158,668.48 for maintenance (47+ cents per capita) and \$34,091.38 for building and furnishings. The former includes salaries, \$101,751.04, 64+ per cent. (general staff, \$86,145.89, 54+ per cent.; janitorial, \$15,605.15, 10 per cent.); books, \$26,975.04, 17+ per cent.; periodicals, \$2,943.06, 1.8 per cent.; binding (including salaries), \$10,382.96, 6.5 per cent.; and sundries, \$16,616.38.

SOMERVILLE, MASS., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Board of nine trustees, by the provisions of the City Charter, effective Jan. 1, 1900, are appointed by the Mayor, with confirmation by the Board of Aldermen; three each year for terms of three years; they are vested with the care and management of the public library, except that "the construction, alteration, repair, maintenance and care of buildings" is subject to the Commissioner of Public Buildings and their acts touching employees are "subject to the approval of the Mayor." There are no *ex-officio* members. The by-laws adopted by the trustees provide for the usual officers and standing committees on Administration, Books and cataloging, Building and property (President and Vice-President *ex-officio*) and a Budget Committee, consisting of the President, Chairman of standing committees and the Librarian; the Administration Committee of five, including the President and Vice-President, *ex-officio*, have the general powers of an executive committee; the Book Committee consists of five persons, including the President, *ex-officio*. Meetings of each committee and of the full Board are held monthly from September to June.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

CENTRAL LIBRARY, CORNER OF HIGHLAND AVENUE AND WALNUT STREET.

Drew B. Hall, *Librarian*.
Lucy B. Crain, *Assistant Librarian, in charge of circulation, of staff personnel of Central, and supervising children's work*.
Hazel M. Graham, *Librarian's Secretary and in charge of accounts and supplies*.

Esther M. Mayhew, *Chief Reference Librarian*.
Edith B. Hayes, *Chief Cataloger*.
A. G. Higgins, *Special Assistant in Children's Room*.
Margaret M. Kneil, *High School Librarian*.

System. The library is a public library free for reading and issuing books to citizens of Somerville and residents of adjacent cities to a limited extent. The area of the city is 4.2 square miles. The population by the state census of 1915 is 86,854. The Central Building houses the general administrative and working departments and also the main collection of books for reference and circulating purposes; it was opened in January, 1914, and was built by funds partly furnished by Mr. Carnegie and partly by the city, as an offset for an earlier building now used as City Hall Annex. There are three branches, as follows, of which the West Somerville occupies a Carnegie Building, dedicated in 1909:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Vols.	Circulation.
W. Somerville...	40 College Avenue.....	1909	Nellie M. Whipple.	10,426	118,043
E. Somerville...	153 Perkins Street.....	1912	Carrie L. Williams..	2,124	55,262
Union Square...	Bonner Avenue.....	1912	Lucinda F. Spofford.	2,755	65,631

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these four branches, of which the East Somerville Branch is located in a small store, the Union Square Branch in an unused school house, there is a station in South Somerville, and deliveries to 23 school buildings and 17 private institutions.

Hours. The library is open every day except legal holidays, twelve hours on week week days; and three hours on Sundays for reading; the branches are open week days from two to nine p. m. with some additional hours at West Somerville.

Volumes. The total number of bound volumes ready for use is 108,849. This figure includes 2253 volumes of music; and special collections on Americana and art. The accessions were 7215 volumes; withdrawals, 8475.

Circulation. The number of books issued from library desks directly into the hands of individual borrowers was 422,466 (4.9 per capita) including music and 108,376 volumes for children. There are no renewals; books in great demand are loaned as "seven day books"; children's books are loaned for two weeks; all other books (both fiction and non-fiction) for one month; no special or teachers' cards are now issued and all borrowers may take any reasonable number of books, except that only one shall be "seven day." This circulation includes, besides the classic languages, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Modern Greek, Danish, Swedish, Yiddish, and Russian.

Registration. The number of persons registered since November, 1912, is 23,941; of these cards 1441 were formally surrendered (69 reinstated) by persons leaving town. A card becomes invalid two years from date of issue, when the holder may *visit* it for a like period in person or by messenger; the number of actually valid cards used during 1914 and 1915 was 15,126. The names of 27.6% of the 1915 population are on the present register and 17.42% have actually used the cards within two years.

Staff. There were on December 31st 54 employees, including 49 general staff and five janitors.

Cataloging. The Central catalog is a union dictionary catalog with Library of Congress and typewritten cards all revised within three years. Branch catalogs include only their own books and are now undergoing revision and completion. Accessions are given a serial number, never repeated, from a columnar record-book arranged to furnish classification of statistics. The D. C. classification is used with a few modifications, *i.e.*, travel is classed with history.

Extension Work. An apprentice course of three months (500 hours) is offered to give beginners the rudiments of library work. The high school library, serving twenty-two hundred pupils and teachers, is in charge of the public library; and deposits for general reading are made with the grammar school teachers. Story telling is under development; and lectures and other meetings provided by outside organizations are welcomed in the lecture rooms.

Publications. A Book List with annotations is issued quarterly, and printed lists on special subjects on occasion.

Income. The income in 1915 was \$45,988.62 or 52 cents per capita; of this \$888.62 was interest from endowments, and \$45,100 city appropriations. Fines, \$1,510.92, and dog licenses from the county \$3,284.95, now covered directly into the city treasury, reduced the city appropriation from tax sources to \$40,304.13.

Expenditures. There was expended on account of endowments \$512.42 and on account of city appropriations \$44,019.35. This includes services of general library staff, \$24,975.34 or 56%; books \$7,103.76 or 16%; periodicals \$1,262.16 or 2.8%; binding \$2,262.52 or 5%; making a total for printed material of \$10,628.42 or 24%.

Insurance. The policy of the city is not to carry insurance on any of its buildings. The library board did carry insurance on the central collection of books until the occupation of the new first-class, fireproof building. The branches contain no books not readily replaced.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.—CITY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Year ending April 30, 1915.)

Organization. The City Library Association of Springfield was organized Nov. 27, 1857. Members of the Springfield Institute and of the Young Men's Literary Association united in the enterprise and their libraries were made over to the City Library Association. A considerable sum of money for the new library was raised by subscription, and accessions were made also by donations. In 1859 the library was moved to the City Hall, from which date the city furnished rent, fuel, light and janitor service. From 1864 onwards the city made an annual appropriation. In 1871 the library was moved to its own building on State Street. A Museum of Natural History was founded in 1859 under the auspices of the Association, and the collections were housed in the library building until the Association erected a separate building for the Museum in 1899. In 1894 the Association erected an Art Museum to house the George Walter Vincent Smith collections. In 1885 the library, which had been free for reference, was made free for circulation to all citizens.

The Association is governed by a Board of Directors, consisting of the president and vice-president, elected annually by the Association; the Mayor, President of the Common Council and Superintendent of Schools, *ex-officio*; and twelve members, elected four each year for terms of three years. The Association itself comprises about three hundred and fifty members, comprising persons who have given fifty dollars or more in money or in books, or who have rendered special services.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are:

George Walter Vincent, <i>Director of the Art Museum.</i>	James A. Lowell, <i>Chief of Shelf Department.</i>
Grace Pettis Johnson, <i>Curator, Museum of Natural History.</i>	Lucy C. Richmond, <i>Chief of Delivery Department.</i>
Hiller C. Wellman, <i>Librarian.</i>	Effalene H. King, <i>Art Librarian.</i>
Alice Shepard, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Nellie L. Chase, <i>Children's Librarian.</i>
Mary Medlicott, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	Nellie E. Dodge, <i>Librarian, Indian Orchard Branch.</i>
Ida F. Farrar, <i>Chief Cataloger.</i>	Kate W. Barney, <i>Librarian, Forest Park Branch.</i>
Grace Miller, <i>Chief of David A. Wells Economic Library.</i>	

Avis M. Morrison, *Librarian, Memorial Square Branch.*

System. The library is a free public library, serving a city with a population of 102, 103, with the main library and museums on State St., and three branches, occupying Carnegie buildings, as follows: Indian Orchard Branch, Corner Oak and Worcester Sts.; Forest Park Branch, Corner Belmont Ave. and Oakland St.; Memorial Square Branch, Corner Sargeant and Plainfield Sts.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides the three branches, the library has 381 distributing agencies consisting of deposits in school class rooms, fire stations, Sunday schools, factories, stores, office buildings, clubs, etc.

Hours. The library is open from 9 a. m. to 9 p. m., and the periodical room until 10 p. m., week days and holidays (except that only the periodical room is open on Christmas and Independence days). The Sunday hours are from 2 to 6, and the periodical room 2 to 10. The branch libraries are closed on Sundays and holidays.

Volumes. The total number of volumes April 30, 1915, was 200,804. The accessions were 18,820 volumes, 1049 of which were gifts. The discards numbered 4794 volumes. The total circulation was 798,209 volumes, including the circulation at schools and other agencies of 160,656 volumes, which is estimated, as definite figures are not available. The basis of estimation is four issues for each volume, each volume being on deposit for a period averaging about five months. In addition, the number of pictures circulated was 40,296.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 25,376,— and in addition an unknown number of active cards in the old registration series—but without much doubt exceeding 5000.

Extension Work. The library conducts an apprentice class, and occasionally a public lecture or address—especially addresses on citizenship to the different races of foreigners.

Publications. The library issues a Bulletin monthly except August, containing lists of accessions, reviews of important books, special lists, news paragraphs, and occasional literary articles. It also issues many special lists and catalogs.

Income. The total income for the year was \$77,663.14, including \$64,731.93 of city appropriation. This sum covers the maintenance not only of the library but of the museums.

Expenditures. The expenditures for the library and branches direct were \$59,736.38, and a share of about \$5000 in the general expenditures for fuel, water, care of grounds, etc.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL.—STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

(Year ending July 31, 1915.)

Organization. The Stanford University Library was established with the opening of the University in 1891. It is provided by the articles of organization that the librarian shall be appointed in the same manner as professors are appointed, and shall be a member of the Academic Council.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

George Thomas Clark, <i>Librarian.</i>	Lucia M. Brooks, <i>Chief of Serial Dept.</i>
Louise Ophüls, <i>Medical Librarian.</i>	Charles V. Park, <i>Chief of Loan Desk.</i>
Frederick E. Brasch, <i>Law Librarian.</i>	Elizabeth Hadden, <i>Chief of Order Dept.</i>
Alice N. Hays, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>	Helen E. True, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>
Helen B. Sutliff, <i>Chief Cataloger.</i>	

System. The library exists primarily to meet the requirements of the faculty and students of this university. In addition to the central collection it comprises 18 departmental collections of varying size. The medical department (the Lane Medical Library) of 40,000 volumes is situated in San Francisco. The law department has about 20,000 volumes. The books in these two libraries are placed there permanently. For the remaining departmental collections there is frequent interchange with the general library.

Hours. The library is open on week days during term time from 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.; during the college vacations from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Volumes. The total number of volumes in the library July 31, 1915, was 263,657. The accessions for the year were 24,713 volumes; 178 volumes were lost and discarded.

Circulation. The books are used largely within the walls of the general and departmental libraries. Such figures as are available would not adequately state the amount of that use.

Registration. The faculty includes 331 members, and there are 2197 registered students, all of whom are eligible as users of the library.

Staff. The library has 34 employees, of whom 9 are student assistants working less than full schedule time.

Cataloging. In the general library is a dictionary catalog complete for the campus libraries, except law. A similar catalog is in process for the medical department in San Francisco. The Library of Congress, Harvard, University of California and Berlin dissertation cards are filed together in the catalog department. The accessions record consists of order slips numbered consecutively. The shelf list is kept on cards. The classification is according to the D. C.

Expenditures. There was expended for books, periodicals and binding \$58,076.70; (the normal amount is \$32,000, the excess being due to the purchase of special collections); for salaries, \$29,230.

UTICA, N. Y., PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.)

Organization. The first authentic mention of the existence of a public library for Utica is in 1825. From time to time name, location, administration and character changed until finally the Utica (N. Y.) City Library, under the management of the School Board, existed from 1842 to 1893. At that time for various reasons reorganization seemed again necessary, and a new corporation was formed and a charter from the Regents of the University of the State of New York was granted to the Utica Public Library, June 21, 1893. The library is governed by a Board of Trustees of five active members originally appointed by the Mayor, and two *ex-officio* members, the Mayor and the Chairman of the School Board. A meeting of the Board of Trustees is held each month, when all library business is transacted.

Officials. C. M. Underhill, *Librarian.*

System. The library is a free public library, supported by an appropriation made by the city. The population of Utica is approximately 80,000. The work of the library is not confined to Utica alone, and many of the readers come from surrounding towns and villages. The main library is situated centrally, just on the outskirts of the business section. Its total circulation is 197,200; total reference use, 55,968. There are two branch libraries, serving in large measure the foreign population (circulation, 99,096 during 1915). Deposit libraries are maintained in some of the outlying schools, in the engine houses, the Y. M. C. A., the mills, and playgrounds,—a total of 21 stations (circulation, 6535 during 1915).

Hours. The main library was open for circulation 308 days during 1915, 12 hours each week day, and for reading 4 hours on 26 Sunday afternoons from November to April inclusive. The hours vary at the branches, which are not open on Sunday.

Volumes. The library contains 83,644 volumes and 12,767 pamphlets. The accessions for 1915 were 6981 bound volumes and 1516 pamphlets. The discards were 2952 bound volumes and 1353 pamphlets.

Circulation. The total circulation during 1915 was 302,831 volumes (3.75 per capita), inclusive of music scores, 1419; books for children, 136,092; foreign languages, 8101. Foreign languages include, in order of circulation: Polish, Italian, German, Yiddish, French, Spanish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers, including all departments, is approximately 20,000, one in 4 of the total population. The number of new borrowers registered during 1915 was 1673 adults and 1853 children.

Staff. The library has 38 employees including 28 library staff, 4 student helpers, 6 janitors.

Cataloging. The library has a dictionary catalog made up of Library of Congress printed cards, A. L. A. cards, and typewritten cards. The main catalog includes all accessioned material in the main library, branches and stations, except the books for the children which are contained in a separate catalog in the Children's Room. Each branch library has its catalog and shelf list. The L. B. standard accession book is used, the shelf list is made on cards, the D. C. classification is used.

Scope of Work. While the greatest activity is the circulation of books, great effort is expended upon the reference use of the library. During 1915 there were over 75,000 readers and students doing work within the buildings. An Industrial Department is maintained to be actively useful to men in all sorts of employment, and the School Reference Department assists teachers and pupils. There is story telling in the main library, at both branches, and occasionally at the schools and playgrounds. Art exhibitions and an occasional lecture are held.

Publications. The library issues no regular publication. Lists of new books and book reviews are printed in the local press. From time to time special lists have been printed—as Books for home reading, Selected list of historical fiction, Vacation reading for boys and girls, Certain choice books, etc.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$36,419.06, inclusive of city appropriation of \$32,132.00, .39 per capita; endowments, \$3,987.06; state appropriation, \$300.00. The fines for overdue and injured books, amounting to \$873.24, were turned over each month to the City Treasurer.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$34,389.30. This included salaries, \$21,185.34, 61%, (general staff, \$18,251.55; janitors, \$2,933.79); books, \$6,329.62, 18%; periodicals, \$675.15, 2%; binding, \$1,650.58, 5%; supplies, \$2,537.15, 7.4%; maintenance, \$1,108.53, 3.3%; other, \$902.93, 3%.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—LIBRARY OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organization. The library may be said to have been established with the establishment of the Department in 1862, but its foundations were laid in the agricultural division of the Patent Office, which was created as early as 1839. The library was reorganized in 1893.

Officials. Miss Claribel R. Barnett, *Librarian*; Miss Emma B. Hawks, *Assistant Librarian*.

System. The library is primarily intended for use in the work of the Department, but is free to the public for reference. The libraries of the following bureaus and offices of the Department are administered as branches of the Department Library: Bureaus of Animal Industry, Biological Survey, Chemistry, Crop Estimates, Entomology, Plant Industry; Dairy Division; Forest Service; Office of Farm Management; Office of Markets and Rural Organization; Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering; States Relation Service. In them are shelved about one-third of the library's collections, the books, however, being cataloged and charged in the main library. Several of the bureaus maintain special indexes of subjects pertaining to their work.

Hours. The library is open from 9 a. m. to 4:30 p. m. daily, with the exception of Sundays and holidays and Saturday afternoons during three summer months.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets contained in the library is 131,693.

Accessions. The number of books and pamphlets added during the fiscal year 1915 was 9243. The number of periodicals currently received is 2337. The library's collections are strong in agriculture and all its branches, forestry, botany, applied chemistry, pharmacy, foods, agricultural statistics, entomology—especially economic entomology, ornithology, mamalogy, and hunting and game preservation.

Circulation. The total circulation for the past fiscal year, including current numbers of periodicals, was approximately 240,000. The library engages quite extensively in inter-library loans, lending especially to the state agricultural colleges and experiment stations. During the fiscal year 1915 it lent 1196 books and periodicals to libraries and individuals outside of Washington and in addition furnished 101 photographic copies and 12 typewritten copies of articles from periodicals.

Staff. The number of employees carried on the roll of the main library at the end of the fiscal year 1915 was 33. The total number of employees carried on the rolls of the branch libraries was 33. Total for the main library and the branch libraries, 66. This number includes librarians, library assistants, messengers and charwomen.

Cataloging. The library maintains a dictionary catalog containing approximately 325,700 cards. Cards for its accessions are printed by the Library of Congress. The library also prepares cards for publications of the Department, these cards being printed and distributed by the Library of Congress. It does not maintain an accession book for its current accessions, but the order cards with the accession numbers stamped upon them are filed alphabetically by author. The classification used is one which was made especially for this library.

Publications. The library has issued the following special publications: References to the literature of the sugar beet, exclusive of works in foreign languages, (Bulletin 16); Bibliography of poultry, (Bulletin 18); Reference list of publications relating to edible and poisonous mushrooms, (Bulletin 20); Catalog of the periodicals and other serials publications (exclusive of U. S. Government publications) in the library, (Bulletin 37); Supplement, (Bulletin 37, supplement); List of references relating to irrigation and land drainage, (Bulletin 41); Catalog of the publications relating to botany in the library, (Bulletin 42); Catalog of the publications relating to entomology in the library, (Bulletin 55); List of periodicals currently received in the Library (Bulletin 75); Catalog of the publications relating to forestry in the library (Bulletin 76).

Income. The total income of the library for the fiscal year 1915 was \$55,550.62, including the library appropriation of \$45,360.00 and an allotment of \$10,190.62 for printing and binding from the Department printing and binding fund.

Expenditures. The expenditures were approximately \$53,690.00. These included salaries (main library), \$27,798.00; books, \$8,512.00*; periodicals, \$3,511.18*; binding, \$8,295.15; printing, \$1895.47; furniture, shelving and miscellaneous equipment, \$3112.18; other miscellaneous expenses, \$566.11.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

History. The Library of Congress was established by Section 5 of an Act to make further provision for the removal and accommodation of the Government of the United States, approved April 24, 1800. This Act granted \$5000 for the purchase of books and for fitting up a room in the Capitol for the collection. In 1814, the collection was destroyed by the burning of the Capitol. In 1815, the Jefferson library of 6700 volumes was purchased from Ex-President Jefferson as a basis for a new collection. A fire in 1851 destroyed 35,000 volumes out of a collection of 55,000, including two-thirds of the Jefferson Library. By an appropriation of \$10,000 in January, and of \$75,000 in March, for the purchase of books, the library was replenished. The collection was strengthened by the transfer of the Smithsonian Library in 1867, consisting of about 40,000 volumes of transactions of learned and scientific societies. In 1897, the main collection was removed from the Capitol to the building erected for it under the acts of Congress approved April 15, 1886, October 2,

*Approximate figures.

1888, and March 2, 1889, at a cost of \$6,347,000 (limit by law, \$6,500,000) exclusive of the land, which cost \$585,000. The building was completed in February, 1897; opened to the public November, 1897. The building occupies $3\frac{3}{4}$ acres, upon a site 10 acres in extent, and is the largest library building in the world. In the decorations some 40 painters and sculptors are represented—all American citizens. The book stacks contain a total of about 100 miles of shelving, with capacity for 3,540,000 octavo volumes of books and 84,000 volumes of newspapers.

Organization. Prior to 1897, the library was administered by the Librarian of Congress under rules and regulations established by the Joint Committee on the Library. In 1897 the Committee stated that an Act approved June, 1867 provided that the librarian of Congress should have complete and entire control of the library proper, including the copy-right business; that he should prescribe rules and regulations under which his assistants were to be employed; and should have the custody and management of the library. Although executive in function the library is under no executive department of the government; it is rather a dependent of the legislative. The librarian and superintendent of the building submit their annual estimates direct to Congress (where they are considered, not by the Library Committee, but by the Committee on Appropriations); the appropriations granted are controlled and expended direct by them; and they report direct to Congress. On the other hand the library, though still entitled the Library of Congress is no longer solely nor chiefly a legislative library. In its general relations, character, scope and service it is the National Library of the United States.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Herbert Putnam, <i>Librarian of Congress.</i>	Allen R. Boyd, <i>Chief Clerk.</i>
Appleton P. C. Griffin, <i>Chief Assistant Librarian.</i>	Jessica L. Farnum, <i>Secretary.</i>

MAIN READING ROOM

Frederick W. Ashley, <i>Acting Supt.</i>	Mrs. Gertrude T. Rider, <i>Reading Room for the Blind.</i>
Hugh A. Morrison, John G. Morrison, <i>Chief Assistants.</i>	Lawrence Washington, <i>Representatives' Room.</i>

CHIEFS OF DIVISIONS

Bibliography, Hermann H. B. Meyer.	Maps and Charts, Philip Lee Phillips.
Binding, Arthur R. Kimball.	Music, Oscar G. T. Sonneck.
Card, Charles H. Hastings.	Order, Otto Delbe (in charge).
Catalog, Charles Martel.	Periodical, William Adams Slade.
Classification Section, Clarence W. Perley.	Prints, Richard A. Rice, acting chief.
Documents, Henry J. Harris.	Semitic, Israel Schapiro (in charge).
Mail and Delivery, Samuel M. Croft.	Smithsonian, Francis H. Parsons.
Manuscripts, Gaillard Hunt.	

LAW LIBRARY

Edwin M. Borchard, *Librarian.*

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Thorvald Solberg, <i>Register.</i>	Ernest Bruncken, <i>Assistant Register.</i>
------------------------------------	---

BUILDING AND GROUNDS

F. L. Averill, *Supt.*

Divisions. There are seventeen divisions in the library proper, entitled as follows: Reading Room, Bibliography, Binding, Card, Catalog, Classification, Documents, Mail and delivery, Manuscripts, Maps and charts, Music, Order, Periodical, Prints, Semitic, Smithsonian, Law Library. The Printing office and bindery, though located in the library, are branches of the Government Printing Office and the employees are on the rolls of the Public Printer. The Legislative Reference Division, established in 1915, undertakes for Congress the service of research and compilation familiar in certain of the states. It does not, however, draft bills. It is provided for by a lump sum appropriation of \$25,000 yearly.

Hours. On week days (except legal holidays) the library building, main reading room, periodical reading room, and law library are open from 9 a. m. to 10 p. m.; other parts

of the library, from 9 a. m. to 4:30 p. m. On Sundays and certain legal holidays the building, main reading room, periodical reading room, division of prints, music division, and maps division, are open from 2 to 10 p. m., the librarian's office and the office of the chief clerk from 2 to 6 p. m.

Volumes. The collection is now the largest on the Western Hemisphere and the third in the world. It comprised at the end of the fiscal year (June 30, 1915) about 2,363,873 printed books and pamphlets (including the law library of 168,719 volumes, which, while a division of the Library of Congress, still remains at the Capitol), 147,553 maps and charts, 727,808 pieces of music, and 385,757 photographs, prints, engravings and lithographs.

Among the special book collections are the Yudin, of Russian literature (80,000 volumes); the Schiff, of Judaica (about 20,000); the Weber, of Indica; the Huitfeld-Kaas (Scandinavian); the John Boyd Thacher of Incunabula (930 titles). The Orientalia include some 5000 volumes (fascicules) of Japanese books and about 40,000 volumes (fascicules) of Chinese. The Division of Prints includes certain collections, given or lent, besides a large mass of material received by copyright and some by purchase. The manuscript collections are especially noteworthy for material on American history, some of the most distinguished of which has been received by transfer from the executive departments, the library being now regarded as the main custodian of the historical archive material in the possession of the government. It has the papers of nine presidents and of various American statesmen, Franklin, Morris, Hamilton, etc.

The library is copying largely from documents in foreign archive offices, and other institutions, of concern to American history. It has already a large body of transcripts from such sources. This policy of transcribing and copying, where necessary by facsimile, is applied also to maps and to music. Through it, the collection of music, in bulk one of the largest in the world, is especially strengthened in full scores of orchestral and operatic music.

The library's sources of increase are: (1) copyright (two copies of articles registered being deposited and available for the library. A deliberate selection for this purpose is made); (2) transfer from other government establishments; (3) international exchange with various governments, 100 sets of all Federal publications being at its disposal for this purpose; (4) exchanges with institutions; (5) exchanges by Smithsonian with other learned societies; (6) gift or bequest; (7) purchase.

Circulation. Records of this are no longer published. They are kept in the Reading Room and other divisions; but as they represent only recorded use, while the more important use, by reason of direct access by investigators to the shelves, is un-recorded, these statistics were incomplete and publication of them was abandoned in 1905.

Use. For reference the library is free and accessible without formality. It is under statutory provisions, a lending library for Members of Congress and their families and other higher officials of the Government at Washington. Special permits, issued by the librarian, provide for investigators engaged in serious research, and inter-library loans for such investigators at a distance.

Publications. The publications of the Library fall into five classes: (1) Annual reports of the librarian; (2) Bibliographies, consisting of exhaustive lists of works contained in the library, such as the List of books on the Philippine Islands, Biblioteca Filipina, etc. (3) Reference lists consisting of Select lists on subjects of immediate interest—Marine subsidies, Reciprocity, Trusts, Federal control of commerce, etc.; (4) Catalogs of special collections belonging to the library: e.g., Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings, Catalog of the John Boyd Thacher collection of Incunabula; (5) Calendars of, and reprints of special collections of manuscripts: e.g., Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington, 4 vols., Journals of the Continental Congress; (6) Reports and compendiums on library history and methods: catalog rules, classification schedules, etc. The bibliographical publications and administrative reports are distributed free to libraries and institutions. Copies of most of the publications are on sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office.

Printed Catalog Cards. The most important publication of the library is its printed catalog cards. Fifty sets of these are deposited, without charge, in as many different

institutions. Copies of the cards are also sold at cost to institutions and individuals. The institutions (chiefly libraries) buying cards number now over 2000. The cards so bought are placed in their own catalogs. A purpose of the purchase is to save themselves the expense of cataloging certain books in their possession. The sale and distribution of cards is handled by the Card Division, for the service in which an annual appropriation is made (in 1915, \$33,500). The cost of the service is more than offset by receipts of sales (in 1915, \$59,379) which are covered into the treasury.

Copyright. The Copyright Office, though attached to the library and under general direction of the librarian, is in effect a distinct bureau. The appropriation for it (in 1915, \$102,580) is more than offset by fees covered into the Treasury (in 1915, \$111,922).

Library Staff. The library has 544 employees including in the library proper, 255; Copyright Office, 91; Legislative Reference, 23; department for the distribution of catalog cards, 41; disbursement service and care of building and grounds, 134. In addition to these are 91 employees, 25 in the Branch Printing Office, and 66 in the Branch Bindery (employees of the Public Printer).

Income. The library is maintained by annual appropriations by Congress, for various purposes, including the purchase of books. For the year 1914-15, these amounted to \$649,655 (not including allotment for printing and binding \$200,000), as follows: \$525,665 for services and contingent expenses (including the Copyright Office, and including also the care of the building); \$98,000 for books and periodicals; \$16,000 for fuel, supplies and miscellaneous purposes; \$10,000 for furniture and shelving.

Expenditures. Expenditures correspond to the appropriations.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

(Year ending June 30, 1915.)

Organisation. The Public Library of the District of Columbia was created by act of Congress of June 3, 1896; there was no appropriation for opening until 1898 (6720). The Washington City Free Library, a voluntary institution supported by private contributions, was established in 1896 and when the enabling act was passed creating a Public Library on a basis of municipal support and the first appropriation by Congress was secured, its collection became the nucleus of the Public Library. It is governed by a Board of Trustees of nine members appointed (three every two years) by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. The Trustees appoint the librarian who has by law the appointment of his staff.

Officials. Its officials and heads of departments are as follows:

George F. Bowerman, <i>Chief Librarian.</i>	Grace E. Babbitt, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
C. Seymour Thompson, <i>Assistant Librarian.</i>	Ruth H. Todd, <i>Chief, Industrial Dept.</i>
Flora Brown, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>	Clara W. Herbert, <i>Director, Children's Dept.</i>
Emma Hance, <i>Chief, Book Order Dept.</i>	(Also in charge of <i>Training Class.</i>)
Julia H. Laskey, <i>Chief, Catalog Dept.</i>	Louise P. Latimer, <i>Supv. of School Work.</i>
Elizabeth P. Gray, <i>Supervisor of Binding.</i>	Rebecca P. Warner, <i>Branch Librarian, Takoma Park Branch.</i>
Grace B. Finney, <i>Chief, Circulation Dept.</i>	

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 358,679 (Census Bureau estimate, July 1, 1915) in the District of Columbia; in addition such persons living in Maryland and Virginia as have regular business or employment in the District of Columbia may have library privileges. The library consists of a central library in a \$375,000 Carnegie building (Mt. Vernon Square, 8th and K Sts.), the Takoma Park branch in a \$40,000 Carnegie building (5th and Cedar Sts.) and the following:

Other Distributing Agencies. These number 164: 5 social settlement stations, conducted by volunteers; 4 stations, conducted by persons paid by the co-operating institution; the Children's Hospital (circulation to nurses and children); the District Government building (daily deliveries); 7 public high school libraries; 5 stations in public grammar school buildings; class room libraries in 105 public grammar schools, 2 parochial schools and 1 deaf and dumb school; deliveries to 3 private schools; the Carnegie Library of Howard University; 8 school playgrounds; 13 home library groups; 2 summer camps; 3 Sunday

schools; 2 missions; 1 mother's club. In addition, withdrawn books are regularly sent as permanent transfers to 22 charitable and correctional institutions for use by adult and juvenile inmates.

Hours. The Central Library is open 363 days during the year (closed July 4 and December 25), 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. on week days and 2 to 9 p.m. on Sundays.

Volumes. The total number of volumes, including duplicates was on June 30, 1915, 179,183, being .49+ per capita. The accessions for the fiscal year 1915 were 22,532 volumes (of which 5489 were by gift, exchange or transfer). Books lost, missing and withdrawn numbered 11,536. No count of pamphlets or newspaper cuttings is kept, but the collection is large and classified and much used. The picture collection consists of more than 35,000 pictures mounted and classified, 3000 picture cards, and a large number of unmounted (but classified) pictures.

Circulation. The total circulation for the fiscal year was 802,998 volumes (2.23 per capita) and 93,745 mounted pictures, a total of 896,743. Of books circulated 315,789 (or 39 per cent) were juveniles; fiction circulated was 440,222 volumes (or 55 per cent). Renewals count as issues. The library circulates books in French, German, Spanish, Italian, Russian, Yiddish, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish and Portuguese.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 47,244, one in every 7.5 or 13+ % of the population of the District, including among those registered, however, many persons living outside the District but entitled to library privileges. Cards are issued for 3 years. Cards include ordinary (3 books, one fiction), student privilege (11 books, one fiction) and teachers' (11 books, one fiction). Books drawn on teachers' cards may be retained 4 weeks; all others two weeks, except new fiction in all cases 7 days.

Staff. The library has 83 employees, including 50 of the professional and administrative staff, 14 messengers and pages, 14 janitorial, and 5 bookbinders.

Catalogs. Accessions record is kept on order cards arranged numerically and chronologically; shelf lists, on cards. The library has a complete official dictionary catalog, with partial catalogs for adult reference and circulation, for industrial and for children's departments and for the Takoma branch; also separate catalogs of music scores and of books in each foreign language. The Cutter expansive classification is used.

Extension Work. The library has conducted a training class (numbering 10 or 12 persons each year) for 12 years from which the staff has been largely recruited. It co-operates with and utilizes many outside agencies. In the lecture hall in Central Building 97 public meetings were held with an attendance of 11,924; in study rooms 32 organizations held 244 meetings with attendance of 3131. Small picture exhibitions are held the year round.

Publications. The library publishes an annual report (about 90 pp.); monthly bulletin of accessions; list of Catholic books (issued by a co-operating Catholic society); occasional reference lists on art and other topics; and many brief lists printed by multigraph.

Income. The total income for the fiscal year was \$79,455.92. This included Congressional appropriations (one-half from the District of Columbia and one-half from the U. S. Treasury) of \$73,240, being 20+ cents per capita; endowments and donations, \$273; fines, \$4,340.15; duplicate pay collection, \$1,043.21; other sources (including balance from previous year), \$559.26.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$79,166.23, being 22+ cents per capita. This included salaries, \$49,898.75, 63+%, (library staff, \$43,418.75, 54.8+%; janitorial, \$6,480.00, 8.1+%); books, \$12,056.41, 15+%; periodicals, \$1,311.02, 1.6+%; binding, \$4,575.20, 5.7+%; other maintenance, \$8,824.85, 11+%; extraordinary (new boiler), \$2,500.00, 3.1+%.

WILMINGTON, DEL.—INSTITUTE FREE LIBRARY (Year ending February 28, 1915.)

Organisation. The Wilmington (Del.) Institute Free Library started as a subscription library in 1798 under the name of the Library Company of Wilmington. In 1855 it combined with the Young Men's Society for Mutual Improvement, and in 1859 the name was changed to The Wilmington Institute. In 1893 it was made free by an Act of Legislature and the city authorized to contribute to its support. It is a private corporation governed

by a Board of Managers consisting of 16 members, 10 of which are self-perpetuating and six *ex officio* members, the Mayor, President and Chairman of the Finance Committee of City Council, President of the Board of Education, Superintendent of Schools, and Chairman of the Teachers' Committee of the Board of Education.

Officials. Its officials and head of departments are as follows:

Arthur L. Bailey, <i>Librarian.</i>	Mary H. Eastman, <i>Reference Librarian.</i>
Virginia L. Davis, <i>Librarian's Secretary.</i>	Louise Endicott, <i>Children's Librarian.</i>
Emma Eckman, <i>Head of Circulation Dept.</i>	

System. The library is free not only to Wilmington's population of 90,000, but also to any one living outside of the city. It has regular borrowers in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware and Maryland. There are two regular branches (in rented quarters) as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian in Charge.	Circulation
*Brandywine.....	5 Vandever Ave.....	1915	Lillian M. Evans.....	1,419
Rockford.....	43½ Rockford Rd.....	1896	Nellie Morton.....	2,887

*First opened to the public in October, 1915.

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these two branches, there are six small deposit stations. The library also sends collections of books to each of the 30 public schools and to two parochial schools.

Hours. The library is open for circulation from 8:30 a. m. to 9 p. m. every weekday during the year, except Memorial Day, July 4, Thanksgiving and Christmas. From September 1st to June 1st the Reference Department is open until 10 p. m. The Reference Department is also open on Sundays from 2 to 7 p. m. from October 1st to June 1st.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets February 28, 1915, was 85,568, being .95+ per capita. The accessions for the year were 5023. The number of books discarded was 3992, making a net increase of 1031.

Circulation. The total circulation for the year was 262,004 (2.9+ per capita), including 117,057 books of fiction and 106,000 for children. All books, except new fiction, are issued for four weeks and renewals are *not* counted as issues. The library circulates books in German, French, Italian, Polish, Hungarian and Spanish.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 16,400, which is 18+% of the city's population. Adult borrowers are allowed to take one book of fiction and as many other books as they wish.

Staff. The library has 23 employees, of which three are janitors.

Publications. The library issues a quarterly Bulletin of books added, and from time to time prints special lists, of which the following are still available: Business, Books for Women, Home Economics for the Young Housekeeper, Industrial Arts, and Interesting Books for Older Girls and Young Women.

Income. The total income for the year was \$26,034.08, inclusive of \$15,208.84 from the city; from rents and endowments \$8,690.00; fines, \$836.53, and other sources, \$1,298.71.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$25,097.57, including salaries, \$12,779.23; books, \$4,451.14; periodicals, \$855.90; binding, \$1,150.02; blind, \$628.90; printing and stationery, \$719.07; \$4,513.31.

WORCESTER, MASS., FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Year ending Nov. 30, 1915.)

Organization. On December 23, 1859, by a vote of the City Council accepting the gifts of Dr. John Green and of the Worcester Lyceum and Library Association, the Free Public Library was organized. Dr. Green presented his own library and later bequeathed \$30,000 as a book-endowment. Of its twelve Directors, two are elected annually by the City Council for six-year terms, after which they are ineligible for immediate re-election.

Officials. Its librarian and heads of departments are as follows:

MAIN LIBRARY, 12 ELM STREET.

Robert K. Shaw, *Librarian.*

Madelene M. Bell, *Head of the Children's*

Grace W. Wood, *Head of the Reference*

Dept.

Dept.

Ella L. Sawyer, *Chief Cataloger.*

Jessie E. Tyler, *Head of the Circulation Dept.*

System. The library is a free public library serving a population of 169,000, with a central library at 12 Elm Street and three branches in Carnegie buildings as follows:

Name.	Location.	Founded.	Librarian	Vola.	Circulation
Greendale.....	470 West Boylston Street	1912	Katherine E. Cook.	5,041	58,610
Quinsigamond....	812 Millbury Street.....	1912	Cecile F. Houghton.	5,206	53,712
South Worcester..	705 Southbridge Street....	1912	Ella L. Sinnott....	5,343	64,624

Other Distributing Agencies. Besides these three branches, the library has six sub-stations and six school deposits. Twenty-eight stores, factories and other commercial and industrial organizations were supplied with books, with a circulation of 25,898. 49 schools were also supplied, the circulation through this agency being 77,183.

Hours. The library is open every day in the year, 12½ hours each week day and holiday and 7 hours on Sundays, with some variations in different departments and branches.

Volumes. The total number of books and pamphlets, including duplicates, was 227,843 being 1.34 per capita, including 15,590 volumes at the branches. The accessions for 1915 were 15,910 (of which 3271 were by gift), inclusive of 11,850 books and 4060 periodicals and pamphlets. Discards numbered 3236; total number lost, missing and discarded 4380.

Circulation. The total circulation in the past year was 609,904 (3.60+ per capita), inclusive of 268,605 for children, but not including 77,183 sent to schools. Renewals counted as issues. The library circulates books in the 15 following foreign languages arranged approximately in the order of circulation: Swedish, French, Polish, Lithuanian, Yiddish, German, Italian, Finnish, Spanish, Hebrew, Russian, Armenian, Arabic, Modern Greek, and Norwegian.

Registration. The number of registered borrowers was 32,851, one in 5 or 19+ % of the city's population, adults and children not being separated. The library allows several books on each adult card, two of fiction, but one only of seven-day fiction.

Staff. The library has 79 employees, including 65 general staff (3.8 persons per 10,000 of population), and 14 janitorial.

Cataloging. The library has a complete dictionary catalog in the Reference Department, with Library of Congress and other cards in a dictionary repertorium, a circulation catalog in the Circulation Department, children's catalog in the Children's Department and branch catalogs at each branch. It enters accessions chronologically in accession book and keeps shelf lists on cards. It uses the D. C. in classification and its sub-entries in catalogs follow this system.

Extension Work. Club and community work, story telling, etc., are carried on through branch libraries and at the main building as far as possible; lectures and book-talks are given from time to time; art exhibitions are practically continuous.

Publications. Besides its annual report (issued in March or April) is published a bi-monthly Bulletin of additions. The following reading lists are now in print, and will be sent, as long as they last, to any address without charge: Spanish art, American painting, Arts and crafts, Greek vases, and Industrial books.

Income. The total income for 1915 was \$71,134.86, inclusive of city appropriations \$60,500, being 35 cents per capita; endowments and donations, \$3,917.70; fines, \$1,640.04, and other sources, \$5,077.12.

Expenditures. Expenditures were \$72,282.70 (a balance of \$3,617.36 being brought over from 1914), being 42+ cents per capita. This included salaries, \$39,980.20, 55+ %; (general staff, \$33,313.27, 46+ %; janitorial, \$6,661.93, 9 %); books, \$13,156.11, 18.2 %; periodicals, \$1,771.55, 2.4 %; binding, \$4,672.40, 6.4 %; insurance on main building, \$738.30; heat, light and repairs and sundries, \$11,964.23.

**LISTS OF GENERAL LIBRARIES IN
THE UNITED STATES
AND CANADA**

LIST OF LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

This list is intended to include the leading public or semi-public libraries in the United States, which have not less than 5000 volumes. The figures are for the last library year, which varies in different libraries, but in some cases where a library has failed to respond after repeated inquiries the latest statistics available are given and designated with an asterisk (*). This list does not include special (business), law, medical, normal and high school libraries, which will be found in separate tables, although, as in the case of the state libraries which are practically law libraries, there is some duplication in the list.

Alabama

State and Supreme Court L., Montgomery, Junius M. Riggs, libn.
State Dept. of Archives and Hist., Div. of L. Extension, Thos. M. Owen, director,
Montgomery, has the function of a State Lib. Comn.
Alabama L. Assn.: Miss Gertrude Ryan, sec., Montgomery.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Auburn	Ala. Polyt. Inst. L.	J. R. Rutland	27,550	1,000	.....	\$800†
Birmingham	B. Coll. L.	Lillian Gregory	5,000	1,000	\$325	*
Birmingham	Public L. (5 br., 4 sta.)	Carl H. Milam	47,328	8,565	20,483	3,883
Camp Hill	South. Indust. Inst. L.	.....	9,000	1,000	.....	.....
East Lake	Howard Coll. L.	Emmett L. Barlow	13,275	500	450	450*
Gadsden	Public L.	Lena Martin	6,000	957	1,366	312
Greensboro	South. Univ. L.	Theo. H. Jack	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
Marion	Judson Inst. L.	Frances Pikett	6,000	500	12,500	*
Marion	M. Military Inst. L.	.....	5,278	.....	.....	.....*
Mobile	Acad. of the Vstn. L.	.....	5,550	50	60	60
Mobile	Association Public L.	L. E. Aunspaugh	23,000	230	.....	204*
Mobile	M. Library	A. C. Moses	20,000	.....	.....	.....*
Montevallo	Ala. Girls' Tech. Inst. L.	Minnie D. Murrill	7,850	1,149	1,002	1,002
Montgomery	Library Assn. L.	Laura M. Elmore	11,900	649	5,065	949
Montgomery	S. Dept. Arch. Hist. L.	Thomas M. Owen	75,000	.....	.....	.....*
Montgomery	State and Sup. Ct. L.	Junius M. Riggs	43,166	850	4,231	4,231*
Normal	State Agric. and Mech. Coll. Carn. L.	Mollie A. Grice	9,250	.....	.....	.....
St. Bernard	St. Bernard Coll. L. (2 br.)	Rev. Stephen J. Radtke	21,875	200	175	100*
Selma	Carnegie L.	Bettie Keith	5,525	419	1,691	285*
Spring Hill	Spring Hill Coll. L.	Rev. Edw. I. Fazakerley	7,500	1,000	.....	.....*
Talladega	Public L. (14 sta.)	Frances R. Archer	8,785	710	2,700	600
Talladega	Talladega Coll. Carnegie L.	Mary E. Lane	17,540	1,215	.....	.....
Tuscaloosa	Univ. of Ala. L.	Alice S. Wyman	11,262	566	3,278	1,000*
Tuskegee Institute	Carnegie L.	M. E. Suarez	18,783	770	.....	200
University	Geol. Sur. of Ala. L.	.....	5,700	1,500	.....	.....

Alaska

Sitka	Hist. Lib. and Mus.	Wm. W. Shorthill	10,500			*
-------	---------------------	------------------	--------	-------	-------	--------

Arizona

Arizona State L., Phoenix: C. P. Cronin, libn.

Bisbee	Copper Queen L.	Carrie G. Vail	7,733	447	.....	.....
Globe	Old Dominion L.	Dayton W. Ennes	5,293	360	.....	.....
Phoenix	Carnegie Public L.	Addie P. Ingalls	14,325	1,685	9,597	2,546
Phoenix	State L.	C. P. Cronin	39,000	.....	4,500	3,300
Prescott	P. Public L.	Josephine S. McPherson	6,500	150	.....	.....*

†Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Arizona—Continued						
Tucson	Carnegie Free L. ...	Mrs. J. H. Batte.	11,000	600	\$2,900	\$500
* ✓ Tucson	Univ. of Arizona L...	Estelle Lutrell ..	23,500	1,200	.....	3,500
Arkansas						
<i>State L., Little Rock: J. B. Binley, libn.</i>						
<i>Arkansas State University, Fayetteville: Dr. Charles H. Brough, chairman, has the functions of a State Lib. Comm.</i>						
<i>Arkansas L. Assn.: Dorothy D. Lyon, sec., P. L., Little Rock.</i>						
Arkadelphia	Quachita Coll. L. ...	Hattie Blake.....	7,200	.....	450	200
Batesville	Arkansas Coll. L. ...	E. S. Gregg	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Conway	Hendrix Coll. L. ...	Guy A. Simmons.	15,214	473	600	200
* ✓ Fayetteville	Univ. of Ark. L. (3 br.)	Julia R. Vanex..	30,000	1,000	3,000	2,500*
Fort Smith	Carnegie City L.	Mary A. Osgood.	7,211	289	2,925	384†
Little Rock	Public L. (14 sch. sta.)	Dorothy D. Lyon.	19,011	2,575	7,323	1,598
✓ Little Rock	State L.	J. B. Binley	100,000	5,000	.....	.....*
Spiegelville	Abbey L.	Rev. P. Anselm Kachin	15,000	1,200	.....	.....
Texarkana	R. R. Y. M. C. A. L...	E. A. Steele	6,000	50	149	81*
California†						
<i>State L., Sacramento: James L. Gillis, libn., has the functions of a State Lib. Comm.</i>						
<i>California L. Assn.: Edith M. Coulter, sec., University of California L., Berkeley.</i>						
<i>California L. Assn.: Marjorie Van Deusen, sec., Southern Sect., State Normal School, Los Angeles; Elizabeth S. Madison, sec., Northern Sect., High School, Oakland.</i>						
Alameda	Free P. L. (1 br.) ...	Mrs. M. H. Krauth	46,470	3,494	11,750	4,352
Alhambra	Public L. (1 br.) ..	Mrs. Mary P. Smith.....	14,320	1,698	8,424	1,292
Bakersfield	Beale Mem. L. (2 br.)	Sarah E. Bedinger	18,164	3,500	16,156	4,081
Bakersfield	Kern Co. Free L. (45 br., 8 sta.)	Mrs. Julia G. Bab- cock	19,912	5,497	15,985	5,339
Berkeley	Boone's Univ. Sch. L.	H. H. Boone	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Berkeley	Pac. Theol. Sem. L...	George T. Tolson	12,884	373	800	800
Berkeley	Pac. Unitarian Sch. Ministry L. ....	.....	9,814	827	717	420
Berkeley	Public L. (6 br.) ...	C. B. Joeckel ...	55,188	5,379	27,569	6,767
* Berkeley	Univ. of Cal. L.	Jos. C. Rowell ..	323,600	22,924	80,110	25,000
Berkeley	Univ. of Cal. Acad. of Pac. Coast Hist. L.	Fred J. Teggart .	60,000	.....	.....	.....*
Chico	District Sch. L.	S. P. Robbins ...	7,732	1,208	500	500*
Chico	Public L.	Laura A. Sawyers	6,415	523	3,016	340
Claremont	Pomona Coll. L.	Victor E. Marriotti	21,204	1,825	6,392	1,817
Colton	Public L.	Mrs. Anna E. Spragins	5,276	698	1,950	516
Colusa	Free Public L.	Belle Crane	4,589	.....	1,215	*
Corona	Public L.	Helen L. Coffin ..	7,183	496	2,962	474
Coronado	Public L.	Anna Allsebrook	6,076	500	1,963	411
Covina	Public L.	Mrs. H. M. Faul- der	7,745	167	1,500	*
El Centro	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Agnes Ferris ...	6,048	944	6,809	868
El Centro	Imperial Co. Free L. (37 br.)	Mrs. Thos. Bee- man	10,460	.....	4,000	800
Eureka	Free L.	Henry A. Kendal.	8,205	542	6,287	479
Fairfield	Solano Co. Free L. (36 br.)	Clara B. Dills...	5,232	1,369	8,657	*
Fresno	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Sarah E. Mc- Cardle	21,716	3,410	14,134	3,237

†Includes periodicals.

‡As under the California county system libraries in counties where the system has been adopted are reckoned as branches of the central county library, libraries entered below may also be included numerically in the number of branches accorded to the county library.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
California—Continued						
Fresno	F. Co. Free L. (57 br.)	Sarah E. Mc- Cardle	28,048	13,596	\$25,120	\$11,025
Glendale	Free Public L.	Mrs. J. C. Dan- ford	5,520	617	4,217	*
Hanford	Free Public L.	Bessie B. Silver- thorn	6,131	1,602	6,627	1,245
Hanford	Kings Co. Free L. (25 depts.)	Bessie B. Silver- thorn	9,571	7,166	11,823	4,640
Hayward	Public L.	Mrs. Eliz. Creel- man	4,269	69	1,595	138
✓ Long Beach	City Sch. L.	Gladys White	22,153	6,782	.....	4,133*
Long Beach	Public L. (1 br.)	Zaidee Brown	36,934	5,619	23,770	4,756
Los Angeles	L. A. City Sch. L. (202 sch. sta.)	Charlotte Casey	132,458	33,777	20,000	20,000
Los Angeles	L. A. Co. Free L. (99 br.)	Celia Gleason	65,477	29,834	55,738	26,267
Los Angeles	L. A. Co. Teachers' L.	Roxana Johnson	6,692	91	1,459	*
Los Angeles	Occidental Coll. L.	Geo. F. Cook	8,449	371	.....	625
× ✓ Los Angeles	Public L. (15 br.; 87 sta.)	Everett R. Perry.	247,523	24,639	184,112	22,071
Los Angeles	Univ. So. Cal. L.	Charlotte M. Brown	16,905	1,800	2,049	1,228
Los Gatos	Public L.	Mrs. M. C. Proc- tor	6,968	419	1,500	400
Madera	M. Co. Free L. (36 br.)	Maude L. Mast	.....	3,134	7,002	2,066
Martinez	Contra Costa Co. Free L. (59 br.)	Mrs. Alice G. Whitbeck	12,715	9,317	12,768	6,104
Marysville	City L.	Mary E. Subers	9,000	.....	.....	.....*
Menlo Park	St. Patrick's Sem. L.	.....	10,000	1,500	.....	.....*
Merced	M. Co. Free L. (18 br.)	Winifred H. Big- ley	20,718	1,836	29,414	*
Modesto	McHenry Public L.	Cornelia D. Pro- vines	5,970	1,938	8,000	2,009
Modesto	Stanislaus Co. Free L. (23 br.)	Cornelia D. Pro- vines	7,929	3,800	10,157	2,984
Monrovia	Public L.	Ellyn T. Hill	6,682	391	2,800	106
Monterey	Free Public L.	Etta Eckhardt	6,167	112	2,733	*
Mt. Hamilton	Lick Observatory L.	Dr. R. G. Aitken	8,160	102	.....	300
Napa	Goodman L.	C. B. Seeley	13,011	967	4,181	1,235
National City	Public L.	Winnifred F. Fi- field	6,104	321	1,634	304
Nevada City	Free Public L.	Mrs. Melissa Fuller	5,000	34	1,000	*
Oakland	Alameda Co. L. Dept Free L. (43 br.)	Mary Barmby	23,482	8,205	22,124	7,333
Oakland	Coll. of Holy Names	Sister M. Redemp- tion	6,000	.....	450	*
✓ Oakland	Free L. (31 br.)	Chas. S. Greene	125,161	16,064	120,894	19,789
Oakland	Mills Coll. Marg. Carnegie L. (3 br.)	Anna L. Sawyer	17,125	792	1,000	1,000†
Oakland	St. Mary's Coll. L.	Brother Cornelius	10,498	42	100	*
Oceanside	Public L.	H. D. Brodie	6,385	.....	1,100	*
Ontario	Public L.	K. A. Monroe	7,918	636	3,617	713
Orange	Free Public L.	Mrs. Anna C. Field	6,272	.....	1,600	*
Oroville	Butte Co. Free L. (84 br.)	Gladys Brownson.	8,081	4,937	5,007	3,548
Oxnard	Public L.	Ethel Carroll	6,818	745	2,396	749*
Pacific Grove	Public L.	Elizabeth S. Jones	7,010	80	2,098	*
Palo Alto	Public L.	Frances D. Patter- son	10,086	1,192	4,558	723

†Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
California—Continued						
Pasadena	Public L. (3 br.)	Nellie M. Russ....	49,000	6,809	\$31,000	\$9,200
Pasadena	Throop. Coll. of Tech. L.	Frances H. Spining	5,756	400	.....	.....
Petaluma	Public L.	Sara F. Cassidy..	11,134	105	3,350	*
Point Loma	Sch. of Antiquity L.	Jos. H. Fussell....	30,000	750	.....	.....*
Pomona	Public L.	Sarah M. Jacobus..	28,900	2,702	11,556	2,690
Red Bluff	H. Kraft Free L.	Alice Gardiner ..	4,709	276	1,851	.....
Redlands	A. K. Smiley Pub. L. (2 br.)	Artenia M. Chapin	27,759	1,934	10,233	1,540
Redlands	Public Sch. L.	Grace Curtis....	12,418	1,548	.....	.....*
Redlands	Univ. of R. L. (1 br.)	Eleanor A. Symmes	5,049	874	.....	.....
Redondo Beach..	Free L.	Lola A. Clegg....	.....	1,015	2,750	795
Richmond	Public L. (2 br.)	Della M. Wilsey..	10,098	3,785	12,888	2,872
Riverside	Public L. (62 br.)	Joseph F. Daniels.	62,000	5,500	24,000	7,000
Sacramento	Free Public L.	Lauren W. Ripley	55,811	811	18,810	*
Sacramento	S. Co. Free L. (36 br.)	Lauren W. Ripley	49,500	577	10,259	*
✕ Sacramento	State L.	J. L. Gillis	199,143	8,697	95,000	11,310
Salinas	Monterey Co. Free L. (30 br.)	Anne Hadden ...	5,483	501	.....	.....*
San Anselmo ...	San Francisco Theol. Sem. L.	C. S. Gaskell.....	20,000	390	500	465
San Bernardino	Free Public L.	May Coddington..	17,421	1,567	8,281	2,010
San Bernardino	San B. Co. Free L. (44 br.)	Caroline S. Waters	10,994	5,616	6,426	2,899
San Diego	Free Public L. (4 br.)	Mrs. Hannah P. Davidson	50,236	7,830	33,797	5,498
San Diego	S. D. Co. Free L. (51 sta.)	Jennie Herrmann	13,173	6,425	9,937	3,928
San Francisco...	Cal. Acad Sciences L.	Dr. Jos. Grinnell	25,000	.....	.....	.....
San Francisco...	Cal. Develop. Bd. L.	Mrs. E. M. Cheesewright ..	7,000†	.....	.....	.....*
San Francisco...	Chamber of Com. L.	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
San Francisco...	Church Divin. Sch. of Pacific L.	Jas. O. Lincoln...	7,415	.....	.....	.....
San Francisco...	Ligue Nationale Française L.	Mrs. H. Guérard..	12,025	.....	3,500	*
✓ San Francisco...	Mech. Mercantile L.	Francis B. Graves.	63,672	6,932	.....	.....
✕ ✓ San Francisco...	Public L. (6 br.; 16 sta.)	Robert Rea	164,248	26,091	97,472	26,741
San Francisco...	St. Ignatius Univ. L. (2 br.)	D. J. Mahoney....	15,765	.....	.....	.....*
San Francisco...	So. Pac. Co. R. R. Clubs L. (12 br.)	Julia Evans.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
San Francisco...	State Mining Bur. L.	W. W. Bradley....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
San Francisco...	Sutro L. Controlled by State L. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
San José	Coll. of the Pac. L.	Harriet E. Boss....	6,200	5,835	1,850	1,020
San José	Free Public L. (9 br.)	Nell M. McGinley.	27,930	1,670	9,600	1,048
San José	Santa Clara Co. Free L. (23 br.)	Stella Huntington.	4,727	4,727	9,875	4,150
San Luis Obispo	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	Alice M. Hughes..	11,366	165	.....	207
San Mateo	Public L.	Inez M. Crawford.	8,168	908	3,732	761
San Quentin	Prison L.	Rev. A. C. Shep- herd	7,142	309	.....	.....*
San Rafael	Dominican Coll. L.	Mother M. Louis..	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
San Rafael	Hitchcock Milit. Acad. L. ....	.....	5,000	.....	350	*
San Rafael	Public L.	May Cooper	9,744	385	4,284	450
San Rafael	Public Sch. L.	D. R. Jones	6,000	545	.....	200*
Santa Ana	Free Pub. L.	Jeannette E. Mc- Fadden	15,572	264	6,000	.....
Santa Ana	Orange Co. Teach- er's L. ....	.....	5,035	.....	.....	.....*

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
California—Continued						
✓ Santa Barbara ..	Free Pub. L. (48 br.)	Mrs. Frances B. Linn	35,884	4,768	\$16,577	\$3,912
Santa Barbara...	S. B. Co. Free L. (51 br.)	Mrs. Frances B. Linn	16,096	972	13,861	*
Santa Clara	S. C. Coll. L.	Rev. H. E. Boesch	27,780	.....	.....	.....*
Santa Cruz	Public L. (4 br.)	Minerva H. Waterman.....	25,360	2,106	5,952	1,358
Santa Monica ..	Public L. (1 sta.)	Elfie A. Mosse ..	21,773	1,824	11,023	2,133
Santa Paula	Dean Hobbs Blanchard Mem. L.	Mary J. Birdsall.	5,860	823	4,308	565
Santa Rosa	Free P. L. (8 br.)	Marg. A. Barnett.	22,522	2,204	6,764	1,968
Sierra Madre ...	Public L.	Mrs. F. B. Wheatley	4,279	862	1,500	640*
Soldiers' Home ..	National Home, D. V. S. Pac. Br.	Geo. W. Wilson .	8,203	464	1,410	510*
So. Pasadena ...	Public L.	Mrs. Nellie S. Keith	12,760	1,066	5,222	1,079
* ✓ Stanford Univ...	Leland Stanford, Jr. Univ. L.	Geo. T. Clark...	263,657	24,535	.....	58,076
Stockton	Free Pub. L. (24 sta.)	W. F. Clowdsley .	67,921	5,287	29,893	4,795
Tulare	Free Public L.	Rosa D. Reardon.	6,590	683	2,776	1,000
Vallejo	Public L.	L. Gertrude Doyle	11,777	184	4,255	*
Ventura	Public L.	Florence Vandever	5,902	.....	1,200	*
Visalia	Free L.	Mrs. M. J. McEwen	5,798	88	2,900	*
Visalia	Tulare Co. Free L. (80 br.)	Mrs. Bessie H. Twaddle	19,276	6,558	15,222	6,228
Watsonville	Public L.	Belle M. Jenkins	7,500	68	1,030	*
Whittier	Public L.	Emily M. Seegmiller	10,674	826	4,955	429
Woodland	Free Public L.	Mrs. Ada Wallace	7,500	63	1,289	*
Woodland	Yolo Co. Free L. (60 br.)	Eleanor Hitt	11,439	4,521	8,744	3,334
Colorado						
<i>State L., Denver: Mary C. Bradford, libn.</i>						
<i>Colorado State L. Comm.: Charlotte A. Baker, sec., State Agric. Coll., Fort Collins.</i>						
<i>Colorado Trav. L. Comm.: Mrs. Jas. D. Whitmore, sec., 730 Washington St., Denver.</i>						
<i>Colorado L. Assn.: Helen F. Ingersoll, P. L., Denver.</i>						
Boulder	Public L. (1 br.)	Jean McDonald...	6,430	887	1,619	412*
* ✓ Boulder	Univ. of Col. L. (14 br.)	C. Henry Smith ..	89,715	8,277	.....	.....
Cañon City	Public L.	Ruth Lewis	7,192	405	1,500	220
Cañon City	State Prison L.	J. G. Blake	6,000	175	.....	.....
* Colo. Springs ...	N. P. Coburn L. (1 br.)	Manly D. Ormes .	70,000	2,221	7,100	2,480
✓ Colo. Springs...	Public L.	Lucy W. Baker .	26,170	2,185	8,660	1,909
Denver	Coll. of the Sacred Heart L.	Rev. Sebastian A. Mayer	12,000	300	.....	.....*
Denver	Colo. Trav. L.	Carrie M. Cushing	13,750	350	2,000	500
Denver	Matthews Hall Theol. Sem. L.	Rev. Geo. H. Holman	6,500	50	.....	200*
* ✓ Denver	Public L. (5 br.)	Chalmers Hadley.	177,370	11,752	62,000	12,190
Denver	State L.	Mary C. Bradford	40,000	5,244	1,500	500*
Denver	Univ. of Den. L. (2 dept.)	Mrs. Eliz. M. Galbreath	12,054	750	1,495	733*
Durango	Public L.	Mrs. Sadie K. Sullivan	8,049	798	.....	.....
Fort Collins	Public L.	Elfreda Stebbins.	11,088	648	2,750	511
✓ Fort Collins	State Agric. Coll. (14 br.)	L. Charlotte A. Baker	38,487	1,895	5,484	1,932

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Colorado—Continued						
Golden	Colo. Sch. Mines L.	Mrs. Pearl Garrison	13,719	861	.....	.....
Grand Junction..	Carnegie Public L.	Camille Wallace	7,000	409	\$2,000	\$350
Greeley	Public L.	Elma A. Wilson	10,647	1,000	2,875	700
La Junta	Young Folks' L.	Ethel M. Helm	18,600	411	2,500	.....
Leadville	Public L.	Louise S. Adams	6,173	407	2,826	100
Longmont	Public L.	Rebecca Day	4,600	585	1,975	444
Loretto	L. Heights Acad. L.	Sister Mary Edith	5,000	300	.....	.....*
Montrose	Public L.	Mrs. A. L. Christiansen	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ouray	Walsh Public L.	Mrs. M. M. Nowlan	8,303	140	625	100
Pueblo	McClelland P. L. (1 br.)	Mary L. Strang	27,559	1,545	7,344	1,663
Salida	Public L.	Mrs. H. I. Cook	5,513	240	1,519	68
Trinidad	Carnegie Public L.	Andrew J. Floyd	17,665	1,431	3,500	1,277

Connecticut

State L., Hartford: Geo. S. Godard, libn.

Conn. Public Lib. Committee: Caroline M. Hewins, sec., Hartford, Conn.

Conn. L. Assn.: Eleanor M. Edwards, sec., Waterbury, Conn.

Conn. L. Assn., School L. Comn.: Anna Hadley, chairman, Gilbert S., Winsted, Conn.

Ansonia	Ansonia L.	Ruby E. Steele ..	21,743	1,166	6,254	832	
Branford	Blackstone Mem. L.						
	L. (1 br.)	Charles N. Baxter	34,357	1,963	.....	1,900	
Bridgeport	Public L.	Calhoun Latham	65,674	4,739	27,812	4,923	
Bristol	Public L. (1 br.)	Chas. L. Wooding.	29,407	3,069	8,834	1,722	
Canaan	Douglas L. (1 br.)..	Mrs. Nellie A. Preston	4,463	12	356	117	
Cheshire	Public L.	Mary E. Baldwin.	6,031	352	635	350	
Colchester	Cragin Mem. L.	Mary A. Leall .	5,776	.....	700	34	
Columbia	Saxton B. Little Free L.	Lillian W. Rice..	6,000	118	131	54*	
Cornwall	C. L. Assn. L.	Mary J. Whitney.	5,033	119	25	136*	
Danbury	Danbury L. (2 br.)..	Fanny P. Brown .	22,353	1,459	9,826	1,090	
Danielson	Free Public L.	Henry M. Danielson	9,979	353	.....	300	
Darien	Free L.	Grace G. Weber	5,008	125	249	36*	
Derby	Derby Neck Free L.	Mrs. Wm. Shaw .	12,500	.....	1,119	576*	
Derby	Public L. (1 br.) ..	Minnie B. Cotter .	18,510	511	5,279	422	
Durham Center	D. Public L.	Gertrude L. Hart	5,225	157	300	220*	
East Hartford ..	Public L.	Jessie W. Hayden	8,165	343	975	485*	
Ellington	Hall Mem. L.	Ida M. Bancroft .	5,579	112	969	*	
Fairfield	Fairfield Mem. L.	Emma F. Wakeham (13 sta.)	19,559	504	1,900	812	
Farmington	Village L.	Mrs. T. H. Root .	7,615	395	299	118	
Greenwich	Greenwich L.	Ella M. Brush	9,025	401	1,500	400	
Groton	Bill Mem. L.	Abby M. Clarke .	6,800	225	760	95	
Hartford	Case Mem. L.	Charles S. Thayer	102,204	2,886	9,945	2,666*	
Hartford	Conn. Hist. Soc. L.	Albert C. Bates .	35,000	866	3,830	282*	
✓ Hartford	Public L. (1 br.; 18 sta.)	Caroline M. Hewins	110,000	8,215	29,312	6,455	
×	Hartford	State L.	Geo. S. Godard ..	150,000	4,723		5,374
Hartford	Trinity Coll. L. (2 br.)	Arthur Adams...	80,000	.....	.....	.....	
Hartford	Watkinson (Ref.) L.	Frank B. Gay ...	85,408	1,460	.....	.....*	
Litchfield	Wolcott & Litchfield C. L.	Katharine Baldwin	13,668	694	2,244	563	
Madison	Scranton Mem. L....	Evelyn Meriwether	8,669	516	2,843	347	
Meriden	Curtis Mem. L.	Corinne A. Deshon	23,324	1,086	5,991	1,199	
Middlefield	L. E. Coe Pub. L.	Lily M. Terrill .	6,086	249	339	75	
Middletown	Berkeley Div. Sch. L.	Samuel Hart ...	32,200	954	600	380	

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Connecticut—Continued						
Middletown	Russell Free L. (2 br.)	Laura F. Phil- brook	20,753	383	.....	.....
× ✓ Middletown	Wesleyan Univ. L.	William J. James.	101,000	4,327	\$5,458†	\$4,521
Milford	Taylor L.	W. S. Chase	15,040	856	1,800	350
Moodus	East Haddam Pub. L. (1 br.)	Blanche R. Boyd.	7,559	166	600	.....
Mystic	Mystic and Noank L.	Genevieve E. Ricker	6,777	129	.....	.....*
Naugatuck	Whittemore Mem. L.	E. M. Goodyear.	13,436	551	3,848	612
New Britain	New Britain Inst. L.	Anna G. Rockwell	54,000	7,606	17,630	4,700
New Canaan	Public L.	Ida F. Davidson.	9,015	774	.....	.....
✓ New Haven	Free Public L. (4 br.)	Willis K. Stetson	125,000	7,905	45,950	9,250
New Haven	N. H. Colony Hist. Soc. L.	Frederick Bost- wick	8,000	100	3,475	.....
New Haven	Peabody Museum L.	Clara M. Le Vene	5,672	658	.....	.....
New Haven	Sheffield Hall L.	W. I. Cross	12,500	500	.....	1,148*
New Haven	Trowbridge Ref. L. (2 br.)	Frank C. Porter	10,000	200	305	290*
× ✓ New Haven	Yale Univ. L. (25 br.)	John C. Schwab	1,000,000	34,581	88,400	29,037
New Haven	Yale Univ. Day Mis- sions L.	Harlan P. Beach	8,505	550	4,504	756
New Haven	Yale Univ. Forest L.	Isabella Tinsdale.	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
New Haven	Yale Univ. Kirtland Lab. of Min. L.	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
New Haven	Young Men's Inst. L.	Abigail D. Dunn.	26,904	949	5,015	1,126
New London	Public L. (1 br.)	Frederick W. Ed- gerton	35,335	1,386	.....	.....
New Milford	Public L. (1 br.)	Eliz. H. Noble	10,810	474	1,296	614
Newtown	Beach Mem. L.	Abbie L. Peck	5,382	183	.....	89
Norfolk	Norfolk L.	P. W. Johnson	18,476	610	.....	.....*
North Granby	Fred H. Cossitt L.	Helen M. Shaw	7,415	388	305	120*
Northfield	Gilbert L.	Giles F. Good- enough	5,000	.....	205	103*
Norwalk	Public L.	Dotha S. Pinneo.	13,132	1,012	3,810	378
Norwich	Otis L.	Imogene A. Cash.	40,978	1,455	8,217	1,943
Norwich	Peck L.	Helen Marshall	16,801	128	.....	.....
Old Lyme	Phoebe Griffin Noyes L. (1 br.)	Bessie Connolly...	7,478	314	1,654	148
Pomfret Center	Pomfret L.	Louise C. Hoppin	6,500	150	290	161*
Portland	Buck L.	M. P. Robinson	5,613	176	549	179
Putnam	Free Public L.	E. J. Kinney	7,150	710	1,000	.....
Ridgefield	Ridgefield L.	Jennie Smith	9,350	350	2,000	250
Rockville	Public L. (1 br.)	Edith M. Peck	12,059	786	3,700	800
Salisbury	Scoville Mem. L. (4 br.)	Charlotte B. Nor- ton	10,100	225	1,500	200
Saybrook	Acton L.	.....	5,408	182	.....	.....*
Seymour	Public L.	Edyth M. Lover- ing	6,984	289	800	200
Sharon	Hotchkiss L.	Mrs. Flora A. Ryan	7,120	191	1,100	200
Shelton	Plumb Mem. L. (3 br.)	Jessamine Ward.	13,901	636	4,149	500
Simsbury	Free L.	Eliza McRoy	11,718	465	1,065	518*
South Manchester	Free L.	Louise L. Bartlett	11,550	897	.....	.....
South Norwalk	Public L.	Agnes E. Blanchard	10,723	659	.....	.....*
Southington	Public L. (4 br.)	Mrs. Chas. H. Bissell	6,461	301	1,642	369
Southport	Pequot L.	Josephine S. Heydrick	40,672	636	3,231	442
Stafford Springs	Public L.	Anna Heald	6,039	270	.....	.....
Stamford	Ferguson L.	Alice M. Colt	26,867	2,202	11,482	1,864

†For books, periodicals, binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Connecticut—Continued						
Stonington	Free L.	Catherine Hahn .	6,775	356	\$900	\$129*
✓ Storrs	Conn Agric. Coll. L. (3 br.)	Edwina M. Whit- ney	14,100	480	1,200	578
Stratford	L. Assn. L.	Frances B. Russell	16,310	791	2,195	492
Suffield	Kent Mem. L. (1 br.)	Madeline H. Spencer	18,623	342	1,979	203
Thomaston	Public L.	Martha E. Potter.	5,600	122	728	225
Thompsonville ..	Enfield Public L. ...	Lillian V. Baily...	7,169	301	2,466	182
Torrington	Torrington L.	Louise T. Mason.	13,000	788	4,000	*
Uncasville	Raymond L.	Lucy Schoefield .	5,800	175	1,000	350*
Wallingford	Public L. (1 br.) ...	Emma Lewis ...	.....	.....	3,531	548
Washington	Gunn Mem. L.	Mrs. Lillie G. Smith	5,183	349	830	50*
✓ Waterbury	Silas Bronson L. (3 br.)	Helen Sperry ...	100,074	6,699	24,627	4,590
Watertown	Watertown L. Assn..	Jennie M. Smith .	9,142	336	1,880	356
Westport	Public L.	Edith E. Vail ...	7,330	500	.....	450
Wethersfield	Public L.	Mrs. R. D. Vos- burgh	5,448	135	387	200*
Wethersfield	State Prison L.	Wm. B. Cary....	8,252	800	500	500
Willimantic	Dunham Hall L.	Mrs. Hattie B. Gates	6,202	116	588	120*
Willimantic	Public L.	Bell B. Riggleman	9,085	332	1,500	242
Winsted	Beardsley L.	Helena B. Alford	14,624	619	2,841	679

Delaware*State L., Dover: Thomas W. Wilson, libn.**Delaware State L. Comm.: Thomas W. Wilson, sec., Dover.*

✓ Dover	State L.	Thos. W. Wilson	60,000	.....	.....	.....
Newark	Del. Coll L. (8 br.) ..	W. O. Sypherd .	19,500	1,000	.....	.....
Odessa	Corbit L.	Mary C. Enos ..	7,260	400	587	325
Smyrna	S. L. Assn. L.	Anna Hough	5,000	80	100	60*
Wilmington.....	Hist. Soc. of Del. L. ...	W. G. Ramsay ..	6,000	40	1,821	17*
x ✓ Wilmington	Inst. Free L. (2 br.) ..	Arthur L. Bailey..	80,268	5,023	26,034	4,451

District of Columbia†*District of Columbia L. Assn., Alice Atwood, sec., Bu. of Plant Industry, Dept. of Agric., Washington.*

Washington	Brookland Francis- can Monastery L. .	Father Godfrey Hunt	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	B'kland Immaculate Conception Coll. L.	Rev. Thomas à K. Reilly	15,000	500	.....	.....*
Washington	Brookland Trinity Coll. L.	Sister Mary Pa- tricia	18,845	2,177	.....	.....*
Washington	Carroll Inst. L.	W. H. Lepley ...	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	Cath. Univ. of Am. L. (6 br.)	Rev. Wm. Turner.	93,346	6,482	.....	.....
Washington	Columbia Inst. for Deaf L.	Helen Northrop .	6,000	95	.....	265*
Washington	Columbus Mem. L. Pan-Am. Union...	Chas E. Babcock (Acting)	32,834	.....	.....	.....
✓ Washington	D. C. Pub. L. (1 br.; 166 sta.)	Geo. F. Bowerman	182,966	22,532	79,166	12,056
Washington	Geo. Wash. Univ. L. (2 br.)	A. F. W. Schmidt	38,476	1,009	.....	.....
Washington	Georgetown Univ., Hirst L.	Mark J. McNeal .	6,000	300	.....	300*
Washington	Georgetown Univ., Riggs Mem. L. ..	H. J. Shandelle .	104,785	1,535	1,000	925*

†See also Special Libraries.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
District of Columbia—Continued						
Washington	Georgetown Visitation Acad. St. Bernard's L.	Sister Margaret Mary	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	Gonzaga Coll. L.	Rev. E. McDonnell	38,000	200	.....	.....*
Washington	Government Hosp. for Insane L. (2 br.)	Margaret Lawrence	9,839	393	.....	.....
Washington	Holy Cross Acad. L.	Sister M. Bertilde	8,000	50	.....	.....*
Washington	Holy Cross Coll. L.	Rev. Jas. Burns	10,000	500	.....	.....*
Washington	Howard Univ. Carnegie L. (2 br.)	Grace L. Watkins	33,000	2,172	\$5,000	\$1,215
Washington	I. O. O. F. L.	Mrs. Henrietta Werner	6,000	.....	.....	.....
x Washington	L. of Congress	Herbert Putnam	2,363,873	110,564	651,140	98,000
Washington	Nat. Museum L. (33 br.)	Paul Brockett	45,818	4,739†	.....	2,000
Washington	Nat. Soc. D. A. R. L.	Mrs. Geo. M. Sternberg	6,693†	327†	100	.....
Washington	Peabody L.	Eva N. Gilbert	9,000	125	1,942	*
Washington	St. John's Coll. L.	.....	5,030	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	St. Thomas' Coll. L.	.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	Smithsonian Inst. L. (6 br.)	Paul Brockett	521,616	24,713	.....	.....
Washington	Teachers' L.	Minna Goetz	81,584	325	.....	.....*
Washington	U. S. Army Engineers Sch. L.	H. E. Haferkorn	50,000	.....	1,265	.....
Washington	U. S. Senate L.	Edward C. Goodwin	200,000	2,500	.....	.....*
Washington	U. S. Soldiers' Home L. (3 br.)	Mary E. Schick	13,701	1,770	4,000	1,000
Florida						
De Land	J. B. Stetson Univ. L. (1 br.)	Helen F. Gates	22,093	667	.....	.....
x Gainesville	Univ. of Fla. L. (1 br.)	M. Bruce Hadley	10,788	230	1,940	.....
l Jacksonville	Free Public L.	Lloyd W. Josselyn	37,630	2,778	16,241	3,496
Milton	Santa Rosa Acad. L.	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....
St. Augustine	Free L.	Mrs. Annie McNally	5,998	304	608	89*
St. Leo	St. Leo Coll. L. (1 br.)	Rev. Aloysius Delabar	8,000	.....	.....	200
l Tallahassee	State Coll. for Wom. L.	Isabel Davidson	8,000	505	2,250	1,200
Winter Park	Rollins Coll. Carn. L.	Mabelle O'Neal	8,557	520	.....	.....
Georgia						
<i>State L., Atlanta: Mrs. Maud B. Cobb, libn.</i>						
<i>Georgia L. Comn.: Susie Lee Crumley, sec., Carnegie L., Atlanta.</i>						
<i>Georgia L. Assn.: sec., not appointed.</i>						
Athens	Branson L.	.....	8,545	399	230	210*
x Athens	Univ. of Ga. L. (2 br.)	Duncan Burnet	40,918	1,439	1,864	.....
Atlanta	Atlanta Univ. L. (50. trav.)	Frances M. Birtwell	17,996	665	250	250
Atlanta	Carnegie L. (4 br.)	Tommie Dora Barker	73,726	9,974	34,805	9,150
Atlanta	Gammon Theol. Sem. L.	C. H. Haines	16,000	200	525	500
Atlanta	Ga. Sch. of Tech. L.	Laura Hammond	10,289†	701	2,861	883
Atlanta	Mallin L.	L. M. Sergeant	9,659	330	365	159

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Georgia—Continued						
Atlanta	Marist Coll. L.	Rev. Jas. H. Horton	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Atlanta	Morris Brown Univ. L.	Laura M. Lee	12,000	60	.....	\$300
Atlanta	State L.	Mrs. Maud B. Cobb	65,000	1,332	\$8,200	3,000
College Park	Cox Coll. and Conservatory L.	Vena M. Martin	6,000	.....	.....	200*
Columbus	Public L.	Mrs. Nina J. Holstead	12,533	1,562	3,000	1,426
Dahlonega	N. Ga. Agric. Coll. L.	Ola Head	4,000	50	250	175
Demorest	Piedmont Coll. L.	E. Louise Patten	6,352	621	700	250
Gainesville	Brenau Coll. L.	Linnie P. Hargrove	8,000	185	1,000	225*
Macon	Mercer Univ. L.	Sallie G. Boone	17,000	200	1,600	350
Macon	Price Free L.	Minnie F. Rice	6,500	608	840	420*
Macon	Pub. L. & Hist. Soc. L.	W. A. Huff	13,000	700	1,000	490*
Macon	St. Stanislaus Coll. L.	Julius Remy	6,500	174	330	250*
Macon	Wesleyan Coll. L.	Claire Tomlinson	5,500	550	1,400	600*
Marietta	Clarke L. Assn. L.	Mabel C. Cortel-you	7,000	.....	158	34*
Milledgeville	State Sanitarium L.	J. W. Maddox	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Montezuma	Carnegie L.	Mrs. Nettie Wilson	8,041	385	1,000	300*
Newnan	Carnegie L.	Katherine Powell	4,897	554	1,000	249
Oxford	Emory College L.	Wightman F. Melton	50,000†	1,598	422	335
Savannah	Public L. (1 br.)	William Harden	53,690	3,552	8,396	2,806
Thomasville	L. and Museum.	E. A. Reid	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Washington	Mary Willis L.	Mrs. Caroline Turner	7,038	228	1,280	291*
Young Harris	Y. H. Coll. L.	K. England	6,000	1,000	1,050	1,050*
Hawaii						
Honolulu	L. of Hawaii (55 trav. sta.)	Edna I. Allyn	27,000	2,070	25,000	4,000
Honolulu	Oahu Coll., Cooke L.	Mabel M. Hawthorne	17,180	560	.....	800
Schofield Barracks	General L.	Wm. S. Aiken	9,017	.....	.....	.....
Idaho						
<i>State L., Boise: Stella B. Balderston, libn.</i>						
<i>Idaho State L. Comm.: Margaret S. Roberts, sec., Boise.</i>						
<i>Idaho L. Assn.: Snowden Reed, sec., Boise.</i>						
Boise	Carnegie Public L.	Maud Macpherson	18,347	1,628	6,300	2,152
Boise	Id. Free Trav. L., (220 Sta.)	Margaret S. Roberts	14,892	1,965	8,000†	2,835†
Boise	State L.	Stella B. Balderston	27,966	1,966	.....	.....
Lewiston	Carnegie Pub. L.	Margaret G. Guyer	9,000	550	2,200	600
Moscow	Univ. of Idaho L.	Mary B. Sweet	34,955	.....	.....	.....
Pocatello	Id. Tech. Inst. L.	Gretchen L. Smith	8,257	2,477	2,730	800
Sandpoint	Public School L.	H. T. Irion	5,008	216	.....	.....*
Illinois						
<i>State L., Springfield, Eva. M. Fowler, act. libn.</i>						
<i>Illinois L. Extension Comm.: Anna M. Price, sec., Springfield.</i>						
<i>Illinois L. Assn.: Mary T. Booth, sec, Charleston.</i>						

†Includes pamphlets.

‡For two years.

Illinois—Continued

*Illinois L. Trustees Assn.: Eugenia Allin, sec., Decatur.**Chicago L. Club, A. Hunt Shearer, sec., Newberry L., Chicago.**Univ. of Illinois L. Club: Margaret S. Williams, sec., Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana.**Chicago H. S. Teachers' Club, Library Section: Miss E. P. Hall, first officer, John Marshall H. S., Chicago.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No.	Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Abingdon	Hedding Coll. L.....	Jas. A. Whited ..	5,000	250	.....	.....	.....*
Alton	J. D. Hayner L. Assn. L.	Harriet C. Dolbee	15,117	.....	.....	.....	\$506
Alton	Shurtleff Coll. L.....	D. C. Ray	15,000	500	\$1,250	.....	350*
Aurora	Aurora Coll. L.	Frank Howser ..	10,000	4,000	.....	.....	.....*
Aurora	Public L.	James Shaw	31,242	1,008	10,429	.....	1,105*
Batavia	Public L.	Cassie W. Ste- phens	10,000	301	2,500	.....	350*
Belleville	Public L.	A. M. Wolleson..	30,441	672	4,500	.....	333
Belvidere	Ida Public L.	Elizabeth Ballard	12,328	352	1,913	.....	254
Bloomington	Chic. and Alton Em- ployees L.	Margaret C. Fen- ton	8,000	300	581	.....	100*
✓ Bloomington	Ill. Wesleyan Univ. L.	Kathleen Har- grave	12,000	81	709	.....	147*
Bloomington	Withers Pub. L. (3 br.)	Nellie E. Parham	27,851	1,446	10,000	.....	1,440*
Blue Island	Public L.	Ida Ludlow	6,980	275	1,629	.....	302*
Bourbonnais	St. Viator Coll. L. ..	J. R. Plante	6,000	250	300	.....	190*
✓ Cairo	Public L. (1 br.)	Mrs. L. L. Powell	19,842	1,209	4,417	.....	830
Cambridge	Public L.	Jessie M. Poppy...	7,160	300	919	.....	347
Canton	Parlin Public L.....	Josephine H. Resor	9,719	176	2,200	.....	200
Carthage	C. Coll. L.	C. A. Barnhart..	9,724†	.....	.....	.....	147†
Carthage	Public L.	Mrs. Eliza. E. Pen- nock	6,137	156	1,100	.....	100
Centralia	Public L. (2 sch.) ..	Celia M. Miles ..	6,867	110	2,000	.....	78
✓ Champaign	Public L. (1 br.) ...	Ethel G. Kratz...	20,371	611	4,500	.....	518
Charleston	Free Public L.	Marg. A. Gram- esly	7,845	318	1,350	.....	278
Chicago	Alliance Française L	Vesta M. Shannon	9,000	1,000	.....	.....	.....*
Chicago	Am. and Nat. Express Empl. L.	Wm. D. Heath ..	5,000	75	.....	.....	50*
✓ Chicago	Armour Inst. Tech. L.	Mrs. Julia Beve- ridge	27,869	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago	Art Inst. (Ryerson L.)	Sarah L. Mitchell.	11,307	1,842	3,502	.....	5,220
Chicago	C. Acad. of Sciences L.	Mary A. Hardman	15,000	100	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Chicago	C. Hist. Soc. L.	Caroline M. Mc- Ilvaine	24,738	650	11,536	.....	591*
Chicago	C. Theol. Sem.	Rose R. Sears (asst.)	32,978	499	.....	.....	1,000
Chicago	Field Museum of Nat. Hist. L.....	Elsie Lippincott .	60,000§	3,400§	.....	.....	.....
Chicago	Francis W. Parker Sch. L.	Mrs. Mary H. Topping	7,989	531	.....	.....	250
✓ Chicago	John Crerar L.	Clement W. An- drews	353,394	16,256	229,923	.....	23,735
Chicago	Lewis Inst. L.	Frances S. Talcott	22,225	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chicago	McCormick Theol. Sem. Virginia L..	John F. Lyons ..	39,695	1,627	5,200	.....	2,100
Chicago	Municipal Ref. L. ..	Frederick Rex ..	15,957§	4,752§	8,175	.....	200
✓ Chicago	Newberry L.	W. N. C. Carlton	352,992	5,280	.....	.....	15,050*
✓ Chicago	Public L. (34 br.)..	Henry E. Legler.	663,657	64,826	400,189	.....	80,162||

†Includes periodicals.

‡For 8 months.

§Includes pamphlets.

||Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
<i>Illinois—Continued</i>						
Chicago	St. Cyril's Coll. L.	C. J. Anderson ..	8,780	156	.....	\$450*
Chicago	St. Ignatius Coll. L.	A. J. Garvy.....	53,000	2,300	.....	.....
Chicago	St. Patrick's Acad. L.	L. Matthias	5,000	830	.....	.....*
Chicago	St. Stanislaus' Coll.					
	L.	A. P. Bocian	6,000	600	.....	900*
* ✓ Chicago	Univ. of Chic. L. (12 br.)	Ernest D. Burton	458,616	28,280	\$112,558	34,821
Chicago	University Club L.	Wa. R. Spofford	14,663	2,014	.....	4400
Chicago	West. Soc. of Engi- neers L.	T. H. Warder ..	9,000	576	524	106*
Chicago	West Theol. Sem. L.	B. S. Easton and S. D. Mercer...	20,500	612	920	720*
Chicago Heights..	Free Public L.	Estella A. Cos- saart	6,178	827	2,317	650
Clinton	Vespasian Warner L.	Mrs. Louise K. Rose	12,000	276	2,826	500*
Danville	D. V. S. Soldiers' Home L.	W. L. Kelley	5,079	.....	1,372	662*
✓ Danville	Public L. (3 br.)	J. E. Durham	32,775	1,272	8,500	1,684
✓ Decatur	Free P. L. (4 br.)	Mrs. Alice G. Evans	34,728	1,958	10,833	1,444
✓ Decatur	J. Millikin Univ. L.	Eugenia Allin...	8,200	100	700	200
De Kalb	Public L.	Mrs. Eliza B. Murray	7,049	445	2,200	480*
Dixon	Public L.	Mary F. Wynn..	15,193	687	2,900	700
Earlville	Public L.	Fanny M. Burlin- game	6,120	506	465	185
✓ East St. Louis ..	Public L.	J. Lyon Woodruff	30,005	.....	10,741	994
Edwardsville	Public L.	Sarah Coventry ..	4,000	175	1,200	200*
Elgin	Gail Borden Pub. L.	Katherine L. Ab- bott .....	.....	1,820	9,000	1,590
Eureka	E. Coll. L.	Lee E. Cannon ..	10,000	100	.....	.....*
Evanston	Garrett Bibl. Inst. L.	S. G. Ayres	39,451	5,412	.....	917
* ✓ Evanston	N'western Univ. L.	Walter Lichten- stein	102,874	4,544	26,380	12,530
✓ Evanston	Public L. (2 sta.)	Mary B. Lindsay.	52,056	1,740	12,930	444
Ewing	E. Coll. L.	Mary Fleeman...	10,000	50	.....	.....
Freeport	Public L.	Harriet Lane	33,362	1,463	5,828	1,264
Galena	Public L.	Ava E. Hurst ...	8,862	284	2,074	345
✓ Galesburg	Free Pub. L. (5 br.)	Anna F. Hoover.	46,025	1,958	8,880	1,477
Galesburg	Knox Coll. (3 br.)	Jessie R. Holmes.	14,179	467	1,566	312
Galesburg	Lombard Coll. (3 br.)		10,000	300	.....	.....*
Geneseo	Public L.	Ella L. Sawyer ..	11,615	719	3,600	600*
Geneva	Public L.	Kate Burton	7,775	301	1,978	125*
Greenville	G. Coll. L.	Edna F. Goodhew.	4,500	296	271	271
Harvard	Delos F. Diggins L.	Cleo Lichtenber- ger	4,925	450	.....	400*
Highland Park ..	Public L.	Anna L. McKenzie	9,007	538	2,971	458
Hinsdale	Public L.	Mrs. Ella F. Ruth	6,500	624	.....	.....
Hoopeston	Public L. (3 sta.)	Zelietta Troy....	9,073	257	2,500	160
✓ Jacksonville	Illinois Coll. L.	Mabelle Conboy .	15,000	200	.....	331*
Jacksonville	Ill. Sch. for Blind, Teachers' L.	Elsie L. Brown ..	5,110	50	.....	85
Jacksonville	Ill. Sch. for the Deaf L.	Anne W. Jackson	11,531	.....	.....	.....
Jacksonville	Ill. Woman's Coll. L.	Eleanor Thomp- son	6,700	375	1,600	500
✓ Jacksonville	Public L.	Lydia M. Barrette	19,895	1,111	5,147	684
Jerseyville	Carnegie L.	Rose M. Wedding.	6,000	.....	1,200	*
Joliet	Ill. State Peniten- tiary L.	A. J. Patrick	22,500	200	4,351	300*
✓ Joliet	Public L.	Mrs. R. M. Bar- ickman	35,884	2,234	12,093	1,747
Joliet	Steel Works Club L.	Maud A. Parsons.	5,951	120	.....	.....
Kankakee	Public L.	Rose M. Mather...	11,658	442	4,884	440
Kewanee	Public L. (2 br.)	Eva Cloud	13,539	2,580	8,521	2,156
Knoxville	Public L.	Jessie M. Collins.	5,600	65	.....	.....*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
<i>Illinois—Continued</i>						
Knoxville	St. Mary's Sch. L.	Louise Humphrey.	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
La Grange	Free Public L.	Louise E. De Witt	9,700	600	\$2,412	\$443
✓ Lake Forest	Lake Forest Coll. L.	Mabel Powell....	29,054	1,012	1,745	.....
Lake Forest	Public L.	Esther Johnston .	10,326	1,215	4,000	1,732
La Salle	Public L.	Kath. G. Coleman.	7,040	100	2,000	.....
Lebanon	McKendree Coll. L.	Cyrus S. Gentry .	12,500	.....	.....	.....*
Lincoln	L. Coll. L.	Clara McCord ...	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
Lincoln	Public L.	Ida M. Webster .	15,064	544	2,580	350*
Litchfield	Free Public L.	Mary D. Wallace.	5,098	558	1,500	328
Macomb	City Public L.	Mahala Phelps ..	12,016	500	2,529	684
Mattoon	Public L. (1 br.)	Blanche Gray ...	8,554	339	2,525	423
Maywood	Evan. Luth. Theol. Sem. L.	Elmer F. Kraus .	12,000	50	.....	.....*
Maywood	Public L.	Grace M. Rogers	6,167	590	3,106	594
Menard	So. Ill. Peniten. L.	W. N. Rutledge..	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Mendota	Graves Public L.	Dora Proehl.....	9,000	.....	1,351	166
✓ Moline	Public L.	Minnie M. Kohler	21,814	1,274	7,993	1,840*
Monmouth	M. Coll. Carn. L.	Marguerite Rhodes	5,075	1,317	.....	.....
Monmouth	Warren Co. L. (6 br.)	Thos. H. Rogers.	24,988	564	3,450	811*
Monticello	Allerton Public L.	Lena Bragg	6,428	189	1,500	178
Morgan Park	Geo. C. Walker L.	Is now branch of Chic. Pub. L.	.....	.....	.....	.....
Morrison	Odell Public L.	Anna E. Corcoran	5,476	203	1,500	231
Mt. Morris	St. M. Coll. L.	J. F. Noffsinger...	10,420	248	.....	.....
✓ Naperville	Nichols L.	Mary B. Eger- mann	94,000	490	1,603	277*
Naperville	Northwestern Coll. L.	Ethel B. Gibson .	10,600	240	1,370	200*
Oak Park	Public L. (6 br.; 5 sta.)	Mabel A. Thain .	27,136	2,917	9,495	2,248
Olney	Carnegie L.	Cora Belle Morris	5,624	128	1,150	171
Onarga	Free Public L.	Charlotte M. Amerman	5,000	100	525	150*
✓ Ottawa	Reddick L.	Vera J. Snook ..	15,645	847	5,000	700
Pana	Public L.	Mrs. Nellie C. Russell	5,846	294	2,299	304
Paris	Carnegie L.	Ruth I. Link	9,693	739	2,150	684
Paxton	Carnegie L.	Emma Meharry..	6,981	435	1,321	319
Pekin	Public L.	Anna M. Smith .	11,162	632	3,168	283
Peoria	Bradley Poly. Inst. L. (1 br.)	Eliz. S. Laidlaw .	8,609	382	.....	.....
✓ Peoria	Public L. (1 br.)	S P. Prowse.....	118,588	3,100	23,086	3,980
Peru	St. Bede's Coll. L.	Rev. Wencel Sho- lar	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Pittsfield	Public L.	Lulu Quinby	5,632	189	750	106*
Plano	Little Rock Township Public L.	Mrs. Maude E. Henning	7,382	705	1,836	510†
Polo	Buffalo Free L.	E. Francis Barber	5,492	104	1,700	241
Pontiac	Public L.	Nell Thornton ..	8,724	806	1,800	400
Pontiac	State Reformatory L.	Geo. Butterworth	11,834	750	1,780	1,000*
Princeton	Matson Public L.	Agnes M. Robin- son	.....	308	2,761	455
Pullman	Public L.	Bertha S. Ludlaw.	12,000	487	.....	.....*
✓ Quincy	Free Public L.	Margt. Ringier	41,868	1,890	7,662	1,881
Quincy	St. Francis Solanus Coll. L.	.....	9,500	.....	.....	.....*
Robinson	Carnegie L.	Eliz. L. MacHatton	5,061	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Rock Island	Augustana Coll. Den- man Mem. L.	Marcus Skarstedt	21,266	2,662	.....	1,200
Rock Island	Public L.	Ellen Gale	26,878	1,170	7,970	1,027
✓ Rockford	Pub. L. (1 br.; 2 sta.)	Jane P. Hubbell .	62,940	3,340	20,302	3,435
Rockford	R. Coll. L.	Mary B. Nether- cut	6,015	487	1,089	899
Rockton	Talcott Free L.	Mary C. Forward	5,349	250	620	200*
Saint Charles	Carnegie L.	Mary M. Stewart..	5,013	559	3,357	622*

†Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Illinois—Continued						
Shelbyville	Free Public L.....	Grace L. Westervelt	8,483	668	\$1,670	\$577
Spring Valley ...	Public L.....	Mrs. Mary Reese .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Springfield	Evan. Luth. Con- cordia Sem. L.....	John Herzer	5,000	25	.....	100*
Springfield	Ill. L. Extension Comm. L.....	Anna M. Price..	5,000	915	.....	906
✓ Springfield	Lincoln L. (18 sta.)..	Henry C. Remann ..	64,929	7,013	15,043	4,778
Springfield	State L.	Eva M. Fowler (acting)	61,810	2,509	10,200	2,000
✓ Springfield	State Hist. Soc. L....	Mrs. Jessie P. Weber	20,000	1,000	16,500	5,000*
Springfield	State Museum of Nat Hist. L.....	A. R. Crook	4,549	113	.....	250
Sterling	Public L.....	Sadie F. Murphy..	11,168	258	2,000	304
Streator	Public L.....	Mrs. M. L. Wright	16,028	700	4,701	589
Sullivan	Public L.....	Lucy Jennings...	5,000	.....	.....	88*
Sycamore.....	Public L.....	Julia S. Osborne ..	6,500	214	1,200	150
Taylorville	Public L.....	Aline E. Emery ..	7,703	600	2,310	576
Teutopolis	St. Joseph Seraphic Coll. L.	Rev. Aloysius Fromm	10,000	75	.....	.....*
Urbana	Free L.....	Ida B. Hanes ...	22,329	439	3,300	500
Urbana	State Lab. of Nat. Hist. L.	Charles E. Janvrin	8,238	330	.....	.....
★ ✓ Urbana	Univ. of Ill. L. (13 br.)	P. L. Windsor ..	322,642	36,640	.....	57,225
Warren	Free Public L.....	Mrs. R. D. Spofford.....	5,380	208	779	258
Warsaw	Free Public L.....	Clara L. Mills ..	7,538	161	623	185
Watseka	Public L.....	Lillian Barnes ..	5,175	175	900	245
Waukegan	Public L.....	Laura J. Perrin ..	8,086	408	4,000	.....
Wheaton	Adams Mem. L.....	Lueva Montgom- ery	5,551	323	1,866	250*
Wheaton	W. Coll. L.	Julia E. Blanchard	8,000	500	600	200
Wilmette	Public L.....	Anna E. Law....	5,964	622	1,724	562
Winnetka	Public L.....	Mary E. Hewes...	8,752	591	4,057	494
Indiana						
<i>State L., Indianapolis: Demarchus C. Brown, libn.</i>						
<i>Indiana Public L. Comm.: Henry N. Sanborn, sec., 104 State House, Indianapolis.</i>						
<i>Indiana L. Assn.: Winifred F. Ticer, sec., Huntington.</i>						
<i>Indiana L. Trustees' Assn.: Lois Compton, sec., New Castle.</i>						
<i>Indiana State Teachers' Assn., Lib. Sect.: Lyle Harter, sec., Indianapolis.</i>						
<i>Indianapolis L. Club: Grace Nixon, sec., State L., Indianapolis.</i>						
Alexandria	Public L.....	Zada M. Carr ...	4,922	217	2,129	221
Anderson	Carnegie Pub. L. (11 sch. br.).....	Mabel A. Wayne	20,000	1,716	6,623	883
Aurora	Public L.....	Eleanor E. La Mar	4,924	341	1,250	.....
Bedford	Public L.....	Georgia A. Friendley	10,940	700	2,200	*
1 Bloomington	Ind. Univ. L. (17 br.)	W. E. Jenkins ..	106,560	6,799	23,700	10,900
Bluffton	Public L. (27 sta.)	Nannie W. Jayne..	7,573	1,071	4,450	1,025
Brazil	Public L.....	Agnes McCrea ..	8,000	500	2,400	1,000
Carthage	Henry Henley Public L. (2 sta.).....	Mattie Clark	5,786	191	907	153
Collegeville	St. Joseph's Coll. L.	.....	9,000	300	.....	.....*
Columbia City ..	People's Free L.....	Jessie H. Faust...	12,000	.....	1,600	.....
Columbus	Public L.....	A. J. Dipboye ...	10,250	1,140	5,900	800*
Connersville	Public L.....	Isabel Ball	8,260	1,105	2,758	779
Crawfordsville ..	Public L. (4 br.)...	Susan K. Beck ..	12,096	535	3,026	632*
Crawfordsville ..	Wabash Coll. L.....	Harry S. Wedding	49,845	1,402	.....	1,021†
Culver	Military Acad. L.	F. L. Hunt	5,530	150	400	200
Danville	Public L.....	Lou Robinson ...	5,000	.....	.....	345*
Decatur	Public L. (9 br.)...	Annette L. Moses	8,000	1,180	2,972	654
East Chicago ...	Public L. (1 br.)...	Mrs. Frances Byers	7,423	1,645	8,228	1,667*

†Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Indiana—Continued						
Elkhart	Carnegie L. (5 sta.)	Mrs. Ella F. Corwin	24,402	1,352	\$9,137	\$1,277
Elwood	Public L. (2 br.; 13 sch. sta.)	Verna M. Evans	12,764	636	4,549	624
Evansville	Public L. (3 br., 12 sta.)	Ethel F. McCollough	24,480	8,433	25,095	9,806
Evansville	Willard L.	O. Goslee	45,000	1,941	.....	2,278
Fort Wayne	Concordia Coll. L.	W. H. Kruse	10,000	25	100	100*
Fort Wayne	Public L. (1 br.)	Marg. M. Colerick	45,189	5,131	20,352	4,116*
Fort Wayne	Public Sch. L.	Angeline F. Chapman	5,233	50	242	230*
Frankfort	Public L.	Olive Brumbaugh	7,089	1,095	4,851	1,274
Franklin	F. Coll. L. (3 br.)	Sadie D. Davis	20,256	319	1,409	249
Franklin	Public L. (11 br.)	Leila B. Wilcox	4,069	1,095	3,972	1,086
Gary	Public L. (6 br.)	Louis J. Bailey	53,566	10,371	40,235	6,466
Goshen	Carnegie Public L.	Eliz. L. Rockwell	13,766	1,225	4,930	1,240
Greencastle	Carnegie Public L.	Belle S. Hanna	11,118	425	2,437	252
Greencastle	Depauw Univ. L. (4 br.)	F. C. Tilden	36,187	387	3,000	678*
Greenfield	Public L.	Mrs. Kate G. Poulson	6,077	313	1,200	175*
Greensburg	Carnegie Public L.	Frank P. Montfort	6,222	613	2,981	607*
Greensburg	Public Sch. L.	R. Stevens	5,884	120	250	250*
Hammond	Public L. (1 br.; 11 sta.)	Mrs. Jeanie L. Sawyer	17,295	2,460	10,227	1,870
Hanover	Hanover Coll. L.	Jennie G. Lee	23,000	100	.....	.....
Hartford City	Public L. (15 sta.)	Minta B. Fordney	9,106	1,228	2,618	910
Howe	H. Sch. L.	Mrs. T. J. Goodrich	5,000	100	.....	200*
Huntington	City Free L. (1 br.)	Winifred F. Ticer	28,000	1,009	5,000	.....
Indianapolis	Butler Coll. Bona Thompson Mem. L.	Charlotte H. Ferguson	28,765	204	.....	.....
Indianapolis	Ind. Pub. L. Comn. L.	Henry N. Sanborn	15,000	2,642	12,500	2,653
Indianapolis	Ind. Sch. for Blind	Marg. Schuler	5,618	225	500	234*
Indianapolis	Public L. (12 br.)	Eliza G. Brown-ing	195,143	12,667	71,387	1,235
Indianapolis	State L.	Demarchus C. Brown	68,943	8,396	20,200	5,000
Indianapolis	Teachers Coll. L.	Edith M. Fountain	5,440	503	1,420	826*
Jasper	Jasper Coll. L.	Rev. Philip Bauer	6,000	200	.....	250*
Jeffersonville	Ind. Reformatory	L. Levi H. Scott	8,118	285	1,000	400*
Jeffersonville	Township Public L.	Bertha F. Poin-dexter	9,731	532	1,539	427*
Kokomo	Carnegie Public L.	Idabelle Ford	10,646	1,068	5,866	1,213
Lafayette	Public L.	Mrs. Virginia Stein	26,841	1,232	5,930	1,281
Lafayette	Purdue Univ. L. (3 br.)	Wm. M. Hepburn	40,000	4,313	14,529	5,271†
La Porte	Public L.	Mrs. Jennie B. Jessup	18,563	1,242	4,963	1,200
Lebanon	Public L. (35 sta.)	Mrs. Cora O. Bynum	9,835	1,253	4,455	1,616
Linton	Public L.	Mrs. Margaret McGauhy	4,250	200	1,500	230
Logansport	Public L.	Alice D. Stevens	.....	.....	3,893	802*
Madison	Public L.	Nellie G. Harper	9,000	181	500	200*
Marion	Nat. Military Home	L. Samuel Roberts	6,238	450	.....	.....*
Marion	Public L.	Edith C. Baldwin	28,390	2,658	8,760	2,584
Martinsville	Public L.	Bessie Caldwell	5,234	848	2,729	1,131
Merom	Union Christian Coll. L.	Zenobia C. Weimar	6,000	60	165	100*
Michigan City	Public L.	Amalia Aicher	13,000	518	35,000	850*
Michigan City	State Prison L.	J. M. Stipp	6,500	600	700	450*

†Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Indiana—Continued						
Mishawaka	Public L.	Carrie S. Crosby	6,651	551	\$1,965	\$600
Montpelier	Public L.	Mrs. Marian P. Watts	6,358	988	2,326	872*
Moore's Hill	Moore's Hill Coll. L.	Charles E. Torbet	5,313	40	651	9
Mt. Vernon	Alexandrian F. P. L.	Hazel E. Armstrong	6,993	805	2,516	788
✓ Muncie	Public L. (9 sta.)	Margaret E. Streeter	37,943	2,759	8,427	1,892
National Military						
Home	Harris L.	Delavan Carpenter	6,483	286	999	320*
New Albany	Public L.	Annette L. Clark	20,791	725	4,442	809
New Harmony	Work. Men's Inst. L.	W. V. Mangrum	18,196	527	6,771	675
✓ Notre Dame	Notre Dame Univ. L.	Florence M. Espy	70,000	.....	.....	.....*
Notre Dame	St. Mary's Coll. and Acad. L.	.....	8,141	50	.....	.....*
Oldenburg	St. Francis de Sales L.	Sister Aurea	5,000	100	.....	.....*
Peru	Public L. (10 sta.)	Gertrude Thiebaud	13,126	1,838	4,700	1,897
Portland	Public L.	Mary Boltin	7,480	628	1,500	687*
Princeton	Public L.	Julia A. Mason	12,977	801	3,200	706
Rennselaer	Public L.	Antoinette Price	7,285	929	2,201	278*
✓ Richmond	Earlham Coll. L.	Harlow Lindley	22,500	813	1,633	631
Richmond	Morrison Reeves P. L.	Ada L. Bernhardt	39,736	1,916	1,534	1,896*
Rochester	Public L. (5 sta.)	Grace Stingly	5,693	559	3,492	714
St. Mary's	St. Mary of Woods L.	M. Providentia	9,200	974	.....	.....*
St. Meinrad	St. Meinrad Abbey L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Salem	(3 br.) Public L.	Rev. Albert Kleber	32,000	500	150	150*
Seymour	Public L.	Jessie L. Wilson	7,200	600	2,060	600
Shelbyville	Public L.	Gertrude E. Aiken	5,538	357	2,189	598
Shelbyville	Carnegie Public L.	Ida A. Lewis	12,194	463	1,842	*
✓ South Bend	Public L. (10 sta.)	Virginia M. Tutt	23,379	2,443	17,677	3,390*
✓ Terre Haute	E. Fairbanks Mem. L. (4 br.)	Mrs. S. C. Hughes	46,236	6,306	16,285	3,405
Terre Haute	Rose Poly. Sch. L.	Albert A. Faurot	14,620	266	.....	.....
Tipton	Public L.	Mrs. Sam Matthews	7,161	.....	1,800	.....
Union City	Public L.	Jessie L. Kerr	4,490	575	1,309	*
Upland	Taylor Univ. L.	Mooney	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Valparaiso	Public L.	G. Frances Lee	6,000	500	.....	.....*
Valparaiso	Public L.	Bertha Joel	7,606	466	2,873	217
✓ Valparaiso	V. Univ. L.	Louella Porter	15,000	1,000	4,050	1,500*
Vincennes	City Free L.	Ella Davidson	11,800	.....	.....	.....*
Vincennes	St. Rose Academy L.	.....	5,000	100	.....	.....*
✓ Vincennes	University L.	Grace V. Ellis	14,116	212	800	200*
Wabash	Carnegie L. (3 sch.)	Effie Roberts	8,478	331	3,402	257
Washington	Carnegie Pub. L.	Mary E. Waller	9,185	346	3,000	1,000*
Whiting	Public L.	Louise Randall	11,260	1,175	15,995	1,487
Winona Lake	Winona Coll. L.	Ella Nickey	5,000	87	150	*

Iowa

State L., Des Moines: Johnson Brigham, libn.

Iowa L. Comn.: Julia A. Robinson, sec., *State Historical Bldg., Des Moines.*

Iowa L. Assn.: Miriam Wharton, sec., *Burlington.*

Des Moines L. Club: Ethel B. Virtue, sec., *Hist. Dept. of Ia., Des Moines.*

Iowa City L. Club: Bessie Stover, sec., *114 E. Court St., Iowa City.*

Albia	Public L.	Mrs. Laura M. Duncan	4,687	349	1,625	417
Algona	Free Public L.	Gertrude I. Sheridan	7,214	273	2,780	242
Ames	Free Pub. L.	Kittie B. Freed	9,110	866	3,114	598
Ames	State Coll. L. (4 br.)	Lavinia E. Clark	55,000	.....	7,200	7,200
Anamosa	Public L.	Elsie J. Remley	5,075	177	1,562	286
Anamosa	State Reformatory L.	Felix H. Pickworth	8,312	413	694	111*
Atlantic	Carnegie Free P. L.	Mary N. Adams	5,960	300	1,425	385
✓ Boone	Ericson P. L. (1 br.)	Bessie Moffat	14,951	808	3,425	410*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Iowa—Continued						
✓ Burlington	Free P. L. (1 br.; 5 sta.; 20 sch.)	Miriam B. Whar- ton	39,278	2,893	\$9,792	\$2,536
✓ Cedar Falls	Public L.	Eunice H. Over- man	12,565	327	3,379	264*
Cedar Rapids	Coe College L.	Miranda Scoville	12,256	517	.....	.....
Cedar Rapids	Ia. Masonic L.	Newton R. Parvin	30,000	1,400	4,955	823
✓ Cedar Rapids	Public L.	E. Joanna Hagey	35,252	4,418	10,839	4,187
Centerville	Drake Free Public L.	Elizabeth Gault	7,171	144	2,394	153
Charles City	C. C. Coll. L.	Esther Kober	8,000	150	200	110*
✓ Charles City	Public L.	Belle Caldwell	10,481	662	4,084	614
Cherokee	Public L.	Helen M. Taylor	8,295	401	2,356	353
Clarinda	Public L. (7 br.)	Eileen Duggan	7,767	616	3,589	462
Clinton	Free Public L. (3 br.; 9 sch.)	Anna M. Tarr	.....	2,361	10,103	2,266
Clinton	Wartburg Coll. L.	H. Kuhlmann	5,000	25	150	150
Corning	Free Public L.	Idele Riddele	5,568	200	1,372	99*
✓ Council Bluffs	Free Public L.	Ione Armstrong	29,914	5,122	1,484	5,068
Council Bluffs	School for the Deaf	L. Delia Yaeger	6,000	300	500	500
Davenport	Acad. of Science	Ls J. H. Paarmann (Acting)	.....	.....	.....	.....
✓ Davenport	Public L. (5 sta.)	Grace D. Rose	42,619	4,362	26,169	4,186
Davenport	St. Katharine's Sch. L.	.....	5,000	100	.....	60*
✓ Decorah	Luther Coll. L.	Chr. A. Naeseth	19,446	690†	408	.....
Denison	Free Public L.	Grace E. Myers	6,352	364	2,363	*
Des Moines	D. M. Coll. L.	Eva M. Page	8,654	159	.....	.....
Des Moines	Drake Univ. L. (3 br.)	Rae Stockham	29,251	2,634	.....	.....
Des Moines	Free Public L. (1 br. 4 sta.)	Charles E. Rush	80,998	6,288	32,463	5,246*
Des Moines	Highland Pk. Coll. L.	Marguerita Well- wood	7,444	147	1,600	115*
Des Moines	State L., Hist. Dept.	Alice Marple	19,452	632	2,400	1,200*
X Des Moines	State L., Miscel. Dept.	Johnson Brigham	119,032	.....	.....	.....
Des Moines	State Traveling L.	Reba Davis	30,152	4,277	.....	.....
✓ Dubuque	Car. Stout F. P. L. (8 sch. ls.)	Lillian B. Arnold	49,930	2,058	11,952	1,335
Dubuque	D. Coll. L. (2 br.)	Rev. Arth. M. Clark	11,180	1,000	150	150
Dubuque	D. German Coll. & Sem. L.	Herman S. Fiske	9,500	2,750	.....	.....*
Dubuque	St. Joseph Coll. L.	I. J. Semper	9,000	700	.....	.....*
Dubuque	Wartburg Theol. Sem. L.	G. J. Fritschel	.....	50	150	100
Eldora	Public L.	Mrs. M. E. Wheelock	6,151	435	2,099	333
Estherville	Free Public L.	Mrs. S. M. David- son	.....	605	1,980	566
Fairfield	Free Public L.	H. M. Dysart	25,158	876	1,700	*
Fairfield	Parsons Coll. L.	Emma L. Kirk	7,900	700	659	470
Fayette	Upper Ia. Univ. L.	Mrs. P. H. Alder- son	7,660	840	.....	.....*
Fort Dodge	Free Pub. L. (5 br.)	Isabella C. Hoppe	15,143	1,191	6,114	1,026
Fort Madison	Cattermole Mem. L.	Rebecca Hesser	8,847	544	2,626	596
Fort Madison	State Penitentiary L.	W. C. Ramsay	6,192	112	.....	.....
✓ Grinnell	Grinnell Coll. L.	L. L. Dickerson	52,000	1,920	6,725	2,100*
Grinnell	Stewart Public L.	Nine M. Brecount	11,932	577	2,424	319
Hampton	Public L.	Mary E. Kings- bury	5,336	272	1,763	180
Hopkinton	Lenox Coll. L.	Eliz. R. Hendee	9,140	134	.....	.....*
Humboldt	H. Coll. L.	J. P. Peterson	5,000	36	.....	.....*
Independence	Free Pub. L.	Minnie A. Mark- ham	6,890	223	2,735	526
Indianola	Public L.	Helena S. Lefevre	8,191	216	2,503	193
Indianola	Simpson Coll. L.	Maide Baker	10,675	1,200	1,660	450
✓ Iowa City	Public L.	Helen McRaith	13,887	863	4,512	928*

†In addition, gift of 6,000 v. not yet accessioned.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Iowa—Continued						
✓ Iowa City	State Hist. Soc. Ia L	Ruth A. Gallaher..	29,509	.....	.....	.....
✕ Iowa City	State Univ. of Ia. L					
	(22 br.)	Jane E. Roberts..	107,252	7,643	.....	\$15,000
Iowa Falls	Ellsworth Coll. L....	Mary Kimberling..	8,000	1,500	\$700	600*
Iowa Falls	Free Public L.....	Mrs. Florence G. Anders	5,490	266	2,085	148
Jefferson	Free Pub. L.....	Mrs. Ida B. Head..	5,426	353	1,325	418
Keokuk	Public L. (9 br.)...	Nannie P. Fulton..	23,948	1,352	5,998	1,314
Lamoni	Graceland Coll. L....	Jessie Roth.....	8,780	183	.....	.....
Le Mars	Public L.....	Nellie V. Colville..	6,375	142	1,835	104*
Lyons	Y. M. C. A. L.....	Jeanette F. Balch..	7,000	873	.....	.....*
Manchester	Carnegie L.....	Margaret Lindsay..	7,204	572	2,146	271
Maquoketa	Free Public L.....	Ida M. Simpson ..	9,602	348	1,981	480*
Marion	Free Public L.....	Katherine Peirce..	4,931	224	1,594	217*
✓ Marshalltown ...	Public L. (2 br.)...	Anna Kimberley..	16,023	868	5,285	705*
Mason City	Public L. (6 sta.)...	Bertha S. Baird ..	13,114	1,505	8,858	1,175*
Mt. Pleasant ...	Free Public L.....	Mrs. F. McKibben ..	13,156	397	2,094	482*
Mt. Pleasant ...	Ia. Wesleyan Coll. L.	Blanche Swan ...	11,689	489	1,000	200*
Mt. Vernon	Cornell Coll. L.....	May L. Fairbanks ..	41,514	1,584	4,957	1,535
Muscatine	P. M. Musser Pub. L.					
	(1 br.)	Ellen G. Stocker..	14,763	891	5,921	756
Nevada	Free Public L.....	Kate E. Thompson..	6,722	219	1,200	*
Newton	Free Public L.....	Mrs. C. V. Bryant..	11,091	751	3,861	55
Onawa	Public L. (4 br.)...	Helen E. Allen ...	9,670	747	3,100	657
Osage	Cedar Valley Sem. L.	Mary A. Fullerton ..	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Osage	Sage Public L.....	Rena Gray	5,867	218	2,076	208
Oskaloosa	Penn Coll. L.....	Rosa E. Lewis	8,000	500	.....	.....
Oskaloosa	Public L. (1 sta.)...	Eleanor M. Fawcett	11,336	1,166	4,685	868
Ottumwa	Public L. (7 br.)...	May B. Ditch	33,822	1,294	6,250	1,234
Pella	Carnegie-Viersey Pub L.					
	.....	Cornelia De Geus..	6,247	400	1,505	245*
Pella	Central Coll. L.....	Eliz. Graham	7,866	2,000	2,555	2,500*
Perry	Free Public L.....	Flora B. Bailey ...	6,436	618	2,398	516
Shenandoah	Free Pub. L.....	M. Berdena Jay ..	7,738	497	2,159	558
Sioux City	Free Pub. L. (5 br.)	Jeannette M. Drake	52,735	5,841	25,382	4,755
✓ Sioux City	Morningside Coll. L.	Martha C. Sanborn ..	10,000	1,281	1,550	500*
Storm Lake	Buena Vista Coll. L.	Alice E. Wilcox ..	.....	1,000	.....	.....
✓ Tabor	Tabor Coll. L.....	Harriet K. Avery ..	15,912	351	1,117	*
Tipton	Free Public L.....					
	(16 sta.)	Helen Schriver..	6,906	762	2,400	669
Toledo	Leander Clark Coll. L	W. L. Berry	7,980	250	.....	.....*
Vinton	Free Pub. L.....	Elizabeth F. Williams	8,800	233	1,469	498
Vinton	Ia. Coll. for Blind L.	Sara A. Caster..	6,050	138	.....	.....
Washington	Jane A. Chilcote P. L.	Eva G. Denny ...	9,136	272	2,161	254
✓ Waterloo	Public L. (3 sta.; 53 sch.)	Maria C. Brace..	23,948	1,500	14,098	1,055
Webster City	Kendall Young L....	Edw. D. Burgess..	8,900	1,021	14,732	1,522*
Winterset	Public L.....	Mary Cassidy ...	8,519	250	1,656	416*

Kansas

State L., Topeka: James L. King, *libn.*

Kansas Traveling Ls. Comm.: Mrs. Adrian L. Greene, *sec., State L., Topeka.*

Kansas L. Assn.: Julius Lucht, *sec., P. L., Wichita.*

Kans. Assn. of Teachers of English, Comm. on Libraries: W. H. Kerr, *chairman, Emporia.*

Abilene	Free Pub. L.....	Lida Romig.....	6,170	336	1,592	323
Arkansas City ...	Public L.....	Mrs. A.B. Ranney..	5,181	462	3,173	873
Atchison	Midland Coll. L....	Mary R. Dysinger..	7,236	448	1,000	300
Atchison	Public L.....	Mrs. L. Scofield ..	9,795	280	.....	.....*
Atchison	St. Benedict's Coll. L	L. Martin Veth ..	27,000	.....	.....	.....*
Baldwin	Baker Univ. L. (4 br.)	Hattie Osborne ..	31,200	505	.....	3,500
Burlington	Carnegie Free L....	Mrs. Della Hall ..	5,900	160	965	150
Chanute	Public L.....	Ada Allen	8,209	459	1,877	119*
Coffeyville	Public L.....	Madge Evans ..	5,798	976	3,500	*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Kansas—Continued						
Concordia	Free Public L.....	Anna M. Shafer ..	6,000	450	\$2,178	\$618
Emporia	Anderson Mem. Coll of E. L.....	Martha R. Mc- Cabe	13,000	425	1,500	700*
Emporia	Free Pub. L. (6 br.) ..	Mildred Berrier ..	13,550	1,384	4,612	1,139
✓ Fort Leavenworth	Army Service Sch. L	Ezra B. Fuller...	32,000	350	.....	.....
Fort Riley	Mounted Service Sch L	Norley Gates	9,214	208	.....	.....
Fort Scott	Public L.....	Mary L. Barlow ..	7,092	452	1,800	428
Great Bend.....	Public L.....	Bina Deighton ...	4,350	350	1,800	225*
Hiawatha	Morrill Free Pub. L.	Hattie M. Zimmer- man	15,000	480	1,500	250
Highland	H. Coll. L.....	Merna Noble ...	5,000	25	25	16
Holton	Campbell Univ. L.....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Hutchinson.....	Public L.....	Ida M. Day	8,104	926	4,107	1,071
Independence ...	Public L.....	Anna M. Gemmell ..	7,968	628	3,683	738
Junction City ...	G. Smith Public L.	Garnette Heaton ..	10,228	435	.....	.....
Kansas City.....	K. C. Univ. L.....	Mrs. H. Ensming- er	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
! Kansas City.....	Public L. (2 br.)....	Sara J. Greenmar ..	25,496	1,500	10,600	2,500
Lansing	State Prison L.....	Harmon Allen ..	4,500	800	.....	500
Lawrence	Free Public L.....	Nellie G. Beatty ..	13,834	929	4,066	809
x ! Lawrence	Univ. of Kansas L. (8 br.)	Carrie M. Watson ..	101,940	7,162	25,965	15,000
! Leavenworth ...	Free Public L.....	Irving R. Bundy ..	24,549	1,678	6,183	1,564
Leavenworth ...	U. S. Penitentiary L	F. J. Leavitt	8,251	119	.....	45*
Lindsborg	Bethany Coll. L.....	C. F. Carlbert ...	10,000	150	.....	.....*
McPherson	McPherson Coll. Carn. L.....	Mary C. Lee	5,014	522	1,388	496
Manhattan	Carnegie F. P. L.....	Lulu Ullom	2,750	576	2,462	439
! Manhattan	State Agric. Coll. L (10 br.)	Arthur B. Smith. ..	52,041	.....	15,377	4,000
National Military Home	Hancock L.....	Helen Carson	9,064	322	.....	.....
Newton	Free L.....	Lulu M. Knight ..	9,157	374	2,361	685
Ottawa	Carnegie Free L.....	Alice C. Graham ..	10,200	398	.....	260
Ottawa	O. Univ. L.....	Irene M. Hender- son	8,450	450	660	390
Paola	Free Public L.....	Kath. A. Hobson ..	11,529	398	1,300	250
Parsons	Public L.....	Mrs. Belle Curry ..	8,818	675	.....	325
Peabody	Public L.....	Emma F. Christ ..	11,000	350	1,700	350
Pittsburg.....	Public L.....	Mrs. Theresa G. Randolph.....	14,456	642	4,000	1,455
✓ St. Mary's	St. M. Coll. L. (4 br.)	Geo. H. Worpen- berg	25,923	688	.....	.....
Salina.....	Free Public L.....	Delia E. Brown ..	12,687	1,236	3,000	1,600*
Salina.....	Kan. Wesleyan Univ. L.....	M. M. Stolz	13,000	1,050	600	600
Topeka	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Caroline Medli- cott	32,176	3,680	6,864	1,591
Topeka	Kan. Acad. of Sci. L.	J. T. Lovewell ..	5,000	150	1,650	50*
Topeka	Kan. Trav. L. Comm. L.....	Mrs. Adrian Greene	46,600	2,300	4,150	2,000
✓ Topeka	State Hist. Soc. L...	Clara Francis ..	90,689	2,700	12,700	.....
Topeka	State L.....	James L. King ..	75,240†	2,585†	8,300	1,600
✓ Topeka	Washburn Coll. L (2 br.)	Jessie Dean	17,300	600	2,100	800
Washington ...	Public L.....	Stella Johnson ..	5,000	150	600	100*
Wichita	City L.....	Julius Lucht	10,552	2,723	7,500	3,123†
✓ Wichita	Fairmount Coll. L.	Alice M. Isley ...	32,000	.....	.....	.....*
Wichita	Friends Univ. L.....	W. J. Reagan ...	9,000	.....	625	50*
Winfield	S. W. Kan. Coll. L. (2 br.)	Nevin R. Shade..	7,212	.....	.....	.....

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes binding.

Kentucky*State L., Frankfort: F. K. Kavanaugh, libn.**Kentucky Traveling L. Comn.: Fannie C. Rawson, sec., the Capitol, Frankfort.**Kentucky L. Assn.: Natalie B. Dohrmann, sec., Covington.**Kentucky Education Assn., Lib. Sect.: R. E. Eubank, sec., Lexington.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
✓ Berea	Berea Coll. L.	Euphemia K. Corwin	29,666	1,584	.....	.....
Bowling Green	Ogden Coll. L.	W. M. Pearce	30,000	50	.....	\$150*
Bowling Green	Potter Coll. L.	B. F. Cabill	5,000	200	.....	.....*
Clinton	Clinton Coll. L.	.....	5,000	100	.....	.....*
Covington	Notre Dame Acad. L.	.....	6,500	500	.....	95*
Covington	Public L.	Anne M. Spears	19,141	1,652	.....	.....*
Danville	Centre Coll. L. (2 dept.)	.....	28,000	.....	\$1,500	.....
Frankfort	Ky. L. Comn. L.	Fannie C. Rawson	10,747	1,454	6,000	1,135
✓ Frankfort	State L.	Fk. K. Kavanaugh	114,112	1,159	7,664	*
Georgetown	Georgetown Coll. L.	Mary E. Stevenson	14,000	.....	687	337*
Henderson	Public L. (2 br.)	Susan S. Towles	7,274	410	2,500	211*
Hickman	Carnegie Public L.	Louise F. Atwood	6,255	125	1,000	*
Lexington	Hamilton Coll. L.	Mrs. O. F. Wilson	5,000	50	500	100*
Lexington	Public L.	Florence Dillard	27,907	2,251	6,596	2,497
✓ Lexington	State Univ. L.	Marg. I. King	13,530	2,020	3,109	578
✓ Lexington	Transylvania Univ. L.	Mrs. Chas. F. Norton	22,000	.....	.....	.....*
✗ Louisville	Free Pub. L. (8 br.; 62 sta.; 230 sch.)	Geo. T. Settle	179,345	17,325	85,834	21,471
Louisville	Grand Lodge F. & A. M. L.	Dave Jackson	5,000	100	.....	.....
Louisville	Presb. Theol. S. L.	Rev. E. L. Warren	20,000	300	.....	300*
Louisville	S. Bapt. Theol. S. L.	John R. Sampey	23,412	889	1,755	847
Maysville	M. & Mason Co. L.	Mary E. Richeson	8,000	241	980	170*
Nazareth	N. Acad. L.	.....	7,000	1,000	.....	.....*
Newport	Carnegie Public L.	Loretto Silva	11,780	154	4,500	400*
Owensboro	Carnegie L.	Irene E. Blain	7,046	2,206	3,000	1,290
Paducah	Carnegie P. L. (2 br.)	May V. Crenshaw (Acting)	17,894	1,794	5,000	1,200
Paris	Public L.	Imogen Redmon	6,961	.....	1,627	*
Russellville	Bethel Coll. L.	Thos. Page	6,000	.....	.....	.....
Saint Mary	St. M. Coll. L.	Rev. Ignatius Perius	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Somerset	Carnegie L.	Lucy H. Holliday	5,790	790	1,372	*
Trappist	Gethsemane Coll. L.	F. M. Dunne	18,000	400	.....	.....*
Winchester	Ky. Wesleyan Coll. L.	Jas. H. Hewlett	10,000	500	.....	.....*

Louisiana*State L., New Orleans: Alice M. Magee, libn.**Louisiana State L. Assn.: Minnie M. Bell, 1st v-pres., Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans.*

Baton Rouge	Hill Mem. (2 br.)	Anne M. Beale	36,974	975	6,340	4,215
Convent	Jefferson Coll. L.	Rev. J. Collins	12,600	215	200	190*
New Orleans	Howard Mem. L.	William Beer	46,761	1,048	10,000	1,000
New Orleans	Immaculate Conception Coll. L.	James D. Potter	15,000	236	.....	.....*
New Orleans	Loyala Univ. L.	.....	16,000	.....	.....	.....*
New Orleans	Masonic Grand Lodge L.	.....	.....	100	.....	.....*
New Orleans	N. O. Univ. L.	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
New Orleans	Newcomb Coll. L. (6 br.)	Mrs. E. F. Harvey	12,885	720	.....	.....*
New Orleans	Public L. (4 br.)	Henry M. Gill	144,638	10,110	44,861	6,287
New Orleans	State L.	Alice M. Magee	40,000	.....	3,437	1,037*
New Orleans	Straight Univ. L.	Emily W. Nichols	3,290†	15	30	.....
✗ New Orleans	Tulane Univ. L.	Minnie M. Bell	36,933	2,233	1,240	.....
St. Benedict	St. Joseph's Abbey & Sem. L.	Rev. F. Bede Maler	12,000	400	.....	.....
Shreveport	Centenary Coll. L.	R. Dominick	5,000	24	.....	.....*

†Contains approximately 3000 more uncataloged.

Maine

*State L., Augusta: H. E. Dunnack, libn.**Maine L. Conn.: H. E. Dunnack, sec., Augusta.**Maine L. Assn.: Ralph K. Jones, Univ. of Me. L., Orono.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Alfred	Parsons Mem. L.	Mary C. Emerson.	6,845	345	\$630	\$300
Andover	Public L.	Mabel E. French.	6,900	47	165	29
Auburn	Public L.	Annie Prescott ..	19,194	636	3,074	622
Augusta	Lithgow L.	Julia M. Clapp ..	12,047	334	.....	.....
✓ Augusta	State L.	Henry E. Dunnack	119,000†	2,015	12,000	7,000
Augusta	State Hospital L.	.....	5,000	.....	.....	*
Bangor	B. Theol. Sem. L.	.....	29,000	.....	.....	*
✓ Bangor	Public L.	Charles A. Flagg.	43,323	11,509	22,921	6,942
Bar Harbor	Jesup Mem. L.	Inez M. Sumins- bey	11,000	271	4,000	391
Bath	Patten Free L.	Margaret R. Foote	19,554	816	1,000	869*
Belfast	Free L. (2 br.)	Annie L. Barr ..	17,432	501	1,873	264
Biddeford	Public L.	Emma Hatch ..	16,287	933	3,483	680
Bridgton	Public L.	.....	5,500	.....	.....	*
* ✓ Brunswick	Bowdoin Coll. L. (6 br.)	Gerald G. Wilder.	111,008	2,490	11,330	3,873
Brunswick	Curtis Mem. L. (4 br.)	Mary G. Gilman ..	15,411	560	2,447	328
Bucksport	Buck Mem. L.	Alice B. Gardner.	6,376	146	.....	.....
Bucksport	E. Me. Con. Sem. L.	.....	6,000	.....	.....	*
Calais	Free L.	Alice L. Delaney..	11,062	408	1,438	388
Camden	Public L.	Emma J. Hosmer	6,018	250	900	206*
Castine	Witherle Mem. L.	Katharine Daven- port	5,000	100	.....	*
Corinna	Stewart Free L.	Mrs. Carrie C. Redman	11,834	115	2,421	130*
Damariscotta	Skidompha Free L.	Geneva E. King.	4,234	164	220	75
Dexter	Town L.	Lizzie S. Springall	12,539	507	1,647	.....
Dover	Thompson Free L. (12 br.)	Mary E. Averill ..	9,840	550	1,845	720
Eastport	Peavey L.	Virginia P. Kemp.	11,017	304	1,025	380*
Eliot	William Fogg L.	Mrs. M. Louise Foye	6,524	346	1,300	100*
Ellsworth	City L.	Mary A. Hodgins	6,500	.....	.....	225*
Fairfield	Lawrence L.	Mrs. Ethel C. Davis	7,470	172	1,034	165*
Farmington	Cutler Mem. L.	Flora A. Brooks ..	13,362	692	1,356	390
Freeport	B. H. Bartol L.	Annette H. Ald- rich	4,413	213	1,096	142
Gardiner	Public L.	Mrs. B. C. Berry.	12,000	350	1,125	328*
Gorham	Baxter Mem. (4 br.)	Victoria A. Mag- nusson (acting)	9,091	402	1,399	262
Guilford	Memorial L.	Ernestine Hale ..	5,058	346	700	200
Hallowell	Hubbard Free L.	Annie F. Page ..	12,000	250	1,000	.....
Hartford	Crescent L.	.....	.....	7,000	.....	*
Hinckley	Good Will L.	Ray W. Tobey..	13,300	780	.....	550
Houlton	Cary Free Public L.	Anna Barnes ..	10,773	1,013	2,621	1,127
Kennebunk	Free Public L.	Mrs. Carrie R. Bragdon	8,000	.....	.....	400*
Kennebunkport	First Cong. Parish L.	Mrs. F. P. Hall ..	5,100	.....	.....	*
Kents Hill	Me. Wesleyan Sem. L.	Mrs. Ella D. Morse	10,451	85	100	.....
Kittery	Rice Public L.	Eleanor L. Lovell	7,796	139	1,800	182
✓ Lewiston	Bates Coll. L. (1 br.)	Blanche W. Roberts	36,370	1,573	2,820	744
Lewiston	Public L.	Angie E. Tracy ..	21,755	1,340	5,510	1,676
National Soldiers Home	N. S. H. L.	Frank L. Dow..	.....	.....	.....	.....
New Gloucester	Public L.	Helen Moseley ..	6,000	240	625	320
Northeast Harbor	N. E. H. L.	Mrs. Ina S. Ober	6,502	.....	.....	325*
Norway	Public L.	Addie DeCoster..	8,800	.....	.....	*

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Maine—Continued						
Old Orchard	Free Public L.	Laura E. Ham- ilton	5,000	.....	.....	\$140*
Old Town	Public L.	Alice M. Chapman	6,324	300	\$1,500	247*
+ L Orono	Univ. of Me. L. (2 br.)†	Ralph K. Jones...	56,451	2,599	9,717	4,079
Orr's Island	O. I. Library.	Ellen C. Mount- fort	5,100	150	474	25*
Pittsfield	Public L.	Minnie Porter ..	6,866	495	1,507	339
Portland	Me. Charitable Me- chanics Assn.	Mrs. E. W. Chan- dler	18,823	410	1,120	483*
Portland	Me. Hist. Soc. L.	Evelyn L. Gilmore	25,000	450	2,500	64
✓ Portland	Public L.	Alice C. Furbish ..	72,480	1,757	13,971	2,086
Presque Isle	Free L.	Lucinda B. Mars- ton	4,639	400	1,200	120
Rangeley	Public L.	Mrs. L. J. Kemp- ton	5,224	557	697	153
Richmond	R. L. Assn. L.	Wm. H. Stewart..	6,242	86	196	92*
Rockland	Public L.	Nancy I. Burbank.	14,190	444	2,235	220
Rumford	Public L. (2 br.)	Susan J. Jewett..	4,852	229	1,700	189
Saco	Dyer L. Assn. L.	John Haley.....	18,000	500	2,800	2,800*
Saco	Thornton Mem. L.	Edna A. Goodier	5,865	273	500	500‡
Sanford	Public L.	Bentley Aveyard.	5,500	200	1,000	450
Skowhegan	Public L.	Mrs. Fanny J. Cabot	14,000	390	1,950	199
South Berwick	Fogg Memorial L.	Ella W. Ricker... Mrs. Ella A.	8,018	.....	.....	110*
South Paris	Public L.	Wight	4,382	168	300	.....
South Poland	Poland Spring L.	Fk. C. Griffith....	6,068	267	.....	.....*
Southwest Harbor	Tremont Pub. L.		5,100	.....	.....	.....*
Thomaston	Public L.	Lizzie S. Leven- saler	6,848	165	629	111*
Vinal Haven	Public L.	Linda A. Jones..	5,000	207	571	165*
Waterville	Colby Coll. L.	Chas. P. Chipman.	53,268	1,002	1,000	660
Waterville	Public L. (1 br.)	Jennie M. Smith..	12,500	1,200	3,562	1,017
Westbrook	Cumberland Mills L.	Lucy S. Anderson	7,111	194	600	100
Westbrook	Memorial L.	Lillian Quinby....	14,000	573	3,020	670*
Yarmouthville	Merrill Mem. L.	Ellen S. Mitchell..	8,000	200	1,300	.....

Maryland

State L., Annapolis: Miss Nettie Mace, *libn.*

Maryland Public L. Comm.: Dr. Bernard C. Steiner, *sec.*, Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore.

Annapolis	St. John's Coll. L.	Roscoe E. Grove..	25,000	100	.....	200*
Annapolis	State L.	Nettie Mace	100,000	.....	.....	.....
Annapolis	U. S. Nav. Acad. L.	A. N. Brown.....	55,744	641	2,500	2,000
Baltimore	B. City Coll. L.	Alice W. Reins...	11,060	100	.....	.....
Baltimore	B. & O. Free L.	Mrs. E. P. Irving.	15,000	166	670	20*
Baltimore	City L.	Wilbur F. Coyle.	30,000	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Baltimore	Enoch Pratt Free L. (5 br.; 2 sta.)	B. C. Steiner.....	334,366	13,278	105,670	16,178
Baltimore	Goucher Coll. L.	Jos. S. Shefloe....	14,000	253	.....	200*
Baltimore	I. O. O. F. Library	Benj. F. Cooper...	25,680	1,233	1,000	130*
Baltimore	Johns Hopkins Hos- pital L. (3 dept.)	Minnie W. Blogg	17,823	992	.....	.....
* ✓ Baltimore	Johns Hopkins Univ. L. (7 br.)	Dr. M. L. Raney..	190,814	8,136	32,072	14,780\$
Baltimore	Loyola Coll. L.	Justin J. Ooghe..	40,000	400	.....	.....*
Baltimore	Md. Diocesan L.	Frank M. Gibson..	33,000	230	.....	.....*
Baltimore	Md. Hist. Soc. L.	Rob. F. Hayes, Jr..	45,399	285	.....	275
Baltimore	Md. Pythian L.	James M. Hendrix	11,975	75	317	69*
Baltimore	Mt. St. Joseph's Coll. L.	Brother Philip...	6,736	.....	.....	.....*
Baltimore	New Mercantile L.	M. F. Watkins....	70,000	1,300	5,439	1,200

†Includes Law and Agricultural Experiment Station libraries.

‡Includes periodicals.

\$Includes periodicals, maps, binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Maryland—Continued						
Baltimore	Notre Dame Coll. L.	Sister Mary Dillon	10,700	400	\$1,090	\$850*
x Baltimore	Peabody Inst. L.	John Parker	187,139	4,668	21,518	10,499
Baltimore	St. Mary's Indust					
	Sch. L.	Xaverian Bros.	6,970			*
Baltimore	St. Mary's Sem. &					
	Univ. L.	Rev. J. A. Baisnée	4,500	200		*
Baltimore	State Penitentiary L.	W. D. Beall	4,917	75		
Baltimore	Univ. of Md. L.	Mrs. Ruth L.				
		Briscoe	20,000	1,000	100	100
Catonsville	St. Charles Coll. L.	Eugene F. Harri- gan	9,410	3,000		
✓ College Park	Md. Agric. Coll. L.	L. E. Conner	20,000	865		250
Ellicott City	Rock Hill Coll. L.	Brother Fabrician	8,000	100		
Emmitsburg	Mt. St. Mary's Coll					
	and Eccl. Sem. L.			500		
Forest Glen	Miller L.	Harriett Freeby	22,000	300		*
Frederick	Hood Coll. L.	Miriam R. Apple	6,000	200	365	300
Hagerstown	Wash. Co. Free L.					
	(3 br.; 40 sta.)	Mary L. Titcomb	28,660	1,322	11,000	1,983
Kensington	Noyes L.	Isabelle Rand	5,000	200	360	165
McDonogh	McDonogh Sch. L.	Eliz. F. Moreland	5,000	200		168*
New Windsor	Blue Ridge Coll. L.	J. C. Flora	5,000	2,000	1,210	1,100*
Port Deposit	Jacob Tome Inst. L.					
	(2 br.)	Jessie A. Campbell	14,249	399	850	225*
Westminster	W. Md. Coll. L.					
	(1 br.)	Clara W. Lewis	11,375	220		
Westminster	W. Theol. Sem. L.	C. E. Forlines	6,000			*
Woodstock	Woodstock Coll. L.	Walter Drum	51,359	2,250		3,355

Massachusetts

State L., Boston: C. F. D. Belden, *libn.*

Mass. F. P. L. Comn.: Miss E. L. Jones, *sec., State House.*

Mass. L. Club: John G. Moulton, *sec., P. L., Haverhill.*

Bay Path L. Club: Florence E. Wheeler, *sec., Leominster.*

Cape Cod L. Club: Mrs. Edith F. Nickerson, *sec., Bourne.*

Old Colony L. Club: Mary J. Drew, *sec., Hanson.*

Southern Worcester L. Club: Lucy W. Biscoe, *sec., Grafton.*

Western Mass. L. Club: Lalia M. Damon, *sec., Mass. Agric. Coll. L., Amherst.*

Abington	Public L. (1 br.)	Helen M. Hunt	11,497			177*
Acton	Memorial L.	Arthur F. Davis	12,356	134	869	273*
Adams	Free L. (4 br.)	Mrs. Everetta S.				
		Blake	19,825	813	6,013	1,175
Agawam	Free L. (2 br.)	Ralph Perry	6,335		892	*
Amesbury	Public L.	Alice Follansbee	15,606	589		*
x Amherst	Amherst Coll. L.	Rob. S. Fletcher	112,000	3,049	16,000	4,500
Amherst	Mass. Agric. Coll. L.	Charles R. Green	48,411	4,005	6,804	5,432
Amherst	Public L.	Mary M. Robison	13,665			224*
Andover	Abbott Acad. L.	Marian H. King	6,534	133		
Andover	Memorial Hall L.					
	(1 br.)	Edna A. Brown	22,503	844	5,730	893
Andover	Phillips' Acad. L.	Sarah L. Frost	8,707	575	1,904	420
Arlington	Robbins L. (1 br.)	Eliz. J. Newton	28,435	661	7,668	715
Ashburnham	Stevens Pub. L.	Edith M. Keese	6,513	86	857	132*
Ashfield	Belding Mem. L.					
	(3 br.)	Emma L. Riggs	6,663	636	1,777	723
Ashland	Public L.	Mrs. Ellen M.				
		Arnold	8,667	172	1,000	200
Athol	Free Public L.	Edith L. Barber	11,242	602	1,900	570
Attleboro	Public L. (1 br.)	Helen M. Clafin	18,484	1,234	7,500	1,850
Ayer	Ayer L.	S. Adelaide Blood	11,000	252	1,194	208*
Barnstable	Sturgis L.	Elizabeth C. Nye	16,197	137	670	179*
Barre	Town L. (3 br.)	Carrie E. Read	13,370	388		355
Bedford	Free Public L.	Fannie A. Wood	10,301			194*
Belchertown	Clapp Mem. L.	Cora E. Burnette	10,276	150	839	183
Belmont	Public L. (3 sta.)	Mary Sawyer	16,648	1,093	4,826	1,009
Bernardston	Cushman L.	Roxy Pierce	11,037	108	652	224

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Beverly	Public L. (3 br.)	Martha P. Smith..	30,385	1,450	\$10,065	\$1,607
Billerica	Bennett L.	Emma M. Whitford	5,366	171	965	209*
Blackstone	Free Public L.	Timothy Curran.	8,710	109	579	180*
Bolton	Public L.	Miss F. C. Newton	5,000	73	550	91*
Boston	Am. Acad. Arts & S.	Mrs. Austin Hol- den	32,000	647	3,013	403*
Boston	Am. Board For. Mis. L.	Cornelius H. Pat- ton	10,668	100	.....	.....
Boston	Arnold Arboretum of Harvard Univ. L.	Ethelyn M. Tucker	30,747	620	.....	.....
✓ Boston	B. Athenæum L.	Chas. K. Bolton..	264,531	3,640	.....	11,834
Boston	B. House of Correct L.	Jos. T. Wilson...	5,382	150	.....	.....*
Boston	B. Library Soc. L.	Luella M. Eaton.	44,489	422	.....	.....
Boston	B. Soc. Civ. Engi- neers' L.	S. Everett Tink- ham	7,264	404	804	52*
Boston	B. Soc. Nat. Hist. L.	Glover M. Allen.	39,958	342	926	926
Boston	B. Univ. Coll. L.	Mabel F. Barnum.	12,000	1,332	1,475	465
Boston	B. Y. M. C. A. L.	G. H. Churchill...	18,474	494	.....	589*
Boston	B. Y. M. C. U. L.	Rich. Ray, Jr.	18,755	428	2,500	487*
Boston	Bostonian Soc. L.	Chas. F. Read....	5,000	94	155	34*
Boston	Congregational L.	Wm. H. Cobb....	63,380	874	5,500	1,500
Boston	Gen. Theol. L.	Mary M. Pillsbury	25,000	915	.....	1,212
Boston	Insurance L. Assn.	Daniel N. Handy.	6,000	800	.....	.....
Boston	Mass. Hist. Soc. L.	W. C. Ford.....	56,000	.....	.....	.....*
Boston	Mass. Hort. Soc. L.	Wm. P. Rich.....	20,000	.....	700	.....
Boston	Mass. Inst. Tech. L. (3 br.)	R. P. Bigelow....	121,711	4,053	8,151	7,820
Boston	Mus. of Fine Arts L.	Foster Stearns...	16,155	686	.....	.....
Boston	Mass. G. L. Masons L.	.....	13,000	.....	.....	.....*
Boston	N. E. Hist. Gen. Soc. L.	Wm. P. Greenlaw	39,711	633	10,314	1,165
✓ Boston	N. E. Meth. Hist. L.	Geo. Whitaker....	8,300	238	457	23*
✓ Boston	Public L. (30 br.)	Horace G. Wad- lin	1,121,747	42,973	428,914	39,973
Boston	St. John's B. Eccl. Rev.	John E. Sex- ton	15,000	250	250	186*
Boston	Simmons Coll. L.	June R. Donnelly	23,285	3,531	3,750	3,078†
Boston	State L.	Chas. F. D. Belder	182,597	4,673	36,328	7,100
Bourne	J. Bourne P. L. (5 sta.)	Edith F. Nickersor	6,435	588	2,046	599
Boylston Centre	Free Public L.	Geo. L. Wright...	7,818	246	727	138
Braintree	Free Public L.	.....	17,772	.....	.....	.....*
Brewster	Ladies' L.	Alma Rogers....	7,000	150	250	114*
Bridgewater	Public L.	Lucia L. Christian	18,280	612	2,608	519
Brimfield	Public L.	Mary A. Tarbell.	8,000	272	764	245
Brockton	Pub. L. (2 br.)	Fk. H. Whitmore.	71,416	2,801	25,611	6,277
Brookfield	Merrick P. L. (5 br.)	Marg'rite E. Peck.	20,540	329	535	510
Brookline	Pub. L. (2 br., 1 sta.)	Louisa M. Hooper	89,663	3,275	35,348	4,676
Bryantville	Cobb L.	Mrs. Julia W. Morton	4,805	237	1,018	374
Cambridge	Abbott Parker L.	.....	5,350	200	.....	.....*
Cambridge	And. Harv. Theol. L.	Owen H. Gates....	106,771	1,405	.....	.....
Cambridge	C. Soc. Union L.	Kath. P. Leonard	8,000	150	1,500	200*
Cambridge	Epis. Theol. Sch. L.	Edith D. Fuller..	18,115	1,151	.....	1,511
Cambridge	Gray Herbarium of Harv. Univ. L.	Mary A. Day....	15,953	1,406	.....	.....
Cambridge	Harvard Univ. As- tron. Observ. Phil- lips' L.	E. C. Pickering...	14,902	408	.....	.....
✓ Cambridge	Harv. Univ. Coll. L.† (25 br.)	Wm. C. Lane....	754,934	51,492	115,249	30,261

†Includes periodicals and binding.

‡Statistics include the special libraries, but not the departmental libraries.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Cambridge	Harv. Univ. Peabody Museum L.	Roland B. Dixon.	6,328	647	.....	.....
Cambridge	Harvard Univ. Mus. of Comp. Zool.	I. Samuel Henshaw.	52,634	1,135	.....	.....
Cambridge	New Church Theol. Sch. L.	John Whitehead..	8,000	500	.....	.....
Cambridge	Public L. (5 br.)	M. R. Copithorne	106,881	8,210	.....	.....
Cambridge	Radcliffe Coll. (5 br.)	Rose Sherman...	35,323	2,168	.....	\$2,039
Canton	Public L. (3 br.)	Mrs. Lucy Downs.	18,000	543	\$4,000	600
Charlemont	Free Town L.	Alice R. Bemis..	5,000	25	144	33*
Charleston	State Prison L.		13,763	175	.....	.....*
Charlton	Free Public L.	Ruth P. Wakefield	5,597	138	225	112
Chatham	Eldredge Pub. L.	Edna M. Hardy..	6,538	500	1,469	447
Chelmsford	Adams L.	Luella H. Clarke..	10,916	266	1,200	280*
Chelsea	Public L.	Medora J. Simpson	17,524	1,238	8,942	1,170
Cheshire	C. L. Assn. L.	Emma E. Martin.	6,696	196	316	160
Chicopee	Public L. (3 br.)	Anne A. Smith...	35,805	1,841	6,500	922
Clinton	Bigelow Free L.	Helen A. Thissell.	40,660	761	6,712	962
Cohasset	Paul Pratt Mem. (1 br.)		14,801	424	3,893	344
Concord	C. Free Pub. L.	Helen W. Kelley..	44,249	1,452	8,038	1,855
Concord	Junction Mass. Reformatory L.	Rob. Walker.....	6,000	716	551	551*
Conway	Field Mem. L.	Cora M. Hassell.	9,204	212	2,280	422
Cotuit	Public L.	Eliz. Thurston...	5,500	392	1,457	90*
Cummington	Bryant Free L.	Lottie W. Tower.	8,775	75	89	52
Dalton	Free Pub. L.	Caroline Flick-inger	10,685	.....	.....	413
Danvers	Peabody Instit. L.	Emilie D. Patch..	28,755	721	4,553	1,050
Danvers	St. John's Prep. Sch. L.	Brother Gerald...	7,100	.....	.....	.....*
Dedham	D. Hist. Soc. L.	John H. Burdakin	6,500	60	1,194	*
Dedham	Public L.	Anna P. Rolland.	.....	1,487	7,043	1,455
Deerfield	Pocumtuck Valley Mem. Assn. L.	George Sheldon..	16,000†	.....	.....	.....*
Douglas	Free Pub. L.		6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Dover	Town L.	Eliz. F. Heard....	5,200	342	1,736	321*
Dudley	Conant L.	L. E. Dugar.....	5,000	83	327	133
Duxbury	Public L. (4 sta.)	Sara B. Higgins...	8,550	582	1,898	546
E. Bridgewater	Public L. (1 br.)	Lucy L. Siddall...	7,820	.....	.....	167*
East Douglas	Simon Fairfield P. L.	Rosalie E. Williams	6,200	75	1,084	72
East Northfield	Talcott L.	Virginia T. Smith.	8,243	198	.....	.....
Easthampton	Public L. Assn. L.	D. C. Miller....	15,000	525	2,700	880
Essex	T. O. H. P. Burnham P. L.	Ethelyn B. Story	5,000	240	852	275*
Everett	Fred. E. Parlin Mem. L.	Ellen L. Johnson	28,240	1,280	6,100	1,035
Everett	Shute Mem. L.	Mildred R. Holt..	11,039	734	3,800	769
Fairhaven	Millicent L. (1 br.; 1 sta.)	Galen W. Hill...	22,596	1,384	8,589	1,316
Fall River	Public L. (3 sta.)	Geo. W. Rankin.	95,389	2,768	35,502	3,545
Falmouth	Free Pub. L.	Pamelia F. Rob-bins	11,390†	497†	2,810†	410†
Fitchburg	Public L.	Geo. E. Nutting..	58,565	1,375	9,076	1,682
Framingham	Town L. (5 sta.)	E. L. Clarke.....	36,100	1,141	6,500	2,050
Franklin	Public L.	Mrs. E. G. Campbell	9,695	235	1,563	221
Gardner	Levi Heywood Mem. L. (2 br.)	Lilian Callahan..	16,401	1,756	5,289	1,127
Georgetown	Peabody L. (3 sta.)	Lois P. Noyes...	10,000	53	874	94
Gloucester	Sawyer Free L.	Rachel S. Webber	19,714	777	.....	1,200
Grafton	Public L. (1 br.)	Lucy W. Biscoe..	14,401	354	1,381	396

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Gt. Barrington...	Free L.....	Emma W. Sheldon	15,676	537	\$3,030	\$500
Greenfield	G. Lib. Assn. L.....	Eliz. M. Noyes...	15,000	.....	.....	.....*
Greenfield	Public L.....	May Ashley.....	32,800	1,466	7,959	1,543
Groton	G. Sch. L.....	.....	8,000	175	.....	.....*
Groton	Public L.....	Emma F. Blood..	13,853	167	1,943	163
Groveland	Public L.....	Helena M. Nicker- son.....	5,263	205	637	166
Hadley	Goodwin Mem. L. (1 br.).....	Geo. C. Marsh...	5,363	164	465	45
Hamilton	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Mrs. Grace C Stone.....	4,763	170	600	160
Hanover Center	John Curtis Free L.	Bessie M. Sproul..	8,000	324	.....	.....*
Harvard	Public L.....	Helen L. Barnard..	7,519	314	.....	.....
Hatfield	Public L.....	Chester M. Barton	7,000	125	400	.....
Haverhill	Bradford Acad. L.	Ellen S. Davison..	6,851	175	.....	.....*
✓ Haverhill	Public L. (4 br.)...	John G. Moulton..	105,000	3,783	22,404	4,785
Hingham	Public L.....	Albert L. Stephen- son.....	15,225	405	20,000	474
Hinsdale	Public L.....	Mrs. Cora L Lovell.....	5,000	600	477	750*
Holbrook	Public L.....	Zenas A. French..	8,600	240	1,965	500*
Holden	Gale Free L.....	Mrs. Addie Hol- den.....	7,606	227	1,803	259
Holliston	Public L. (1 br.)...	Blanche E. Part- ridge	9,293	322	1,039	328
✓ Holyoke	Public L.....	Frank G. Willcox	50,080	3,127	15,844	2,943
Hopedale	Bancroft Mem. L. (1 br.).....	Harriet B. Sorn- borger.....	12,695	441	3,277	511
Hopkinton	Public L.	Caroline M. Wilbur	6,358	200	752	291*
Housatonic	Ramsdell Pub. L...	Lydia A. Fuller...	6,946	450	1,700	250
Hubbardston	Free Public L.....	Mrs. Wm. E Clough.....	5,550	102	765	118
Hudson	Public L.....	Grace M. White- more.....	11,419	541	2,166	374
Ipswich	Free Public L.....	Mary B. Maine...	11,194	329	6,589	809*
Kingston	F. C. Adams Pub. L	Mrs. J. P. Mc- Lauthlen.....	9,349	189	.....	.....
Lancaster	Town L. (1 br.)...	Virginia M. Keyes	39,706	699	2,542	663
✓ Lawrence	F. Public L. (1 br. 3 sta.).....	Wm. A. Walsh...	69,248	2,996	22,302	2,885
Lee	Lee L. Assn. L.....	Mary Stallman...	9,000	336	1,497	248
Leicester	Public L. (3 br.)...	Mary D. Thurston	15,580	446	1,954	396
Lenox	Lenox L. Assn. L.	Edith O. Fitch...	.....	666	.....	626
Leominster	Public L.	Florence E. Wheeler.....	32,458	1,608	6,000	1,042
Lexington	Cary Mem. L. (1 br.)	Marian P. Kirk- land	28,577	925	1,906	981
Lincoln	Public L.	Lydia J. Chapin..	10,228	136	1,887	247
Littleton	Reuben Hoar L. (2 br.).....	Juniata Fairfield..	13,411	371	.....	371
Longmeadow ...	R. S. Storrs L.....	Helen B. Emens..	5,503	397	813	432*
Lowell	City L. (2 sta.)...	Fredk. A. Chase..	93,750	3,161	19,500	3,710
Lunenburg	Ritter Mem. L.....	L. Frances Jones..	8,508	303	857	307
Lynn	Public L. (1 br.)...	Harriet L. Mat- thews.....	102,596	4,384	28,000	4,559
Magnolia	M. Lib. Assn. L.....	Mrs. C. C. Sargent	7,167	164	.....	.....
Malden	Public L. (1 br.)...	Herbert W. Fison	68,232	2,164	29,229	3,954
Manchester	Public L.....	Jennie C. Sargent	12,232	602	1,861	712
Mansfield	Public L.....	Ida F. Hodges..	6,500	358	1,000	417
Marblehead	Abbot Public L.....	Mrs. S. E. Gregory	20,528	509	1,767	522*
Marion	M. Library Assn. L.	Alice A. Ryder...	8,215	338	.....	.....
Marlborough	Public L.....	Sarah E. Cotting..	30,000	960	4,700	800
Mattapoisett	Free Public L.....	Grace A. Tilden..	7,087	120	929	286
Maynard	Public L.....	Sara F. Nyman..	5,485	254	1,418	263*
Medfield	Public L.....	Lucretia M. John- son	5,680	158	634	175

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Medford	Public L.	Abby L. Sargent.	49,169	2,489	\$10,971	\$2,153
Melrose	Public L. (2 br.)	Carrie M. Worthen	18,674	924	6,135	1,500
Mendon	Taft Pub. L.	Lena W. George..	5,635	278	312	109
Merrimac	Public L. (1 br.)	Susannah Sayre..	7,000	119	498	192
Methuen	Nevins Mem. L.	Harriet L. Crosby	21,211	436	.....	.....
Middleboro	Public L. (1 br.)	Mary M. Eddy....	20,476	806	5,316	1,298
Middleton	Flint Public L.	Lillian P. Fletcher	7,823	.....	479	55
Milford	Town L.	Nathaniel F. Blake.	20,060	275	1,637	478
Millbury	Public L.	C. C. Waters.....	9,485	195	744	167*
Millbury	Sutton Free L.	Sarah M. Mills...	5,000	110	500	175*
Milton	Public L. (3 br.)	Gertrude E. For- rest	27,379	793	11,684	1,457
Monson	Free L.	Nellie F. Squier...	13,539	499	.....	495
Montague	Town L. (2 br.)	K. A. Armstrong..	7,205	145	566	180*
Mount Hermon	Schaffler Mem. L.	Anna L. Miller...	13,160	400	325	200
Nahant	Public L.	May W. Perkins..	23,427	907	3,600	.....
Nantucket	Atheneum L. (1 br.)	Clara Parker.....	18,670	771	2,654	625
Natick	Morse Inst. L.	Mira R. Partridge	27,981	1,059	5,280	1,168
Needham	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Esther C. Johnson	15,000	628	2,327	464*
New Bedford	Free Public L. (3 br.)	George H. Tripp..	160,000	7,016	40,627	7,627
Newburyport	Public L.	John D. Parsons.	51,047	1,097	9,476	2,177
Newton	Free L. (9 br.)	Harold T. Dough- erty	93,802	4,137	33,542	7,508
Newton Center	Hills L. Theol. Inst.	Henry K. Rowe	33,671	736	.....	.....
North Abington..	Town L.	Gertrude M. Gleason	8,364	266	954	210*
North Adams	Public L. (4 br.)	Mabel Temple....	37,382	1,604	7,391	1,762
North Andover	Stevens Mem. L. (1 sta.)	Elizabeth M. Pond	14,050	.....	3,514	610
No. Attleboro	Richards Mem. L.	Ada Maria Perry	12,847	798	3,987	1,091
No. Brookfield	Free Public L.	Nellie L. Smith...	9,711	193	.....	.....
No. Chelmsford	Public L. (1 br.)	Anna C. Mackay..	6,609	235	700	259*
North Easton	Ames Free L.	Mary L. Lamprey..	20,093	341	3,321	882
North Reading	Flint L. (1 br.)	Addie W. Gowins..	6,005	145	350	.....
Northampton	Capen Sch. L.	.....	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
Northampton	Forbes L. (2 br.)	Jos. LeR. Harri- son	130,317	4,389	23,356	.....
Northampton	Lilly L. (Florence)	Matilda T. Schwartz	6,197	.....	.....	345*
Northampton	Public L. (1 br.)	Sarah D. Kellogg.	41,338	862	4,482	545
Northampton	Smith Coll. L. (5 br.)	Josephine A. Clark	58,187	.....	.....	.....
Northboro	Free L.	M. Evelyn Potter.	14,550	428	1,429	651
Northfield	Dickinson Mem. L.	Mrs. C. A. Randall	7,466	.....	1,315	220*
Norton	Public L. (3 br.)	Katherine Payson	8,000	150	746	256*
Norton	Wheaton Coll. L.	Alice E. Burnham.	9,900	449	.....	.....
Norwell	James L.	Marian G. Merritt	5,000	40	636	94*
Norwood	Morrill Mem. L.	Jane A. Hewett..	17,979	675	4,646	647
Orange	Wheeler Mem. L. (1 br.)	M. Gert. Hendrik- son	14,304	643	2,822	473
Orleans	Snow L.	Mary S. Cum- mings	8,500	225	219	109*
Oxford	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	Clara A. Fuller...	9,128	175	1,125	260
Palmer	Young Men's L.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Peabody	Assn. L. (3 br.)	Clifton H. Hobson	11,500	800	3,200	900
Peabody	Peabody Inst. L.	John E. Keefe....	47,032	499	3,405	605
Pepperell	Lawrence Mem. L.	Helen M. Wiley...	17,844	210	1,900	300
Petersham	P. Memorial L.	Fannie G. Prince..	10,000	106	.....	.....
Phillipston	Free Public L.	Flora V. Danforth	6,480	43	202	81*
Pittsfield	Berkshire Ath. & Mus. L.	Harlan H. Ballard	63,933	1,725	24,055	1,606
Plymouth	Public L.	Nellie Thomas....	18,265	447	2,677	387*
Princeton	Public L. (3 sta.)	Susan A. Davis...	8,175	337	.....	300
Provincetown	Public L.	Abbie C. Putnam	13,972	369	860	247
Quincy	Thos. Crane Pub. L. (2 br.)	Alice G. White...	38,639	1,713	16,250	1,386

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Randolph	Turner Free L.	Chas. C. Farnham.	25,872	821	\$2,884	\$445
Reading	Public L.	Bertha L. Brown.	8,807	362	3,071	487
Readville	Blue Hills Met. Obs. L.	Alex. McAdie....	7,914	.....	.....	.....
Revere	Public L. (6 br.)	Harriet T. Fenno	14,322	901	5,000	567
Rockland	Memorial L.	Angela W. Collins	14,295	346	2,438	548
Rockport	Public L.	Mabel L. Woodfall	7,756	226	1,287	207
✓Salem	Essex Inst. L.	Alice G. Waters..	115,856	1,479	.....	.....
✓Salem	Public L. (3 br.)	Gardner M. Jones	63,545	2,894	18,933	2,966
Salem	S. Athenaeum L.	Alice H. Stone...	28,240	371	3,000	800
Sandwich	Weston Mem. L. (3 br.)	Annie A. Rogers.	5,500	357	1,045	250
Saugus	Free Public L.	Emma E. Newhall	12,000	466	1,244	250*
Sharon	Public L.	Isador B. Paine..	7,208	296	1,700	229
Shelburne Falls	Arms L.	C. P. Hall.....	10,135	.....	1,000	300*
Sherborn	Town L.	M. Nellie Clark..	7,203	190	369	20*
Shirley	Public L.	Grace M. Kilburn	5,839	297	564	195
Shrewsbury	Free Pub. L. (3 br.)	Mabel E. Knowl- ton.....	10,932	500	2,627	454
Somerset	Hood Public L.	Frances Rogers..	.....	138	879	*
✓Somerville	Public L. (3 br.)	Drew B. Hall....	108,849	7,215	44,000	10,628
South Braintree	Thayer Pub. L. (1 br.)	Lucretia F. Hatch.	16,218	810	3,175	930
South Dartmouth	Southworth L.	Theodosia Chase,	8,000	121	.....	.....
South Hadley	Gaylord Mem. L.	Rebecca F. Smith.	6,879	.....	600	331
✓South Hadley	Mt. Holyoke Col. (3 br.)	Bertha E. Blakely	58,700	2,353	.....	2,560
South Natick	Bacon Free L.	Adelaide Williams	8,704	200	.....	.....*
South Weymouth	Fogg L.	Ruth N. Tower..	6,958	233	1,196	40*
Southampton	Public L.	Eva M. Gridley..	5,313	124	332	71
Southboro	Fay Pub. L. (2 br.)	Susie Brewer....	12,867	596	.....	.....
Southboro	St. Mark's Sch. L.	G. B. Fernald....	7,030	300	736	400
Southbridge	Jacob Edwards P. L.	Ella E. Miersch..	21,670	537	4,039	735
Spencer	Rich. Sugden Pub. L.	Alice W. Curtis..	13,565	320	1,867	320*
× ✓Springfield	City L. Assn. (3 br.)	Hiller C. Wellman	200,804	18,820	77,663	14,772
Springfield	Int'l. Y. M. C. A. Coll. L.	Jacob T. Bowne.	11,894	546	.....	1,330
Sterling	Conant Free Pub. L.	Pearl L. Heywood	9,289	178	630	225
Stockbridge	Lib. Assn. L. (1 br.)	Agnes J. Goodwin	9,936	353	2,034	300
Stoneham	Public L.	Julia L. Crocker.	14,590	414	2,401	672
Stoughton	Public L.	Wales French...	14,715	646	2,850	1,000
Stow	Randall Mem. L.	S. M. Lawrence..	6,200	140	500	130*
Sturbridge	Joshua Hyde Pub. L. (2 br.)	Susan L. Haynes	9,353	392	.....	339
Sudbury	Goodnow F. Pub. L.	Mrs. W. Hunt...	10,102	179	800	200*
Sunderland	Public L.	Abbie T. Mon- tague.....	6,016	241	520	218†
Sutton	Free Public L.	Mrs. G. R. Luther.	4,200	300	232	150
Swampscott	Public L.	Sarah L. Honors.	11,119	290	1,400	.....
Swansea	Free Pub. L. (2 sta.)	Otis O. Wright...	7,386	364	900	300
✓Taunton	Public L. (2 br.)	Joshua E. Crane.	67,378	2,268	10,518	2,007
Templeton	Boynton P. L. (3 br.)	Grace E. Blodgett;	10,502	377	1,189	428
Tewksbury	Public L.	Abbie M. Blaisdell	8,000	175	595	547*
Tisbury	Free Public L.	.....	6,288	.....	.....	.....*
Topsfield	Town L.	Annie P. Gleason.	12,051	242	615	354
Townsend	Public L. (2 sta.)	Mrs. E. L. Warren	7,261	296	729	246
✓Tufts College	Tufts Coll. L. (5 dept.)	Ethel M. Hayes (Acting).....	72,886	1,278	4,210	764
Tufts College	Universalist Hist. Soc L.	Lee S. McCollester	6,000	.....	400	.....
Turners Falls	Carnegie Public L.	Louise S. Parten- hemer.....	9,926	669	2,295	629
Tyngsboro	Littlefield P. L. (1 br.)	Jennie J. Bancroft	7,648	165	600	150*

†Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Massachusetts—Continued						
Upton	Town L.	Mrs. Laura C. Sadler	6,763	282	\$430	\$234
Uxbridge	Free Public L.	Beatrice P. Sprague	12,871	278	2,100	280
Vineyard Haven	Free Public L.	Mabel T. Tilton	6,172	200	350	100
Wakefield	Beebe Town L. (1 br.)	H. Gertrude Lee	18,132	665	3,056	581
Walpole	Public L. (1 br.)	Ida J. Phelps	14,005	670	3,250	638
Waltham	Notre Dame Tr. Sch L.		5,500	.....	.....	.....*
Waltham	Public L.	Orlando C. Davis	48,259	2,065	9,950	2,262
Ware	Young Men's L. Assn. L. (1 br.)	Almeda B. Rob- bins	18,100	435	2,000	570
Warren	Public L.	Joseph G. Hastings				
Warwick	Free L.	Mrs. Alice B. Hastings	12,185	170	1,537	239
Watertown	Free Public L.	Solon F. Whitney	6,069	107	216	124
Watertown	Perkins Inst. L.	Laura M. Sawyer	45,227	1,959	7,200	1,433
Waverley	McLean Hospital L.	† E. Kathleen Jones	23,085	775	.....	.....
Wayland	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	M. E. Wheeler	14,129†	491	1,552	726§
Webster	Free Public L.	Mrs. Phoebe P. Kingsbury	14,529	159	1,491	360*
Wellesley	Free L. (1 br.)	Elizabeth H. Camp	11,316	590	2,800	.....
✓ Wellesley	W. Coll. L. (6 dept.)		19,271	783	5,428	1,045
Wenham	Public L. (2 sta.)	Benj. H. Conant	74,905	3,678	.....	3,935
West Boylston	Beaman Mem. P. L.	Anna M. Waite	6,500	300	400	173*
West Bridgewater	Public L. (1 br.)	Hattie E. Cary	9,355	275	1,800	168
West Brookfield	Merriman Public L.	Mary P. Foster	7,139	150	635	250*
West Newbury	Public L.	Caroline Carr	10,584	309	1,014	*206||
W. Springfield	Public L.	Rachel N. T. Stone	5,616	200	390	115*
Westboro	Public L.	Flora B. Brigham	10,000	562	2,500	755
Westfield	Atheneum L.	George L. Lewis	17,786	471	531	487*
Westford	J. V. Fletcher L.	Mary P. Bunce	31,259	1,549	7,283	1,556
Westhampton	Free Public L.	Geo. H. Knight	15,092	447	1,600	235
Westminster	Forbush Mem. L.	Sadie F. Greene	5,000	79	119	32
Weston	Public L. (1 br.)	Maude M. Pennock	8,702	322	963	326
Weymouth	Tufts L.	Abbie L. Loud	22,398	698	3,200	1,000
Whitinsville	Social L.	Mary R. Clarke	28,812	1,211	5,197	1,113
Whitman	Public L.	Ellena S. Spilsted	11,295	779	.....	.....
Wilbraham	W. Acad. L.		14,504	385	2,846	593
Williamsburg	Meekins Mem. L.	Myra A. Hill	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
✗ ✓ Williamstown	Williams Coll. L. (2 read. r.; 6 dept.)	Christine Price	8,600	193	690	238
Williamstown	Public L.	Lucy F. Curtis	80,291	3,146	10,539	3,306
Winchendon	Beals Mem. L.	Mrs. S. M. Manzer	7,695	319	1,193	240
Winchester	Public L.	Cora A. Quimby	11,906	230	2,300	269*
Winthrop	Public L. (2 sta.)	Sabina M. Nelson	22,122	1,002	4,300	1,273
Woburn	Public L. (4 sta.)	George Hill Evans	13,712	920	4,459	965
Worcester	Amer. Antiquarian Soc. L.	C. S. Brigham	47,871	1,027	7,563	1,123
✗ Worcester	Clark Univ. L.	Louis N. Wilson	140,000	4,694	14,581	2,366
Worcester	Free Pub. L. (3 br.)	Robert K. Shaw	73,348	3,840	35,000	8,900
Worcester	Holy Cross Coll. L.	Rob. Swickerath	212,253	6,127	74,752	19,600°
Worcester	State Hospital L.		38,000	800	2,100	1,200*
Worcester	W. Acad. L.	S. F. Holmes	5,572	179	367	141*
Worcester	W. Co. Mechanics Assn. L.	Mrs. L. J. White	5,000	300	400	*
Worcester	W. Polyt. Inst. L. (6 dept.)	Ellery B. Crane	15,077	104	.....	.....
Worcester	W. Soc. Antiquity L.	Emily M. Haynes	14,900	700	.....	.....
Wrentham	Fiske Public L.	Mary A. Smith	30,000	.....	.....	.....
Yarmouthport	Yarmouth L. Assn. L.	Lydia C. Matthews	6,100	200	1,035	189*

†Includes General and Medical Library.
‡Includes pamphlets.

§Includes periodicals.
||Report for 11 months.
°Includes binding and periodicals.

Michigan

State L., Lansing: Mrs. Mary C. Spencer, *libn.*

State Board of L. Commrs.: Mrs. Mary C. Spencer, *sec., State L., Lansing.*

Michigan L. Assn.: Mabel C. True, *sec., State L., Lansing.*

Ann Arbor L. Club: Blanche E. Harroun, *sec.*

Upper Peninsula L. Assn.: Miss Zana K. Miller, *sec., Menominee.*

Michigan State Teachers' Assn., Lib. Sect.: Elizabeth Knapp, *sec., Detroit.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
✓ Adrian	Adrian Coll. L.	Mrs. C. H. Hubbell	6,100	30	\$35	.....
Adrian	Public L.	Marg. F. Jewell	24,022	797	4,134	\$364
✓ Albion	Albion Coll. L.	Rose Ball	22,915	537	.....	.....
Albion	Ladies' Pub. L.	Eliz. L. Farnham	5,063	410	708	436*
Allegan	Public L.	Lenora E. Porter	6,993	301	1,307	195
✓ Alma	A. Coll. L.	Helen B. Cook	25,743	514	700	474
Alpena	Public L.	Emily E. Oliver	6,257	294	1,047	340
Ann Arbor	Ladies' L.	Carrie L. Watts	5,008	95	819	95*
Ann Arbor	McMillan Hall L.	.....	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Ann Arbor	Public L. (2 br.)	Nellie S. Loving	17,729	1,592	5,523	989
Ann Arbor	St. Thomas L.	Rev. E. D. Kelly	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Ann Arbor	Univ. of Mich. L. (3 br.)	Wm. W. Bishop	352,718	15,301	62,000	32,200
Battle Creek	B. C. Sanitarium L. (1 br.)	Geo. C. Tenney	6,557	406	241	.....
✓ Battle Creek	Public Sch. L. (6 br.)	Jean Climie	29,047	1,349	30,246	1,805
Bay City	Public L.	Mrs. A. MacDonnell	39,326	1,136	5,964	1,564
Bay City	Sage Public L.	Mollie M. Gilbert	35,708	847	7,349	878
Benton Harbor	Public L.	Theodosia Falkingham	9,000	560	2,000	.....
Big Rapids	Phelps F. L.	Elsa M. Robinson	8,865	428	.....	.....
Cadillac	Public L.	Wm. F. Sanborn	14,498	1,163	3,000	1,219
Calumet	C. & Hecla Mining Co. P. L. (1 br.)	Mrs. E. S. Grier	42,120	2,597	.....	.....
Charlotte	Free Public L.	Emily B. Robb	9,158	200	1,320	218
Cheboygan	Carn. Free Pub. L.	A. M. Bell	7,084	179	3,832	236
Chrystal Falls	Public School L.	Rose Bjork	5,919	423	478	470
Coldwater	Free Public L.	Flo. H. Holmes	18,480	395	2,851	473*
✓ Detroit	Public L. (12 br.)	Adam Strohm	329,675	36,012	244,172	39,987
Dowagiac	Public L.	Grace ReShore	9,019	378	1,650	400
✓ East Lansing	State Agric. Coll. L.	Mrs. Linda E. Landon	38,561	1,250	3,830	1,200*
✓ Escanaba	Carnegie Public L. (1 br.)	Lura E. Brubaker	9,127	1,178	3,500	767
Fenton	A. J. Phillips P. L.	Ella M. Williams	10,093	215	646	200
Flint	Michigan Sch. for Deaf L.	Alice M. Austin	6,991	106	250	118*
✓ Flint	Public L.	Lena E. Caldwell	14,650	3,005	5,000	*
✓ Grand Rapids	Public L. (12 br.)	Samuel H. Ranck	147,671	8,069	58,008	9,849
Greenville	Sch. and Pub. L.	Alice Fuller	4,600	.....	.....	.....
Harbor Springs	Christian Assn. L.	Mrs. Bertha Fuller	5,346	151	2,800	112
Hillsdale	H. Coll. L.	Mrs. Caroline Dudley	22,435	961	810	325
Hillsdale	Mitchell Public L.	Mary Pratt	12,004	449	2,500	425
Holland	Hope Coll., Graves L.	Albert Raap	19,000	1,000	250	200*
Holland	Public L.	J. R. Kanters	7,794	618	3,210	622*
Holland	W. Theolog. Sem. Chamber's L.	John W. Beardslee	10,910	1,185	496	155
✓ Houghton	Mich. Col. of Mines L.	Mrs. F. H. Scott	26,808	201	.....	.....
Houghton	Public L. (13 trav.)	Harriet L. Allen	11,500	1,200	5,000	.....
Howell	Carnegie Pub. L.	Mrs. Myrtle H. Wilkinson	9,537	390	2,300	630
Hudson	Public L.	Mamie E. Havens	7,176	623	1,804	290*
Ionia	Hall-Fowler Mem. L.	Daisy M. Smith. (Acting)	7,326	600	3,385	845
Iron Mountain	Carnegie Public L.	Mary F. Carpenter	13,398	1,080	5,234	.....
Ironwood	Carnegie L.	Esther Kronlund	8,366	500	2,000	463*

Location	Name	Librarian	No.	Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Michigan—Continued							
Ishpeming	Carnegie Public L.	Mrs. N.E. Brayton	22,000	1,500	\$7,500	\$2,190	
Jackson	Public L. (2 br.)	John S. Cleavinger	.....	3,234	14,000	2,800	
Jackson	School L.	Edith H. King...	16,171	1,854	.....	675	
Kalamazoo	Kalamazoo Coll. L.	Mark Bailey.....	16,000	723	.....	851	
Kalamazoo	Public L. (2 br.)	Isabella C. Robert	45,843	2,202	13,000	*	
Lansing	Public Sch. L. (4 sta.)	Mrs. E. J. McNeal	25,701	1,794	9,077	1,234	
Lansing	State L.	Mrs M. C. Spen- cer	.....	3,492	10,000†	10,000†	
Lowell	Public L.	Ferne F. Loomis..	5,000	201	729	149*	
Ludington	Carnegie Pub. L. (1 sta.)	Alice L. Wing....	9,243	455	1,681	189	
Manistee	Pub. & Sch. L. (2 br.)	Angie Messer....	18,237	1,255	5,237	912	
Marquette	Peter White Pub. L. (18 sch.)	Alma A. Olson..	24,448	1,200	7,502	1,749	
Mendon	Township Free Pub L.	Mrs. Grace Osgood	7,000	252	1,000	250	
Menominee	Spies Pub. L. (6 sta.)	Zana K. Miller..	11,982	1,069	4,500	817	
Monroe	City L.	Jennie S. Wallace	8,081	319	800	280*	
Monroe	St. Mary's College L. (3 br.)	Sister M. Domi- tilla	12,103	255	450	438	
Mt. Clemens	Public L.	Agnes L. Snover.	11,594	744	3,995	828	
Muskegon	Hackley P. L. (3 sta.)	Lulu F. Miller	52,955	1,703	14,000	2,213*	
Niles	Public L.	O. P. Coolidge..	8,634	410	1,500	.....	
Olivet	Olivet Coll. L.	W. S. Leaven- worth.....	33,540	500	600	*	
Painesdale	S. S. Paine Mem. L. (5 br.)	Ethel Kellow....	6,852	355	2,500	*	
Petoskey	Free Public L.	Amy Lusk.....	5,792	824	1,600	485	
Pontiac	Ladies' L.	Agnes P. Cud- worth.....	5,000	300	1,500	1,500	
Port Huron	Ladies' L. Assn. L.	M. Jean Ross....	4,965	56	279	83*	
Port Huron	Public L. (2 br.)	Kath. Sleneau....	22,395	1,816	7,516	1,205	
Quincy	Free Public L.	Maud S. Barnes.	6,000	560	3,051	522*	
Saginaw	East Side P. L. (3 br.)	Mary Edith Dow.	20,018	637	4,272	1,208	
Saginaw	German Institute L.	Franz M. Leitzow	7,500	95	.....	.....*	
Saginaw	Hoyt Pub. L.	Harriet H. Ames	35,187	637	6,259	975	
Saint Joseph	Public L.	Ida Louise Ecker	6,583	397	1,530	407	
Sault St. Marie..	Carnegie Public L.	Adah Shelly....	11,382	762	4,760	1,672	
Sturgis	Carnegie Free Public L.	Mrs. Alida Patter- son.....	6,800	315	1,670	487	
Tecumseh	Public L. (1 br.)	Eliz. Widney....	5,437	526	140	93*	
Three Rivers	Free Public L.	Alice M. Wait...	13,047	346	3,000	450*	
Traverse City ...	Public L. (1 br.)	Sue I. Sillman...	12,528	852	4,000	720	
Wyandotte	Public L.	Effie Hurst.....	5,000	922	1,188	876	
Ypsilanti	Ladies' L.	Lucy B. Loomis..	9,459	382	1,780	426*	
Ypsilanti	Public Sch. L.	Ellen Hoffman..	8,184	72	394	340	

Minnesota

State L., St. Paul: Elias J. Lien, *libn.*

Minnesota Public L. Comn.: Clara F. Baldwin, *sec., the Capitol, St. Paul.*

Minnesota L. Assn.: Raymond L. Walkley, *sec., P. L., Minneapolis.*

Clara Baldwin L. Club: Margaret Hickman, *sec., P. L., Eveleth.*

Twin City L. Club: Ethel Berry, *sec., P. L., Minneapolis.*

Minn. Educational Assn., Lib. Sect.: Mabel Bartleson, *sec., P. L., Minneapolis.*

Albert Lea.....	Public L.	Henryetta Arm- strong.....	5,000	.....	2,988	327*
Alexandria.....	Free Public L.	Flor. S. Hicks...	7,876	250	1,512	91*
Anoka.....	Public L.	Georgia A. Goss..	5,650	.....	1,515	378*

†Includes traveling libraries.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Minnesota—Continued						
Austin	Carnegie Pub. L.	Mrs. Flora C. Conner	7,727	531	\$2,524	\$500
Cloquet	Public L.	Mildred E. Riley	5,139	663	3,740	1,156
✓ Collegeville	St. John's Univ. L.	A. Hoffman	29,400	700	1,250	1,200*
Crookston	Public L.	Eliz. Lommen	4,851	.....	3,367	585*
✓ Duluth	Public L. (2 br.)	Frances E. Earhart	69,617	3,928	24,274	4,316
Duluth	Villa Scholastic L. (1 br.)	Sister Paul	6,340	.....	.....	.....*
Eveleth	Public L.	Marg. Hickman	4,387	2,666	17,222	3,313
Fairmont	Public L.	Minnie Bird	5,430	382	1,275	349
Faribault	Public L.	Sarah E. LeCrone	11,959	598	1,952	847
Faribault	St. Mary's Hall Sch. L.	Mary S. Gold	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Faribault	Seabury Div. Sch. L.	Rev. F. J. Kramer	21,000	300	.....	.....
Faribault	Shattuck Sch. L.	Maud L. Haeberle	7,521	100	704	100*
Fergus Falls	Public L.	Amy A. Lewis	5,499	555	2,785	277
Glencoe	Public Sch. L. (2 br.; 1 dept.)	Marion B. Jones	6,631	200	.....	130
Hastings	Public and C. Sch. L.	Stella Telford	6,256	364	398	92
Hibbing	Carnegie L.	Dorothy Hurlbert	9,246	2,300	7,545	1,943
Hibbing	Lincoln L.	Isabelle Buckley	9,172	429	1,000	400*
Little Falls	Public L.	Mrs. Jennie L. Blanchard	4,742	.....	2,546	491*
Luverne	Public L.	Mrs. D. E. Halber	4,053	75	1,027	198
✓ Mankato	Free Public L.	Flora F. Carr	19,067	1,170	5,831	992
Minneapolis	Augsburg Sem. L.	Wm. Mills	13,000	75	300	300
Minneapolis	Minn. Athenæum	Affiliated with M. Public L.	.....	.....	.....	.....
✓ Minneapolis	Public L. (15 br.)	G. A. Countryman	302,389	21,025	164,390	15,401
✗ ✓ Minneapolis	Univ. of Minn. L. (5 br.)	Jas. T. Gerould	206,636	21,714	41,564	42,500
Montevideo	Public L.	Edith Crandall	7,092	716	1,308	680
Montrois	Public L.	Ethel S. McCubrey	5,110	1,107	4,320	491
Morris	Public L.	Agnes Torpey	6,137	225	1,575	204
✓ Northfield	Carleton Coll. Scoville Mem. L. (1 br.)	Eleanor J. Gladstone	25,582	800	1,182	.....
Northfield	Carnegie Public L.	Jennie B. Lasby	6,050	400	1,120	100
Northfield	St. Olaf College L.	O. G. Felland	11,175	942	1,050	.....
Owatonna	Free Public (11 br.)	Audiene Graham	16,059	868	3,350	1,150
Pipestone	Public L.	Mrs. M. F. Gilson	6,000	337	1,286	261
Red Wing	Carnegie-Lawther L. (1 br.)	Grace L. Meyer	9,089	882	4,056	878
✓ Rochester	Public L. (1 br.; 12 sta.)	Edna Emerick	14,000	724	3,000	.....
St. Cloud	Public L.	Mrs. M. E. Brick	11,978	.....	2,537	557*
✓ St. Paul	College of Agric. L. (6 br.)	Harriet W. Sewall	20,450	1,392	10,700	3,500*
St. Paul	Coll. of St. Thomas L.	Rev. Wm. E. Etzel	5,416	230	.....	.....*
St. Paul	Hamline Univ. L.	Anna M. Davis	17,211	843	1,500	1,500
St. Paul	Macalester Coll. L.	Frederic G. Axtell	13,636	596	2,370	535
St. Paul	Minn. Free Traveling L. (645 sta.)	Clara F. Baldwin	34,325	3,940	13,500	3,919
✗ St. Paul	Minn. Hist. Soc. L.	Solon J. Buck	80,000	2,300	20,000	3,372
✓ St. Paul	Public L. (31 br.)	W. D. Johnston	66,512	36,512	86,800	31,184
St. Paul	St. P. Sem. L.	John Seliskar	26,000	500	1,000	600*
St. Paul	State Bd. Health L.	H. M. Bracken	6,300	300	.....	100
St. Paul	State L.	Elias J. Lien	78,857	2,197	13,150	6,500
St. Paul	United Norwegian Lutheran Ch. Sem L.	E. Johnson	5,000	150	385	300*
St. Peter	Gustavus Adolphus Coll. L. (2 br.)	Edith C. Knock	12,500	330	470	200
Sauk Center	Bryant L.	Eva M. Davis	8,574	590	2,217	665
Stillwater	Public L. (1 br.)	Mary E. Corson	14,222	706	2,918	864

Location	Name	Librarian	No.	Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Minnesota—Continued							
Stillwater	State Prison L.....		6,307	728			
Two Harbors ...	Free Pub. L. (30 sta.)	Lynne Malmquist	5,107	603	\$2,899	\$554*	
Two Harbors ...	Public Sch. L.....	H. E. Flynn.....	8,000	300	.....	500*	
Virginia	Public L.....	Mabel Newhard..	10,860	3,500	10,000	3,200*	
✓ Winona	Free Public L.....	Jeanette A. Clarke	33,957	1,801	7,809	1,799	
Mississippi							
<i>State L., Jackson: Mattie Plunkett, libn.</i>							
<i>Mississippi State L. Assn.: Lucy E. Heard, sec., Carn. L., West Point.</i>							
Agricultural Coll. Miss. A. & M. Coll							
	L.	Whitman Davis..		1,118			
Bay St. Louis....	St. Stanislaus Coll. L.	Bro. Ambrose...	5,000	100	.....	.....*	
Clinton	Miss. Coll. L.....	Mrs. A. J. Aven.	5,000	300	.....	.....*	
✗ Columbus	Indust. Inst. & Coll						
	L.	Beulah Culbertson	9,783	649	1,000	700*	
Greenville	Public L.....	Amanda Worth- ington	5,000	.....	.....	.....*	
Holly Springs ...	Rust Univ. L.....		5,000	.....	.....	.....*	
Jackson	Millsaps Coll. Car- negie L.....	A. A. Kern	16,780	451	1,564	893	
✗ Jackson	State L.....	Mattie Plunkett.	90,000	2,282	.....	3,300*	
Kosciusko	Public Sch. L.....	Fannie Newell...	5,250	300	1,140	400*	
Meridian.....	M. Academy L.....	Lizzie B. Shaw..	5,000	.....	.....	.....*	
Natchez.....	Fisk Mem. L.....	Mrs. M. B. Mont- gomery.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Tougaloo	Tougaloo Univ. L....	Ernestine M. Mos- ley	5,000	.....	.....	.....*	
✗ University	Univ. of Miss. L (1 br.)	Mrs. L. M. Hunt.	26,120	730	.....	.....*	
Yazoo City	Public L.....	Mrs. Fountain Barkesdale ...	25,000	800	2,500	800*	
Missouri							
<i>State L., Jefferson City: Geo. E. Smith, libn.</i>							
<i>Missouri L. Comm.: Elizabeth B. Wales, sec., Jefferson City.</i>							
<i>Missouri L. Assn.: Miss Mary E. Baker, sec., Univ. L., Columbia.</i>							
<i>Columbia L. Club: Bessie M. Roberts, sec., Columbia.</i>							
<i>Missouri Valley L. Club: Grace Berger, sec., P. L., Kansas City.</i>							
<i>Missouri State Teachers' Assn.: Paul Blackwelder, chairman, P. L., St. Louis.</i>							
Cameron	M. Wesleyan College						
	L.		7,281	353	1,109	380	
Carthage	Public L.....	Alice R. Gladden.	9,447	680	3,473	879	
Columbia	State Hist. Soc. L...	Floyd C. Shoe- maker.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
✗ Columbia	Univ. of Mo. L. (4 br.; 6 dept.).....	Henry O. Sever- ance	148,116	8,232	16,000	15,000	
Conception	Abbey L. (1 br.)....	Ignatius Forster.	19,350	300	400	408	
Fayette	Central Coll. L.....	Francis L. Hockett	11,234	965	700	700	
Florissant	St. Stanislaus L....	M. Germing.....	24,682	625	475	475	
Fulton	Westminster Coll. L.	Glenn Morrow...	5,026	906	729	168*	
Hannibal	Free Public L.....	N. C. McLachlan	11,366	897	3,563	1,157	
Iberia	I. Academy L.....	G. B. Smith.....	6,000	500	.....	.....*	
Jefferson City....	Free Public L.....	Julia Andrae....	9,000	811	3,000	600*	
Jefferson City....	Mo. L. Comm. L....	Eliz. B. Wales...	15,721	1,413	6,583	1,697*	
Jefferson City....	Prison L.....	A. Sterling.....	8,000	650	1,000	600*	
✗ Jefferson City....	State L.....	Geo. E. Smith...	61,353	.....	.....	.....	
Joplin	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Mary B. Swanwick	27,527	2,150	9,327	2,343	
✗ Kansas City	Public L. (7 br.)....	Purd B. Wright.	187,020	24,090	98,542	27,028†	
Kidder	K. Institute L.....	Evelyn Bailey...	5,000	200	275	65*	
✗ Liberty	Wm. Jewell Coll. L...	Ward H. Edwards	26,829	1,165	.....	700	
Marshall	Mo. Valley Coll. L...	Stella B. Hicks...	14,912	620	1,079	127*	

†Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Missouri—Continued						
Maryville	Free Public L.	Grace M. Langan	6,355	355	\$1,935	\$200*
Moberly	Free Public L.	Mrs. Bessie S. Lee	5,876	614	2,500	493*
Morrisville	Scarritt L. M. Coll.	M. M. Mathews..				
✓ Parkville	Park Coll. L.	Emma L. Kirk..	27,857	1,608	2,147	227*
✓ Rolla	Sch. of Mines L.	Harold L. Wheeler	18,500	2,500		5,000
St. Joseph	Public L. (3 br.)	Jesse Cunningham	77,778	4,404	25,881	3,273
St. Louis	Acad. of Science L.		20,000	635		*
St. Louis	Catholic Free L.	Kathleen A. Riley	7,062	144	394	80*
✓ St. Louis	Christian Brothers Coll. L.	Bro. Luke Joseph	273,842	342	422	*
St. Louis	Concordia Theol Sem. L.	E. Pardieck.....	11,851			.....
St. Louis	Eden Theol. Sem. L.	Wm. Baur.....	6,141	74	176	148*
St. Louis	Mo. Botan. Garden L. (1 br.)	E. A. Burt.....	32,956	801		1,119
St. Louis	Mo. Hist. Soc. L.	Stella M. Drumm	32,528	1,728		869
✕ ✓ St. Louis	Public L. (7 br.)	Arthur E. Bost- wick	414,623	43,474	286,304	40,014
St. Louis	Rosary L.	Francis Morfeld.	10,000			*
St. Louis	St. Joseph's Acad. L.	M. A. Byrne....	10,746			*
St. Louis	St. L. Diocesan L.	Rev. C. L. Souvay.	13,000	60	100	95*
St. Louis	St. L. Mercantile L.	Wm. L. R. Gifford.	147,643	5,877	54,542	9,231
✓ St. Louis	St. L. Univ. L. (4 br.)	John C. Burke...	50,000	1,125		.....
St. Louis	Sodality Free L.	Daisy Munson...	10,000	400		*
St. Louis	Teachers' L.	Caroline Lefferty.	12,000			.....
✕ ✓ St. Louis	Washington Univ... L. (7 dept.)	Winthrop H. Chenery	72,000	2,647		7,600
Sedalia	Public L. (6 br.)	Frances Fordice.	16,376	778	5,331	504
✓ Springfield	Drury Coll. L. (2 br.)	B. F. Finkel.....	35,000	160	730	150*
Springfield	Public L.	Harriet M. Horine	4,864	1,083	3,753	794
Trenton	Jewett Norris Free L.	Maud Crecelius..	6,000	150		.....
Warrenton	Central Wesleyan College L.	Henry Vosholl..	10,150	150		.....
Westplains	G. Frank Pease Mem.	Eunice Summers.	10,114	247	354	200*
Montana						
<i>State Historical and Miscellaneous L., Helena: W. Y. Pemberton, libn.</i>						
<i>Montana Lib. Assn.: Ruth Steadman, sec., Livingston.</i>						
Anaconda	Hearst Free L.	Elizabeth L. Thomson		700	6,500	.....
Billings	Parmly Mem. L.	Mabel Collins...	13,487	2,248	7,593	2,343
Bozeman	Public L.	Elizabeth McCord	11,472	938	3,111	640
Bozeman	State Coll. of Agric. & Mech. L. (3 br.)	Elizabeth Forrest.				*
Butte	Free Public L. (1 br.)	John F. Davies..	50,154	3,245	26,077	3,673
Deer Lodge	Wm. K. Kohrs Mem. L.	Ruth A. Stetson..	5,939	571		.....
Dillon	Public L.	Mary L. Innes...			1,558	544
Great Falls	Public L. (5 sch.)	Louise M. Fernald	16,423	2,533	10,000	2,611
✓ Helena	Public L. (1 br.)	Josephine Haley..	45,395	2,830	1,635	2,305*
Helena	State Hist. & Miscel. L.	W. Y. Pemberton	21,717	1,012	7,000	.....
Kalispell	Carnegie Public L.	Eliz. P. Ritchie..	6,162	359	2,529	262
Livingston	Carnegie Public L.	Ruth V. Steadman	6,420	442	3,500	552
Miles City	Carnegie Public L.	Mrs. Laura Zook	5,228	376	3,500	700
Missoula	Public L.	Grace M. Stod- dard	16,417	741	6,818	1,071
✕ Missoula	Univ. of Mont. L (5 br.)	M. Gertrude Buck- hous		4,025	12,000	11,000

Nebraska*State L., Lincoln:* Harry C. Lindsay, *libn.**Nebraska Public L. Comn.:* Charlotte Templeton, *sec., Lincoln.**Nebraska L. Assn.:* Mary K. Ray, *sec., State L., Lincoln.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Aurora	Free Public L.....	Lillian Moore....	5,259	419	\$1,200	\$300*
Beatrice	Public L.....	Frances Morton..	14,253	402	2,900	493
Bellevue	Bellevue Coll. L.....	Lida M. Churchill..	6,500	142	.....	25*
College View	Union Coll. L.....	Leo Thiel.....	4,200	850	1,500	1,300*
Columbus	Public L.....	Clara L. Howard..	4,446	542	2,500	551
✓ Crete	Doane Coll. L. (1 br.)	Christian R. Dick..	12,958	370	325	225*
David City	Public L.....	Mrs. Lilian M. Simpkins.....	5,218	300	478	325
Falls City	Lydia Brunn Woods L.....	Mary Hutchings..	7,702	482	2,401	327
Franklin	Franklin Academy L.	Lucy I. Peck.....	5,750	450	.....	.....*
Fremont	Fremont Coll. L.....	Emelia Brant....	7,500	500	.....	.....*
Fremont	Public L.....	Florence Wells..	9,046	540	2,800	800
Grand Island	G. I. Coll. L.....	Martha Firth.....	7,000	250	100	.....
Grand Island	Public L.....	Daisy Houck.....	6,032	384	2,500	335
Hastings	Carnegie L.....	Mrs. Ida E. Capps	6,500	706	1,914	305
Hastings	H. Coll. L.....	Flora Fischer....	7,000	500	200	196
Kearney	Public L.....	Pauline Frank....	10,000	575	2,385	650*
✓ Lincoln	City L. (1 br.).....	Lulu Horne.....	38,507	2,851	12,294	3,366
✓ Lincoln	Neb. State Hist. Soc. L.....	Clarence S. Paine	51,700	.....	.....	.....*
Lincoln	Pub. Library Comn. L.....	Charlotte Templeton, sec.....	14,847	2,112	8,000	1,581
Lincoln	State L.....	Harry C. Lindsay	71,490	1,985	3,000	.....
× ✓ Lincoln	Univ. of Neb. L. (9 dept.).....	Malcolm G. Wyer..	122,331	6,979	26,109	15,000
McCook	Public L.....	Grace Willetts...	5,253	114	1,100	139
Nebraska City ...	Public L.....	Annie Stevenson..	.....	193	1,100	250
Norfolk	Public Sch. L.....	.....	16,786	110	.....	.....*
✓ Omaha	Creighton Univ. L. (3 br.).....	W. T. Kinsella...	50,163	2,300	.....	.....
Omaha	Presb. Theol. Sem. L.	Chas. Herron....	6,000	200	.....	250*
✓ Omaha	Public L.† (32 br.; 45 sta.).....	Edith Tobitt.....	117,786	15,461	35,105	5,500
Plattsmouth	Public L.....	Olive Jones.....	5,146	387	650	135*
University Place..	Wesleyan Univ. L....	May Ingles.....	8,300	354	784	.....
York	Public L.....	Lorena M. Wilson	6,719	798	2,500	500*

Nevada*State L., Carson City:* Frank J. Pyne, *libn.*

✓ Carson City State L..... Frank J. Pyne... 70,594 4,048 23,460 16,941

Reno Free Public L..... John H. Hamlin.. 10,525 1,541 5,298 2,100*

× ✓ Reno Univ. of Nev. L. (3 br.) J. D. Layman.... 28,268 1,210 4,660 1,573

New Hampshire*State L., Concord:* Arthur H. Chase, *libn.**N. H. L. Comn.:* Arthur H. Chase, *sec., State L., Concord.**N. H. L. Assn.:* Caroline B. Clement, *sec., Manchester.*

Alton	Free Public L.....	Frances S. Booth by	6,463	.....	.....	.....*
Amherst	Town L.....	Mrs. Alice M. Wyman	5,690	156	345	90
Antrim	Tuttle Mem. L.....	Sarah M. Adams	5,000	150	500	150*
Berlin	Free Public L.....	Adria A. Hutchinson	9,291	621	2,400	705
Bristol	Minot Sleeper L....	Mrs. M. A. Dodge..	7,480	330	418	387
Charleston	Silsby Free Pub. L..	Anna L. Webber..	7,455	250	800	.....
Claremont	Fiske Free L.....	Mrs. M. S. Ide....	10,000	636	2,300	429
Colebrook	Public L.....	Sarah E. Rolfe..	5,000	200	315	250*

†South Omaha Public L. (9409 v.) annexed June, 1915.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
New Hampshire—Continued						
Concord	N. H. Hist. Soc. L.	Otis G. Hammond	.....	2,023	.....	\$1,029
✓ Concord	Public L. (4 sta.)	Grace Blanchard	28,987	391	\$5,775	1,275†
Concord	St. Paul's Sch., Shel	don L.	.....	.....	.....	.....
✕ ✓ Concord	State L.	Charles S. Knox.	20,005	355	700	*
✓ Derry	Pinkerton Acad. L.	Arthur H. Chase	153,861	3,041	18,000	6,000
✓ Dover	Public L.	Susan D. Bartley.	6,214	119	300	160
Dublin	Public L.	Caroline Garland..	44,275	1,437	6,000	1,200
		Minnie E. Leffing- well	6,190	159	300	100
✓ Durham	H. Smith P. L. N. H	Coll. (19 dept.)	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Martha Emerson..	32,770	1,170	1,801	1,524
East Derry	Taylor Pub. L.	C. L. Bachelder..	7,358	209	245	217
East Jaffrey	Public L.	Lucia B. Cutter..	6,900	.....	450	.....
Exeter	Phillips E. Acad					
	Davis L.	Mabel Cilley....	11,938	997	.....	.....
Exeter	Public L.	Carrie W. Byington	18,910	572	3,233	654
Fitzwilliam	Town L. (1 br.)	Annie L. Colby..	8,236	300	290	90
Franconia	Abbie Greenleaf L.	Eva M. Aldrich..	4,692	133	265	122
Franklin	Public L.	Mrs. Barron Shir- ley	10,297	467	2,200	.....
Greenland	Weeks Public L.	Lillian A. Odell.	5,970	218	276	154
Hancock	Town L.	Annie L. Putnam	6,323	143	477	136*
✕ Hanover	Darmouth Coll. L. (7 br.)	N. L. Goodrich...	135,000	4,300	20,000	4,500
Hanover	Howe L. (1 br.)	Etta M. Clark...	6,173	1,334	.....	.....
Henniker	Tucker Free L.	M. Marion Cole...	5,973	175	1,700	298
Hillsboro	Fuller Pub. L.	Ada H. Brown...	6,258	176	565	200*
Hinsdale	Public L.	Charlotte S. Slate	10,424	474	800	300
Hollis	Social L.	Clara E. Smith...	4,975	264	332	58*
Hudson	Hills Mem. L.	Mrs. E. B. Leslie..	5,284	242	350	*
Keene	Public L.	Mary L. Saxton	19,099	730	4,057	827
Kingston	Nichols Mem. L.	Nellie F. Ingalls..	5,893	123	472	225*
Laconia	Public L. (1 br.)	Olin S. Davis....	22,499	1,010	5,704	312
Lancaster	Public L.	Martha Brackett..	8,965	209	1,230	265*
Lebanon	Public L.	Emma M. Morris	7,901	371	2,000	400
Lisbon	Public L.	Nettie L. Kelsea.	4,814	108	605	100
Littleton	Public L. (5 br.)	Jennie E. Smith.	10,375	405	1,500	200*
✓ Manchester	City L. (3 sta.)	F. Mabel Winchell.	78,000	2,964	20,805	4,028†
Manchester	St. Anselm's Coll. L.	Frederick Zwinge	8,500	.....	.....	.....*
Marlboro	Frost Free L.	Carrie K. Whitney	7,033	68	300	.....
Meredith	Public L.	Mrs. L. Wadleigh.	5,600	277	700	*
Meriden	Kimball Union Acad.					
	L.	Chloe S. Miller...	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Milford	Free L.	Annabell C. Se- combe	12,642	732	2,007	420
✓ Nashua	Public L.	Sarah P. Barker.	33,279	1,006	6,399	1,604*
New Hampton	Gordon-Nash L.	Lewis P. Bickford.	15,911	236	2,000	154*
New Ipswich	N. I. Library	Frances L. Nash	6,375	.....	.....	.....
Newmarket	Public L.	Chas. Wentworth	5,300	250	600	250*
Newport	Richards Free L.	Anne Parmelee..	9,916	267	1,529	257
Peterboro	Town L.	Mrs. Eva E. Coffin.	16,366	151	700	.....
Portsmouth	P. Athenæum L.	Annie S. Hanscom	25,000	.....	.....	.....
Portsmouth	Public L.	Hannah G. Fer- nald	23,020	1,471	4,458	1,400*
Rochester	Public L. (2 br.)	Lillian E. Parshley	17,809	773	3,843	549
Somersworth	Public L.	Frances D. Hurd.	11,994	371	1,073	351*
Tilton	Hall Mem. L.	Mary M. Emery.	7,965	379	860	207
Wakefield	Public L. (1 br.)	Alice C. Milliken	6,965	215	246	85
Walpole	Town L. (3 br.)	Frances M. Sabin	11,144	222	745	167
Warner	Pillsbury Free L.	Mary B. Harris.	11,950	236	.....	.....
Whitefield	Public L.	Alice E. Dodge..	6,718	250	760	152
Wilton	Public L.	Mary N. Abbot.	9,349	104	.....	.....
Wolfeboro	Brewster Free L. (3 br.)	Eliz. Brewster...	.....	490	500	300
Woodsville	Free Public L.	Mrs. S. M. Cham- berlin	7,000	200	400	300

†Includes periodicals.

New Jersey

State L., Trenton: John P. Dullard, *libn.*

New Jersey Public L. Comm.: H. C. Buchanan, *sec., Trenton.*

New Jersey L. Assn.: Norma B. Bennett, *sec., P. L., Madison.*

New Jersey School Librarians' Assn.: Dorothy Kent, *sec., South Side H. S., Newark.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Asbury Park	Public L.....	Josephine W. Porter	14,000	899	\$4,700	\$680
Atlantic City	Free Public L.....	Alvaretta P. Abbott	32,237	2,549	17,290	3,010
Bayonne	Free Pub. L. (4 br.)	Mary G. Peters...	39,717	3,321	19,148	4,121
Belleville	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	Mrs. E. A. Shattuck	10,976	1,017	3,590	900*
Bernardsville	Free Public L. (2 sta.)	Edith H. Crowell	6,000	529	.....	.....
Bloomfield	B. Theol. Sem. L....	Mrs. W. A. Berger	5,000	95	.....	.....
Bloomfield	Jarvie Memorial L..	Metta R. Ludey..	18,133	1,250	4,331	1,689
Bound Brook	Free Public L.....	Mrs. Edith H. Mather	5,144	257	1,838	248
Bridgeton	Bridgeton L.	Emma V. Wallen.	7,000	300	.....	.....
Burlington	Burlington L.....	Lydia Weston...	19,810	400	.....	.....
Camden	Public L. (2 br.)	Wm. H. Ketler..	61,682	5,003	18,833	6,416
Camden	Public Sch. L.....	Laura S. Schrack	6,731	.....	1,050	67*
Convent Station	Coll. of St. Elizabeth L.....	Sister Marie Elise.	25,000	300	.....	.....*
Cranford	Free Public L.....	Mary D. Bradley	6,650	723	2,314	500*
Dover	Free Public L.....	Martha A. Burnet	6,555	904	2,495	491
East Newark	Free Public L.....	Thomas J. Carey.	8,360	475	1,050	297*
East Orange	Free Pub. L. (2 br.; 3 sta.)	Louise G. Hinsdale	46,440	5,182	22,000	2,541
Edgewater	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Edna Phillips...	4,467	923	17,030	756
Elizabeth	Free Pub. L. (4 br.)	Chas. A. George.	54,908	5,889	22,325	5,458
Englewood	Free Public L. (1 sta.)	Irene A. Hackett.	15,200	1,070	3,700	704
Fort Lee	Institute of Holy Angels L.....	Sister Mary Elizabeth	6,500	120	50	*
Gladstone	Peapack & G. L....	J. H. Wood.....	8,000	100	50	25*
Glen Ridge	Free Public L.....	Margaret D. Brower	8,750	765	2,495	560
Hackensack	Johnson Public L...	Mary Boggan....	20,228	2,274	7,715	1,439
Haddonfield	Free Public L.....	Anna L. Cawley..	7,000	836	1,723	468
Hightstown	Pieddie Inst. Long-street L.....	Marie F. Wait....	9,600	175	.....	.....
Hoboken	Free Public L.....	Thomas F. Hatfield	64,295	4,592	24,778	4,313
Hoboken	Stevens Inst. Tech. L. (3 br.)	Enid M. Hawkins.	10,700†	434†	1,772	463†
Jersey City	Free Pub. (5 br.)	Edmund W. Miller	169,951	17,950	84,026	14,720
Jersey City	St. Peter's Coll. L.	Stephen Koen....	25,000	100	.....	.....*
Kearny	Free Pub. L. (6 br.)	M. Belle Kilgour.	11,408	1,056	4,485	652
Kearny	Soldiers' Home L...	John R. Davenport	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Lambertville	Stryker L. Assn. L.	Clara S. Tomson	4,687	220	541	159*
Lawrenceville	L. Sch. L.....	A. F. Jamieson..	5,000	45	.....	.....
Long Branch	Public L.....	Mary Clarkson..	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Madison	Drew Theol. Sem. L. (7 dept.)	Robert E. Harned	128,054	2,485	.....	.....
Madison	Public L.....	Norma B. Bennett	11,021	517	.....	633
Millburn	Public Sch. L.....	Dorothy Constantine	5,849	166	790	77*
Millville	Public L.....	Madeline Powell..	4,138	202	702	188
Montclair	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	Alta M. Barker...	39,635	3,550	16,000	2,936
Morristown	Morristown L.....	C. O. Lounsbury..	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Mount Holly	Burlington Co. Lyc. L.....	Anna H. Deacon.	9,738	.....	.....	.....*

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes periodicals and binding.

	Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
New Jersey—Continued							
	Mount Tabor.....	Free L.....	Charlotte Johns...	4,000	125	\$321	\$99
	New Brunswick..	Free Public L.....	Cornelia A. See..	34,701	1,160	6,000	703
	New Brunswick..	Gardner A. Sage L..	John C. Van Dyke	52,000	700	4,000	1,500
	New Brunswick..	Rutgers College L..	George A. Osborn..	80,000	3,520	3,700	3,700
x	Newark	Free Pub. L. (8 br.)	John Cotton Dana..	226,897	23,218	148,560	26,113
	Newark	N. J. Hist. Soc. L..	Rev. Jos. F. Fol- som.....	30,000	918	.....	.....*
	Newark	St. Benedict's Coll..	E. M. Hetzinger..	15,000	.....	.....	.....*
	Newton	Dennis L.....	Frances E. M. Smith	10,000	.....	500	*
	Nutley	Free Public L.....	Irene C. Phillips..	4,949	1,221	2,400	570
	Orange	Orange F. L. (3 br.)	Eliz. H. Wesson..	40,796	1,898	12,089	734
	Passaic	Public L. (4 br.)...	H. Eliz. White...	37,841	4,205	17,080	2,597
	Paterson	Free Pub. L. (5 br.)	Geo. F. Winchester	60,675	4,754	33,981	5,285
	Perth Amboy ...	Free Public L.....	Anne O. Shivers..	12,475	1,490	6,500	1,200
	Plainfield	Public L. (4 br.)...	Flor. M. Bowman..	52,580	2,430	19,213	2,653
	Princeton	Free Pub. L. (1 br.)	Agnes Miller ...	6,000	650	1,800*	.....
	Princeton	P. Theol. Sem. L....	Joseph H. Dulles..	100,253	2,667	.....	.....
x	Princeton	P. University L. (8 br.)	E. C. Richardson..	373,224	41,239	57,100	21,023
	Rahway	L. Assn. L.....	A. W. Lupton...	17,000	519	5,382	1,060
	Red Bank	R. B. L. Co. L.....	Eliz. Cooper ...	6,654	563	1,172	500
	Riverton	Free L.....	Eliz. B. Campbell	5,000	.....	1,109	310*
	Rockaway	Book Club L.....	.....	13,000	.....	75	75*
	Rutherford	Free Public L.....	Dorothy E. Bur- rows	8,274	688	4,865	672
	Salem	Public L.....	Cornelia Prior...	12,714	98	.....	.....*
	Somerville	Free Public L.....	Elizabeth Carter..	6,350	377	2,133	411
	South Orange...	Free Public L.....	Julia Schneider..	9,868	946	2,734	410
	Summit	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Emilie Hill	12,420	806	4,933	458
	Town of Union..	Free Pub. L.....	Helen Brooks....	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
	Trenton	Free Public L. (2 br.)	How'd L. Hughes	69,957	8,628	29,445	7,107
	Trenton	N. J. Pub. L. Comn. Trav. L.....	Henry C. Buchanan	22,000	4,983	10,000	5,032*
	Trenton	St. Francis Coll L..	Rev. A. French....	6,950	50	200	200*
	Trenton	State L.....	John P. Dullard..	91,168	3,393	10,700	3,500*
	Vineland	Free Public L.....	Minnie G. Clark..	7,300	618	2,100	500
	Vineland	Hist. & Antiq. Soc. L.....	Fk. D. Andrews..	9,500	282	800	.....
	Weehawken	Free Public L.....	Helen M. Roche..	14,231	912	3,500	659*
	West Hoboken..	Free Public L. (2 sch.)	Paul M. Konert..	12,680	1,806	7,557	1,326
	West Hoboken..	St. Michael's Passion Monastery L.....	Fr. Aloysius.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
	Westfield	Free Public L.....	Bessie B. Smith..	8,500	739	3,428	799
	Woodbury	Deptford Inst. L....	Mrs. E. R. John- son	9,440	454	487	347
New Mexico							
<i>State L. (Law), Santa Fé: Lola C. Armije, libn.</i>							
<i>New Mexico State Teachers' Assn. L. Sect.: Miss Pauline Madden, sec., P. L., Albu- querque.</i>							
	Albuquerque	Public L. (1 sta.)...	Pauline Madden..	9,000	471	3,049	553
x	Albuquerque	Univ. of N. M. L. (1 br.)	Della J. Sisler...	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
	East Las Vegas...	Carnegie Public L..	Eliz. Cooley.....	7,277	465	.....	137
	Raton	Public L.	Myrtle M. Cole..	4,643	517	2,334	472
	Santa Fé	St. Michael Coll. L..	Brother Patrick..	6,000	200	.....	.....*
	State College....	Coll. of Agric. & Mech. Arts (11 dept.)	Floy E. French...	17,079	.....	.....	985

New York

State L., Albany: J. I. Wyer, Jr., libn.

Educational Extension Division, State L., W. R. Watson, chief, has the functions of a State L. Comn.

N. Y. Lib. Assn.: Isabella Rhodes, sec., State L., Albany.

New York State Teachers' Assn., L. Sect., Margaret E. Weaver, sec., West H. S., Rochester.

N. Y. High School Librarians' Assn.: Harriette Arden, sec., DeWitt Clinton High School, N. Y.

N. Y. L. Club: Eleanor H. Frick, sec., Am. Soc. Civ. Engineers' L., New York.

N. Y. Special Ls. Assn.: Sarah B. Bell, sec., P. L., Business Br., Newark, N. J.

Northern New York L. Club: Jane Naughton, sec., Watertown.

Rochester District L. Club: Margaret E. Becker, sec., University L., Rochester.

Southern Tier L. Club: Lilian E. Foster, sec., Owego.

Syracuse L. Club: Mary E. Todd, sec., P. L., Syracuse.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Albany	Cent. Y. M. C. A. L.	Samuel Hayford.	12,245	1,006	\$2,243	\$840
Albany	Free L. (1 br.)	Anna M. Gardner	14,358	660	9,181	1,134*
Albany	State L.	J. I. Wyer, Jr.	410,082	26,500	331,752	76,660
Albany	Union Free L.	Augusta B. Walsh	7,950	175	1,650	300*
Albany	Y. M. Assn. Cent. L.	E. Eliz. Barker	26,109	2,317	7,186	2,217*
Albany	Y. M. Assn. Pruyn L.	Mabel McKay	13,672	1,676	6,306	1,303
Albion	Swan L.	Lillian A. Achilles	12,198	650	2,852	653*
Alden	Ewell Free L.	Ellen A. Parker	4,206	117	398	67*
Alfred	University L. (16 dept.)	Cortez R. Clawson	29,220	1,227	2,875	709
Amsterdam	Free L.	Mrs. Katherine B. Cooley	18,153	903	5,600	965
Angelica	Free L.	Mrs. M.G. Horner	7,238	217	435	216
Annandale	St. Stephen's Coll. L.	I. F. Davidson	20,500	250	250	250
Attica	Stevens Mem. L.	Laura E. Leland	9,032	.....	.....	.....
Auburn	A. Theol. Sem. L.	Rev. J. Q. Adams	37,180	900	.....	.....
Auburn	Seymour L. (10 sta.)	Eliz. P. Clarke	27,626	1,614	8,000	1,400
Aurora	Wells Coll. L. (3 dept.)	Alice E. Sanborn	26,433	1,849	6,373	2,466
Batavia	State Sch. for Blind	L. C. A. Hamilton	.....	.....	.....	.....
Batavia	Union Sch. Richmond Mem. L.	Julia M. Booth	18,024	559	.....	.....
Bath	Davenport L. (2 sta.)	Myrtle I. Roy	7,822	370	2,800	327
Bath	State Soldiers' & Sailors' Home L.	Fk. W. Tryon	10,000	250	.....	.....*
Belmont	Free L.	Ella Sortore	5,714	235	650	200
Binghamton	Public L. (8 sta.)	Wm. F. Seward	38,995	3,665	13,647	3,406
Boonville	Erwin L.	Alice D. Freeman	5,439	162	1,209	86*
Bridgehampton	Hampton L.	May S. Van Scoy	9,412	245	806	209*
Bronxville	Concordia Colleg. Inst. L.	Richard W. Heinze	7,757	263	350	325
Bronxville	Public L.	Mrs. R. M. Sherman	6,760	481	.....	.....
Brooklyn	Adelphi Coll. L.	Mabel Farr	16,290	356	.....	294
Brooklyn	B. Inst. of A. & S. Museum L.	Susan A. Hutchinson	22,109	505	.....	.....
Brooklyn	B. Inst. Children's Mus. L.	Miriam S. Draper	7,481	212	.....	.....
Brooklyn	L. I. Hist. Soc. L.	Emma Toedteberg	81,762	1,400	10,654	2,058
Brooklyn	Packer Collegiate L.	Julia B. Anthony	11,086	165	.....	175
Brooklyn	Polytech. Inst. L.	Irwin H. Fenn	10,000	100	500	223*
Brooklyn	Pratt Inst. Free L.	Edward F. Stevens	109,096	5,933	.....	.....
Brooklyn	Public L. (31 br.; 13 sta.)	Frank P. Hill	862,112	102	509,511	97,704
Brooklyn	Y. M. C. A. Cent. L.	Wm. H. Coughlin	5,665	273	1,550	250
Brooklyn	Y. W. C. A. L.	Georgia W. Rathbone	11,933	272	.....	175
Buffalo	B. Catholic Inst. L.	Marie X. Sevasco	14,194	208	.....	.....
Buffalo	B. Hist. Soc. L.	Mrs. A. A. Andrews	40,000	1,445	.....	.....

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
New York—Continued						
Buffalo	B. Soc. Nat. Science L. H. R. Howland, Supt.		10,000	.....	.....	.....*
Buffalo	Canisius Coll. (3 br.)	P. H. Burkett	40,000	225	.....	.....*
Buffalo	D'Youville Coll. L.	Sister Aloysia	5,430	100	.....	.....*
Buffalo	Grosvenor L.	Frederick C. Wood	104,257	4,257	\$33,892	\$5,517
Buffalo	John C. Lord L.	Mrs. A. A. Andrews	11,000	Owned by city, but cared for by B. Hist. Soc.*		
Buffalo	Oblate Fathers' L.	C. J. Sloan	5,120	.....	.....	.....*
Buffalo	Public L. (7 br.)	Walter L. Brown	342,144	12,067	128,926	24,470
Buffalo	St. Michael's Parish L.	Evarista Carver	5,000	100	.....	.....*
Buffalo	Y. M. C. A. L. (2 br.)	R. R. Blackney	6,899	550	1,681	307*
Cambridge	Public L.	May Carpenter	7,607	137	914	243
Camden	Public L.	Annie More	5,873	310	1,247	163*
Canandaigua	Union Sch. L.	A. P. Hanna	7,000	244	500	250*
Canandaigua	Wood L.	S. N. Lee	7,694	2,040	1,716	312
Canastota	Public L.	Nellie H. Willis	8,234	295	1,571	229
Canton	Benton Mem. Free L.	Fanny E. Wead	6,563	226	2,330	206*
Canton	St. Lawrence Univ. L.	Eleanor Poste	23,990	348	.....	.....
Catskill	Public L.	Emily F. Becker	9,600	433	2,175	600
Cazenovia	Public L.	Eliz. B. Needham	14,317	303	1,433	228
Chatham	Sch. and Pub. L.	Mabel E. Stafford	9,043	364	1,632	242
Clinton	Hamilton Coll. L.	Jos. D. Ibbotson	64,720	3,486	.....	.....
Clinton	Kirkland Town L.	Ruth W. Raymond	5,000	209	677	205
Cohoes	City L.	Elmer E. Bell	6,742	460	500	500
Cooperstown	Village Club L.	Ellen Wilson	5,021	216	.....	.....*
Corning	Free L.	Grace Ingersoll	9,884	256	923	210
Cornwall	N. Y. Mil. Acad. L.	Sebastian C. Jones	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Cortland	Franklin Hatch L.	Marg. H. Force	6,186	38	.....	.....
Coxsackie	Heermance Mem. L.	Esther C. John- son	5,817	491	258	430
Dansville	Public L.	Susie M. Parker	6,568	200	800	250*
Delhi	Free L.	Stanley S. Kil- kenney	5,472	186	450	241*
Dryden	Southworth L.	Jennie H. Ken- nedy	10,948	164	.....	204
Dunkirk	Free L.	Carlina Mönchow	15,001	616	3,400	436
Dunkirk	St. Mary's Acad. L.		7,000	.....	.....	.....*
East Hampton	Free L.	E. C. Hedges	9,081	633	1,686	283
Ellenville	Public L.	Eleanor Demorest	6,748	345	989	342*
Elmira	Elmira Coll. L. (1 dept.)	Mary G. Brown	11,862	693	1,222	517
Elmira	N. Y. State Reform L.	Abram Deyo	6,000	425	.....	.....
Elmira	Steele Memorial L.	Mrs. Kate D. An- drew	21,834	1,762	8,105	1,371
Esopus	Mt. St. Alphonsus Theol Sem. L.	Ferdinand J. Lutz	30,000	6,000	.....	.....*
Fredonia	D. R. Barker L. (1 br.)	Florence S. Hall	.....	381	1,745	275
Fulton	Public L.	Frances V. Forsyth	7,860	229	2,177	236
Geneseo	Wadsworth L.	Ethel Frazer	20,141	378	1,951	289
Geneva	Free L.	Margaret A. Hayes	7,555	880	1,200	200
Geneva	Hobart Coll. L. (4 br.)	M. H. Turk	58,902	1,522	.....	.....
Glen Cove	Public L.	Eugenie C. Thorne	8,256	522	1,000	319
Glens Falls	Crandall Free L.	Gertrude B. Fer- guson	13,243	853	3,088	573
Glens Falls	G. F. Acad. L.		6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Gouverneur	Free L.	Lucy Edel	30,209	844	7,295	766
Gouverneur	Reading R. Assn. L.	Nettie E. Ruther- ford	6,103	517	1,364	543
Greene	Moore Mem. L. (4 br.)	Mary A. Summers	6,346	220	.....	364
Greenwich	Free L.	Robert Shanks	5,000	100	425	45*
Hamilton	Colgate Univ. L.	D. F. Estes	74,293	3,307	4,500	3,419

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
New York—Continued						
Hartwick Semin'y	H. S. L.....	J. Luther Kistler	7,079	205	.....	.....*
Haverstraw	 King's Daughters P. L.....	M. E. Van Orden..	6,100	265	\$801	\$1,200*
Herkimer	 Free L.....	Edith M. Sheaf..	12,816	325	2,360	558†
Homer	 Phillips Free L.....	Mary A. Ferguson..	5,800	200	1,000	212
Hornell	 Free L.....	Mary E. Windsor	19,637	961	.....	.....
Hudson	 H. Hudson Chap. D. A. R. Free L.....	Maud A. Rice....	7,056	260	.....	.....
Hudson Falls	 Free Sch. L.....	Agnes Vaughn ..	5,226	273	249	160*
Huntington	 Library Assn. L.....	Mrs. Mary F. Gaines	9,757	424	.....	.....
Ilion	 Free Public L.....	Nellie M. Cheney	16,851	1,105	4,083	741
Irvington	 Guiteau L.....	Emma Knodel...	8,347	514	1,922	580
Ithaca	 Cornell L. Assn. L.....	Chas. M. Tyler...	27,523	690	6,154	1,254
* Ithaca	 Cornell Univ. L. (14 br.).....	Willard Austen..	455,129	15,615	.....	.....
Ithaca	 Public Sch. L.....	C. Alberta Hilde- brandt	5,184	688	.....	905
Jamaica	 Queens Borough P. L. (20 br.).....	J. F. Hume.....	214,916	28,408	162,077	28,561
Jamestown	 J. Prendergast F. L.....	Lucia T. Hender- son	24,706	1,419	9,000	1,060†
Johnstown	 Public L.....	Kath. M. Seaman	14,449	807	2,841	520
Kenwood	 Oneida Community L.....	.....	8,223	97	459	*
Kingston	 City L. (1 sta.).....	Marion Herbert.	9,114	864	3,674	†810†
Lakemont	 Palmer Inst. Starkey Sem. L.....	Leah M. Stettinius	4,930	15	119	59†
Lawrence	 Free Public L.....	F. D. L. King....	6,878	341	195	195*
Lima	 Genesee Wesleyan Sem. L.....	Mrs. A. C. Works..	5,000	150	.....	100*
Little Falls	 Public L.....	Mabel E. Rich- ards	8,505	1,769	1,500	164*
Lockport	 Public L.....	Carrie F. Gates..	11,350	296	1,964	389
Lyons	 Union Sch. L.....	F. H. Gardner..	7,600	104	.....	109
Malone	 Franklin Acad. Wead L.....	Geo. J. Whipple.	8,606	295	1,095	201
Marathon	 Peck Mem. L.....	J. W. Livingston	6,170	220	1,639	202
Matteawan	 Howland Circulat. L.....	Mancy M. Lamont.	8,574	144	1,138	164*
Mechanicsville	 Public Sch. L.....	L. B. Blakeman.	8,000	200	550	175
Middletown	 State Hom. Hosp. Bolles Mem. L.....	William B. Ewer.	10,562	212	.....	.....
Middletown	 Thrall Pub. L.....	Mary K. Van Kemen.....	16,063	892	4,908	882
Moravia	 Powers L.....	Sarah A. C. Butler.	6,910	152	693	207
Mount Vernon	 Public L.....	Frances D. Thom- son.....	31,378	3,674	14,500	3,637
New Brighton	 Sailors' Snug Har- bor L.....	J. C. Norton.....	4,600	26	.....	.....
New Brighton	 Staten I. Acad. Win- ter Mem. L.....	Eliz. Cranston...	12,137	70	.....	.....
New Rochelle	 Public L. (2 br.).....	Jessie F. Brainerd	36,893	4,602	12,172	3,084
New Rochelle	 Public Sch. L.....	Mary R. Chamber- lin	5,953	522	810	684*
New York	 Acad., Mt. St. Vin- cent L.....	.....	5,921	77	.....	.....*
New York	 Acad., Sacred Heart L.....	M. Ryan	8,295	.....	.....	.....*
New York	 Am. Geographical Soc. L.....	Isaiah Bowman..	48,711	.....	.....	.....
New York	 Am. Inst., City N. Y. L.....	W. A. Eagleson.	14,908	27	.....	.....*
New York	 Am. Inst. Soc. Serv. L.....	Mary B. Sheldon..	5,000	.....	.....	.....
New York	 Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. L.....	Ralph W. Tower	60,000	.....	.....	.....

†Includes periodicals and binding.

‡Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
New York—Continued						
New York.....	Amer. Soc. Civil Engineers L.....	Eleanor H. Frick...	25,872	1,246	.....	.....
New York.....	Barnard Coll. E. Weed L.....	Bertha L. Rockwell.....	10,200	875	\$1,200	.....
New York.....	Barnard Sch. for Boys	Wm. L. Hazen..	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
New York.....	Bible Teachers Training Sch. L.	Clara M. Clark.	9,254	1,273	.....	\$325
New York.....	Brearley Sch. L.....	Mary E. Herr....	5,533	372	.....	.....
New York.....	Coll. of City of N. Y. L. (10 br.).....	Henry E. Bliss..	65,583	1,429	6,085	2,213*
New York.....	Coll of St. Francis Xavier L.....	E. D. Sanders....	73,000	500	.....	.....*
New York.....	Columbia Univ. L. (38 dept.)	Dean P. Lockwood (Acting) ..	630,075	21,714	129,231	56,965
New York.....	Cooper Union L.....	L. C. L. Jordan..	58,021	2,203	.....	2,000
New York.....	De la Salle Inst. L.	Brother Thomas.	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
New York.....	Engineering Soc. L.	W. P. Cutter ...	55,476	2,535	17,444	3,866
New York.....	Ethical Culture Sch. L.	Ethel E. Rockwell.	9,311	619	900	600
New York.....	Fordham Univ. L....	Rev. Geo. F. Johnson	45,000	100	.....	500
New York.....	Foreign Missions L.	Susie A. Pinder.	10,861	146	.....	150†
New York.....	Gen. Theol. Sem. L.....	.....	59,691	1,861	.....	3,743
New York.....	Heb. Orphan Asyl. L.	Solomon Lowenstein	5,000	600	.....	450*
New York.....	Hispanic Soc. of Am. L.....	W. R. Martin.....	75,000	657	.....	.....*
New York.....	Hunter Coll. L.....	Margaret B. Wilson.....	25,564	1,995	4,500	1,500
New York.....	Huntington F. L. (Westchester) ...	Emma K. Volz..	5,866	21	.....	.....
New York.....	Jewish Theol. Sem. of America L.....	Alex. Marx	47,210	1,603	3,150	.....
New York.....	Manhattan Coll. L.	Brother Jasper...	19,159	1,151	134	134
New York.....	Mechanics' Inst. L.	H. W. Parker...	96,256	1,570	8,848	.....
New York.....	Mercantile L. (1 br.) ..	W. T. Peoples ..	246,817	4,434	33,161	4,965
New York.....	Methodist Historical Soc. L.....	M. Young (Acting)	7,000	.....	.....	.....
New York.....	Met. Mus. of Art L.	William Clifford.	30,073	1,459	.....	.....
New York.....	Mutual Life Ins. Co. L.	James J. Dillon.	30,000	600	.....	3,000*
New York.....	Nat. City Bank Financial L.	Florence Spencer	10,000	1,500	.....	.....
New York.....	N. Y. Botan. Garden L.....	Sarah H. Harlow	27,224	925	.....	.....
New York.....	N. Y. Catholic Protectorory L.....	Brother William..	7,225	450	.....	.....*
New York.....	N. Y. Co. Penitentiary L.	Patrick Hayes....	15,000	2,000	.....	.....*
New York.....	N. Y. Hist. Soc. L.	Robert H. Kelby.	130,866	1,445	37,252	3,652
New York.....	N. Y. Inst. for Instruction of Blind....	Ella G. Simonds.	5,000	.....	.....	88*
New York.....	N. Y. Inst. for Instruction of Deaf...T. F. Fox.....	.....	12,444	987	1,076	200*
New York.....	N. Y. Society L.....	Frank B. Bigelow	100,000	3,808	19,791	5,370
New York.....	N. Y. Univ. Gen. L.	Belle Corwin ...	78,901	4,314	.....	.....
New York.....	N. Y. Univ. Sch. of Pedagogy L.....	Frances M. Woodward	8,600	476	1,644	326*
New York.....	Public L. (44 br.)...E. H. Anderson..	.....	2,410,379†	255,757†	1,437,180§	225,327§

†Includes periodicals and binding.

‡Includes pamphlets.

§Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
New York—Continued						
New York.....	Public Sch. L.....	Claude G. Leland	661,519	118,858	\$73,506	\$67,756*
New York.....	Pub. Service Comm. 1st Dist. L.....	Louis Roth.....	5,156	547	.....	.....
New York.....	Russell Sage Founda- tion L.....	Frederick W. Jen- kins	13,534	1,372	.....	.....
New York.....	Teach. Coll. Bryson L. (2 br.).....	Eliz. G. Baldwin.	60,500	2,559	.....	.....
New York.....	Union Theol. Sem. L.....	Henry P. Smith..	123,342	4,996	16,300	6,557
New York.....	Y. M. C. A. L. (R. R. Br.).....	Wilbert L. Mc- Kinlay.....	21,545	613	.....	.....
New York.....	Y. M. C. A. L. (23d St. Br.).....	A. A. Clarke....	11,696	151	2,900	93
New York.....	Y. M. C. A. L. (West Side Br.)	Flora R. Petrie..	43,340	630	4,000	480
New York.....	Y. M. Hebrew Assn. L.....	Leonora Hauser.	13,332	307	1,071	300
New York.....	Y. W. C. A. L.....	Jeanie M. Bulmer	17,200	607	.....	.....
Newark	Free Public L.....	Sue A. Saltsman	10,142	428	3,361	429
Newburgh	Free L.....	Lillian O. Esta- brook.....	44,486	1,211	5,685	1,726
Niagara Falls	N. Univ. L.....	Rev. F. Drouet.	20,000	250	.....	.....*
Niagara Falls	Pub. L. (10 sch.)...	Jennie A. Witmer	24,886	1,776	8,000	1,639
No. Tonawanda..	Public L.....	Mrs. Mary T. Warren.....	12,521	885	3,217	629
Norwich	Guernsey Mem. L. (7 sta.).....	N. Louise Ruck- teshler.....	12,334	838	3,197	528
Nyack	Nyack L.....	Helen L. Powell..	10,196	566	4,623	743
Ogdensburg	Public L. (3 br.)...	Mary K. Has- brouck	14,245	726	2,850	200
Olean	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Maud D. Brooks	12,831	1,056	5,000	1,000
Oneonta	Public L.....	Martha P. Cope.	12,284	750	2,325	925*
Ossining	Mt. Pleasant Acad. L.	C. F. Brusie....	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ossining	Public L.....	Margaret Acker..	8,511	835	3,000	741
Ossining	Sing Sing Prison L.	Rev. Wm. E. Cas- kin	11,330	375	316	*
Oswego	City L.....	Robert S. Kelsey	10,000	.....	.....	.....
Oswego	City Sch. L.....	Robert S. Kelsey	6,000	.....	.....	.....
Owego	Coburn Free L.....	Lilian E. Foster..	10,142	582	2,507	541
Oxford	Memorial L.....	Lillian J. Emerson.	6,665	182	846	206*
Oyster Bay.....	Free L.....	Miss L. P. Sam- mis.....	7,003	196	.....	150
Patchogue	Public L.....	Mrs. A. D. Cu- stead.....	6,734	359	1,779	416
Peekskill	Field L.....	Julia A. Sprague	9,433	243	886	306*
Peekskill	St. Mary's Sch. L..	A Sister of St Mary.....	8,675	420	135	.....
Penn Yan	Public L.....	Henrietta H. Kim- ball	8,431	295	1,254	323
Plattsburgh	Public L.....	Ernest S. Hall...	14,638	788	3,362	519
Port Henry	Sherman Free L.....	Mary W. Tobin.	7,020	214	1,210	231*
Port Jervis	Free L.....	Anna E. Wells .	20,412	775	3,624	704
Potsdam	Clarkson Coll. of Technology L....	Mildred Strader.	6,000	120	365	118*
Potsdam	Public L.....	Mrs. G. W. Bixby	7,317	269	1,200	246
Poughkeepsie ...	Adrianne Mem. L. (9 sch.).....	John C. Sickley.	54,043	2,287	12,703	2,502
Poughkeepsie ...	Glen Eden Sem. L..	F. M. Townsend.	5,000	100	.....	.....*
× Poughkeepsie ...	Vassar Coll. L. (8 br.).....	Amy L. Reed ..	86,280	3,756	.....	.....
Rensselaer	Bath-on-Hudson Pub L.....	Alice Ashton ...	5,000	200	600	225*
Rhinebeck	Starr Instit. L.....	Westley I. Miller	6,625	.....	.....	.....*
Rochester	Historical Society	L. R. J. Webster ..	6,500	1,000	.....	.....*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
New York—Continued						
→ Rochester	Public L. (4 br.)....	Wm. F. Yust.....	58,097	13,426	\$52,709	\$16,358
Rochester	Reynolds' L. (1 br.)..	Anne R. Collins..	28,021	2,308	12,000	2,220
Rochester	R. Theol. Sem. L....	Glenn B. Ewell..	43,098	1,215	4,445	1,357
Rochester	St. Bernard's Sem. L..	Rev. Prosper Libert.....	20,000	400	400	400
✓ Rochester	Univ. of R. L. (7 dept.).....	Jas. A. McMillen.	68,010	2,873	6,356	2,549
Rochester	W. N. Y. Institute for Deaf Mutes....	.....	10,000	.....	.....	80*
Rockville Centre.	Public L.....	Winona C. Martin	6,579	479	1,344	259
Rome	Jervis L. Assn. L....	Eugenie Stevens.	16,967	300	2,800	300
Rye	Free Read. Rm. L....	Luella O. Beaman.	6,308	461	2,225	130
Sag Harbor	J. Jermain Mem. L....	Mrs. Olive P. Young	10,541	650	.....	.....
St. Bonaventure.	St. B. Coll. L.....	Rev. Jas. Keenan	21,380	525	.....	633*
Salamanca	Public Sch. L.....	Mae Fisher	6,345	400	330	330*
Salem	Bancroft Public L....	Frances F. Leigh- ton	10,000	205	2,040	207*
Saranac Lake ...	Free L.....	Wm. D. McNeil.	5,000	528	2,002	85*
Saugerties	Public L. (1 br.)....	Alida A. Mac- Adam	8,715	340	1,231	290
Scarsdale	Lockwood Collegiate Sch. L.....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
✓ Schenectady	Public L. (1 br.)....	Henry Glen	38,860	2,430	14,447	4,281
Schenectady	Union Coll. L.....	DeWitt Clinton .	43,800	482	1,200	1,200
Seneca Falls....	Mynderse L.....	Ellen F. Wicker .	6,594	176	888	155*
Shelter Island ...	Public L.....	Mrs. R. H. Conk- lin.....	5,695	272	500	150
Sherburne	Public L. (1 br.)....	Adelaide E. Har- rington	6,432	457	1,061	192
Sherman	Minerva Free L.	Florance E. Haw- ley	5,000	460	1,387	248
Sidney	Public L.....	Bessie Talcott....	6,905	349	677	444
Skaneateles	L. Assn. L.....	Lydia A. Cobane	14,864	413	1,651	236*
Solway	Carnegie L.....	Cornelia Mertens.	6,038	457	2,839	473†
Southampton ...	Rogers Mem. L.....	Julia W. Foster.	11,634	366	.....	.....
Springville.....	Public L.....	Lucy A. Bensley.	9,196	328	755	248
✓ Syracuse	Public L. (2 br., 108 sta.)	Paul M. Paine... 121,166	9,545	49,588	10,816	.....
Syracuse	S. Univ. L.....	Earl E. Sperry..	86,074	5,017	.....	.....
Tarrytown	Young Men's Lyce. L.	Flora C. Millard	11,259	1,590	4,708	2,551
Thousand Island Park	Public L.....	Mrs. V. Cuper- wall	5,100	70	.....	.....*
Tonawanda	Public L.....	Mrs. Ada M. Rork:	7,722	344	550	250*
✓ Troy	Public L.....	Mary L. Davis....	49,486	1,891	10,401	857
Troy	Rensselaer Polyt. Inst. L.....	Harriet R. Peck..	11,341	524	.....	.....
Utica	Oneida Hist. Soc. L.	Rev. Dana W. Bigelow	8,000	40	.....	.....*
✓ Utica	Public L. (2 br.; 15 sta.)	C. M. Underhill.	83,644	4,029	36,419	6,329
Walden	Public L.....	Ethel S. Leeming	11,044	218	589	214*
Walton	Ogden Free L.....	Mrs. Thos. Smith	5,000	293	827	409*
Wappingers Falls	Grinnell L. Assn. L..	Jessie D. Blythe..	8,291	111	740	51*
Warrensburg	Richards L.....	Mary S. Crandall	5,290	268	1,274	171*
Warsaw	Public L.....	H. M. Cameron..	7,604	355	1,408	218
Waterloo	L. & Hist. Soc.....	Lula M. Clark....	8,000	180	1,650	300*
Watertown	R. P. Flower Mem. L. (1 br.).....	Samuel A. Hayt.	30,255	1,295	8,600	1,100
Wellsville	Howe Public L.....	Fannie E. Critten- den	11,905	580	.....	56
✓ West Point.....	U. S. Mil. Acad. L.	James E. Runcie	96,750	2,289	7,200	.....
Westfield	Patterson	Sarah H. Ames..	18,374	551	5,339	477
White Plains.....	Public L.....	Martha Pritchard	15,269	1,413	6,839	994
Wyoming	Free L.....	Flora J. Peck....	6,950	.....	.....	.....

†Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
New York—Continued						
Yonkers	Hollywood Inn L.	Marg. W. Couzens.	8,645	448	\$692	\$369*
Yonkers	Public L.	Helen M. Blodgett	36,726	6,019	21,568	5,781
Yonkers	St. Joseph's Sem. L.	Rev. Gabriel Ousani	30,000	1,500	3,000	2,500*
Yonkers	Woman's Inst. L.	Pauline Heermance	6,651	247	914	142†
North Carolina						
<i>State L., Raleigh: Miles O. Sherrill, libn.</i>						
<i>North Carolina L. Comn.: Minnie W. Leatherman, sec., Raleigh.</i>						
<i>North Carolina L. Assn.: Carrie L. Broughton, sec., Carr. L., Raleigh.</i>						
Asheville	Pack Memorial L.	Ann Talbot Erwin	12,804	571	2,863	500
Belmont	B. Abbey and Coll. L.	Rev. Thos. Oestreich	30,000	.....	.....	.....
Chapel Hill	Univ. of N. Car. L.	Louis R. Wilson.	74,750	3,455	10,052	4,932
Charlotte	Biddle Univ. L.	C. H. Shute	10,000	1,000	.....	.....*
Charlotte	Carnegie L.	Mary B. Palmer.	8,215	692	4,509	965
Davidson	D. Coll. Union L. (2 br.)	Cornelia R. Shaw	24,855	149	.....	.....
Durham	Public L. (1 br.)	Mrs. A. F. Griggs	5,863	992	2,245	738
Durham	Trinity Coll. L.	Jos. P. Breedlove	49,055	1,834	4,258	1,435
Elon College	Elon Coll. L.	Mrs. C. C. Johnson	11,000	801	2,100	1,000
Greensboro	Public L. (6 sta.)	Bettie D. Caldwell	13,752	814	4,383	1,012
Ledger	Good Will Free L.	Avery W. Willis.	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
Newton	Catawba Coll. L.	J. J. Ingle	10,000	.....	.....	50*
Raleigh	Meredith Coll. L.	Margaret Forgeus	5,151	359	452	236
Raleigh	Olivia Raney L.	Jennie H. Coffin.	12,930	1,053	5,328	435
Raleigh	St. Augustine's Sch. Benson L.	Isabella N. Dunton	5,408	292	.....	.....*
Raleigh	Shaw Univ. L.	Alice M. Emerson.	5,200	.....	.....	.....*
Raleigh	State L. (2 br.)	Miles O. Sherrill	44,600	.....	500	500
Wake Forest	W. F. Coll. L.	Ethel T. Crittenden	20,278	326	1,250	157
West Raleigh	N. C. Coll. Agric. Mcc. Arts L.	Mrs. C. M. Williamson	8,087	255	.....	583
Wilmington	Public L.	Elise Emerson	6,654	309	1,919	366*
Winston-Salem	Carnegie Public L.	Pamela Bynum	7,717	882	1,500	450
Winston-Salem	Salem Acad. Coll. L.	E. A. Lehman	11,000	75	.....	.....*
North Dakota						
<i>North Dakota Public L. Comn.: Mrs. Minnie C. Budlong, sec. and director, Capitol, Bismarck.</i>						
<i>North Dakota L. Assn.: Lillian Cook, sec., Valley City.</i>						
Agric. College	N. D. Agric. Coll. L. (11 dept.)	Mrs. E. McVeety.	26,620	1,097	4,900	2,010
Bismarck	N. D. Pub. L. Comn. L.	Mrs. Minnie C. Budlong	14,477	1,663	8,167	1,500
Devil's Lake	Carnegie L.	Dorothy Dodge	4,132	392	1,918	228
Dickinson	Public L.	Helen F. Carleton	4,182	509	1,721	375
Fargo	F. Coll. L.	Alice B. Sargent	7,810	348	.....	.....
Fargo	Masonic Grand L.	L. W. L. Stockwell.	5,000	118	875	377*
Fargo	Public L.	Winnie Bucklin	9,825	1,232	5,833	579
Grand Forks	City L. (1 br.)	Adah Durand	7,199	631	4,000	656
Grand Forks	Univ. of N. D. L. (8 dept.)	C. W. Sumner	55,843	2,421	8,900	3,217
Jamestown	Public L.	Alice M. Paddock	5,515	321	2,147	261
Minot	Free Pub L. (1 sta.)	Margaret Greene	4,784	870	4,500	785
Valley City	Carnegie Public L.	Lillian E. Cook	4,652	617	2,666	696
Williston	James Mem. L.	Bessie R. Baldwin	4,192	307	3,849	402

†Report for 11 months.

Ohio

State L., Columbus: Charles B. Galbreath, *libn.*

Ohio Board of L. Comrs.: Charles B. Galbreath, *sec., Columbus.*

Ohio L. Assn.: Hermine Simon, *sec., Cleveland.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Ada	O. No. Univ. L.	Levi D. Merry...	15,800	.....	.....	.....*
Akron	Municipal University					
	Bierce L. (1 br.)	Rena B. Findley...	12,500	1,170	\$1,700	\$198
✓ Akron	Public L	Mary P. Edgerton	34,000	1,310	.....	.....
Alliance	Carnegie Free L.	Pearl E. Miller..	9,164	278	.....	.....
Alliance	Mt. Union Coll. L. (1 br.)	Gladys Fisher....	6,321	1,539	1,000	200
Ashland	Ashland Coll. L.	L. L. Garber....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ashtabula	Public L	Ethel J. MacDowell	9,172	766	2,301	741†
✓ Athens	O. Univ. Carnegie L.	Chas. G. Matthews	39,778	2,560	8,000	2,000
Bellefontaine	Carnegie Free L.	Laura O. Morgan	6,000	650	1,450	576*
Bellevue	Carnegie Stahl F. L.	Emma Sutter ...	7,256	132	1,908	132*
Berea	Baldwin-Wallace Coll. L.	Lewis H. Chrisman.....	20,000	500	100	600
Brooklyn	St. Stanislaus Nov. L.	R. Meschenmoser	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
Bryan	Free Public L.	Alice M. Walt....	5,613	150	.....	.....
Bucyrus	Public L	Vera A. Price....	10,000	550	2,300	800
Cadiz	Public L	Isabel McConnell	6,500	200	685	124*
Cambridge	Public L	Martha G. Robbins	8,000	401	5,917	1,135
Canton	Public L. (5 sta.)	Mary P. Martin..	25,588	1,691	9,000	1,586
Carey	Dorcas C. Pub. L.	Margie Sutphen .	5,414	271	.....	224
Carthage	St. Charles Sem. L.	Rev. Paulinus Frost	7,000	50	.....	.....*
Chillicothe	Public L. (7 br.)	Burton E. Stevenson	29,157	2,623	4,225	1,327
Cincinnati	C. Hospital L.	E. W. Mitchell .	19,354	248	2,163	1,900*
Cincinnati	C. Soc. of Nat. Hist. L.	L. D. Collier.....	8,000	50	.....	.....
Cincinnati	Hebrew Union Coll. L.	Adolph S. Oko ..	40,000	1,990	.....	2,500*
Cincinnati	Hist. & Philos. Soc. O. L.	Belle Hamlin ...	24,597	170	1,500	158*
Cincinnati	Lane Theol. Sem L.	F. K. Farr	22,255	132	.....	.....
Cincinnati	Lloyd L. & Mus.	Edith Wycoff ...	44,067	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati	O. Mechanics' Inst. T. Day Technical L.	Louisa M. Reinke.	10,000	304	.....	217
✓ Cincinnati	Public L. (23 br.; 23 sta.)	N. D. C. Hodges.	487,088	37,756	195,233	43,627
Cincinnati	St. Francis Coll. L.	Rev. Urban Freundt	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Cincinnati	St. Xavier Coll. L.	Rev. Jos. Wels...	29,264†	.....	.....	.....*
Cincinnati	Theol. & Relig. L.	N. D. C. Hodges.	10,834	218	.....	.....*
✓ Cincinnati	Univ. of C. (10 br.)	Chas. A. Read...	74,142	2,714	12,403	6,000
Cincinnati	Y. M. Mercantile L.	R. M. McCurdy ..	80,707	1,536	9,126	2,083*
Circleville	Public L	Mary Wilder ...	16,929	693	1,367	175*
Cleveland	Adelbert Coll. L.	See West. Res. Univ.				
Cleveland	Case L.	John W. Perrin ..	82,700	1,700	.....	.....*
Cleveland	Case Sch. of Applied Science (12 dept.)	J. M. Telleen....	12,527	624	.....	.....
Cleveland	Public L. (42 br.)	Wm. H. Brett ...	542,992	23,473	398,946	41,013
Cleveland	St. Ignatius Coll. L.	Francis S. Betten	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
Cleveland	St. Mary's Theol. Sem. L.	Rev. E. A. Mooney	10,000	.....	.....	.....*
Cleveland	St. Stanislaus L. (2 br.)	Thdr. Van Rossum	11,000	260	.....	.....*

†Includes periodicals.

‡Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Ohio—Continued						
Cleveland	Ursuline Acad. L.	Mother M. Signori	11,387	.....	.....	.....*
Cleveland	Western Res. Hist. Soc. L.	W. H. Cathcart	44,850	3,862	\$10,000	\$1,300
+ Cleveland	West. Res. Univ. Adelbert Coll. L. (7 dept.)	Geo. F. Strong	83,951	3,394	13,800	6,640†
Cleveland	Western Res. Univ. Coll. for Women L.	Caroline E. Waters	11,957	1,404	.....	.....
Clyde	Public L.	Chella Hutchinson	6,724	324	1,500	780
Columbus	Capital Univ. Sem. L	Thdr. Mees	7,500	150	.....	200*
Columbus	Ohio Penitentiary L	T. O. Reed	6,000	1,000	.....	.....*
Columbus	Pontifical Coll. Josephinum L.	Rev. Conrad Conrardy	20,500	.....	.....	.....
Columbus	Public L. (2 sta.)	John J. Pugh	91,403	4,057	31,000	5,000
Columbus	Public Sch. L. (355 sta.)	Martin Hensel	104,828	11,863	14,220	5,187
Columbus	State L. (1 dept.)	Chas. B. Galbreath	213,723	7,689	41,918	7,500
Columbus	State Arch. Hist. Soc. L.	W. C. Mills	10,807	864	1,000	1,000
Columbus	State Sch. for Blind L.	Ida S. MacFlynn	9,641	200	.....	.....*
x Cleveland	State Univ. L. (4 br.)	Olive Jones	147,500	9,165	.....	28,350†
Conneaut	Carnegie Pub. L. (5 sta.)	Marie T. Brown	9,410	705	2,777	526
Coshocton	Public L.	Eleanor Olney	10,759	466	2,905	400
Cuyahoga Falls	C. Free L.	Mary Graham	6,000	1,500	1,000	*
Dayton	Notre Dame Acad. L. (1 br.)	Sister Helen	9,000	30	.....	.....*
✓ Dayton	Pub. L. and Mus. (3 br.)	Electra C. Doren	85,000	18,000	47,500	18,800
Dayton	St. Mary's Coll. L.	Zehler L.	John Gareis	5,100	.....	500
Defiance	D. Coll. L.	Lucile Tillinghast	6,500	778	1,010	400*
Defiance	Public L.	Lillian Heerdegen	14,355	542	2,573	357*
Delaware	City L.	Mrs. Marg. Lahr	9,001	834	2,750	900
✓ Delaware	O. Wesleyan Univ. Slocum L. (7 dept.)	Russell B. Miller	66,210	2,495	7,682	3,099
East Liverpool	Carnegie Public L.	Mary H. Hall	9,988	190	2,929	248
Ellenora	Mt. St. Mary's Sem. L.	Francis J. Walsh	26,000	.....	.....	.....*
Elyria	Public L. (5 sch.)	Grace M. Petersen	26,704	892	.....	.....
Findlay	Public L.	Mary B. Morrison	11,575	1,000	3,500	950
Fremont	Birchard L.	Mrs. H. A. Gast	20,469	747	2,700	.....
Galion	Public L.	Estella B. Coyle	5,675	318	1,528	259
Gallipolis	Public L.	Mrs. A. A. Vandenden	7,293	305	1,102	265
Gambier	Bexley Hall L. (4 br.)	Dean H. W. Jones	15,000	192	210	210
Gambier	Kenyon Coll. L.	Mrs. E. D. Devol	.....	.....	2,474	530
Geneva	Free Public L.	Mrs. Viola A. Wheaton	6,500	225	1,000	200
Germantown	Public L.	Mrs. A. Taylor	5,734	327	1,021	305*
Granville	Denison Univ. L. (8 dept.)	Mrs. Kate Shepard-Hines	31,266	1,279	.....	.....
Greenville	Carnegie L.	Minnie J. Rutzong	14,784	502	2,918	471
Hamilton	Lane Pub. L. (8 sta.)	Hattie S. James	9,057	2,487	4,870	1,000
Hillsboro	Public L.	Hazel L. Worley	11,500	45	372	*

†Includes periodicals and binding.

‡For 16½ months.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Ohio—Continued						
Hiram	Hiram Coll. L.	Jessie J. Smith	13,800	803	.....	.....
Ironton	Briggs L.	Nellie J. Shaw	7,666	602	\$2,427	\$267
Ironton	Kingsbury Pub. Sch. L.	Hazel Williams	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Kenton	Public L.	K. N. Moore	5,388	268	1,750	202*
Lancaster	Public L.	Ella Hite	10,942	553	2,142	800
Lebanon	L. Univ. L.	Gertrude Brown	10,000	600	.....	.....*
Lebanon	Public L.	Jennie Unglesby	5,797	432	839	91*
Lima	Public L.	Martha Gamble	11,893	1,263	3,500	600
Lisbon	Lepper L.	M. P. Springer	5,000	208	775	355*
Lockland	Acad. Mt. Notre Dame L.	Sister Agnes Louise	6,000	100	.....	.....*
London	Public L.	Hattie D. Smith	6,821	159	1,047	140
Lorain	Free Pub. L. (2 br.)	Elizabeth K. Steele	10,225	783	4,526	681
Mansfield	Free Public L.	Helen J. Fox	19,300	1,241	5,164	905
✓ Marietta	Marietta Coll. L.	Geo. J. Blazier	66,748	3,180	1,435	395
Marietta	Public L. (1 br.; 1 sta.)	Willia D. Cotton	15,861	770	2,205	902
Marion	Public L.	Dora A. Nash	9,614	721	3,188	468*
Massillon	McClymonds Pub. L. (5 sta)	Clara Miller	20,158	723	3,525	1,208
Medina	Franklin Sylvester L.	Evangeline John- son	6,076	100	754	87*
Mount St. Joseph	Mt. St. J. Acad. L.	.....	6,000	200	.....	.....*
Mt. Vernon	Public L.	Loma P. Arndt	8,122	754	2,967	225
National Military Home	Putnam & Thomas L.	Samuel F. Harvey	26,251	310	1,400	500
New Concord	Muskingum Coll. L.	Stella E. Burns	5,200	193	.....	.....*
New Straitsville	Public L.	Maria E. Martin	5,500	300	290	180
Newark	Public L.	Mrs. Neva E. Rees	10,015	1,083	1,440	.....
Niles	Public L.	Ida E. Sloan	5,057	740	2,856	386
Norwalk	Y. M. L. & Rd. Rm. Assn.	Lucy E. Strutton	9,497	9,780	1,583	128
× ✓ Oberlin	Oberlin Coll. L. (3 br.)	Azariah S. Root	154,538	10,054	26,671	6,562
Oxford	Miami Univ. L.	S. J. Brandenburg	49,000	1,741	7,800	2,360
Oxford	Western Coll. for Women L.	Grace E. Herrick	16,471	471	500	200
Painesville	Lake Erie Coll. Murray L.	Mrs. Adaline C. Merrill	11,790	509	3,288	424*
Painesville	Public L.	Marg. Kilbourne	41,200	728	2,100	675
Perrysburg	Way Public L.	Eleanor D. Moder- well	10,962	251	810	401
Piqua	Schmidlapp F. Sch. L. (2 br.)	E. Jane Downey	10,556	.....	.....	.....
Portsmouth	Free Public L.	Nana A. Newton	21,619	887	5,000	1,078
Saint Martin	Ursuline Convent L.	A Sister	8,000	.....	.....	.....
Salem	Public L.	Mrs. Helen S. Carey	10,726	560	3,136	623
Sandusky	L. Assn. L. (25 br.)	Edna A. Holzaep- fel	20,995	1,599	8,906	1,101
Shelby	Marvin Mem. L.	Caroline Marvin	7,000	500	1,500	300*
Sidney	Public L.	Emma Graham	12,200	740	3,918	490
Springfield	Warder Public L.	Alice Burrowes	32,359	1,171	7,000	1,235
Springfield	Wittenberg Coll. L.	Grace Prince	20,000	1,150	.....	.....
Steubenville	Carnegie L.	Beatrice M. Kelly	12,035	884	4,400	555*
Tiffin	Heidelberg Univ. L.	Alb. D. Keller	15,000	1,300	1,800	1,200
Tiffin	Public L.	Jessie D. Hershisier	13,000	318	2,500	500
Toledo	Public L. (1 br.)	Herb. S. Hirsh- berg	101,077	5,948	31,958	6,000†
Toledo	St. John's Univ. L.	Chas. P. Sullivan	9000	600	.....	450*
Troy	Free Pub. Sch. L.	Mrs. Clara D. Williams	15,218	973	3,100	860
Urbana	Public L.	Mrs. H. C. Milne	10,300	300	1,800	.....

†Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Ohio—Continued						
Urbana	U. Univ. L.....		13,000	.....	.....	.....*
Van Wert	Van Wirt Co.					
	Brumback L. (16 br., 106 sch.).....	Anna L. Holding	27,749	1,851	\$10,000	\$1,176
Warren	Public L. (2 br.)...	Cornelia G. Smith	15,836	933	3,297	684
Washington Court House	Carnegie Pub. L....	Mary E. Johnson..	7,290	276	1,500	207
Wellington	Public L.....	Edith E. Robinson	9,201	282	.....	.....*
Westerville	Otterbein Univ. L....	Tirza L. Barnes.	13,007	535	.....	.....
Wilberforce	W. Univ. Carn. L....	Ambrose W. As- bury	10,000	281	1,390	430*
Wilmington	Public L.....	Minnie Farren .	7,000	210	700	.....
Wooster	Coll. of Wooster L. Eliz. Bechtel ...		39,000	1,328	5,000	2,000
Wooster	Public L.....	Myrtle M. Allen..	9,416	602	2,072	295
Xenia	Greene Co. L.....	Etta G. McElwain.	15,535	402	.....	.....
Xenia	X. Theol. Sem. L....	John E. Wishart	10,000	100	300	200*
Yellow Springs..	Antioch Coll. L....	Bessie L. Totten.	11,648	135	.....	.....
Youngstown	R. McMillan F. L. (5 br.)	Jos. L. Wheeler.	60,665	3,724	18,275	3,689
Zanesville	J. McIntire Pub. L....	Mary E. Elder..	24,276	1,006	.....	.....
Oklahoma						
<i>State L., Oklahoma City: E. G. Spilman, libn.</i>						
<i>Oklahoma L. Assn.: Edith A. Phelps, sec., Oklahoma City.</i>						
El Reno	Carnegie Pub. L....	Elizabeth Sinclair	5,668	425	3,000	500*
Enid	Carnegie Pub. L....	Cora C. Porter....	6,269	1,146	2,582	.....
Guthrie	Carnegie L.....	Mrs. Bertha Mc- Bride	8,219	489	1,900	.....
Guthrie	Methodist Univ. L....	Alice C. Conkling	5,000	150	.....	.....*
Muskogee	Public L. (5 sch.)...	Mary R. Radford	8,368	2,869	7,603	2,585
Norman	State Univ. L. (6 dept.)	Jessie L. Rader...	21,056	1,305	6,300	3,310
Oklahoma City...	Carnegie Pub. L....	Edith A. Phelps	24,420	1,815	9,045	2,000
Oklahoma City..	State L.....	E. G. Spilman...	42,000	1,000	.....	.....
Sacred Heart ...	S. H. Coll. L.....	Rev. M. M. Fuer- stenberg	6,424	278	610	450*
Shawnee	Carnegie Pub. L....	Mrs. T. S. Funk	9,800	504	3,000	564
Stillwater	Agric. & Mec. Coll. L.	Wm. W. Foote..	18,045	823	3,784	2,000*
Tonkawa	Univ. Prep. Sch. L....		5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Oregon						
<i>State L., Salem: Cornelia Marvin, libn.</i>						
<i>Trustees of the State L.: Cornelia Marvin, sec., Supreme Court Bldg., Salem, Ore.</i>						
<i>Pacific Northwest L. Assn.: Mary Lytle, sec., Tacoma, Wash.</i>						
<i>Multnomah L. C.: Alice M. Taylor, sec., Portland.</i>						
Ashland	Free Public L.....	Blanche E. Hicks	6,083	931	2,629	570
Astoria	Free Public L.....	Katharine C. Bar- ker	6,710	576	3,279	481
Baker	Public L.....		6,288	578	3,000	528
Corvallis	Ore. Agric. Coll. L.	Mrs. Ida A. Kid- der	34,944	5,043	12,245	5,401
Eugene	Univ. of Ore. L.....	M. H. Douglass.	58,589†	7,072†	19,550	7,559†
Forest Grove ...	Pacific Univ. L.	Martha E. Spaf- ford	17,500	.....	.....	.....*
Medford	Public L.....	Elizabeth Robin- son	5,682	1,150	3,027	912
Mt. Angel	Mt. Angel Coll. and Sem. L.....	P. Bernard Murphy	11,000	200	.....	.....*
Pendleton	Umatilla Co. Pub. L.	Sabra L. Nason..	9,647	3,078	7,704	1,916
Portland	I. O. O. F. L.....	A. R. Stringer..	6,000	20	500	30*
Portland	L. Assn. L. (20 br.)	Mary F. Isom...	225,560	31,916	164,525	23,754
Portland	Ore. Hist. Soc. L....	Geo. H. Hines..	11,750	240	2,700	*
Portland	Reed Coll. L.	Maida Rossiter...	9,963	2,114	5,500	2,800

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Oregon—Continued.						
Portland	St. Mary's Acad. L.	Sister M. Claudia	6,500	.....	.....	.....*
Salem	I. O. O. F. L.....	Richard Carlson.	7,000	200	\$410	\$160*
★ ✓ Salem	Public L.	Anne D. Swezey	11,292	1,139	6,029	983
✓ Salem	State L. (600 sta.)	Cornelia Marvin.	103,375†	15,937†	17,700	5,196
Salem	Willamette Univ. L.	Wm. E. Kirk...	17,500	300	.....	400†
The Dalles	Wasco Co. L. (4 br. 12 trav.)	Corinne A. Metz	9,967	1,883	6,318	1,031
Pennsylvania						
<i>State L., Harrisburg: Thomas L. Montgomery, libn.</i>						
<i>Pennsylvania Free L. Comn.: T. L. Montgomery, sec., Harrisburg.</i>						
<i>Keystone State L. Assn.: Flora B. Roberts, sec., F. P. L., Pottsville.</i>						
<i>Monongahela Valley L. Assn.: Luella M. Stevenson, sec., Carn. F. L., Braddock.</i>						
<i>Pennsylvania L. C.: Jean E. Graffen, sec., N. E. cor. 13th and Locust Sts., Philadelphia</i>						
✓ Allegheny	Carn. F. L. of A. Pittsburgh, N. S.	Edward E. Eg gers	99,498	7,567	45,245	6,200
Allegheny	W. Theol. Sem. L.	Jas. A. Kelso	34,000	.....	.....	.....*
Allentown	Free L.....	Isabel McC.Turner	8,724	2,318	7,500	2,026
Allentown	Muhlenberg Coll. L.	Stephen G. Simp- son	20,765	500	.....	.....
Altoona	Mechanics' L.....	Elizabeth L. Sny- der	53,601	1,534	3,253	2,062*
Annville	Lebanon Valley Coll. Carnegie L.....	.....	6,000	.....	1,113	140*
Ardmore	Free Public L. (7 B. Edith Stadel- trav.)	man	6,210	551	889	90
Athens	Spalding Mem. L....	Helen Thurston..	6,232	.....	1,350	163*
Beatty	St. Vincent Coll. L.	P. Baldwin Ambros	50,000	.....	.....	.....*
Beaver Falls	Carnegie Free L....	Hazel R. Clifton.	12,335	494	4,255	470
Beaver Falls	Geneva Coll. L.....	Lida Jamison....	6,030	174	.....	.....
Bethlehem	Free L. (1 br.).....	Eliz. D. Burrows.	13,713	782	.....	.....
Bethlehem	Moravian Chu. Arch- ives and Malin L.	W. N. Schwartze..	6,365	20	.....	.....*
Bethlehem	Moravian Coll. and Theol. Sem. (Har- vey Mem.) L.....	A. Schultze.....	10,500	300	.....	.....*
Bethlehem	Moravian Sem. and Coll. for Women..	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Bloomsburg	Public L.....	Edith Patterson.	7,417	639	2,949	237
Braddock	Carn. F. L. (4 br.)..	Geo. H. Lamb...	66,652	3,148	20,500	3,101
Bradford	Carnegie Public L....	Susan L. Sherman	20,325	1,140	5,726	540
Bryn Athyn	Acad. of New Ch. L.	Leonard E. Gyllen- haal	27,000	2,008	5,000	1,600
× 1 Bryn Mawr	Bryn Mawr Coll. L. (11 dept.).....	Lois A. Reed	77,221	2,997	.....	7,273
Butler	Public L. (16 sta.)..	Clara B. McJunkin	5,185	217	971	102
Canton	Green Free L.....	Sadie L. Parsons	7,427	303	1,542	128
Carlisle	Dickinson Coll. L....	O. B. Super.....	34,585	280	.....	.....*
Carlisle	J. H. Bosler Mem. L.	Wm. Homer Ames	7,045	335	2,364	358
Carnegie	Carnegie F. L.....	Emma L. Rood...	14,350	1,576	10,000	1,155
Chambersburg ..	Wilson Coll. L.....	Mary L. Erskine.	14,000	600	.....	.....
Chester	Crozer Theol. Sem.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chester	Bucknell L.....	.....	26,049	628	4,234	453
Chester	Free L.....	Ethel M. Keech..	6,305	365	.....	.....*
Chester	West End Free L. (1 br.)	Myrtle C. Lehman.	5,972	186	970	150
Collegeville	Ursinus Coll. L.....	Calvin D. Yost....	14,000	276	.....	.....
Connellsville	Carnegie F. L. (1 sta.)	Marg. M. White- man	13,301	1,431	4,469	503
Corry	Corry Pub. L.....	Emma A. Dean...	6,000	71	.....	.....*
Coudersport	Public L.....	Grace Stowell...	5,482	272	1,200	246*

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Pennsylvania—Continued						
Danville	Thos. Beaver Free L.	Janet Bird	15,650	300	\$2,000	\$300*
Darby	Free L.	Kate W. Serrill	10,000	160	412	60*
Duquesne	Carnegie F. L. (2 br.)	C. E. Wright	26,367	908	.....	1,057
Easton	Lafayette Coll. L.	Rev. J. F. Stone- cipher	41,292	1,606	.....	.....
Easton	Public L.	Henry F. Marx	24,295	1,172	9,165	1,874*
Erie	Public L. (6 br.)	Mrs. Jean A. Hard	54,463	2,906	23,075	7,500
Fallsington	Free L.	Mary E. Watson	9,000	114	737	248*
Farm School	Nat. Farm Sch. L.	John H. Washburn	5,300	300	330	300*
Franklin	Public L. Assn.	Mary H. Clarke	9,722	401	1,000	.....
Germantown	Friends' Free L.	Hannah M. Jones	25,585	821	5,864	978
Gettysburg	Pa. Coll. L.	Dr. Karl J. Grimm	23,363	.....	.....	.....
Gettysburg	Theol. Sem. L.	M. Coover	14,616	344	800	536*
Greenville	Thiel Coll. L.	Rev. Warren J. Ellis	9,735	.....	.....	.....
Grove City	G. C. Coll. Carn. L.	Mary E. Dunbar	11,680	1,031	1,530	.....
Hanover	Public L.	Olive M. Ryder	12,452	2,185	3,000	575
Harrisburg	Public L.	Alice R. Eaton	15,917	3,817	8,400	2,509
✗ v Harrisburg	State L.	Thos. L. Mont- gomery	163,976	5,682	73,345	8,500
Hatboro	Union L.	Chas. Yerkes	10,000	125	315	150*
† Haverford	Haverford Coll. L. (5 dept.)	Helen Sharpless	66,889	3,248	.....	3,300†
Hazeltown	Public L. (8 sch.)	Alice Willigerod	15,976	3,485	7,064	2,199
Hoboken	Allegheny Co. Work house L.	D. R. Imbrie	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
† Homestead	Carnegie L. (10 sta.)	Wm. F. Stevens	45,581	2,300	9,000	.....
Huntington	Juniata Coll. L.	Ella M. Sheeley	30,000	925	.....	.....
Jenkintown	Abington L. Soc. (1 br.)	Florence M. Rid- path	11,824	348	1,921	182
Johnstown	Cambria Free L. (1 sta.)	L. Helen Berkey	15,181	844	7,941	866
Kennett Square	Bayard Taylor Mem. L. Assn. L.	Alice W. Swayne	5,000	152	.....	.....
Lancaster	A. Herr Smith Mem L.	Helen E. Myers	13,504	1,488	4,791	886
Lancaster	Franklin & Marshall Coll. Watts de Pey- ster L.	Madeleine Schiedt	.....	1,187	.....	.....
Lancaster	Theol. Sem. L.	Irwin H. DeLong	12,500	.....	.....	.....*
Lancaster	Y. M. C. A. L.	W. F. Carey	6,000	75	255	100*
Langhorne	Langhorne L.	Ethel G. Praul	6,500	179	468	198
Lansdowne	Free Public L.	M. Sophronia Beatty	6,000	441	900	200*
Lebanon	Public L.	Helen S. Seltzer	7,066	130	205	116*
Lewisburg	Bucknell Univ. L.	Wm. E. Martin	36,000	.....	.....	.....
Lincoln Univer- sity	L. Univ. Vail Mem. L.	James Carter	13,201	1,213	325	.....
Lititz	Linden Hall Sem. L.	Constance B. Hamilton	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Lock Haven	A. H. Ross L.	Florence Hulings	8,000	.....	.....	.....
McKeesport	Carnegie F. L. (1 br.)	Mary Spear	9,750	1,471	5,035	1,600*
Mauch Chunk	Dimmick Mem. L.	Inez Crandle	12,735	619	5,592	778
Meadville	Allegheny Coll. L. (3 br.)	Edith Rowley	32,000	1,295	2,500	.....
Meadville	Free Pub. L.	Florence M. Scott	7,246	472	1,944	264*
Meadville	Meadville Theol. S.	Walter C. Green	36,000	.....	1,459	1,459
Media	Del. Co. Inst. of Sci- ence L.	Henrietta K. Broomall	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Media	Free L.	Rebecca Smedley Jr.	5,588	504	1,460	486
Montrose	Susp. Co. Hist. Soc. & F. L. Assn. (1 br.)	Rev. F. A. Alden	9,450	220	1,742	176

†Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Pennsylvania—Continued						
Mount Holly.....						
Springs	A. S. Givin Free L.	E. H. Mullin.....	6,500	150	\$600	\$200*
Myerstown	Albright Coll. L.	E. B. Rohrbange..	8,000	100	.....	.....
New Castle	Free Pub. L. (2 br.)	Alice M. Sterling..	8,486	1,115	4,880	813
New Wilmington	Westminster Coll. L.					
(1 br.)		M. Earla Mitchell.	10,297	525	585	355
Newtown	N. Library Co. L.	Wm. E. Martindell	8,444	201	890	350
Norristown	N. L. Co. L.	Bessie Crothers..	30,000	.....	.....	.....*
Norristown	Wm. McCann L.	Helen A. Bom- berger	8,303	455	1,598	387
North East	McCord Public L.	Rebecca M. Leete	.....	225	540	.....
North East	St. Mary's Coll. L.	Rev. P. Leonard.	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Oakmont	Public L.	Blanche McIlvaine	5,666	340	2,212	367
Ogontz	O. School L.	Mrs. H. E. Grant.	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Oil City	Carnegie Public L.	Emily S. Glezen..	14,910	821	4,812	90
Overbrook	O. Sch. for Blind.	Sarah Sperling....	18,479	567	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Acad. Nat. Sci. L.	Edward J. Nolan.	78,905	564	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Am. Entomological Soc. L.	E. Z. Cresson, Jr..	.....	.....	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Am. Philos. Soc. L.		65,413	1,216	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Am. S. S. Sch. Uni. L.	Rev. Edwin W. Rice .....	.....	90	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Apprentices' Free L.	E. M. Bache.....	18,650	1,314	8,824	1,615
Philadelphia	Art Club of P.		6,789	117	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	Athenæum of P.	Louis K. Lewis....	40,000	700	.....	1,500*
Philadelphia	Dioc. L. of P. E. Ch	Mrs. John E. Bryant.....	8,209	40	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Drexel Inst. L.	Eliz. V. Clark....	40,546	927	.....	.....
Philadelphia	East Penitentiary L	Joseph Ursenbach	12,000	1,000	.....	500*
Philadelphia	Franklin Inst. L.	Alfred Rigling...	67,436	1,493	8,200	2,554
✓ Philadelphia	Free L. (27 br.)	John Ashhurst....	557,237	37,723	303,288	53,854
Philadelphia	Friends' F. L.	Linda A. Moore....	20,000	300	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	George Inst. L.	Thos. Wynne....	12,000	665	1,615	200*
Philadelphia	German Soc. of Pa.	Lina H. Hertzang	29,500	190	500	250*
Philadelphia	Girard Coll. L. (31 dept.)	Mary Mecutchen	20,552	930	1,000	670
Philadelphia	Grand Lodge L. & A M. of Pa. L.	Julius F. Sachse.	13,211	1,000	10,000	.....
Philadelphia	Hist. Soc. of Pa. L.	John W. Jordan.	202,000	2,528	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	Keneseth Israel F. L.	Jennie Gerson....	6,000	350	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	L. Assn. of Friends L.	Gertrude Holt ..	10,000	73	.....	.....
Philadelphia	L. Co. of Phila. L (1 br.)	Geo. M. Abbot..	242,499	2,294	43,254	3,896*
Philadelphia	Lovett Mem. Free L.	R. C. Gavett.....	20,000	.....	1,750	*
Philadelphia	Lutheran Theol. Sem. Krauth Mem. L.	Rev. Luther D. Reed.....	.....	659	2,904	371
✓ Philadelphia	Mercantile L.	T. Wilson Hedley.	210,869	3,547	27,802	4,241
Philadelphia	Pedagogical L. (7 br.)	Ada F. Liveright..	13,880	836	.....	.....
Philadelphia	P. City Inst. Free L.	Mary A. Fell....	36,447	.....	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	P. Commerc. Mus. L.	John J. Macfarlane	37,413	1,916	.....	2,802
Philadelphia	P. Co. Prison L.	P. H. Brower....	20,000	100	350	350*
Philadelphia	P. Div. Sch. W. B. Stevens L.	Lucien M. Robin- son	20,000	1,200	.....	.....*
Philadelphia	Presb. Hist. Soc. L	Rev. Louis F. Benson .....	.....	640†	.....	.....
Philadelphia	St. Joseph's Coll. L (1 br.)	Rev. Wm. M. Stimson .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Philadelphia	St. Vincent's Semin ary L.		16,200	275	.....	200*
Philadelphia	Teachers' Inst. P. L	Anna E. Lindsay.	21,797	521	.....	.....
Philadelphia	Temple Univ. L. (2 dept.)	Emily Robison...	8,366	106	.....	.....

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No.	Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Pennsylvania—Continued							
Philadelphia	U. S. Naval Home	L. Geo. E. T. Steven- son	6,607	1,222	.....	.....*	
x ✓ Philadelphia	Univ. of Pa. L. (12 depts.)	Morris Jastrow, Jr.	413,519	23,706	\$32,470	\$20,008	
Philadelphia	Wagner Free Inst. Sci. L.	John G. Rothermel	22,000	82	.....	.....	
Philadelphia	W. B. Stevens Mem. (Manayunk)	L. Kath. H. Shoe- maker	.....	.....	.....	.....	
Philadelphia	Y. W. C. A. L.	Lydia Voute	6,160	150	875	125*	
Phoenixville	Public L.	Elmira W. Penny- packer	10,340	721	2,407	796	
x ✓ Pittsburgh	Carnegie L. (8 br.)	Harrison W. Craver	422,201	17,163	200,000	13,728	
Pittsburgh	P. Theol. Sem L.	Agnes D. MacDon- ald	16,500	101	750	268*	
Pittsburgh	Univ. of P. L.	Alice T. McGirr..	In process of reorganization.				
Pittsburgh	West. Theol. Sem. L.	Rev. D. E. Culley	31,000	740	1,791	1,718	
Pottsville	Free Public L.	Flora B. Roberts.	10,531	1,911	.....	1,179	
Reading	Public L.	Edward A. Howell	44,000	4,300	19,730	4,600	
Ridley Park	R. P. L.	Alma T. Deppisch.	5,832	406	1,200	300	
Scottdale	Free Pub. L.	Edna L. Krouse.	9,952	834	.....	801	
Scranton	Mt. St. Mary's Sem. L.	M. Basil.....	5,900	100	.....	.....*	
✓ Scranton	Public L. (4 br.)	Henry J. Carr...	78,506	4,372	23,757	3,180	
Selinsgrove	Susquehanna Univ. L.	Rev. F. P. Man- hart	16,000	1,000	.....	.....	
Sewickley	Public L. (1 br.)	Harriet D. Mc- Carty	12,438	607	3,181	730	
Sharon	F. H. Buhl Club L.	Eleanor Carver..	11,474	439	.....	400	
Shenandoah	Public School L.	Joseph Cuff	6,600	.....	800	454	
So. Bethlehem	Lehigh Univ. L.	John L. Stewart.	93,748	2,388	.....	.....	
State College	State Coll. Carnegie L. (7 br.)	Erwin W. Runkle	61,000	4,333	12,000	.....	
Susquehanna	S. L. Assn. L.	Ruth A. Peck....	5,700	71	412	48*	
✓ Swarthmore	Swarth. Coll. L. (5 dept.)	J. Russell Hayes..	30,000	2,000	.....	.....	
Titusville	Benson Memorial L.	Lucy C. Grumbine	10,210	365	3,863	191*	
Towanda	Bradford Co. Hist. Soc. L.	Clem. F. Heverly.	11,000	40	.....	.....*	
Towanda	Public L.	Dora E. Simpson	7,820	.....	1,253	300*	
Valley Forge	Memorial L.	.....	8,000	.....	.....	.....*	
Villanova	Monastery L.	Rev. Thos. C. Middleton	9,434	.....	.....	.....	
Warren	Public L. (4 sch.)	Mary C. Weiss..	25,244	1,447	6,415	1,389	
Washington	Citizens' F. L.	Janet M. Clark..	16,327	561	3,708	612	
Washington	Wash. & Jefferson Coll. Mem. L.	Fanny E. Lowes.	26,417	947	2,925	700	
Waynesburg	Waynesburg Coll. L.	Mary E. Dinsmore	9,000	186	240	240†	
West Chester	W. C. L. Assn. L.	Sarah P. Bedford.	11,041	832	2,500	550	
Westtown	W. Bdg. School L.	Mary Ward.....	7,000	260	200	200	
Wilkes-Barre	Osterhout Free L. (3 sta.)	Myra Poland.....	47,907	3,058	.....	.....	
Wilkes-Barre	Wyoming Sem. Ben- net L.	Catherine Gilpin.	5,500	35	.....	115*	
Wilkes-Barre	Wyoming Hist. & Geol. Soc. L.	Rev. Horace E. Hayden	20,000	605	4,000	.....	
Williamsport	J. V. Brown L. (3 br.)	O. R. H. Thom- son	25,448	2,073	9,748	2,564†	
Williamsport	Dickinson Sem. L.	Clarence E. Mc- Closkey	.....	.....	.....	.....*	
Yardley	Yardleyville L.	Harriet W. Comly	5,000	100	254	125*	
York	Public L.	A. Wanner	1,300	644	1,173	500	

†Includes periodicals.

‡Includes periodicals and binding.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Philippine Islands						
Manila	Assembly L.	Martin P. de Veyra	7,651	837	.....	.....*
Manila	Bur. of Science L.	Mary Polk	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Manila	Philippine L.	Jas. A. Robertson	139,129	7,214	\$21,295	\$5,213*
Porto Rico						
Manuel F. Junco	Insular L. of Porto Rico	San Juan	32,000	2,000	10,020	2,500
Rhode Island						
<i>State L., Providence: Herbert O. Brigham, libn.</i>						
<i>State Board of Education has some of the functions of a State L. Comm.: Walter E. Ranger, Comnr. of Public Schools, Providence.</i>						
<i>Rhode Island L. Assn.: Edna D. Rice, sec., 17 Cherry St., Pawtucket.</i>						
Anthony	Free L.	Myra S. Anthony	5,641	141	517	2
Apponaug	Free L.	Mrs. Alice S. Means	5,644	290	538	150*
Arlington	Public L.	Mary F. Walker	5,216	217	1,227	189*
Ashaway	Free L.	L. R. Crandon	7,168	254	447	175
Auburn	Public L.	Clara L. Foster	9,000	250	1,450	210*
Barrington	Public L.	Mrs. Emma S. Bradford	12,440	362	840	.....
Bristol	Rogers Free L.	George U. Arnold	20,303	717	.....	.....
Carolina	Free Public L.	Friend W. Brook	5,975	139	231	171*
Centerdale	Union L.	Frank C. Angell	5,918	196	298	187
Central Falls	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Edward E. Calder	.....	799	3,600	1,111
Crompton	Free L.	Bertha M. Brayton	6,969	178	339	244
East Greenwich	Free L.	Mrs. Ella D. Chapman	8,898	762	1,472	702
East Providence	Riverside Pub. L.	Mary M. Blodget	6,156	100	.....	.....
East Providence	Watchemoket Free Pub. L.	Mrs. Jennie Briggs	9,128	308	882	470*
Edgewood	Free Public L.	Alice W. Morse	6,040	443	1,610	316
Greenville	Public L.	May B. Lamb	5,139	100	300	156*
Hope Valley	Langworthy Pub. L.	Clara A. Olney	7,200	207	500	215
Howard	R. I. State Prison L.	Andrew J. Wilcox	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Jamestown	J. Philomenian L.	Mrs. L. C. Hammond	7,567	214	221	198*
Kingston	Free L.	Frederick A. Lane	9,181	167	600	200
Kingston	State Coll. L.	Helen E. Peck	16,750	327	1,000	200
Lakewood	Free L.	Frank B. Wight	6,701	177	348	246
Lonsdale	L. & Rd. Rm. Assn.	Lillian Pollitt	7,000	.....	.....	.....*
Newport	Cloyne House Sch. L. (1 br.)	Dr. O. W. Huntington	6,000	.....	.....	.....
Newport	Historical Soc. L.	Edith May Tilley	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newport	Naval War Coll. L.	Edwin Wiley	8,835†	540†	1,300	251*
Newport	People's L.	Luella K. Leavitt	30,000	1,272	.....	.....*
Newport	Redwood L.	Geo. L. Hinckley	61,556	1,639	17,431	3,702
Oak Lawn	Free Public L.	Ernest L. Sperry	7,233	296	740	311
Olneyville	Free L.	Mrs. H. H. Richardson	11,315	415	3,500	419†
Pawtucket	D. C. Sayles P. L. (8 br.)	Wm. D. Goddard	38,543	3,010	17,647	2,536
Peace Dale	Narragansett L. Assn L.	Gertrude Whittemore	14,936	447	1,800	301
Phenix	Pawtuxet Valley Free L.	Mrs. Mary E. W. King	9,447	244	724	253*
Providence	Brown Univ. L. (20 br.)	Harry L. Koopman	217,000	6,669	.....	8,854

†Includes pamphlets.

‡Includes periodicals.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Rhode Island—Continued						
Providence	Dept. of Educ. Travelling L.	Mrs. Anne W. Congdon	11,552		\$2,500	
Providence	John Carter Brown L.	Champlin Bur- rage	20,000	768	10,831	\$11,845
Providence	Moses Brown Sch. I	Edith L. Buffum	10,000	65		*
Providence	P. Athenæum L.	Grace F. Leonard.	84,401	3,711	11,638	3,488†
✓ Providence	Public L. (4 br.)	Wm. E. Foster..	181,306	10,051	62,577	9,245†
Providence	R. I. Hist. Soc. L.	Howard M. Cha- pin		400	5,500	600
✓ Providence	State L.	Herbert O. Brig- ham	40,143	2,624	7,400	
Rumford	E. Providence Centre Free L.	Bessie D. Paul...	6,064	130	506	149
Tiverton	Whitridge Hall L.	Mrs. M. J. S. Stim- son	6,540	139	276	148
Warren	George Hail Free L.	Emilie A. Ide...	8,492	403		
Warwick	League Free L.	Mrs. W. H. Lane	5,276	156	789	150*
Westerly	Public L. (1 br.)	Joseph L. Peacock.	37,708	2,907		2,000
Woonsocket	Harris Inst. L.	Ama H. Ward..	20,863	110	4,101	
South Carolina						
<i>State L., Columbia: Virginia G. Moody, libn.</i>						
<i>S. C. L. Assn.: Louise McMaster, sec., P. L., Marion.</i>						
Anderson	Public L.	Mrs. S. W. Geiger.	5,000	445	1,786	341
✓ Charleston	C. Library Soc. L.	Ellen M. FitzSim- ons	45,000		4,000	1,700*
Charleston	Coll. of C. L.	Frances Jervey..	19,000	299		
Charleston	Military Coll. of S. C. Citadel L.	Inez B. Parry...	6,004	164	210	210
Charleston	Orphan House L.	M. McNeill....	5,053	30		*
✓ Clemson Coll.	Clemson Coll. L.	K. B. Trescott..	24,576		1,500	900
Clinton	Nellie Scott L.	Wm. Jacobs....	10,167	232	350	100
Columbia	Benedict Coll. L.	M. Virginia Ash- ton	7,900			*
Columbia	C. Theol. Sem.					
	Smythe L.	R. C. Reed....	24,000	65	700	150*
Columbia	State L.	Virginia G. Moody	40,000†			
✓ Columbia	Univ. of S. C., (5 dept.)	Robt. M. Kennedy.	46,000	1,300	1,750	1,400
Due West	Erskine Coll. L.	J. I. McCain....	5,000			*
Greenville	Furman Univ. L.	Alberta Malone.	6,500	400	1,229	334*
Greenville	Neblett Free L.	Mrs. Rebecca Deal	9,890	175	80	
Greenwood	Lander Coll. L.	Mary Player....	5,500	37	212	50*
Marion	Public L.	Louise M. Mc- Master	5,600	450	1,850	600
✓ Newberry	Newberry Coll. L.	Mrs. R. P. Hol- land	12,000	50	130	25*
✓ Orangeburg	Claffin Univ. L. Lee L.	L. M. Dunton...	5,000	100	300	100*
Spartanburg	Kennedy Free L.	Mary M. Baugham	7,000	449	1,900	155*
✓ Spartanburg	Wofford Coll. L.	Mary S. DuPre.	21,156	400	995	300*
South Dakota						
<i>State L., Pierre: Doane Robinson, libn.</i>						
<i>South Dakota L. Comn.: Doane Robinson, sec., Pierre.</i>						
<i>South Dakota L. Assn.: Fannie Taylor, sec., Sioux Falls.</i>						
Aberdeen	Alex. Mitchell L.	A. H. Koehler...	6,865	323	3,000	342*
Brookings	State Coll. L.	Wm. H. Powers.	18,866	2,045	2,500	1,400
Deadwood	Public L.	Eliz. S. Phelps..	5,342	271	1,871	182*
Deadwood	Public Sch. L.		5,000	200		*
✓ Huron	Huron Coll. L.	Ella McIntyre...	8,292	545	577	477*
Lead	Hearst Free L.	Kath. D. Steele..	9,805	792		
Mitchell	Carnegie L.	Mrs. Edla Laurson	6,788	753	2,914	458

†Includes periodicals.

‡Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
South Dakota—Continued						
Mitchell	Dakota Wesleyan Univ. L.	Nina Jayne	8,905	1,045	.....	.....
Pierre	Carnegie L.	Mrs. Maud R. Carter	5,185	405	\$2,339	\$302
l Pierre	State L.	Doane Robinson	36,386	10,000	6,275	1,179
Pierre	State L. Comm. L.	Lois A. Spencer	8,619	2,622	4,000	823
Redfield	R. Coll. L.	Cornelius Richert	8,300	.....	.....	.....*
Sioux Falls	Carnegie Free P. L. (2 br.)		12,987	1,774	6,841	2,032
* Vermillion	Univ. of S. Dak. (8 dept.)	Mabel K. Richardson	28,000	2,000	6,500	4,000
Yankton	Carnegie L.	Mrs. J. Bartholomew	5,000	1,000	1,250	300*
Yankton	Yankton Coll. L.	Helen E. Miner	8,000	200	1,750	200
Tennessee						
<i>State L., Nashville: Mary Skeffington, libn.</i>						
<i>Tennessee F. L. Comm.: Mary Skeffington, sec., State L., Nashville.</i>						
<i>Tennessee State Dept. of Education, Lib. Exten. Div.: Mrs. Pearl Kelley, director, State Capitol, Nashville.</i>						
<i>Tennessee L. Assn.: Elizabeth L. Bloomstein, sec., George Peabody College, Nashville.</i>						
Athens	Univ. of Chattanooga Foster L.	E. C. Ferguson	8,000	50	65	40*
Bell Buckle	Webb School	Wm. R. Webb, jr.	6,000	75	.....	.....
Bristol	King Coll. L.	King A. Hagy	5,000	50	200	125*
Chattanooga	C. Univ. L.	Mildred Hart	10,950	200	950	250*
l Chattanooga	Public L. (25 br.)	Marg. S. Dunlap	33,060	3,905	15,627	3,399
Clarksville	Southwestern Presb- Univ. L.	C. W. Sommer-ville	15,000	500	150	*
Grandview	Stratton Mem. L.	J. M. Reinhardt	6,054	89	.....	.....
Greenville	Greene Co. Pub. L.	Madge Wilson	4,867	378	1,000	.....
Greenville	Tusculum Coll. L.	Mary A. Taylor	8,000	209	.....	.....
Harrogate	Lincoln Memorial Univ. (3 br.)	Chas. H. South-ern	7,500	490	.....	.....
Jackson	Free L.	Alice L. Drake	18,000	700	3,000	1,000*
Jackson	Union Univ. L.	Gladys D. Jones	12,000	.....	.....	.....*
Knoxville	Lawson McGhee L.	Mary M. Nelson	30,000	.....	.....	.....
* Knoxville	Univ. of Tenn. L. (3 br.)	Lucy E. Fay	33,990	970	.....	.....
Lebanon	Cumberland Univ. L.		15,000	50	.....	.....*
Maryville	Lamar Mem. Coll. L. (20 br.)	Mrs. Lydia P. Snodgrass	15,000	217	.....	167
Memphis	Christian Bros. Coll. L.	Brother Mark	8,621	.....	.....	.....*
Memphis	Cossitt L. (6 br.)	Chas. D. Johnston	120,263	12,782	38,322	9,396
Memphis	Goodwyn Inst. L.	Marilla W. Freeman	12,747	1,017	.....	.....
Milligan College	M. Coll. L.		7,000	150	.....	.....*
Nashville	Carnegie L. (2 br.)	Marg. M. Kercheval	71,210	8,009	15,000	2,346
Nashville	Fisk Univ. L.	Kath. M. Marvin	11,100	290	961	178
Nashville	Geo. Peabody Coll. for Teachers L.	Lizzie Bloomstein	30,000	500	16,665	126*
l Nashville	State L. (4 br.)	Mary Skeffington	150,000	.....	4,500	.....
* Nashville	Vanderbilt Univ. L.	Dora L. Sanders	61,000	.....	.....	.....
Nashville	Walden Univ. L.	E. W. S. Hammond	6,725	.....	.....	.....*
Nashville	Ward Belmont Sch. L.	Grace Irwine	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
National Soldiers Home	N. H. D. V. S. (Carn. L.)	John Hearn, Chas. H. Knott	12,450	458	749	139*
Sewanee	Univ. of South L.	Mrs. E. H. Shoup	34,000	2,706	.....	.....*

Texas

State L., Austin: C. Klaerner, *libn.*

Texas L. and Hist. Comn.: C. Klaerner, *sec., Austin.*

Texas L. Assn.: John E. Goodwin, *sec., Univ. of Texas L., Austin.*

Univ. of Texas L. Club: Elizabeth Tiffany, *sec., Austin.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Abilene	Simmons Coll. L.	R. Breedlove.....	6,000	225	\$750	\$200
Austin	Blind Inst. L. ....	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Austin	State L.	C. Klaerner.....	35,000	3,000	10,798	1,000
* ✓ Austin	Univ. of Tex. L. (6 br.)	John E. Goodwin	115,948	12,231	38,655	23,595
Brownwood	Carnegie L.	Virginia Noel ...	5,136	200	.....	.....*
Cleburne	Carnegie L.	Rebecca Royall..	7,577	396	2,500	314
✓ College Station ..	Agric. & Mec. Coll of Tex. L.	W. N. Daniells....	5,000	600	7,500	.....
Corsicana	Public L.	Mrs. M. C. Hous- ton	9,489	917	4,277	928
Dallas	Public L. (1 br., 5 sta., 9 sch.)	Rosa M. Leeper.	52,187	4,035	15,000	4,736
✓ Dallas	South Meth. Univ. L.	Dorothy Amann..	6,500	.....	.....	.....
El Paso	Free Public L.	Mrs. Edith G. Coyne.....	11,786	1,664	7,200	1,836
✓ Fort Worth	Carnegie Pub. L. (6 sta.)	Mrs. Chas. Scheu- ber	28,919	2,688	11,989	1,094
Fort Worth	Gorman Reading Rm..	Mrs. H. C. L. Gor- man.....	15,000	200	.....	.....
Fort Worth	Tex. Christian Univ L. (2 br.)	Nell Andrew....	4,716	889	.....	.....
✓ Galveston	Rosenberg L. (1 br.)	Frank C. Patten.	56,500	2,341	23,200	2,832
Galveston	St. Mary's Univ. L..	Rev. P. D. Cronin.	18,000	50	.....	150
Georgetown	Southwest'n Univ. L.	Mrs. Marg. Mc- Kennon	15,280	1,500	2,772	.....
✓ Houston	Wm. M. Rice Inst L.	Alice C. Dean...	6,360	.....	15,933	.....
✓ Houston	Lyc. & Car. L. (12 sta.)	Julia Ideson	41,305	2,751	9,428	2,927
Lockart	Eugene Clark L.	Mae Camp.....	4,591	34	240	.....
Marshall	Bishop Coll. L.	Marie D. Barker..	4,000	58	.....	.....
Marshall	Wiley Univ. Carn. L.	J. B. Randolph..	6,300	300	.....	.....
✓ San Antonio.....	Carnegie L. (16 sta.)	Elizabeth H. West	40,829	3,869	17,447	3,619
Sherman	Carnegie Pub. L. ....	.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....
Temple	Carnegie L.	Mrs. W. S. Bank	7,000	600	950	220*
Tyler	Baylor Univ. L.	Doris M. Hanson.	8,883	384	2,589	309
✓ Waco	Carnegie Public L..	Willard P. Lewis	29,591	1,210	4,000	1,000
Waco	Public L. (8 sta.)..	Pauline McCauley	15,782	2,758	7,543	2,911
Waxahachie	N. P. Sims L.	Irene D. Gallaway.	6,528	279	.....	.....
Waxahachie	Trinity Univ. L.	Howell T. Living- ston	5,800	500	736	700*

Utah

State L., Salt Lake City: H. W. Griffith, *libn.*

Utah Library Gymnasium Comn.: Mary E. Downey, *sec., 1184 First Ave., Salt Lake City.*

Utah L. Assn.: Grace Harris, *sec., Ogden.*

✓ Logan	Utah Agric. Coll. L.	Elizabeth C. Smith	28,946	.....	.....	2,000
Logan	Brigham Young Coll L.	Mary Sorenson..	8,287	392	1,271	481*
Ogden	Carnegie Free L. (1 br.)	Grace W. Harris.	13,272	1,361	6,541	1,487
Provo	Brigham Young Univ L.	Annie L. Gillespie.	12,736	582	1,000	1,000
✓ Salt Lake City...	Public L. (2 br.)...	Joanna H. Sprague	62,331	7,479	31,224	6,314
Salt Lake City...	State L.	H. W. Griffith...	16,529	686	4,500	2,845
* Salt Lake City...	Univ. of Utah (1 br.)	Esther Nelson...	45,485	5,058	.....	7,149†

†Includes periodicals.

Vermont

State L., Montpelier: Geo. W. Wing, libn.*Free Public L. Conn.:* Rebecca W. Wright, sec., Montpelier.*Vermont L. Assn.:* Elizabeth C. Hills, sec., Lyndonville.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Barre	Aldrich Public L.	Cath. R. Mathie- son	11,602	280	.....	.....
Bellows Falls	Rockingham Free Pub. L. (4 br.)	Mrs. Nellie M. Plantier	11,500	400	\$1,800	\$340
Bennington	Free L. (8 sch.)	Mary A. Patch	7,585	326	1,412	457
Brandon	Free Public L. (1 br.)	Mrs. F. E. Kings- ley	6,675	270	900	.....
Brattleboro	Public L.	Mary F. Shaks- hober	20,164	758	3,000	700
Burlington	Fletcher Free L.	Geo. Dana Smith	42,000	1,192	6,250	1,250
Burlington	Univ. of Vt. L. (7 dept.)	Helen B. Shat- tuck	93,098	2,228	7,500	2,215
Cavendish	Fletcher Town L. (1 br.)	E. G. White	7,200	75	.....	120*
Chelsea	Public L. (7 br.)	Mary J. George	9,526	34	.....	.....
Danby	Griffith Mem. L.	Vera H. Griffith	.....	329	2,000	400
Derby Line	Haskell Free L.	O. M. Carpenter	7,644	256	3,000	413
Fair Haven	Free L.	Agnes McCaw	8,304	220	900	125
Lndlow	Fletcher Mem. L.	Frances M. Pierce	10,322	345	.....	.....*
Lyndonville	Cobleigh Pub. L.	Elizabeth C. Hill	5,049	252	1,172	128
Manchester	Mark Skinner L. (1 br.)	Eleanor Eggleston	18,415	231	2,238	651*
Middlebury	Middlebury Coll. L. (6 br.)	Laila M. McNeil	45,000	1,735	.....	1,746
Middlebury	Public L.	Susan E. Archi- bald	9,040	259	1,371	237
Montpelier	Kellogg-Hubbard L.	L. Evelyn S. Lease	29,779	1,163	10,147	2,147
Montpelier	State L.	George W. Wing	73,000	2,000	1,750	1,750
Newbury	Tenney Mem. (2 br.)	Frances M. Atkin- son	7,552	216	760	244
Newport	Goodrich Mem. L. (3 br.)	Lizzie M. Sargent	9,099	224	.....	.....*
Northfield	Norwich Univ. L. (1 br.)	Helen A. Cramton	16,690	550	770	300
Pittsford	Maclure L.	Mary T. Randall	8,050	270	878	195*
Post Mills	Peabody L.	Mary A. L. Dodge	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Poultney	Public L.	Mary Rood	4,307	105	503	77
Proctor	Free L.	Mary K. Norton	9,374	354	.....	.....
Randolph	Kimball Public L. (2 br.)	Desier C. Moulton	8,107	288	998	139
Randolph Centre	State Sch. of Agric. L.	Arth. M. Butler	5,000	25	140	40*
Rutland	Free L.	Lucy D. Cheney	20,982	692	4,131	962
St. Albans	Free L.	Bertha C. Jen- nison	9,000	240	.. ..	.....
St. Johnsbury	St. J. Athenæum L. (1 br.)	Edw. T. Fair- banks	20,000	338	.....	.....
Springfield	Town L. (2 sta.)	Elizabeth M. McCarthy	8,689	209	2,714	580
Strafford	Harris L. (3 sta.)	Helen D. Moore	7,080	80	181	.....
Vergennes	Bixby Mem. Free L.	Edith J. Cham- berlin	8,162	889	.....	950
Waterbury	Public L. (1 br.)	Mrs. Alice M. Smith	5,500	400	1,580	700
Windsor	L. Assn. L.	Jennie C. Penni- man	16,230	556	1,500	600
Woodstock	Norman Williams P. L.	Alice L. Eaton	18,895	466	3,000	150

Virginia

State L., Richmond: H. R. McIlwaine, *libn.* Has some of the functions of a *State L. Comn.*

Virginia L. Assn.: G. Carrington Moseley, *sec., Richmond.*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Alexandria	Public L.	Mrs. Alice J. Greer	5,000	190	\$372	\$130
✓ Ashland	Randolph Macon Coll. L. (2 br.)	C. E. Hartsook..	15,000	300	2,200	260*
✓ Blacksburg	Va. Polyt. Inst. L. (5 br.)	Eleanor I. Jones..	26,072	2,802	.....	706
Bridgewater	B. Coll. L.	Wm. T. Sanger..	11,000	300	225	225
✓ Charlottesville ..	Univ. of Va. L.	John S. Patton..	80,000	.....	5,213	2,532*
Emory	E. and Henry Coll. L.	A. G. Williams....	11,700	700	400	200
Fort Monroe	Coast Artillery Sch. L. (3 br.)	H. D. Todd, Jr..	28,035	1,826	2,500	2,500
Fredericksburg ..	Wallace L.	Sally N. Gravatt.	5,000	248	562	185*
Hampden Sidney.	H S. Coll. L.	A. W. McWhorter	23,000	200	500	350
Hampton	H. Inst. Collis P. Huntington Mem. L. (2 br.)	Leonora E. Herron	43,000	1,621	.....	.....
Hollins	H. Coll. Cocke Mem. L.	Marian S. Bayne.	6,500	250	1,000	.....
Lexington	Va. Military Inst. L.	Nellie T. Gibbs..	18,179	425	.....	168
✓ Lexington	Wash. & Lee Univ. L. (5 dept.)	Anne R. White..	47,000	1,149	.....	.....*
Lynchburg	Jones Mem. L.	E. K. Peck.....	5,000	.....	3,000	*
Lynchburg	Randolph Macon Woman's Coll. L. (3 dept.)	Leila G. Forbes..	13,500	1,342	.....	1500
National Soldiers' Home	N. H. D. V. S. L....	H. F. Meyer....	8,539	25	741	*
Norfolk	Public L. (1 br.) ..	Wm. H. Sargeant	25,000	792	5,361	736
Portsmouth	Public L.	Essie Wilson....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Richmond	Richmond Coll. L.	M. H. Ryland....	20,000	.....	1,100	*
× ✓ Richmond	State L.	Henry R. McIlwaine	107,203†	4,608†	22,625	1,813
Richmond	Union Theol. Sem. Spence L.	Thos. C. Johnson	26,053	468	450	432†
Richmond	Va. Baptist Hist. Soc. L.	W. A. Harris....	.....	200	50	.....
Richmond	Va. Hist. Soc. L....	Wm. G. Stanard.	15,300	300	.....	.....
Richmond	Va. Union Univ. L.	Wm. J. Clark....	12,750	275	264	264
Salem	Roanoke Coll. L....	W. F. Morehead.	24,000	300	.....	.....
Staunton	Y. M. C. A. L....	W. D. Hoge....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Theological Seminary	Theol. S. L.	Miss M. B. Worthington.....	36,000	200	1,075	300*
× ✓ University	Univ. of Virginia L.	Kate R. Lipop...	11,593	1,096	1,500	*
✓ Williamsburg	Coll. of William and Mary L.	Emily P. Christian	17,000	.....	1,386	426*
Winchester	Handley L.	C. Vernon Eddy.	5,669	1,832	7,000	1,700

Washington

State L., Olympia: J. M. Hitt, *libn.*

Washington State L. Comn.: J. M. Hitt, *sec., Olympia.*

Pacific Northwest L. Assn.: Mary Lytle, *sec., Tacoma.*

Arlington	Public Sch. L.	Constance Marsh.	12,000	500	.....	.....*
✓ Bellingham	Public L.	Mrs. K. M. Ryan..	20,761	1,052	7,033	701
Chehalis	City Sch. L.	Laura Rhoads...	6,200	1,200	.....	948*
Everett	Public L. (1 br.) ..	Mary Frank.....	10,622	1,237	6,076	511
Hoquiam	Public L.	Ethelwyn Crane..	5,497	931	2,709	805
Lacey	St. Martin's Coll. L.	Bernard Neary...	10,000	400	.....	200*
North Yakima....	Public L.	Jane A. Ballard..	6,741	902	4,521	745
✓ Olympia	State L.	J. M. Hitt.....	28,062	771	4,500	507

†Includes periodicals and binding.

‡Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Washington—Continued						
✓ Olympia	State Travel L.....	Mrs. Lou G. Diven	15,000	3,601	9,800†	2,679
✓ Pullman	State Coll. L.....	Wm. W. Foote..	45,000	.....	.....	3,000
Ritzville	Public L.....	Gail Thompson..	5,323	319	1,288	312
✓ Seattle	Public L. (9 br.)...	Judson T. Jennings	254,636	29,160	142,282	26,975
× ✓ Seattle	Univ. of Wash. L. (3 br.)	W. E. Henry ..	73,517	5,460	.....	10,000
Spokane	Gonzaga Univ. L....	Rev. F. J. Adams	9,779	465	.....	600
✓ Spokane	Public L. (9 br.)....	George W. Fuller	68,118	4,440	42,670	4,443
Spokane	Whitworth Coll. L....	Hazel White.....	5,278	.....	.....	.....
✓ Tacoma	Public L. (4 br.)....	John B. Kaiser..	81,634	5,491	31,912	3,526
Tacoma	Univ. of Puget Sound L.	Earle M. Giesey.	8,000	.....	.....	.....
Walla Walla.....	Free Public L.....	Ellen G. Smith..	11,017	1,087	5,351	966
Walla Walla.....	Whitman Coll. L....	Edward E. Ruby	24,310	1,327	3,426	1,330
West Virginia						
<i>State L., Charleston, Wm. W. Sanders, libn.</i>						
<i>West Virginia L. Assn.: Miss Lewis Harvey, sec., Huntington.</i>						
<i>West Virginia Council of Teachers of English: Mary B. Fontaine, chairman, Charleston.</i>						
Bethany	B. Coll. L.....	Mrs. Mary K. Mendel	6,000	500	.....	.....
Buckhannon	Wesleyan Coll. L....	Cecelia Alexander.	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Charleston	Public L. (1 br.)....	Mrs. B. von Schlechtendal..	9,012	1,583	5,463	1,200
✓ Charleston	State L.....	Wm. W. Sanders	25,000	500	5,970	2,508*
Charleston	W. Va. Dept. of Ar- Chives and Hist. L.	Mabel D. Jones..	50,000	4,000	9,750	85*
Harper's Ferry...	Storer Coll. Roger Williams L.	Mary M. Peyton.	6,000	100	.....	.....*
Huntington	Marshall Coll.	Elizabeth F. Myers	7,500	500	1,000	*
Huntington	Public L.....	Miss Lewis Har- vey	13,660	1,424	35,000	*
× ✓ Morgantown	W. Va. Univ. L....	L. D. Arnett.....	58,000	3,000	.....	6,500
Parkersburg	Carnegie L.	Anna E. Taylor...	24,917	1,307	5,000	.....
Shepherdstown ..	Shepherd Coll. L. (1 br.)	Mrs. Mabel H. Gardiner	4,000	200	250	150
Wheeling	Mt. de Chantal Acad. L. ....	.....	10,000	200	375	250*
✓ Wheeling.....	Public L.	Etta M. Roberts.	34,644	2,019	11,660	1,944
Wisconsin						
<i>State L., Madison: Gilson G. Glasier, libn.</i>						
<i>Wisconsin Free P. L. Comn.: Matthew S. Dudgeon, Madison.</i>						
<i>Wisconsin L. Assn.: Laura M. Olsen, sec., Eau Claire.</i>						
<i>Fox River Valley L. Assn.: Martha E. Pond, sec., Ashland.</i>						
<i>Milwaukee L. Club: Mary L. Roddy, sec., 450 Van Buren St.</i>						
<i>Wisconsin State Teachers' Assn., Lib. Sect.: W. E. Smith, pres., Sauk Co. Training School, Reedsburg.</i>						
Antigo	Free Public L. (10 trav.)	Jessie L. Luther...	9,727	892	4,169	797
Appleton	Free Public L.....	Agnes L. Dwight.	12,974	648	4,353	617
× Appleton	Lawrence Coll. Ap- pleton L. (1 dept.)	Zelia A. Smith...	33,489	1,524	2,100	1,200
Ashland	Northland Coll. L....	A. C. Wharfield.	8,100	2,500	.....	100
Ashland	Vaughan Public L....	Cecile M. Fennell	7,389	940	.....	973*
Baraboo	Public L.....	Kate M. Potter.	10,502	486	2,250	586*
Beaver Dam.....	Public L.	Hattie A. Doolittle.	8,491	411	1,943	286*
× Beloit	Beloit Coll. L. (2 br.)	John P. Dean and Iva M. Butlin.	5,600	2,400	2,030	1,931
Beloit	Public L.....	Nellie B. McAlpine	15,705	1,008	4,500	856
Berlin	Public L.....	Margaret Biggert	5,656	277	1,120	109
Chippewa Falls...	Public L.....	Marion E. Bryant.	7,400	880	8,032	873
Columbus	Free Public L.....	Nellie A. Loomis	5,059	364	1,675	381

†For two years.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Wisconsin—Continued						
Darlington	Public L.....	Isabelle J. Bird..	2,292	.....	\$1,060	\$331*
Delavan	Aram Public L.....	Marion E. Fred- erickson	5,295	328	3,276	232
De Pere	Public L.....	Helen S. Mathews.	6,614	396	1,969	348
Eau Claire.....	Public L. (3 sta.)...	Laura M. Olsen	24,733	1,414	7,454	1,157
Evansville.....	Eager Free Pub. L..	Mae G. Phillips.	6,633	165	1,200	142
Fond du Lac.....	Public L.....	Callie Wieder ...	32,409	1,242	8,916	988
Fort Atkinson....	Dwight Foster Pub L.	Sue C. Nichols..	4,674	652	1,525	284*
Grand Rapids....	T. B. Scott Free L (1 br.)	Edith L. Rablin.	8,946	.....	1,000	*
Green Bay.....	Kellogg Public L. (3 br.)	Deborah B. Martin	26,271	1,947	7,600	1,256
Hayward	Carnegie Free L... row.....	Harriette H. With-	.....	154	1,200	272
Hillside	H. Home Sch. L....	Ellen C. L. Jones	5,000	200	.....	300*
Hudson	Public L.....	Lucille C. Menkey.	5,738	343	1,200	116
Janesville	Public L.....	Gertrude Cobb...	18,280	909	4,500	619*
Kaukauna	Free Public L.....	Lillian E. Bell...	5,640	262	1,200	162
Kenosha	Gilbert M. Simmons L. (2 br.).....	Cora M. Frantz.	30,144	2,688	30,040	2,371
Kenosha	Kemper Hall L.....	Sister Mary Adel- aide.....	8,000	275	.....	200*
Kilbourn	Public L.....	Lillian F. Ramsey	.....	315	1,094	137
La Crosse.....	Public L. (1 br.)...	Mary A. Smith...	22,961	1,807	9,627	1,377
Lake Geneva.....	Public L.....	Gertrude J. Noyes.	5,164	.....	2,380	116*
Madison	Free L. (2 br.).....	Mary A. Smith...	32,790	4,061	15,237	2,614*
Madison	State L.....	Gilson G. Glasier.	56,000	1,700	10,000	3,100
* Madison	Univ. of Wis. L. (3 br.)	Walter M. Smith.	240,000	11,480	52,826	26,241
Madison	Univ. of Wis. Lib Sch. L.	Mary F. Carpenter	4,513	326	.....	.....
Madison	Wis. F. L. Comn. Travel. L. (880 trav.)	Mrs. A. L. Mayers	.....	16,876	.....	.....
Madison	Wis. Hist. Soc. L... Supt.	M. M. Quaife, ...	191,047	11,267†	.....	8,128
Manitowoc	Public L. (1 dept.)...	Martha E. Pond.	11,736	998	4,500	883
Marinette	Stephenson Pub. L. (1 br.)	Gladys M. An- drews	15,715	1,229	4,500	1,000
Marshfield	Free L.....	Caroline C. Shaw.	7,237	603	4,713	664
Menasha	Elisha D. Smith L. (4 br.)	Lucy L. Pleasant	9,982	665	3,414	600*
Menomonie	Stout Inst. L.....	Mrs. Katherine A. Hahn	5,698	532	.....	.....
Menomonie	Tainter Mem. Free L	Mrs. E. C. Nicker- son	12,936	518	.....	.....
Merrill	T. B. Scott Free L..	Winnefred Bailey.	9,326	380	2,500	200
Milton	M. Coll. L.....	Mabel Maxson...	10,804	321	365	91
Milwaukee	Concordia Coll. (Tea- chers' and Students' L.)	Otto F. Hattstaedt	8,097	210	400	300
Milwaukee	Downer Coll. L....	Margaret Rey- nolds	11,072	537	.....	.....
Milwaukee	Marquette Univ. L..	H. S. Spalding..	18,000	.....	.....	.....*
Milwaukee	Nat. German-Ameri- can Teachers' Sem L.	Carl Schauer mann	8,800	.....	.....	.....*
* Milwaukee	Public L. (7 br.)...	Chas. E. McLene- gan	302,651	17,714	117,000	15,332
Milwaukee	Fub. Museum L....	Carl Thal	8,718	340	2,242	607
Mineral Point...	Public L.....	Marg. A. Craw- ford	5,365	.....	750	141
Monroe	Arabut Ludlow Mem L.	Katherine Smock	9,429	628	1,800	511

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Wisconsin—Continued						
Mount Calvary...	Capuchin Monastery.					
	L.	Rev. Corbinan Vieracker	10,056	370	.....	.....*
Nashotah	N. House Theol. Sem.					
	L.	Mrs. Michael R. Barton	20,000	400	.....	.....*
National Home...	D. V. S. L.	Emmet F. Phelps	16,000	516	.....	.....*
Neenah	Public L.	Ida B. Kellogg..	13,354	404	\$3,200	\$459
Oconomowoc	Public L.	Lillian E. Humph- rey	5,286	228	1,623	80
Oconto	Farnsworth Pub. L.	Malvina C. Clausen	7,226	320	2,434	249
Oshkosh	Public L. (1 br)...	Julia Rupp	30,135	2,595	11,731	2,441
Plymouth	Mission House L.	John W. Gros- huesch	16,600	109	.....	.....*
Portage	Free Public L.	Mrs. W. G. Clough.	10,812	520	1,400	360
Prairie du Chien.	Campion Coll. L.	A. J. Schuler	15,845	490	500	450
Racine	Public L. (3 br.)...	Mary J. Calkins.	27,539	4,565	16,160	3,759
Racine	R. Coll. L.	W. F. Shero	5,000	20	.....	.....*
Rhineland	Free Public L.	Jessie W. Bingham	6,664	163	1,500	60
Rice Lake	Free Public L.	Odile Demers	5,248	160	1,150	158
Ripon	Public L.	Blanche Thompson	7,373	145	1,817	91
× Ripon	Ripon Coll. L.	Josephine R. Har- grave	21,250	689	2,220	423
St. Francis	Pio Novo Coll. L.	Oscar Ziegler	6,928	100	.....	.....*
St. Francis	Salzmann L.	Rev. A. C. Breig.	In process of reorganization.			
Sheboygan	Public L.	Bertha Marx	15,079	1,921	5,644	1,839
Sheboygan	Public Sch. L.	Mary C. Herony- mus	9,246	348	1,151	443
Sinsinawa	St. Thomas Aquinas L.	Sister Mary J. Cavanaugh	6,500	250	.....	447*
Sparta	Free L.	Jennie Scouten ..	8,139	388	2,000	459
Stanley	Free Public L.	Carrie Wieder	4,109	163	1,200	202*
Stevens Point....	Public L.	Mary Dunegan ..	6,413	.....	2,000	250
Superior	Public L. (3 sta.)..	Blanch L. Unter- kircher	29,400	3,464	9,500	3,224
Washburn	Free Public L.	Mrs. May M. Greenwood	5,294	257	1,800	150
Watertown	Free Public L.	Georgia M. Lutke- meyer	6,946	753	3,365	922
Watertown	Northwestern Coll. L.	J. H. Ott	9,603	200	300	210*
Waukesha	Carroll Coll. Voor- hees L.	Amanda M. Flat- tery	7,800	509	2,450	400*
Waukesha	Public L.	Fannie L. Ells ..	7,418	464	1,650	285*
Waukesha	Public Sch. L.	Agnes E. Bowe ..	7,376	492	400	450
Waupun	Public L.	Clara L. Lindsley	7,436	578	1,559	317
Wausau	Public L.	Cora I. Lansing ..	9,846	1,257	4,444	1,037
Wauwatosa	Lutheran Theol. Sem.					
	L.	John P. Kochler.	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Wauwatosa	Public L.	Grace E. Loveland.	6,431	334	1,933	206
Whitewater	White Mem. Pub. L.	Ella A. Hamilton	8,075	192	1,500	218

Wyoming

State L., Cheyenne: Frances A. Davis, libn.

Wyoming L. Assn.: Wm. S. Ingham, sec., Pub. L., Laramie.

Cheyenne	Laramie Co. Pub. L.	Genevra Brock...	16,000	1,164	5,577	1,644
Cheyenne	State L.	Frances A. Davis	41,576	2,315	2,250	2,250
Evanston	Uinta Co. Public L.					
	(1 br.)	Marguerite S. Cameron	5,500	60	1,624	45
Laramie	Carnegie Public L. ..	Wm. S. Ingham...	10,263	1,158	3,332	1,167*
× Laramie	Univ. of Wyo. L. (20 dept.)	Grace R. Hebard.	.....	2,342	3,200	3,200

LIST OF LIBRARIES IN CANADA

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Alberta						
Calgary	Public L. (1 br.)	Alexander Cal- houn	25,977	2,464	\$22,045	\$1,665
Edmonton	Law Soc. of Alb. E. L.	Miss L. Smith...	6,429	292	.....	.....
Edmonton	Provincial L.	John Blue	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Edmonton	Pub. L. & Strathcona L. (2 br.)	E. L. Hill	35,192	4,874	44,867	2,821
x / Edmonton	Univ. of Alberta L.	Frank G. Bowers.	13,000	.....	.....	.....
Macleod	Law Soc. of Alb. Ct. H. L.	John L. Fawcett.	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
British Columbia						
New Westminster	Public L.	Annie O'Meara..	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Vancouver	Carnegie L. (8 br.)	Robt. W. Douglas	72,000	10,000	30,500	8,000
x Vancouver	Univ. of B. C. (3 br.)	John Ridington..	21,000	2,100	8,000	1,500
Vancouver	V. Med. Assn. L.	Miss C. M. Haskin	3,000	.....	.....	.....
Victoria	Provincial L.	E. O. S. Scholefield	80,228	5,228	.....	28,000
Victoria	Provincial Law L.	.....	12,500	.....	.....	.....*
Victoria	Public L.	Helen G. Stewart.	20,361	7,463	20,000	6,747*
Manitoba						
Brandon	Public L.	Mary Mc- Quarrie	1,920	1,920	.....	.....
Selkirk	Public L.	.....	.....	.....	1,100	*
Winnipeg	Agric. Coll. L.	Mary Wood	3,329	194	1,689	276
Winnipeg	Law Soc. of Man. L.	B. E. Chaffey	20,000	400	7,000	2,002
Winnipeg	Provincial L.	J. P. Robertson.	60,000	3,000	9,280	5,100
Winnipeg	Public L. (2 br., 20 sch., 20 sta.)	J. H. McCarthy.	15,288	2,204	4,300	3,306
x / Winnipeg	Univ. of Man. L.	Alexandra W. Law	15,288	2,204	4,300	3,306
New Brunswick						
Fredericton	Barrister's Soc. of N. B. L.	Thos. C. Allen...	6,500	.....	.....	.....*
Fredericton	Provincial L.	Abram Alward...	.....	.....	2,000	*
x / Fredericton	Univ. of N. B.	Prof. Kierstead..	40,000	.....	.....	.....*
Sackville	Mt. Allison Ladies Coll. L.	B. C. Borden, Winifred Tho- mas	11,700	845	.....	350*
St. John	Free Public L.	Estelle M. A. Vaughan	35,000	862	5,000	939
St. John	Portland Public L.	Miss Edwards...	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Woodstock	Fisher Mem. L.	Miss Brown	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Nova Scotia						
Amherst	Public L.	E. J. Lay	4,800	.....	200	*
Antigonish	Univ. of St. Francis Xav. Coll. L.	.....	22,000	.....	.....	.....*
Halifax	Barrister's Soc. of N. S. L.	J. L. Barnhill...	11,500	.....	.....	.....*
Halifax	Citizens' Free L.	Miss L. Barnaby	32,375	194	2,672	.....
x / Halifax	Dalhousie Univ. L.	Arch. MacMechan	20,000	289	.....	650
Halifax	Legislative L.	Annie F. Donohue	18,000	.....	.....	.....*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Expenditures
Nova Scotia—Continued						
Halifax	Provincial Science L. (3 br.).....	Harry Piers.....	56,389	1,731	.....	.....
Truro	Prov. Normal Coll. L.	Miss A. H. Leck..	3,800	200	\$450	\$400
Truro	Public L.	Mrs. Marg. P. Smith	1,700	219	272	194
Truro	N. S. Agric. Coll. L.	Helen M. Good..	2,000	100	.....	.....
Windsor	Kings Coll. L. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Wolfville	Acadia Univ. L. ....	.....	25,000†	2,363†	1,555	580
Yarmouth	Free Public L.....	Grace S. Lewis..	8,547	.....	.....	.....*

Ontario

Ontario L. Assn.: E. A. Hardy, sec., 81 Collier St., Toronto.

Dept. of Education: W. O. Carson, inspector of public libraries, Toronto.

Acton	Public L. ....	.....	3,495	.....	424	*
Almonte	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,094	.....	210	*
Alton	Public L. ....	.....	4,926	.....	114	*
Amherstberg	Public L.	B. E. H. Leggatt..	4,199	.....	1,215	*
Arnprior	Public L.....	Fairee Clark ...	3,378	151	281	140
Arthur	Public L. ....	.....	3,191	.....	339	*
Aurora	Public L. ....	.....	5,684	.....	506	*
Aylmer	Public L. ....	.....	6,804	.....	1,025	*
Ayr	Public L. ....	.....	4,504	.....	570	*
Barrie	Public L.....	Mrs. S. C. Sproule	6,730	.....	1,466	*
Beamsville	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,571	.....	481	*
Belleville	Free Public L.....	A. R. Walker....	7,741	.....	2,556	*
Berlin	Public L.....	B. Mabel Dunham.	12,837	870	6,973	1,044
Blenheim	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,704	.....	493	*
Bolton	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,077	.....	202	*
Bowmanville ...	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,207	.....	390	*
Bracebridge	Free L.	Moses J. Dickie..	4,727	.....	1,010	*
Brampton	Public L.....	Hattie E. Hart...	7,199	540	1,250	429
Brantford	Public L.....	E. D. Henwood..	28,707	1,236	6,576	1,311
Brighton	Public L. ....	.....	3,750	.....	281	*
Brockville	Public L.....	M. M. Stewart...	13,055	.....	1,615	*
Brussels	Public L. ....	.....	4,165	.....	803	*
Burlington	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,872	.....	558	*
Caledon	Public L. ....	.....	3,952	.....	124	*
Cardinal.....	Public L.....	Mrs. Harbottle	2,543	113	353	68
Carleton Place...	Public L. ....	.....	6,244	.....	707	*
Chatham	Public L.....	J. S. Reed.....	8,040	.....	3,076	*
Chatsworth	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,160	.....	110	*
Clinton	Public L.	Minnie G. Rudd	7,498	245	1,036	427
Chesley	Public L. ....	.....	3,082	.....	512	*
Clifford	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,516	.....	202	*
Cobourg	Public L.....	Miss L. A. McEvers.....	4,812	208	630	206
Collingwood	Public L.....	Ella Hilborn....	8,470	361	2,505	336
Cornwall	Public L. ....	.....	4,231	.....	1,071	*
Deseronto	Public L. ....	.....	6,674	.....	607	*
Drayton	Public L. ....	.....	3,438	.....	477	*
Dundas	Public L.....	Catherine McSherry.....	8,368	602	2,000	350
Dunville	Public L. ....	.....	3,692	.....	498	*
Durham	Public L. ....	.....	4,185	.....	536	*
Elmira	Public L. ....	.....	3,739	.....	748	*
Elora	Public L. ....	.....	7,261	.....	929	*
Embro	Public L. Assn. L.....	C. Rutherford...	5,138	.....	281	*
Ennotville	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,577	.....	195	*
Essex	Public L. ....	.....	3,038	.....	560	*
Exeter	Public L. ....	.....	4,859	.....	344	*
Fergus	Public L.....	Mrs. D. Anderson.	5,529	.....	1,087	*
Forest	Public L. ....	.....	3,500	.....	749	*
Fort Erie	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,459	.....	350	*
Fort William	Public L. (8 dept.)	Miss M. J. L. Black	17,632	4,026	16,265	4,121

†Includes pamphlets.

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Ontario—Continued						
Galt	Carnegie L.	Alice G. Milard..	7,856	.....	\$3,716	*
Gananoque	Public L.	.....	4,092	.....	1,190	*
Garden Island	Public L.	.....	6,116	.....	772	*
Georgetown	Public L.	.....	3,106	.....	614	*
Goderich	Public L.	J. L. Aitken....	5,633	.....	1,705	*
Grand Valley	Public L.	.....	3,389	.....	496	*
Grimsby	Public L.	Miss M. E. For- man	3,869	106	1,266	\$185
✓ Guelph	Ont. Agric. Coll. Mas- sey L. (8 br.)	Jacquette Gardiner	25,060	1,134	2,000	1,300
Guelph	Public L.	Annie M. Harris..	17,404	801	4,662	543
Hamilton	Public L. (1 br.)	Adam Hunter ..	55,046	4,706	33,884	3,774
Harrison	Public L.	.....	3,662	.....	450	*
Hespeler	Public L.	.....	4,174	.....	605	*
Huntsville	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	4,951	.....	351	*
Ingersoll	Public L.	Janet McKellar..	5,229	.....	1,565	*
Jarvis	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	3,253	.....	111	*
Kenora	Public L.	.....	4,074	.....	1,160	*
Kincardine	Public L.	.....	3,685	.....	701	*
Kingston	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	5,489	.....	2,082	*
× ✓ Kingston	Queen's Univ. L.	Lois Saunders..	50,000	1,622	654	4,906*
Lancaster	Public L.	.....	3,908	.....	375	*
Leamington	Public L.	.....	3,319	.....	1,146	*
Lindsay	Public L.	Sarah M. Reazin.	5,300	.....	2,328	*
Listowel	Public L.	.....	4,094	.....	722	*
London	Public L.	Fred Landon....	42,000	5,163	17,805	4,433
Manilla	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	4,377	.....	369	*
Markdale	Public L.	.....	3,826	.....	332	*
Meaford	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	3,756	.....	945	*
Merrickville	Public L.	.....	3,688	.....	232	*
Midland	Public L.	.....	4,733	.....	462	*
Milton	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	4,301	.....	313	*
Mitchell	Public L.	Grace Woodger..	5,647	133	1,183	73
Morrisburg	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	3,116	.....	448	*
Mount Forest	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	4,132	.....	1,005	*
Napanee	Public L. Assn. L.	Lucy Edwards..	7,015	.....	937	*
New Hamburg	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	3,873	.....	149	*
New Liskeard	Public L.	Mrs. E. M. Gold..	3,474	320	1,873	270
Newmarket	Public L.	.....	3,078	.....	718	*
Niagara	Public L. Assn. L.	Alfred Ball....	7,487	.....	394	*
Niagara Falls	Public L.	Mary T. Butters.	12,767	870	3,524	647
North Bay	Public L.	.....	3,691	.....	1,530	*
Oakville	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	4,961	.....	717	*
Orangeville	Public L.	D. McPherson..	6,000	415	1,457	381
Orillia	Public L.	B. Redpath....	5,220	.....	1,758	*
Oshawa	Public L.	Mrs. E. J. Jacobi..	5,358	395	1,707	491
Ottawa	Carnegie Pub. L. (3 br.)	William J. Sykes.	52,264	5,290	2,618	6,927
Ottawa	Dept. of Justice L.	.....	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ottawa	Dept. of State L.	Henry Roy.....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Ottawa	Geological Survey	Marion Calhoun.	20,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ottawa	Parliament L.	M. J. Griffin....	400,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ottawa	Parliament Law L.	.....	6,000	.....	.....	.....*
Ottawa	Supreme Court L.	H. H. Bligh, K.C.	37,740	1,500	5,500	5,500*
Owen Sound	Public L.	.....	4,900	.....	2,232	*
Paisley	Public L.	.....	5,212	.....	338	*
Paris	Public L.	Mary E. Mylne..	9,587	.....	1,301	*
Parry Sound	Public L.	.....	3,023	.....	686	*
Pembroke	Public L.	Alma Beatty....	3,757	713	1,882	800
Penetanguishene	Public L.	G. K. Knight....	5,480	.....	1,275	*
Peterborough	P. Law Assn. L.	E. L. Goodwill..	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Peterborough	Public L.	F. M. de La Fosse.	18,000	1,222	5,752	790
Perth	Public L.	.....	3,850	.....	1,132	*
Picton	Public L.	Eleanor Holmes..	.....	465	1,754	405
Point Edward	Public L. Assn. L.	.....	3,742	.....	204	*
Port Arthur	Public L.	Mrs. Jeanie S. Wink.....	10,803	2,136	6,854	977

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Ontario—Continued						
Port Elgin	Public L.....	.....	3,356	.....	\$918	*
Port Hope	Public L.....	.....	5,578	.....	894	*
Prescott	Public L.....	S. Tyner.....	7,266	.....	484	*
Preston	Public L.....	N. Fenwick....	7,522	.....	2,408	*
Richmond Hill ..	Public L.....	.....	3,540	.....	278	*
Ridgetown	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,621	.....	251	*
Romney	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,303	.....	157	*
St. Catharines....	Public L.....	John A. Norris..	13,264	.....	3,714	*
St. George.....	Public L. Assn. L.....	A. E. Green.....	5,316	.....	355	*
St. Mary's.....	Free Public L.....	L. King.....	6,864	.....	1,351	*
St. Thomas.....	Public L.	Mrs. A. C. Mac- donald.....	14,334	582	4,456	\$508
Sarnia	Public L.	Miss R. Harkness..	12,079	910	.....	763
Sault Ste. Marie..	Public L.....	Miss J. H. Cham- pion.....	5,060	618	2,041	574
Scarboro	Public L.....	Hetherington Thomson.....	4,656	125	165	149
Seaforth	Public L.....	G. Thompson....	6,186	.....	823	*
Shelburne	Public L.....	.....	3,676	.....	799	574
Simcoe	Public L.....	Anna H. Jackson..	8,649	.....	1,586	*
Smith's Falls....	Public L.....	E. Sutton.....	5,941	.....	1,531	*
Southampton ..	Public L. Assn. L.....	J. C. Sackford....	5,799	.....	290	*
Stouffville	Public L.....	.....	5,198	.....	362	*
Stratford	Public L.....	Louise Johnston..	13,245	916	2,575	712
Strathroy	Pub. L. Assn. L.....	E. Greenway.....	8,042	.....	623	*
Tavistock	Pub. L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,922	.....	411	*
Thorold	Public L.....	.....	5,926	.....	784	*
Teeswater	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	4,562	.....	424	*
Tillonsburg	Public L.....	.....	4,551	.....	1,117	*
Toronto	Acad. of Medicine L.....	Miss M. Charlton..	1,200	1,000	.....	.....
Toronto	Can. Free L. for Blind	S. C. Swift.....	4,489	909	3,006	656
Toronto	Co. of York Law Assn. L.....	Ada M. Reid....	6,486	166	.....	.....
Toronto	Judges' L. Ct. of Ap- peals L.	E. Oliver.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Toronto	Knox Coll. L.	Rev. Edward Cockburn.....	17,850	1,107	.....	1,729
Toronto	Law Soc. of Upper Can. (27 br.).....	J. J. Daley.....	43,971	1,074	.....	3,845*
Toronto	Legislative L.....	Avern Pardoe....	74,000	7,000	.....	6,000
Toronto	McMaster Univ. L.....	Ernest J. Farmer..	20,800	500	1,250	600
Toronto	Osgoode Hall L.....	Chas. Elliott....	46,381	1,218	.....	3,568
Toronto	Public L. (14 br.)..	George H. Locke..	257,745	31,946	150,474	27,500
Toronto	Trinity Coll. L. (14 br.)	R. E. L. Kittredge.	15,000	.....	.....	.....
x Toronto	Univ. of Toronto L. (21 dept.).....	Hugh H. Langton..	142,860	3,370	6,000	6,000
Toronto	Victoria Coll. L.	A. E. Lang	26,569	1,216	.....	.....*
Toronto	Wycliffe Coll. L.	T. H. Cotton.....	15,000	.....	.....	.....*
Toronto	York Law Assn. L.....	A. M. Read.....	6,338	168	.....	.....*
Uxbridge	Public L.....	M. L. Nutting....	6,252	.....	787	*
Victoria	Public L. Assn. L.....	.....	3,237	.....	81	*
Walkerton	Public L.....	.....	4,097	.....	2,421	*
Walkerville	Public L.....	.....	7,027	.....	4,873	*
Wallaceburg	Free Public L.....	H. E. Johnson....	4,220	.....	1,651	*
Waterloo	Public L.....	Emma Belle Roos..	8,727	.....	1,797	*
Watford	Public L.....	.....	3,734	.....	483	*
Welland	Pub. L. Assn. L.....	Abel Miller.....	4,756	.....	814	*
Welland	W. Co. Law L.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Weston	Public L.....	Agnes Sosnowsky..	4,040	342	1,765	299
Whitby	Public L.....	.....	3,874	.....	906	*
Windsor.....	Essex Law Assn. L.....	A. P. Panet.....	5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Windsor.....	Public L. (1 br.)...	F. Eva McCrae....	.....	1,502	6,177	1,352
Wingham	Public L.....	Della M. Reid....	5,800	377	932	400
Woodstock	Public L.....	M. I. Robb.....	10,056	736	2,988	697
Wroxeter	Public L.....	.....	4,918	.....	260	*

Location	Name	Librarian	No. Vols.	Accessions	Income	Book Ex- penditures
Prince Edward Island						
Charlottetown.....	Legislative L.....	Wm. H. Crosskill	14,000	.....	.....	.....*
Quebec						
Montreal	Fraser Inst. Free P.L. P. B. de Crève- coeur		74,085	3,211	\$16,385	\$1,208.
✓ Montreal	McGill Univ. L. (6 br.)	Chas. H. Gould..	151,361	5,194	.....	.....
Montreal.....	McGill Univ. Med. Fac. L.....	Dr. W. G. M. Byers.....	27,031	.....	.....	.....
Montreal	M. Bar. L.	Arthur De Lisle..	24,000	.....	.....	.....*
Montreal	St. Sulpice L.	Aegidius Fateaux	80,000	.....	.....	.....
Montreal	Wesleyan Theol. Coll. L.		5,000	.....	.....	.....*
Quebec	Laval Univ. Law....	B. P. Garneau..	102,632	.....	.....	300
Quebec	Legislative L.....	Ernest Myrand..	107,218	2,287	.....	.....
Quebec	Provincial L.....	N. E. Dionne....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Quebec	Q. Bar L.....	A. A. Rheume...	8,500	.....	.....	.....*
St. Anne de Belle- vue	Macdonald Coll. L..	Mrs. Sophie James.....	9,760	600	1,300	800
Sweetsburg	Bedford Bar L.....	W. K. McKeown	8,000	.....	.....	.....*
Waterloo.....	Public L.....	Miss B. C. Brown.	1,978	56	150	.....
Westmount	Public L.....	Mary S. Saxe...	20,000	1,500	8,000	1,500
Saskatchewan						
Carnduff	Public L.....	E. J. P. Bailey..	800	.....	250	75
Estavan	Public L.....	C. H. Powell, sec..	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Lanigan	Public L.....	G. J. Chadwin...	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Moose Jaw.....	Public L.....	A. H. Gibbard...	9,641	780	9,119	660
Oxbow	Public L.....	Thos. A. Egmore..	.....	.....	.....	.....
Prince Albert ...	Public L.....	H. W. Halpin...	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Regina	Legislative L.....	John Hawkes....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Regina	Public L. (2 br.)	J. R. C. Honeyman	15,752	1,027	18,870	1,834
! Saskatoon.....	Public L.....	David M. P. Murray.....	5,799	513	6,117	594
Sintaluta.....	Public L.....	Edwin W. Jerrie, sec.....	.....	.....	.....	.....*
Newfoundland						
St. John's	Legislative L.....	E. Morris.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**LISTS OF SPECIAL, LAW AND
MEDICAL, NORMAL AND HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARIES IN THE
UNITED STATES**

SPECIAL LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

This is a revised and extended list of "special" or business libraries in the United States, based on such further information as could be obtained for this second listing. It does not include, as a rule, libraries of a general character included in the general lists of libraries, though they may have special collections, but in some exceptional cases names are duplicated in the two lists. Separate lists of law and medical libraries, and of normal and high school libraries, will be found on other pages. The co-operation of librarians and others is requested in completing information as to the libraries included and in extending the schedule into a more comprehensive and adequate list for the next issue of the AMERICAN LIBRARY ANNUAL.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
ALABAMA				
University Geological Survey Museum. ²	— — — —	Chemistry; physics; geology; mineralogy; botany; zoology.	15,000†	
CALIFORNIA				
Los Angeles Municipal League of L. A. ⁴ 607 Equitable Bank Bldg.	Seward C. Simons, sec.	Civics; dept. reports.	200	100
Pasadena Throop College of Technology.	Gladys Brownson.	Engineering; science.	4100	3000*
San Francisco Pacific Gas & Electric Co. ¹ 445 Sutter St.	Jos. P. Baloun.	Water; gas; electricity.	1094	3242
COLORADO				
Denver Accountancy L. Assn., Ltd. ¹⁰ 1330 Arapahoe St.	G. A. Warfield.	Accounting; commerce; economics; finance.	600	600
Geijsbeek Accountancy L. ⁴ 1010 Foster Bldg.	E. Manna. (Main 154)	Business economics; accounting subjects.	1000	500
School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance, Univ. of Denver. ⁹ 1330 Arapahoe St.	Charles Lincoln Andrews.	Accounting; commerce; economics; finance.	600	600
Fort Collins Colo. Agric. Coll. L.	Charlotte A. Baker.	Agriculture.	35,000	45,000
CONNECTICUT				
Hartford Phoenix Mutual Life Ins. Co. ¹ 49 Pearl St.	— — — — (3291)	Insurance reports; actuarial (technical) insurance publications.	—	—
Travelers Insurance Co., ⁴ 700 Main St.	Miss E. Jackson. (Charter 1930)	Insurance; mathematics.	6250	200
New Haven Yale Univ., Day Missions. ⁴	H. P. Beach.	Foreign missions.	17,000†	

¹For employees. ²Faculty and students have preference. ³Open to public. ⁴For employees and clients. ⁵For students and shareholders of Accountancy L. Assn. ⁶For shareholders and students of School of Commerce.
†Includes pamphlets.

Name	Librarian	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
CONNECTICUT—Continued				
Waterbury American Brass Co. ¹ 414 Meadow St.	J. H. Madden. (905)	Brass.	1500	1000
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
Washington Army War College L. ² Washington Barracks, 4½ St. S. W.	J. R. M. Taylor.	Military matters.	100,000	—
Bur. of Railway Eco- nomics. ⁴ Homer Bldg., 13th and F Sts.	Richard H. Johnston. (M. 6488)	Railway economics.	50,000†	—
Chamber of Commerce, U. S. A. ³ 703 Riggs Bldg., 15th and G Sts.	Esther Dodge.	Commercial, political and social science.	900	7000
Children's Bureau, Willard Bldg., 513-515 14th St., N. W.	Laura A. Thompson.	Child welfare.	1200	2000*
Coast & Geodetic Sur- vey, ⁴ N. J. Ave. & B St., S. E.	Ralph M. Brown. (Lincoln 1872)	Geodesy; surveying; hydrog- raphy; terrestrial magnetism	23,000	—
Columbia Inst. for Deaf, 7th & Florida Ave., N. E.	Helen Northrop.	Deafness.	5000	—*
Engineer School, Washington Bar- racks, ² Foot of 4½ St., S. W.	Henry E. Haferkorn. (Main 464, Br. 44)	Technology; military art; ap- plied science.	45,115†	—
Industrial Relations Comm. Southern Bldg., 15th & H Sts., N. W.	Clara Alida Richards.	Labor.	1000	—*
Interstate Commerce Comm. ⁴ 1319 F St.	Leroy S. Boyd.	Railroad economics; law.	13,000	10,000
National L. for the Blind, ⁴ 1729 H St., N. W.	Etta J. Giffin. (Main 683)	Embossed braille books in English, French, German, Esperanto.	1500	—
Pan-American Union Columbus Mem- orial L., ⁴ 17th St.	Charles E. Babcock.	Pan Americana.	32,834	—
Public Documents L., ⁴ N. Capitol & H Sts., N. W.	Sarah Ambler.	U. S. government documents.	193,533	—
Smithsonian Institu- tion, ⁴ 10th & B Sts., N. W.	Paul Brockett. (Main 1811)	Publications of learned insti- tutions and scientific soci- eties.	521,616	—
Supreme Council, ⁴ 16th & S Sts.	Wm. L. Boyden.	Freemasonry; occultism; folk- lore; Hebraica; art.	50,000	30,000
U. S. Bur. American Ethnology, ⁴ 10th & B Sts., N. W.	Ella Leary.	Anthropology; ethnology; American Indians.	20,430	13,000
U. S. Bur. of Education, ⁴ Old P. O. Dept. Bldg., 8th & F Sts., N. W.	John D. Wolcott.	Pedagogy.	150,000	—
U. S. Bur. of Fisheries, ²⁴ 6th & B Sts., S. W.	Rose M. MacDonald.	Fish; fisheries; fish culture; aquatic biology; fur seals; stream pollution; fishery legislation.	29,155	—

¹For employees. ²Faculty and students have preference. ³Open to public.⁴For members.²⁴For special investigators.²⁵For U. S. government officials and others by permission.

†Includes pamphlets.

Name	Librarian	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued				
U. S. Bur. of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, ⁴ 19th St. & Pa. Ave., N. W.	Edward Whitney.	Official trade; navigation reports; statistics.	18,000	2000
U. S. Bur. of Labor Statistics, ⁴ Mills Bldg., cor. 17th St. & Pa. Ave.	M. Alice Matthews. (Main 8474)	Official reports of labor, factory, mine inspection bureaus, labor organizations; economics; sociology.	30,282	—
U. S. Bur. of Mines, ⁴ 710 E St.	Mrs. Edith F. Spofford. (M. 6280, Br. 133)	Mines; mining; chemistry.	12,000	—
U. S. Bur. Pub. Health Service, ⁴ 3 B St., S. E.	Daniel S. Masterson.	Public health; sanitation; medicine.	7000	—
U. S. Bur. of Standards, ⁴ Pierce Mill Rd.	A. Fanti.	Physics; technology; chemistry; mathematics.	13,621	—
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, ⁴ The Mall, 12th & B Sts., S. W.	Claribel R. Barnett.	Agriculture; forestry; botany; applied chemistry; pharmacy; entomology; ornithology; game preservation.	131,693†	—
U. S. Dept. of Commerce, ⁴ 19th & Pa. Ave. 19th St. & Pa. Ave.	Anne G. Cross.	Commerce; navigation; census; state municipal statistics.	54,540	46,786
U. S. Dept. of the Navy, ⁴ 17th St. & Pa. Ave., N. W.	Charles W. Stewart.	Navy.	50,000	—
U. S. Dept. of State, ⁴ 17th St. & Pa. Ave.	John A. Tonner.	International law; diplomacy; history; description; travel; biography.	73,000	—
U. S. Federal Trade Comn., U. S. Forest Service, ⁴ 930 F St.	Carlos C. Houghton. Helen E. Stockbridge. (M. 6910)	Forestry.	— 12,245†	—
U. S. Geological Survey, ⁴ 1330 F St.	Miss J. L. V. McCord.	Geology; mineralogy; paleontology.	120,000	100,000
U. S. House of Representatives, ⁴ The Capitol.	H. C. McCarthy.	U. S. documents.	275,000	—*
U. S. National Museum, ⁴ 10th & B Sts.	N. P. Scudder, Assistant libr.	Natural sciences.	43,692	72,042*
U. S. Naval Observatory, ⁴ Mass. Ave. & W St., N. W.	Wm. D. Horigan.	Mathematics; astronomy; physics.	28,378	5619
U. S. Patent Office, ⁴ 7th to 9th St., F & G Sts.	W. Meriam.	Pure and applied science; useful arts; patents issued by foreign countries.	—	—
U. S. Reclamation Service, ⁴ 8th and E Sts., N. W.	— (6280, Br. 230)	Irrigation; engineering; laws of western states.	3000	1000
U. S. Senate, ⁴ The Capitol.	Edward C. Goodwin.	Legislative and documentary history; federal and international law; parliamentary procedure.	200,000	—
U. S. Treasury Dept., ⁴ 15th St. & Pa. Ave.	Emma M. V. Triepel.	Finance; history; biography; U. S. government documents.	11,060	520
U. S. Weather Bur., ⁴ 24th St. & M Sts., N.	C. F. Talman. (West 1640)	Meteorology; climatology; seismology.	34,000†	—

⁴Open to public.
and Diplomatic Corps.
†Includes pamphlets.

⁵For members.

¹⁴For special investigators.

²⁸For members of department

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued				
Volta Bur. Reference L., ⁴ 1601 35th St.	Margaret L. Dellett. (West 14)	Deafness.	9000†	—
GEORGIA				
Atlanta A. & West Point R. R., Acct. Dept., ¹ Rm. 14, Terminal Sta- tion.	W. H. Smith. (Main 4900)	Railroad accounting; railroads.	500	300
Retail Credit Co., ¹ 1401 Healey Bldg.	Rhea King. (Ivy 851)	Business; scientific manage- ment; vocational guidance.	800	125
Savannah De Renne, W. J., ² Wormsloe (near Sa- vannah).	W. J. De Renne.	Georgia.	3300†	—
Ga. Historical Soc., ⁵ Gaston & Whitaker Sts.	Wm. Harden.	Ga. history.	6000	—
ILLINOIS				
Chicago Byllesby, H. M., & Co., ¹ 206 S. La Salle St.	Louise B. Krause. (Wabash 821)	Engineering; law; public util- ities.	6100	—
C. Historical Soc. L.	C. M. McIlvaine.	History.	24,738	—*
C. School of Civics & Philanthropy, ¹ 2559 Michigan Ave.	Maud E. Lavery. (Calumet 5696)	Social and economic problems.	3000	8000
City Club of Chicago, ⁵ 315 Plymouth Court.	Ruth G. Nichols. (Har. 8278)	Municipal affairs.	4000	15,000
Civics Extension Com- mittee, ¹⁰ 116 So. Mich. Ave.	—	—	—	—
Commonwealth Edison Co., ¹ 72 W. Adams St.	Helen Norris. (Randolph 1280)	Electricity.	—	—
Drum, A. L., Co., 624 Amer. Trust Bldg.	—	Engineering.	—	—
Fire Underwriters' Assn. of the Northwest, ⁴ 2132 Insurance Ex- change Bldg.	Abbie B. Gantz. (Wabash 4151)	Fire insurance.	2000	700
Municipal Ref. L., ⁴ 1005 City Hall.	Frederick Rex. (Main 447)	Municipal affairs.	15,957	—
People's Gas Light & Coke Co. 122 So. Michigan Ave.	Oscar E. Norman. (Wabash 6000)	Gas; engineering; business.	2001	500
Shaw, A. W., Co., ⁵ 5 N. Wabash Ave.	Florence May Swan. (Randolph 2400)	Business; factory practice.	600	—
West. Soc. of Engi- neers, ⁴ 1735 Monadnock Blk.	E. N. Layfield. (Harrison 945)	Engineering.	9949	—
Joliet Steel Works Club, ¹ 710 Collins St.	Maud A. Parsons. (456)	Iron; steel; coke; popular foreign books.	5951	—
Springfield Legislative Ref. Bur., ⁵ State House.	Finley F. Bell, sec.	Legislative matters.	2000	5500
INDIANA				
Anderson Benedict, Howard G., ³	H. G. Benedict	Engineering; scientific man- agement.	1200	200

¹For employees. ²Faculty and students have preference. ³Private. ⁴Open to public. ⁵For members. ⁶For subscribers to Shaw publications. ⁷Transferred to civics room, Chicago Public Library.
†Includes pamphlets.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
INDIANA—Continued				
Indianapolis				
Ind. Bur. of Legisl. Information, ⁴ State House.	John A. Lapp.	State legislation.	900	6000
<i>Indianapolis News.</i>	_____	_____	6000	_____
Lilly, Eli, & Co.	_____	Pharmaceutics; chemistry.	3500	5000*
Municipal Eng'g. L. Commercial Club Bldg.	_____	Engineering.	_____	_____
South Bend				
Studebaker Corp. Ref. Dept., So. Lafayette St.	_____	Technology; vehicles.	4100	— *
KANSAS				
Topeka				
Masonic Grand Lodge, ⁴ 320 W. 8th St.	A. K. Wilson. (518)	Masonic literature.	10,000	—
MARYLAND				
Annapolis				
U. S. Naval Academy. ⁴	A. N. Brown.	Naval literature.	55,700	—
Baltimore				
Con. Gas. Elec. Lt. & Pr. Co. ⁴ Lexington and Liberty Sts.	Dorothy Koeford. (St. Paul 8000)	Elec. and gas engineering; business and acc'ting; public utilities.	629	3500
Legislative Ref. L.	Horace E. Flack	Municipal affairs.	730	—*
MASSACHUSETTS				
Amherst				
Mass. Agric. College. ³	Charles R. Green. (175 W)	Agriculture; horticulture; botany; entomology.	48,411	—
Boston				
Aberthaw Construction Co., 27 School St.	Henry B. Alvord.	_____	—	—
Amer. Acad. of Arts & Sciences, ⁴ 28 Newbury St.	Prof. Arthur G. Webster. (Back Bay 8280)	Mathematical and natural sciences.	34,287	11,600
Amer. Unitarian Assn. and Alliance, Circular L. ⁴ 25 Beacon St.	Florence Everett.	Religion; ethics; social science.	2400	—
Amer. Unitarian Ref. L., 25 Beacon St.	Soc. Rev. L. Cornish.	Unitarianism.	—	—
Appalachian Mountain Club, ⁴ 1050 Tremont Bldg.	Perceval Sayward. (Hay. 52868)	Mountaineering; exploration; botany; geology.	1325	1300
Bennett, Frank P., & Co., 530 Atlantic Ave.	_____	Textiles; finance.	300	—*
B. Chamber of Commerce, 177 Milk St.	L. B. Hayes.	Commerce; shipping.	2000	—*
B. Consolidated Gas Co., 24 West St.	R. C. Ware.	Gas business.	2500	—*
B. Elevated Ry. Co., ¹ 101 Milk St.	Lewis A. Armistead. (Main 5700)	Street railways	1500	300
B. Esperanto Soc., ⁴ 402 Pierce Bldg., Copley Sq.	F. M. Goodhue.	Esperanto.	50	250
B. School of Social Science, 709 Tremont Temple.	_____	_____	—	—
B. Soc. of Civil Engineers, 715 Tremont Temple.	S. Everett Tinkham.	Engineering; municipal.	7264	—

¹For employees.²Faculty and students have preference.⁴Open to public.⁵For members

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued				
B. Soc. of Nat. History, ¹ 234 Berkeley St.	Glover M. Allen. (Back Bay 2230)	Natural history.	39,958	32,950
Christian Science Pub. Co., Falmouth & St. Paul Sts.	L. E. Bartlett.	Printing; publishing.	100	—*
Civic Service House, ¹ 112 Salem St.	Philip Davis. (Rich. 2481)	Immigration; boy problem.	800	500
Congregational L., ⁴ 14 Beacon St.	William H. Cobb. (Haymarket 1401)	Religion; religious history of New England.	63,450	59,280
Edison Elec. Illum. Co. of Boston, ¹ 39 Boylston St.	V. L. Voight. (Ox. 3300)	Electrical engineering.	2000	445
Elizabeth Peabody House, 357 Charles St.	— — — —	Sociology.	1000	—*
Filene's, Wm., Sons Co., ¹ 426 Washington St.	Margaret E. Murray.	Efficiency; textiles; economics.	378	500
Franklin Union, 41 Berkeley St.	Miss E. A. Calman.	Technology.	500	—*
French, Hollis & Hub- bard, Allen, 88 Pearl St.	— — — —	Engineering.	350	—*
Hartel Bros. & Co., ¹ 102 Purchase St.	O. R. Hartel.	Tool steel.	—	—
Howard Musical Assn. Insurance L. Assn., 141 Milk St.	Ernest O. Hiles. D. N. Handy.	— — — — Fire insurance; fire protection.	8000 6000	— 15,000
Jackson, D. C., & Wm. B., 248 Boylston St.	Stella Beale.	Electrical engineering.	1100	—*
Kidder, Peabody & Co., 115 Devonshire St.	A. C. Baldwin.	Finance.	1400	—*
Lamson Co., ¹ 100 Boylston St.	Miss C. L. Crockett. (Oxford 7000)	Pneumatic and conveying machinery.	150	25
Lee, Higginson & Co., ¹ 44 State St.	C. E. Perkins. (5400 Main)	Financial.	3000 (and 25,000 documents)	22,000
Library Bureau, 43 Federal St.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
Little, Arthur D., Inc., ¹ 93 Broad St.	Grace M. Webster.	Chemistry; paper.	2900	1540
Lockwood, Greene & Co., 60 Federal St.	Nancy P. Hodgdon.	Engineering; textile manu- facture.	2275	—*
Lowney, Walter M., & Co., 486 Hanover St.	Rose Webb.	Sociology.	150	—*
Main, Chas. T., 201 Devonshire St.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—
Mass. Bur. of Statistics, ⁴ Labor Div., Rm. 251, State House.	Mary B. Garland. (Haymarket 2700)	Official industrial and muni- cipal statistics.	3000	6000
Mass. Historical Soc., ⁴ 1154 Boylston St.	Samuel A. Green. (Back Bay 1608)	Mass. and New England his- tory.	58,502	119,441
Mass. Horticultural Soc. L.	Wm. P. Rich.	Horticulture.	20,000	—*
Mass. Inst. of Tech- nology, 491 Boylston St.	R. P. Bigelow. (Back Bay 2180)	Science and technology.	121,711	49,614
Mass. State Bd. of Agric., ⁴ 136, State House.	H. Linwood White. (Haymarket 2700)	Agriculture.	4000	6000
Mass. State Forester, ⁴ 6 Beacon St.	H. O. Cook. (Haymarket 3865)	Forestry; arboriculture.	175	1700

¹For employees. ⁴Open to public. ¹For members. ⁴For employees and clients.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vola.	Pampa.
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued				
Mellin's Food Co., 221 Columbus Ave.	— — — —	Infant feeding.	1000	—*
Metcalf & Eddy, ¹ 14 Beacon St.	Ruth Canavan. (Haymarket 382)	Civil and sanitary engineering; chemistry; bacteriology.	2000	2000
Museum of Fine Arts. ⁴	Foster M. Stearns. (Back Bay 2774)	Fine and decorative arts.	16,155 (and 41,638 photos)	9087
N. E. Hardware Dealers' Assn., 176 Federal St.	Geo. A. Fiel, sec.	Trade catalogs.	1000	—*
N. E. Telephone & Telegraph Co., 50 Oliver St.	Wm. A. Wilkins, mgr., Archives Dept.	— — — —	—	—*
Old Colony Trust Co., ⁴ 17 Court St.	Edward Holmes Kit- tredge. (Main 350)	Law; banking; investments; railroads.	3000	10,000
Public Service Comm. of Mass., ¹ 1 Beacon St.	Charles E. Mann, exec. sec. (Haymarket 4370)	Law; transportation; tele- graph; telephone.	4000	1000
Public Works Dept., ⁷ 806, City Hall Annex.	Charles S. Parsons, clerk. (Fort Hill 5100)	Engineering; dept. archives.	3000	—
Sampson & Murdock Co., ⁴ 246 Summer St.	C. W. Hawkes. (Main 1837)	Directories of U. S. and Canada.	3000	—
Social Service L., ⁴ 18 Somerset St.	Margaret Watkins. (Haymarket 52242)	Med. soc. service; feeble- mindedness; public health; org. charity; unemployment; penology.	4500	45,000
Statistics Dept., ⁴ 73, City Hall.	Dr. Edw. M. Hart- well. (Fort Hill 5100)	Statistical and official munic. docs. (U. S. and for.)	10,335	356
Stone & Webster, ¹ 147 Milk St.	G. W. Lee. (Back Bay 1660)	Engineering; statistics; finance; public utilities.	5000	2000
Tenney, C. H., & Co., 201 Devonshire St.	Miss Kelley.	— — — —	—	—
Town Room, ⁴ 3 Joy St.	Florence A. Johnson. (Haymarket 1472)	Sociology.	3500	50,000
United Drugs Co., 63 Leon St., Roxbury.	Viola H. Burnham.	Pharmacology; chemistry.	500	—*
Valentine, Robert G., ⁴ 75 State St.	Irene F. McCarty. (Main 2991)	Social; economic and indus- trial problems.	200	300
Wells Memorial, 985 Washington St.	— — — —	— — — —	800	—*
Wilkie, E. A., 55 Oliver St.	— — — —	Sociology.	3000	—*
Women's Educ. and Ind- ust. Union, ⁴ 264 Boylston St.	Ethel M. Johnson. (Back Bay 2356)	Women's work and vocations.	750	3800
Youth's Companion, Commonwealth Ave. & St. Paul St.	Paul P. Foster.	Periodical articles.	1000	—*
Cambridge				
Harvard Bur. for Re- search in Munic. Govt., ² Rm. O, Widener L.	Joseph Wright. (Cambridge 1073)	Municipal government.	3047	3835
Harvard Grad. School of Business Admin- istration. ²	Walter M. Stone. (Cambridge 1073)	Bus. administration; scientific management; marketing; printing and publishing; pub- lic utilities; finance.	3000	—
Harvard, Peabody Mu- seum. ²	Roland B. Dixon. (Cambridge 1073)	Anthropology.	6328	6439

¹Faculty and students have preference.
⁷For city employees.⁴Open to public.⁵For members.⁶For employees and

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued				
Chelsea Forbes Lithograph Mfg. Co.	Miss Tully.	— — — —	—	—
East Walpole Bird & Son. ⁴	Annette S. Blaney.	Papermaking; scientific management; engineering; education.	950 (and 20,000 cats.)	700
North Plymouth Plymouth Cordage Co.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
Worcester Norton Co., ¹ New Bond St.	Ethel M. Joney. (Park 1391)	Chemistry; electro-chemistry; organic chemistry; mechanics; engineering.	550	420
MISSOURI				
Rolla Mo. Sch. Mines & Metallurgy. ⁴	Harold L. Wheeler.	Mining; metallurgy; chemistry.	19,000	5000
St. Louis Academy of Science. Municipal Reference L., ⁴ 206 City Hall.	Wm. L. R. Gifford. Andrew L. Bostwick. (Main 5580)	Science. Municipal affairs.	20,000 6000†	—* —
MONTANA				
Helena Mont. Hist. & Misc. L.	W. Y. Pemberton.	History of the Northwest.	20,313	—*
NEBRASKA				
Lincoln Neb. Legisl. Ref. Bur., ⁴ Stat. A (Univ. of Neb.).	Myrtle Keegan. (B. 1423)	Government; public health; Nebraska history.	500	10,000
Omaha Railway Educational Bur., ¹¹ 303 Union Pacific Hqts.	D. C. Buell (Doug. 334)	Practical railway work.	2000	2000
NEW JERSEY				
Jersey City American Type Founders Co., ⁴ 300 Communipaw Ave.	Henry L. Bullen.	Typography; history of books.	10,000	—
Newark Business Br. Free Pub. L., ⁴ 13 Beaver St.	Sarah C. Ball. (B. B. 320)	Business; city and trade directories; atlases; maps.	13,000	6000
Prudential Insurance Co. of America, ¹⁴ Broad St.	F. L. Hoffmann. (Market 6000)	Insurance; statistics; occupation; medicine; vital statistics; labor; geology.	100,000	100,000
Public Service Corp. of N. J., 759 Broad St.	Wm. Harper Davis.	Gas; electricity; electric railways; public utilities; business practice.	4350	9000
Passaic Brighton Mills, ¹ Brighton, Manhattan Aves.	Mr. Zoschak, Mr. Schwartz. (Passaic 246)	Cotton industry; engineering.	800	—

¹For employees. ²Faculty and students have preference. ⁴Open to public. ¹¹For subscribers to service. ¹⁴For special investigators.
†Includes pamphlets.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW JERSEY—Continued				
Princeton				
Pliny Fisk Statistical L., ² Princeton Univ. L.	Florence L. Hurd.	Railway finance.	5000	1300
Short Hills				
William A. Fairburn. ³	Mrs. Fairburn.	Philosophy; general literature.	2500	400
NEW YORK				
Buffalo				
B. Historical Soc.	Frank H. Severance, sec.	American history.	33,000	—
New York City				
Amer. Bank Note Co., 70 Broad St.	Llewellyn Reece.	— — — —	—	—*
Amer. Bankers' Assn., 5 Nassau St.	Marian R. Glenn. (Rector 1038)	Banking.	3000	25,000
Amer. Geog. Soc. of N. Y., 156th St. & Broadway.	Isaiah Bowman.	Geography; travel.	48,500	15,000
Amer. Inst. of Social Service, ⁴ Rm. 80, Bible House, Astor Pl.	Mary B. Sheldon. (Stuyvesant 4339)	Sociology.	5000	2000
Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist., 77th St. & Central Park West.	Ralph W. Tower.	Natural history.	60,000	—
Amer. Soc. Civil En- gineers, ⁵ 220 W. 57th St.	Eleanor H. Frick. (Circle 1446)	Engineering.	87,000†	—
Amer. Telephone & Tele- graph Co., ⁶ 15 Dey St.	Elizabeth V. Dobbins. (Cortland Official 60)	Accounting; economics; fi- nance; statistics; general business.	2250	4000
Assn. Life Insurance Presidents, ⁷ 165 Broadway.	I. M. Thiele. (Cortland 4892)	Life insurance, allied subjects; federal statutes; supreme court reports; insurance laws.	3500	1500
Barrett Co., ⁸ 17 Battery Pl.	D. D. Berolzheimer. (Rector 600)	Coal tar distillation and prod- ucts; wood preservation.	1200	3000
Christian Workers' Free Circ. L., ⁹ 260 W. 121st St.	C. A. Mapes.	Bible study; evangelism; missions; Sunday school methods.	1000	150
Chemists' Club, ¹⁰ 52 E. 41st St.	Mrs. H. E. Hepner. (Murray Hill 1916)	Chemistry.	23,000	—
Clergy Club, 20 5th Ave.	Alice Long.	— — — —	—	—
Diamond Match Co., 111 Broadway.	W. A. Fairburn, pres.	— — — —	—	—
Engineering Societies, ¹¹ 29 W. 39th St.	W. P. Cutter. (Bryant 4600)	Engineering.	62,446‡	—
Erie R. R. Co., ¹² 50 Church St.	Mrs. C. A. Vaughn.	— — — —	1000	—
Ford, Bacon & Davis, 115 Broadway.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
Foreign Missions, ¹³ 156 Fifth Ave.	Susie A. Pinder. (Gramercy 822)	Foreign missions.	10,861	—
Grolier Club, ¹⁴ 29 E. 32d St.	Ruth S. Grannis.	Books and book-making.	13,000	—
Guaranty Club, ¹⁵ 140 Broadway.	Martha E. Youngs. (Cortland 3680)	Finance; business.	256	—
Guaranty Trust Co., 140 Broadway.	Miss S. E. Wallace	Finance; railroads; industrials.	—	—
Hawkins, Delafield & Longfellow, 20 Exchange Pl.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*

¹For employees. ²Faculty and students have preference. ³Private. ⁴Open to public. ⁵For members. ⁶For chemists.

⁷Includes pamphlets, magazines, etc.

⁸Includes pamphlets.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW YORK—Continued				
Hispanic Soc. of Amer., 156th St. & Broadway.	W. R. Martin.	Spanish and Portuguese literature.	63,025	—*
Hudson & Manhattan R. R. Co., 30 Church St.	— — —	— — —	—	—*
Institute of Musical Art, 527 W. 124th St.	— — —	Music.	—	—*
Insurance Soc. of N. Y., ⁴ 84 William St.	Maud E. Inch. (John 1778)	Insurance.	8905	—
Investors Agency, Inc., ⁶ 55 Wall St.	M. L. Scudder, pres. (Hanover 8190)	Corporation finance.	3000	—
Lisman, F. J., & Co., 61 Broadway.	Miss M. A. Cairns	Finance; railroads; industrials.	—	—
McGraw Pub. Co., Inc., ⁴ 239 W. 39th St.	— — —	Electricity; electric railway and civil engineering; metal- lurgy; chemistry.	1000	2000
Merchants' Assn. of N. Y., 66 Lafayette St.	Miss M. Wilson.	Commerce.	11,800	—*
Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., ² 1 Madison Ave.	Edith S. Buck. (Gramercy 6000)	Life insurance; hygiene.	9489	6748
Metropolitan Mus. of Art, ⁴ Central Park.	William Clifford.	Art; architecture; archæology.	29,000	37,000 prints
Missionary Research, ⁴ 25 Madison Ave.	Miss Hollis W. Her- ing. (Mad. Sq. 9890)	Missions.	11,506	3000
Municipal Ownership Pub. Co., ⁴ 17 E. 38th St.	Harriet F. Baker. (Murray Hill 5258)	Municipal ownership.	1200	1000
Municipal Reference L., ⁴ 512 Municipal Bldg.	C. C. Williamson. (Worth 1072)	Municipal affairs.	—	—
Nat. Assn. of Adver- tisers, 15 Madison Square.	Edith M. McWilliams	— — —	—	—
Nat. Auto. Chamber Commerce, Inc., ⁴ 7 E. 42d St.	Rob. A. Brannigan. (Murray Hill 5804)	Automobile (structural and en- gineering details).	—	—
National City Bank of N. Y., ¹ 55 Wall St.	Florence Spencer. (Hanover 7800)	Gov. documents; banking; finance (general, corpora- tion).	20,000	—
National Cloak & Suit Co., ¹ 203 W. 24th St.	Mrs. Laura Y. Smith. (Chelsea 5600)	General; business.	3000	—
National Quotation Bur., 66 Liberty St.	— — —	Finance.	—	—
N. Y. Botanical Garden L., Bronx Park.	Sarah H. Barlow.	Botany.	26,000	—
N. Y. Genealogical & Biographical Soc., ² 222 W. 58th St.	Abraham Hatfield, Jr. (Columbus 2269)	Genealogy; biography; town and county histories; vital records.	15,000	—
N. Y. Hist. Soc., 170 Central Park W.	Robert H. Kelby.	American history.	124,263	—
Official Information Bur., 66 Liberty St.	E. W. Shattuck.	Corporations.	10,000	—*
Price, Waterhouse & Co., ¹ 54 William St.	W. W. Wilson. (Hanover 7890)	Accountancy.	—	—
Public Service Commis- sion, ⁴ 120 Broadway.	Louis Roth.	Public utilities and their regu- lation; engineering; rapid transit.	5156	14,922
Rand School of Social Science, ⁴ 140 E. 19th St.	— — —	Labor; economics; socialism; political science.	3000	2500

¹For employees. ²Open to public. ³For members. ⁴For employees and clients. ⁵For employees and tenants of building.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW YORK—Continued				
Rockefeller Foundation, ¹ Ono Mary Imhoff. Hook worm; tropical dis- 61 Broadway, Rm. 2712. (Rector 9900) eases; public health.			—	—
Russell Sage Founda- Frederick W. Jenkins. Charity; housing; child wel- tion, ¹ (Gramercy 7060) fare; industrial problems; 130 E. 22d St. corrections.			13,609	27,000
Spencer, Trask & Co., ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— 25 Broad St.			—	—*
Standard Statistics Co., ² W. Decker. Securities; companies issuing 47 West St. securities.			—	—
Teachers' Coll., Bryson Elizabeth G. Baldwin. Education. L., ¹ (Morningside 4585)			60,500	20,000
525 W. 120th St.				
White & Kemble, Florence Stuart. Finance; railroads; industrials.			—	—*
56 Pine St.				
Young Men's Hebrew Leonora Hauser. Sociology; Judaica; law.			13,639	—
Assn., ¹ 148 E. 92d St.				
Schenectady				
Gen. Electric Co. Re- E. F. Winn. Physics; chemistry; electro- search Lab., ¹ chemistry; metallurgy.			2300	800
Syracuse				
Solvay Process Co. W. L. Neill. Chemical technology; chem- Chemical Lab., ¹ ical engineering.			1460	—
NORTH CAROLINA				
Raleigh				
N. C. Hist. Comn., Leg. U. S. Wilson. ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— Ref. Dept.			—	4-6000
OHIO				
Akron				
Goodrich, B. F. Co. Geo. R. Lamson. Rubber.			4000	—*
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Philip H. Tarr. Aeronautics; mechanics; chem- Co., ¹ (O. State Tel. Co. istry; rubber. 1144 E. Market St. 2101)			1009	1850
Dayton				
National Cash Register Edith Phail. Machinery; industrial chem- Co., ¹ istry; salesmanship; advertis- South Main St. ing; scientific management.			3500	1500
Cincinnati				
C. Traction Co., Kessley Schoeph ——— ——— ——— ——— ——— Traction Bldg.			—	—*
Municipal Ref. Bur., S. Gale Lowrie. Civic and social questions.			600	8354
Cleveland				
National Carbon Co., ¹ E. W. Kronbach. Electro chemistry; illumina- Madison & Bridge Sts. (Edgewater 1100) tion batteries; business.			3000	—
Columbus				
Ohio Inst. for Public Mary R. Cochran. Municipal finance; social, civic Efficiency, (Main 6611) and educ. surveys.			245	1471
303 Hartman Bldg.				
Ohio Legisl. Ref. Dept., ¹ Mildred Van Schoick. Economics; sociology; com- Capitol Bldg. parative legislation.			300	3000
OKLAHOMA				
Oklahoma City				
Oklahoma State L., ¹ E. G. Spilman. State reports; English, Irish, Lawrence Bldg., Scotch, Canadian reports. Grand Ave.			42,000	30,000

¹For employees.²Open to public.³For subscribers to service.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
OREGON				
Oregon City				
Willamette Pulp & Paper Co.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
Portland				
P. Lib. Assn., Municipal Ref. Dept., ⁴ City Hall.	Caroline L. B. Kelliher.	Municipal affairs.	830	3550
P. Ry., Light & Power Co., ⁴ 820 Electric Bldg.	Elizabeth A. Campbell. (A 6131)	Electrical engineering; commission reports.	2674†	—
U. S. Dept. of Agric. Forest Service.	Mrs. G. L. Miller.	Forestry.	500	1000
Willamette Iron & Steel Works, ¹ 463 N. Front St.	Fred W. Rodgers. (Main 5292)	Technical works; catalogs; law; current publications.	2500	500
PENNSYLVANIA				
Allentown				
Grammes, L. F., & Sons, 721-723 Maple St.	I. M. Hering. Ruth Davies.	Business and mechanics.	2421	—
Harrisburg				
Pa. Legisl. Ref. Bur.	James McKirdy.	— — — —	—	—
Palmerton				
N. J. Zinc Co. (of Pa.), West Plant.	T. A. Y. Hodgson. (Palmerton 74 J.)	Metallurgy; engineering; chemistry; economics; statistics.	1000	500
Philadelphia				
Academy of Natural Sciences, ⁴ 19th & Race Sts.	Edward J. Nolan.	Natural science.	80,000†	—
American Entomological Soc. 1900 Race St.	E. Z. Cresson, Jr.	Entomology.	5000	—*
Cambria Steel Co., Widener Bldg.	John C. Neale.	Gen. Mgr. of sales.	—	—
Curtis Pub. Co., ¹ Independence Sq.	Gertrude Bowen.	Fiction; history; biography; travel; arts; science.	3075	—
Day & Zimmermann, ⁴ 611 Chestnut St.	J. M. Blankenberg. (Market 465, Bell; Main 1835, Keystone)	Engineering.	4500†	—
Fidelity Mutual Life Ins. Co., ¹ 112-116 N. Broad St.	Frank H. Sykes. (Spruce 2396)	Actuarial science; law; medicine; investments.	10,000	—
Franklin Institute, ⁴ 15 South 7th St.	Alfred Rigling. (Market 2373)	Applied science; technology.	64,436	29,327
Independence Inspection Bur., ¹¹ 137 S. 5th St.	R. Louise Keller. (Lombard 435, Bell)	Fire prevention and safety engineering; industrial hygiene; labor legislation.	2987†	—
Krauth Mem., Lutheran Theological Sem., 7301 Germantown Ave., Mt. Airy.	Rev. Luther D. Reed. (C. H. 74)	Theology.	26,350	—
Link Belt Co.	R. W. Yerkes.	— — — —	—	—
Municipal Reference L., 1233 Locust St.	Katherine W. Field.	Municipal affairs.	1684	—*
Pedagogical L., Bd. of Education, Keystone Bldg., 19th St.	Ada F. Light.	Pedagogy; psychology; philosophy; (lantern slide collection).	13,880	—
Pa. Railroad Co.	George B. Harley.	Pa. R. R. and its subsidiaries	6000	—

¹For employees. ⁴Open to public. ⁴For members. ⁴For employees and clients. ¹¹For engineers and clients.
†Includes pamphlets.

Name Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Specialty	Vols.	Pamps.
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued				
Phila. & Reading R. R. Co.				
Phil. Commercial Museum, ⁴ 34th St., below Spruce.	John J. Macfarlane. (Preston 4798, Bell; West 257, Keystone)	Commerce; industries; travel.	37,314	64,182
Phil. Electric Co., ¹ 1000 Chestnut St.	E. Mae Taylor. (Walnut 4700)	Electrical, mechanical engineering; commercial subjects.	1559	638
Phil. Rapid Transit Co., 1035 Land Title Bldg.	C. B. Fairchild, Jr.	Electric railways.	—	—
United Gas Improvement Co., ¹ N. W. cor. Broad and Arch.	F. N. Morton.	Gas; electricity; engineering; commission reports.	4000	—
Utilities Bur., ¹ 1009 Finance Bldg.	Margaret H. McKim. (Spruce 4574)	Utilities.	—	—
William B. Stephens Mem., ⁴ Krams Ave., Manayunk.	Katherine H. Shoemaker. (Manayunk 126)	Industrial and scientific pursuits.	7000	—
Zantzinger, Borie & Meadary, 139 S. 15th St.	C. L. Borie, Jr.		—	—
RHODE ISLAND				
Providence R. I. State L., ⁴ State House.	Herbert O. Brigham. (U. 2360)	Legislation.	40,144	34,679
TENNESSEE				
Nashville N. Chattanooga & St. L. Ry., ¹ 110-112 Ave. North.	Capt. Thomas Gibson.	Railroading; current history; fiction.	7002	—
VERMONT				
Montpelier Vt. Legisl. Ref. Bur., ⁴ State House.	John M. Avery. (194 W.)	Public affairs.	250	7500
WASHINGTON				
Seattle Bur. of Municipal Research, ⁴ Univ. of Washington.	Dr. Herman A. Brauer.	Municipal affairs.	650	40,000
WISCONSIN				
Madison Wis. State L., ⁴ Capitol Bldg.	Gilson G. Glasier.	Law; political science; statistics; pub. docs.	58,000-	1500
Wis. Tax Comn.	Zana K. Miller.	Taxation; finance; statistics.	3000	—
Milwaukee Municipal Reference L., ⁴ City Hall, 8th floor.	Leo. Tiefenthaler. (Main 3715)	Municipal subjects.	—	—

¹For employees. ⁴Open to public.

LAW LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
ALABAMA				
Birmingham Birmingham Bar Assn. Library ⁴	1100 1st Nat. Bk. Bldg.	Charles F. White (6923)	4160	—
Montgomery State and Supreme Court Library	— — —	Junius M. Riggs	43,166	—*
Tuscaloosa University of Alabama Law L.	Morgan Hall	Alice S. Wyman	11,262	—*
ARIZONA				
Phoenix State Library ⁴	— — —	Con P. Cronin (1867)	1800	—
ARKANSAS				
Little Rock Arkansas Supreme Court Library	State Capitol	John T. Castle	21,000	200
CALIFORNIA				
Auburn Placer County Law Library	Court House	A. B. Reading	2000	—*
Bakersfield Kern County Law Library ¹	New Court House	Harriet E. Garlock	2000	—*
Berkeley Boalt Hall of Law L. ²	Univ. of Cal.	Rosamond Parma (Berkeley 7100; local 69)	18,887	12,932
Fairfield Solano County Law Library	Court House	Louise Morrill	3000	—*
Fresno Fresno County Law Library	Court House	E. D. Ewing	5000	—*
Los Angeles College of Law Library	Univ. of So. Cal.	Gavin W. Craig	1700	—*
L. A. County Law Library	Hall of Records	Thomas W. Robinson	38,000	—
L. A. District Ct. of Appeals L.	— — —	W. H. Morris	7300	—*
Univ. So. Cal. Law Library	Tajo Bldg.	R. H. Loenholm	7000	—*
Madera Madera County Law Library	Court House	F. A. Fee	2000	—*
Napa Napa County Law Library	— — —	J. W. Hawkins	1760	—*
Oakland Alameda County Law Library ⁴	5th St. & Broadway	Eloise B. Cushing (Oak. 3845)	11,876	8
Oroville Butte County Law Library	— — —	Geo. F. Le Rossignol	2600	—
Sacramento Sacramento County Law Library	Court House	Norman E. Doan	3500	—*
S. District Court of Appeals L.	— — —	George B. Donaldson	—	—
State Library	Capitol Bldg.	J. L. Gillis	181,407†	—
San Bernardino S. B. County Law Library	Court House	Jerome B. Kavanaugh	5300	—

¹Open to members of bar.

²Open to public.

³For students.

†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
CALIFORNIA—Continued				
San Diego				
S. D. Court Law Library	Court House	J. V. Hicks	5000	—*
San Francisco				
Bar Assn. of San Francisco ⁶	928 Pacific Bldg.	George J. Martin	35,000	1500
Mills Building Law Library	— — — —	Robert C. Young	11,654	—
Pacific Gas & Electric Co. ⁶	445 Sutter Street	Wm. Boyd Hunter (Sutter 140)	3510	—
San Francisco Law Library	City Hall	Jas. H. Deering	28,000	—*
So. Pacific Law Dept. Library	— — — —	J. E. Powers	8,290	—*
Supreme Court Library	Wells Fargo Bldg.	John F. Tyler	14,395	—*
U. S. Circuit Ct. of Appeals L.	P. O. Bldg.	O. W. Yeargain	11,943	—
San José				
San José Law Library ¹	1st & Santa Clara Sts.	Miss L. J. Spencer (San J. 4588)	5770	—
San Luis Obispo				
San L. O. County Law Library	Court House	E. P. Unangst	2100	—*
Santa Barbara				
Santa Barbara County Law L.	— — — —	C. A. Hunt, clerk	2675	—*
Santa Rosa				
Sonoma County Law Library	— — — —	G. W. Libby, sec.	3300	—*
Stanford University				
University Law Library	— — — —	Frederick E. Brasch	15,957	—*
Stockton				
San Joaquin County Law Lib.	Court House	Fred. A. Copestake	4000	—*
Visalia				
Tulare County Law Library	Court House	D. M. Edwards, sec.	2200	—*
Willows				
Glenn County Law Library	— — — —	Claude F. Purkitt	1136	—*
COLORADO				
Boulder				
Univ. of Colorado, Law Branch ⁴	— — — —	C. Henry Smith	6068	12,000
Denver				
Brown Law Library Association	— — — —	James M. Brown	8000	—*
Colorado Supreme Court Lib. ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Felix A. Richardson	14,000	—
Continental Bldg. Law Library	— — — —	George A. Peete	10,000	—*
Equitable Law Library	— — — —	Jas. D. Howard	10,000	—*
Ernest & Cranmer Law Library	— — — —	Frank McLaury	20,000	—*
Denver Bar Association ¹	Court House	Mrs. Lena M. Bangs (Main 1142)	4000	2000
Denver Law School Library ⁴	1330 Arapahoe St.	Charles L. Andrews	8700	200
Mills Law Library	712 Kittredge Bldg.	Clifford W. Mills	6000	—*
Pueblo Opera House Law Lib.	— — — —	Alice E. Bowles	2550	—*
Roger H. Wolcott ⁷	329-333 Symes Bldg.	M. L. Lawrence	12,000	—
Rogers (W. T.) Law Library	— — — —	W. T. Rogers	4000	—*
Pueblo				
Central Block Law Library ⁷	321 Cen. Blk., Main and 2d St.	Miss C. J. Betts	3992	—
CONNECTICUT				
Bridgeport				
Fairfield County Library ⁴	Court House, Golden Hill	Charles S. Evans	13,000	—
Hartford				
Hartford Bar Library ⁴	Co. Bldg., 225 Trum- bull St.	Gladys Judd Day (C. 7858)	10,090	—
State Library, ⁴	Capitol Ave.	Geo. S. Godard	150,000†	500,000

¹Open to members of bar. ⁴Open to public. ⁵For students. ⁶For members. ⁷For tenants of building.
†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
CONNECTICUT—Continued				
New Haven				
N. H. County Bar Library	Court House	Mary S. Foote	12,620	—
Yale Univ. Law School Library	University	— — —	40,127	11,003
Waterbury				
Waterbury Bar Library	Court House	M. A. Somers	6800	—*
DELAWARE				
Dover				
State Library ¹	State St. and Dover Green	Thomas W. Wilson	60,000†	20,000
Wilmington				
Law L. Assn. of Newcastle Co.	— — —	Charles W. Bush	5000	—
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
Washington				
Bar Association of D. C.	— — —	W. Clarke Allison	16,247	—
Department of Justice Library ²	1435 K. St.	George Kearney	45,000	—
Geo. Washington Univ. Law L. ³	13th and N. Y. Ave., N.W.	Harold Keats (4540)	7061	—
Law Library of Congress ⁴	— — —	Edwin M. Borchard	168,719	—
Law School Library.	Georgetown Univ.	H. J. Costello	5000	—*
U. S. Bur. of Rolls and Dept. of State Library	State War and Navy Bldg.	J. A. Tonner	25,000 (law)	—*
U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission ⁴	1317 F St., N. W.	Leroy S. Boyd	13,000†	12,000
U. S. Senate Library	The Capitol	Edward C. Goodwin	200,000†	—*
U. S. Solicitor, Treasury Lib.	— — —	R. E. Tiner	8000	—*
Washington Coll. of Law Lib.	1317 N. Y. Ave.	E. S. Mussey, dean	—	—*
FLORIDA				
Tallahassee				
Florida Supreme Court Library	— — —	G. T. Whitfield	18,711	—
GEORGIA				
Atlanta				
State Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Mrs. Maud B. Cobb	67,000†	—
Supreme Court of Georgia ³	Capitol Bldg.	J. W. Vaughan	10,000	—
Macon				
Bar Library Association	— — —	— — —	—	—*
Mercer University Law Library	— — —	Sallie G. Boone	12,000	—*
HAWAII				
Honolulu				
Supreme Court Law Library	Judicial Bldg., King St.	John M. Ulanahale	—	—*
IDAHO				
Boisé				
State Law Library	Capitol Bldg.	Mrs. Stella Balderston	27,966	—
Lewiston				
Supreme Court Law Library	Sup. Ct. Bldg.	John H. Long	4000	—*
ILLINOIS				
Bloomington				
McLean County Law Library	— — —	Hal. M. Stone	5000	—*
Wesleyan Univ. Law School L.	— — —	— — —	—	—*

¹Open to members of bar. ²For court officials. ³Open to public. ⁴For students. ⁵For members.
†includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
ILLINOIS—Continued				
Chicago				
Ashland Blk. Law Library	— — — —	Edith S. Ransom	7500	—*
Chicago Bar Association Library	105 W. Monroe St.	Carlos P. Sawyer	12,000	—*
Chicago Kent Coll. of Law L.	Lake View Bldg.	Guy Guernsey, sec.	3600	—*
Chicago Law Institute Library*	1025 County Bldg.	Wm. H. Holden (Main 4301)	62,072	—
De Paul Univ. Law School* L.	6 N. Michigan Ave.	Miss B. E. Lane	3500	200
Elbert H. Gary Law Library	N. W. Univ. Bldg.	Frederic B. Crossley (Rand 31600)	44,973	3874
Illinois College of Law Library	2201 Osgood St.	C. M. Doty	3000	—*
John Marshall Law School L.*	35 N. Dearborn St.	J. M. Ballard (4669)	3500	100
Municipal Library	City Hall	Francis A. Eastman, city statistician	15,000	—*
U. S. Ct. of App. 7th Circuit L.	Federal Bldg.	Edward M. Holway	5000	—*
Univ. of C. Law School Library	Greenwood Ave. and 59th St.	Frederick W. Schenk	40,236	—
Decatur				
Macon County Bar Association*	Millikin Bldg.	James S. Baldwin (Bell 747)	1000	100
Mount Vernon				
Appellate Court, 4th District*	— — — —	C. C. Johnson	15,000	—
Ottawa				
Appellate Court Library	Lafayette and Colum- bus Sts.	C. C. Duffy	10,000	—*
Springfield				
Supreme Court L. (State Law)*	Sup. Court Bldg.	Ralph H. Wilkin (415)	30,000	1000
Urbana				
University of Illinois Library*	— — — —	R. L. Windsor	336,070†	82,600
INDIANA				
Bloomington				
Indiana Univ. Law School L.	— — — —	George A. Schilling	12,300	200
Evansville				
Evansville Bar Assn. Law L.	Court House	Edward E. Law	5500	600
Fort Wayne				
Allen County Law Library Assn.	— — — —	Esther Fleming	5400	—*
Indianapolis				
Indiana Law Library	— — — —	W. Cary	55,000	—*
Indianapolis Bar Association	— — — —	P. L. Wolfe	10,250	—
Law Building Library	— — — —	Ephraim O'Harra	6000	—*
Notre Dame				
Lemonnier and Law Library	— — — —	Paul J. Foik	97,000	11,000
Winchester				
Randolph County Law Library	— — — —	J. A. Markley	3000	—*
IOWA				
Davenport				
Jas. Grant Law Library	— — — —	Wm. Theophilus	8500	—*
Des Moines				
Drake Univ. Law Library	— — — —	Mr. Kinderline	4236	—*
State Library, Law and Legislative Department	Capitol	Johnson Brigham	16,408	—
Iowa City				
State University Law Library	— — — —	Elmer A. Wilcox	19,075	—

*Open to public. *For students. *For members.

†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
KANSAS				
Lawrence Univ. of Kansas Law Library ⁴	— — — —	Carrie M. Watson	6477	—
Topeka State Library Washburn Univ. Law School L. ⁴	Capitol 211 W. 6th Ave.	Jas L. King Roy M. Lockenour (1323)	75,000† 6000	—* 3000
KENTUCKY				
Frankfort State Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Frank Kavanaugh	14,112†	—
Louisville Bar Association Law Library	Court House	Susan A. Fleming	13,482	—
LOUISIANA				
New Orleans Louisiana Bar Association State Library ⁴	— — — — New Ct. Bldg., Royal St.	Stephen A. Mascaro Alice M. Magee (Main 2645)	18,000 40,000	—* 1100
Tulane University Law Library ⁴ U. S. Court of Appeals Library	— — — — P. O. Bldg.	E. J. Northrup Frank H. Mortimer, clerk	11,000 12,000	— —
MAINE				
Alfred York County Bar Library ⁴	County Court House	Frank D. Fenderson 3-3	3000	—
Auburn Androscoggin Law Library ⁴	Court House	A. R. Savage	6220	—
Augusta State Library (Law)	State House	Henry E. Dunnack	50,000	—*
Bangor Penobscot Bar L. Association Univ. of Maine Coll. of Law L.	Court House — — — —	George H. Worster Ralph K. Jones	4991 4824	—* —
Bath Sagadahoc Law Library Assn. ⁴	Court House	Walter S. Glidden (510)	3897	50
Dover Piscataquis County Law Library	Court House	C. W. Brown	2500	—*
Ellsworth Hancock County Bar Library	Court House	John F. Knowlton	4200	—*
Farmington Franklin County Law L. Assn. ⁴	— — — —	Byron M. Small	3500	—
Houlton Aroostook County Law Library	— — — —	John B. Madigan	3500	—*
Portland Greenleaf Law Library	142 Federal St.	Thomas C. Hooper	10,000	—*
Skowhegan Somerset County Law L. Assn. ⁴	Court House	W. T. Seekins	3500	—
MARYLAND				
Annapolis State Library ⁴	— — — —	Nettie Mace (525 M.)	100,000†	—
U. S. Naval Academy Law L.	— — — —	Arthur N. Brown	1000	—
Baltimore Baltimore Law School Library	849-51 N. Howard St.	George H. Feldhaus	3500	—*

⁴Open to members of bar. ^{*}Open to public. [†]For students.
[†]Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
MARYLAND—Continued				
Baltimore—Continued				
L. Co. of Baltimore Bar ¹	329 Court House	Andrew H. Mettee (St. Paul 8240)	38,000	—
Univ. of Maryland Law Library	Lombard & Greene Sts.	Samuel Want	8000	—*
Cumberland				
Bar Assn., Alleghany County	Court House	Harry R. Donnelly	2500	—*
Frederick				
Law Library, Frederick County	— — —	— — —	3000	—*
Hagerstown				
Washington County Law Library	— — —	M. L. Keedy	3600	—*
Westminster				
Carroll County Bar Assn.	Court House	Guy W. Soule	2000	—*
MASSACHUSETTS				
Boston				
Boston Bar Association Lib. ²	102 P. O. Bldg.	Alice M. Porter (Fort Hill 25,189)	13,115	—
Boston Univ. Law School Lib.	— — —	J. M. Carter	11,000	—*
Social Law Library ¹	— — —	Edward H. Redstone (Haymarket 1092)	65,000	—
State Library	State House	Charles F. D. Belden	182,597†	160,973
Cambridge				
Harvard Law Library	Austin and Langdell Halls	Edward B. Adams	161,734	21,989
Middlesex Law Library Assn.	Court House	Grace H. Parker (C.5903)	23,000	—
Brockton				
Plymouth County Law Library	Court House	Ethel L. Brett	4100	—*
Dedham				
Norfolk County Law Library	— — —	Louis A. Cook	1000	—*
Fall River				
Fall River Law Library	Court House	Nicholas Hathaway	9000	—
Fitchburg				
Fitchburg Court House Library	— — —	C. H. Blood	2500	—*
Greenfield				
Franklin County Law Library	Court House	John C. Lee	10,000	—
Lawrence				
Lawrence Bar Association ⁴	Court House	Marcia Packard	10,032	—
Lowell				
Middlesex Law L. Assn. Br.	— — —	Clara A. Fisher	11,353	—
New Bedford				
N. B. Bar Assn. Law Library	— — —	F. A. Milliken	7000	—*
Northampton				
Hampshire County Law Lib.	— — —	J. W. Mason	8000	—*
Pittsfield				
Berkshire County Law Library	Court House	Walter C. Kellogg	14,000	—
Plymouth				
Plymouth Co. Law Assn.	Court House	Edward E. Hobart	6593	—
Salem				
Essex County Law Library	Court House	Summer Y. Wheeler (Salem 8468)	25,500	—

¹Open to members of bar. ²Open to public. ³For members.

†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued				
Springfield Hampden County Law Library	Court House	Claribel H. Smith	15,000	—
Taunton Bristol County Law Library	Court House	Helen S. Totten	15,850	—
Williamstown Williams Coll. L., Law and Govt. Branch	— — —	— — —	10,000	—*
Worcester Worcester County Law Lib.	Court House	T. S. Johnson	33,256	—
MICHIGAN				
Ann Arbor Michigan Univ. Law Library ⁴	— — —	Victor H. Lane	36,046	—
Detroit Assn. of the Bar, Cy. of Detroit ⁴ Detroit College of Law Library	648 Penobscot Bldg. — — —	Josephine O'Flynn Lorne W. Weber	21,000 20,000	— —*
Grand Rapids Grand Rapids Law Library	Mich. Trust Bldg.	Geta V. Godwin	—	—
Lansing State Library (Law)	Capitol Bldg.	Mary C. Spencer	34,000	—
Marquette Bar Library Association ⁴	206-8 Nester Blk.	L. E. Garvin (171)	5000	—
MINNESOTA				
Duluth Bar Library Association ⁴	Court House, W. 2 St.	Emma Hicks	20,000	—
Minneapolis Minneapolis Bar Association Univ. of Minn. Law Library ⁴	— — — — — —	Fred Clapp Arthur C. Pulling	40,000 24,006	—* —
St. Paul State Library (Law) ⁴ U. S. Circuit Court of App.	Capitol Bldg. — — —	Elias J. Lien Isaac L. Mahan	79,662 12,000	2600 —*
MISSISSIPPI				
Jackson State Library (Law)	Capitol	Mattie Plunkett	90,000	—*
University Univ. of Mississippi Law L.	Lamar Hall	Jas. T. Brown	3000	—*
MISSOURI				
Columbia Univ. of Missouri Law Library	— — —	Percy A. Hogan	19,776	—
Jefferson City State Library (Law) ⁴	Sup. Court Bldg.	Geo. E. Smith	62,892	—
Kansas City Bar Library Association ⁴ Kansas Cy. Court of Appeals L.	1116 Scarritt Bldg. Court House	Alice M. Smart J. C. Loos (Main 1540)	15,000 18,000	— —
St. Joseph Bar Association	Corby Bldg.	Beulah Butcher	7000	—*

⁴Open to public. ⁴For members.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
MISSOURI—Continued				
St. Louis				
Law Lib. Assn. of St. Louis	Pierce Bldg.	Gamble Jordan	36,154	—
St. L. Univ. Institut. of Law	3642 Lindell Blvd.	Sherman Steele	8000	—*
Washington Univ. Law Sch. L.	— — —	W. A. Ruegg	19,561	—
MONTANA				
Butte				
Clark Law Library	Butte Miner Bldg.	A. J. Verkeyen	7500	—
Helena				
State Library (Law) ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Ashburn K. Barbour (1269)	31,000	—
NEBRASKA				
Lincoln				
State Library ⁴	State House	H. C. Lindsay (B2922)	72,070†	—
Univ. of Neb. Law Library ⁴	— — —	Malcom G. Wyer	7632	—
Omaha				
Creighton Univ. Law Library	210 S. 18th St.	Paul L. Martin	6868	1010
Douglas County Law Library ⁴	Court House	Leone M. Dellone (Harney 1635)	11,559	200
NEVADA				
Carson City				
State Library (Law) ⁴	— — —	Frank J. Pyne	31,000	1807
NEW HAMPSHIRE				
Concord				
State Library (Law)	— — —	Arthur H. Chase	30,000	—*
Manchester				
Hillsborough County Bar L. ⁴	Ct. House, Market St.	— — —	1000	—
NEW JERSEY				
Camden				
Camden County Bar Assn. ⁴	6th and Market Sts.	Joseph H. Carr	—	—
Elizabeth				
Bar Assn. of Union County ⁴	Ct. House, Broad St.	G. D. Stone	2886	10
Jersey City				
Free Public L. (Law Dept.) ⁴	— — —	Edmund W. Miller (Jersey City 468)	7000	—
Newark				
Essex County Law Library	Court House	Silas H. Fitch	8949	—
Lawyers' Club Library	763 Broad St.	Mrs. J. R. Carter	5100	—*
Prudential Ins. Co. Law L. ¹⁰	763 Broad St.	Frederick B. Walrath (Market 6000)	15,000	—
Paterson				
Passaic County Court Library	Court House	Mrs. J. P. McDonnell	2890	—*
Trenton				
State Library (Law)	— — —	John D. Faussett	30,000	—*
NEW MEXICO				
Santa Fé				
State Law Library	— — —	Lola C. Armije	1200	—*
NEW YORK				
Albany				
New York State L., Law Dept.	— — —	John T. Fitzpatrick (Main 4700)	69,000	2500

¹Open to members of bar.⁴Open to public.⁵For members.¹⁰For staff and tenants of building.

†includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW YORK—Continued				
Batavia				
Genesee County Law Library ⁴	Surrogate's Office.	George MacDonald	1200	—
Bath				
Steuben County Law Library ⁴	Pulteney Square	Stephen S. Read	3000	—
Binghamton				
Supreme Court Library	Court House	Mary B. Lee	17,120	—
Brooklyn				
Appellate Div. 2d Dept. Lib. ³	Borough Hall	H. A. Briggs	5000	—
Brooklyn Law School Library ⁴	305 Washington St.	Russell H. Brousseau	15,000	—
Buffalo				
Law L., 8th Judicial District	23-25 City & Co. Hall	George D. Crofts	32,600	—*
Delhi				
Delaware Supreme Court Law L. ¹	— — — —	Louise Gleason	—	—
Elmira				
Supreme Court Library	Lake & Market Sts.	Fannie E. McHenry	12,070	—
Geneseo				
Livingston County Law Library ⁴	Court House	Wm. D. Shepard (21)	3500	—
Herkimer				
Herkimer County Law Library	— — — —	Jas. W. Moon	2800	—*
Hudson				
Columbia County Law Library	Court House	Mark Duntz	2000	—*
Ithaca				
Cornell University Law Library	Boardman Hall	E. E. Willever	48,180	5000
Kingston				
Sup. Ct. L., 3d Judicial Dist.	Court House	George F. Kaufman	8071	—*
New York				
American Law Library ⁴	27 Cedar St.	Harold L. Butler (John 4157)	50,000	—
App. Div. Sup. Court, 1st Dept. ³	27 Madison Ave.	George T. Campbell	18,000	—
Association of the Bar	42 W. 44th St.	Franklin O. Poole	114,437	—
Columbia University Law Lib.	Kent Hall, W. 116th	Frederick C. Hicks	59,262	—
Corporation Counsel's Library	Hall of Records, Chambers St.	Jas. M. Valles	20,000	—*
Court of Gen. Sessions Library	Crim. Cts. Bldg., 32 Franklin St.	Edward R. Carroll	6000	—*
District Attorney Library ¹¹	Crim. Courts Bldg.	Rachel L. Bartlett (Franklin 2304)	4300	—
Fordham Univ. Sch. of Law L. ³	140 Nassau St.	Charles P. Davis	4000	—
Lawyers Club Library	120 Broadway	T. A. Campbell	—	—*
Mutual Life Ins. Co., Law Lib.	32 Nassau St.	James J. Dillon	27,000	800
N. Y. County Lawyers' Assn.	165 Broadway	Richard Crump	23,153†	—
N. Y. Law Institute Library	120 Broadway	Wm. H. Winters	81,209	—
N. Y. Law School Library	174 Fulton St.	Charles J. R. Davis	10,890	—*
N. Y. Sup. Ct., 1st Jud. Dist. L. ³	51 Chambers St.	Harry E. Griswold	15,000	—
N. Y. Univ. Law Library ⁴	32 Waverly Place	M. A. Myers	25,791	—
St. Paul Building Law Library	220 Broadway	Edward F. Ryan	6330	—*
U. S. Express Realty Co. ¹	2 Rector St.	Grace Adams	7820	13,747
Young Men's Hebr. Assn. L.	92d St. & Lexington	Lenora Hauser	13,639†	—
Newburgh				
Ninth Judicial District Library ⁴	44 Smith St.	N. D. Belknap (237 W.)	8520	—
Northport				
Thompson, Edward Co.	— — — —	Everett Ireland	22,500	—

¹Open to members of bar. ²For court officials. ³Open to public. ⁴For students. ⁵For members.
⁶For tenants of building. ⁷For members of district attorney's staff.
⁸Includes books on other subjects.
⁹Includes pamphlets.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW YORK—Continued				
Norwich				
Follett Mem. Supreme Court L.	— — — —	N. Louise Rockteshler	8192	—
Poughkeepsie				
Barnard Mem. Law L. Assn.	— — — —	Elizabeth Klausman	5000	—*
Rochester				
App. Div. Law Library	— — — —	Irwin Taylor	41,558	—
Powers Law Library	— — — —	Anna C. MacVean	10,000	—*
Saratoga Springs				
4th Judicial District Law L. ¹	City Hall	J. G. Salisbury	5000	—
Syracuse				
Court of Appeals Library	— — — —	George M. Cheney	35,377	—
Onondaga County Law Library	Savings Bank Bldg.	Katherine A. Turner	3500	—*
S. University Law Coll. Lib.	403 E. Fayette St.	Jas. B. Brooks, dean	3500	—*
Troy				
Supreme Court ⁴	2d and Congress Sts.	Clara E. Bowen (706)	4315	672
Utica				
Supreme Court Law Library	Court House	Isaac P. Brilby	15,000	—*
West Point				
U. S. Military Academy L. (Law)	— — — —	Jas. E. Runcie	3100	—
White Plains				
Supreme Court Library	Court House	Wm. A. Woodworth	9000	—*
NORTH CAROLINA				
Chapel Hill				
Univ. of N. C., Law Library	— — — —	Louis R. Wilson	4100	—*
Charlotte				
Charlotte Law Library	Law Bldgs., S. Tryon St.	L. W. Humphrey, sec.	8000	—*
Durham				
Trinity College Law School L. ²	Trinity College	J. P. Breedlove	3081	—
Raleigh				
State Library	— — — —	Miles O. Sherrill	44,600†	—
Supreme Court Library ³	— — — —	R. H. Bradley	2104	—
NORTH DAKOTA				
Bismarck				
Leg. Ref. Bur., Pub. L. Comn.	— — — —	I. A. Acker	730	15,025
State Law Library	— — — —	— — — —	23,509	—*
Fargo				
Cass County Law Library	Court House	Seth W. Richardson, pres.	2500	—*
Grand Forks				
Univ. of N. Dakota Law Library ¹	— — — —	Mrs. M. J. George (N. W. 1386 L.)	8876	—
OHIO				
Akron				
Law Library ⁴	Court House	Mrs. J. A. Hoover (Peoples 2387)	6850	—
Canton				
Stark County Law Lib. Assn. ²	Court House	Sarah Crevoisie	7900	—
Cincinnati				
Cincinnati Law Library	— — — —	Edwin Gholson	42,000	—
Cincinnati Law School Library	21 W. 9th St.	(Canal 2387)	11,500	—
U. S. Circ. Court of Appeals ³	328 Govt. Bldg.	Caroline C. Collins	22,157	—

¹Open to members of bar. ²For county and city officials. ³For court officials. ⁴Open to public.
[†]For students. [‡]For students and lawyers.
[†]Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
OHIO—Continued				
Cleveland				
Cleveland Law Dept. Library	205 City Hall	J. M. Crawford, clerk	3000	—*
Cleveland Law Library	Cuyahoga Co. C. H.	Ernest A. Feazel	33,000	—
Western Reserve Law Sch. L.	Adelbert Rd.	A. C. Brightman	12,300	50
Columbus				
Columbus Law Library Assn.	Court House	Charles T. Keech	10,828	500
State Library	— — — —	C. B. Galbreath	213,723†	—
Supreme Court Law Library	Capitol Bldg.	Edward Antrim	36,000	—
Dayton				
Dayton Law Library Association	New Court House	Daniel W. Iddings	14,732	—
Fremont				
Sandusky County Law Assn.*	— — — —	F. E. Seager	—	—
Greenville				
Greenville Law Library Assn.	Court House	Kirk Hoffman	5000	—*
Lima				
Allen County Law Library Assn.*	Court House	Frank Mead, pres.	—	—
Mansfield				
Richland County Law Library ¹	Court House	W. H. Gifford	4864	—
Sandusky				
Erie County Law Library Assn.	Court House	H. L. Peeke	4000	—*
Sidney				
Sidney Law Library	Court House	Frank J. Dooley	3000	—*
Springfield				
Springfield Bar and Law L. Assn.*	Court House	Olie V. Gregory	8653	—
Steubenville				
Jefferson County Law Assn.*	Court House, Market St.	Joseph B. Doyle	8000	—
Toledo				
Toledo Law Association	Court House	Mary V. Fisk	15,419	—
Wooster				
Wayne County Law Library	— — — —	Wayne Hart	2000	—*
Youngstown				
Mahoning Law Library	Court House	Theodore A. Johnson	7659	1200
Xenia				
Green County Law Library Assn.	Court House	C. L. Spencer	3000	—*
OKLAHOMA				
Oklahoma City				
State Law Library	— — — —	E. G. Spilman	67,556	10,000
OREGON				
Portland				
Multnomah Law Library	— — — —	G. C. Monnet, dean	1000	—*
Salem				
Oregon Supreme Court Library	— — — —	Edw. N. Gillingham	30,245	303
State Library	Capitol Bldg.	Cornelia Marvin	103,375†	—
PENNSYLVANIA				
Allentown				
Lehigh County Law Library ⁴	C. Ho., 58 Hamilton St.	M. Brunner	4546	—

¹Open to members of bar.²For court officials.⁴Open to public.⁵For members.

†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued				
Beaver Beaver County Bar Assn. Library ⁴	Court House	D. M. Twyford	2500	—
Carlisle Cumberland County Law L. ¹ Dickinson School of Law L. ²	— — — — West & Pomfret Sts.	John D. Faller Wm. Trickett	7209 6000	— —
Chambersburg Franklin County Law Library ³	Court House, Memorial Sq.	Wm. Sotoemer	4320	—
Doylestown Bucks County Law Library	Court House	Henry A. James	3000	—*
Easton Northampton County Law L.	Court House	D. E. Sequine	4000	—*
Ebensburg Cambria County Bar Assn. ¹	— — — —	H. H. Myers, sec.	—	—
Erie Erie County Law Association ⁴	C't Ho., W. 6th St.	— — — —	6500	—
Greensburg Citizens Law Library	Court House	Elizabeth Brown	4000	—*
Harrisburg Dauphin County Law Library ⁴ State Library (Law)	Court House — — — —	D. F. Young (Bell 2528) T. L. Montgomery	7396 30,000	— —*
Hollidaysburg Blair County Law Library	Court House	G. G. Patterson, treas.	3000	—*
Honesdale Honesdale Law & Library Assn. ⁴	Court House	Wm. H. Lee	1500	—
Indiana Indiana County Law Association	Court House	Harry W. Fee	2700	—*
Lancaster Lancaster County Law Assn.	— — — —	T. J. Gilgore	8500	—*
Meadville Crawford County Bar Assn.	Court House	Thomas J. Prather	3500	—*
Media Delaware County Law Library	Court House	W. Roger Fronefeld	2500	—*
Norristown Montgomery County Law Library	— — — —	John S. Jones	9526	—*
Philadelphia Hirst Free Law Library Law Assn. of Philadelphia Sup. and Superior Courts Law L. U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals Univ. of Pa. Biddle Law Library	901 Drexel Bldg. Rm. 600, City Hall City Hall 3d Circuit, Fed. Bldg. 34th and Chestnut Sts.	George F. Deiser Luther E. Hewitt Robert Liberton Martin F. Cowdery Mrs. Marg. C. Klingelsmith	16,000 62,858 6000 2500 57,152	— 4000 —* —* —
Pittsburgh Allegheny County Law Library Sup. and Superior Courts Law L.	232 Court House Court House	J. Oscar Emrich George Pearson	34,270 5000	— —*
Pottsville Schuylkill County Law Library ¹	Court House	Elisha Filer	4500	—
Reading Law Library of Berks County ¹	— — — —	John R. Mast	6500	—

¹Open to members of bar. ⁴Open to public. ⁵For students.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued				
Scranton Lackawanna County Law Lib.	Court House	John E. Davis	5000	—*
Somerset County Law Library ¹	Court House	Robert E. Craver (282 local, 120 S.D.)	2500	—
Uniontown Fayette County Law Library ⁴	— — —	Wm. A. Boring	6000	—
Washington Washington Co. Law Library ¹	Court House, S. Main St.	Alice E. Jones	4500	—
West Chester West Chester Co. Law Library	— — —	Arthur P. Reice	6000	—*
Wilkes-Barre W. Law and Library Assn.	Court House	Don A. Gilbert	9000	—*
Williamsport Lycoming Law Association ¹	Court House	Elbert A. Porter	3350	—
York York County Law Library ¹	Court House	Wm. H. Rice	7000	—
RHODE ISLAND				
Providence State Law Library ⁴	Court House	Clarence F. Allen	40,000	—
SOUTH CAROLINA				
Columbia State Library (Law) ⁴ Supreme Court Library	Capitol Bldg. State House, Gervais St.	Virginia G. Moody Duncan C. Ray	40,000 18,000	5000 —*
SOUTH DAKOTA				
Pierre Legislative Reference Library ⁴ State Library Supreme Court Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg. — — — Capitol Bldg.	Ida M. Anding Doane Robinson Jas. S. Seabee	6500† 36,386† 12,455	4000 15,396 —
Vermilion Univ. of South Dakota Law L. ⁴	— — —	M. K. Richardson	6000	—
TENNESSEE				
Chattanooga Chattanooga Bar Association ⁴	Hamilton Nat. Bank Bldg.	Minerva McClatchey (M. 568)	8221	—
Memphis Bar and Law Library Assn.	Court House, Adams and Center Sts.	R. M. McNeil	17,750	—
Nashville State Library	— — —	Mary Skeffington	150,000†	—
TEXAS				
Austin Attorney General's Dept. Lib. State Library (Law) Texas Supreme Court Library ¹ Univ. of Tex., Law Department ⁴	Capitol Bldg. — — — Capitol Bldg. — — —	— — — Ernest W. Winkler F. T. Connerly H. J. Bruce (2176)	2500 3000 23,000 10,000	—* —* 100 —
Dallas Court of Civil Appeals Library	Court and Consulta- tion Rms.	Geo. W. Blair, clerk	2000	—*
Fort Worth Court of Civil Appeals Library ⁴	County Court House	J. A. Scott, clerk	—	—

¹Open to members of bar.²For court officials.⁴Open to public.⁵For members.

†Includes books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
TEXAS—Continued				
Galveston Court of Appeals Law Library	— — — —	H. L. Garrett	8000	—*
Houston Harris County Law ¹	Court Ho., 5th Floor	F. W. Nisbet	3464	351
Texarkana Court of Civil Appeals Library	City Hall	E. T. Rosborough	2100	—*
UTAH				
Salt Lake City State Law Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	H. W. Griffith	16,529	—
VERMONT				
Montpelier State Library ⁴	— — — —	George W. Wing	73,500†	—
VIRGINIA				
Charlottesville Univ. of Virginia Law Library	— — — —	Kate R. Lipop	13,200	113
Lexington Vincent L. Bradford Law. Lib. ⁴	Washington and Lee Univ.	Joseph R. Long	5000	—
Richmond State Law Library	— — — —	W. W. Scott	22,000	100
Staunton Supreme Court of Appeals L.	Masonic Temple	R. W. May	2,000	—*
Wytheville Supreme Court Law Library	Court House	J. J. A. Powell	5000	—*
WASHINGTON				
Olympia State Law Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	C. Will Shaffer	35,000	2000
Seattle Law Library ⁴	Univ of Washing- ton	James Laughlin (Local 21, 2950)	22,000	—
WEST VIRGINIA				
Charleston Assn. of Jefferson Law L. State Law Library ⁴	Lee St.	L. O. Wilson (2365)	26,000	3000
Morgantown West Virginia Univ. Law Library	— — — —	L. D. Arnett	9000	—
WISCONSIN				
Madison State Library ⁴ Univ. of Wisconsin Law L. ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Gilson G. Glasier S. M. Briggs	5600† 24,010	1500 1200
Milwaukee Estabrook Law Library ³	1st Nat. Bank Bldg.	Benj. Estabrook (Main 210)	5000	500
Milwaukee Law Library Assn.	1020-32 Wells Bldg.	Wm. W. Wight	13,930	—
WYOMING				
Cheyenne State Law and Miscell. Library ⁴	Capitol Bldg.	Frances A. Davis (482)	40,000	—

¹Open to members of bar. ³Open to public. ⁴For students. ⁵For tenants of building and subscribers.

†Includes books on other subjects.

MEDICAL LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
CALIFORNIA				
Los Angeles Co. Hosp. (Br. of Co. Free L.) ⁴	1100 Mission Rd.	Mary Dale	3000	—
San Diego S. D. Med. L. Assn. ⁴	209 Timken Bldg., 6th and E Sts.	Alice H. Merritt (H. 1605)	1370	—
San Francisco Co. Med. Soc. L.	— — — —	Leo Eloesser	8000	—*
Stanford Univ., Lane Med. L.	— — — —	Louise Ophüls	39,492	—
COLORADO				
Denver Med. Soc. of City and Co. of D. L.	266 Metropolit'n Bldg.	Alma Menig	18,523	4000
Pueblo P. Co. Med. Soc. L.	— — — —	W. W. Balette	5000	—*
CONNECTICUT				
Hartford H. Med. Soc. L. ⁴	38 Prospect St.	Alice S. Griswold	7300	4500
New Haven N. H. Med. Assn. L.	Dr. Gustavus Eliot, chairman	— — — —	6000	500
Yale Univ., Med. Section L.	Andrew Keogh	— — — —	28,000	—
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
Washington L. of Surgeon General's Office ⁴	7th and B Sts., S. W.	Champe C. McCulloch, jr.	190,310	328,036
Naval Med. School L.	24th & E Sts., N. W.	Dr. J. D. Gatewood, director	15,000	—
GEORGIA				
Atlanta Fulton Co. Med. Soc. L.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
State Bd. of Health L.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
Augusta Univ. of Ga., Med. Dept. ¹	University Pl.	Mrs. G. C. Bentley	7000	—
Savannah Ga. Med. Soc. L. ²	612 Drayton St.	Dr. V. H. Bassett (9189)	7000	10,000
Municipal Lab., Bd. of Sanitary Commissioners L. ⁴	— — — —	Dr. V. H. Bassett (4550)	3000	5000
ILLINOIS				
Chicago N. W. Univ. Med. Sch. L.	— — — —	Selma Schneider	7316	—*
Rush Med. College L.	— — — —	Catherine A. Mac- Auliff	20,772	12,979
Univ. of Ill., Quine L. ¹	Congress and Honore Sts.	Metta M. Loomis	16,351	4000
IOWA				
Iowa City State Univ. Med. L.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*

¹Open to students, faculty, and physicians.

²Open to physicians.

⁴Open to public.

*For staff.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
KENTUCKY				
Louisville				
Jefferson Co. Med. L.	_____	Mary E. Coon	7550	1000
Univ. of L., Med. Dept. ¹	101 W. Chestnut St.	Mary E. Buehner (6210)	3000	250
LOUISIANA				
New Orleans				
Orleans Parish Med. Soc. L.	141 Elk Pl.	Dr. M. J. Gelpi	12,000	_____
Tulane Univ., School of Med. L.	_____	Jane Grey	9496	3733
MAINE				
Brunswick				
Bowdoin Med. School L.	_____	_____	5000	_____
MARYLAND				
Baltimore				
Johns Hopkins Hosp. L. ¹	North Broadway	Minnie W. Blogg (Wolf 5500)	18,815	53,000
Med. and Chirurgical Faculty L. ¹	1211 Cathedral St.	M. C. Noyes	2700	_____
Univ. of Md. L. ¹	Lombard and Greene Sts.	Mrs. Ruth L. Briscoe	20,000†	1000
MASSACHUSETTS				
Boston				
B. Medical L.	8 Fenway	Dr. John W. Farlow	85,963	58,045
B. Univ. Med. L.	_____	Anna T. Lovering	5382	_____*
Harvard Med. School L.	Longwood Ave.	Frances N.A. Whit- man	27,000	46,067
Harvard Univ., Dental Sch. L.	Longwood Ave.	Dr. W. E. Boardman	2228	10,000
Mass. Coll. of Pharmacy L.	70 St. Botolph St.	Ethel J. Heath (Back Bay 5932)	7500	_____
Mass. Gen. Hosp., Treadwell L.	_____	Mrs. Grace W. Myers	8875	7110
Fall River				
Fall River Medical Soc. L.	84 Main St.	_____	_____	_____*
Lawrence				
Flanders Med. L.	L. Gen. Hosp.	_____	_____	_____*
Waverley				
McLean Hospital Library ²	_____	E. Kathleen Jones (Belmont 105)	5842	_____
Worcester				
W. District Medical Society L. ³	18 Elm St.	Dr. George C. Lincoln (Park 7166)	10,331	2312
MICHIGAN				
Detroit				
Wayne County Med. Soc. L. ⁴	33 E. High St.	Ethel L. Goff (Main 3778)	15,000	_____
MINNESOTA				
Minneapolis				
Hennepin County Med. Soc. L.	_____	Mrs. Carrie C. Jones	5385	_____
Univ. of Minn., Med. Dept. L.	_____	_____	_____	_____*
Rochester				
Mayo Clinic Library ⁵	4th and Franklin Sts. (Box 482)	Frances S. C. James	4250	9000
St. Paul				
Ramsey County Medical Society	_____	Irene Goette (Cedar 9170)	12,000	_____
MISSOURI				
Kansas City				
K. C. Med. L. Club	1326 Rialto Bldg.	Mrs. Rose M. Hibbard (M. 1769)	800	5000

¹Open to students, faculty, and physicians.⁴Open to public.⁵Open to members.^{*}For staff.

†Contains books on other subjects.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
MISSOURI—Continued				
St. Louis Washington Univ. Med. Sch. L. ^a	Euclid Ave. and Kingshighway	Helen M. Fisher (Forest 7600)	21,500	—
NEBRASKA				
Omaha Univ. of Neb. Med. L. ^a	42d St. & Dewey Ave.	Hallie Wilson	5000	—
NEW JERSEY				
Jersey City Public L., Med. Dept. ^a	— — — —	Edmund W. Miller (Jersey City 468)	3000	—
Newark Med. L. Assn. ^a	Public Library	John C. Dana (B. B. 320)	4000	—
NEW YORK				
Albany N. Y. State Dept. of Health L. ^a New York State L., Med. Section ^a	— — — — — — — —	Mary Williams Frances K. Rays (Main 4700)	— 20,267	— 1800
Brooklyn Med. Soc., Co. of Kings ^a	1313 Bedford Ave.	Albert G. Huntington (Bedford 6900)	70,000	30,000
Buffalo Univ. of B., Med. Dept.	— — — —	Dr. Irving P. Lyon	13,841	—
Clifton Springs C. S. Sanitarium, Med. L.	— — — —	Maud M. Weston	1129	2392
Ithaca Cornell Univ. Med. Coll. L.	— — — —	E. S. L'Esperance	8000	—*
New York Bull. Mem. L., Presby. Hosp.	70th St. & Madison Ave.	— — — —	1000	1000
Columbia Univ., Coll. of Physi- cians and Surgeons ^a	437 W. 59th St.	Alfred L. Robert (Columbus 9511)	28,560	25,000
N. Y. Acad. of Med. ^a	17 W. 43d St.	John S. Brownne	101,593	60,395*
N. Y. Dept. of Health L.	— — — —	— — — —	5500	—
N. Y. Eye and Ear Infirmary L.	28 Second Ave.	Dr. John C. Lester (Orchard 6610)	1000	500
N. Y. Hom. Med. Coll. & Flower Hosp. L.	— — — —	Wm. Gow	65,000	—*
Presb. Hosp., E. G. Janeway Mem. L.	70th St., Madison Ave.	— — — —	3000	3300
Rockefeller Instit. for Med. Re- search L.	Ave. A and 66th St.	Lillia M. D. Trask	8217	5650
Sonyea Craig Colony for Epileptics L. ^a	— — — —	Superintendent	3000	—
Syracuse S. Univ., Coll. of Med. L.	509 Orange St.	Dr. F. W. Marlow (Warren 1062)	9830	—
Utica State Hosp. Med. L.	— — — —	— — — —	6700	—*
OHIO				
Cincinnati C. Hosp. Med. L. ^a	Burnet Ave.	Ruth B. Drake (Avon 4700)	23,378	3277
Cleveland C. Med. L. Assn. ^a	2318 Prospect St.	Mrs. S. M. Harding	21,428	10,849

^aOpen to students, faculty, and physicians. *Open to physicians. *Open to public. *Open to members. *For staff.

Name	Location	Librarian Telephone No.	Vols.	Pamps.
OHIO—Continued				
Columbus				
State Univ. Coll. of Med. and Dentistry ¹	810 Park St.	Amy Crane (Citizen 3285)	1000	500
Starling Ohio Med. Coll. L.	— — — —	W. M. Mutchmore	5000	—* ²
PENNSYLVANIA				
Philadelphia				
Hahnemann Med. Coll. of Pa. L.	— — — —	Dr. Thomas L. Bradford	15,000	5000
Jefferson Med. Coll. L. of Coll. of Physicians ³	22d St., above Chestnut St.	Chas. Frankenberger Charles P. Fisher	6481 107,782	— 90,670
Pa. Hosp. for Insane L.	4401 Market St.	Dr. S. T. Orton (Baring 180)	4000	—
Pa. Hosp. Med. L. P. Coll. of Pharmacy L.	8th and Spruce Sts.	Milton M. Bergey Katharine E. Nagle	16,000 14,100	— 1500
Univ. of Pa., L. of Dept. of Med. Research ¹	(Baring 100)	Miss Rumble	1500	2000
Pittsburgh				
P. Acad. of Med. L. ²	43 Fernando St.	Williamina Duncan	5700	—
Pottsville				
Schuylkill Co. Med. L.	2d and Market Sts.	— — — —	—	—*
Reading				
Berks Co. Med. Soc. L. ⁴	429 Walnut St.	Dr. F. G. Runyeon	—	—
Scranton				
Lackawanna Co. Med. Soc. ²	130 N. Washington Ave.	Dr. F. P. Hollister (4270)	2000	1500
Wilkes-Barre				
Luzerne Co. Med. Soc. L. ⁴	130 S. Franklin St.	Dr. Lewis H. Taylor	6075	—
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS				
Manila				
Philip. Bur. of Science L.	— — — —	— — — —	—	—*
RHODE ISLAND				
Providence				
L. of R. I. Med. Soc.	— — — —	Grace E. Dickerman	25,000	—
TEXAS				
El Paso				
E. P. Co. Med. Soc. L. ²	314 Roberts-Banner Bldg.	Dr. M. B. Wesson	5000	—
Galveston				
Univ. of Tex., Med. Dept. L. ²	10th and Strand	Anabel Norwood (677)	9117	1730
VIRGINIA				
Richmond				
Med. Coll. of Va. L. ²	12th and Clay Sts.	Dr. E. C. L. Miller (Mad. 795)	3219	1135
WASHINGTON				
Seattle				
Washington Med. Assn. ²	70 Cobb Bldg.	Irene A. Johnson (M. 7999)	7248	2409
WEST VIRGINIA				
Wheeling				
W. Med. L. Assn. ²	61 14th St.	Dr. Fk. Le M. Hupp (2060)	1300	1000
WISCONSIN				
Milwaukee				
M. Med. Soc. L.	325 Goldsmith Bldg.	Dr. W. L. LeCrow	9504	202

¹Open to students, faculty, and physicians. ²Open to physicians. ³Open to members and research workers. ⁴Open to public. ⁵Open to members.

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
CALIFORNIA				
Berkeley Berkeley High School	Gertrude H. Mathewson	No	4500	—
Coronado High School	Caroline M. Hidden	—	300	—*
Dixon Union High School	Lillian Bray	—	1998	—*
El Centro Central Union High School	Leah May Wilson	No	1505	2500
Fullerton Fullerton Union H. S. & Jr. Coll.	Anna N. Guthrie	No	4665	—
Glendale Glendale Union High School 3d. St. Intermediate High Sch.	Edith M. Church Gertrude Mallory	No —	4566 —	100 —*
Hanford Hanford Union High School	Leona M. Kreyenhagen	No	1130	—
Lemoore Lemoore Union High School	Rose E. Collins	Yes	1985	—
Long Beach Polytechnic High School	Mrs. V. M. Gresham	—	7334	2800
Los Angeles Gardena Agricultural H. S. Hollywood High School Lincoln High School Los Angeles High School Manual Arts High School Polytechnic High School 68th St. High School	Virginia A. LaGue Statie M. Weber Ella S. Morgan Lucy Lay Mabel S. Dunn Mrs. Edith Locklin Mrs. Margaret D. Robbing	No No No Yes No No To Parent- Teachers Assn.	2213 3537 3040 9538 8030 10,000 300	3000 50 250 — — 250 —
Monrovia High School	Vera La B. Cone	—	1310	—*
Oakland John C. Fremont High School Oakland High School Oakland Technical High School University High School Vocational High School	Marion L. Horton Mrs. Elizabeth Madison Rosemary Stolz Esther. Boongardner Clara Love	No No No No No	7500 8668 5078 1721 —	350 — — 50 —
Ontario Chaffey Union High School	Wilbur Adrian Fiske	Yes	9000	1000
Orange Orange Union High School	Marion Pryne	Not generally	3828	500
Pasadena Pasadena High School	Winifred Evelyn Skinner	No	5482	—

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
CALIFORNIA—Continued				
Redlands Redlands High School	Hope L. Potter	—	3400	—
Riverside Girls' High School	Mignon Baker	No	2300	—
Polytechnic High School	Esther Daniels	No	1400	2000
Sacramento Sacramento High School	Jean F. Ross	No	3412	—
San Bernardino San B'dino High School	Marguerite Mogeau	No	3324	1100
San Diego San Diego High School	Ada M. Jones	No	8200	200
San Fernando San Fernando Union High Sch.	Clara Walker	—	5400	—
San José San José High School	L. Williams	No	4740	—
San Pedro San Pedro H. & Intermediate S.	Adeline W. Spaulding	No	2604	—
Santa Ana Santa Ana High School	Sallie Catland	No	3773	—
Stockton Stockton High School	Inez Henderson	No	2403	179
Watsonville Watsonville High School	Ida McAdam	No	2050	900
COLORADO				
Colorado Springs Colorado Springs High School	Vanita Trovinger	—	5490	—
Denver North Side High School	Patience Pegan	No	4000	—
CONNECTICUT				
Bridgeport Bridgeport High School	Frances H. Bickford	No	4000	—
Danbury Danbury High School	Amelia H. Hoyt	No	1907	—
Hartford Hartford Public School	H. Mary Spangler	No	6839	—
New Haven New Haven High School	Clara E. Bradley	No	4038	—
North Stonington Wheeler High School	Edna Hewitt Tryon	Yes	5224	500
Norwich Norwich Free Academy	Helen Marshall	Yes	500	—
Stamford Stamford High School	Helen H. Greene	No	3331	89
Torrington Torrington High School	Blanche Merrifield	Yes	700	—

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
CONNECTICUT—Continued				
Waterbury Crosby High School	Myrtie A. Northrop	No	3014	—
Winsted Gilbert High School	Anna Hadley	Yes	11146	—
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
Washington Armstrong Manual T. H. S.	L. T. Burke	No	700	200
Business High School	Margaret D. Davies	No	2310	—
Central High School	Laura N. Mann	Yes	5956	645
Eastern High School	Dorothea W. Boyd	No	6127	—
McKinley Man. Tr. School	Elizabeth S. Dessez	No	2000	—
Western High School	M. H. Davis	No	1450	—
GEORGIA				
Athens Public High School	E. Caldwell	—	7058	—*
IDAHO				
Pocatello Idaho Technical Institute	Gretchen Louise Smith	Yes	8257	10400
ILLINOIS				
Chicago Austin High School	Helen S. Babcock	—	—	—*
Carter Harrison Technical H. S.	Edith Erskine	No	3000	—
Englewood High School	Mrs. C. E. Tucker Dracass	No	10000	—
Lake View High School	Lydia M. Ely	—	—	—*
Lewis Institute	Frances S. Talcott	Yes	22364	7879
Nicholas Senn High School	Frances M. Rice	—	—	—*
University High School	Hannah Logasa	Occasionally	3000	100
Cicero J. Sterling Morton High School	Clara G. Sullivan	No	4452	—
Decatur Decatur Public High School	Mabel Fletcher	Yes	3383	—
Highland Park Deerfield-Shields Twp. H. S.	Annie L. McKenzie	No	2600	—
Joliet Joliet Twp. High School	Mary M. Spangler	—	5023	—
Kenilworth New Trier Twp. High School	Mary S. King	Yes	3400	—
La Grange Lyons Twp. High School	Ethel F. Edes	Yes	2000	10
Lyons Township High School	Bertha Carter	—	—	—*
Moline Public High School	Hildur Anderson	—	5046	—*
Oak Park Oak Pk. & Riv. Forest Twp. H. S.	Bertha Carter	No	4000	—
Peoria Bradley Polytechnic Institute	Eliz. S. Laidlow	No	7466	—*
Rockford Rockford High School	Anne E. Kjellgren	No	2675	250

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pampa.
ILLINOIS—Continued				
Streator Streator Twp. High School	O. A. Rawlins	—	4200	912
INDIANA				
Evansville Junior and Senior High Schools	Irene Rowe	No	4173	—
Fort Wayne High and Manual Training Sch.	Angeline F. Chapen	No	—	—
Gary High School	Mamie R. Martin†	—	—	—*
Indianapolis Manual Training High School	Clara Hadley	—	5000	—*
Shortridge High School	Nell M. Ridpath	Yes	5150	—
Technical High School	Lyle Harter	No	200	—
Muncie Muncie High School	June Jones	—	—	—*
IOWA				
Davenport Davenport High School	Mrs. J. R. Lockward	—	—	—*
KANSAS				
Coffeyville High School	Edna Wrighton	—	5000	—*
Humboldt Humboldt High School	Charles M. Hilleary	—	3161	400
Hutchinson High School	Mabel Parks	—	—	—*
Wichita Wichita High School	Hazel D. Howes	No	5700	200
KENTUCKY				
Louisville Louisville Boys High School	Edna Grauman	—	4500	—
Louisville Girls High School	Mary Brown Humphrey	No	2600	—
MARYLAND				
Baltimore Eastern High School	Margaret A. Diggs	No	2000	—
Western High School	I. C. McMullen	No	2410	—
Reisterstown Franklin High School, Tillard Mem. L.	E. G. Ewing	—	2000	—
MASSACHUSETTS				
Boston Boston Latin School	Henry Pennypacker	—	5559	—
Girls High School	Francis A. Smith	—	6500	—*
Fall River B. M. C. Durfee High School	S. N. F. Sanford	—	2000	—
Fitchburg Fitchburg High School	Bertha L. Sherwin	Yes	1898	500
Haverhill High School	Carolyn E. Wilson	No	2500	—

†Resigned.

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
MASSACHUSETTS—Continued				
Holyoke Holyoke High School	Lillian W. Fay	Yes	3000	50
Lynn Lincoln School ¹	Winnifred A. Chapman	Yes	2600	—
Newtonville Newton Technical High School	Gladys Bigelow	No	2680	—
Somerville Somerville High School	Margaret M. Kneil	No	1926	—
Springfield Chestnut St. School	Mrs. Mary Snushall	—	—	—*
Worcester Classical High School	— — —	—	2000	—
MICHIGAN				
Battle Creek Battle Creek Public School	Jean Climie	Yes	30246	—
Bay City Eastern High School	Mabel L. Asman	No	2160	64
Detroit Cass Technical High School	Ellen M. Linton	No	1600	—
Central High School	Florence M. Hopkins	No	5000	—
Eastern High School	Louise M. Baker	No	3933	500
Northwestern High School	Margaret M. Doran	No	3126	—
Western High School	Lillian B. Stewart	No	4564	200
Grand Rapids Central High School	Fanny D. Ball	No	7436	300
South High School ¹	Clara Mast	Yes	1665	—
Hancock Hancock Public School	Ruth. D. McCollough	Yes	5338	—
Jackson Jackson High School	Edith A. King	No	5995	—
Kalamazoo High School	L. Rankins	—	—	—*
Pontiac High School	M. E. Hixon	Yes	36000	—*
Saginaw Arthur Hill High School	Anna Benjamin	—	—	—*
Ypsilanti Public School	Ellen Hoffman	Yes	8184	—
MINNESOTA				
Buhl Buhl School Library	Edith H. Grannis	Yes	3250	300
Dassel High School	— — —	—	5000	—*
Fulda High School	Clara Willard	—	6000	—*

¹Branch of Public Library

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
MINNESOTA—Continued				
Keewatin Keewatin High School	Ethel Stephens	Yes	2070	—
Minneapolis Central High School	Margaret Greer	No	8962	8
East High School	Bessie Scripture	No	4818	—
North High School	Thyrza McClure	For reference	8000	—*
South High School	Elsie M. Barquist	—	7065	—
West High School	Alma M. Penrose	No	3632	—
Rochester Rochester High School	Marion Virginia Baker	Yes	1280	100
St. Paul Central High School	Minnie F. Keane	—	5600	—*
Humboldt High School	Mrs. A. G. Ryan	—	5000	—*
John A. Johnson High School	Ida Blomquist	No	5000	—*
MISSISSIPPI				
Kosciusko Kosciusko High School	Myra Lindsey	—	2000	200
Laurel High Schools	Claudine Kizer	—	5610	—*
MISSOURI				
Kansas City Central High School	Martha Elder	—	—	—*
Northeast Branch Library ¹	Susie Shaffer	Yes	6000	—
Polytechnic Institute	Kate E. Dinsmoor	—	—	—*
Westport High School	Margaret Corbin	No	1500	100
Springfield High School	M. A. Hendrickson	—	5984	—
Webster Grove High School	Mrs. Martha B. Clark	No	1224	50
NEBRASKA				
Omaha Central High School	Zora Shields	No	3000	500
NEW HAMPSHIRE				
Concord Concord High School	Elizabeth Fowler	No	1200	—
Exeter Phillips Exeter Academy	M. Talbot	No	8562	—*
Manchester Manchester High School	Iva M. Young	No	2000	100
Tilton Tilton Seminary	M. Emery	—	—	—*
NEW JERSEY				
East Orange East Orange High School	Anna Marie Hardy	Yes	4400	—
Hightstown Peddie Institute	Marie Fox Wait	—	9600	1000
Montclair High School	Luella Searing	—	3000	—

¹Branch of Public Library

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW JERSEY—Continued				
Newark				
Barringer High School	Madalene Dow	On spec. request	5250	214*
Manual Training High School	Ruth Ward	—	—	—*
South Side High School	Dorothy Kent	—	—	—*
Passaic				
Passaic High School	Hazel Irene Dayton	Yes	2469	—
NEW YORK				
Albany				
Public School	Celia M. Houghton	No	40116	—
Buffalo				
Hutchinson Central High Sch.	Alice H. Stafford	No	5768	—
Canajoharie				
Canajoharie High School	Eliz. Agan & Ellen Vaughn	—	2949	493
Cooperstown				
Cooperstown High School	Mrs. Calvin C. Lloyd	—	5098	25
Dunkirk				
Public High School	Kathryn E. Desmond	—	5032	—*
Elmhurst				
Newtown High School	Julia Ida Bedell	No	3870	275
Geneva				
High School	Laura S. Brown	—	12,230	—*
Greater New York				
BROOKLYN				
Bay Ridge High School	Elizabeth B. McKnight	No	1386	—
Boys High School	S. R. Parker	No	11227	—
Bushwick High School	Jane Brower	—	—	—*
Commercial High School	W. H. Duncan	No	5692	494
Eastern District School	Daisy B. Sabin	No	1327	—
Erasmus Hall High School	Mary A. Kingsbury	—	10,743	—
Girls High School	Mary E. Hall	No	9574	1429
Manual Training High School	Ella M. Hazen	—	4901	375
Packer Collegiate Institute	Julia B. Anthony	No	11231	—
Polytechnic Preparatory School	Florence A. Adams	No	4736	172
MANHATTAN AND BRONX				
Brearley School	Mary E. Herr	—	5533	—
De la Salle Institute	Brother Thomas	—	5000	—*
De Witt Clinton High School	Harriette Arden	No	8193	150
Ethical Culture School	Ethel E. Rockwell	—	9311	89
High School of Commerce	M. F. L. Davis	No	5170	525
Hunter High School	Edith Price	No	2475	—
Julia Richman High School	Katherine M. Christopher	Occasionally	2350	—
Morris High School	Bertha F. Hathaway	No	4929	205
Wadleigh High School	F. A. Dowden	Alumnæ	6890	900
Washington Irving High School	Sarah E. Annett	No	6242	—
QUEENS				
Bryant High School,	Annie M. Thayer	For reference	5666	250
Long Island City				
Flushing High School	Jean Ely	—	—	—*
Jamaica High School	Rosamond Joslyn	No	2972	1000
Newtown High School	Julia I. Bedell	—	—	—*
Richmond Hill High School	Julia G. Robeson	No	2000	50
RICHMOND				
Curtis H. School, New Brighton	Julia T. Phillips	—	—	—*
Jamestown				
High School	Ella W. Green	—	6725	—

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW YORK—Continued				
Lawrence Lawrence High School	Marjorie I. Fairguin	—	7318	874
Mt. Vernon Mt. Vernon High School	Mabel Helme	No	1380	—
Olean Olean High School	— — —	No	1750	50
Oneida High School	Adelaide B. Rockwell	Yes	6500	—*
Patchogue, L. I. Patchogue High School	Mrs. Alma D. Custead	No	805	—
Plattsburg High School	Grace W. Barker	—	5149	—*
Rochester East High School	Irena D. Winans	No	8302	—
West High School	Margaret E. Weaver	No	4469	150
Syracuse Central High School	M. L. Pattison	—	7737	—
Waverly High School	Effie Louise Scott	—	5158	—
White Plains White Plains High School	Martha Caroline Pritchard	No	2202	179
NORTH DAKOTA				
Grand Forks High School	Helen B. Spence	—	—	—*
OHIO				
Cleveland Central High School	Katharine Sypher	No	8007	—
East High School	Marjorie Lamprecht	No	4300	—
East Technical High School	Edith L. Cook	No	3230	1000
Glenville High School	Blanche E. Coveney	No	3000	50
Lincoln High School	Anna Jane Sloan	No	4045	145
South High School	Jennie MacDougall	No	2454	178
West High School	Leora M. Cross	No	6209	51
West Technical High School	A. Elizabeth Smith	No	1983	—
Dayton Steele High School	Frances C. Hunter	—	4200	—*
OREGON				
Portland Jefferson High School ¹	Alma S. Jonson	No	3407	47
Lincoln High School ¹	Grace Jean McIntosh	No	3759	680
Washington High School ¹	Florence L. Gilbert	No	4565	764
Salem Salem High School	Flora M. Case	No	2046	1474
PENNSYLVANIA				
Philadelphia William Penn High School	Helen Hill	No	3782	—
Pittsburgh Allegheny High School	Mrs. Barbara F. Dalzell	—	10000	—

¹Branch of Public Library

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued				
Pottstown Hills School	Edith F. Pancoast	—	5000	—*
Public High School	J. A. McCarthy	—	46110	—*
Reading High School for Girls	Florence B. Beitenman	—	6576	525
Tyrone Tyrone High School	Susan Himmelwright	For reference	860	—
West Chester High School	Sarah G. Evans	—	—	—*
RHODE ISLAND				
Pawtucket Pawtucket High School	Lillian L. Davenport	No	814	—
SOUTH DAKOTA				
Lead Lead Public High School	Lucy E. Thatcher	Yes	6304	360
TENNESSEE				
Knoxville Knoxville High School	Harriet L. Johnson	No	3021	150
TEXAS				
Austin Austin High School	Alice S. Harrison	No	2053	—
UTAH				
Mt. Pleasant Wasatch Academy	Madeline Lewis	Yes	1200	—
VIRGINIA				
Chatham Chatham Episcopal Institute	Mary A. Fox	No	1800	—
Hampton Hampton Institute	Leonora E. Herron	Yes	43000	—
WASHINGTON				
Spokane Lewis & Clark High School	Mary C. Richardson	Yes	3859	1936
North Central High School	Lucile F. Fargo	No	4031	2000
Tacoma Lincoln Park High School	Lillian Louise Smith	Three nights for reading only	1450	1000
Stadium High School	Marion Lovis	No	4814	500
WISCONSIN				
Madison Madison High School	Ruth Catherine Riee	No	3119	—
Milwaukee High School W. Div. L.	Margaret Reynolds	—	10,788	—
Waukesha High School	Agnes Bowe	—	6000	—*

NORMAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
ALABAMA				
Daphne State Normal School	Ursula Delchamps	—	—	—*
Florence State Normal School	Annie W. O'Neal	No	5550	—*
Jacksonville State Normal School	Susan Lancaster	—	—	—*
Normal State Agric. and Mechan. Coll.	Miss E. L. Gully	Yes	9400	—*
Troy State Normal	Joseph A. Boyd	Yes	4051	—
Tuskegee Institute Tuskegee Nor. and Indust. Inst. (Carnegie Library)	Chas. W. Wood	Yes	19,000	—*
ARIZONA				
Flagstaff Northern Arizona Normal	Jessie Stemmons	Reference only	3670	1100
Tempe Tempe State Normal	Ruth M. Wright	Yes	828	3000
ARKANSAS				
Conway State Normal School	Ivy W. Calhoun	—	—	—*
CALIFORNIA				
Arcata Humboldt State Normal	Mrs. Virginia C. Bacon	Yes	2833	700
Chico State Normal School	Henriette G. Thomas	Yes	22,101	—
Fresno State Normal School	Agnes Tobin	—	—	—*
Los Angeles California State Normal School	Elizabeth H. Fargo	Not specified	23,388	6000
San Diego State Normal School	Mrs. Charlotte G. Robinson	Not specified	15,721	—
San Francisco S. E. State Normal School	Mildred M. Holman	Not specified	16,084	24
San José State Normal School	Ruth Royce	Limited	16,081	13,500
Santa Barbara State Nor. S. of Manuals Arts and Home Economics	Nellie E. Scholes	No	3360	6066

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
COLORADO				
Greeley State Teachers' Coll.	Albert F. Carter	Not specified	42,900	7000
Gunnison Colo. State Normal School	Edith M. Morgan	Not specified	6156	2000
CONNECTICUT				
Danbury Conn. State Normal School	Miss Maude V. Griffin	Not specified	6349	—
New Britain Normal School	Mary E. Goodrich	Not specified	9590	—
New Haven State Normal Training School	A. Blanche Chase	No	15,000	—
Willimantic State Normal Training School	Florence A. Grant	Not specified	15,000	—
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA				
Washington Wilson Normal S., Teachers' L.	Dorothy De Muth Snyder	Reference only	8666	200
GEORGIA				
Athens Carnegie Library of State Nor. S.	Agnes C. Goss	Reference only	9320	—
Douglas Georgia Normal College	W. A. Little	Not specified	7000	1000
Milledgeville Georgia Nor. and Indust. Sch.	Birdie Ellard	Yes	6400	—*
Valdosta So. Ga. State Normal College	Hazel Philbrick	No	960	50
IDAHO				
Albion State Normal School	Belle D. Donohue	—	—	—*
Lewiston Lewiston State Normal	Mary Royce Crawford	Yes	8210	5000
ILLINOIS				
Carbondale So. Ill. State Nor., Wheeler L.	Mary Bostwick Day	Not specified	28,490	1291
Charleston Eastern Ill. State Normal Sch.	Mary J. Booth	Not specified	11,679	1521
Chicago Chicago Normal College Sch. of Educ., Univ. of Chicago	Helene Louise Dickey Irene Warren	Not specified Yes	25,000 35,000	2000 —*
De Kalb Ill. State Nor. S., Haish L.	Josephine M. Jandell	Not specified	20,100	2262
Macomb West. Ill. State Normal School	Fanny R. Jackson	Not specified	15,013	—
Normal Ill. State Normal Univ.	Ange V. Milner	Not specified	31,000	21,500

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
INDIANA				
Fort Wayne Fort Wayne Normal	— — —	No	4093	589
Indianapolis Normal Training Sch.	Marion L. Webster	—	1000	200
Terre Haute Ind. State Normal School	Arthur Cunningham	Not specified	67,792	—
IOWA				
Cedar Falls Iowa State Teachers' College	Anne Stuart Duncan	Not specified	5092	3425
Shenandoah Western Normal School	Mrs. J. M. Hussey	Not specified	5400	—*
KANSAS				
Emporia Kansas State Normal School	Willis H. Kerr	Not specified	38,191	4475
Hays Fort Hays, Kansas, Normal	Lulu M. Bice	Yes	6526	—
Pittsburg State Manual Training Normal	Odella Nation	Not specified	8000	1000
KENTUCKY				
Bowling Green W. Ky. State Normal School	Florence Ragland	Yes	8923	—
Louisville Louisville Normal	Emma G. Shriner	No	1000	100
Richmond Eastern Ky. State Normal School	Mary E. Reid	Not specified	4000	—
LOUISIANA				
Natchitoches La. State Normal School	Scharlie E. Russell	Not specified	8837	—
New Orleans New Orleans Normal	Grace Leeds	No	2826	—
MAINE				
Castine Eastern State Normal	Gertrude M. Conant	No	2413	—
Gorham Gorham Normal	R. Estelle Bradbury	No	1660	—
Machias Washington State Nor. School	Ella B. Quinn	—	—	—
Presque Isle Aroostook State Normal	Ida M. Folson	Reference only	17,000	500
MARYLAND				
Ammendale Amer. Normal Institute	Bro. Austin	—	6000	—*
Baltimore Baltimore Teachers' Training	S. Margaret M. Coyne	No	10,771	829
Towson Md. State Normal	Mrs. M. W. Tarr	No	5000	1000

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
MASSACHUSETTS				
Boston				
Boston Normal	Teachers of English	Dept. No	4000 ¹	—
Mass. Normal Art	Curator of School	Not specified	—	—
Bridgewater				
State Normal	Arthur C. Boyden	No	13,300	—
Fitchburg				
State Normal School	Maud A. Goodfellow	No	8000	—*
Framingham				
State Normal School	Louie G. Ramsdell	No	5600	—
Hyannis				
State Normal	Martha N. Soule	Yes	3000	—
Lowell				
State Normal at Lowell	Ethel E. Kimball	No	2500	250
North Adams				
North Adams Normal	Mary Louise Baright	Not specified	7600	—
Salem				
State Normal School	Miss H. L. Martin	Not specified	12,944	—
Westfield				
State Normal	— — —	No	4000	—
Worcester				
State Normal School	Anna P. Smith	Not specified	11,494	500
MICHIGAN				
Detroit				
Martindale Nor. Training Sch.	Meta V. Kallman	No	12,000	1000
Washington-Normal Library				
Kalamazoo				
Western State Normal School	Esther Braley	Not specified	14,086	—
Marquette				
Northern State Nor. S. Library	Lydia M. Olson	Not specified	19,114	—
Mt. Pleasant				
Central State Normal	M. Louise Converse	Not specified	18,893	—
Ypsilanti				
Michigan State Normal College	G. M. Walton	Not specified	41,166	—
MINNESOTA				
Duluth				
State Normal School	Ruth Ely	No	6,923	556
Mankato				
State Normal School	Alice N. Farr	Not specified	13,052	—
Moorhead				
Moorhead State Normal	Grace Goodsell	Yes	10,493	—
St. Cloud				
State Normal School	Ottillie Louise Liedloff	Reference	12,389	—
St. Paul				
St. Paul Normal School	Anders Orbeck	Not specified	7800	500
Winona				
Winona Normal School	Mary Grant	Not specified	14,933	—

¹Includes pamphlets.

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
MISSISSIPPI				
Hattiesburg Miss. State Normal School	Mrs. Pearl Travis	No	1500	100
MISSOURI				
Cape Girardeau State Normal School (3d Dist.)	Sadie T. Kent	Not specified	10,013	10,361
Jefferson City Lincoln Institute	Gertrude Williams	No	5090	21
Kirksville State Nor. School (1st Dist.)	Irving R. Bundy	No	18,832	—
Maryville State Normal (5th Dist.)	C. Edwin Wells	Not specified	10,251	3000
St. Louis Harris Teachers' Coll., Teach. L.	Carolyn Lefferty	Not specified	—	—*
Springfield State Normal School	William A. Daggett	Not specified	11,737	3500
Warrensburg State Normal School*	Alice L. Blair	Not specified	40,000	—
MONTANA				
Dillon State Normal College	Mrs. Lillian R. Free	Not specified	8750	—*
NEBRASKA				
Chadron State Normal School	Mabel Harris	Partially	2638	800
Kearney State Normal School	Anna Jennings	Not specified	10,169	2939
Peru Nebraska State Normal School	Elva E. Rulon	Not specified	25,245	—
Wayne State Normal School	Mrs. Anna B. Bright	Yes	6293	1206
NEW HAMPSHIRE				
Keene State Normal	Julia P. Brown	No	1786	—
Plymouth State Normal	Gertrude I. Shaw	No	6000	—
NEW JERSEY				
Elizabeth Normal and Training School	Mary Matthews	—	—	—*
Newark State Normal School	Nancy I. Thompson	—	—	—*
Paterson City Normal School	No librarian	Yes	747	—
Trenton N. J. State Nor. and Model S.	Martha F. Nelson	No	8000	—
Upper Montclair N. J. State Normal	Emma V. Patterson	No	6679	—

*Destroyed by fire, March 6, 1915.

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
NEW MEXICO				
East Las Vegas				
New Mexico Normal University	Arthur H. Van Horne	Yes	3770	4000
Silver City				
N. Mex. State Normal	Lottie Hodges	Not specified	6000	1000
NEW YORK				
Albany				
N. Y. State Coll. for Teachers	Mary A. McClelland	—	—	—*
Brockport				
Normal School	S. Janette Reynolds	No	13,360	—
Brooklyn				
Brooklyn Train. S. for Teachers	Esther M. Davis	Not specified	6032	892
Buffalo				
State Normal School	Grace Viele	No	6000	—*
Cortland				
State Normal and Training S.	Mildred Morse	Yes	13,166	—
Geneseo				
Geneseo State Normal School	Ida M. Mendenhall	Not specified	10,523	—
New Paltz				
Normal School	Emily Z. Liebergeld	Not specified	7490	—
New York				
Hunter College	Edith Rice	For reference	17,138	—
N. Y. Training S. for Teachers	Florence E. Van Vliet	Not specified	8753	820
Oneonta				
State Normal	Jessica C. Alden	Not specified	5507	200
Oswego				
Oswego State Nor. and Train. S.	Lida Scovil Penfield	Not specified	17,459	—
Plattsburg				
Plattsburg State Normal	Anne O'Brien	Not specified	8900	—
Potsdam				
Potsdam State Normal School	Julie Thompson Walling	Limited	4929	—
Rochester				
City Normal	Miss Forward	No	(Replacing losses by fire)	—
Syracuse				
Syracuse Training	J. Eduard Banta	No	250	—
Yonkers				
Teachers Training School	Principal	Reference only	16,547	225
NORTH CAROLINA				
Boone				
Appalachian Training School	Bettie Stephenson	Yes	5050	—*
Elizabeth City				
State Colored Normal School	Mabel Jackson	—	—	—*
Greensboro				
State Normal and Indus. Coll.	Annie F. Petty	No	9168	—*
Greenville				
East Carolina Teachers Training	Miss Ola S. Ross	No	1904	600
Raleigh				
St. Augustine's Sch., Benson L.	Isabella N. Dunton	No	5408	—*

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
NORTH DAKOTA				
Ellendale State Normal Industrial School	Carrie Tuttle	Yes	3500	—
Mayville State Normal School	Nelle A. Olson	Not specified	6049	500
Minot State Normal School	Miss H. L. Winsted	Yes	1500	200
Valley City V. C. State Normal	Helen M. Crane	Not specified	11,026	—
OHIO				
Bowling Green State Normal College	Marie Ellen Simpson	By permission	6000	300
Cleveland Normal Training School	May D. Hutchinson	—	—	—*
Kent Kent State Normal College	Margaret Dunbar	Yes	12,000	—
OKLAHOMA				
Alva Northwestern State Normal	Anna L. Le Crone	Yes	7527	7700
Durant Southeastern State Nor. School	Haydee Ritchey	No	2713	2000
Edmond Central State Normal	Ruby Canton	Not specified	12,000	—
Tahlequah Northeastern State Nor. School	Dr. Emmet Starr	—	—	—*
Weatherford Southwestern State Normal	M. W. Quigley	Not specified	8000	100
OREGON				
Monmouth Oregon Normal School	Mabel G. West	For reference	5000	—
PENNSYLVANIA				
Bloomsburg State Normal School	Ella C. Ritchie	Not specified	7112	—
California State Normal School	Anna M. Shutterly	Not specified	9000	5000
Clarion Clarion State Normal	Mary A. True	Not specified	5000	—
Edinboro Edinboro State Normal School	Annie L. Wilson	Yes	12,000	—
Indiana Normal School	Araminta M. McLane	Not specified	7680	—*
Kutztown Keystone State Normal	Harriet King Avery	Reference only	8000	—
Lock Haven Central State Normal School	Helen M. Clapp	Yes	5500	—*
Mansfield State Normal	Mary L. Wilcox	Yes	6310	2000

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vola.	Pamps.
PENNSYLVANIA—Continued				
Millersville Millersville State Nor. School	Helen A. Ganser	Not specified	17,417	—
Philadelphia Phila. Normal School for Girls Phila. School of Pedagogy	Elizabeth B. Gendall Anna E. Lindsay	Not specified —	7926 —	— —*
Shippensburg Cumberland Valley State. Nor.	S. Ida B. Quigley	Not specified	6501	—
Slippery Rock State Normal School	Rhuama Vincent	Reference only	6000	—
West Chester West Chester State Normal	Alice Cochran	Not specified	17,110	—
RHODE ISLAND				
Providence R. I. Normal	Mary E. Makepeace	Yes	21,452	15,000
SOUTH CAROLINA				
Rock Hill Winthrop Nor. and Indust. Coll. Carnegie Library	Ida J. Dacus	Not specified	17,521	5000
SOUTH DAKOTA				
Madison State Normal School	Mrs. L. M. Tolles	No	7500	—*
Spearfish Spearfish State Normal	Miltanna Rowe	Not specified	11,080	—
Springfield State Normal	Raymond Dougherty	Yes	3068	423
TENNESSEE				
Johnson City East Tenn. State Normal Sch.	Olive Taylor	Yes	15,000	—
Memphis West Tenn. State Normal	Seymour A. Mynders	No	5000	500
Murfreesboro Middle Tenn. State Normal	Mrs. Bettie Avent Murfree	Yes	2500	400
Nashville Geo. Peabody Coll. for Teachers State Agric. and Indust. Nor. (Colored)	Elizabeth L. Blomstein Kathleen D. Smith	No No	35,000 3000	5000 64
TEXAS				
Canyon City West Texas State Normal Coll.	Miss Tennessee Malone	Reading only	1500	200
Commerce East Texas Normal College	Harold Smith	Yes	12,500	3000
Denton North Texas State Nor. Sch.	Mrs. Pearl C. M. McCracken	No	8000	2000
Huntsville Sam Houston Normal Institute	Mary C. Smither	Not specified	8132	1000
San Marcos Southwest Texas State Normal	Mrs. Lucy Burleson	Not specified	25,000	—

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
UTAH				
Salt Lake City				
Univ. of Utah, incl. State Nor. S.	Esther Nelson	Yes	45,485	19,075
VERMONT				
Castleton				
State Normal School	Ella L. Ferrin	Yes	3000	—
Johnson				
State Normal School	O. P. Hatch	Not specified	8142	1612
VIRGINIA				
Farmville				
State Normal School for Women	Lottie C. Carrington	Not specified	7785	1136
Fredericksburg				
State Normal	Mary S. Yates	Reference only	3119	599
Hampton Institute				
Hampton Nor. and Agric. Inst. (C. P. Huntington Mem. Lib.)	Leonora E. Herron	Yes	37,990	—*
Harrisonburg				
State Nor. and Indust. S. for Women	Mary I. Bell	Yes	4500	—
WASHINGTON				
Bellingham				
State Normal	Mabel Zoe Wilson	Yes	16,000	2000
Cheney				
State Normal School	Mabel M. Reynolds	Yes	7100	225
Ellensburg				
Washington State Normal Sch.	Rebecca B. Rankin	Not specified	12,000	2000
WEST VIRGINIA				
Athens				
Concord State Normal	J. F. Holyroyd	No	2200	700
Fairmont				
Fairmont State Normal School	Mrs Emory F. McKinney	Reference only	7000	—
Glenville				
Glenville State Normal	Lucille Virginia Hays	Yes	42,000	—
Huntington				
Marshall College	Elizabeth F. Myers	Yes	7000	2000
Shepherdstown				
Shepherd College State Normal	Mrs. M. Henshaw Gardiner	Yes	4500	200
West Liberty				
W. L. State Normal	Teachers	Yes	4600	1100
WISCONSIN				
La Crosse				
State Normal School Library	Florence Sherwood Wing	Not specified	8275	—
Menomonie				
The Stout (Normal) Institute	Mrs. Katherine A. Hahn	No	5698	6018
Milwaukee				
State Normal School	Delia G. Ovitz	Not specified	24,545	7000
Oshkosh				
State Normal School	Louise J. Encking	Not specified	17,499	—

Name	Librarian	Accessible to Public	Vols.	Pamps.
WISCONSIN — <i>Continued</i>				
✓ Platteville State Normal School	Bee A. Gardner.	No	9145	—*
! River Falls State Normal School	Lovila M. Mosher	Not specified	9200	500
/ Stevens Point Normal School	Mrs. Elizabeth M. Short	Not specified	12,528	3671
(Superior State Normal	Harriet L. Eaton	Yes	5000	400
: Whitewater State Normal School	Anne M. Boyd	Not specified	12,873	3356

LEADING LIBRARIES OF THE WORLD

EXCEEDING 50,000 VOLUMES—UNITED STATES AND CANADA EXCEPTED

LEADING LIBRARIES OF THE WORLD*

EXCEEDING 50,000 VOLUMES—UNITED STATES AND CANADA EXCEPTED

EUROPE

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

ADMONT

Bibliothek der Benediktinerabtei (1074). 87,500 v., 660 incun., 1100 pamph.

AGRAM

Königl. Franz-Joseph-Universitäts Bibliothek Kroatia. 150,000 v., 831 pamph. Velimir Dezelic, libn.

BRUNN

Mähren Landes Bibliothek. [Moravian National Library] 100,000 v. Wilhelm Schram, libn.

BUDAPEST

Bibliothek des Königl. Ungar. Statistisches Zentralamt (1867). 118,132 v. Frederick Pogány, libn.

Hungarian Academy of Sciences. 160,000 v., 2417 mss. Coloman Szily, libn.

Hungarian National Museum (1802). 289,008 v. Ladislaus Fejérpataky, libn.

Königl. Ungar. Josepha-Technis. Hochschule Bibliothek (1856). 105,098 v. Dr. Tötössy Béla, libn.

Public Library. 100,000 v. Ervin Szabo, libn.

University Library (1635). 491,831 v., 970 incun., 3232 mss. Zoltán Ferenczi, libn.

CLOSTERNENBURG

Stifts-Bibliothek [Monastic Foundation Library] (1106) 80,000 v., 900 incun., 1250 mss. Vinzenz O. Ludwig, libn.

CRACOW

Jagellonische Universitäts-Bibliothek (1400). 429,355 v., 2875 incun., 6448 mss. Frederic Papée, libn.

CZERNOWITZ

K. K. Franz Josepha-Universitäts-Bibliothek (1852). 222,133 v. F. Baumhackl, libn.

DEBRECZEN

Reformatus Collegium Könyvtára. 138,644 v. Gyula Ferenczy, libn.

ESZTERGOM

Erzbischöfliche Diözesan Bibliothek. 117,700 v., 860 incun., 1675 mss. K. Daniel v. Keményfy, libn.

*Owing to the dislocation of the mail service, no attempt has been made to verify statistics for foreign libraries.

GRAZ

K. K. Universitäts-Bibliothek (1586). 270-959 v. Johann Peisker, libn.

Steiermärkische Landes-Bibliothek. 188-567 v. Wilhelm Fischer, libn.

HEILIGENKREUZ BEI BADEN

Stifts-bibliothek (1136). 50,000 v., 372 incun., 577 mss. Dr. Florian Watzl, libn.

HERMANNSTADT

Baron Burckenthalsches Museum Library (1817). 100,000 v. Dr. A. Schullerus, libn.

HERZOGENBURG

Chorherrenstift Bibliothek (1330). 80,000 v.

INNSBRUCK

K. K. Leopold-Franzens Universitäts-Bibliothek (1746). 266,812 v. Ludwig Sprung, libn.

KLAUSENBURG

Königl. Ung. Franz-Josef-Universität Bibliothek (1872). 252,443 v. Dr. Paul Erdelyi, libn.

KREMSMUESTER

Mönch Bibliothek [Monastic Library] (777, 1571). 90,000 v., 886 incun., 960 mss. P. Beda Lehner, libn.

LEMBERG

K. K. Franzens-Universitäts-Bibliothek (1784). 240,000 v., 220 incun., 857 mss. Boleslaw Mankowski, libn.

National Institut Bibliothek (1817-1826). 450,000 v. Adalbert v. Ketrzynski, libn.

LINZ

K. K. Studien-Bibliothek (1774). 50,000 v., 820 incun., 430 mss. Konrad Schiffmann, libn.

MARTINSBERG

Archiblatiae Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. 189,000 v. Prof. Pancratius Sörös, libn.

OLMUTZ

Studien-Bibliothek (1774). 100,100 v. Wilibald Müller, libn.

OSSEG

Stifts-bibliothek (1693). 59,000 v., 470 incun., 110 mss. P. Ambros Tölig, libn.

PRAGUE

⊗ **K. K. Karl-Ferdinands-Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1773). 380,769 v. Richard Kukula, libn.

Stifts-bibliothek. 100,000 v., 1200 incun., 2000 mss. P. Cyrill A. Straka, libn.

RAIGERN

Benedikter-Stiftsbibliothek. [Benedictine Library] 80,000 v., 388 incun., 720 mss. Maurus Jos. Kinter, libn.

ST. FLORIAN

Bibliothek des Reg. Chorherrenstiftes. [Library of the Choirmaster Foundation] 100,000 v., 802 incun., 882 mss. Franz Asenstorfer, libn.

SALZBURG

K. K. Studien-Bibliothek (1617). 104,500 v., 1150 mss. Ritter v. Strele-Bärwangen, libn.

SAROSPATAK

Reform. Theologische u. Rechts-Akademie Bibliothek (1531). 60,000 v. S. K. Josephus, libn.

TEPL

Stifts-bibliothek (1193). 70,000 v., 500 incun., 400 mss. Milo Nentwich, libn.

TRENT

Biblioteca e Museo Comunale (1725). 83,000 v., 596 incun. Ludovico Oberziner, libn.

TRIEST

Biblioteca Civica (1795). 120,000 v. Attilio Hortis, libn.

VIENNA

Archiv u. Bibliothek des K. K. Finanz Ministeriums. 63,000 v. V. H. v. Wellenhof, dir.

Bibliothek des Oesterreichischen Reichsrats (1873). 56,000 v. Karl Renner, libn.

Fürstl.-Leichsteinische Fideikommiss-Bibliothek. 100,000 v., 251 incun., 180 mss. H. Bohatta, libn.

K. K. Familien-Fideikommiss-Bibliothek (1784, 1825). 250,000 v., 800 incun., 250 mss. I Klasse, libn.

K. K. Geologische Reichsanstalt, Bibliothek (1849). 64,990 v. Anton Matosch, libn.

K. K. Hofbibliothek (1440). 1,000,000 v., 8000 incun., 27,000 mss. Josef Ritter v Karabacek, dir.

K. K. Ministeriums - Intern - Bibliothek (1849). 125,000 v. Josef Poestion, libn.

K. K. Technische Hochschule-Bibliothek. 140,173 v. Edward Fechtner, libn.

K. K. Universitäts-Bibliothek (1775). 883,394 v., 663 incun., 906 mss. Isidor Himelbauer, libn.

ZWETTIL

Stifts-Bibliothek (1138). 60,000 v., 512 incun., 420 mss.

BELGIUM.

ANTWERP

Bibliothèque Municipale. 125,000 v. Emmanuel de Bom, libn.

BRUGES

Bibliothèque du Grand Séminaire. 55,000 v.

BRUSSELS

Bibliothèque de l'Académie Royale de Belgique. 141,500 v.

Bibliothèque de l'Académie Royale de Médecine. 100,000 v.

Bibliothèque des Bollandistes (1640). 200,000 v., 630 mss. Hippolyte Delchaye, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Chambre des Représentants. 100,000 v. Paul Mursche, libn.

Bibliothèque Collective Internationale (1906). 75,000 v. Léon Wouters, chef du service.

Bibliothèque de la Commission Centrale de Statistique. 70,000 v.

Bibliothèque du Conservatoire Royale de Musique. 60,000 v.

Bibliothèque du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. 100,000 v.

Bibliothèque du Ministère de la Justice. 50,000 v.

Bibliothèque du Ministère des Sciences et des Arts. 75,000 v.

Bibliothèque Royale (1837). 700,000 v. Louis Stainier, admn.-inspec.; Louis Paris, in charge.

Bibliothèque Universitaire (1887). 80,000 v. Mme. Tardieu, libn.

ENGHIEN

Bibliothèque du Cloître Jésuitique. 60,000 v.

GHENT

Bibliothèque Communale et Universitaire. 450,000 v. Willem de Vreesse, libn.

LIEGE

Bibliothèque Populaire Centrale. 75,000 v.

Bibliothèque Universitaire (1817). 300,000 v. Alex. Delmer, libn.

LOUVAIN

Bibliothèque Collège Philosophique (1839). 120,000 v. Rev. J. de Ghellinck, libn. (Destroyed Aug. 27, 1914.)

Bibliothèque de l'Université Catholique (1627). 230,000 v. Paul Delannoy, libn. (Destroyed Aug. 27, 1914.)

MONS

Bibliothèque Municipale (1797). 71,779 v., 917 mss. Emile Hublard, libn.

TOURNAI

Bibliothèque Communale. 60,000 v. A. Hocquet, libn.

DENMARK

AARHUS

Statbibliotheket (1902). 200,000 v. Vilhelm Grundtvig, libn.

COPENHAGEN

- (1) Det Kongelige Bibliothek (1665). 770,000 v. H. O. Lange, libn.
 X Universitets Bibliotheket (1482). 400,000 v., 150,000 theses, 6500 mss. Sofus Larsen, libn.

FRANCE

AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Bibliothèque Municipale (1786, 1810). 160,000 v., 350 incun., 1351 mss. E. Aude, libn.

✓ v Bibliothèque Universitaire (1409). 84,183 v., 62,914 theses. G. Fleury, libn.

ALBI

Bibliothèque d' Albi. 50,000 v., 324 incun., 152 mss. Prosper Masson, libn.

ALENCON

Bibliothèque Municipale. 53,374 v., 30 incun., 649 mss. E. Richard, libn.

AMIENS

Bibliothèque Municipale (1803). 62,000 v., 240 incun., 1462 mss. Henri Michel, libn.

ANGERS

Bibliothèque Municipale (1376). 80,882 v., 134 incun., 2050 mss. Victor Leroy, libn.
 Bibliothèque de l'Université Catholique de l'Ouest (1875). 55,000 v. Bompas, libn.

AVIGNON

Bibliothèque Municipale. 150,000 v., 821 incun., 4500 mss. J. Girard, libn.

BEAUNE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 60,000 v., 500 incun., 400 mss. J. Berrod, libn.

BESANCON

Bibliothèque Municipale. 103,830 v., 1200 incun., 2625 mss. G. Gazier, libn.

BLOIS

Bibliothèque. 66,000 v., 74 incun., 438 mss.

BORDEAUX

Bibliothèque Municipale (1738). 200,000 v., 300 incun., 3491 mss. F. Gébelin, libn.
 Bibliothèque Universitaire (1441). 107,000 v., 174,400 theses. Eug. Bouvy, libn.

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

Bibliothèque Municipale. 67,482 v., 81 incun., 471 mss. F. Cresson, libn.

BREST

Bibliothèque Municipale. 61,719 v., 4 incun., 65 mss. L. Delourmel, libn.

CAEN

Bibliothèque Municipale. 128,000 v., 109 incun., 665 mss. R. N. Sauvage, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 82,289 v., 94,676 theses. D. Bonnet, libn.

CAMBRAI

Bibliothèque Municipale. 52,575 v., 473 incun., 1424 mss. C. Capelle, libn.

CARPENTRAS

Bibliothèque Municipale. 77,500 v., 206 incun., 2155 mss. A. Divol, libn.

CHALONS-SUR-MARNE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 90,000 v., 101 incun., 700 mss. Octave Beuve, libn.

CHAMBERY

Bibliothèque Municipale (1783). 100,000 v., 69 incun., 210 mss. Félix Pérpechon, libn.

CHARTRES

Bibliothèque Municipale. 127,409 v.

CLERMONT

Bibliothèque Municipale et Universitaire. 116,000 v., 90,000 theses, 698 pamph., 167 incun. Jules Laude, libn.

DIJON

Bibliothèque Municipale (1701). 125,000 v., 211 incun., 1748 mss. Charles Oursel, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 70,342 v. L. Balland, libn.

DOUAI

Bibliothèque Municipale. 96,186 v., 322 incun., 1920 mss. B. Rivière, libn.

DUNKERQUE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 53,000 v., 25 incun., 120 mss. C. Desplanque, libn.

GRENOBLE

Bibliothèque Municipale (1772). 269,024 v., 636 incun., 2485 mss. E. Maignien, libn.
 Bibliothèque Universitaire (1879). 175,000 v. Octave Nicaud, libn.

LA ROCHELLE

Bibliothèque Municipale (1604, 1750). 109,712 v., 14 incun., 1715 mss. G. Musset.

LAVAL

Bibliothèque Municipale. 53,600 v., 10 incun., 280 mss. J. Cahour, libn.

LE HAVRE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 65,820 v., 37 incun., 492 mss. E. Millot, libn.

LE MANS

Bibliothèque Municipale. 55,650 v., 152 incun., 493 mss. Fénelon Guérin, libn.

LILLE

Bibliothèque des Facultés Catholiques. 235,000 v. Henry Dubrulle, libn.

Bibliothèque Municipale. 185,000 v., 313 incun., 1800 mss. Emile Desplanque, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 407,000 v., 194,000 theses. P. Vanrycke, libn.

LIMOGES

Bibliothèque Municipale. 85,000 v., 47 incun., 121 mss. L. Caillet, libn.

LYON

Bibliothèque Municipale (1527). 450,000 v., 948 incun., 6850 mss. Richard Cantinelli, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 137,352 v., 117,000 theses. M. Dreyfus, libn.

MARSEILLES

Bibliothèque Municipale (1799). 124,030 v., 143 incun., 1789 mss. H. Barré, libn.

MONTPELLIER

Bibliothèque Municipale (1803). 130,300 v., 40 incun., 250 mss. L. Gaudin, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 126,399 v., 126,239 theses, 542 mss. Henri Bel, libn.

NANCY

Bibliothèque Municipale (1750). 142,018 v., 224 incun., 2127 mss. Arthur Pélerin, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 107,254 v., 105,602 theses. P. Dumont, libn.

NANTES

Bibliothèque Municipale (1753). 220,000 v. Marcel Giraud-Mangin, libn.

NICE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 60,000 v., 300 incun., 186 mss. J. Jaubert, libn.

NIMES

Bibliothèque Municipale (1778). 110,000 v., 62 incun., 688 mss. A. Poussigue, libn.

NIORT

Bibliothèque Municipale (1771). 50,731 v., 67 incun., 129 mss. G. Boissière, libn.

ORLEANS

Bibliothèque Municipale (1714). 83,600 v., 378 incun., 1386 mss. A. Cagnieul, libn.

PARIS

Bibliothèque de l'Académie de Médecine (1820). 60,000 v. Wickersheimer, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal (1797). 624,904 v., 10,341 mss. G. Schefer, libn.

Bibliothèque d'Art et d'Archéologie. 100,000 v., 3000 mss. René Jean, libn.

Bibliothèque des Avocats (1704). 65,000 v., 339 mss. A. Boucher, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Chambre des Députés (1706). 200,000 v. M. Pionnier, libn.

Bibliothèque du Conservatoire National de Musique (1775). 80,000 v., 500,000 pieces of music. Julien Tiersot, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées. 100,000 v., 3212 mss. J. Pradelle, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Polytechnique. 50,000 v., 10 mss. G. Pinet, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes. 75,000 v., 700 mss.

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Supérieure des Mines (1778, 1902). 5000 v. L. Demay, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Enseignement Public Musée pédagogique. 80,000 v. E. Vigneron, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Faculté de Droit. 100,000 v., 1 incun., 239 mss. P. Violet, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Faculté de Médecine. 220,000 v., 82 incun., 767 mss. Dr. F. L. Hahn, libn.

Bibliothèque Historique de la ville de Paris (1872). 24,000 v., 10,000 mss. E. Lebigre-Beaurepaire, libn.

Bibliothèque Hydrographique de la Marine. 60,000 v. Bonhomme, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Institut Catholique. 160,000 v., 28 incun., 180 mss. Abbé M. Langlois, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Institut de France (1795). 550,000 v., 543 mss. A. Rebelliau, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Office de Législation Etrangère et de Droit Internationale. 100,000 v. Edouard Oudin, libn.

Bibliothèque Mazarine (1643). 250,000 v., 1900 incun., 4600 mss. L. Ravaisson-Mollien, libn.

Bibliothèque du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères. 90,000 v. 300,000 pamph. P. Bertrand, libn.

Bibliothèque du Ministère de la Guerre. 135,000 v., 861 mss. J. Lemoine, libn.

Bibliothèque du Ministère de l'Intérieur. 80,000 v. 100 mss.

Bibliothèque du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. 220,000 v., 2000 mss. Jos. Deniker, libn.

Bibliothèque Nationale (1367). 4,050,000 v. 11,000 mss. Schalck de la Faverie, libn.

Bibliothèque Polonaise (1838). 100,000 v., 10,000 mss. L. de Strzembosz, libn.

Bibliothèque St. Geneviève (1624). 400,000 v., 1225 incun., 3855 mss. Ch. Kohler, libn.

Bibliothèque du Sénat (1818). 140,000 v., 1345 mss. R. Samuel, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Société de Géographie. 60,000 v. 50 mss.

Bibliothèque de la Société de l'Histoire du Protestantism. 60,000 v. N. Weiss, libn.

Bibliothèque de la Société de Statistique. 60,000 v.

Bibliothèque de la Sorbonne, Ecole Normale Supérieure (1810). 280,000 v. Lucien Herr, libn.

Bibliothèque de l'Université (1762). 600,000 v., 326 incun., 1600 mss. V. Mortet, libn.

Bibliothèque et Archives du Ministère de la Marine (1836). 100,000 v., 200 mss. A. Millot, libn.

PAU

Bibliothèque Municipale. 65,000 v., 20 incun., 58 mss. G. Loivette, libn.

PORTIERS

Bibliothèque Municipale. 76,000 v., 215 incun., 629 mss. Emile Ginot, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 114,000 v., 170,000 theses. G. Vacher de Lapouge, libn.

RENNES

Bibliothèque Municipale. 120,000 v., 116 incun., 602 mss. J. A. Le Hir, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire (1733). 192,482 v., 203 mss., 67,620 theses. Henri Teulié, libn.

RHEIMS

Bibliothèque Municipale (1146). 150,000 v., 200 incun., 2114 mss. H. Jadart, libn.

RODEZ

Bibliothèque. 50,000 v., 310 incun., 120 mss.

ROUEN

Bibliothèque Municipale. 140,000 v., 500 incun., 4500 mss. Henri Labrosse, libn.

SAINT-ETIENNE

Bibliothèque Municipale (1678, 1843). 50,000 v., 8 incun., 343 mss. Pierre Lévêque, libn.

SOISSONS

Bibliothèque Municipale. 50,000 v., 43 incun., 280 mss. N. Mathieu, libn.

TOULON

Bibliothèque Municipale (1887). 56,000 v., 6 incun., 65 mss. A. C. Mary-Lasserre, libn.

TOULOUSE

Bibliothèque de l'Institut Catholique (1877). 60,000 v. Jos. Carrère, libn.

Bibliothèque Municipale (1782). 213,500 v., 859 incun., 1020 mss. M. Massip, libn.

Bibliothèque Universitaire (1879). 139,423 v. J. Crouzel, libn.

TOURS

Bibliothèque Municipale. 160,000 v., 530 incun., 2007 mss. G. Collon, libn.

TROYES

Bibliothèque Municipale (1651). 135,550 v., 530 incun., 15,095 mss. L. Morel-Payen, libn.

VERDUN

Bibliothèque Municipale. 80,000 v., 122 incun., 753 mss. G. Leboyer, libn.

VERSAILLES

Bibliothèque Municipale. 200,000 v., 436 incun., 1277 mss. Chas. Hirschauer, libn.

VIRE

Bibliothèque Municipale. 53,000 v., 200 incun., 1686 mss. Lelièvre, libn.

GERMANY

AACHEN

Königl. Technis. Hochschule Bibliothek (1868). 69,074 v. Hermann Peppermüller, libn.

Stadtbibliothek (1828). 126,000 v., 188 mss. Moritz Müller, libn.

ALTENBURG

Herzog. Landesbibliothek (1686). 68,600 v., 80 mss. Gustav Kraft, libn.

AUGSBURG

Staats-kreis- u. Stadtbibliothek (1537). 205,000 v., 2300 mss. Richard Schmidbauer, libn.

BAMBERG

Königl. öffentliche Bibliothek (1611). 350,000 v., 4320 mss. Hans Fischer, libn.

BERLIN

Auswärtiges-Amt. (1798). 100,000 v. Edler von Stockhammern, kurat.

Bibliothek des Abgeordnetenhauses (1848). 120,000 v. A. Wolfstieg, libn.

Bibliothek des grossen Generalstabes. 90,000 v. Albert Buddecke, libn.

Bibliothek des Herrenhauses. 66,716 v. Friedrich Thimme, libn.

Bibliothek des Justiz Ministeriums. 60,000 v.

Bibliothek der Königl. Geologischen Landesanstalt und den Königl. Bergakademie. (1770, 1860). 84,600 v. Edmund Picard, libn.

Bibliothek des Königl. Kammergerichts. 100,000 v., 100 mss. Paul Michaëlis, libn.

Bibliothek der Königl. Kriegsakademie (1810). 104,898 v., 56 mss. Louis von Scharfenort, libn.

Bibliothek der Königl. Technischen Hochschule (1879). 100,000 v. H. Simon, libn.

Bibliothek der Landwirtschaftlichen Hochschule. 63,645 v. Georg Beryn, libn.

Bibliothek des Ministeriums für Handel und Gewerbe (1879). 65,870 v.

Bibliothek des Ministeriums des Innern (1886). 65,000 v. Reg.-Rat Schlosser, libn.

Bibliothek des Patentamts (1877). 164,334 v. Rösing, libn.

Bibliothek des Reich-Justizamts (1877). 104,000 v.

Bibliothek des Reichsamts des Innern. 96,500 v., Dr. Lewald Vorsitzender, libn.

Bibliothek des Reichstags (1872). 209,000 v. Franz Redlich, libn.

Bucherei des Kaiserl. Statistischen Amtes. 73,000 v. Dr. G. Tenius, libn.

Deutsche Lehrer-Bücherei. 70,000 v., 2000 mss.

Haupt-Bibliothek des Reichs-Marine-Amtes. 51,108 v. Johann F. Meuss, libn.

Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt (1876). 70,700 v., 30,300 theses. Wurtzburg, libn.

Kaiser-Wilhelm Akademie für das Militärärztliche Bildungswesen (1795). 69,000 v. Dr. Kuntze, libn.

Königl. Hausbibliothek. 70,230 v. Dr. Bogdan Kreiger, libn.

Königl. Bibliothek (Royal Library) (1661). 1,500,000 v., 5800 incun., 42,000 mss. Adolf Harnack, libn.

Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek (University Library) (1829). 265,856 v. Johannes Franke, libn.

Stadtbibliothek. 124,866 v. Arend Buchholtz, libn.

Statistisches Landesamt. 198,253 v., 800 mss. Carl Wendt, libn.

Volksbibliotheken. 225,000 v.

BONN

Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universitäts Bibliothek. 376,800 v., 1800 mss. Wilhelm Erman, libn.

BREMEN

Stadtbibliothek (1660). 148,837 v., 1200 mss. Prof. H. Seedorf, libn.

BRESLAU

Dombibliothek. 57,000 v., 400 incun., 300 mss. Dr. Jos. Jungnitz, libn.

Königl. u. Universitäts-Bibliothek. 402,767 v., 3312 incun., 4495 mss. Fritz Milkau, libn.

Schlesische Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur Bibliothek (1803). 100,000 v.

Stadtbibliothek. 185,000 v., 4000 mss. Max Hippe, libn.

BROMBERG

Stadtbibliothek. 56,700 v., 48 mss.

BUECKEBURG

Fürstliche Hofbibliothek. 62,330 v., 30 mss. Ottomar Habersang, libn.

CARLSRUHE

Bibliothek der Grossherzogl. Bad. Technis. Hochschule (1825). 105,000 v., 12 mss. Karl Brodmann, libn.

Grossherzogl. Hof-u-Landesbibliothek (1500) 218,411 v., 3800 mss. A. Holder and T. Längin, libns.

CASSEL

Landesbibliothek (1580). 250,000 v. Hugo Brunner, libn.

Murhardsche Bibliothek (1863). 161,964 v., 6312 mss. Georg Steinhausen, libn.

CHARLOTTENBURG

Stadische Volksbücherei. 50,000 v.

COBURG

Herzogl. Hof-u-Staatsbibliothek. 70,000 v., 80 mss. Thilo Krieg, libn.

COLMAR

Stadtbibliothek (1790). 80,000 v., 600 mss. Andréas Waltz, libn.

COLOGNE

Stadtbibliothek (1602). 255,000 v., 2600 incun. Adolf Keysser, libn.

DANTZIG

Stadtbibliothek (1591). 167,000 v., 700 incun., 3600 mss. Otto Günther, libn.

DARMSTADT

Grossherzogliche Hof-Bibliothek. 564,512 v., 3650 mss. Adolf Schmidt, libn.

DESSAU

Herzogliche Hofbibliothek (1821). 85,000 v. Dr. Emil Weyhe, libn.

DETMOLD

Fürstliche Landesbibliothek (1614). 120,000 v., 62 incun, 126 mss. Ernst Anemüller, libn.

DILLINGEN

Königl. Kreis-u. Studien-bibliothek (1549). 52,200 v., 1030 incun., 270 mss. Thos. Specht, libn.

DONAUESCHINGEN

Fürstlich Fürstenbergische Bibliothek. 104,000 v., 500 incun., 1160 mss. Otto Heinrich, libn.

DONAUEWÖRTH

Bibliothek des Cassianeums (1875). 72,000 v., 268 mss. Johannes Traber, libn.

DORTMUND

Stadtbibliothek (1908). 120,000 v., 50 mss. Erich Schulz, libn.

DRESDEN

Bibliothek der Gehe-Stiftung (1882). 86,215 v. Bruno Schwarze, custod.

Bibliothek des Statistischen Landes-Amtes (1850). 120,000 v. Peter Schmidt, libn.

Königl. öffentliche Bibliothek. 570,000 v., 6000 mss. H. R. Paul E. Richter, libn.

Königl. Sächs. Technische Hochschule (1828). 59,150 v. Felician Gess, libn.

Prinzliche Sekundogenitur-Bibliothek (1776). 64,000 v., 250 mss. Emil Waldmann, libn.

DUESSELDORF

Landes- u. Stadt-Bibliothek (1770). 73,000 v., 900 incun., 500 mss. Hermann Reuter, libn.

ERFURT

Stadtbücherei. 70,000 v., 7000 mss. Emil Stange, libn.

ERLANGEN

✓ **Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1743). 254,083 v. Karl Heiland, libn.

ESSEN

Kruppsche Bücherhalle. 90,421 v. Felix Schumm, libn.

FRANKFORT A. MAIN

F. C. von Rothschildsche öffentliche Bibliothek. 73,979 v. Otto Schiff, libn.

Senckenbergische Bibliothek (1763). 92,244 v., 22 incun. Walther Rauschenberger, libn.

Stadtbibliothek (1668). 365,529 v. Dr. Friedrich Ebrard, libn.

Volksbibliothek. 56,858 v. Hans Lafrenz, libn.

FREIBERG

Königl. Bergakademie Bibliothek (1765). 50,452 v., 356 mss. Th. Erhard, libn.

FREIBURG IM BREISGAU

✓ **Grossherz. Bad. Albert-Ludwigs-Universitäts-Bibliothek.** 300,000 v., 700 mss. Emil Jacobs, libn.

FREISING

Bibliothek des Erzbischöflichen Klerikalseminars. 50,000 v., 115 incun.

FULDE

Ständische Landesbibliothek (1777). 52,072 v., 288 incun., 663 mss. Carl Scherer, libn.

GIESSEN

✓ **Verein Universitäts- u. von Senckenbergische Bibliothek** (1612). 261,747 v., 1550 incun., 152,764 theses. Hermann Haupt, libn.

GÖRLITZ

Bibliothek der Oberlausitzischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. 75,000 v., 1000 mss. Bernhard Schmidt, libn.

GOTHA

Öffentliche Bibliothek des Herzoglichen Hauses (1646). 205,638 v., 7655 mss. Rudolf Ehwald, libn.

GÖTTINGEN

✓ **K. Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1736-7). 619,162 v., 6940 mss. Richard Pietschmann, libn.

GREIFSWALD

Königl. Universitäts Bibliothek. 241,122 v., 341 incun., 800 mss. Ernst Kuhnert, libn.

HALLE A. D. SAALE

Bibliothek der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher (naturalists) (1652). 87,500 v., 98 mss. Ernst Roth, libn.

✓ **Ver. Friedrichs-Universität Halle-Wittenberg Bibliothek** (1696). 284,970 v., 2016 mss. Karl Gerhard, libn.

HAMBURG

Commerzbibliothek (1735). 124,000 v. Ernst Baasch, libn.

Öffentliche Bücherhalle (1899). 127,188 v. O. Plate, libn.

Stadtbibliothek (1529). 418,000 v., 917 incun., 8000 mss. Robert Münzel, libn.

HANOVER

Bibliothek der Königl. Technis. Hochschule. 70,727 v. Friedrich Diestel, libn.

Königl. u. Provinzialbibliothek. 211,200 v. 4073 mss. Karl Kunze, libn.

Stadtbibliothek. 95,000 v., 260 mss. Otto Jürgens, libn.

HEIDELBERG

✓ **Universitäts Bibliothek** (1386). 500,000 v., 200,000 theses, 3530⁴ mss. Jacob Wille, libn.

HILDESHEIM

Städtische Bibliothek (1888). 50,000 v. Clara Tenckhoff, libn.

JENA

✓ **Universitäts Bibliothek** (1558). 270,000 v., 1000 mss. Karl G. Brandis, libn.

KIEL

✓ **Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1665). 309,118 v., 22,048 theses, 2686 mss. Johann Frantz, libn.

KÖNIGSBERG

✓ **Königl. Albertus - Universitäts - Bibliothek** (1534). 318,000 v., 1500 mss. Alfred Schulze, libn.

Stadtbibliothek (1540). 56,000 v., 640 mss. August Seraphim, libn.

LEIPZIG

Bibliothek des Reichsgerichts (1870). 170,000 v., 81 mss. Karl Schulz, libn.

Pädagogische Zentralbibliothek (1872). 190,000 v. R. Goldhahn, libn.

• **Stadtbibliothek** (1677). 130,577 v., 1600 mss. Ernst Kroker, libn.

✓ **Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1543). 610,000 v., 6500 mss. Karl Boysen, libn.

LUEBECK

Stadtbibliothek (1620). 129,056 v., 1105 mss. Karl Curtius, libn.

MAIHINGEN

Fürstl. Oettingen-Wallersteinische Fideikommissbibliothek. 100,000 v., 2200 mss. Georg Grupp, libn.

MAINZ

Bibliothek des Priesterseminars (1673). 150,000 v. E. Thomin, libn.

Stadtbibliothek (1803). 235,000 v., 1200 mss. Prof. Dr. Gustav Binz, libn.

MANNHEIM

Öffentl. Bibliothek. 65,500 v., 112 incun. Max Oeser, libn.

MARBURG

- ✓ × **Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1527). 265,000 v., 703 mss. Johannes Roedieger, libn.
Staatsarchiv. 100,000 v. Heinrich Reimer, libn.

METTEN

- Bibliothek des Benediktinerstifts** (1830). 80,000 v., 190 incun. P. Bernhard Pouschab, libn.

METZ

- Stadtbibliothek** (1811). 100,000 v., 594 incun., 1410 mss. Kunz von Brunn gen. von Kauffungen, libn.

MUNICH

- Bibliothek des Benediktiner Stiftes St. Bonifaz** (1850). 60,000 v., 50 incun., 150 mss. P. Ludger Rid, libn.

- Bibliothek des Erzbischöflichen Metropolitankapitels München-Freising** (1822). 60,000 v. Max Fastlinger, libn.

- Bibliothek des Herzogl-Georgianums.** 60,000 v. Johannes Zellinger, libn.

- Bibliothek des Königl. Technis. Hochschule** (1868). 50,000 v. Hermann Brunn, libn.

- Gemeinschaftliche Bibliothek der Beiden Kammern des Landtags** (1819). 75,000 v. R. Buttermann, libn.

- Königl. Bayerische Armee-Bibliothek** (1804). 100,000 v., 100 mss. Karl Burkhardt, libn.

- Königl. Hof- u. Staatsbibliothek** (1550-79). 1,190,000 v., 50,000 mss. Hans Schnorr von Carolsfeld, libn.

- Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek** (1472). 691,475 v., 3606 incun. Georg Wolff, libn.

MUENSTER

- Universitäts-Bibliothek.** 224,709 v., 894 incun., 986 mss. Karl Molitor, libn.

NEUSTRELITZ

- Grossherzogl. Bibliothek** (1796). 130,000 v., 125 mss. Hans Witte, libn.

NUREMBERG

- Bibliothek des Germanischen National-Museums.** 250,000 v., 3600 mss. Theodor Hampe, libn.

- Stadtbibliothek** (1538). 111,350 v., 2550 mss. Ernst Mummenhoff, libn.

OLDENBURG

- Grossherzogliche Oeffentliche Bibliothek** (1790). 132,750 v., 440 incun., 490 mss. Anton Kühn, libn.

POSEN

- Kaiser - Wilhelm - Bibliothek** (1898 - 1902). 192,646 v. Rudolf Focke, libn.

RATISBON

- Fürstlich Thurn u. Taxische Hofbibliothek.** 57,500 v., 320 mss. Jos. Rübsam, libn.

- Königl. Kreisbibliothek** (1817). 51,300 v., 845 incun. Jos. Schmatz, libn.

ROSTOCK

- Grossherzogliche Universitäts-Bibliothek.** 294,000 v. W. Golther, libn.

RUDOLSTADT

- Fürstliche Oeffentliche Bibliothek.** 63,000 v. Wilhelm Bangert, libn.

SCHWERIN

- Grossherzogl. Regierungsbibliothek.** 250,000 v., 200 mss. Karl Schröder, libn.

STETTIN

- Stadtbibliothek** (1902). 58,000 v. Rudolf Angermann, libn.

STRALSUND

- Ratsbibliothek** (1707). 75,000 v., 600 mss. Lina Scheel, libn.

STRASSBURG

- K. Universitäts- u. Landes-Bibliothek** (1870). 1,023,133 v., 12,919 mss. Georg Wolfram, libn.

- Stadtbibliothek** (1871). 133,350 v., 900 mss. Wilhelm Teichmann, libn.

STUTTGART

- Bibliothek der Königl. Zentralstelle für Gewerbe und Handel** (1848). 95,000 v. H. R. Petzendorfer, libn.

- Königl. Hofbibliothek** (1810). 145,000 v. Karl von Stockmayer, libn.

- Königl. Landesbibliothek** (1765). 603,186 v., 4599 incun., 5500 mss. Adolph Bonhöffer, libn.

TREVES

- Stadtbibliothek** (1803). 100,000 v., 2500 incun. 2260 mss. Gottfried Kantenich, libn.

TUEBINGEN

- Königl. Universitäts Bibliothek** (1477). 555,283 v., 4213 mss. Karl Geiger, libn.

ULM

- Stadtbibliothek** (1516). 71,900 v.

WARMBRUNN

- Reichsgraft Schaffgotsche Majoratsbibliothek.** 66,000 v. Matthias Schuler, libn.

WEIMAR

- Grossherzogliche Bibliothek.** 300,000 v., 2000 mss. Paul v. Bojanowski, libn.

WERNIGERÖDE

- Fürstl. Stolberg-Wernigerödische Bibliothek** (1570). 121,145 v. Eduard Jacobs, libn.

WIESBADEN

- Nassauische Landesbibliothek** (1813). 172,211 v., 238 incun., 92 mss. Gottfried Zedler, libn.

WOLFENBUETTEL

- Herzogliche Bibliothek** (1568, 1644). 300,000 v., 7400 mss. Gustav Milchsack, libn.

WORMS

Bücherei der Stadt Worms. 68,000 v. August Weckerling, libn.

WUERZBURG

Königl. Universitäts-Bibliothek. 400,000 v., 1750 mss. Franz Segner, libn.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**ABERDEEN**

Public Library (1885). 77,000 v., 9000 pamph. G. M. Fraser, libn.

University Library (1494). 200,000 v., 170 incun. Peter John Anderson, libn.

ABERYSTWYTH

National Library of Wales (1907). 150,000 v. John Ballinger, libn.

BELFAST

Linen Hall Library (1788). 60,000 v., Fk. J. P. Burgoyne, libn.

Public Library (1882). 91,093 v. Geo. H. Elliott, libn.

Queen's University Library (1849). 70,000 v. G. Gregory Smith, libn.

BIRKENHEAD

Public Library (1856). 74,590 v. John Shepherd, libn.

BIRMINGHAM

Birmingham Library (1779). 80,000 v. Chas. E. Scarse, libn.

Public Libraries (1861). 445,675 v. Walter Powell, libn.

BLACKBURN

Free Library (1853). 50,000 v. R. Ashton, libn.

Stonyhurst College Library (1794). 60,000 v.

BOLTON

Public Libraries (1852). 128,322 v. Archibald Sparke, libn.

BRADFORD

Public Libraries (1871). 178,035 v. Butler Wood, libn.

BRIGHTON

Public Library Museums and Fine Art Galleries (1855). 79,000 v. Henry D. Roberts, dir.

BRISTOL

Municipal Public Libraries (1613). 180,825 v. E. R. Norris Mathews, libn.

CAMBRIDGE

Public Free Library (1853). 58,858 v. Wm. A. Fenton, libn.

St. John's College Library (1511). 52,000 v., 23,000 pamph., 12,000 mss. J. B. Mullinger, libn.

Trinity College Library (1546). 90,000 v., 1918 mss. W. W. Greg, libn.

University Library (1444). 860,000 v. F. J. H. Jenkinson, libn.

CARDIFF

Public Libraries (1862). 221,000 v. Harry Farr, libn.

CORK

University College Library. (1845, 1909). 50,000 v. John Fawcett, libn.

COVENTRY

City Public Library (1867). 77,721 v. Ernest A. Savage, libn.

CROYDON

Public Library (1888). 75,440 v. W. C. Berwick Sayers, libn.

DUBLIN

King's Inn Library (1788). 60,000 v.

National Library of Ireland (1877). 210,000 v. Thomas W. Lyster, libn.

Royal Irish Academy (1765). 80,000 v., 35,000 pamphs. R. Lloyd Praeger, libn.

Trinity College Library (1601). 338,854 v., 2078 mss. Alfred de Burgh, sub-libn.

DUNDEE

Free Library (1869). 154,922 v. A. H. Millar, libn.

EDINBURGH

Advocates Library (1682). 632,000 v., 3200 mss. W. K. Dickson, libn.

New College Library (1843). 50,000 v. and pamph. Jas. Kennedy, libn.

Public Library (1887). 190,200 v. Hew Morrison, libn.

Royal College of Physicians Library. 100,000 v. Thos. H. Graham, libn.

Signet Library (1722). 122,000 v. John Minto, libn.

United Free Church College Library (1847). 50,000 v. Jas. Kennedy, libn.

University Library (1583). 270,000 v., 800 mss. Fk. C. Nicholson, libn.

GLASGOW

Corporation Public Libraries (Mitchell Library (1877) and 20 branches). 430,000 v. Septimus A. Pitt, libn.

Physicians and Surgeons Library (1698). 60,000 v. and pamph. Alex. Duncan, libn.

University Library. 200,000 v. Jas. L. Galbraith, libn.

HALIFAX

Municipal Central (1881). 60,000 v. Edw. Green, libn.

HULL

Public Library (1892). 106,157 v. W. F. Lawton, libn.

LEEDS

Central Public Free Library (1870). 327,210 v. Thos. W. Hand, libn.

LEICESTER

Municipal Library. 77,291 v. Charles Vernon Kirkby, libn.

LIVERPOOL

Liverpool Library, Lyceum (1758). 55,000 v. and pamph. Jas. Hutt, libn.

Public Library (1850). 338,796 v. George T. Shaw, libn.

University Library (1892). 100,000 v. John Sampson, libn.

LONDON

Admiralty Library (1700). 50,000 v. W. G. Perrin, libn.

Athenaeum Club Library (1824). 72,000 v. H. R. Tedder, libn.

British Library of Political Science (1896). 300,000 v. B. M. Headicar, libn.

British Museum (1753). 3,000,000 v. F. G. Kenyon, libn.

British Museum (Natural History) Library (1881). 72,000 v.

Dr. Williams' Library (1716). 60,000 v. Francis H. Jones, libn.

Foreign Office Library. 75,000 v. Miss M. Marten, libn.

India Office Library (1800). 60,000 v., 10,000 mss. F. W. Thomas, libn.

Inner Temple Library (1540). 58,000 v. and mss. J. E. L. Pickering, libn.

Institution of Electrical Engineers (Ronald's Library) (1871). 100,000 v. U. G. M'Millan, libn.

Law Society Library (1828). 50,000 v. and pamph. W. M. Sinclair, libn.

Lincoln's Inn Library (1497). 72,000 v. A. F. G. Etheridge, libn.

London Institution Library (1805). 100,000 v. R. W. Frazer, libn.

London Library (1841). 260,000 v. C. T. Hagberg Wright, libn.

Middle Temple Library (16th cent.) 50,000 v. and pamph. C. E. A. Bedwell, libn.

National Art Library (1841). 115,000 v. G. H. Palmer, libn.

Patent Office Library (1855). 149,000 v. E. W. Hulme, libn.

Public and Municipal Libraries:

Battersea Public Libraries (1887). 64,152 v. Lawrence Inkster, libn.

Guildhall Library (1824). 148,757 v., 5919 mss. Bernard Kettle, libn.

Hackney Central Library (1903). 51,530 v. Thos. Aldred, libn.

Hampstead Public Library (1893). 66,010 v. Wm. E. Doubleday, libn.

Islington Public Library (1904). 87,000 v. James Duff Brown, libn.

Kensington Public Library (1887). 71,386 v. Herbert Jones, libn.

Lambeth, Tate Central Library (1886). 159,000 v. Alfred Bruno Robinson, libn.

Lewisham Public Library (1891). 77,430 v. H. Whitelocke, libn.

Southwark Public Library. 95,000 v. Richard W. Mould, libn.

Stepney Public Library (1890). 74,897 v. Albert Cawthorne, libn.

Streatham and Tooting Libraries (1891, 1808). 50,108 v. Thos. Everatt, libn.

Westminster Public Library. 125,000 v. F. Pacy, libn.

Woolwich Public Libraries (1895). 55,014 v. Ernest Luke, libn.

Reform Club Library (1836). 56,000 v. W. R. Prideaux, libn.

Royal College of Surgeons of England Library (1800). 60,000 v. and pamph. Victor G. Plarr, libn.

Royal Colonial Institute (1868). 100,000 v. Percy E. Lewin, libn.

Royal Institution of Great Britain (1803). 60,000 v. and pamph. Ralph Cory, libn.

Royal Society Library (1662). 80,000 v. Herbert Rix, libn.

Royal Society of Medicine Library (1805). 80,000 v. and pamph. Chas. R. Hewitt, mng. libn.

Royal Statistical Society Library (1834). 50,000 v. John A. P. Mackenzie, libn.

Science Museum Library. 105,000 v. L. W. Fulcher, libn.

Sion College (1629). 60,000 v. Rev. W. H. Milman, libn.

South Kensington Museum Libraries (1881). 170,000 v.

University of London (1839). 100,000 v. Reginald A. Rye, libn.

University College Library (1829). 150,000 v. R. W. Chambers, libn.

Victoria and Albert Museum Library (1837). 125,000 v. G. H. Palmer, libn.

MANCHESTER

Chetham's Library (1653). 70,000 v. and pamph. H. Crossley, libn.

John Rylands Library (1899). 200,000 v. Henry Guppy, libn.

Portico Library and Newsroom (1806). 70,000 v. and pamph. Timley Brett, libn.

Public Free Libraries (1852). 500,000 v. Charles W. Sutton, libn.

University Library (1851). 132,627 v. Chas. W. E. Leigh, libn.

NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE

Literary and Philosophical Society Library (1793). 51,000 v. Henry Richardson, libn.

Public Library (1874). 170,190 v. Basil Anderton, libn.

NOTTINGHAM

Free Public Library (1868). 149,657 v. J. Potter Briscoe, libn.

OLDHAM

Public Library (1865). 52,000 v. Wm. H. Berry, libn.

OXFORD

Bodleian Library (1598). 800,000 v., 40,000 mss. F. Madan, libn.

PLYMOUTH

Public Library. 70,665 v. W. F. K. Wright, libn.

PORTSMOUTH

Public Library (1876). 88,508 v. Tweed D. Jewers, libn.

READING

Public Library (1877). 59,560 v. Wm. H. Greenhough, libn.

ROCHDALE

Public Library (1870). 64,970 v. R. J. Gordon, libn.

ST. ANDREWS

× University Library (1610). 150,000 v. James M. Anderson, libn.

SALFORD

Public Library (1849). 95,657 v. Ben. H. Mullen, libn.

SHEFFIELD

Sheffield Public Library (1853). 186,551 v. Samuel Smith, libn.

SUNDERLAND

Public Library (1860). 50,000 v. J. A. C. Deas, libn.

WIGAN

Public Library (1876). 73,132 v. Henry T. Folkard, libn.

WORCESTER

Public Library, Victoria Institute (1879). 54,950 v. Thos. Duckworth, libn.

GREECE**ATHENS**

✓ Chamber of Deputies Library. 160,000 v.
× National Library (1842). 314,000 v., 2530 mss.,
Dimitrios Kambároglu, libn.

HOLLAND**AMSTERDAM**

✓ Universiteits-Bibliotheek (1600). 600,000 v. C. P. Burger, Jr., libn.

BOIS-LE-DUC

Prov. Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen (1837). 50,000 v. L. van der Steen, libn.

DELFT

Technische Hoogeschool Bibliotheek. 130,000 v. H. R. Roelofs Heymans, libn.

DEVENTER

Stedelijke Bibliotheek (1579). 60,000 v., 490 incun., 500 mss. Jacob C. van Slee, libn.

GRONINGEN

Universiteitsbibliotheek (1614). 160,000 v., 200 incun., 700 mss. A. G. Roos, libn. X ✓

THE HAGUE

Koninklijke Bibliotheek (1798). 600,000 v. W. G. C. Byvanck, libn. X ✓

LEYDEN

Ryks-Universiteit Bibliotheek (1575). 400,000 v. S.-G. de Vries, libn. X ✓

ROTTERDAM

Algemeene Openbare Bibliotheek (1859). 65,000 v. Fiddo Folmer, libn.

UTRECHT

Universiteit Bibliotheek (1584). 397,000 v., 2000 mss. J. F. van Someren, libn. X ✓

ICELAND**REYKJAVIK**

Landsbokasafn (1818). 86,000 v., 6900 mss. Gudmundur Finnogason, libn.

ITALY**BOLOGNA**

Biblioteca Comunale (1801). 313,133 v. Albano Sorbelli, libn.

Biblioteca della Università (1605). 255,000 v., 880 incun., 5000 mss. G. Fumagalli, libn. X ✓

BRESCIA

Civica Quiriniana (1747). 125,000 v., 212 incun., 1500 mss. Antonio Soncini, sub-libn.

CAGLIARI

Biblioteca Universitaria (1792). 83,000 v., 22,000 pamph., 143 incun., 367 mss. Dott. Arnaldo Capra, libn.

CATANIA

Biblioteca Univeritaria (1755). 54,227 v., 12,360 pamph., 163 incun., 121 mss. Adolfo Avetta, libn. X ✓

CREMONA

Biblioteca Governativa (1774). 101,000 v., 1250 mss., Vittorio Finzi, libn.

FERMO

Biblioteca Comunale (1671). 54,400 v., 644 incun., 1884 mss.

FERRARA

Biblioteca Comunale (1746). 91,000 v., 1423 incun., 2134 mss. Giuseppe Agnelli, libn.

FLORENCE

- Biblioteca Archivio di Stato** (1852). 566,000 v. G. D. A. Vittelleschi, libn.
- Biblioteca Istituto di Studio Superiori**. 128,500 v.
- Biblioteca Marucelliana** (1703). 200,000 v., 620 incun., 1500 mss. Angelo Bruschi, libn.
- Biblioteca della Sezione di Filosofia e Filologia** (1860). 64,000 v., 170 mss. Leopoldo Scaffai, libn.
- Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale** (1714). 595,592 v., 852,090 pamph., 3575 incun., 21,815 mss. Salomone Morpurgo, libn.
- Biblioteca Scientifico**. 400,000 v.

FORLÌ

- Biblioteca Comunale a. Saffi** (1750). 100,000 v., 167 incun., 503 mss. Prof. Benedetto Pergoli, libn.

GENOA

- Biblioteca Archivio di Stato**. 134,779 v. Emilio Marengo, libn.
- Biblioteca Civica Berio**. 80,354 v., 112 incun., 1315 mss. L. A. Cervetto, libn.
- Biblioteca Universitaria** (1773). 201,398 v., 65,005 pamph., 1,588 mss. Attilio Pagliani, libn.

LEGHORN

- Biblioteca Comunale Labronica** (1816). 71,200 v., 116 incun., 910 mss. Giov. Marrenghi, libn.

LUCCA

- Biblioteca Governativa** (1794). 217,688 v., 41,938 pamph., 723 incun., 3115 mss. Eugenio Boselli, libn.

MANTUA

- Biblioteca Comunale** (1780). 130,000 v., 1152 incun., 1234 mss. Ada Sacchi-Simonetta, libn.

MILAN

- Biblioteca Ambrosiana** (1609). 230,000 v., 10,000 mss. Achilles Ratti, libn.
- Biblioteca Nazionale (Braidense)** (1770). 259,680 v., 167,948 pamph., 1834 mss. Francesco Carta, libn.
- R. Istituto Lombardo di Scienze E Lettere Biblioteca** (1811). 150,000 v.

MODENA

- Estense-Universitaria**. 141,648 v. Domenico Fava, libn.

NAPLES

- Biblioteca Archivio di Stato** (1818). 1,378,000 v. Eugenio Castanova, libn.
- Biblioteca Brancacciana** (1690). 115,000 v., 1900 pamph., 150 incun., 600 mss. Genuario Lacava, libn.
- Biblioteca Nazionale** (1734). 395,439 v., 221,859 pamph., 4218 incun., 7997 mss. Emidio Martini, libn.

- Biblioteca Universitaria** (1812). 353,620 v., 58,671 pamph., 405 incun. Alfonso Miola, libn.

NOVARA

- Biblioteca Negroni e Civica** (1890). 75,000 v. Avvocato Emilio Boeri, libn.

PADUA

- Biblioteca del Seminario** (1671). 90,000 v., 300 incun., 4000 pamph., 800 mss. Tomaso Lancerotto, libn.
- Museo Civico** (1780, 1880). 221,972 v. Andrea Moschetti, libn.
- R. Biblioteca Universitaria** (1629). 297,359 v. Gaetano Burgado, libn.

PALERMO

- Biblioteca Comunale** (1760). 219,735 v., 3288 mss. Gioacchino Di Marzo, libn.
- Biblioteca Nazionale** (1778, 1782). 230,092 v. G. Salvo Di Pietraganzili, libn.

PARMA

- Biblioteca Palatina** (1769). 313,323 v., 51,905 pamph., 309 incun., 5003 mss. Edoardo Alvisi, libn.

PAVIA

- Biblioteca Cavagna Sangiuliani**. 100,000 v.
- Biblioteca Universitaria** (1778, 1782). 250,000 v., 140 pamph., 1100 mss. Filippo Salveraglio, libn.

PERUGIA

- Biblioteca Comunale** (1582). 70,000 v. mss. Vincenzo Ansidei, libn.
- Biblioteca dell' Università Libera** (1848). 54,000 v., 3000 pamph., 8 mss. Favorino Fiumi, libn.

PIACENZA

- Biblioteca Comunale Passerini-Landi** (1774). 145,200 v., 2007 incun., 2047 mss. Augusto Balsamo, libn.

PISA

- Biblioteca Universitaria** (1742). 202,976 v., 140 incun., 814 mss. Adolfo Avetta, libn.

RAVENNA

- Biblioteca Comunale Classense** (1714). 80,000 v., 764 incun., 800 mss. Andrea Zoli, libn.

ROME

- Archivi Vaticani**. 100,000 v. Mariano Ugolini, libn.
- Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana**. 350,000 v., 50,000 mss. Francesco Ehrle, libn.
- Biblioteca Casanatense** (1698). 214,503 v. Ignazio Giorgi, libn.
- Biblioteca dei Deputati** (1848). 133,700 v. Pietro Fea, libn.
- Biblioteca Militare Centrale** (1893). 69,994 v., 8832 pamph. G. Ferrari, libn.

Biblioteca Musicale. 115,000 v., 10 incun., 2300 mss. Michele Caputo, libn.

✓ **Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele** (1875). 450,000 v., 350,000 pamph., 1600 incun., 6200 mss. Giuliano Bonazzi, libn.

Biblioteca del Senato del Regno. 96,304 v., 14,300 pamph., 70 incun. Fortunato Pintor, libn.

✓ **Biblioteca Universitaria Alessandrina** (1667). 135,502 v., 102,526 pamph., 620 incun., 448 mss. Alessandro Moroni, libn.

Institut International d'Agriculture Biblioteka (1905). 60,000 v. Horace Podmaniczky, libn.

SASSARI

✓ **Biblioteca Universitaria** (1550). 89,509 v., 22,457 pamph., 47 incun., 209 mss. Giuseppe Zapparoli, libn.

SIENA

Biblioteca Comunale (1758). 100,000 v., 736 incun., 5030 mss.

TURIN

Biblioteca Civica (1714, 1869). 133,949 v. Enrico Mussa, libn.

✓ **Biblioteca Nazionale Universitaria** (1720). 350,000 v., 1500 mss. A. Pesenti, libn.

Classe di Scienze Morali Storiche e Filologiche, Biblioteca. 60,000 v. C. F. Parona, commis.

UDINE

Biblioteca Civica. 88,000 v., 3120 mss. Angelo Bongioanni, libn.

VENICE

✓ **Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana** (1468). 426,819 v., 116,401 pamph., 10,267 mss. Giulio Coggiola, libn.

Biblioteca del Seminario Patriarcale (1810). 60,000 v. Giovanni Constatini, libn.

Fondazione Querini Stampalia (1869). 60,000 v., 10,000 pamph., 100 incun., 1000 mss. Arnaldo Segarizzi, libn.

VERONA

Biblioteca Comunale (1792). 203,532 v., 3438 mss. Giuseppe Biadego, libn.

Società Letteraria, Biblioteca (1808). 50,000 v. Ferd. Todesco, libn.

VICENZA

Biblioteca Comunale Bertoliana (1708). 240,000 v., 100,000 pamph., 1000 incun., 600 mss. Domenico Bortolan, libn.

VITERBO

Biblioteca E Museo Comunale (1875). 70,000 v.

LUXEMBURG

LUXEMBURG

Bibliothèque de Luxembourg. 89,929 v., 468 incun., 267 mss. Dr. d'Huart, libn.

NORWAY

BERGEN

Museum Bibliotek (1825). 58,000 v. Aagaat Daae, libn.

Offentlige Bibliotek (1872). 117,831 v. Arne Kildal, libn.

CHRISTIANIA

Deichmanske Bibliotek (1780). 126,638 v. Arne Arnesen, libn.

Kongelige Universitet Biblioteket (1811). 495,000 v. A. C. Drolsum, libn. X

TRONDHJEM

Kongelige Videnskaber Selskab (1760). 132,000 v., 1940 mss. Th. Petersen, libn.

PORTUGAL

COIMBRA

University Library (1591). 100,000 v. J. Mendes dos Remedios, libn. X

EVORA

Bibliotheca Publica (1805). 60,000 v., 347 incun., 2871 mss. A. J. Lopez da Silva, Jr., libn.

LISBON

Academia das Sciencias (1779). 120,000 v. Antonio A. d'O Neves, libn.

Bibliotheca da Ajuda. 72,000 v., 178 incun., 2434 mss. Jordas de Treitas, libn.

Bibliotheca Nacional (1796). 400,000 v., 16,000 mss. Faustino da Fonseca, libn.

PORTO

Bibliotheca Publica (1833). 200,000 v., 218 incun., 1783 mss. J. Pereira de Sampaio, libn.

ROUMANIA

BUCHAREST

Biblioteca Academiei Române (1866). 160,000 v., 6749 mss. Joan Bianu, libn.

JASSY

Universitatea Din Jasi Library (1860). 160,000 v., 148 mss. J. Caragiani, libn. X

RUSSIA AND FINLAND

CHARKOV

Public Library (1886). 156,177 v. P. D. Michail Maslov.

University Library (1804). 240,916 v., 491 mss. Konst. Ivanovic Rubenskij, libn.

DORPAT

University Library (1802). 247,261 v., 774 mss. Alex. T. Rastorgujev, libn.

EKATERINOSLAV

Institute Library. 84,273 v. W. E. Sagulin, libn.

HELSINGFORS

Russian Library. 150,000 v. A. W. Igelström, libn.

HELSINGFORS *Z. I.*

Students Library (1852). 50,000 v. Harri Holma, libn.

(7) **University Library** (1640, 1827). 400,000 v., Arvid Hultin, libn.

KAZAN *P*

Clerical Academy Library (1842). 106,666 v. Theodor I. Troitzkij, libn.

(X) **University Library** (1903). 309,936 v., Nikolaj Stephanovic Vasiljev, libn.

KIEV

Clerical Academy Library. 100,000 v. Ambrosij S. Krylovsky, libn.

(7) **University Library** (1832). 500,000 v. Benjamin A. Kordt, libn.

MOSCOW

Agricultural Institute Library (1894). 50,793 v. Karl F. Arnold, libn.

Duchovnaja Academy Library (1689). 240,000 v. Konstantin M. Popov, libn.

Imperial Russian Historical Museum Library (1875, 1883). 300,000 v. Konstantin Kuzminsky, libn.

(Q) **Imperial University Library** (1756). 394,845 v., 29,231 pamph. A. J. Kalisevoskij, libn.

Rumiantseff Museum Library (1828). 1,000,000 v. G. Gautier, libn.

NEZHIN

Historical and Philological Institute Library (1820, 1875). 69,000 v. F. V. Rezabek, libn.

NOVAYA-ALEXANDRIYA

Library of the College of Agriculture and Forestry. 79,374 v. Nikolaj Josifovie Krystafovie, libn.

ODESSA

Public Library (1830). 170,139 v. M. Popruzenko, libn.

(X) **University Library** (1865). 280,144 v., 381 mss. Petr S. Sesterikov, libn.

PETROGRAD

Academy Library (1725). 200,000 v., 4200 mss. Alexandr. P. Krotkov, libn.

Academy of Medicine Library (1798, 1835). 179,572 v. Alexej R. Vojnic-Sianozenskij, libn.

Archives of the Department of Agriculture (1837). 300,000 v. P. Safranov, libn.

Archives of the Department of Roads and Communication. 140,000 v.

Archives of the Senate. 4,061,042 v. Anatolij A. Sobolev, libn.

Goruyi Institute Library (1773). 250,000 v. Evgen. Serg. Dementjev, libn.

Higher Courses for Women Library (1878). 70,000 v. E. Katerina V. Balobanova, libn.

Imperial Academy of Science Library (1728). 500,000 v., 13,000 mss. Eduard A. Wolter, libn.

Imperial Public Library (1814). 2,615,374 v., 207,816 mss. Dimitry F. Kobéko, libn.

Imperial University Library. 453,772 v. Michail I. Kudrjasev, libn.

Library for Road and Water Works Engineers (1809). 70,000 v. B. P. Guserm, libn.

Polytechnical Institute Library (1902). 70,000 v. Evgenij N. Dobrzinskij, libn.

Roman Catholic Scientific Academy Library. 80,000 v. M. Godlewski, libn.

Russian Geographical Society Library. 70,000 v. Elizabeth Vasiljevna, libn.

RIGA

Public Library (1524). 120,976 v. Nicolaus Busch, libn.

VILNA

Public Library (1856). 220,000 v. Dimitrij I. Dovgiallo, pres.

WARSAW

Count Krassinski Library (1860). 110,000 v., 7000 mss. Ignacy v. Baranoroski, libn.

Library of the Polish Kingdom. 1,749,837 v. Theodor v. Kierzbowski, archiv.

Warsaw University Library (1817). 576,387 v., 1384 mss. Sergej I. Vechov, libn.

SERVIA

BELGRADE

National Library. 150,000 v. 216 incun., 2450 mss. Jov. N. Tomic, libn.

SPAIN

ALCALA DE HENARES

Archivo General Central (1858). 105,600 v. Carlos Martein y Bosch, libn.

BARCELONA

Biblioteca Provincial y Universitaria (1841). 159,000 v., 1010 incun., 2126 mss. Manuel R. Borrás, libn.

GRANADA

Biblioteca Universitaria y Provincial (1768). 50,000 v., 138 mss. Manuel C. León, libn.

MADRID

Biblioteca Nacional. 650,000 v., 2057 incun., 30,000 mss. Francisco R. Marin, libn.

Biblioteca de Universidad Central (1508, 1836). 267,000 v., 1400 pamph., 5470 mss. José J. Herrero, libn.

Real Biblioteca. 100,000 v., 5000 mss. El Conde de las Navaz, libn.

SARAGOSSA

Biblioteca Provincial y Universitaria (1474). 50,000 v., 262 incun., 268 mss. Pedro Sánchez, libn.

SEVILLE

- ✓ **Biblioteca Provincial y Universitaria (1767).** 99,000 v., 796 mss. Francisco Ovin y Pelayo, libn.

TOLEDO

Biblioteca Provincial (1771). 70,000 v., 678 mss. Julio G. Hernandez, libn.

VALENCIA

- ✓ **Biblioteca Universitaria (1785).** 63,954 v., 755 incun., 724 mss.

SWEDEN

GOTHENBURG

Stadsbibliotek (1890). 125,000 v., Lars P. O. Wahlin, libn.

LINKÖPING

Stifts- och Läroverksbibliotek (1600). 100,000 v., 1900 mss. Ivar Norberg.

LUND

- ⊗ **Universitets-Biblioteket (1668).** 200,000 v. Carl J. F. af Petersens, libn.

STOCKHOLM

- ⊗ **Kungliga Biblioteket (1585).** 400,000 v., 1,000,000 pamph. E. W. Dahlgren, libn.

Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademien Biblioteket (1739). 115,000 v., 125,000 pamph., 2500 mss. Jakob A. Bergstedt, libn.

UPPSALA

- ⊗ **Kungliga Universitets-Biblioteket (1620).** 400,000 v. Aksel Andersson, libn.

SWITZERLAND

AARAU

Kantonsbibliothek (1803). 100,000 v. Hans Herzog, libn.

BASEL

- ✓ **Oeffentliche Bibliothek (Public Library of the University) (1460).** 330,094 v., 175,663 pamph., 5140 mss. Karl C. Bernouilli, libn.

BERNE

Bibliothèque Nationale Suisse (1895). 225,500 v. Marcel Godet, libn.

Stadt-Bibliothek (1528). 225,000 v. Prof. U. F. v. Mülinen, libn.

CHUR

Bündnerische Kantonbibliothek. 100,000 v. Dr. F. Pieth, libn.

FREIBURG I. UECHTLAND

- ✓ **Kantonale u. Universitäts-Bibliothek (1848).** 200,000 v., 12,000 pamph., 350 incun., 534 mss. Franz Handrick, libn.

GENEVA

- ✓ **Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire (1560).** 200,000 v., 3000 mss. Frédéric Gardy, libn.

LAUSANNE

Cantonal Library. 300,000 v. Louis Dupraz, libn.

LUCERNE

Kantonsbibliothek (1832). 95,000 v. Joh. Bättig, libn.

NEUCHÂTEL

Bibliothèque de la Ville (1789). 100,000 v. Ch. Robert, libn.

ST. GALL

Bibliothèque Municipale (1551). 81,000 v., 417 incun., 514 mss. Joh. Dierauer, libn.

SOLOTHURN

Kantonsbibliothek (1882). 60,000 v. W. V. Arx, libn.

WINTERHUR

Stadtbibliothek (1661). 80,000 v. Heinrich Brunner, libn.

ZURICH

Bibliothek der Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule (1855). 75,000 v. Prof. Rudio, libn.

Stadt-Bibliothek (1629). 257,599 v., 9335 mss. Hermann Escher, libn.

Universitäts Bibliothek (1835). 116,000 v. Heinrich Weber, libn. X ✓

AFRICA

ALGIERS

Bibliothèque Universitaire. 58,620 v., 135,522 theses. L. Paoli, libn. C

CAIRO

Bibliothèque Khediviale. 75,500 v., 12,800 mss. Dr. Schaade, libn.

ASIA

INDIA

BOMBAY

Royal Asiatic Society Library (1804). 80,000 v.

CALCUTTA

Imperial Library (1891). 152,000 v. J. A. Chapman, libn. x ✓

INDO-CHINA

HANOI

Bibliothèque de l'Ecole Française d' Extrême Orient (1898). 80,000 v.

JAPAN

AKITA

Public Library. 51,745 v.

KIOTO

Fukuoka Medical College. 113,000 v.

Imperial University Library. 291,117 v. Izuru Shimmura, libn. ✓

OSAKA

Library. 109,186 v. (Chinese and Japanese), 8218 (foreign). Ichi Imai, libn.

TOKIO

Hibaya Library (1908). 153,000 v. T. Mori-riya, libn.

Imperial Cabinet Library (1885). 507,500 v.

Imperial Library (1872). 298,663 v. I Tanaka, libn.

Nanki Library (1899-1908). 87,000 v. Y. Saito, libn.

Ohashi Library (1902). 58,750 v.

University Library (1872). 491,082 v. Man-kichi Wada, libn.

Waseda University Library (1902). 151,000 v.

YAMAGUCHI

Public Library (1903). 30,000 v. T. Sano, libn.

CHINA**WUCHANG**

Boone University Library. Mary Elizabeth Wood, libn.

SIBERIA**TOMSK**

Tomsk University Library (1880). 226,167 v. N. W. Minizki, libn.

SYRIA**BEIRUT**

Bibliothèque de l'Université. 140,000 v., 3000 mss. P. P. Xanthakis, libn.

AUSTRALIA**ADELAIDE**

Public Library. 85,804 v. H. Rutherford Purnell, libn.

MELBOURNE

Victoria Public Library (1854). 254,756 v. Edmund L. Armstrong, libn.

SYDNEY

New South Wales Public Library (1869). 258,742 v. William H. Ifould, libn.

University Library. 100,000 v. H. E. Barff, libn.

LATIN AMERICA**ARGENTINA****BUENOS AYRES**

Biblioteca Nacional (1810). 150,203 v., 55,916 pamph., 10,000 mss. Paul Groussac, libn.

LA PLATA

Biblioteca y Extensión Universitaria. 50,000 v. Carlos V. Belgrano, libn.

BRAZIL**RIO DE JANEIRO**

Bibliotheca Publica Nacional (1810). 330,000 v., 570,029 mss. Dr. Manoel C. Peregrino da Silva, libn.

CHILE**SANTIAGO**

Biblioteca Nacional (1813). 155,880 v. Carlos Silva Cruz, libn.

MEXICO**MEXICO CITY**

Biblioteca Nacional (1884). 200,000 v. Francisco Sosa, libn.

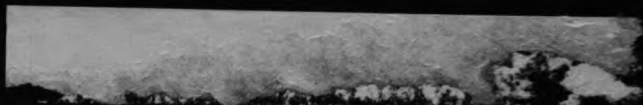
WEST INDIES**HAVANA**

Biblioteca Nacional (1901). 60,000 v. Domingo Figarola-Caneda, libn.

8909439442



B8909439442A



8909439442



b8909439442a